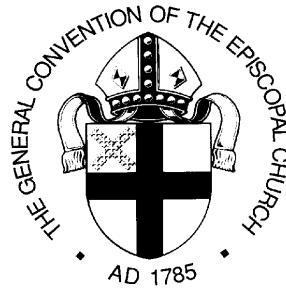


**Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
otherwise known as
The Episcopal Church
1988**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

of the Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of America

-otherwise known as

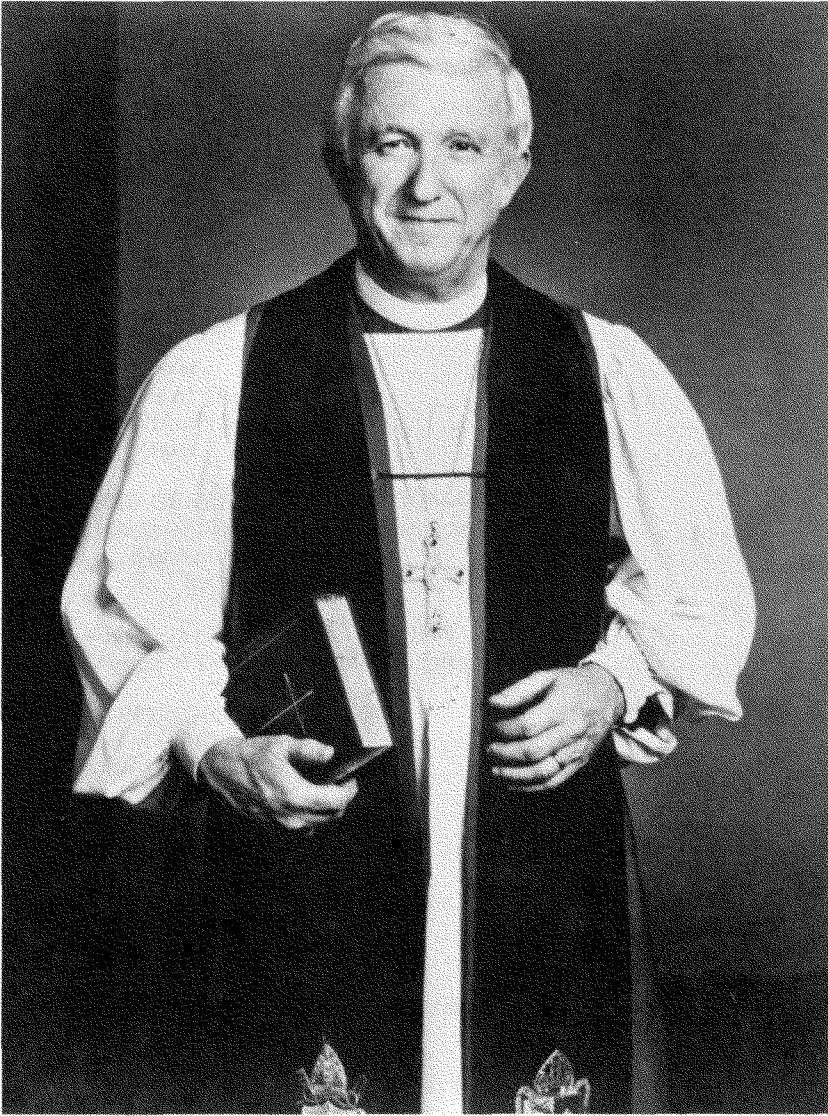
the episcopal church

*Held in Detroit, Michigan, from July Second to Eleventh,
Inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord 1988*

1988



**The General Convention
Episcopal Church Center
815 Second Avenue
New York, New York 10017**



©1986 Karsh, Ottawa

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop, Chief Pastor, and Primate

CONTENTS

The Pastoral Letter of 1988.....	7
PART I—DIRECTORY	
Officers of the General Convention	13
The Courts	14
Interim Bodies of the General Convention	15
The House of Bishops	
Officers.....	56
Roster	57
The House of Deputies	
Officers.....	63
Roster	64
PART II—THE GENERAL CONVENTION—BISHOPS	
The House of Bishops, Detroit, Michigan, 1988.....	83
San Antonio, Texas, 1986	339
St. Charles, Illinois, 1987	395
PART III—THE GENERAL CONVENTION—DEPUTIES	
The House of Deputies, Detroit, Michigan, 1988	457
PART IV—APPENDICES	
Report of the Church Pension Fund	715
Report of the Registrar	727
Report of the Recorder	743
Statistics—1985, 1986, 1987	873
Budgets	929
SUMMARY of Actions of General Convention 1988	949
INDEX of Concurred Resolutions.....	959
INDEX of the Journal.....	965
PART V—SUPPLEMENTS (printed separately)	
Constitution and Canons, 1988	
Rules of Order	
Index to the Constitution and Canons	
The Blue Book, 1988	
Reports of Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Agencies to the Convention	

THE PASTORAL

A LETTER TO YOUNG PEOPLE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES AND AROUND THE WORLD

Dear Friends:

Your bishops met this summer in Detroit as part of the 69th General Convention. We passed resolutions and initiated programs that will shape and form the Church in the future. We were also pleased to have more than 40 young people, both official and unofficial, who shared in our deliberations. It was the combination of a diverse Church, experiencing a common faith and a future-oriented agenda, with this youth presence that created in us the desire to address this Pastoral Letter to the youth of our Church.

We met during a heat wave with temperatures passing the 100° mark on several days and in a part of the country affected both by serious drought and urban decline. We could not help but be aware of such environmental concerns as the damage to the ozone layer as well as the radical interdependence of all human life. This made us newly mindful that the comfort of a few cannot be accomplished at the expense of the many or by mortgaging the future. Individualism in every area of life must be tempered by the common good.

In a real sense, everything we did reflected this shift in consciousness. Resolutions on peace, world concerns, and ecumenical relations were framed to draw the people of the earth closer to each other both politically and religiously. We faced changing sexual patterns and tried to speak to them. Our desire was to call our people to a holy life while taking seriously new circumstances. We worked on liturgical forms to give us an experience of more inclusive language that is still faithful to the Christian story. We anticipated and planned for the day when women will serve side by side with men in every order and office of the Church, giving the Church a new vision of human wholeness. Our intention in all these actions was to assist the Church to be faithful to our Lord Jesus Christ in the next century, which will of course be your century more than ours.

Finally, we talked to you through those young people who represented you at this Convention. They came from every Province of our Church. They were female and male, from many ethnic backgrounds, physically whole and disabled. We participated with them in worship dedicated to persons who have died of AIDS and in debate on such issues as suicide, the effect of drugs in our society, and economic justice concerns. Above all, we listened to them, heard their reflections, and asked them to tell us what the youth of the Church needed to hear from their bishops. This is what we heard them say.

“We, the young people of the Church, want you our bishops to tell the whole Church to take us and our concerns seriously. We have gifts to give, ideas to share, and energy to offer to the Church’s total ministry. We want you to open to us the doors of the Church as well as the doors of your own hearts.

“When our opinions are not well formed, help us grow; don’t squelch us for being in-

JOURNAL

adequate. When we challenge the traditional ways of thinking or acting, or discover the freshness of traditions some of you may have abandoned, don't condemn us for violating your beliefs or values until you have taken the time to understand the beliefs and values out of which our challenges arise. Don't overlook us, but admit us into decision-making participation in all the Church's life, including vestries, search committees, diocesan conventions, and the various other structures of church life.

"We do care about our Church, and we want to be part of it on every level. We believe that if you took us seriously and invited us into deeper levels of involvement, we could help make the Church more alive, more humane, more Christ-like. It is our Church, too, and we want to be responsible with you for its life, its mission, its well-being.

"We want our clergy and even our bishops to be visible to the youth of our Church. It is hard to follow a shepherd we do not know or hardly ever see. When young people meet for diocesan gatherings, is it too much for us to expect that our clergy and our bishops might be present for at least part of that time? If the men or the women of the diocese had a meeting, would that not be a priority for our ordained leaders? Should that not also be true of occasions when the young people of the diocese meet?

"We do not mean to be critical, but just to let you know we value your presence and hope you can hear we would not only welcome you, but we really want you. Sometimes we have the sense that our bishops are scared of their own young people, just as we are sometimes ill at ease with them.

"Finally, we ask you, our bishops, to be our advocates. We want and need quality programs that relate to our interests and our needs so all young people will have a real alternative, a Christian alternative to the competing values of our peers. We remind you that quite often we, the young people of the Church, are the front line of the Church's ministry to each other. We ask you to recognize that we often have more access to our friends than their parents, their clergy, or other church members. When one of us is facing the problems of drug abuse, abortion, suicide, or just plain depression, we turn to each other first. Train us and equip us to represent Christ and minister among those of our own age group."

That was your message to us. The bishops of your Church have heard you, and through this Pastoral Letter we now share your views and concerns with the Church at large. Yours was a powerful and compelling presence in our midst. We are calling the whole Church to a new commitment of sensitivity, of listening, and of dialogue. We are also calling you, our young people, to be empowered and trained for mission as our partners in faith.

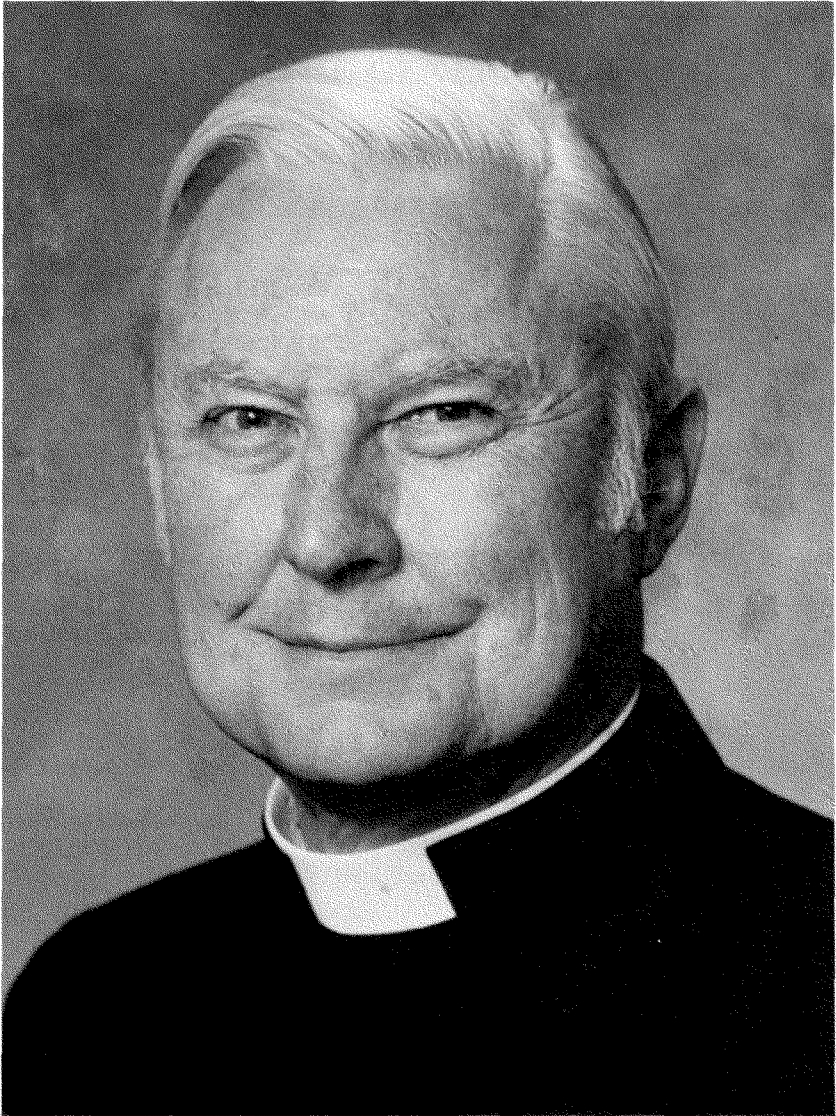
Perhaps we are beginning to recognize that behind all the issues that confront and divide the Church, there stands nothing but human beings like you, our own young people, who are asking us to care about you, to take you seriously, and to acknowledge your gifts in the present even as we trust the future that will be in your hands. We, your bishops, pledge ourselves to do just that.

We greet you all in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, and we thank you for sharing with us in the common life of this Church.

*The Bishops of
The 69th General Convention
Detroit, Michigan
July, 1988*

PART I

DIRECTORY



The Very Rev. David B. Collins
President, House of Deputies

CONVENTION OFFICERS

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Presiding Bishop, Chief Pastor, and Primate

The Most Rev. Edmond Lee Browning, D.D.
815 Second avenue, New York, New York 10017

President of the House of Deputies

The Very Rev. David B. Collins, D.D.
815 Second Avenue, New York, New York 10017

Executive Officer, Secretary, and Registrar

The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
815 Second Avenue, New York, New York 10017

Treasurer

Mrs. Ellen F. Cooke
815 Second Avenue, New York, New York 10017

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer

The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, S.T.D.
125 Cambon Drive, 11-L, San Francisco, California 94132

Custodian of the Archives

Archives of the Episcopal Church
606 Rathervue Place, P.O. Box 2247, Austin, Texas 78768

Recorder of Ordinations

The Church Pension Fund
800 Second Avenue, New York, New York 10017

THE COURTS

The Court of Trial of a Bishop

To serve until 1991:

The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Estill
The Rt. Rev. Harold A. Hopkins, Jr.
The Rt. Rev. C. Shannon Mallory

To serve until 1994:

The Rt. Rev. Robert P. Atkinson
The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey
The Rt. Rev. H. Coleman McGehee, Jr.

To serve until 1997:

The Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Borsch
The Rt. Rev. Donis Patterson
The Rt. Rev. C. Cabell Tennis

The Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop

To serve until 1991:

The Rt. Rev. George N. Hunt
The Rt. Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey
The Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

To serve until 1994:

The Rt. Rev. A. Theodore Eastman
The Rt. Rev. James R. Moody
The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher

To serve until 1997:

The Rt. Rev. Alex D. Dickson
The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rt. Rev. Charlie F. McNutt, Jr.

**INTERIM BODIES OF
THE GENERAL CONVENTION**

**COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS,
BOARDS, AND AGENCIES
1988 - 1991**

Standing Commissions

- On Church Music
- On the Church in Small Communities
- On Constitution and Canons
- On Ecumenical Relations
- On Health
- On Human Affairs
- On Peace
- Standing Liturgical Commission
- On the Church in Metropolitan Areas
- On Stewardship and Development
- On the Structure of the Church
- On World Mission
- On Evangelism

Joint Commission

- On AIDS

Joint Standing Committees

- On Planning and Arrangements
- On Program, Budget and Finance
- On Nominations

Committees

- On the State of the Church (House of Deputies Committee)
- House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Development

Board and Agencies

- The Church Pension Fund
- Board for Church Deployment
- General Board of Examining Chaplains
- The Executive Council
- Board for Theological Education
- Board of the Archives of the Episcopal Church
- Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

Special Committee for this Triennium

- Implementation Committee - Economic Justice

JOURNAL

STANDING COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Bernardo Merino-Botero (1991) Apartado Aereo 52964 Bogota 2 Colombia, S.A.	Colombia	9
The Rt. Rev. Jeffrey W. Rowthorn (1994) 337 Main Street Portland, CT 06480	Connecticut	1
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Carl P. Daw, Jr. (1991) St. Mark's Church 42 North Eagleville Road Storrs, CT 06268	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Herbert G. Draesel, Jr. (1994) 316 East 88th Street New York, NY 10128	New York	2
The Rev. Daphne W. P. Hawkes (1991) 620 Rosedale Road Princeton, NJ 08540	New Jersey	2
The Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr. (1994) 1521 North Patterson Valdosta, GA 31601	Georgia	4
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. Horace C. Boyer (1991) 92 Grantwood Drive Amherst, MA 01002	Western Massachusetts	1
Dr. Frederick Burgomaster (1991) Christ Church Cathedral 125 Monument Circle Indianapolis, IN 46204	Indianapolis	5
Ms. Marilyn J. Keiser (1994) 1101 Carnaby East Bloomington, IN 47401	Indianapolis	4

Executive Council Liaison: The Rt. Rev. Elliott L. Sorge
Box 1027
Easton, MD 21601

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Ms. Betty Carr Pulkingham (1994) P.O. Box 309 Aliquippa, PA 15001	Pittsburgh	3
Dr. William B. Roberts (1994) St. James Episcopal Church 3209 Via Lido Newport Beach, CA 92663	Los Angeles	8
Mr. Robert L. Simpson (1991) The Cathedral of St. Philip 2744 Peachtree Road NW Atlanta, GA 30363	Atlanta	4

STANDING COMMISSION ON THE CHURCH IN SMALL COMMUNITIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Charles F. Duvall (1994) 3809 Old Shell Road Box 8547 Mobile, AL 36689	Central Gulf Coast	4
The Rt. Rev. Charles I. Jones III (1994) 515 North Park Avenue Helena, MT 59601	Montana	6
The Rt. Rev. Andrew F. Wissemann (1991) Diocese of Western Massachusetts 37 Chestnut Springfield, MA 01103	Western Massachusetts	1
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Anna Frank (1991) 1578 Bridgewater Drive Fairbanks, AK 99709	Alaska	8
The Ven. Ben E. Helmer (1991)* P.O. Box 577 McPherson, KS 67460	Western Kansas	7
The Rev. Canon Roger S. Smith (1994) R.R. 5, Box 334 Augusta, ME 04330	Maine	1

*Executive Council Liaison

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Kathleen W. Bates (1994) 215 N College Street Cedartown, GA 30125	Atlanta	4
Mrs. Betty R. Carroll (1994) 303 West Market Street Marietta, PA 17547	Central Pennsylvania	3
Ms. Veronica B. Flowers (1994) Col El Sauce #212 La Ceiba, Honduras Central America	Honduras	9
Richard M. Graybill, Esq. (1991) 131 Vine Ishpeming, MI 49849	Northern Michigan	5
Mrs. Mary Hassell (1994) 1765 Juno Avenue St. Paul, MN 55116	Minnesota	6
Dr. Wallace Rehberg (1991) Route 1, Box 751 Pullman, WA 99163	Spokane	8

STANDING COMMISSION ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Walter D. Dennis, Jr. (1994) 1047 Amsterdam Avenue New York, NY 10025	New York	2
The Rt. Rev. C. Brinkley Morton (1994) 2728 Sixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92103	San Diego	8
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché (1991) 600 Talbot Hall Road Norfolk, VA 23505	Southern Virginia	3
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Rachelle Birnbaum (1991) 2451 Ridge Road Berkeley, CA 94709	New York	2

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. David W. Robinson (1994) 106 Lowell Street Manchester, NH 03101	New Hampshire	1
The Rev. Robert G. Tharp (1994) Box 3850 Knoxville, TN 37917	East Tennessee	4
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
David Booth Beers, Esq. (1991)* Shea and Gardner 1800 Massachusetts Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20036	Washington	3
Maria B. Campbell, Esq. (1994) 141 Camellia Circle Birmingham, AL 35213	Alabama	4
Mary Lou Crowley, Esq. (1991) 115 Hobson Avenue Fayetteville, NY 13066	Central New York	2
Burns H. Davison II, Esq. (1994) 5142 SW 66th Street Des Moines, Iowa 50321	Iowa	6
John A. Lockwood, Esq. (1991) P.O. Box 131 Honolulu, HI 96810	Hawaii	8
Robert C. Royce, Esq. (1994) P.O. Box P 510 Bay Shore, NY 11706	Long Island	2

***Executive Council Liaison**

Consultant: Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq.
One Monument Square
Portland, ME 04101

STANDING COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i> The Rt. Rev. A. Theodore Eastman (1991) 105 W. Monument Street Baltimore, MD 21201	Maryland	3

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Armando Guerra (1991) Apartado 58A Guatemala City Guatemala, C.A.	Guatemala	9
The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones (1991) 1100 West 42nd Street Indianapolis, IN 46208	Indianapolis	5
The Rt. Rev. John H. MacNaughton (1994) Box 6885 San Antonio, TX 78209	West Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr. (1994) 36 Cathedral Avenue Garden City, NY 11530	Long Island	2
The Rt. Rev. Roger J. White (1994) 804 East Juneau Milwaukee, WI 53202	Milwaukee	5
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Very Rev. John H. Backus (1991) St. Paul's Cathedral 3601 N. North Street Peoria, IL 61604	Quincy	5
The Rev. Julia M. Gatta (1994) 47 Fellen Road Storrs, CT 06268	Connecticut	1
The Very Rev. Robert E. Giannini (1994) School of Theology Sewanee, TN 37375	Southwest Florida	4
The Rev. William B. Lawson (1991) St. Stephen's Memorial Church 74 South Common Street at Blossom Lynn, MA 01902	Massachusetts	1
The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr. (1991) 412 Sycamore Cincinnati, OH 45202	Pennsylvania	5
The Rev. Patricia Wilson-Kastner (1994) Church of the Resurrection 230 Hunters Road Norwich, CT 06360	Connecticut	1
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Glennes T. Clifford (1994)* 326 NW 15th Street Oklahoma City, OK 73103	Oklahoma	7

*Executive Council Liaison

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Dr. E. Rozanne Elder (1994) The Schoolhouse 1181 South Fourth Street Kalamazoo, MI 49009	Western Michigan	5
Mr. G. Donald Ferree, Jr. (1991) 30 Ridge Road Storrs, CT 06268	Connecticut	1
Ms. Barbara J. James (1991) 678 26th Street Des Moines, IA 50312	Iowa	6
Dr. J. Rebecca Lyman (1991) Church Divinity School of the Pacific 2451 Ridge Road Berkeley, CA 94709	California	8
Dr. Robert B. Mullin (1994) Dept. of Philosophy and Religion North Carolina State University Box 8103 Raleigh, NC 27695-8103	North Carolina	4

STANDING COMMISSION ON HEALTH

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Estill (1994) Box 17025 Raleigh, NC 27619-7025	North Carolina	4
The Rt. Rev. William E. Swing (1991) 1055 Taylor Street San Francisco, CA 94108	California	8
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Mwalimu Imara (1991) Morehouse School of Medicine 720 Westview Drive SW Atlanta, GA 30310	Indianapolis	5
The Very Rev. George L. W. Werner (1994) Sixth Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222	Pittsburgh	3

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. A. Dale Brandt (1994) 1805 Southgate Pendleton, OR 97801	Eastern Oregon	8
Dr. Carolyn Gerster (1991) 7350 East Stetson Drive Scottsdale, AZ 85251	Arizona	8
Dr. Lillian H. Robinson (1991) 2700 Valentine Court New Orleans, LA 70114	Louisiana	4
Ronald L. Stockham, Esq. (1994) 651 North Pennsylvania Avenue Morrisville, PA 19067-6626	New Jersey	2
Dr. Charity Waymouth (1991) 16 Atlantic Avenue Bar Harbor, ME 04609	Maine	1

Executive Council Liaison: to be appointed

STANDING COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Frederick H. Borsch (1994) Diocese of Los Angeles Box 2164 Los Angeles, CA 90051	Los Angeles	8
The Rt. Rev. George N. Hunt (1991) 275 North Main Street Providence, RI 02903	Rhode Island	1
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Dr. David A. Scott (1991) Virginia Theological Seminary Alexandria, VA 22304	Virginia	3
The Rev. Dr. Martin R. Tilson (1991) 3568 Springhill Road Birmingham, AL 35223	Alabama	4

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. Howard R. Anderson (1994)* 1501 West 28th Street Minneapolis, MN 55408	Minnesota	6
Joyce P. Austin, Esq. (1991) 510 East 23rd Street New York, NY 10010	New York	2
Mrs. Scott T. Evans (1991) 3818 Regent Road Durham, NC 27707	North Carolina	4
Ms. Lydia Lopez (1991) 1925 Ronda Drive Los Angeles, CA 90032	Los Angeles	8
Mr. Mel Matteson (1994) 17068 Eighth Avenue NE Seattle, WA 98155	Olympia	8

*Executive Council Liaison

STANDING COMMISSION ON PEACE

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Donald P. Hart (1994) 229 Queen Emma Square Honolulu, HI 96813	Hawaii	8
The Rt. Rev. James H. Ottley (1994)* P.O. Box R, Balboa Panama City, Republic of Panama	Panama	9
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker (1991) Episcopal Church House Mt. St. Alban Washington, DC 20016	Washington	3
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Jane N. Garrett (1991) RD 2, 1550 Middlebury, VT 05753	Vermont	1
The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson (1994) Iowa Inter Church 3816 36 Street Des Moines, IA 50310	Iowa	6

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. William W. Rankin II (1994) 3 Bay View Avenue Box 97 Belvedere, CA 94920	California	8

Lay Persons

Dr. William H. Anderson (1994) 109 Quince Lane Charlottesville, VA 22901	Virginia	3
The Hon. Hugh R. Jones (1991)* 111 Paris Road New Hartford, NY 13413	Central New York	2
Mr. Warren E. Preece (1994) 10 Main Street, RFD 2 North Orange, MA 01364	Western Massachusetts	1
Mr. Lee Davis Thames (1991) 2421 Marshall Street Vicksburg, MS 39180	Mississippi	4
Ms. Patricia A. Washburn (1994) 303 College Avenue Richmond, IN 47374	Indianapolis	5
Ms. Thelma Wilson (1991) Diocese of Nicaragua Apartado 1207 Managua, Nicaragua	Nicaragua	9

*Executive Council Liaison

STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i> The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III (1994) Diocese of Chicago 65 East Huron Chicago, IL 60611	Chicago	5
The Rt. Rev. Vincent K. Pettit (1991) 808 West State Street Trenton, NJ 08618	New Jersey	2
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Kreider Ray (1991) Diocese of Northern Michigan 131 East Ridge Street Marquette, MI 49855	Northern Michigan	5

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Lloyd S. Casson (1991)* 74 Trinity Place New York, NY 10006	New York	2
The Rev. Canon Michael W. Merriman (1994) 1051 Taylor Street San Francisco, CA 94108	California	8
The Rev. Louis Weil (1991) Church Divinity School of the Pacific 2451 Ridge Road Berkeley, CA 94709-1211	California	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Sally M. Bucklee (1994) 6106 Windham Road Laurel, MD 20707	Washington	3
Sr. Jean Campbell, OSH (1994) Convent of St. Helena 134 East 28th Street New York, NY 10016	New York	2
Mr. J. Waring McCrady (1994) University of the South Sewanee, TN 37375	Tennessee	4

*Executive Council Liaison

STANDING COMMISSION ON CHURCH IN METROPOLITAN AREAS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Frank K. Allen (1991) 2744 Peachtree Road NW Atlanta, GA 30363	Atlanta	4
The Rt. Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr. (1994) 412 Sycamore Cincinnati, OH 45202	Southern Ohio	5
The Rt. Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley (1994) 1335 Asylum Avenue Hartford, CT 06105	Connecticut	1

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Ven. Enrique R. Brown (1994) Diocese of New York, Region 2 Rectory Street Rye, NY 10580	New York	2
The Rev. Everett W. Francis (1991) 232 Wyoming Avenue Scranton, PA 18503	Bethlehem	3
The Rev. Daniel P. Matthews (1991) Trinity Parish 74 Trinity Place New York, NY 10006	New York	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Marion Cedarblade (1991) 49 Vallejo Way San Rafael, CA 94903	California	8
Mr. Frank Connizzo (1991) 2900 Rockcreek Parkway Suite 500 North Kansas City, MO 64117	West Missouri	5
Ms. Ann K. Fontaine (1991)* 1724 Hillcrest Drive Lander, WY 82520	Wyoming	6
Ms. Iris E. Harris (1994) 3600 Texas Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20020	Washington	3
Mr. Ronald W. Jones (1991) 327 Oakley Lane Kirkwood, MO 63122	Missouri	5
Mrs. Katherine Tyler-Scott (1994) 405 East 52nd Street Indianapolis, IN 46205	Indianapolis	5

*Executive Council Liaison

Liaison to the President of the House of Deputies: The Rev. Sandra A. Wilson
St. Augustine's Church
P.O. Box 245
Asbury Park, NJ 07712

**STANDING COMMISSION ON
STEWARDSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. George E. Bates (1994) Diocese of Utah 231 East First South Salt Lake City, UT 84111	Utah	8
The Rt. Rev William G. Burrill (1991) 935 East Avenue Rochester, NY 14607	Rochester	2
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Richard C. Britton, Jr. (1991) 2008 Meharry Boulevard Nashville, TN 37208	Tennessee	4
The Rev. Richard L. Shimpfky (1994) 349 Spring Avenue Ridgewood, NJ 07450	Newark	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Janet Ask (1991) 930 Lyn Way, #807 Hastings, MN 55033	Minnesota	6
Mr. John L. Carson III (1994) 7247 South Windermere Littleton, CO 80120	Colorado	6
Mr. Frank P. Foster, Sr. (1994) 174 Scituate Street Arlington, MA 02174	Massachusetts	1
Mr. Thomas S. Hutchinson (1991) 3981 Cobblestone Circle Dallas, TX 75229	Dallas	7
Mr. George L. McGonigle (1994) 3500 Red River Austin, TX 78705	Texas	7
Mr. Manuel G. Mesa (1994) 9401 SW 57th Terrace Miami, FL 33173	Southeast Florida	4
Mr. A. Theodore Mollegen, Jr. (1991) 337 Pleasant Street Willimantic, Ct 06226-3311	Connecticut	1

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mr. Freddy Rios (1991) 1709 Florida Street Baytown, TX 77520	Texas	7

Executive Council Liaison: Mr. George S. Lockwood
P.O. Box A
Kaiwa-Kona, HI 96745

STANDING COMMISSION ON THE STRUCTURE OF THE CHURCH

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. David S. Ball (1994) 62 South Swan Albany, NY 12210	Albany	2
The Rt. Rev. William A. Beckham (1994) Box 1789 Columbia, SC 29202	Upper South Carolina	4
The Rt. Rev. Daniel L. Swenson (1994) Diocese of Vermont Rock Point Burlington, VT 05401	Vermont	1
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Gayle E. Harris (1994) 6007 41st Avenue Hyattsville, MD 20782	Washington	3
The Rev. William N. Malottke (1991) Trinity Church Jacksonville, IL 62650	Springfield	5
The Rev. Lorentho Wooden (1991) 132 North Euclid Avenue Pasadena, CA 91101	Southern Ohio	5
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ms. Peg Anderson (1994) 7502 North Desert Tree Drive Tucson, AZ 85704	Arizona	8
John K. Cannon, Esq. (1991) 505 N. Woodward Avenue, Suite 3000 Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013	Michigan	5

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Charles M. Crump, Esq. (1994) 4110 Tuckahoe Lane Memphis, TN 38117	West Tennessee	4
Mrs. Diana Dillenger-Frade (1991) Apartado 586 San Pedro Sula Honduras, C.A.	Honduras	9
Mrs. Rosella A. Jim (1991) Box 720 Farmington, NM 87499	Navajoland	8
Mrs. Audrey M. King (1994) 5 Estate Drive Sussex, NJ 07461	Newark	2

Executive Council Liaison: The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore
1766 Stanford Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94205

STANDING COMMISSION ON WORLD MISSION

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Luc Garnier (1991) Boite Postal 1309 Port-au-Prince, Haiti	Haiti	2
The Rt. Rev. Arthur Heath Light (1994) 1000 First SW Box 2279 Roanoke, VA 24009	Southwestern Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. James R. Moodey (1994) 2230 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115	Ohio	5
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Wallace A. Frey (1994) St. David's Church P.O. Box 261 Dewitt, NY 13214	Central New York	2
The Rev. Carmen B. Guerrero (1994) Santa Fe Episcopal Church 1108 Brunswick San Antonio, TX 78211	West Texas	7

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Canon John E. Kitagawa (1991) Diocese of Maryland 105 West Monument Street Baltimore, MD 21201	Maryland	3
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mrs. Judithann H. Gardine (1991) P.O. Box 188 Christiansted St. Croix, VI 00820	Virgin Islands	2
Mrs. Rose Y. Lee (1991) 1656 Stillman Lane Honolulu, HI 96817	Hawaii	8
Miss Glenda McQueen (1991) Diocese of Panama Apartado R Balboa, Panama	Panama	9
Dr. Anne Rowthorn (1994) 17 Woodland Drive Salem CT 06415	Connecticut	1
Mr. Vicente A. Salguero (1991) Apartado 3288 Centro de Gobierno San Salvador, El Salvador	El Salvador	9
Mr. Frederico Sierra-Colado (1991) Sanchez Azcona 1619-2 Col del Valle 03100 Mexico, DF Mexico	Central and South Mexico	9

Executive Council Liaison: to be appointed

STANDING COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. C. Christopher Epting (1994) Diocese of Iowa 225 37th Street Des Moines, IA 50312	Iowa	6
The Rt. Rev. Alden M. Hathaway (1991) 325 Oliver Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222	Pittsburgh	3

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Leopoldo J. Alard (1991) Province 7 Center for Hispanic Ministries P.O. Box 2247 Austin, TX 78768	Southeast Florida	4
The Rev. Carol Anderson (1994) 3700 Oak Hill Way Fairfax, VA 22030	New York	2
The Rev. Edward S. Little II All Saints 3200 Gosford Road Bakersfield, CA 93309	San Joaquin	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ms. Joan W. Bray (1991) 135 Woodhaven Drive Avon, CT 06001	Connecticut	1
Dr. John M. Etheridge (1991) 200 Jackson Place Corpus Christi, TX 78411	West Texas	7
Mrs. Myrtle L. Gordon (1994) 3145 Hazelwood Drive SW Atlanta, GA 30311	Atlanta	4
Mr. Tyler Zabriskie (1994) 669 N Raymond Avenue Pasadena, CA 91103	Los Angeles	8

Executive Council Liaison: Mrs. Marcy S. Walsh
308 Sumter Avenue
Summerville, SC 29483

JOINT COMMISSION ON AIDS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Douglas E. Theuner Diocese of New Hampshire 63 Green Concord, NH 03301	New Hampshire	1
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Ledlie I. Laughlin, Jr. Church of St. Luke in the Fields 487 Hudson Street New York, NY 10014	New York	2

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rev. Canon Nan A. Peete Diocese of Atlanta 2744 Peachtree Road NW Atlanta, GA 30363	Atlanta	4

Lay Persons

Dr. Deborah H. Hines 1029 Rachel's Square Drive Hermitage, TN 37076	Tennessee	4
---	-----------	---

Mr. William R. Riggs 4405 Butterworth Place NW Washington, DC 20016	Washington	3
---	------------	---

Mr. Tom Tull 1624 Hayes Street San Francisco, CA 94117	California	8
--	------------	---

Executive Council Liaison: to be appointed

JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS

The Executive Officer of General Convention

The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.

Vice President of the House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker

Vice President of the House of Deputies

Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis

Secretary of the House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.

Secretary of the House of Deputies

The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.

Chairman, Dispatch of Business, the House of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Heistand

Chairman, Dispatch of Business, the House of Deputies

Mr. John D. McCann

Treasurer of the General Convention

Mrs. Ellen F. Cooke

President of the Board of the Episcopal Church Women

Ms. Marjorie A. Burke

First Vice President of the Board of the Episcopal Church Women

Ms. Doris F. Attridge

General Convention Coordinator

Ms. Lori Arnold

One Presbyter or Deacon

The Rev. Warner R. Traynham

One Lay Person

Mr. Charles M. Crump

Bishop of the Diocese in which the Convention next meets

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Heistand

General Convention Chair of local committee

The Rev. Ralph E. Hutton

The Presiding Bishop

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning

President of the House of Deputies

The Very Rev. David B. Collins

Staff Person:

Ms. Clare Fisher - Committee Secretary

JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM, BUDGET & FINANCE

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Craig B. Anderson 200 West 18th Street Sioux Falls, SD 57104	South Dakota	6
The Rt. Rev. David C. Bowman 1114 Delaware Avenue Buffalo, NY 14209	Western New York	2
The Rt. Rev. Armando Guerra Apartado 58A Guatemala City Republic of Guatemala, C.A.	Guatemala	9
The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey Box 1067 Lubbock, TX 79408	Northwest Texas	7
The Rt. Rev. George N. Hunt 275 North Main Providence, RI 02903	Rhode Island	1
The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff Box 467 Lake Oswego, OR 97034-0467	Oregon	8
The Rt. Rev. C. Cabell Tennis 2020 Tatnall Wilmington, DE 19802	Delaware	3

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Williams, Jr. 2230 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115	Ohio	5
The Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberly P.O. Box 610 Lexington, KY 40586-0610	Lexington	4
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Lawson M. Anderson P.O. Box 4053 North Little Rock, AR 72116	Arkansas	7
The Rev. Ann S. Coburn 25 West Street Danbury, CT 06810	Connecticut	1
The Rev. Victor A. Scantlebury Apartado 6-5024 El Dorado Republic of Panama	Panama	9
The Rev. Robert G. Two Bulls 431 East College Rapid City, SD 57701	South Dakota	6
The Rev. Victor T. Wei Diocese of California 1055 Taylor San Francisco, CA 94108	California	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Ms. Betty Connelly 104 Via Yella Newport Beach, CA 92663	Los Angeles	8
Mrs. Diana Dillenberger-Frade Apartado 586 San Pedro Sula, Honduras	Honduras	9
Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer 19 West 44th Street, Room 1204 New York, NY 10036	New York	2
Ms. Sally T. Head 2850 Pebble Creek Road Ann Arbor, MI 48108	Michigan	5
Mr. Jack Hebdon #8 Garden Square Sand Antonio, TX 79209	West Texas	7

INTERIM BODIES

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mr. Lawrence M. Knapp 325 Oliver Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222	Pittsburgh	3
Russell V. Palmore, Jr., Esq. P.O. Box 1122 Richmond, VA 23208	Virginia	3
Mrs. Nancy L. Moody 5089 Peconga Drive Marion, IN 46952	Northern Indiana	5
Ms. Diane B. Pollard 301 Cathedral Parkway, Apt 4U New York, NY 10026	New York	2
Mr. George R. Rea* 1819 36th Meridian, MS 39301	Mississippi	4
Mr. John Rohde Apartado 764 Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Colorado	6
Mr. Byron Rushing 25 Concord Square Boston, MA 02118	Massachusetts	1
Mrs. Anne B. Tomlinson 1330 Scotland Avenue Charlotte, NC 28207	North Carolina	4

*Executive Council Liaison

JOINT STANDING COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. William C. Frey (1991) Box 18-M Capitol Hill Station Denver, CO 80218	Colorado	6
The Rt. Rev. Francis C. Gray (1994) 117 North Lafayette Boulevard South Bend, IN 46601	Northern Indiana	5

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
The Rt. Rev. Frank H. Vest, Jr. (1991) Box 17025 Raleigh, NC 27619	North Carolina	4
<i>Presbyters</i>		
The Rev. Barnum McCarty (1991)* 4129 Oxford Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32210	Florida	4
The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore (1991) 1766 Stanford Avenue Menlo Park, CA 94025	California	8
The Rev. Dillard Robinson III (1994) Diocese of Newark 24 Rector Street Newark, NJ 07102	Newark	2
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. John K Cannon (1991) 505 North Woodward Avenue Suite 3000 Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013	Michigan	5
Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis (1991) 439 New Jersey Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20003	Washington	3
Mrs. Marlene Evans (1991) 210 Anna's Retreat Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00802	Virgin Islands	2
Mr. John H. Farquharson (1994) 7 Converse Circle East Longmeadow, MA 01028	Western Massachusetts	1
Ms. Dixie S. Hutchinson (1991) 3981 Cobblestone Circle Dallas, TX 75229	Dallas	7
Sra. Catherine Saucedo (1991) Apartado #40 CD Ganja 45010, Jalisco Mexico	Western Mexico	9

*Executive Council Liaison

**HOUSE OF DEPUTIES' COMMITTEE
ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH**

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. John E. Banks, Jr. 100 Sumter Street Columbia, SC 29201	Upper South Carolina	4
The Very Rev. James Earl Cavanaugh 415 West Thirteenth Street P.O. Box 412048 Kansas City, MO 64141	West Missouri	7
The Rev. Javier Franco-Ferreira Calle 80 #69-25 Barranquilla, Atlantico Colombia	Colombia	9
The Rev. Marshall W. Hunt 63 Trull Lane Lowell, MA 01852	Massachusetts	1
The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore 1766 Stanford Avenue Menlo Park, CA 94025	California	8
The Rev. Harry V. Nevels, Jr. 2601 Shaker Road Cleveland, OH 44118	Ohio	5
The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson Iowa Inter Church 3816 36th Street Des Moines, IA 50310	Iowa	6
The Rev. Thomas F. Pike 61 Gramercy Park North New York, NY 10010	New York	2
The Very Rev. George L. W. Werner Sixth Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222	Pittsburgh	3
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Mr. John K. Cannon 505 North Woodward Avenue Suite 3000 Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013	Michigan	5
Mrs. Betty Connelly 104 Via Yella Newport Beach, CA 92663	Los Angeles	8

JOURNAL

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Mary Lou Crowley, Esq. 115 Hobson Avenue Fayetteville, NY 13066	Central New York	2
Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr. P.O. Box 8547 Mobile, AL 36689	Central Gulf Coast	4
Ms. Janice M. Duncan 167 Stoneway Lane Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004	Pennsylvania	3
Dr. John M. Etheridge 200 Jackson Place Corpus Christi, TX 78411	West Texas	7
Mrs. Judith H. Hoover 2020 Orkla Drive Golden Valley, MN 55427	Minnesota	6
Mrs. Jean E. Mulligan 63 Green Street Concord, NH 03301	New Hampshire	1
Sra. Catherine Saucedo Apartado #40 CD Granja 45010, Jalisco Mexico	Western Mexico	9

HOUSE OF BISHOPS' COMMITTEE ON PASTORAL DEVELOPMENT

The Rt. Rev. Edward W. Jones
Diocese of Indianapolis
1100 W. 42nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46208

The Rt. Rev. Frank T. Griswold III
Diocese of Chicago
65 E. Huron Street
Chicago, IL 60611

The Rt. Rev. Edward C. Chalfant
Diocese of Maine
143 State Street
Portland, ME 04101

The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Anderson
Diocese of Minnesota
430 Oak Grove Street #306
Minneapolis, MN 55403

The Rt. Rev. Clarence N. Coleridge
Diocese of Connecticut
1335 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105

The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché
Diocese of Southern Virginia
600 Talbot Hall Road
Norfolk, VA 23505

The Rt. Rev. Joseph T. Heistand
Diocese of Arizona
114 W. Roosevelt Street
Phoenix, AZ 85003

The Rt. Rev. Harold A. Hopkins
Office of Pastoral Development
Southgate Office Plaza
5001 W. 80th Street, Suite 865
Bloomington, MN 55437

The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein
Diocese of New York
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. Robert A. Addison
67463 Crooked Creek Road
White Pigeon, MI 49099

The Right Reverend William A. Beckham, D.D.
Bishop of Upper South Carolina
P.O. Box 1789
Columbia, SC 29202

The Right Reverend Maurice M. Benitez, D.D.
Bishop of Texas
520 San Jacinto
Houston, TX 77002

JOURNAL

The Reverend Donald E. Bitsberger
President
Evangelical Education Society
2300 9th Street South, Suite 301
Arlington, VA 22204

The Reverend Earl H. Brill, Ph.D.
Episcopal University Center
Duke University
Box 4844, Duke Station
Durham, NC 27706

John K. Cannon, Esq.,
Dykema Gossett
505 North Woodward Avenue
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013

Mr. John L. Carson III
7247 Windermere
Littleton, CO 80120

Mr. Matthew K. Chew
Allen, Chew & Co., P.C.
7045 Third Avenue
Scottsdale, AZ 85251-3081

The Reverend Canon Yung Hsuan Chou
Grace Episcopal Church
735 Franklin
Lapeer, MI 48446

Mrs. Betty F. Connelly
104 Via Yella
Newport Beach, CA 92663

The Very Reverend R. Richard Coombs, D.D.
126 West Cliff Drive, #B
Spokane, WA 99204

Mr. Daniel P. Davison
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
United States Trust Company
45 Wall Street
New York, NY 10005

Mr. Robert M. Gordon
Chief Financial Officer
Diocese of Utah
231 East First South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer
19 West 44th Street, Room 1204
New York, NY 10036

INTERIM BODIES

Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson
3981 Cobblestone Circle
Dallas, TX 75229

Mr. James B. Knowles
Cross Road, Box 28
South Londonderry, VT 05155

Philip A. Masquelette, Esq.
Masquelette & Masquelette
3463 West Alabama
Houston, TX 77027

The Honorable Joseph E. Michael, Jr.
40 Wakefield Street
Rochester, NH 03867

Miss Diane B. Pollard
511 W. 147th Street
New York, NY 10031

Samuel F. Pryor III, Esq.
Davis Polk & Wardwell
1 Chase Manhattan Plaza
New York, NY 10005

Prezell R. Robinson, D.C.L.
President
St. Augustine's College
Raleigh, NC 27611

Mr. Robert A. Robinson
President
The Church Pension Fund
800 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

Carroll L. Wainwright, Jr., Esq.
Milbank Tweed Hadley & McCloy
One Chase Manhattan Plaza
New York, NY 10005

The Reverend Robert M. Wainwright
St. Paul's Church
25 Westminster Road
Rochester, NY 14607

The Right Reverend John T. Walker, D.D.
Bishop of Washington
Episcopal Church House
Mount Saint Alban
Washington, DC 20016

BOARD FOR CHURCH DEPLOYMENT

	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. Donald M. Hulstrand (1991) 821 S. Second Street Springfield, IL 62704	Springfield	5
The Rt. Rev. C. Charles Vaché (1991) 600 Talbot Hall Road Norfolk, VA 23505	Southern Virginia	3
The Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberly (1994) P.O. Box 610 Lexington, KY 40586	Lexington	4
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Margaret Babcock (1994) St. John's Mission P.O. Box 307 Williams, AZ 86046	Arizona	8
The Rev. James Hanisian (1991) Church of the Redeemer 2944 Erie Avenue Cincinnati, OH 45208	Southern Ohio	5
The Rev. Victor Wei (1994) St. Luke's Church 1755 Clay Street San Francisco, CA 94109	California	8
<i>Lay Persons</i>		
Dr. Dalton S. Oliver (1994) P.O. Box 265 Middlebury, VT 05763	Vermont	1
Mrs. William George (1994) 2284 West Lake of Isles Parkway Minneapolis, MN 55405	Minnesota	6
Mr. David Kalvelage (1994) Diocese of Albany 68 South Swan Street Albany, NY 12210	Albany	2
Mrs. Dixie Hutchinson (1991) 3981 Cobblestone Circle Dallas, TX 75229	Dallas	7
Mrs. Mary Lou Lavalée (1991) Diocese of Western Massachusetts 37 Chestnut Street Springfield, MA 01103	Western Massachusetts	1

Dr. Larry McNeil (1991)
254 Westchase Drive
Nashville, TN 37205

Diocese
Tennessee

Province
4

GENERAL BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Bishops

The Rt. Rev. C. FitzSimons Allison (1991)
P.O. Box 20127
Charleston, SC 29413-0127

The Rt. Rev. J. Mark Dyer (1991)
333 Wyandotte Street
Bethlehem, PA 18015

The Rt. Rev. Richard F. Grein (1994)
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025

The Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker (1994)
301 Montgomery Street, Suite 200
Syracuse, NY 13202

Clergy with Pastoral Responsibilities

The Rev. M. Barbara Akin (1991)
History Department
Grove City College, Box 2657
Grove City, PA 16127

The Rev. William H. Baar (1991)
Chaplain to St. George's Church
Dorsoduro 253
Venice, Italy 30123

The Rev. Henry L. Bird (1994)
R.R. 01, Box 163
Penobscot, ME 04476

The Rev. Richard R. Cook (1991)
Good Shepherd Church
11122 Midway Road
Dallas, TX 75229

The Rev. Dr. Edward F. Glusman, Jr. (1994)
St. Mark's Church
1000 N. Mississippi
Little Rock, AR 72207

JOURNAL

The Rev. Robert H. Johnson (1994)
Holy Innocents' Church
805 Mt. Vernon Highway, NW
Atlanta, GA 30327

Members of Faculties

The Rev. William Countryman, Ph.D. (1994)
Church Divinity School of the Pacific
2451 Ridge Road
Berkeley, CA 94709

The Very Rev. Robert E. Giannini, Ph.D. (1991)
School of Theology, University of the South
Sewanee, TN 37375-4001

The Rev. Marion J. Hatchett, Th.D. (1994)
School of Theology, University of the South
Sewanee, TN 37375-4001

The Very Rev. William H. Petersen, Ph.D. (1991)
Bexley Hall
1100 S. Goodman Street
Rochester, NY 14620

The Rev. Charles P. Price, Th.D. (1994)
Virginia Theological Seminary
Alexandria, VA 22304

Timothy F. Sedgwick, Ph.D. (1991)
Seabury-Western Theological Seminary
2122 Sheridan Road
Evanston, IL 60201

Lay Persons

Mr. Charles C. Allen (1994)
22 Log Cabin Drive
St. Louis, MO 63124

Dr. Thomas Bartlett (1991)
Box BT
University, AL 35486

Ms. Verna J. Dozier (1994)
391 O Street, SW
Washington, DC 20024

Dr. Warren Ramshaw (1991)
25 Payne Street
Hamilton, NY 13346

Mrs. Evelyn N. Shipman (1991)
Box 275
Freeland, WA 98249

Mrs. Barbara Wolf (1994)
72 Applegate Lane
Falmouth, ME 04105

Administrator: The Rev. Richard T. Loring, Th.D.
88 Tremont Street, Room 707
Boston, MA 02108

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Ex-Officio Members

The Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning, D.D., Presiding Bishop, President and
Chairman
The Very Rev. David B. Collins, Vice Chair, 815 Second Ave., New York,
NY 10017

Elected until General Convention 1991

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Box 164668, Little Rock, AR 72216
The Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade, Apartado #586, San Pedro Sula, Honduras, C.A.
The Ven. Ben E. Helmer, P.O. Box 577, McPherson, KS 67460
The Rev. Sandra A. Wilson, P.O. Box 245, Asbury Park, NJ 07712
Dr. Howard R. Anderson, 1501 West 28th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55408
Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr., Box 8547, Mobile, AL 36689
Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris, 45-170 Ohaha Place, Kaneohe, HI 96744
The Hon. Hugh R. Jones, 111 Paris Road, New Hartford, NY 13413
Mr. Ralph Spence, 813 First Place, Tyler, TX 75702
Mr. Thomas VanCulin, 2450 Leconte Ave., Parsons Hall #308, Berkeley,
CA 94709

Elected by Province until the General Convention 1991

I Mrs. Evelyn Brchan, 45 Dalehill Drive, E. Greenwich, RI 02818
II Mrs. Nell Gibson, 1047 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10025
III Ms. Dorothy McLeod, 400 Tuckahoe Blvd., Richmond, VA 23226
IV The Rev. Barnum McCarty, 4129 Oxford Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32210
V Ms. Karen Graves, 6092-10 Woodfield Dr. S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508
VI Ms. Ann Fontaine, 1724 Hillcrest Drive, Lander, WY 82520
VII Mrs. Glennes Clifford, 326 N.W. 15th Street, Oklahoma City, OK 73103
VIII Mrs. Joyce McConnell, P.O. Box 12126, Seattle, WA 98102
IX The Rev. Victor Scantlebury, APDO 6-5024, El Dorado, Panama

Elected until General Convention 1994

The Rt. Rev. Rustin R. Kimsey, P.O. Box 620, The Dalles, OR 97058
The Rt. Rev. Charlie F. McNutt, Jr., Box 11937, Harrisburg, PA 17108
The Rev. Lloyd S. Casson, 74 Trinity Place, New York, NY 10006
The Rev. Canon Robert G. Tharp, Box 3850, Knoxville, TN 37927
David Booth Beers, Esq. 1800 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, DC 20036
Mr. Kelsey Edmo, Jr., 6601 Keeling, N.W., Albuquerque, NM 87120
Mr. George S. Lockwood, P.O. Box A, Kailua-Kona, HI 96745
Mrs. Harold Nicrosi, 4430 Bell Road, Montgomery, AL 36116

JOURNAL

Ms. Ana Maria Soto, 1181 North Vernon St., Arlington, VA 22201
Mrs. Marcy S. Walsh, 308 Sumter Ave., Summerville, SC 29483

Elected by Province until the General Convention 1994

- I The Rev. Gordon J. Stenning, "Quincy" 80 Hull's Highway, Southport, CT 06490
- II The Rev. Marilyle Sweet Page, 257 Rockingham, Rochester, NY 14620
- III The Rt. Rev. Elliott Sorge, Box 1027, Easton, MD 21601
- IV Mr. George R. Rea, 1819 36th, Meridian, MS 39301
- V The Rev. Austin R. Cooper, 2171 E. 49th, Cleveland, OH 44103
- VI The Rev. Philip Allen, 3044 Longfellow Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55407
- VII The Rt. Rev. John MacNaughton, Box 6885, San Antonio, TX 78209
- VIII The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore, 1766 Stanford Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025
- IX Sr. David Cardenas, Galiera #600 Dept. 13, S. Pedro Garza-Garcia, 62230 Nuevo Leon, Mex.

Secretary: The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
Treasurer: Mrs. Ellen F. Cooke

BOARD FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The Rev. Carol L. Anderson
3700 Oak Hill Way
Fairfax, VA 22030

The Rt. Rev. Craig B. Anderson
Diocese of South Dakota
200 W. 18th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57104

Mrs. Barbara Borsch
2390 Corda Lane
Los Angeles, CA 90049

Dr. Richard Couper
Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation
Box 642
Princeton, NJ 08542

Mr. Zabron A. Davis III
605 Garrett Place, E-26
Evanston, IL 60201

The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Estill
Diocese of North Carolina
P.O. Box 17025
Raleigh, NC 27619-7025

The Rev. Helen Havens
2401 Dryden Road
Houston, TX 77030

Mrs. Essie L. Johnson
417 Bridgeview Lane
Knoxville, TN 37914

Mrs. Barbara Klemme
9263 St. Croix Trail N.
Stillwater, MN 55082

Dr. Waring McCurdy
University of the South
Sewanee, TN 37375

Mrs. Diana MacVeagh
Cloudlands
Marlborough, NH 03455

The Rt. Rev. James Moodey
Diocese of Ohio
2230 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115

Mrs. Margaret J. Neill
Nashotah House
2777 Mission Road
Nashotah, WI 53058-9990

The Very Rev. William H. Petersen
Bexley Hall
1100 South Goodman
Rochester, NY 14620

The Rt. Rev. Douglas Theuner
Diocese of New Hampshire
63 Green Street
Concord, NH 03301

The Rev. Warner B. Traynham
St. John's Church
514 W. Adams Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90007

Executive Director
The Rev. Preston T. Kelsey II
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

BOARD OF THE ARCHIVES OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey
2422 Toftrees
San Antonio, TX 78209

JOURNAL

The Rt. Rev. Duncan M. Gray
Diocese of Mississippi
P.O. Box 1636
Jackson, MS 39315

The Rt. Rev. James H. Ottley
Oficina Diocesana, Apdo. R
Balboa, Panama

The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford
P.O. Box 2828
Odessa, TX 79761

The Rev. Frank E. Sugeno
Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest
P.O. Box 2247
Austin, TX 78768

Dr. David B. Gracy
2313 Tower Drive
Austin, TX 78703

Ms. Frances K. Swinford
308 Clinton Road
Lexington, KY 40502

Ms. Barbara Smith
6751 Round Tree Drive
Anchorage, AK 99516

The Rev. Dr. J. Robert Wright
General Theological Seminary
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011

The Very Rev. Durstan R. McDonald, *ex officio*
Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest
P.O. Box 2247
Austin, TX 78768

V. Nelle Bellamy, Ph.D., Archivist, *ex officio*
Archives of the Episcopal Church
606 Rathervue Place
P.O. Box 2247
Austin, TX 78768

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Members Ex Officio

The Most Rev. Edmond Lee Browning
Presiding Bishop
815 Second Avenue
New York, NY 10017

INTERIM BODIES

The Rt. Rev. Paul Moore, Jr.
Bishop of New York
1047 Amsterdam Avenue
New York, NY 10025

The Very Rev. James C. Fenhagen
Dean, The General Theological Seminary
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011

The Rev. Boyce M. Bennett
Sub-Dean for Academic Affairs
175 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10011

To serve until January 1, 1992 (elected by the House of Bishops)

The Rt. Rev. G. P. Mellick Belshaw
808 W. State Street
Trenton, NJ 08618

The Rt. Rev. Orris G. Walker, Jr.
36 Cathedral Avenue
Garden City, NY 11530

To serve until January 1, 1992 (elected by the House of Deputies)

Dr. Harold brown
33 17th Street
Bangor, ME 04401

The Rev. Joseph M. Harte, Jr.
P.O. Box 447
519 E. Park
Riverton, WY 82501

Ms. Maria Hernandez-Solis
Av San Jorge 138-13 Col. Seattle
Zapopan, Jalisco 45150
Mexico

The Rev. Edward L. Warner
2765 Dodson Lee Road
East Point, GA 30344

To serve until January 1, 1992 (elected by the Board of Trustees)

Mrs. Joyce Phillips Austin
510 East 23rd Street
New York, NY 10010

Mr. Ronald C. Barlow
62 West Hills Road
New Canaan, CT 06840

JOURNAL

Mr. Peter H. Blair
Barrett Associates, Inc.
521 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10175

Mr. David E. A. Carson
People's Bank
850 Main Street
Bridgeport, CT 06604

Mr. George P. K. Ching
P.O. Box On The Green
Litchfield, CT 06759

Ms. Sally S. Cone
806 Country Club Drive
Greensboro, NC 27408

R. Michael Duncan, Esq.
1752 N Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036

The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Estill
P.O. Box 17025
Raleigh, NC 27619

Mr. John F. Geer
40 West 40th Street
New York, NY 10018

The Rev. Patricia E. Henking
P.O. Box 422
Merrimack, NH 03054

The Rev. C. Hugh Hildesley
2 East 90th Street
New York, NY 10128

Mr. Iredell W. Iglehart
Morgan Guaranty Trust Co.
9 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019

Mr. Robert A. Jacobs
20 Trestle Way
Dayton, NJ 08810

The Very Rev. Alan W. Jones
1051 Taylor Street
San Francisco, CA 94108

Mr. Charles C. Lee
P.O. Box 577
Far Hills, NJ 07931

Mrs. Kay Leidy
25 Valley View Drive
Morristown, NJ 07960

The Rev. Daniel P. Matthews
74 Trinity Place
New York, NY 10006

Mrs. Vivian E. Norton
1305 W. Butler Street
Philadelphia, PA 19140

The Rev. Canon Nan A. Peete
2744 Peachtree Road, NW
Atlanta, GA 30363

Robert C. Royce, Esq.
119 East Main Street
P.O. Box P-510
Bay Shore, NY 11706

Cynthia H. Schwab
2700 East 15th Street
Joplin, MO 64804

Mrs. Alfred R. Shands III
609 West Main Street
Louisville, KY 40202

Dr. A. Gary Shilling
33 Lakeview Avenue
Short Hills, NJ 07078

Mr. Kenneth W. Whitney
1989 Park Plaza
Lancaster, PA 17601

To serve until January 1, 1990 (elected by the Alumni)

The Very Rev. John C. Beaven
153 State Street
Portland, ME 04101

Ms. Pamela P. Chinnis
439 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20003

Eugene M. Haring, Esq.
75 Rosedale Lane
Princeton, NJ 08540

The Rev. Robert H. Maitland, Jr.
155 Morris Avenue
Denville, NJ 07834

JOURNAL

Miss Gwendolyn Simmons
77 Bard Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10310

The Rev. Christopher L. Webber
17 Sagamore Road
Bronxville, NY 10708

To serve until January 1, 1992 (elected by the Alumni)
The Rt. Rev. William G. Burrill
935 East Avenue
Rochester, NY 14607

Ms. Diane Porter
429 Clinton Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11238

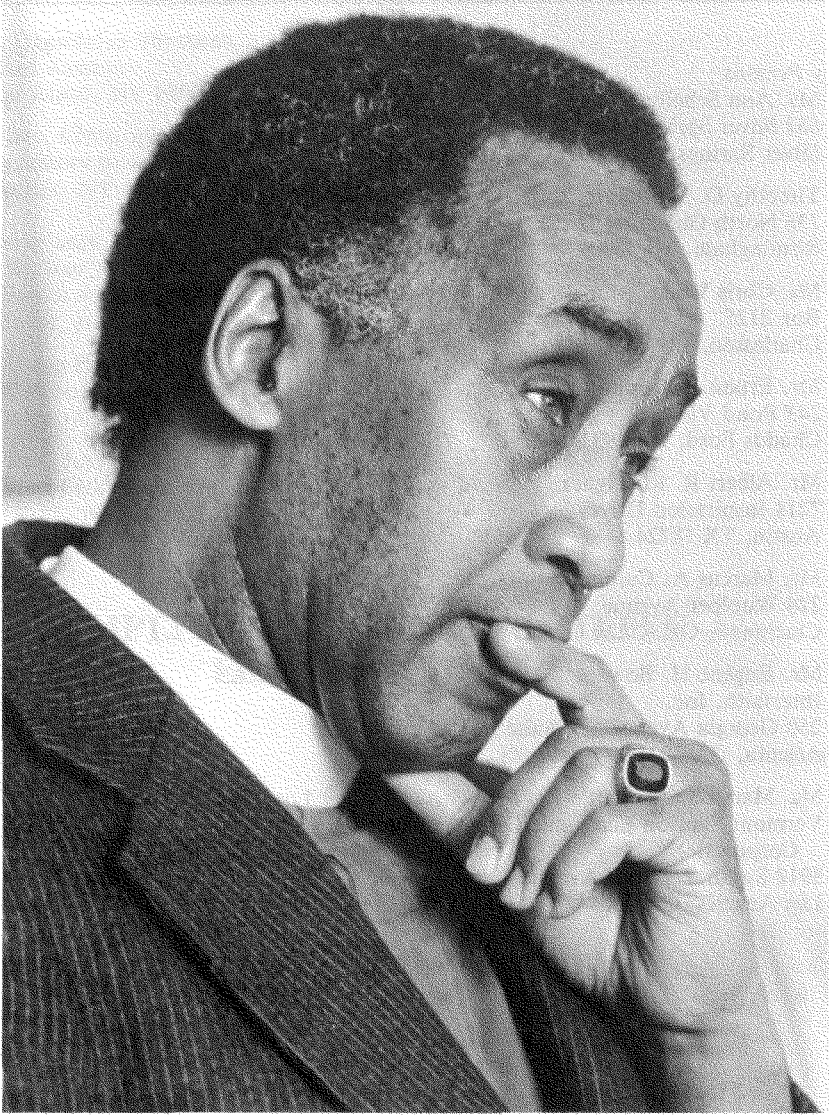
The Rev. Joseph M. Zorawick
120 West 69th Street
New York, NY 10023

IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE — ECONOMIC JUSTICE

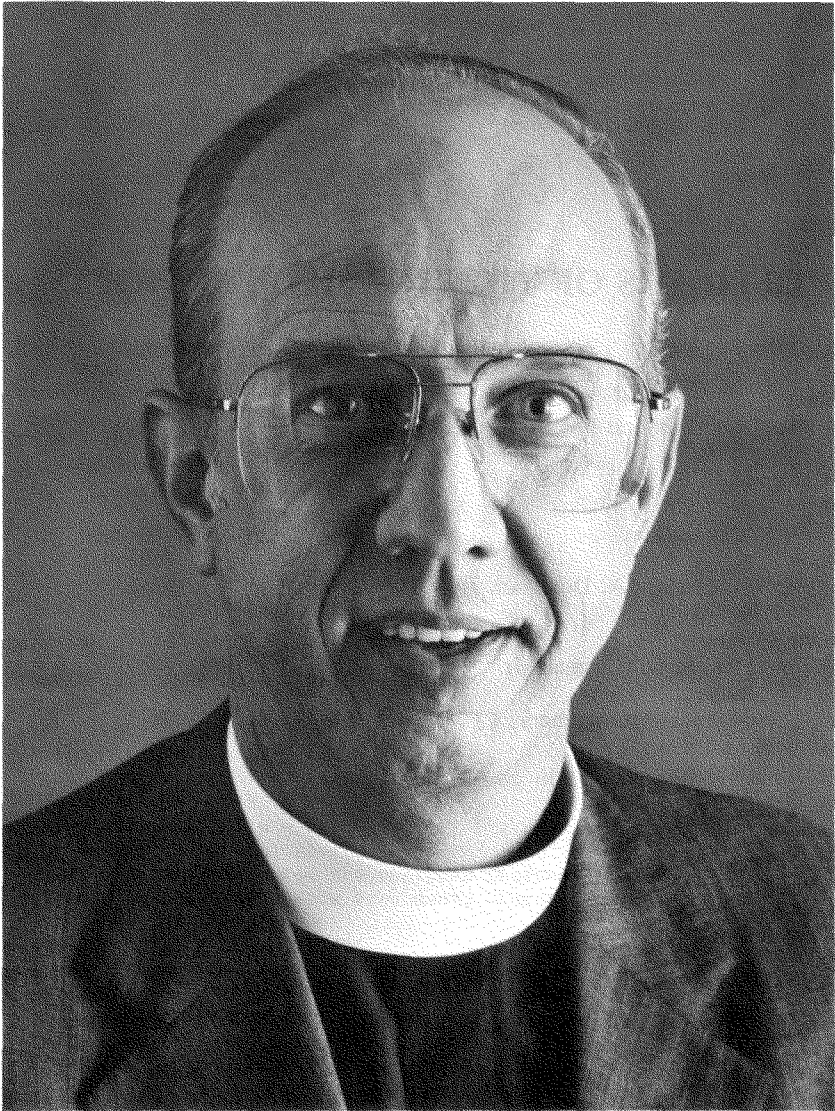
	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
<i>Bishops</i>		
The Rt. Rev. H. Irving Mayson 4800 Woodward Avenue Detroit, MI 48201	Michigan	5
The Rt. Rev. G. P. Mellick Belshaw 808 West State Street Trenton, NJ 08618	New Jersey	2
The Rt. Rev. William E. Sanders P.O. Box 3850 Knoxville, TN 37927-3850	East Tennessee	4
<i>Presbyters or Deacons</i>		
The Rev. Norman J. Faramelli 29 Harris Street Waltham, MA 02154	Massachusetts	1
The Rev. Almus M. Thorp, Jr. 415 Church Road Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013	Michigan	5
The Rev. Harry J. Bowie 819 Main Street Greenville, MS 38701	New Jersey	2

INTERIM BODIES

<i>Lay Persons</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Province</i>
Ms. Ann Scheibner 634 Silver Spring Avenue Silver Springs, MD 20910	Maryland	3
Timothy D. Wittlinger, Esq. 736 North Glenhurst Drive Birmingham, MI 48009	Michigan	5
Ms. Chris Weiss Box 2125 Charleston, WV 25328	West Virginia	3
Mr. Ernest F. Ruppe 243 Pond View Chadds Ford, PA 19317	Delaware	3
Mr. Albert R. Rodriguez 7211 Inspiration Drives Austin, TX 78724	Texas	7
Mr. Marcus A. Cummings 224 Woolper Avenue Cincinnati, OH 45220	Southern Ohio	5
Mr. Eugene H. Bowens Interfaith, Inc. 250 Georgia Avenue SE, Suite 329 Atlanta, GA 30312	Atlanta	4
Ms. Marva Smith Battle-Bey Vermont Slauson Economic Development Corporation 5918 South Vermont Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90044	Los Angeles	8



The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker, D.D.
Vice-Chairman, House of Bishops



The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary, House of Bishops

OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

President

The Most Rev. Edmond Lee Browning

Vice-Chairman

The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker

Secretary

The Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.

Assistant Secretaries

The Rev. Edward G. Glusman, Jr.

The Rev. Richard R. Cook

Mrs. Mary Frances Montgomery

Mrs. Beth Matthews

Mrs. Pat Cook

Mrs. Sue Wood

Mrs. Sandy Finkbeiner

Mrs. Theresa Van Gorder

Ms. Doris Holmes

Mr. Robert Valentine

ROSTER — BISHOPS

ROSTER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

The list of Bishops, in order of consecration and in attendance at the regular meeting of the House of Bishops in 1988, is as follows:

Bishop Gordon - 479
Bishop Gibson - 490
Bishop Welles - 497
Bishop Burrill - 500
Bishop Richards - 508 (Pastoral Development)
Bishop Ogilby - 516
Bishop Harte - 529
Bishop Crowley - 531
The Bishop of Central and South Mexico - 551
Bishop Rose - 556
Bishop Fraser - 572
The Bishop of East Tennessee - 586
Bishop Montgomery - 587
Bishop Burgess - 590
Bishop Putnam - 595
The Bishop of New York - 598
The Bishop of Kentucky - 603
Bishop Bailey - 604
Bishop Davidson - 613
Bishop Burt - 621
The Bishop of Colorado - 627
The Presiding Bishop - 630
Bishop Appleyard - 631
The Bishop of San Joaquin - 635
Bishop Leighton - 639
Bishop Haynsworth - 640 (Assistant Bishop of South Carolina)
Bishop Atkins - 645
Bishop Smith, Philip - 647
The Bishop of Central Florida - 648
The Bishop Suffragan for the American Churches in Europe - 650
Bishop Stewart - 653 (Vice President, Church Pension Fund)
The Bishop of Ecuador - 657
The Bishop of Alabama - 658
Bishop Krumm - 659
The Bishop of Haiti - 660
The Bishop of West Missouri - 662
The Bishop of Western Louisiana - 663
The Bishop of Washington - 664
Bishop Charles - 665 (Dean, Episcopal Divinity School)
The Bishop of Michigan - 667
The Bishop of Iowa - 671
Bishop Shirley - 675
Bishop Sims - 676
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic - 678
Bishop Sheridan - 682 (arrived fourth day)
Bishop Primo - 683
Bishop Cox - 684
Bishop Carral - 686 (Assistant Bishop of Texas)
The Bishop of West Virginia - 687

JOURNAL

The Bishop of Western North Carolina - 690
Bishop Parsons - 691
The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania - 692
Bishop Bigliardi - 693
Bishop Wolterstorff - 697
The Bishop of Mississippi - 698
The Bishop of Florida - 699
The Bishop of New Jersey - 702
The Bishop of Long Island - 703
The Bishop of Missouri - 704
Bishop Clark - 705
The Bishop of Northern Luzon - 707
The Bishop of Olympia - 709
The Bishop of Louisiana - 711
The Bishop of Southern Virginia - 712
The Bishop of Newark - 713
The Bishop of Arizona - 714
The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan - 716
The Bishop of Nebraska - 717
The Bishop of Oklahoma - 718
The Bishop of Indianapolis - 719
The Bishop of Central Philippines - 720
The Bishop of Wyoming - 721
The Bishop of Minnesota - 722
The Bishop of Atlanta - 723
The Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces - 724
The Bishop of Northern California - 726
The Bishop of Spokane - 727
The Bishop of Southeast Florida - 728
The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia - 729
The Bishop of Colombia - 730
Bishop Hauser - 731
The Bishop of California - 732
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina - 733
The Bishop Suffragan of New York - 734
The Bishop of East Carolina - 735
The Bishop of Connecticut - 736
The Bishop of Southern Ohio - 737
Bishop Lewis, David - 739
The Bishop of North Dakota - 740
The Bishop of North Carolina - 741
The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South Mexico -
Bishop Huerta-Ramos - 743
The Bishop of Rhode Island - 744
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon - 745
The Bishop of Fond du Lac - 746 (arrived second day)
The Bishop of Texas - 747
The Bishop of Arkansas - 748
The Bishop of South Carolina - 749
The Bishop of Eau Claire - 750
The Bishop of El Camino Real - 751
The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania - 752
The Bishop of Northwest Texas - 753
The Bishop Suffragan of Colorado - 754
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast - 755

ROSTER — BISHOPS

The Bishop of Central New York - 756
The Bishop of Western Kansas - 757
Bishop of Kansas - 758
The Bishop of Alaska - 759
The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island - 760
The Bishop of Pittsburgh - 761
The Bishop of Western Mexico - 762
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut - Bishop Coleridge - 763
Bishop Hastings - 764
The Bishop of Guatemala - 765
The Bishop of Springfield - 766
The Bishop of Maryland - 767
The Bishop of Idaho - 768
The Bishop of Northern Michigan - 769
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas - 770
The Bishop of San Diego - 771
The Bishop of Bethlehem - 772
The Bishop of West Tennessee - 773
The Bishop of Ohio - 774
The Bishop of Easton - 775
The Bishop of Dallas - 776
The Bishop of Northern Philippines - 777
The Bishop of Georgia - 778
The Bishop of Panama - 779
The Bishop of Honduras - 780
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey - 781
The Bishop of Albany - 782
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts - 783
The Bishop of Rochester - 784
The Bishop of Virginia - 785
The Bishop of South Dakota - 786
The Bishop of Milwaukee - 787
The Bishop of Maine - 788
The Bishop of Lexington - 789
Bishop Meeks - 790
The Bishop of Fort Worth - 791
The Bishop Suffragan of Central & South Mexico - 792
The Bishop of Nicaragua - 793
The Bishop of Chicago - 794
The Bishop Suffragan of Upper South Carolina - 795
The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina - 796
The Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles - 797
The Bishop Suffragan of West Virginia - 798
The Bishop of Tennessee - 799
The Bishop of Massachusetts - 800
The Bishop of Oregon - 801
The Bishop of West Texas - 802
The Bishop of Montana - 803
The Bishop of Pennsylvania - 804
The Bishop of New Hampshire - 805
The Bishop of Vermont - 806
The Bishop of Southern Philippines - 807
The Bishop Suffragan of Alabama - 808
The Bishop of Nevada - 809
The Bishop of Western New York - 811

JOURNAL

The Bishop Suffragan of Ohio - 812
The Bishop Suffragan of Washington - 814
The Bishop of Northern Indiana - 815
The Bishop of Delaware - 816
The Bishop of Hawaii - 817
The Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta - 818
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands - 819
The Bishop of Northern Mexico - 820
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut - Bishop Rowthorn - 821
The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas - 822
The Bishop of Quincy - 823
The Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma - 824
The Bishop of Taiwan - 825
The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island - 826
The Bishop of Litoral - 827
The Bishop of Los Angeles - 828

COLLEGIAL MEMBERS

Bishop Edmondson
Bishop Elisee
Bishop Gonzalez
Bishop Marshall (arrived fourth day)
Bishop Vockler

HONORARY MEMBERS

Bishop Reus-Froylan (arrived fourth day)
Bishop Soto
Bishop Cornelius Wilson



Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis
Vice-President, House of Deputies



The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
Secretary and Executive Officer
of the General Convention

OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

President

The Very Rev. David B. Collins, D.D.

Vice-President

Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis

Secretary

The Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.

Assistant Secretaries

The Rev. Gwen L. Buehrens of New York, *Legislative Secretary*

The Rev. Rachelle Birnbaum of New York, *Recording Secretary*

The Rev. Cyril C. Burke of North Carolina, *Assistant Recording Secretary*

The Rev. Canon Charles W. Scott of New York, *Publications Secretary*

Ms. Clare Fisher of New York, *Administrative Secretary*

Ms. Diana Morris-Manister of New York, *Informations Systems Manager*

JOURNAL

ROSTER OF DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

ALABAMA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Marcus B. Robertson	Mr. Charles H. Patton
The Very Rev. Laurence A. Gipson	Ms. Jeanne R. Johnston
The Rev. Walter L. Elam III	Ms. Harold B. Nicrosi
The Rev. John W. Cruse	Maria B. Campbell, Esq.

ALASKA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Charles Eddy	Ms. D. Rebecca Snow
The Rev. Anna Frank	Ms. Bessie C. Titus
The Rev. Mark A. Boesser	Eric E. Wohlforth, Esq.

ALBANY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon Ray L. Donahue	Mr. David Kalvelage
The Rev. Canon Richard K. Janke	Mr. Charles B. King, Sr.
The Rev. Thomas T. Parke	George R. Silvernell, Esq.
The Rev. Peter K. Stimpson	Mrs. Claire M. Stahler

ARIZONA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. David E. Bailey	Mr. Matthew K. Chew
The Rev. Margaret A. Babcock	Mrs. Elizabeth Cole
The Rev. Ralph E. Hutton	Mr. Douglas L. Irish
The Rev. David E. Pettengill	Mr. Gordon Packard

ARKANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Mark A. Linder	Mr. Bert Parke
The Very Rev. Joel W. Pugh II	Mr. Ken Bailey
The Rev. Lawson M. Anderson	Mrs. Judy T. Kane
The Rev. Canon James R. McLean, Jr.	Robert L. Brown, Esq.

ATLANTA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. David B. Collins	Mr. R.P.M. Bowden
The Rev. Robert H. Johnson	Mrs. Kathleen W. Bates
The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson	Ms. Barbara A. Coplin
The Rev. Edward Warner	Mr. Willard Fey

BETHLEHEM (PROVINCE III)

The Ven. Richard I. Cluett	Mrs. Margaretta B. Chamberlin
The Rev. Jane B. Teter	Mr. John Feather, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph S. Falzone	Mr. Marvin W. Bray
The Rev. Elizabeth W. Myers	Mrs. Janet Charney

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Victor T. Wei	Ms. Marion Cedarblade
The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore	Mrs. Nancy M. Axell
The Rev. Canon David R. Forbes	Mr. Dennis Delman
The Rev. Fran Toy	Mr. Nigel A. Renton

CENTRAL AND SOUTH MEXICO (PROVINCE IX)

The Very Rev. Alfonso A. Gomez	Mr. Fernando Montes de Oca
--------------------------------	----------------------------

CENTRAL FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. C. Christopher Epting	Mrs. Carole Ross
The Rev. Richard J. Bowman	Mr. George C. Dannals
The Rev. August L. Sorvillo	Mr. Marvin D. Kelly
The Rev. Canon Thomas A. Downs	Thomas R. Bates, M.D.

CENTRAL GULF COAST (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Lavan B. Davis	Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr.
The Rev. S. Albert Kennington	Mrs. Kit T. Caffey
The Rev. J. Douglas Stirling	Ms. Midge Bennett
The Rev. Mann S. Valentine VI	Mr. Phillip D. Drane

CENTRAL NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Ven. Charles L. Grover III	The Hon. Hugh R. Jones
The Rev. Wallace A. Frey	Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley
The Rev. Robert F. Adkins, Jr.	Mrs. M. Janet Berberian
The Rev. James A. Corl	Ms. Eleanor Hillers

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Canon Peter A. Greenfield	Mrs. Betty R. Carroll
The Rev. Donald E. Evans	Mr. William A. Robinson
The Rev. Canon John S. McDowell, Jr.	Mrs. Mary Stevenson
The Rev. Paul C. Donecker	Mr. Kenneth W. Whitney, Sr.

CENTRAL PHILIPPINES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Virgilio Balanza	Lt. Col. Marion Paul L. Lardizabal
The Rev. Joel Pachao	Mr. Mauricio Domogan
The Rev. Alejandro G. Abad	Mrs. Ursula Dacey
The Rev. George Gayagay	Ms. Kate C. Botengan

CHICAGO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Edwin A. Norris, Jr.	Ms. Nance Ann Wabshaw
The Rev. Robert A. Krogman	Mr. Newland F. Smith III
The Rev. Raymond E. Cole, Jr.	Mrs. Barbara Larsen
The Very Rev. David N. Harris	Mr. Angel C. Brisueno

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

COLOMBIA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Javier de J. Franco Ms. Carol Ochoa

COLORADO (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Charles H. Christopher, Jr. Mr. John L. Carson III
The Rev. Canon David E. Bergesen Mrs. Kay Harlan
The Rev. Robert A. Buck Mr. John Rohde
The Very Rev. Donald S. McPhail Mrs. Blanche Zembower

CONNECTICUT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Malcolm H. McDowell, Jr. Mrs. Joan W. Bray
The Rev. Ann S. Coburn Mrs. Jean H. Moffitt
The Rev. James R. Crowder Edwin G. Hebb, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. Richard L. Schuster Mr. Kenneth A. Wood, Jr.

CONVOCATION OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE (PROVINCE II)

The Very Rev. Henry H. Wilson Mr. Wayne O. Erdmann
The Very Rev. James R. Leo Mrs. Ann Harless
The Rev. Samuel H. Hartman Mrs. Maude Jacopozzi
The Rev. Canon Edward P. Todd Mrs. Nancy Thornley

DALLAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Lynn C. Bauman Mr. Richard W. Phillips
The Rev. Richard J. Petranek Paul W. Eggers, Esq.
The Rev. James E. McGhee Mrs. Carolyn Fouse
The Rev. Wesley T. Nelson Ms. Dixie S. Hutchinson

DELAWARE (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Gregory M. Howe Mr. Delbert C. Glover
The Rev. Robert W. Duncan, Jr. John E. Messick, Esq.
The Rev. P. Simon Mein Lawrence C. Ashby, Esq.
The Ven. Carl N. Kunz, Jr. Mrs. Margaret Ann Delaplane

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. William Skilton Mrs. Ruth Melo

EAST CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. A.C. Marble, Jr. Mr. Joseph C. Leary, Jr.
The Rev. Richard W. Warner, Jr. Mrs. Ruth H. Woodley
The Rev. James R. Boyd Mrs. Alice Lynch
The Rev. Robert D. Cook Charles L. Garrett, M.D.

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

EAST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Robert G. Tharp	Ms. Toni H. Gilbert
The Rev. Don E. Johnson	Ms. Essie L. Johnson
The Rev. James D. Curtis	Thomas A. Peters, Esq.
The Rev. David R. Hackett	Mr. Earl K. Magrath, Jr.

EASTERN OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Robert Carey	Alan Dale Brandt, M.D.
The Rev. Harriet Burton	Mrs. Kathy J. Thew
The Rev. Douglas S. Pollock	Mr. Daniel W. Gardner
The Rev. Richard H. Thew	Mrs. Louise Gerlach

EASTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. James J. Shand	Mr. John S. DiPietro
The Rev. John B. Birdsall	Mrs. Anne L. Labat
The Very Rev. Mark C. Sullivan	Mr. Michael K. Bloxham
The Rev. Edward E. Godden	Mr. Richard W. Daspit

EAU CLAIRE (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Gary Green	Mrs. Donna L. Vierbicher
The Rev. John Rasmus	Mr. Donald N. Chase
The Rev. Karl E. Bell	Mr. Gregg H. Westigard
The Rev. Robert Tiling	Mrs. Janet Connell

ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Virgilio Ron	Mr. Francisco Guaman
-----------------------	----------------------

EL CAMINO REAL (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. William P. Baumgarten	Mrs. Suzanne M. Taylor
The Rev. Lawrence K. Mikkelsen, Jr.	Mrs. Mary Bishop
The Rev. Bavi Moore	Mrs. Ann P. McElroy
The Rev. Roy W. Strasburger	Mr. Edgar H. Markham

EL SALVADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Victoriano Jimeno	Mr. Eric Robertson
The Rev. Luis Serrano	Mr. Berty Quinonez

FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Gustave J. Weltsek, Jr.	Miss Susan Carmichael
The Rev. Barnum McCarty	Mr. Francis I. duPont III
The Rev. Canon Walter Saffran	Mr. Robert Riley
The Rev. William Robert Abstein	Mr. James R. Auman

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

FOND DU LAC (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Robert J.C. Brown	Mrs. M. Marilyn Crawford
The Rev. James H. Dolan	Mrs. Blanche Powless
The Rev. William M. Johnston	Mr. Thomas A. Hunt
The Rev. Arthur K. D. Kephart	Mrs. Phoebe Pettingell

FORT WORTH (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon Billie R. Boyd	Robert M. Randolph, Esq.
The Rev. Bruce W. Coggin	Mrs. Judy Mayo
The Rev. Rex D. Perry	Mrs. Mary Anne Wilkirson
The Rev. Charles A. Hough III	Mr. Charles M. Robinius

GEORGIA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Neal Phelps	Miss Anne Beebe
The Rev. John L. Jenkins	Mr. Gordon J. Panton
The Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr.	Mr. William G. Eager III
The Very Rev. Charles H. Hay	Mr. Jules Victor, Jr.

GUATEMALA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Victor Miguel Palacios Reyes	Mr. Alexander Samuels
The Rev. Arthur D. Tripp	Mrs. Nilah W. Tripp

HAITI (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Jean-Elie Charles	Mr. Wilner Francois
The Rev. Yvan Francois	Mrs. Cecile Gaboton

HAWAII (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. W. Edwin Bonsey, Jr.	Mr. George S. Lockwood
The Rev. Lynette G. Schaefer	Mr. Arthur Kusumoto
The Rev. David Ota	Ms. S. Elaine Funayama
The Very Rev. Hollinshead T. Knight	Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris

HONDURAS (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Roy W. Mellish	Ms. Diana Dillenberger-Frade
The Rev. E. Albert Brooks	Ms. Veronica Flowers
The Ven. Roberto J. Carlson	Mr. Consuelo Segura
The Rev. Canon William R. Buice	Mr. Roberto Valle

IDAHO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Edwina S. Aker	Mr. George Alvarez
The Rev. James H. Davis	Mr. Roland N. Smith
The Rev. Joan LaLiberte	Mrs. Carrol A. Keller
The Rev. Don Robinson	Mrs. Jean Swartling

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

*

Clergy

Lay

INDIANAPOLIS (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon David I. Shoulders	Mr. John D. Cochran, Sr.
The Rev. Nan A. Peete	Mrs. Katherine Tyler-Scott
The Rev. James B. Lemler	Mrs. Nancy Rayfield
The Rev. Richard Roos	Mrs. Nancy Mackey

IOWA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer	Mrs. Miriam J. Ingram
The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson	Mr. Henry M. Walker
The Rev. William H. Morley	Charles E. Hawtrey, M.D.
The Rev. Canon Arthur Becker	Burns H. Davison II, Esq.

KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. David With	Mr. Frank Connizzo
The Rev. Robert Harvey	Ms. June Mendenhall
The Very Rev. Richard McCandless	Ms. Jacqueline Snyder
The Rev. Thomas E. Punzo	Mr. Charles E. Neale

KENTUCKY (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. H. Howard Surface, Jr.	Ms. Martha Blair Harrison
The Rev. James Raymond Lord	Mr. George A. Casparian
The Rev. John M. Hines	Mrs. Anne Carter Mahaffey
The Rev. E. Moray Peoples, Jr.	Mr. Whitney O'Bannon

LEXINGTON (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Christopher Platt	Mr. John D. McCann
The Rev. John G. Allen, Jr.	Ms. Mary Ann Weiss
The Rev. Bruce W. Boss	Mr. George Gawthrop
The Rev. Clifford A.H. Pike	Mrs. Carolyn Ware

LITORAL (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Gonzalo Onate Alvarado	Mr. Enrique Sanchez
---------------------------------	---------------------

LONG ISLAND (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon Herbert Thompson, Jr.	Robert C. Royce, Esq.
The Rev. Domenic K. Ciannella	Vincent A. Nardiello, Jr., M.D.
The Rev. Cecil D. Williams	Mr. Kenneth W. Miller
The Very Rev. Robert V. Wilshire	Mrs. Muriel Sobers

LOS ANGELES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Gethin B. Hughes	Mrs. Betty Connelly
The Rev. Warner R. Traynham	John A. Fricker, M.D.
The Rev. Elizabeth Habecker	William B. Rodiger, Esq.
The Rev. Gary L. Commins	Mrs. Ellen Murasaki

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

LOUISIANA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr.	Ms. Susan S. Gaumer
The Rev. Canon Jervis O. Burns, Jr.	Pete H. Rhymes, M.D.
The Rev. James M. Coleman	Lillian H. Robinson, M.D.
The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle	John R. Williams, Esq.

MAINE (PROVINCE I)

The Ven. Stephen W. Foote	Mr. Harold H. Brown
The Very Rev. John C. Beaven	Mrs. Mary N. Flagg
The Rev. David D. Holroyd	Joel C. Martin, Esq.
The Rev. Canon Roger S. Smith	Ms. Charity Waymouth

MARYLAND (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Phebe Coe	Mr. Peter G. Dahl
The Rev. Philip B. Roulette	Calhoun Bond, Esq.
The Rev. Carl N. Edwards	Mr. Jerome D. Brastow
The Rev. Robert P. Patterson	Mr. John J. King

MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Canon Jeanne M. Sproat	Mr. Byron Rushing
The Rev. Margaret B. Gunness	Mrs. Barbara P. MacDougall
The Rev. Marshall W. Hunt	Ms. Sylvia N. Slayton
The Rev. Mason Wilson, Jr.	Mr. Donald E. Burke

MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou	Timothy D. Wittlinger, Esq.
The Very Rev. Bertram N. Herlong	Mr. John W. Bennett
The Very Rev. A. Raymond Babin	John K. Cannon, Esq.
The Rev. Almus M. Thorp, Jr.	Ms. Sally T. Head

MILWAUKEE (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Russell E. Jacobus	Ms. Constance Ott
The Rev. Peter F. Arvedson	John M. Schroeder, M.D.
The Rev. William W. Wiedrich	Ms. Evelyn Seaver
The Rev. Bryce E. Hunt	Mr. Richard A. Crane

MINNESOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Philip Allen	Mrs. Terry Roberts
The Rev. Daniel V. Pearson	Mrs. Judith H. Hoover
The Rev. George H. Martin	Ms. Erma Vizenor
The Rev. David Selzer	Ms. Mary Hassell

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

MISSISSIPPI (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Colton M. Smith III	Mr. George R. Rea, Sr.
The Rev. David A. Elliott III	Mr. Lloyd G. Spivey, Jr.
The Rev. David S. Luckett, Jr.	Mr. Lee D. Thames
The Rev. Ruth W. Black	Ms. Suanna Smith

MISSOURI (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. David K. Fly	Mr. Lance Williams
The Rev. Susan C. Skinner	Mrs. Nancy Moore
The Rev. George H. Quarterman, Jr.	Mrs. Margery Gantt
The Rev. James P. Fallis, Jr., M.D.	Mr. Ronald W. Jones

MONTANA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. J. Thad Butcher	Ms. Joanne Maynard
The Rev. Donald Mackay III	Mr. Vernon E. Sylvester
The Rev. Edwin C. Speare	Mr. Gus W. Salvador
The Rev. Carolyn S. Keil	Mr. Ken Dunham

NEBRASKA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. James E. Krotz	Dana C. Bradford III, Esq.
The Very Rev. John P. Bartholomew	Thomas Davies, Esq.
The Rev. Ronald L. Wiley	Ms. Judith Amber
The Rev. Luis Uzueta, Jr.	Mrs. Nancy G. Westerfield

NEVADA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. J. Michael Garrison	Mrs. Mary English
The Rev. Josephine Borgeson	Mr. Paul M. Chalk
The Rev. John Yoder	The Hon. C. Eric Funston
The Rev. Samuel H. Caldwell	Mr. Lawrence Kirk

NEW HAMPSHIRE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Randolph K. Dales	Mrs. Jean E. Mulligan
The Rev. G. Richard Siener	Mr. Gilbert R. Tanis
The Rev. David W. Robinson	Douglas Black, M.D.
The Rev. Clare Fischer-Davies	Mrs. Barbara Carbonneau

NEW JERSEY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon Ronald G. Albury	Mr. John W. Goldsack
The Rev. Perry W. Winterrowd	Mr. Haskell Rhett
The Rev. Virginia M. Sheay	Mr. Donald M. Sykes, Jr.
The Rev. George J. Willis, Jr.	Mrs. Gerrie Dressler

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Ven. Michael Kendall	Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer
The Rev. Thomas F. Pike	Ms. Diane Pollard
The Rev. Joel Novey	Mr. George Browne
The Rev. George Zabriskie II	Joyce Phillips Austin, Esq.

NEWARK (PROVINCE II)

The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson	Mrs. Marjorie Christie
The Rev. Richard L. Shimpfky	Mr. Emil Piel
The Rev. Elizabeth G. Maxwell	Mrs. Audrey M. King
The Rev. Canon Nancy H. Wittig	Michael F. Rehill, Esq.

NICARAGUA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Hedley Ewart Wilson, Jr.	Ms. Antonia Gomez
	Ms. Matilde Fonseca

NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
The Rev. Edward D. Colhoun, Jr.	Mrs. Scott Evans
The Ven. Frank Neff Powell	Mrs. Anne B. Tomlinson
The Very Rev. Robert Sessum	Mrs. Jane House

NORTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Sandra Holmberg	John Baird, M.D.
The Rev. Dennis Tippet	Mr. W. Duane Fox, Sr.
The Rev. Innocent Goodhouse	Ms. Sandra Holbrook
The Very Rev. Frank H. Clark	P. Michael Riisager, M.D.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Harry R. Allagree	The Hon. L. Miles Snyder
The Ven. Kent S. McNair	Ms. Dorothy Blackmore
The Rev. Stephen M. Carpenter	Mr. Robert F. Gaines
The Rev. Mary L. Goshert	Mrs. Nancy W. Andrews

NORTHERN INDIANA (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. Robert Bizzaro	Mrs. Nancy Moody
The Rev. Henderson Roy Thompson	Mrs. Anne Donnelly
The Rev. John Blakslee	Mr. James Pankow
The Rev. David Lee Hyndman	Mr. Chester Williams

NORTHERN LUZON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Ignacio Soliba	Mr. Pablo Wangdali
The Rev. Allen Aligo	Mr. Anthony Tarnate
The Rev. Moreno Tuguinay	Mr. Pedro Pis-o
The Rev. Gabriel Baluloan	Mrs. Francisca Nadnaden

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

NORTHERN MEXICO (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Benito Juarez	Mr. Jorge Lee
The Rev. Marcelino Rivera Delgado	Mr. Miguel Hernandez

NORTHERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Philip Nancarrow	Richard M. Graybill, Esq.
The Rev. Steven E. Powers	Ms. Ellen M. Burgess
The Rev. Thomas Lippart	Ms. Carol Hosler
The Rev. Charles E. Piper	Mr. William Hyry

NORTHERN PHILIPPINES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Thomas Ambucay	David Dacas, Esq.
The Rev. Alexander Wandag	Mr. John Botengan
The Rev. Edward Malacdan	Mrs. Sofia Bacwaden
	Mr. Norman Fagsao

NORTHWEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Harold O. Clinehens, Jr.	Mrs. Betty Gilmore
The Rev. James P. Haney	Mrs. Valerie Pickett
The Rev. Charles E. McIntyre III	Mr. Robert C. Vincent
The Rev. Canon David L. Veal	Mrs. Jackie Batjer

NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. John W. Kline	Mr. George W. Brett
The Rev. Dennis A. Blauser	Mr. William R. Burrows III
The Rev. Terry W. Russell	Mr. Bruce A. McMurray
The Rev. M. Barbara Akin	Mrs. Mary G. Swarts

OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Harry V. Nevels	Sterling Newell, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. Ernest S. DuRoss	Mrs. Patricia B. Kilpatrick
The Rev. Loren B. McClanahan	Ms. Patricia Selwood
The Rev. Jess J. Petty, Jr.	Mr. Paul A. Frank, Jr.

OKLAHOMA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. C. Wallis Ohl, Jr.	Mr. Robert F. Bibens
The Very Rev. George Back	Mr. Malcolm Deisenroth, Jr.
The Rev. C. DeWitt Boyce	Mrs. Glennes Clifford
The Rev. Robert H. Fellows	Mrs. Marylyn Adams

OLYMPIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Patrick Tomter	Ms. Joyce McConnell
The Rev. Stephen J. Gehrig	Mr. Mel Matteson
The Rev. Kenneth M. Snyder	Ms. Mary Drew
The Rev. Robert L. Christie	Mr. James F. Church

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Very Rev. Roy Coulter	Mrs. Karen Judy
The Rev. Jerry A. Lamb	Mr. William T. Eaton
The Rev. Sallie E. Shippen	Mrs. Ann G. Brown
The Rev. Everett R. Hall	Mrs. Virginia P. Finch

PANAMA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Canon Dennis N. Josiah	Mrs. Maiziee Lennan
The Rev. Victor Scantlebury	Mrs. Ellen Chandler
The Rev. Canon Clarence W. Hayes	Mr. Ernesto A. Holder

PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. William J. Fischler	Ms. Janice M. Duncan
The Rev. James A. Trimble	John L. Harrison, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. Charles L. L. Poindexter	Ms. Ruth Fiesel
The Rev. Wilfred F. Penny	Mr. Arthur H. Criddle

PITTSBURGH (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. George L.W. Werner	Mr. Lawrence M. Knapp
The Rev. Keith L. Ackerman	Mr. William J. Hetrick
The Ven. David P. Jones	Mrs. Lucretia Mottley
The Very Rev. John H. Rodgers	Ira C. Houck, Jr., Esq.

QUINCY (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Laurence Larson	Mr. Bernard G. Templin
The Very Rev. John Backus	Mr. Robert V. Fairman
The Rev. Gus L. Franklin	Mrs. Pat Eddy
The Rev. James C. Emerson	Mr. Claude Scott

RHODE ISLAND (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. James P. Frink	Mrs. Dorothy Belden
The Rev. Harrington M. Gordon	Mr. William R. McClintick
The Rev. Gordon J. Stenning	Mr. Franklyn T. Cook
The Rev. Hebert W. Bolles	Mr. Arthur Olsen

RIO GRANDE (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon Norman Alexandre	Mr. Kesley Edmo, Jr.
The Very Rev. Ronald Thomson	Mr. Bradford Pretti
The Rev. Layton Zimmer	Mr. Frederick J. Kuellmer
The Rev. Edwin Nettleton	Col. Edward L. Bale, Jr.

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

ROCHESTER (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon James B. Prichard	Peter O. Brown, Esq.
The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright	Mrs. Janet B. Farnsworth
The Very Rev. Stephen T. Lane	Mr. Stanley M. Topping
The Rev. Miriam E. Owens	Mr. Gilbert Moses

SAN DIEGO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Ven. Richard B. Harms	Mr. John W. Witt
The Rev. Richard C. Lief	Mrs. Gloria Roetter
The Rev. Douglas E. Woodridge	Mrs. Patricia Howse
The Rev. Wayne F. Sanders	Mrs. Barbara P. Bright

SAN JOAQUIN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. John D. Spear	Mrs. Raquel J.R. Andres
The Rev. Donald D. Cole	Mrs. Nancy Salmon
The Rev. Thomas M. Foster	Halford O. Strickler, Esq.
The Rev. Canon Ronald Swanson	Mr. David Chambers

SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Richard I.H. Belser	Mr. Arthur H. Lachicotte, Jr.
The Rev. John C. Buchanan	Ms. Nancy Price
The Rev. Morris J. Lent, Jr.	Thomas A. Kirkland, Jr., M.D.
The Rev. Michael T. Malone	Mr. John C. Wilson

SOUTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Robert G. Two Bulls	Robert J. Maule, Esq.
The Very Rev. Thomas J. Hurley	Mr. John B. Davis
The Very Rev. James R. Gundrum	Mrs. Betty Furois
The Rev. Canon Patrick E. Genereux	Mrs. Mary Loftesness

SOUTHEAST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. G. Kerry Robb	Mr. Donald A. MacDonald, Jr.
The Very Rev. Donald W. Krickbaum	J. Allison DeFoor II, Esq.
The Rev. Frederick Masterman	Miss Lorraine L. Tenerelli
The Rev. Richard Barry-Marquess	Mr. Richard Miller

SOUTHERN OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Anne Wilson Robbins	Mr. Albert B. Bishop
The Rev. Robert D. Gerhard	Samuel M. Allen, Esq.
The Rev. James Hanisian	Mr. Robert G. Appel
The Rev. Terry Meadows	Mrs. Sallie Bailey

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

SOUTHERN PHILIPPINES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Andrew Kiley	Mr. Amando Bansigan
The Rev. James B. Manguramas	Mr. Santos Imperial
The Rev. Lito A. Bayao	Mr. Hamilton Edwards
The Rev. Simeon A. Beling	Mrs. Dolores A. Laconico

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Rodney L. Caulkins	James E. Bradberry, Esq.
The Ven. George C. Estes	Mrs. Mary L. Davis
The Rev. John H. Emmert	Mrs. Barbara S. Grice
The Rev. Susan B. Bowman	Colonel Robert V. Lee, Jr.

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Herbert E. Beck	The Hon. Paul J. Game
The Very Rev. Jack L. Iker	Mrs. Juanita G. Harris
The Very Rev. Grayson Garvin	Mrs. Joan O. Kline
The Very Rev. Richard A. Pollard	Mr. Reid D. Farrell, Sr.

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Elsa H. Hale	Mr. Edmund Pendleton, Jr.
The Rev. Michael Thompson	Mrs. Patricia Robinson
The Rev. Louis C. Fischer III	Mrs. Frances Marshall
The Rev. John Furgerson	Mr. Dennis G. Case

SPOKANE (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Mart K. Craft	The Hon. George T. Shields
The Rev. Robert Hasseries	Mr. Frank Storey
The Rev. Hugh C. Duncan	Mr. Wallace A. Rehberg
The Rev. Caryl A. Marsh	Mr. Thomas Robison

SPRINGFIELD (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. Richard A. Pugliese	Mrs. Marilyn Belleville
The Rev. William N. Malotke	Mr. Joseph H. Smith
The Rev. David F. Heneghan	Miss Elizabeth A. Servatius
The Rev. Alan A. Herbst	Mr. Robert E. Rumery

TAIWAN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Very Rev. John C.T. Chien	Mr. Herbert H.P. Ma
The Rev. David J.H. Lai	

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Richard C. Britton, Jr.	Ms. Phebe C. Hethcock
The Rev. John Lane Denson III	Mr. Frank C. Hightower, Jr.
The Rev. Sr. Lucy Shetters, C.S.M.	Mr. Douglas Baxter
The Rev. Paul B. Roberts	Mr. James Stranch

TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. J. Pittman McGehee	Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker
The Rev. Canon R. Randolph Cooper	Mrs. Mary Lou Hall
The Rev. Laurens A. Hall, M.D.	Mr. Ralph Spence
The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr.	Mr. Albert R. Rodriguez

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Ven. Frederick C. Byrd	Mrs. Patricia Duncan
The Rev. Philip H. Whitehead	Ms. Sarah G. McCrory
The Very Rev. John E. Banks, Jr.	William G. Walsh, Esq.
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey	Mr. John Alex McArthur, Sr.

UTAH (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Francis L. Winder	Stewart M. Hanson, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. Donald P. Goodheart	Mrs. Nancy K. Pace
The Very Rev. William F. Maxwell	Stephen F. Hutchinson, Esq.
The Rev. Kenneth W. Green	Mrs. Marjorie W. Fitch

VERMONT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Bud Cederholm	The Hon. Ernest W. Gibson III
The Rev. Molly Comeau	Mr. Allan R. Arbuckle
The Rev. Timothy C. Eberhardt	Mr. Robert W. Anderson
The Rev. Jane Garrett	Mrs. Louise Park

VIRGIN ISLANDS (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Liston A. Garfield	Mrs. Marlene Evans
The Rev. Lionel S. Rymer	Mr. Cyril C. Harrigan
The Rev. Arthur Hoskins Huggins	Mr. Basil Blake
The Rev. Anath E. Jackson	Mrs. Judithann H. Gardine

VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. John A.M. Guernsey	John Paul Causey, Jr., Esq.
The Rev. William H. Brake, Jr.	Capt. Janet L. Maguire, USN (Ret.)
The Rev. David Colin Jones	William A. Johnston III, Esq.
The Very Rev. William A. Guthrie	Russell V. Palmore, Jr., Esq.

JOURNAL

Clergy

Lay

WASHINGTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Edgar D. Romig	Mrs. Pamela P. Chinnis
The Rev. Francis H. Wade	Mr. David Booth Beers
The Rev. Anne D. Monahan	Ms. Marion W. Henry
The Rev. David S. Pollock	Ms. Iris Harris

WEST MISSOURI (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh	Ms. Cynthia Schwab
The Rev. Keith B. Whitmore	Mr. Stephen C. Higinbotham
The Rev. Canon John H. McCann	Mrs. Ruth Lewis
The Very Rev. Bruce D. Rahtjen	Mrs. Margie L. Tucker

WEST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Frank M. Cooper IV	Charles M. Crump, Esq.
The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II	James F. Russell, Esq.
The Rev. Douglass M. Bailey	Mrs. Bette Winchester
The Very Rev. C. Edward Reeves, Jr.	Mrs. Jane A. Clarke

WEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Ven. C. Eugene Jennings	John M. Etheridge, M.D.
The Rev. Canon A. Russel Matthews	Jack Hebdon, Esq.
The Rev. Earl N. McArthur	Mr. G. Robert Welch, Sr.
The Rev. Samuel R. Todd, Jr.	Ms. Gloria Kehl

WEST VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr.	Mrs. Sarah D. Steptoe
The Rev. James E. Waggoner, Jr.	Mrs. Ruth T. Foose
The Rev. William J. Pugliese	Mrs. George Duncan
The Rev. Maryadelia R. McLeod	Mr. James L. Johnson

WESTERN KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Dennis R. Gilhousen	Mr. Richard Fitch
The Rev. Jeffrey L. Bullock	Miss Linda Boone
The Ven. Ben E. Helmer	Mr. Floyd Fairleigh
The Rev. Paul Brisbane	Ms. Jeanette Young

WESTERN LOUISIANA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon W. Craig Morgan	Mrs. Susan Hardtner
The Very Rev. Robert J. Hargrove	Mrs. Betty Hutchison
The Rev. Robert K. Cooper	Mr. R. Thad Andress
The Very Rev. S. Ross Jones	Mr. Kenneth Robertson, Sr.

ROSTER — DEPUTIES

Clergy

Lay

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Canon Clyde H. Cox, Jr.	Mr. John H. Farquharson
The Rev. Daniel S. Weir	Ms. Nancy L. Lawton
The Rev. William H. Coyne	Ms. Mary H. Chiles
The Rev. Peter T. Elvin	John H. Goewey, Esq.

WESTERN MEXICO (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Graciano Jaymez Arce	Ms. S. Ma. Antonieta Hernandez
The Rev. Habacuc Ramos	Mrs. Catherine Saucedo

WESTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Very Rev. Joseph C. Neiman	Mrs. Jane P. May
The Rev. Joe D. Reynolds	Mr. Charles Luley
The Rev. D. Edward Emenheiser	Mrs. Karen Graves
The Rev. William C. Hamm	Mr. Robert A. Addison

WESTERN NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Charles Whitmore	Ms. Barbara J. Northan
The Rev. Albert Sam	Mr. Edwin L. Neville
The Rev. Nathaniel W. Massey, Jr.	Mr. Edward C. Weeks
The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr.	Mr. Richard M. Mabee

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Cornelius A. Zabriskie	Ms. Barbara Mann
The Rev. William G. Edwards	Alfred Salley, Esq.
The Rev. F. Bradford Rockwood	Mr. Roy W. Davis, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas C. Daily	Mr. Lawrence E. Thompson III

WYOMING (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Warren Murphy	Ms. Ann Fontaine
The Rev. Joseph Harte, Jr.	Mr. Douglas Morrison
The Rev. Robert Swope	Mr. Thomas R. Satterfield

PART II

house
OF
bishops



JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS**Detroit, Michigan
July 2-11, 1988****FIRST DAY****Saturday
July 2, 1988**

This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article I, Section 6 of the Constitution, for the Sixty-Ninth Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in the ballroom of Cobo Hall in Detroit, Michigan, in the Diocese of Michigan at 9:10 a.m. on Saturday, July 2, 1988, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop read from Holy Scripture, addressed the House, and led the House in prayer.

Message from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced the arrival of a delegation from the House of Deputies, and introduced Mrs. Pamela Chinnis, Vice-President of the House and Lay Deputy from Washington, and the Reverend Canon Robert Holzhammer of Iowa. This delegation conveyed the greetings of the House of Deputies to the House of Bishops. It delivered Message #1 from the House of Deputies informing the House of Bishops that it has been duly organized with the Very Reverend David B. Collins of Atlanta as President, Mrs. Pamela Chinnis of Washington as Vice-President, and with the Reverend Donald Nickerson of Maine as Secretary, and that it is now ready to proceed to business.

The Deputies then withdrew.

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the Agenda of the Day as distributed.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Secretary and Assistant Secretaries

The Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Elections nominated the Bishop of Arkansas for the office of Secretary of the House. There being no further nominations, the House cast a unanimous vote for the Bishop of Arkansas.

Quorum

Following the roll call, the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2, was 261 Bishops entitled to vote, of which number 119 being retired are not to be counted in computing a quorum. On the basis of 142 members, therefore, a quorum was 72 active Bishops entitled to vote. There being 133 such Bishops present, an undoubted quorum existed, and the Secretary so certified.

(The Bishops' roster is found in Part I, page 57)

The Presiding Bishop informed the House that Bishop Heber Gooden was not present because he is being married this week, and that the Bishop of Utah was absent on account of illness.

Greetings to Bishop Bentley

Bishop Gordon moved that the Secretary send affectionate greetings to its oldest living member, Bishop John B. Bentley, giving thanks for his fifty-seven years as a Bishop in the Church of God.

Motion carried

Introduction of Guests

The Presiding Bishop introduced the following guests:

The Most Reverend Soliman F. Ganno, Philippine Independent Church
The Right Reverend K. H. Ting, China Christian Council

Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the Interim Meeting of 1987.

Host Bishop

The Bishop of Michigan, host Bishop of the Convention, was introduced and greeted the House.

Newly Consecrated Bishops

The Presiding Bishop asked those Bishops who had not yet been formally presented to the House to come forward. The following Bishops were presented by one of their co-consecrators.

The Right Reverend Earl Nicholas McArthur, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas, presented by the Bishop of West Texas.

The Right Reverend Robert Manning Moody, Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma, presented by the Bishop of Oklahoma.

The Right Reverend John Chih-Tsung Chien, Bishop of Taiwan, presented by the Bishop of Hawaii.

The Right Reverend Orris G. Walker, Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island, presented by the Bishop of Long Island.

The Right Reverend Frederick H. Borsch, Bishop of Los Angeles, presented by the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Right Reverend Luis Caisapanta-Bedon, Bishop of Litoral, presented by the Bishop of Educador.

The Right Reverend Edward Harding MacBurney, Bishop of Quincy, presented by the Bishop of Iowa.

Necrology, 1987-1988

The Secretary announced the deaths of the following Bishops since the last meeting of the House of Bishops:

November 18, 1987

The Right Reverend J. Wilson Hunter, Retired Bishop of Wyoming

December 29, 1987

The Right Reverend William Fred Gates, Retired Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee

March 4, 1988

The Right Reverend J. Brooke Mosley, Retired Bishop of Delaware

May 17, 1988

The Right Reverend Wesley Frensdorff, Assistant Bishop of Arizona and Former Bishop of Nevada and Interim Bishop of Navajoland

May 30, 1988

The Right Reverend E. Paul Haynes, Bishop of Southwest Florida

(For Memorials, see Appendix C - First Day)

Changes in Status, 1987-1988

The Secretary announced the changes in status, resignations, and retirements received from the Presiding Bishop.

September 14, 1987

The Right Reverend David C. Bowman, Bishop of Western New York from Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York

October 1, 1987

The Right Reverend Frank T. Griswold, Bishop of Chicago from Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago

Resignations, 1988-1989

February 1, 1988

The Right Reverend Howard S. Meeks, Bishop of Western Michigan, for reasons of health.

October 15, 1988

The Right Reverend Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama, for mission strategy and to be Senior Executive for Mission Planning

October 31, 1988

The Right Reverend Harold A. Hopkins, Bishop of North Dakota, for mission strategy and to be Executive Director for Pastoral Development

January 1, 1989

The Right Reverend Robert P. Atkinson, Bishop of West Virginia, for mission strategy and to be Assistant Bishop of Virginia

Retirements, 1987-1988

August 7, 1987

The Right Reverend Stanley F. Hauser, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas

October 31, 1987

The Right Reverend J. Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York

December 26, 1987

The Right Reverend Donald J. Parsons, Bishop of Quincy

January 1, 1988

The Right Reverend Richard N. Trelease, Bishop of the Rio Grande

January 1, 1988

The Right Reverend William J. Cox, Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma

June 30, 1988

The Right Reverend Robert P. Varley, Assistant Bishop of Minnesota

Election of a Vice-Chairman

The Chairman of the Committee on Nominations nominated the Bishop of Washington to be Vice-Chairman of the House. There being no further nominations, a unanimous ballot was cast for the Bishop of Washington.

House organized

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #1)

The Presiding Bishop asked the Vice-Chairman of the House and Bishop Gordon to deliver HB Message #1 to the House of Deputies.

Committee Changes

The Presiding Bishop announced the following changes to committee appointments as circulated by mail on June 11, 1988.

The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina to Dispatch of Business
The Bishop of Alaska to Ministry
(see Appendix A - First Day)

Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved to accept the Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops (see Appendix B - First Day).

Motion carried

World Mission

The committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on A185 (Companion Diocese) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original text of Resolution:
(A185)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention, meeting in Detroit, urge the participation of dioceses and provinces of the Episcopal Church in the Companion Diocese Program as one means of exercising their partnerships with the worldwide Church; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses considering or currently engaged in companion relationships make full use of the Companion Diocese Provincial Network and the World Mission staff of the Episcopal Church Center, especially in initiating and evaluating companion relationships; and be it further

Resolved, That emerging Anglican Communion guidelines for companion relationships be honored in all relationships formally endorsed and established by Executive Council action, with special care that such relationships seek to cultivate provincial unity, and that they not complicate or hinder the implementation of previously agreed provincial priorities.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #2)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on A187 ("Going Abroad?" Publication) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original text of Resolution:
(A187)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention receive with thanks the new Forward Movement Publication "Going Abroad? Go to Church!" and commend it to the Church as one way of enabling lay ministry and witness in world mission by those who travel and reside abroad.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #3)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on B019 (KEEP) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original text of Resolution:
(B019)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Ninth General Convention of the Episcopal Church extend its greetings and congratulations to the Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project (KEEP) in Japan on the occasion of its fiftieth anniversary and on its planned program to aid poverty-stricken rural areas of the Philippines.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #4)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on A085 (Violence against homosexual persons) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original text of Resolution:
(A085)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention decries the increase of violence against homosexual persons and calls upon law enforcement officials across the land to be sensitive to this peril and to prosecute guilty persons to the fullest extent of the law.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #5)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #3 on A086 (Caregivers for AIDS victims) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A086)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend those homosexual persons and others who have witnessed to us all in their caring for AIDS victims.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to change the words "AIDS victims" to "persons with AIDS."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on the Resolution as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment)
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #6)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #2 on A183 (Recruitment for theological education) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original text of Resolution: (A183)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education in conjunction with the Ministry Committee of the House of Bishops, representatives of the Council for the Development of Ministry, Commissions on Ministry, and the Council of Seminary Deans, to study the process for recruitment and screening for the ordained ministry of the Episcopal Church and to make recommendations to the 1991 General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #7)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #5 on A156 (Adult education in State of Church Report) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original text of Resolution: (A156)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the State of the Church send copies of its report to all bishops and parish clergy, and to the Board for Theological Education, commending in particular the section highlighting adult education as a key to developing vitality in mission in the congregations.

Proposed Amendment:

Strike the words "send copies of its report to all bishops and parish clergy" and substitute the words "disseminate the contents of its report in the most creative and effective ways possible to the dioceses and congregations."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #8)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #2 on A028 (Canon IV.11.2(d), Bishops List) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original text of Resolution:

(A028)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.II.2(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(d). Any Minister whose name shall have been added to the said List as aforesaid, and who has not ~~complied with Canon III.21.Sec.4(d)(3)~~ *made an annual report on the Minister's exercise of office to the Presiding Bishop* for a period of ten years, may be considered to have abandoned the Ministry of this Church. The Presiding Bishop may, ~~at his~~ *in the exercise of* discretion, in the presence of two Presbyters, pronounce sentence of deposition on such Minister, and authorize the Secretary of the House of Bishops to strike the name from the List and to give notice of the fact as provided in Canon IV.12.4(b).

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #9)

Greetings Extended to Bishop Gooden

The Bishop of Western Louisiana moved that greetings and congratulations be sent to Bishop Gooden on the occasion of his marriage.

Motion carried

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 10:35 a.m. in order to attend a Joint Session in the arena of Cobo Hall to hear the report of the Executive Council.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Following the Joint Session, the House reconvened at 2:06 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #1: Organization of the House and election of the Reverend Donald Nickerson of Maine as Secretary

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #10)

HD Message #2: Election of Mrs. Ellen Cooke of Massachusetts as Treasurer

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #11)

HD Message #3: A171, Early election of Deputies, referred to the Committee on Canons

HD Message #4: A148a, Daily Agenda of General Convention

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #12)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A148a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1988 General Convention function through the following activities:

1. Formal legislative session of the two houses;
2. The several joint sessions;
3. Meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and
4. Open hearings to be conducted as needed by all legislative committees; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the schedule and daily timetable of the 69th General Convention held in Detroit, Michigan, 1988, be:

Saturday, July 2-1st Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
9:00 a.m.-10:30 a.m.	Opening Legislative Session
11:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Joint Session to receive the reports of the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council
2:00 p.m.-3:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
4:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session or Meetings of Legislative Committees
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Legislative Committee Open Hearings

Sunday, July 3-2nd Legislative Day

10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Convention Eucharist and Ingathering of United Thank Offering
12:30 p.m.-1:30 p.m.	Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m.	End of Time Allowed for Filing of Resolutions
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Legislative Committee Open Hearings

Monday, July 4-3rd Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-11:30 a.m.	Legislative Session
11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.	Provincial caucuses for nomination of members of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Presiding Bishop
2:00 p.m.-5:00 p.m.	Legislative Session

Tuesday, July 5-4th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m.	Seminary Receptions
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees

Wednesday, July 6-5th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m. Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m. Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m. Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
8:00 p.m. Province Dinners

Thursday, July 7-6th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m. Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m. Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m. Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 a.m. Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m. Meetings of Legislative Committees

Friday, July 8-7th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m. Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m. Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m. Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-3:00 p.m. Joint Session to Recognize the 100th Anniversary of the United Thank Offering and to hear the Report of the Committee on PB&F
3:15 p.m.-6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
6:00 p.m. End of Time Allowed for Filing of Committee Reports (Except as to Messages from Other House and PB&F)
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m. Meetings of Legislative Committees

Saturday, July 9-8th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m. Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m. Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m. Meetings of Legislative Committees and Open Hearing on Report of PB&F
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon Legislative Session
12:00 Noon End of Time Allowed for Consideration of Report of PB&F
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m. Legislative Session

Sunday, July 10-9th Legislative Day

11:00 a.m. Eucharist
12:30 p.m.-1:30 p.m. Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m. Meetings of Legislative Committees

Monday, July 11-10th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m. Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m. Deputy Certification
9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m. Legislative Session
6:00 p.m. Adjourn *sine die*

HD Message #5: A149, Modification of daily schedule

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #13)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A149)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without due notice to the other.**

HD Message #6: A172, Sites of the General Convention

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #14)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A172)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Canon I.1.14(b) be amended to read as follows:**

(b). From the sites recommended by the Joint Committee, the General Convention shall approve ~~not less~~ *no fewer* than three *nor more than five* sites as possible for such meeting of the General Convention.

HD Message #7: D060, Election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces

The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution.

Reception of Committee Reports #1

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved to accept all Committee Reports #1, stating that the committees, in compliance with General Rule I of the House, had organized, with a Vice-Chairman appointed and a Secretary elected. (See Appendix A, First Day.)

Motion carried
Reports received

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #7 on A099 (Reaffirmation of Baptismal Covenant) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A099)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following rite be authorized for use in this Church:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 179-84)

Proposed Amendment:

At the end of the section titled "Stage 2", insert the following as a new paragraph: "This rite may also be used to welcome baptized persons who are transferring from another congregation of this Church."

In the last paragraph before the section titled "Preparation of Baptized Persons for Reaffirmation of the Baptismal Covenant," after the words "presented to him," add the following: "for the laying on of hands, preferably during the Great Fifty Days." Delete the words "reception, or commitment to Christian service."

In the section titled "1. The Welcoming of Baptized Christians into a Community," first paragraph, second line, after the words "life in the community" add the words "and for those baptized persons who are transferring from another congregation of this Church."

Following the fourth paragraph of this section add the following rubric: "The Celebrant asks all or some of the following, or similar questions, as appropriate.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #15)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on A098 (Catechumenate) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A098)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following principles and additional directions for implementation of the catechumenate be added as a new section to the text "Concerning the Catechumenate" in the rites entitled "Preparing Adults for Holy Baptism: the Catechumenate" in *The Book of Occasional Services, 1979*;

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 178-79)

Proposed Amendment:

At "Principles of Implementation," item 2, line 3, replace the words "work for social justice" with the words "gifts for ministry."

At "Principles of Implementation," item 4, line 4, delete the sentence, "It is not appropriate, then, to discuss any of the services prior to their celebration."

At "Additional Directions," item 1, line 1, between the words "are" and "candidates," add the words "catechumens who."

At "Additional Directions," item 1, line 2, after the words "in any year," add the words "with the consent of the Bishop."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #16)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #4 on A100 (Preparation of Baptismal Sponsors) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A100)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following rite be authorized for use in this Church:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 184-86)

Proposed Amendment:

Under "Rite 3, Holy Baptism," line 3, first paragraph, change the words "will receive Holy Communion" to the words "may receive Holy Communion."

The Bishop of Los Angeles moved to recommit to the Committee for further study.

Motion carried

Referred back to Committee

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #2 on D011 (Amend Canon II.2, NIV Translation) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D011)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title II, Canon 2, "Of Translations of the Bible" be amended to read as follows:

The Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the historic Bible of this Church) together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from the 1976 Good News Bible (Today's English Version); or from the New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the "R.S.V. Common Bible" (1973); or from *The New International Version* (1978).

Proposed Amendment:

At the end of the Resolved, after "New International Version (1978)," add the words "or the New Jerusalem Bible (1987)."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #17)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #3 on A105 (New Jerusalem Bible) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration because the Resolution duplicates matter contained in Resolution D011.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #18)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #5 on C022 (Spanish Book of Common Prayer) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(C022)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That future editions of *El Libro de Oracion Comun* (The Book of Common Prayer in Spanish) be corrected so that

the sentences referring to specific page numbers are those of the page in said prayer book.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #19)

The Committee on Prayer and Liturgy presented its Report #6 on C023 (Spanish Book of Common Prayer) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C023)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the word "cadaver" used preceding the burial service (At Time of Death) and in rubrics concerning the burial service in *El Libro de Oracion Comun* (The Book of Common Prayer in Spanish) be deleted and replaced with the word "cuerpo."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #20)

Armed Forces Committee

The Bishop of Southeast Florida, Chairman of the Committee on the Armed Forces, addressed the House concerning the work of the Committee.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #2 on A037 (ARCIC II Statement) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A037)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention receive with gratitude the ARCIC II document *Salvation and the Church*, and commend it to the Episcopal Church for study and reflection.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #21)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #3 on A040 (Lutheran Church in America) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A040)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention greet with joy the newly constituted Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, recognize now the partnership of that Church in the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, and acknowledge with gratitude that Church's continuance of those agreements achieved between this Church and the Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, the American Lutheran Church, and the Lutheran Church in America (its predecessor churches) in 1982; and be it further

Resolved, That these greetings and acknowledgements be communicated by the

Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church to the Bishop of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #22)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #4 on A041 (Study "Implications of the Gospel" document) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A041)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to devise and execute during the next triennium a process for study and evaluation by this Church of that certain document entitled "Implications of the Gospel" as adopted by the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue in January 1988; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to report to the 70th General Convention the results of such study and evaluation along with a recommendation concerning whether this Church can receive and affirm the agreed statement as a faithful expression of the Gospel and as a step on the road to full communion with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #23)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #6 on A045 (Diocesan Ecumenical Officers) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A045)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention encourage all dioceses which have not already done so to appoint ecumenical officers and assistants and to provide the necessary financial support for their work.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #24)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #5 on A042 (Anglican-Old Catholic Conference) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A042)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue the participation of the Episcopal Church in the North American Working Group of the international Anglican-Old Catholic Theological Conference.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #25)

Greetings to Bishop Hines

Bishop Bailey moved that greetings be sent to Bishop Hines.

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, John E. Hines, one-time priest in Missouri, Georgia, and Texas, and Primate of the Church, served the Church, our sacred and wonderful mystery, with memorable distinction; and

Whereas, John, with deep wisdom and keen wit for 28 years, shared with his fellow bishops in this House the government of the whole Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit as a part of the 69th General Convention, send our affectionate greetings to John Hines, as we offer our humble thanks to our Heavenly Father who has been pleased to deliver John from his recent illness; and be it further

Resolved, that our affectionate regards be made known to Helen, whose life with John has strengthened our lives and comforted our loyalties.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #26)

The Secretary brought greetings from the Primate of Canada

(Communicated to the House of deputies in HB Message #27)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess till Sunday, July 3, at 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House Recessed at 3:14 p.m.

Appendix A

HOUSE OF BISHOPS COMMITTEES

(C = Chair; VC = Vice Chair; S = Secretary)

1. *Dispatch of Business*

Joseph Heistand (C)
Shannon Mallory
Herbert Donovan
Frank Vest

2. *Certification of Minutes*

William Sanders (C)
Anselmo Carrall (VC/S)
Robert Kerr

3. *Rules of Order*

James Brown (C)
Don Wimberly
Bob Jones

4. *Constitution*

Charles Vaché (C)
Walter Dennis
William Wantland (VC/S)
David Ball
Coleman McGehee
William Davidson

5. *Canons*

Duncan Gray (C)
Vincent Pettit
Douglas Theuner (VC/S)
Henry Hucles
Willis Henton
Orris Walker

6. *Structure*
 - William Black (C)
 - Robert Estill (VC)
 - William Gordon
 - Robert Moody
 - Leigh Wallace (S)
 - Edward M. Turner
 - Narciso Ticobay
 7. *Admission of New Dioceses*
 - George Harris (C)
 - Martiniano Garcia (VC)
 - Edward Haynsworth (S)
 8. *Consecration of Bishops*
 - William Folwell (C)
 - Quintin Primo
 - David Johnson (VC/S)
 - David Richards
 - David Reed
 - Earl McArthur
 9. *World Mission*
 - Heath Light (C)
 - Roger White
 - Lyman Ogilby
 - Gordon Charlton
 - Frank Cerveny
 - James Warner
 - Francis Gray
 - Manuel Lumpias
 - David Birney (VC/S)
 - Arthur Walmsley
 - Telesforo Isaac
 - Armando Guerra
 - William Folwell
 10. *National and International Affairs*
 - Paul Moore (C)
 - Brinkley Morton
 - Maurice Benitez
 - Shannon Mallory
 - Peter Lee
 - George Hunt
 - German Martinez
 - Howard Meeks
 - William Frey
 - Calvin Schofield
 - William Swing
 - Richard Abellon
 - E. Don Taylor (VC/S)
 11. *Social and Urban Affairs*
 - Edward Chalfant (C)
 - Allen Bartlett (S)
 - Irving Mayson
 - Robert Longid
 - Robert Varley
 - Frank Vest
 - Melick Belshaw (VC)
 - Donald Davis
 - Robert Cochrane
 - Richard Trelease
 - Sturdie Downs
 - Walter Righter
 12. *Church in Small Communities*
 - Rustin Kimsey (C)
 - William Wolfrom
 - Robert Miller
 - Leo Frade
 - Sam Hulsey
 - Charlie McNutt
 - Andrew Wissemann
 - C. I. Jones
 - Claro Huerta
 13. *Evangelism*
 - Donald Hulstrand (C)
 - William Cox
 - George Reynolds
 - O'Kelley Whitaker
 - Daniel Swenson
 - Samuel Espinoza
 - Alden Hathaway (VC/S)
 - Herbert Edmondson
 - Victor Rivera
 - Cornelius Wilson
 - Hugo Pina
 14. *Prayer Book and Liturgy*
 - Thomas Ray (C)
 - John MacNaughton (S)
 - Stuart Wetmore
 - Frederick Putnam
 - Peter Lee (VC)
 - Harry Shipp
 - Robert Ladehoff
 15. *Church Music*
 - Charles Burgreen (C)
 - Judson Child (VC)
 - Bernardo Merino
 - Jeffery Rowthorn (S)
 16. *Ministry*
 - Robert Anderson (C)
 - John Ashby
 - James Moodey
 - Otis Charles
 - Jose Saucedo
 - Frank Allan
 - Robert Witcher (VC/S)
 - Alex Dickson
 - Don Wimberly
 - George Harris
 - Richard Trelease
 17. *Education*
 - James Ottley (C)
 - Elliott L. Sorge (VC)
 - William Spofford
 - John Walker
 - Charles Duvall
 - Clarence Pope
 - John Chien
-

18. *Church Pension Fund*
Donis Patterson (C)
William Carr (S)
William Beckham (VC)
Cabell Tennis
James Montgomery
John Thompson
Stanley Hauser
19. *Stewardship and Development*
Gerald McAllister (C)
William Jones (S)
William Burrill (VC)
David Bowman
Furman Stough
20. *Ecumenical Relations*
Theodore Eastman (C)
David Reed (S)
Armando Guerra
William Weinbauer
Edward MacBurney
Edward Jones (VC)
Harold Robinson
Donald Parsons
Arthur Vogel
21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*
Oliver Garver (C/S)
Bradford Hastings
Alexander Stewart
22. *Credentials*
Stewart Zabriskie (C)
Robert Appleyard
David Lewis
Frank Allan
Scott Field Bailey
23. *Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions*
Donald Davis (C)
Alexander Stewart (S)
William Wolfrum
- A. *Pastoral Letter*
Furman Stough (C)
Robert Atkinson (S)
Richard Grein
Armando Guerra
Arthur Williams (VC)
Jack Spong
Jeffery Rowthorn
- B. *Resignation of Bishops*
Jack MacNaughton (C)
Frederick Wolf
Adrian Caceres
Donald Davies
- C. *Religious Communities*
Frank Griswold (C)
Mark Dyer
William Sheridan
William Stevens
Luc Garnier
John-Charles Vockler
- D. *Nominations and Elections*
Sid Sanders (C)
Walter Dennis
Harold Robinson
Ron Haines
- E. *Theology*
Mark Dyer (C)
William Burrill
John Coburn
FitzSimons Allison
Barry Valentine
Craig Anderson
William Frey
Rogers Harris
Richard Grein
Arthur Vogel
Fred Borsch
- F. *General Theological Seminary*
William Burrill (C)
William Jones
David Ball
Robert Kerr
- G. *Armed Forces*
Calvin Scholfield (C)
Clarence Coleridge
Brinkley Morton
Scott Field Bailey
Donald Hart
- H. *Church Relations*
William Wantland (C)
James Montgomery
Phillip Smith
Frank Gray
- I. *Pastoral Development*
Robert Witcher (C)
Clarence Coleridge
Joseph Heistand
Edward Chalfant
Richard Grein
Edward Jones
Charles Vache
Harold Hopkins
-

Appendix B:**OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP****The Most Reverend John M. Allin, 23rd Presiding Bishop***Consecrations*

David Elliott Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts
October 5, 1985

Robert Louis Ladehoff, Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon
November 30, 1985

The Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning, 24th Presiding Bishop*Consecrations*

John Herbert MacNaughton, Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas
February 6, 1986

Charles Irvin Jones, Bishop of Montana
February 8, 1986

Allen Lyman Bartlett, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania
February 16, 1986

Douglas Edwin Theuner, Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire
April 19, 1986

David Lee Swensen, Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont
May 17, 1986

Robert Oran Miller, Suffragan Bishop of Alabama
September 1, 1986

David Charles Bowman, Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York
September 14, 1986

Arthur Benjamin Williams, Suffragan Bishop of Ohio
October 11, 1986

George Edmonds Bates, Bishop of Utah
October 25, 1986

Ronald Hayward Haines, Suffragan Bishop of Washington
October 29, 1986

Francis Campbell Gray, Bishop Coadjutor of Northern Indiana
October 31, 1986

Donald Purple Hart, Bishop of Hawaii
November 30, 1986

Frank Kellogg Allan, Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta
February 7, 1987

Egbert Don Taylor, Bishop of the Virgin Islands
February 24, 1987

German Martinez-Marquez, Bishop of Northern Mexico
March 15, 1987

Jeffery William Rowthorn, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
September 19, 1987

Earl Nicholas McArthur, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
January 6, 1988

Edward Harding MacBurney, Bishop of Quincy
January 16, 1988

Robert Manning Moody, Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma
February 6, 1988

John T. Chien, Bishop of Taiwan
March 25, 1988

Orris G. Walker, Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island
April 9, 1988

Frederick Houk Borsch, Bishop of Los Angeles
June 18, 1988

Confirmations and Receptions

St. Mary's Memorial Church, Haledon, New Jersey
February 1, 1987

Sandra Joan Cucinelli	}	
Beth Ann Dunkerley	}	
Tara Christine Metzler	}	
Catherine Lee Stoffels	}	Confirmations
Joan C. Capizzi	}	
Vicky S. Cushman	}	
Deborah Halloran	}	
Glenn Charles Morganti	}	
Susan Blei	}	Receptions (from the Roman Catholic Church)
JoAnn Marie Schenk	}	

Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, California
April 18, 1987

Sharon Stewart Kessler	}	
Ivy Loughborough	}	Baptisms with Confirmation
Halil Cakici	}	
Jason Michael Kessler	}	Baptism
Robert Evans	}	
Donald Feaster	}	
Mark Frappier	}	
Judith Gere	}	
Rhonda Gibbert	}	
Mireya Hambleton	}	Confirmations
Molly McMurray	}	
Scott Matlock Myers	}	
Katherine Edwards Myers	}	
Penelope Padden	}	
Susan Rice	}	
Russell Smith	}	

St. Andrew's Cathedral, Honolulu, Hawaii
April 20, 1987

Philip Jacob Browning	}	Baptism
Iolani Chapel, Hawaii		
May 18, 1987		
World Joseph Veary	}	Baptism
Jamie Veary	}	

Appendix C

**In Memoriam
WESLEY FRENSDORFF**

The tragic death of the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff, Assistant Bishop of Arizona, in the crash of a small plane on May 17, 1988, has left an impact throughout the Episcopal

Church. Bishop Frensdorff was enroute from Page to Tucson when the plane came down near the north rim of the Grand Canyon. At the time of his death, he was also Interim Bishop of Navajoland, a post he assumed in 1983.

Bishop Frensdorff came to Arizona from the Diocese of Nevada in 1985, where he had been Bishop since 1972. His ministry extended beyond the dioceses he served. He was a member of the Standing Commission on Peace of the national Church and visited Central America in that capacity in 1986. His commitment to Total Ministry helped break new ground in the calling, training, and support of local clergy in complement to lay ministries, and it was that same commitment which extended to his ministry with Native Americans.

Bishop Frensdorff was born in Hanover, Germany, in 1926 and came to the United States in 1940. He graduated from Columbia University and the General Theological Seminary in 1951. He met and married his wife, Delores Stokes, in 1953, while serving as Vicar of St. Mary the Virgin, Winnemucca, Nevada. He served other churches in Nevada as well as churches in the Diocese of Olympia before becoming Dean of St. Mark's Cathedral in Salt Lake City, Utah, in 1962, where he served until 1971 when he was elected Bishop of Nevada.

Bishop Frensdorff is survived by his wife, Dee; five children, Andee Wesley, Kerry Hart, Donald, Victoria, and Mark; his mother, Erna, in New York City; a brother Karl of Wilmington, Delaware; and a sister, Marlys Klein, in New Rochelle, New York.

Bishop Frensdorff was both leader and prophet to the contemporary Church in his willingness to experiment and probe and risk. In recalling to the Church the privilege and responsibility of the ministry of all baptized people, he also communicated its joy. God put him among us as one to try. We rejoice in his life, are encouraged by his example, and strengthened by the prayers which he now makes for us all. His ministry was one of healing through the humor, fun and laughter he brought to people's lives.

In Memoriam
WILLIAM FRED GATES, JR.

The Right Reverend William Fred Gates, Jr., retired Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, died at his home in Memphis on December 29, 1987. He was active and vigorous through his seventy-five years and in such good health that throughout his life he had never been hospitalized, even having been born in his parents' home. Fred and his devoted wife Jane were entering the fiftieth year of their marriage at the time of his death and they had just returned from a happy visit with their daughters Ann and Susan and their families.

Fred Gates was a true *scā* of the church in Tennessee, serving as a stalwart leader in the diocese as priest and bishop for over forty-five years. He was reared in Chattanooga and nurtured in the community of faith in St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga. He attended Hobart College, was graduated from the University of Chattanooga, received his bachelor of divinity degree from Virginia Theological Seminary, and received honorary degrees of doctor of divinity from both Virginia Theological Seminary and the University of the South.

Fred served as priest at Calvary Church, Memphis, and St. John's, Old Hickory. For twenty-three years he was Rector of St. Peter's, Columbia. While there he was a beloved pastor to his flock and to the whole community. He served in many areas of diocesan leadership. He was consecrated bishop in Christ Church, Nashville, in 1966, and served as Suffragan Bishop in the diocese until his retirement in 1983.

Throughout his ministry he was at work teaching and nurturing the people of God in

the faith. With this focus he worked with the young people of his parish and later in the whole diocese, supervising the diocesan programs in education, camps and conferences, and college work. In these and in his work as chief financial officer of the diocese he was an able and sound administrator. Far more, he was a warm-hearted, joyous friend and pastor to all with whom he worked and served. He guided the diocese in its stewardship and to a position of financial strength, leaving the legacy to the three daughter dioceses which were formed from the one.

Bishop Gates proclaimed the Word with clarity and power as a deeply-convicted defender of the faith. While basically a traditionalist focused on the fundamentals of the faith and tradition of the historic Church, he still assisted his people in dealing with the dramatic changes in the Church's life and in their personal lives with grace and good spirit. He was constant in his delightful sense of humor, which revealed so clearly his compassion and understanding and his steady faith in God. That faith was shared and celebrated by those with whom he worked so fruitfully, in a Requiem Eucharist at St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, December 31, 1987. He was buried at St. John's Church, Ashwood, just a few miles south of his beloved parish in Columbia, in a churchyard in which the first Bishop of Tennessee and several of his successors are buried. May Fred Gates, with them rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon him.

In Memoriam
EMERSON PAUL HAYNES

The Rt. Rev. E. Paul Haynes, Bishop of the Diocese of Southwest Florida, died May 30, 1988. His sudden death created a significant loss of episcopal pastoral ministry, not only for the people of his diocese, but for the many others who were also beneficiaries of his ministry.

During Paul's thirteen years as bishop, his diocese grew in number of members and in number of congregations. A major capital fund campaign was conducted throughout the diocese that enabled the growth at home and beyond. One evidence of the success of this campaign, in addition to the establishing of new congregations, was the establishing of a beautiful new conference center, Dayspring. But perhaps most notable, and a sign of the bishop's leadership in matters of compassion, was the spontaneous gift by his diocese to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief of \$1,000,000, in response to the World Hunger appeal, and to make it the first priority of the capital fund campaign.

Bishop Haynes was well known for his support of inter-faith relationships. He served as a director of the Florida Council of Churches. With his friend, the Roman Catholic bishop of St. Petersburg, he was the recipient of the 1988 Silver Medallion Brotherhood Award given by the Tampa Bay area chapter of the National Conference of Christians and Jews. He was one of the founders of Religious United for Action in the Community. In addition to his inter-faith activity, Bishop Haynes served as a member of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, Vice President of the Board of Trustees of William Crane Gray Inn for Older People, a faithful member and friend of the House of Bishops and the bishops of his province.

As Paul loved his wife of over fifty years, his many friends within and beyond the borders of the Church, so too he loved his Lord. He served faithfully as layman, deacon, priest and bishop throughout his seventy years. He was to have retired in 1990. Although those of us who knew him and loved him will miss him, we rejoice that this true pastor now enjoys the new life of eternal joy and peace with Him who is the Chief Bishop and Shepherd of us all.

In Memoriam
JAMES WILSON HUNTER

On November 18, 1987, the House of Bishops and the Protestant Episcopal Church lost one of its most faithful and hard-working servants of Christ, James Wilson Hunter. He was born in Baltimore, Maryland, on April 4, 1904, to William Curtis Hunter and Beryl Gertrude (Wilson) Hunter. He lived in Baltimore throughout his younger years, graduating from Johns Hopkins University in 1925. He then attended Virginia Theological Seminary in Alexandria, from which he graduated in 1928. Here he met Nancy Wattles, and from here he had served as a student in charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Sykesville, Maryland.

He was ordained to the diaconate in 1927, to the priesthood in 1928, and married his "Nan" less than four months later — the wisest move he ever made! He served Sykesville as student, deacon and priest for three years, and was then called to St. Andrew's Church in Fort Thomas, Kentucky. There he served for eight years. He was then called to St. Andrew's Louisville, Kentucky, and served with distinction for the next eight years. He was next called to St. Mark's Church in San Antonio, Texas, and after two years as rector there he was elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary Diocese of Wyoming, where he spent twenty-one years as spiritual leader, retiring in 1969 because of badly impaired eyesight. He and Nan, who had been driving him and caring for him for months, then moved back to San Antonio where for twenty years he was a Lenten preacher at St. Mark's.

James Wilson Hunter was a fine preacher and was in wide demand throughout the Church. He had a very close and personal relationship with both clergy and laity and was a tireless missionary who preached sermons wherever he went. He brought Wyoming out of the status of a missionary diocese to full diocesan status before he retired. He served the national Church equally well, having been deputy to General Convention five times before his election as a bishop. He served on the Joint Commission on Clerical Pension Plans, was vice-president and then president of Province VI for nineteen years, served on the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget and Finance for six years, being chairman of it for the last three years of his term.

He was loyal, compassionate, caring and orthodox in his attitudes and beliefs. He maintained his love for Baltimore by being a devoted fan of the Orioles and was given a gold lifetime pass to all Oriole games by his clergy and laity. He was in a nursing home the last two years of his life and died peacefully from a stroke. He never lost his interest in the Church, and Nan read church magazines and publications to him nearly everyday. He will be sadly missed!

In Memoriam
JOHN BROOKE MOSELY, JR.

John Brooke Mosely, Jr. was born in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on October 18, 1915, and died suddenly in Pennsylvania Station, New York City, March 4, 1988, following a meeting of the vicars of summer chapels. Brooke was graduated from Temple University in 1937, and was also honored by this university with an LL.D in 1971. He graduated from the Episcopal Theological School in 1940 and continued further graduate study at the Graduate School of Applied Religion, Cincinnati, and the Washington School of Psychiatry. He was ordained deacon in 1940 and priest in 1941, and served at St. Barnabas Church, Cincinnati, 1940-42. He was the director of the

Department of Christian Social Relations, Diocese of Washington, 1944-1948, and served as dean of St. John's Cathedral, Wilmington, Delaware, 1948-1953.

He was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Delaware October 28, 1953, and served as bishop of that diocese, 1955-1968. In this "border" state, when race relationships and civil rights were sensitive and explosive issues in those years, Brooke, an experienced and compassionate pastor, was a committed and courageous advocate of civil Christian unity. In 1968 he was called by the Presiding Bishop to become his deputy for overseas relations and the Bishop-in-charge of the European congregations. In 1970, he was elected President of Union Theological Seminary, New York, and in 1974 he became the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, serving faithfully until his "official" retirement in 1982. But he continued to serve! He was the much appreciated rector of St. Aidan's Summer Chapel, South Dartmouth, Massachusetts, 1959-1988. In 1942 he and Betty Mary Wall were married, and they have three children. Besides Temple University, he has been honored by other institutions: Kenyon, Hobart, Colgate, the Jewish Theological Seminary and Dickinson.

Brooke, a joyous and loving Christian disciple, lived the Good News of Jesus Christ, the gospel of love and compassion, always reaching out to the hungry and homeless, widows and orphans, the oppressed, poor, and strangers, and all those who have no helper. He was a choice vessel of God's grace.

SECOND DAY

Sunday
July 3, 1988

Eucharist and U.T.O. Ingathering

At 11:00 a.m. the Bishops attended the Eucharist and United Thank Offering Ingathering in the arena of Cobo Hall, with the Presiding Bishop as Chief Celebrant and Preacher.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

Welcome to Bishop Hauser

The Bishop of West Texas welcomed to the House Bishop Hauser, who had been ill.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Introduction of Bishop Kafity

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Right Reverend Samir J. Kafity, the Bishop of Jerusalem.

Commendation for the Presiding Bishop

On behalf of the House, Bishop Ogilby commended the Presiding Bishop on the morning liturgy and his sermon.

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the agenda of the day.

Motion carried
Agenda approved

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #8: A148a, Time for certification of Deputies, for information only

HD Message #9: A181, Strategic planning for theological education

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #28)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A181)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education to convene**

representatives of the accredited seminaries, the dioceses, and the bishops to make recommendations to the General Convention of 1991 on the stewardship of resources for theological education, including seminary size, financial health, and costs.

HD Message #10: A182, Coordination of theological education endeavors. Referred to Committee on Ministry.

HD Message #11: A081a, Forward Movement Publications

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #29)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A081a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

HD Message #12: HD rejected D003, Introduction of Resolutions

HD Message #13: C011, National Student Gathering

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #30)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church set aside funds annually for planning and implementing National Student Gatherings, and ensure that at least one such gathering shall be held in each Triennium.

HD Message #14: D077, Inclusive Language

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #31)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D077)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended as follows:

(1) Amend Rules 7(c), 12(c), 12(e), 12(f), 12(h), 13, 17(a), 21(a), 51 and 53 by striking the word "Chairman" wherever it appears and by substitution in lieu thereof the word "Chair."

(2) Amend Rule 12(c) by changing the words "meeting of his Committee" to read "meeting of the Committee."

(3) Amend the last sentence of Rule 12(h), by changing the words "same in his report" to read "same in the report."

HD Message #15: C026, Fund National Student Gatherings of Episcopal college students. HD Committee discharged

HD Message #16: A113, Employment. HD re-referred

HD Message #17: D033, Pauperization of women. HD re-referred

HD Message #18: D017, Conscientious objectors. HD re-referred

HD Message #19: C035, Alcohol and drugs. Referred to Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #20: C037, Alcohol and drugs. Referred to Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

Prayer for Victims of Airline Crash

The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer for those killed in the accidental shooting down of an Iranian airliner.

The Bishop of Long Island moved that condolences be sent on behalf of the House to the Republic of Iran.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #32)

Telegram to the Iranian Ambassador

"The members of the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., meeting in Detroit, Michigan, on Sunday, July 3, 1988, send their deepest condolences to the government and people of the Islamic Republic of Iran and to the families and loved ones of those who lost their lives in the air incident this day. We ask that you convey the assurance of our prayers for all touched by this unfortunate tragedy. Please convey our sympathy to the authorities of Iran. Moved by the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island, and passed unanimously."

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #4 on C006 (Morality standard and ordination) and recommended that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Ministry.

Motion carried

Referred to Committee

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #42)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #10 on A094 (1985 Commemorations for Calendar) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A094)

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following commemorations, proposed by the General Convention of 1985, be adopted as an alteration of the Calendar of the Church Year:

January 12 - Aelred, Abbott of Rievaulx, 1167

April 4 (or January 15) - Martin Luther King, Jr., Civil Rights Leader, 1968

September 1 - David Pendleton Oakerhater, Deacon and Missionary of the Cheyenne, 1931

September 9 - Constance, Nun, and her Companions, 1878

October 14 - Teresa of Avila, Nun, 1582

November 20 - Edmund, King of East Anglia, and Martyr, 870

November 25 - James Otis Sargent Huntington, Priest and Monk, 1935
November 28 - Kamehameha and Emma, King and Queen of Hawaii, 1863, 1885:
 and be it further

Resolved, That the foregoing commemorations, together with their Propers, as approved for trial use by the General Convention of 1985, be included in future printings of *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #33)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #11 on A095 (Add further commemorations to Calendar) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
 (A095)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Calendar of the Church Year (Book of Common Prayer, pages 19-30) be revised by the addition of certain commemorations as follows:

- January 9* - Julia Chester Emery, Missionary, 1922
- February 1* - Brigid, Abbess of Kildare, 535
- May 18* - Florence Nightingale, Nurse, 1910
- June 15* - Evelyn Underhill, Theologian and Mystic, 1941
- August 27* - Thomas Gallaudet, Priest, 1902
- December 13* - Lucy, Martyr of Sicily, 303

Proposed Amendment:

On page 174 of the Blue Book, in dated list at August 27, revise the line to read "Thomas Gallaudet and Henry Winter Syle, Priests, 1902, 1890"

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #34)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #12 on A096 (Trial Use of Propers) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
 (A096)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of 1988 authorize, for trial use until the General Convention of 1991, the commemorations proposed by this Convention with the following Propers:

JULIA CHESTER EMERY

I. O God, whose purposes never fail, and who dost constantly build up thy Church upon the love and devotion of thy saints: we give thee thanks for thy servant Julia Emery, whom we commemorate today. Inspire us to follow her example of lifelong service in the worldwide mission of thy Church, and grant that we, in our day, may merit thy commendation, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant"; through Jesus Christ our Savior, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen*

II. O God, whose purposes never fail, you constantly build up your Church upon the love and devotion of your saints: We give you thanks for your servant Julia

Emery, whom we commemorate today. Inspire us to follow her example of lifelong service in the worldwide mission of the Church, and grant that we, in our day, may merit your commendation, "Well done, good and faithful servant"; through Jesus Christ our Savior, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and forever. *Amen.*

Psalm—67 or 96:1-7

Lessons—Romans 12:6-13; Mark 10:42-45

Preface of a Saint (2)

BRIGID (BRIDE)

I. Everliving God, we rejoice today in the fellowship of thy blessed servant Brigid, and we give thee thanks for her life of devoted service. Inspire us with life and light, and give us perseverance to serve thee all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II. Everliving God, we rejoice today in the fellowship of your blessed servant Brigid, and we give you thanks for her life of devoted service. Inspire us with life and light, and give us perseverance to serve you all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm—138 or 1

Lessons—I Corinthians 1:26-31; Matthew 6:25-33

Preface of a Saint (2)

FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE

I. Life-giving God, thou alone hast power over life and death, over health and sickness: Give power, wisdom, and gentleness to those who follow the example of thy servant Florence Nightingale, that they, bearing with them thy Presence, may not only heal but bless, and shine as lanterns of hope in the darkest hours of pain and fear; through Jesus Christ, the Healer of body and soul, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II. Life-giving God, you alone have power over life and death, over health and sickness: Give power, wisdom and gentleness to those who follow the example of your servant Florence Nightingale, that they, bearing with them your Presence, may not only heal but bless, and shine as lanterns of hope in the darkest hours of pain and fear; through Jesus Christ, the Healer of body and soul, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm—34:15-22 or 23

Lessons—Ezekiel 34:11-16; Matthew 25:31-40

Preface of a Saint (2)

EVELYN UNDERHILL

I. O God, Origin, Sustainer, and End of all creatures: Grant that thy Church, taught by thy servant Evelyn Underhill, guarded evermore by thy power, and guided by thy Spirit into the light of truth, may continually offer to thee all glory and thanksgiving, and attain with thy saints the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast promised us by our Savior Jesus Christ; who with thee and the same Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II. O God, Origin, Sustainer, and End of all your creatures: Grant that your Church, taught by your servant Evelyn Underhill, guarded evermore by your power, and guided by your Spirit into the light of truth, may continually offer to you all

glory and thanksgiving, and attain with your saints the blessed hope of everlasting life, which you have promised by our Savior Jesus Christ; who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm—96:7-13 or 37:3-6,32-33

Lessons—Wisdom 7:24-8:1; John 4:19-24

Preface of the Dedication of a Church

THOMAS GALLAUDET

I. O loving God, who willest that everyone should come to thee and be saved: We bless thy holy name for thy servant Thomas Gallaudet, whose labors with and for those who are deaf we commemorate today, and we pray that thou wouldest continually move thy Church to respond in love to the needs of all people; through Jesus Christ, who opened the ears of the deaf, and who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II. O Loving God, whose will it is that everyone should come to you and be saved: We bless your holy Name for your servant Thomas Gallaudet, whose labors with and for those who are deaf we commemorate today, and we pray that you will continually move your Church to respond in love to the needs of all people; through Jesus Christ, who opened the ears of the deaf, and who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm—19:1-6 or 96:1-7

Lessons—Isaiah 35:3-6a; Mark 7:32-37

Preface of Pentecost

LUCY

I. Almighty and everlasting God, who didst enkindle the flame of thy love in the heart of thy holy martyr Lucy: Grant to us, thy humble servants, a like faith and power of love, that we who rejoice in her triumph may profit by her example; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II. Almighty and everlasting God, who kindled the flame of your love in the heart of your holy martyr Lucy: Grant to us, your humble servants, a like faith and power of love, that we who rejoice in her triumph may profit by her example; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm—18:21-29 or 116:1-8

Lessons—Revelation 7:13-17; Mark 8:34-38

Preface of a Saint (3)

Proposed Amendment:

On page 176 of the Blue Book, change the title of the Collects to "Thomas Gallaudet and Henry Winter Syle," and in the text of both versions of the Collects change the word "servant" to "servants" and add the words "and Henry Winter Syle" after the words "Thomas Gallaudet."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #35)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #13 on A097 (Criteria for additional commemorations) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A097)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention approve and endorse the following criteria for the inclusion of additional commemorations within the Calendar of the Church Year:

1. *Historicity*. Saints days are not celebrations of ideas that have been given mythical expression. Christianity is a radically historical religion and sees history as the locus of God's action. We should not, therefore, celebrate the lives of saints who are, in fact, only mythical figures. This does not, of course, preclude the liturgical celebration of spiritual or theological realities which are not presented as human lives within history.

2. *Christianity*. While the patriarchs and prophets of the Old Testament are a vital part of Christian history and have been celebrated in various traditions, those persons included in a liturgical calendar should be identified with Christian history. For those who have lived within the Christian era, this will normally mean they were baptized, or that they suffered martyrdom while catechumens.

3. *Significance*. While no soul is insignificant, first attention should be given to those persons who seem particularly important for the contemporary life of the Episcopal Church, taking care that this contemporary life is understood as but one moment in the total history of the Christian Church and the whole history of salvation.

4. *Historical Perspective*. Saving the possibility of more immediate local commemorations using the Common of Saints, no persons should be listed in the Calendar before the elapse of two generations (normally fifty years) from that person's death.

5. *Memorability*. In addition to its concern to keep well-known witnesses of the faith within the living memory of our liturgical prayer, the Church should also remember other witnesses to its life and mission for whom such attention has been lacking.

Proposed Amendment:

On page 177 of the Blue Book, in numbered paragraph 3, on line 2, insert the word "whole" before the words "Episcopal Church."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #36)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #14 on D039 (Martin Luther in Calendar) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D039)

Whereas, the General Convention of 1985 amended previous liturgical custom by placing a modern non-Anglican, the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., in the Calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to provide for the inclusion of Martin Luther in the Calendar, and that suitable collects and propers be selected for consideration at the 70th General Convention.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #37)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #15 on C044 (Henry Winter Syle in Calendar) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration because the resolution duplicates matter contained in Resolutions A095 and A096.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #38)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #16 on A101 (*Children and Communion* document) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A101)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the document *Children and Communion* of the International Consultation of Anglican Liturgists, Boston, 1985, be commended to the Church for study and implementation of its recommendations in the next triennium.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the words "and implementation of its recommendations in the next triennium."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #39)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #18 on A108 (English Language Liturgical Consultation Common Texts) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved to refer the Resolution to the Committee on Constitution.

Motion carried
Referred to Committee
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #43)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #19 on A104 (Separate Standing Commissions on Liturgy and on Church Music) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A104)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music be continued as two distinct and cooperating bodies.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #40)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #5 on D123

(Discipline and Ordinands) and recommended that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Ministry.

Motion carried
Referred to Committee
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #41)

Church Periodical Club

Mrs. Janice Cook of the Church Periodical Club was escorted to the platform by the Bishops of North Dakota, South Dakota, and Easton. She addressed the House concerning the one-hundredth anniversary of the Church Periodical Club.

Ministry to the Armed Forces

Bishop Davidson addressed the House on the subject of ministry to the Armed Forces.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 10:00 a.m. Monday, July 4.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 3:16 p.m.

House of Bishops Dinner

In the evening, the Bishops and their wives were the guests of the Diocese of Michigan for a dinner at the Detroit Institute of the Arts.

THIRD DAY

Monday
July 4, 1988

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:06 a.m. and introduced Dr. Alda Marsh Morgan, Episcopal Chaplain to the Faculty of the University of California, who led morning devotions and delivered her first meditation.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Letter from the Primate of the Nippon Sei Ko Kai and Introduction of Bishop Joshua

The Presiding Bishop read a letter from the Primate of the Nippon Sei Ko Kai and introduced Bishop Joshua, the Bishop of Bombay, Church of the Province of North India.

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

Motion carried
Agenda adopted

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #21: D029a, Request Standing Liturgical Commission to encourage Diocesan Liturgical Commissions to update Daily Calendars.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

HD Message #22: D094, Approve and commend Evangelism and Renewal report.
Re-referred by the President of the House of Deputies to the Committee on Evangelism.

HD Message #23: The House of Deputies reported that the Minutes of the First Day were certified.

HD Message #24: A168, Proportional representation.
The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution.

HD Message #25: A169, Three Deputies in each order.
The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution.

HD Message #26: A185, Companion Diocese relations.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #2 and concurred.

HD Message #27: A187, Commend publication "Going Abroad? Go to Church!"
The House of Deputies received HB Message #3 and concurred.

HD Message #28: B019, Recognize Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #4 and concurred.

HD Message #29: A086, Commend persons caring for persons with AIDS.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #6 and concurred.

HD Message #30: A085, Decry violence against homosexual persons.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #5 and concurred.

HD Message #31: B011, Hispanic Office.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #32: D044, Ministries with single persons.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Ministry.

HD Message #33: B017, Hispanic Ministry.

The House of Deputies re-referred the resolution to the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #34: D041a, Study distribution of Pension Funds.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

HD Message #35: D073a, Urge Pension Fund to allow single persons to name pension beneficiaries.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

HD Message #36: C025, Equal clergy pensions for equal years of service.

The House of Deputies discharged the Resolution since the matter was dealt with in resolution D041a.

HD Message #37: C042, Review Pension Fund policies.

The House of Deputies discharged the Resolution since the matter was dealt with in Resolution D041a.

HD Message #38: A163, The Statement "Stewardship is the Main Work of the Church."

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Stewardship.

HD Message #39: D070, Affirm Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

HD Message #40: D010, Affirm Church Periodical Club.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

*HD Message #41: A047a, Appoint *Episcopalian* Directors.*

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

HD Message #42: D127, Provide certification of Deputies twice each day.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy.

HD Message #43: Voided.

Greetings to Bishop Allin

Bishop Bailey moved that greetings be sent to former Presiding Bishop John Maury Allin.

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, John M. Allin, when he became the 23rd Presiding Bishop of this Church, was known to some members of this House as John 23; and

Whereas, John kept our vision clear and our hearts thankful as he led us through changing times to new frontiers; therefore be it

Resolved, That the members of this House meeting as a part of the 69th General Convention praise the Holy Spirit that Christ continues to be honored in the life and ministry of John Allin, and that we pray for grace likewise to glorify Christ in our present generation; and be it further

Resolved, That we send our affectionate greetings to John, numbered 23, and also to Ann, who is still number one in our hearts.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #45)

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of Alabama addressed the House on the subject of the House of Bishops' Pastoral Letter and led a discussion on the letter.

Youth Presence

The Presiding Bishop called on the Reverend Sheryl Kujawa, Youth Officer at the Episcopal Church Center, to introduce the members of the official Youth Presence at the Convention. Miss Jennifer Rehm of the Diocese of Long Island addressed the House on behalf of the young people.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on A121 (Canon III.1, add new Canon 1) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A121)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon 1 be added to Title III as follows:

CANON 1.***Of the Ministry of all Baptized Persons***

Each Diocese shall make provision for the development and affirmation of the ministry of all baptized persons in the Church and in the world.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #46)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on A122 (Amend Canon III.1, Commissions on Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A122)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.1 be amended as follows:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 247-48)

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #47)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on A123 (Amend Canon III.2,3, Licensed Lay Persons) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A123)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.2 and 3 be combined and amended as follows:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 248-52)

Proposed Amendment:

Delete title: "Of Licensed Lay Persons." Substitute "Of Licensed Ministries of Lay Persons."

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to further amend the Resolution by deleting the words "assisting the Celebrant" in Section 5(a)(1) and adding "available for this ministry" in their place.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 11:35 a.m. to meet in Provincial caucuses to nominate members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:07 p.m., with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Ministry: Continuing Discussion on Resolution A123

Discussion resumed on the Committee on Ministry's Report #5. The Bishop of Eastern Oregon moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the words "without a resident Member of the Clergy in charge" in Section 3 and inserting in its place "under special circumstances." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of Virginia moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the word "cup" in Section 5(a)(1) and inserting in its place "elements."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to amend the Resolution by adding at the end of

Section 4 the following sentence: "Persons so licensed shall only preach in congregations upon the initiative and under the supervision of the Member of the Clergy in charge." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the words "Pastoral Leader" from Section 1 and inserting "Lay Administrator" in their place. He also moved to amend Section 3 to read as old Section 4 with the words "pastoral or" in the first line omitted.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The Suffragan Bishop for Europe moved to amend the Resolution by adding as item "j" in the list in Section 4 the word "Homiletics." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Change in Chairs

The Bishop of Washington, the Vice-Chairman of the House, took the Chair at 2:35 p.m.

Ministry: Continuing Discussion on Resolution A123

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the words "Use of the voice" as item "d" in Section 3 and substituting "Christian Ethics and Moral Theology."

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The Suffragan Bishop of Colorado moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the words "Pastoral Leader" from Section 3 and substituting "Pastoral Administrator."

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the words "upon the recommendation of" from Section 7 and inserting in their place "for those persons recommended by." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Bishop Hastings moved to amend the Resolution by adding the words "trained in the reading of the Word and" before the word "appointed" in Section 8. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The House voted on the Resolution A123 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #48)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on A124 (Amend Canon III.4, Certified Church Workers) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution: (A124)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 4 be deleted.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #49)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on A125 (Amend Canon III.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Holy Orders) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A125)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons III.5, 6, 9, 10, and 8 be amended as follows and that Canon 7 be deleted:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 253-73)

Election of Bishops to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

The House proceeded to the election of Bishops to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Nominees by Province were:

- Province I: The Bishop of Maine
 The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
- Province II: The Bishop of Rochester
 The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
- Province III: The Bishop of Bethlehem
 The Bishop of Washington
- Province IV: The Bishop of West Tennessee
 The Bishop of Florida
- Province V: The Bishop of Ohio
 The Bishop of Milwaukee
- Province VI: The Bishop of Wyoming
 The Bishop of South Dakota
- Province VIII: The Bishop of Northwest Texas
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma
- Province VIII: The Bishop of Oregon
 The Bishop of Hawaii
- Province IX: The Bishop of Honduras
 The Bishop of Panama

Debate on Resolution A125

Debate followed on Resolution A125.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to amend the Resolution by replacing "Member of the Clergy," wherever it appears, with "Cleric."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the first sentence of proposed Canon 4, Section 5.

The Bishop of Colorado moved a substitute to the amendment, substituting for the first sentence of proposed Canon 4, Section 5, the following: "When admitting the applicant to Postulancy, the Bishop shall consult with the applicant regarding the

financial resources which will be available for the support of the Postulant throughout preparation for ordination.”

Motion carried

The House voted on the Bishop of Colorado's amendment to Resolution A125.

Motion carried

Amendment adopted

The Bishop of Indianapolis moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the words “the person has been a communicant in good standing of the congregation for at least one year and” from proposed Canon 4, Section 2(b)(1).

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, Bishop Coleridge, moved to amend the Resolution by restoring the words “unless, under special circumstances, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidacy, and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months,” to proposed Canon 6, Section 2.

Motion carried

Amendment adopted

Bishop Stewart moved to amend the Resolution by replacing the words “psychological reports” with the words “psychological and psychiatric reports” in line 6 of proposed Canon 4, Section 2(e), and elsewhere in the Canons where reference is made to the reports prepared by the Church Pension Fund. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The House voted on Resolution A125.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #50)

Results of the Election of Bishops to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop

The Secretary announced the results of the election of Bishops to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop as follows:

- Province I: The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
- Province II: The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
- Province III: The Bishop of Washington
- Province IV: The Bishop of Florida
- Province V: The Bishop of Ohio
- Province VI: The Bishop of South Dakota
- Province VII: The Bishop of Northwest Texas
- Province VIII: The Bishop of Oregon
- Province IX: The Bishop of Panama

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #51)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on A126 (Amend Canon III.11, (Local Clergy) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A126)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11 be amended as follows:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 276-79)

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to amend the Resolution by deleting Section 1(b)(4) of proposed Canon 9.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved the previous question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

The House voted on the amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Bishop Gordon moved to amend the Resolution by deleting Section 7(a) and Section 9 of proposed Canon 9. Division of the House was called: Aye 77, No 42.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Recess

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House recess for ten minutes.

Motion carried

Continuing Debate on Resolution A126.

Debate resumed on Resolution A126.

The Bishop of Long Island moved the previous question.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

The House voted on Resolution A126.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #52)**

Extension of Time

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved for an extension of time until 6:00 p.m.

Motion carried

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #44: CO45, Extend trial period for formation of autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas.

CO49, Extend trial period for formation of autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas.

CO50, Extend trial period for formation of autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolutions to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses and the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #45: D014, Establish Employee Assistance Program

D015, Support Alcohol-Drug Awareness Sunday

D016, Encourage support of federal programs for alcohol and drug abuse

The House of Deputies discharged the Resolutions.

HD Message #46: The House of Deputies confirmed the certification of minutes.

HD Message #47: D086, Sexual orientation and ministry.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Ministry.

HD Message #48: Report of the House of Deputies Committee on Credentials.

HD Message #49: D076, Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order 7.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #50: A012, Inclusive language (Article II.2).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment by inserting "the" before "attainment" in line 1. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #51: A017, Inclusive language (Article II.8).

The House of Deputies adopted a substitute Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #52: A009, Inclusive language (Article I.2).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #53: A010, Inclusive language (Article I.3).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #54: A011, Inclusive language (Article I.7).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #55: A013, Inclusive language (Article II.3).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #56: A014, Inclusive language (Article II.4).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #57: A015, Inclusive language (Article II.6).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #58: A016, Inclusive language (Article II.7).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #59: A018, Inclusive language (Article II.9).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #60: A019, Inclusive language (Article III).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #61: A020, Inclusive language (Article IV).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #62: A021, Inclusive language (Article V.2).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #63: A022, Inclusive language (Article V.3).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #64: A023, Inclusive language (Article V.4).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #65: A024, Inclusive language (Article VIII).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

HD Message #66: A025, Inclusive language (Article XII).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Constitution.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on A127 (Add New Canon III.10, Amend III.12, 13, Receiving Clergy) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A127)

(For text see Blue Book, pp. 281-86)

The Bishop of Texas moved to amend the Resolution by adding, at the end of proposed Canon 10, Section 1(c), the following:

... with the exception that if the person furnishes evidence of satisfactory theological training in the previous Christian body and has exercised a ministry there with good repute and success for at least five years, the applicant shall be examined by the Commission and show proficiency in the following subjects:

- (1). Church History: the history of the Anglican Communion;*
- (2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;*
- (3). Liturgics: the principles and history of Christian worship; the contents of the Book of Common Prayer;*
- (4). Practical Theology:

 - (i) The office and work of a Deacon and a Priest,*
 - (ii) The conduct of public worship,*
 - (iii) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which the applicant is resident,*
 - (iv) The use of the voice in reading and speaking;**
- (5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Communion from which the applicant has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.*

The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved to amend the Resolution as follows:

- in proposed Canon 11, Section 4, restore the words "ordained or" in line 1;
- in Section 5(a) restore subsections (2) and (3) and restore Sections 5(b) and 5(c);
- in Section 5(a), line 5, change "Order" to "Orders";
- in Section 5(a)(2), line 1, delete the first "him" and change the second "him" to "the person"; in line 2 delete "him" and change "he" to "the person";
- in Section 5(a)(3), line 1, change "him" to "as"; in line 2 change "him" to "the person"; in line 3 change "him" to "the person" and delete "he has been";
- in Section 6, line 1, restore "ordained" and add "or" after "ordained"; in line 3 insert the words "ordained or" before the word "received."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The House voted on resolution A127 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #53)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #10 on A128 (Amend Canon III.15, Clergy Duties) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A128)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.15 be amended as follows:

(for text see Blue Book pp. 287-90)

Proposed Amendment:

In proposed Canon 14, Section 1(a) add the words "authority and" after "The" in line 1 and change "is" to "are" in line 2.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #54)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #11 on A130 (Rename Canon III.1-15) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A130)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons 1 through 15 of Title III be renumbered as follows and that the Secretary of the General Convention make emendations to the Canons to conform to the renumbering.

- Canon *1 Of the Ministry of all Baptized Persons*
- + 2 *Of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry*
- 3 *Of Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists*
 Licensed Lay Persons
- 3 *Of Lay Eucharistic Ministers*
- 4 *Of Certified Church Workers*
- 5 4 *Of Postulants for Holy Orders*
- 6 5 *Of Candidates for Holy Orders*
- 7 *Of Standards of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders*
- 9 6 *Of the Ordination of Deacons to the Diaconate*
- +0 7 *Of Ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood*
- 8 *Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination*
- +1 9 *Of Admissions to Holy Orders in other Cures the*
 Ordination of Local Priests and Deacons
 10 Of Christian Clergy Previously Ordained or Licensed
 in Churches Not in Historic Succession
- +3 11 *Of Persons Priests and Deacons Ordained in*
 Churches in the Historic Succession but Not in Com-
 munion with This Church
- 12 *Of Clergy Ordained by Bishops of Other Churches in*
 Communion with This Church
- +4 13 *Of Deacons and Their Duties*
- +5 14 *Of Clergy and Their Duties*
- 15 *Reserved*

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #55)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #12 on A129 (Amend Canon III.19, (Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A129)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.19 be amended as follows:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 291-93)

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to amend the Resolution by adding the words "to the Bishop" following "as shall seem" in line 2 of Canon 19, Section 4(g)(2). The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to amend the Resolution by deleting Section 9 of Canon 19.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Bishop Gordon moved to amend the Resolution by adding the words "providing that Diocesan Canons do not contradict the provisions of this Canon" to the end of line 3 of Section 9 of Canon 19.

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The Bishop of Texas moved the previous question.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

The House voted on Resolution A129.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #56)

Evening Prayers

The Vice-Chairman led the House in Independence Day Prayers.

Committee on Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on A131 (Council for Development of Ministry to continue review of Title III) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A131)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to continue and complete its work of reviewing Title III of the Canons in order to propose necessary substantive changes to the 70th General Convention after consultation with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #57)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on A132 (Council for Development of Ministry to work with Commissions on Ministry) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A132)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to work with all the Commissions on Ministry to insure that the revisions to Title III of the Canons are understood and implemented by each Diocese.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the first "the" and add "Bishops and" before "Commissions on Ministry" in line 3.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #58)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #15 on D071 (Church Deployment Board) and moved that the Committee be discharged since a woman priest was already on the Deployment Board.

Motion carried**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #59)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #16 on D072 (Church Deployment Office) and moved that the Committee be discharged.

Motion carried**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #60)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #17 on A191 (Guidelines for Theological Education) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A191)

Whereas, the Guidelines for Theological Education prepared by the General Board of Examining Chaplains, with the assistance of the 1984-85 Advisory Committee, were received by the 68th General Convention of this Church and commended to the Church for use and evaluation during the triennium 1985-1988; and

Whereas, the Board for Theological Education received responses to the Guidelines from bishops, theological seminaries, Commissions on Ministry, and other interested parties, and shared them with the General Board of Examining Chaplains and its select committee; and

Whereas, the Presiding Bishop has appointed a special committee from the House of Bishops and Council of Seminary Deans to discuss the process leading to ordination; and

Whereas, the Board for Theological Education has been engaged in a project of strategic planning for theological education; and

Whereas, the General Board of Examining Chaplains, with the assistance of its select committee, and others, has continued to revise the Guidelines; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Guidelines as revised be received by the 69th General Convention for continued use and reflection by the Church, looking forward to further revision upon the completion of the work of the

Board for Theological Education and the Presiding Bishop's special committee in preparation for action by the 70th General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #61)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #18 on D135 (Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D135)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be asked to study the Office of the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces during the next triennium, giving particular attention to the following questions:

1. How do other major denominations with ten or more chaplains serving in the U.S. Armed Forces provide said chaplains with pastoral oversight?

2. How do other Provinces of the Anglican Communion which have ordained chaplains serving in the Armed Forces provide said chaplains with pastoral oversight?; and be it further

Resolved, That the Council for the Development of Ministry report to the 70th General Convention the results of this study and any recommendations the Council chooses to offer.

The Bishop of San Diego moved to table the Resolution.

Motion to table carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #62)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, July 5.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 6:06 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

**Tuesday
July 5, 1988**

The House convened at 10:02 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair. Dr. Morgan delivered her second meditation.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Introduction of El Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church

Bishops Ogilby and Gibson and the Bishop of Central Philippines escorted the Most Reverend Soliman F. Ganno, Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church, to the podium. Bishop Ganno addressed the House.

Bishop Ogilby moved that Bishop Ganno be given a voice and seat in the House.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #64)

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

Motion carried

Agenda adopted

Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief

The Bishop of Alabama addressed the House concerning the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #67: A035a, Translation of ecumenical documents into Spanish.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #68: A026, Canon I.1.2(n)(i) - Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Canons.

HD Message #69: A027, Canon I.1.2(n)(19) - Standing Commission on Stewardship.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Canons.

HD Message #70: C036, Alcohol and drugs, support Alcohol Awareness Sunday.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #71: A110, Call to the leadership of the nation.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #72: A111, Advocacy for poor and powerless.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #73: A118, Regional approaches to social problems.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #74: B007, AIDS discrimination.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #75: D023, Hunger eradication.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #76: D022a, SCER to explore possibility of dialogue with Reformed Episcopal Church.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

HD Message #77: A112, Racism/affirmative action.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #78: A183, Study recruitment and screening process.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #7 and concurred.

HD Message #79: A136, GOEs in language of preference.

The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution.

HD Message #80: D107a, CPF explore church-sponsored unemployment insurance.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

HD Message #81: A165, Tithing survey.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Stewardship.

HD Message #82: A164a, Affirming the tithe.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Stewardship.

*HD Message #83: A037, Receive ARCIC II document, *Salvation and the Church*.*

The House of Deputies received HB Message #21 and concurred.

HD Message #84: A042, Participate in Anglican-Old Catholic Theological Conference.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #25 and concurred.

HD Message #85: A045, Appoint Diocesan Ecumenical Officers.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #24 and concurred.

HD Message #86: A041, Study document, *Implications of the Gospel*.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #23 and concurred.

HD Message #87: A040, Greet Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #22 and concurred.

HD Message #88: D119, Support for Diocese of Jerusalem.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #89: C005, Change present formula for diocesan assessments.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

HD Message #90: C014, Diocesan budgets and national Church budgets.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

HD Message #91: Consent to the consecration of the Reverend Canon Herbert Thompson, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

HD Message #92: Consent to the consecration of the Reverend C. Christopher Epting as Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.

Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

HD Message #93: Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Robert Oran Miller, Suffragan Bishop of Alabama to become Bishop of Alabama.

Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

HD Message #94: Consent for the consecration of the Reverend Raymond Stewart Wood as the Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan.

Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

HD Message #95: Consent for the Consecration of the Reverend Franklin Detton Turner as Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Bishop of Nevada, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy,

moved that Bishop Kafity of Jerusalem and Bishop Ting of China be given a seat and voice in the House of Bishops.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #65)

The Bishop of Nevada, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved to adopt Resolution B038.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B038)

Resolved, That the Right Reverend David Alvarez, Bishop Coadjutor of Puerto Rico, be admitted as a collegial member of this house, according to House of Bishops Rule XXV of the Rules of Order.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #66)

Introduction of Bishop O'Driscoll

The Bishop of Michigan introduced to the House the Right Reverend Percy O'Driscoll, Suffragan Bishop of Huron, who brought greetings to the House.

Discussion of Resolutions B022 and B023

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House move into a Committee of the Whole for twenty minutes to discuss the Committee on Ministry Reports #24 and #25, concerning Resolutions B022 and B023, respectively.

Motion carried

Extension of Time

The Bishop of Newark moved to extend the time of the Committee of the Whole by ten minutes.

Motion carried

Further Extension of Time

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to extend the time until 12:00 noon.

Motion carried

Recess

Following noon-day prayers led by the Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 12:07 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:00 p.m.

Moslem Representatives

The Bishop of Washington presented to the House Imam A. M. Khattab, Director of

the Islamic Center of Greater Toledo, and Imam Abdullah El-Amin, Director of the Muslim Center of Detroit, who addressed the House.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #24 on B022 (Episcopal Visitors) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B022)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

1. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the House of Bishops, shall appoint Episcopal Visitors who share the convictions which necessitate this provision and who are willing to serve in this capacity;

2. With the rector, vicar or minister-in-charge and the majority of the vestry concurring, any parish or mission, located in a diocese where a woman is functioning as a bishop or whose bishop has consented to the election of a woman to the episcopate, may request in writing that the diocesan bishop (or in the absence of a diocesan bishop, the ecclesiastical authority) arrange a visitation by one of the appointed Episcopal Visitors. Upon the first request, the diocesan bishop shall meet with the minister-in-charge and wardens to discuss this matter. The Episcopal Visitor may baptize, confirm, and celebrate the Eucharist. Though this relationship may be of a continuing nature, it does not place the parish or mission or its clergy under the jurisdiction or permanent pastoral care of the Episcopal Visitor. Nothing in this provision shall be construed as abrogating the canonical responsibility of the diocesan bishop to visit every congregation in the diocese of his or her jurisdiction at least once every three years.

3. The diocesan bishop shall notify the Presiding Bishop in writing of all requests and arrangements made in each case.

4. During the first triennium of this provision, the Presiding Bishop will seek funds to provide for the stipends of the Episcopal Visitors. Transportation costs will be negotiated locally by the diocesan bishop and the congregation.

5. The diocesan bishop and the Episcopal Visitors shall make written annual reports to the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall make a report in writing to each meeting of the House of Bishops and the General Convention.

6. This provision shall remain in effect until such time as it is repealed by the General Convention.

Proposed Substitute:

This Church acted at the 65th General Convention to authorize the ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate. There is a growing consensus that the large numbers of women now serving in Holy Orders have brought fresh and complementary gifts to the priestly ministry; and that, although this decision has resulted in joy in many quarters of the Church, it has also resulted in awkwardness, both for its advocates and its opponents. Accepting this tension and anticipating the probability of the election and ordination of a woman to the episcopate, this Convention strongly urges all bishops, Standing Committees, and Commissions on Ministry to strive for justice and peace and to be sensitive to the pastoral needs of all their people. In any diocese where reconciliation is necessary, the diocesan bishop should seek continuing dialogue with clergy and congregations whose convictions differ from the bishop's, so that the unity of the Church will continue unimpaired and even strengthened. This Church is confident that the bishops of the Episcopal Church will deal pastorally with

those bishops, priest, deacons, or lay persons who may not be able to accept women as bishops.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

1. The Presiding Bishop may designate members of the House of Bishops to act as Episcopal Visitors to provide episcopal sacramental acts for congregations of this Church upon the request and under the authority and direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese. Nothing in this provision shall be construed as abrogating the jurisdiction of a Bishop, or Article II, Section 3, of the Constitution and the canonical relationships between the Diocesan Bishop and the Congregation, together with its clergy.

2. The Diocesan Bishop shall notify the Presiding Bishop's office in writing of all requests and arrangements made in each case. The Presiding Bishop shall make a report in writing to each meeting of the House of Bishops.

3. This provision is only to be used for the transition and incorporation of women into all ordained ministries and is not otherwise applicable.

4. This provision shall remain in effect until the 71st General Convention and, unless re-affirmed, it shall expire upon its adjournment.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved to amend the Substitute Resolution by deleting the words in numbered paragraph 3 and inserting in its place:

"3. This provision is to apply only to circumstances arising from the election and consecration of a woman to the episcopate, and shall not be otherwise applicable."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The Bishop of Michigan moved to amend the Substitute Resolution by adding the title "A Statement of Concern of the House of Bishops" to the preamble and deleting everything from "Resolved" on.

The Bishop of New York moved to amend the amendment by asking the House of Deputies to concur.

The Bishop of Connecticut moved to substitute for the Bishop of Michigan's amendment the following: Insert at the beginning the Committee's resolution

"*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 69th General Convention adopt the following statement:"

and in place of the words "*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That" the following:

"and be it further *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That these are principles for implementing the foregoing."

**Motion defeated
Substitute for the amendment defeated**

The House voted on the Bishop of New York's amendment to the amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment to the amendment defeated**

The House voted on the Bishop of Michigan's amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The House voted on the Committee's substitute resolution. A tabulation of the yes and no votes was called for by the Bishops of Texas, New York, and Alabama.

Bishops who voted Yes - 138

- Bishop Gordon
 Bishop Gibson
 Bishop Burrill
 Bishop Harte
 The Bishop of East Tennessee
 Bishop Montgomery
 Bishop Putnam
 The Bishop of Kentucky
 Bishop Davidson
 The Bishop of Colorado
 Bishop Appleyard
 The Bishop of San Joaquin
 Bishop Leighton
 Bishop Haynsworth
 Bishop Atkins
 Bishop Philip Smith
 The Bishop of Central Florida
 The Bishop Suffragan for the American Churches
 in Europe
 Bishop Stewart
 The Bishop of Alabama
 Bishop Krumm
 The Bishop of Haiti
 The Bishop of West Missouri
 The Bishop of Western Louisiana
 Bishop Charles
 Bishop Shirley
 Bishop Sims
 The Bishop of the Dominican Republic
 Bishop Sheridan
 Bishop Primo
 Bishop Cox
 Bishop Carral
 The Bishop of West Virginia
 The Bishop of Western North Carolina
 Bishop Parsons
 The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
 Bishop Bigliardi
 Bishop Wolterstorff
 The Bishop of Mississippi
 The Bishop of Florida
 The Bishop of Long Island
 The Bishop of Missouri
 Bishop Clark
 The Bishop of Olympia
 The Bishop of Louisiana
 The Bishop of Southern Virginia
 The Bishop of Newark
 The Bishop of Arizona
 The Bishop of Nebraska
 The Bishop of Oklahoma
 The Bishop of Indianapolis
 The Bishop of Wyoming
 The Bishop of Minnesota
 The Bishop of Atlanta
 The Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces
 The Bishop of Northern California
 The Bishop of Spokane
 The Bishop of Southeast Florida
 The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
 The Bishop of Colombia
 Bishop Hauser
 The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
 The Bishop of Connecticut
 Bishop David Lewis
 The Bishop of North Dakota
 The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South Mexico,
 Bishop Huerta-Ramos
 The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
 The Bishop of Fond du Lac
 The Bishop of Texas
 The Bishop of Arkansas
 The Bishop of South Carolina
 The Bishop of Eau Claire
 The Bishop of El Camino Real
 The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
 The Bishop of Northwest Texas
 The Bishop Suffragan of Colorado
 The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
 The Bishop of Western Kansas
 The Bishop of Kansas
 The Bishop of Alaska
 The Bishop of Pittsburgh
 The Bishop of Western Mexico
 Bishop Hastings
 The Bishop of Springfield
 The Bishop of Maryland
 The Bishop of Idaho
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan
 The Bishop Suffragan of Texas
 The Bishop of San Diego
 The Bishop of Bethlehem
 The Bishop of West Tennessee
 The Bishop of Ohio
 The Bishop of Dallas
 The Bishop of Northern Philippines
 The Bishop of Georgia
 The Bishop of Panama
 The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey
 The Bishop of Albany
 The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
 The Bishop of Rochester
 The Bishop of Virginia
 The Bishop of Milwaukee
 The Bishop of Maine
 The Bishop of Lexington
 Bishop Meeks
 The Bishop of Fort Worth
 The Bishop of Nicaragua
 The Bishop of Chicago
 The Bishop Suffragan of Upper South Carolina
 The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina
 The Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles
 The Bishop Suffragan of West Virginia
 The Bishop of Tennessee
 The Bishop of Oregon
 The Bishop of West Texas
 The Bishop of Montana
 The Bishop of Pennsylvania
 The Bishop of New Hampshire
 The Bishop of Vermont
 The Bishop of Southern Philippines
 The Bishop Suffragan of Alabama
 The Bishop of Nevada

The Bishop of Western New York
 The Bishop Suffragan of Ohio
 The Bishop Suffragan of Washington
 The Bishop of Northern Indiana
 The Bishop of Delaware
 The Bishop of Hawaii
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta
 The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
 The Bishop of Northern Mexico

The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut,
 Bishop Rowthorn
 The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas
 The Bishop of Quincy
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma
 The Bishop of Taiwan
 The Bishop of Litoral
 The Bishop of Los Angeles

Bishops who voted No - 28

Bishop Welles
 Bishop Ogilby
 Bishop Fraser
 The Bishop of New York
 Bishop Bailey
 Bishop Burt
 The Bishop of Ecuador
 The Bishop of Washington
 The Bishop of Michigan
 The Bishop of Iowa
 The Bishop of New Jersey
 The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan
 The Bishop of Central Philippines
 The Bishop of California
 The Bishop Suffragan of New York

The Bishop of East Carolina
 The Bishop of Southern Ohio
 The Bishop of North Carolina
 The Bishop of Rhode Island
 The Bishop of Central New York
 The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut,
 Bishop Coleridge
 The Bishop of Guatemala
 The Bishop of Easton
 The Bishop of Honduras
 The Bishop of South Dakota
 The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South Mexico,
 Bishop Garcia-Montiel
 The Bishop of Massachusetts
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island

Bishops who abstained - 5

Bishop Richards
 The Bishop of Central and South Mexico
 Bishop Rose

Bishop Burgess
 The Presiding Bishop

Bishops who were absent at the vote - 2

The Bishop of Northern Luzon

The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island

Motion carried**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #67)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #25 on B023 (Ordination and Deployment Process) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Original Text of Resolution
(B023)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all members of the Church, especially those in positions of authority, be reminded that acts of discrimination against congregations or persons whose beliefs are a matter of conscience in this area are inappropriate and that such acts are contrary to our understanding of the Gospel and have the effect of undermining the unity of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop appoint a special committee whose function would be to assist those persons, male and female, who have been denied access to the opportunity to test a vocation to ordained ministry or deployment as an ordained person based solely on gender or opposition to the action of the 65th General Convention. This committee shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop.

Proposed Substitute:

This Church acted at the 65th General Convention to authorize the ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate. There is a growing consensus that the

large numbers of women now serving in Holy Orders have brought fresh and complementary gifts to the priestly ministry; and that, although this decision has resulted in joy in many quarters of the church, it has also resulted in awkwardness, both for its advocates and its opponents. Accepting this tension and anticipating the probability of the election and ordination of a woman to the episcopate, this Convention strongly urges all bishops, Standing Committees, and Commissions on Ministry to strive for justice and peace and to be sensitive to the pastoral needs of all their people. In any diocese where reconciliation is necessary, the diocesan bishop should seek continuing dialogue with clergy and congregations whose convictions differ from the bishop's, so that the unity of the church will continue unimpaired and even strengthened. This Church is confident that the bishops of the Episcopal Church will deal pastorally with those bishops, priests, deacons, or lay persons who may not be able to accept women as bishops.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in a Diocese where women have not been ordained or allowed to exercise the priesthood, the 69th General Convention joins the 1987 Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops in commending the model established by the former Bishop of Chicago, the Right Reverend James Montgomery, which supports and nurtures women in the testing and exercise of their vocations within the Diocese, and encourages congregations which desire the ministry of ordained women; and be it further

Resolved, That in congregations within a diocese, where clergy and people cannot accept the decision of the Church to ordain women, their position be respected by those who do accept this Church's decision; and be it further

Resolved, That when a woman is elected bishop, the Presiding Bishop and bishop-elect jointly select an advisory group to support and assist her as she deems necessary.

The Bishop of Chicago moved to amend the Substitute Resolution. In the first Resolved, after the word "Montgomery," delete the word "which" and insert the words "in which the ordinary of the Diocese, while declining to ordain women to the priesthood," in its place. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island moved to amend the Substitute Resolution by deleting the third Resolved.

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved a substitute amendment, retaining the third Resolved and adding the words "and her colleagues in the House" after the words "to support and assist her," and changing the words "she deems" to "they deem."

Motion defeated
Substitute amendment defeated

The House voted on the amendment to delete the third Resolved.

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The Bishop of Los Angeles moved to delete the second Resolved.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The House voted on the Substitute Resolution.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #68)

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to adopt the following:

Resolved, That Rule of Order Number XX of the Rules of Order be suspended for the remainder of the 69th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That only those messages from the House of Deputies be brought to the floor which require immediate action.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

Elections

I. Courts

The Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Election nominated the Bishops of Dallas, Los Angeles, and Delaware to the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Nominations closed

Nominees unanimously elected

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #69)

The Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Elections nominated the Bishops of West Tennessee, Oregon, and Central Pennsylvania to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Nominations closed

Nominees unanimously elected

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #70)

The Bishop of East Carolina moved that if an election is not complete at the end of the second ballot, on succeeding ballots, the person with the lowest number of votes be dropped.

Motion carried

II. General Board of Examining Chaplains

Bishops (two to be elected):

The Bishop of Kansas

The Bishop of Oregon

The Bishop of Central New York

The Bishop of Nevada

Presbyters with Pastoral Cures (three to be elected):

Diana Lee Beach

Henry L. Bird

Edward F. Glusman, Jr.

Robert H. Johnson

John D. Lane

Robert Utlaut

Faculty Members (three to be elected):

Bruce D. Chilton

L. William Countryman

Robert Hood

Eleanor L. McLaughlin

David Smith

Nominations from the floor for Faculty Members:

The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina nominated Marion Hatchett.

The Bishop of Massachusetts nominated William B. Green.

The Bishop of South Carolina nominated Charles Price.

Lay Persons (three to be elected):

Ruth Ann Alexander

Charles C. Allen, Jr.

Dorothy Brittain

Verna Dozier

Patricia H. Husson

Barbara Wolf

Nominations from the floor for Lay Persons:

The Bishop of Michigan nominated Ann Diemer.

III. Executive Council

Term of six years (two to be elected):

- The Bishop of West Virginia
- The Bishop of North Carolina
- The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
- The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

IV. Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary

Term of three years (two to be elected):

- The Bishop of Albany
- The Bishop of New Jersey
- The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island

Nominations from the floor for Board of Trustees:

- The Bishop of North Carolina nominated the Bishop of North Dakota.

The House proceeded to vote.

Ten Minute Recess

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House recess for ten minutes.

Motion carried

Results of the Election for Executive Council

The Secretary announced that the Bishop of Eastern Oregon was elected a member of the Executive Council.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #10 on A089 (Sexuality study materials) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A089)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention call to the attention of the Church the study guide, "Sexuality, a Divine Gift," prepared by the Executive Council staff; and be it further

Resolved, That we commend the Executive Council staff for the work done in preparing this study guide; and be it further

Resolved, That we call on the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to continue this effort and to provide and promote the use of additional materials on human sexuality, birth control and family planning for all age groups as part of this Church's ongoing Christian Education curriculum; and be it further

Resolved, That abortion education be included in the Church's education curriculum and that these materials be explicit, with a full understanding of the physical realities and risks involved in abortion; and be it further

Resolved, That we encourage the members of this Church to give strong support to responsible local public and private school programs of education in human sexuality.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend the Executive Council for the work done during this triennium in preparing material for the study of human sexuality; and be it further

Resolved, That we call on the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to continue this effort to provide and promote the use of additional materials on human

sexuality, birth control, and family planning for all age groups as part of this Church's ongoing Christian Education curricula as reflective of God's creation; and be it further

Resolved, That abortion education be included in the Church's education curricula and that these materials be explicit, with a full understanding of the physical, emotional, and spiritual realities and risks involved in abortion; and be it further

Resolved, That we encourage the members of this Church to give strong support to responsible local public and private school programs of education in human sexuality.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved to amend the Substitute Resolution by deleting the first Resolved.

The Bishop of West Texas moved to amend the proposed amendment by deleting the words "to continue this effort" and the word "additional" from the second Resolved. The amendment was accepted by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast.

Bishop Krumm moved a substitute for the amendment, retaining the first Resolved and adding the words "while not endorsing that material" after the word "sexuality."

Motion defeated
Substitute for the amendment defeated

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved the previous question on the amendment.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

The House voted on the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast's amendment to the Substitute Resolution.

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The Bishop of West Missouri moved to strike the words "that abortion education be included" from the third Resolved and insert the words "the topic of abortion be included" in their place. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The House voted on the Substitute for Resolution A089 as amended.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #71)

Second Ballot for the Election to the Executive Council

A second ballot was taken on the election of a member for the Executive Council.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #12 on A091 (History of General Convention actions on sexuality) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution: (A091)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Executive Council to begin to compile a booklet setting forth what this Church has said and taught through General Convention during the past two decades regarding all the issues relating to human sexuality, and to include in such a booklet a

bibliography of recommended resources for the further study of those issues; and be it further

Resolved, That this booklet be published following the 70th General Convention, thus allowing the studies currently underway to be completed and appropriate action in response to them to be taken by the Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the word "comprehensive" before the word "bibliography."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #72)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #13 on D102 (Homosexual persons on Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D102)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention thanks the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health for their work in the areas of human sexuality, and especially homosexuality, during the past triennium; and be it further

Resolved, that the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health be asked to continue their work; and be it further

Resolved, that the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop be asked to include new members of the Standing Commission who are openly lesbian or gay.

The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas moved to amend the Resolution by substituting the following for the last paragraph:

Resolved, that on every question, the Commission consult with and/or co-opt persons who have a special interest and/or expertise in the question under discussion."

Motion carried

Amendment adopted

The House voted on the Resolution as amended.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #73)

Third Ballot for the Election to the Executive Council

A third ballot was taken on the election of a member for the Executive Council.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #11 on A090 ("Study of Issues Concerning Homosexuality") and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A090)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend for use throughout this Church the Lutheran study guide, "A Study of Issues Concerning Homosexuality: Report of the Advisory Committee of Issues

Relating to Homosexuality” (Copyright 1986, Division for Mission in North America, Lutheran Church in America).

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #74)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #16 on C047 (General Convention statement on abortion) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(C047)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention adopt the following statement on childbirth and abortion:

It is the responsibility of our congregations to assist their members in becoming informed concerning the spiritual, physiological and psychological aspects of sex and sexuality.

The Book of Common Prayer affirms that “the birth of a child is a joyous and solemn occasion in the life of a family. It is also an occasion for rejoicing in the Christian community” (p. 440). As Christians we also affirm responsible family planning.

We regard all abortion as having a tragic dimension, calling for the concern and compassion of all the Christian community.

While we acknowledge that in this country it is the legal right of every woman to have a medically safe abortion, as Christians we believe strongly that if this right is exercised, it should be used only in extreme situations.

In those cases where abortion is being considered, members of this Church are urged to seek the dictates of their consciences in prayer, to seek the advice and counsel of members of the Christian community and where appropriate the sacramental life of this Church.

Whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to a problem pregnancy, they are to explore, with grave seriousness, with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel, as alternatives to abortion, other positive courses of action, including, but not limited to, the following possibilities: the parents raising the child; another family member raising the child; making the child available for adoption.

It is the responsibility of members of this Church, especially the clergy, to become aware of local agencies and resources which will assist those faced with problem pregnancies.

We believe that legislation concerning abortions will not address the root of the problem. We therefore express our deep conviction that any proposed legislation on the part of national or state governments regarding abortions must take special care to see that individual conscience is respected, and that the responsibility of individuals to reach informed decisions in this matter is acknowledged and honored.

We urge the 69th General Convention to adopt the above principles and guidelines with regard to the termination of pregnancy in the light of our understanding of the sacredness of human life.

Proposed Amendment:

Add in the fourth paragraph of the statement, after the word “situations,” the following sentence: “We emphatically oppose abortion as a means of birth control, family planning, sex selection, or any other reason of mere convenience.”

The Bishop of Rochester moved to delete the word "other" in the proposed amendment. This amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to substitute Resolution A087.

The Bishop of Maryland moved to recommit Resolution A087 and C047 simultaneously to the Committees on Social and Urban Affairs and Theology.

Motion to re-refer carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #75)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #17 on D124 (Violence at abortion facilities) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D124)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church condemn all actions of violence against abortion clinics; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention deplore any acts of violence against those persons seeking the services available at such clinics.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #76)

Results of Elections

The Secretary announced the results of the following election:

For members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, first ballot:

Bishops:

The Bishop of Kansas

Presbyters with Pastoral Cures:

Robert H. Johnson

Faculty Members:

L. William Countryman

Charles Price

Lay Persons:

Charles C. Allen, Jr.

Verna Dozier

For members of the Executive Council, third ballot:

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #77)

For members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Bishop of New Jersey

The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #78)

Historical Society of the Episcopal Church

Bishop Sims addressed the House on behalf of the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church.

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #2 on A005 (Article I,4, Confirmed adult communicants) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first paragraph of Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters of Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing in the Diocese, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese. . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #79)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #3 on A006 (Article X, Book of Common Prayer) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A006)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Article X of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE X.

~~The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses.~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #80)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #4 on A007 (Article II, 7, Bishop for the Armed Forces) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A007)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II, Section 7 of the constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those Chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, *Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correction Institutions* who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #81)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #5 on A008 (Article IV, Stand-

ing Committees vacancies) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A008)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article IV of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be ~~appointed~~ *elected* by the Convention thereof, *except that provision for filling vacancies between meetings of the Convention may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.* When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be. . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #82)

Report of the General Board of Examining Chaplains

The Bishop of Kansas, Chairman of the General Board of Examining Chaplains, reported to the House on the activities of the Board.

A second ballot was taken on the election for a member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #4 on D096 (Amend Canon 1.20, Arbitration) and moved to refer the Resolution to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons for further study and recommendations to the 70th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Referred to an Interim Body**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #83)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #5 on D095 (Amend Canon I.7.3, Insurance) and moved to refer the Resolution to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons for further study and recommendations to the 70th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Referred to an Interim Body**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #84)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #6 on B001 (Amend Canon IV.4, Trial of a Bishop) and moved to refer the Resolution to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons for further study and recommendations to the 70th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Referred to an Interim Body**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #85)

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #96: B027, Support for autonomous dioceses.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #97: A179a, Evaluation of autonomy process.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #98: C022, Correct page numbers in Spanish version of the Book of Common Prayer.

The House of Deputies received HB Mesage #19 and concurred.

HD Message #99: C023, Replace "cadaver" with "cuerpo" in Spanish version of the Book of Common Prayer.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #20 and concurred.

HD Message #100: A139a, Black Hymnal.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Church Music.

HD Message #101: D032, Lay professional employees.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

HD Message #102: D084a, Church employment relationships.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

HD Message #103: D038a, Joint Commission on New Congregations.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

HD Message #104: A001, Board of Archives.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

HD Message #105: D128, Accept principle of spending as much on others as they do on themselves.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee since the matter duplicated Resolutions D144 and A082.

HD Message #105a: Election of Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees.

The following twelve persons were elected members of the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to serve for a term of six years:

The Bishop of Texas
The Reverend Earl H. Brill
John K. Cannon, Esq.
Mr. John L. Carson III
Mr. Matthew K. Chew
Mrs. Betty Connelly

Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer
Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson
Mr. Philip A. Masquelette
Ms. Diane B. Pollard
The Reverend Robert M. Wainwright
The Bishop of Washington

* **The House concurred**
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #86)

Message to the Bishop of Utah and Mrs. Bates

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon moved to send a message of love and concern to the Bishop of Utah and Sue Bates.

Motion carried.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 10:00 a.m. Wednesday, July 6.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 5:22 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

Wednesday
July 6, 1988

The House reconvened at 10:02 a.m. with the Bishop of Washington, the Vice-Chairman, in the chair. Dr. Morgan delivered her final meditation.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried.

Introduction of Bishop Mukasa

The Bishop of Idaho introduced to the House the Right Reverend Yokona Mukasa of the Diocese of Mitiana, Church of the Province of Uganda.

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Ballots for the Election of Members to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Chairman of the Committee on Nominations and Elections moved to drop the two persons with the least number of votes on succeeding ballots for Faculty Members and Lay Persons for the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Motion carried

A third ballot was taken on the election.

Committee on Pastoral Letter

The Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter addressed the House concerning the work of the Committee.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #106: A028, Canon IV.11.2(d), House of Bishops' List.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #9 and concurred.

HD Message #107: House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business Report #15, Election of President and Vice-President.

HD Message #108: B028, Philippine covenant and autonomy.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Structure.

HD Message #109: D024a, Support religious freedom.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

HD Message #110: D025a, Ask NCCC for financial disclosure.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

HD Message #111: A159a, Working Class Ministry.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #112: A176, Making past actions of General Convention available.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

HD Message #113: C024, Recognize Dr. Robert Shoemaker.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

HD Message #114: A119, Cooperative efforts, urban and suburban renewal.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #115: D004, Accessibility.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

HD Message #116: A003, Fire and risk prevention.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

HD Message #117: A004, Art and architectural excellence.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

HD Message #118: A137, Additions to Council for Development of Ministry.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

HD Message #119: A104, Continue Standing Commissions on Liturgy and Church Music as separate bodies.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #40 and concurred.

HD Message #120: A065, General Board of Examining Chaplains fee for examinations.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

HD Message #121: D091, Accept Pension Fund Report by title and print in Journal.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

HD Message #122: C028, Examine change in calculation for Church Pension Fund benefits.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

HD Message #123: D152, Undertake youth ministry.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee and re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

HD Message #124: D002a, Anglican mission strategy in the Pacific Basin.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on World Mission.

HD Message #125: C007a, Indian Health Care Improvement Act.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

HD Message #126: D021, Release of Terry Waite and other hostages.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

HD Message #127: D049a, Endorse Reunification of Korea Policy Statement.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

HD Message #128: D126a, Develop comprehensive policy statement on environment.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

HD Message #129: A066a, Mission: the foundation of education ministry.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

HD Message #130: A067a, Unified approaches to the congregations.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #2 on B020 (Dominican Episcopal Church) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution: (B020)

Whereas, for more than ten years the Diocese in the Dominican Republic has been participating in workshops, organizing and planning for the autonomy of the diocese; and

Whereas, other dioceses of the Caribbean and of the Ninth Province are already autonomous or in the process of declaring their autonomy; and

Whereas, the dioceses of Haiti, the Virgin Islands, Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Dominican Republic have been meeting during the last few years to promote the formation of a Province of the Caribbean region; and

Whereas, the Episcopal/Anglican Church in the Dominican Republic is sufficiently mature to become an inter-independent diocese in the Body of Christ and of the Anglican Communion; and we have been privileged to work with relative independence for a number of years; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church of the United States of America has assured us, through various means, of its continued financial and technical support of the dioceses which seek autonomy; and

Whereas, it is necessary to take certain steps in order to make a formal application for the trial period leading to autonomy; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention approve the request from the Dominican Episcopal Church for the necessary authorization to begin the trial period leading toward autonomy and the beginning of the development of a formal agreement between PECUSA and the Diocese of the Dominican Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the decision of the Dominican Episcopal Church to participate in the formation of a Caribbean regional organization, composed of the dioceses of Haiti, the Virgin Islands, Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Dominican Republic be announced; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention give its support for the formation of an Episcopal Caribbean regional organization as a step leading to the formation of a new province within the Anglican Communion.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved, following the words "trial period" in the third line, add the words "beginning January 1, 1989, for three years," and in the third line of the second Resolved delete the words "the Virgin Islands."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #87)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #3 on HD Message #108 on Resolution B028a (Autonomous Dioceses) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #88)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B028a)

Whereas, the Philippine Episcopal Church in Convention (1984) has adopted the resolution on "Notice of Intention" to become an autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion; and

Whereas, the same affirmative notice of intention was duly presented to, and approved in, the 1985 General Convention held in Anaheim, California; and

Whereas, in further compliance with the requirements for dioceses seeking for autonomy as set forth in General Convention Resolution A-162 (adopted in the 1982 General Convention), the constituent dioceses and projected provincial bodies of the Philippine Episcopal Church have developed their five-year programs and budget

projections; such five-year plans describing in detail the Mission, goals and objectives of the dioceses and the provincial structure in the areas of worship, evangelism and stewardship; theological education for ministry; social ministries in the fields of medical and educational services, community development and justice and social concerns; infrastructure and support facilities; resource and capability development; and operation, management and support of church administrative structures; and

Whereas, the appropriate Diocesan and Provincial structures have been established such that customary decision-making processes are in place; and that the procedures for the accounting, reporting and external control necessary to manage and safeguard the assets of the Dioceses and the Province are likewise in place; and

Whereas, the affected Dioceses, through their respective Diocesan conventions, have given their consent to this quest for autonomy; and

Whereas, the Convention of the Philippine Episcopal Church, meeting in Cathedral Heights, Quezon City on May 16-19, 1988, strongly endorsed the request of the Dioceses of the Philippine Episcopal Church to be released from the jurisdiction of the Episcopal Church in the USA for the purpose of forming a new Province of the Anglican Communion; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Detroit, Michigan, in 1988, under the authority of Canon I.11.3(f), releases the Dioceses of the Philippine Episcopal Church from the jurisdiction of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America for the purpose of forming a new Province of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention ratify "the Covenant Between the Episcopal Church in the USA and the Philippine Episcopal Church" which shall define the basis, nature and mechanics of the new level of relationship and partnership in mission between the two Churches; and be it further

Resolved, That the implementation of this Resolution becomes effective upon the installation of the Prime Bishop of the New Province of the Philippine Episcopal Church at a date not later than May 30, 1990.

Bishops of the Philippines

Bishop Ogilby moved that gratitude be expressed to the Bishops of the Philippines.
Motion carried

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #4 on B029 (Trial Period for Autonomy of Mexican Episcopal Church) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution: (B029)

Whereas, the Bishops and the Standing Committees of the present dioceses, and those in formation, of the Mexican Episcopal Church, having constituted themselves into a National Council of the Mexican Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, it is necessary to take certain steps in order to make a formal application for the trial period leading to autonomy; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention approve the request from the Dioceses of Central and South Mexico, Northern Mexico and Western Mexico for the necessary authorization to begin a six year trial period, (from January 1, 1989 to December 30, 1994) leading towards autonomy and the beginning of the development of a formal agreement between PECUSA and the Mexican Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention give its support for the formation of a Mexican regional organization as a step leading to the formation of a new province within the Anglican Communion.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #89)

Admission of New Dioceses

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses presented its Report #2 on B010 (Diocese of Central and South Mexico) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B010)

Whereas, the Diocese of Central and South Mexico, in the 15th Convention meeting at San Pedro Martir, D.F., Mexico, the 29th of March 1987, adopted a resolution to divide the Diocese and to form two new dioceses; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico in order to create two new dioceses that, until the new dioceses adopt a name, shall be referred to as the Diocese of the South of Mexico and the Diocese of the Southeast of Mexico, and the continuing Diocese shall be known as the Diocese of Central Mexico; the boundaries of the three Dioceses shall be as follows:

The Diocese of Central Mexico shall include seven states and the City of Mexico: Mexico City, D.F.; northern and western parts of the State of Mexico; State of Michoacan; State of Guanajuato; southern part of the State of San Luis Potosi; State of Queretaro; State of Hidalgo; State of Tlaxcala;

The Diocese of the South of Mexico shall include five States: State of Morelos; State of Guerrero; southwestern and southeastern parts of the State of Mexico; southwestern part of the State of Puebla; southern part of the State of Oaxaca including the Mexteca Zone;

The Diocese of the Southeast of Mexico shall include four States: northern and eastern parts of the State of Puebla; State of Veracruz; northern part of the State of Oaxaca; State of Tabasco; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this resolution:

1. Certified copy of the resolution duly approved by the Convention of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico committing the Diocese to its division and the establishment of two new dioceses;
 2. The consent of the Bishop of Central and South Mexico to divide the diocese;
 3. Certificate of the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico concerning the number of parishes, missions, institutions, and Presbyters in the continuing diocese and in the new dioceses;
 4. Map of the existing and proposed continuing and new Dioceses;
 5. Certificate of the Treasurer of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico concerning the financial abilities of the continuing diocese and of the new dioceses, with supporting financial data;
 6. Certificate of the President of the Standing Committee concerning the fulfillment of the approved resolution and the authenticity of the presented documents;
-

7. Certificate of the Chancellor of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico that all aforesaid documents have been duly executed, are accurate and are entitled to full faith and credit, and that all of the appropriate and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Diocese of Central and South Mexico have been fully complied with in respect of this submission.

Proposed Amendment:

In the second paragraph of the Resolution change "seven" to "six" in the first line and delete "southern part of the State of San Luis Potosi" in the third and fourth lines.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #90)

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #2 on House of Deputies Message #91 on consenting to the consecration of the Reverend Canon Herbert Thompson, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio and moved consent. Seconded by the Bishops of Southern Ohio and Long Island.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #91)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #93 on consenting to the election of the Right Reverend Robert Oran Miller, Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, to become Bishop of Alabama and moved consent. Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #92)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #4 on House of Deputies Message #92 on consenting to the consecration of the Reverend C. Christopher Epting to become Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa and moved consent. Seconded by the Bishops of Iowa and Central Florida.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #93)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #5 on House of Deputies Message #94 on consenting to the consecration of the Reverend Raymond Stewart Wood to become Bishop Coadjutor of Michigan and moved consent. Seconded by the Bishops of Michigan and West Tennessee.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #94)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #6 on House of Deputies Message #95 on consenting to the consecration of the Reverend Franklin Detton Turner to become Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania and moved consent. Seconded by the Bishops of Pennsylvania and Washington.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #95)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on Resolution C040

(Partners in Mission in Pacific Basin) and moved that the Committee be discharged.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #96)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on A186 (Partners in Mission Consultation) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A186)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention, recognizing that the dioceses of the Episcopal Church have much to learn from younger partner churches around the world, urge each province of this Church to plan and engage in a Partners in Mission Consultation within the next triennium.

Proposed Amendment:

Strike everything from the word "urge" to the end of the sentence and replace with the following: "request this Church to plan for a Partners in Mission Consultation during the triennium 1992-1995 or at the earliest possible time, having in mind the need for provinces and dioceses to be related effectively to such a consultation."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #97)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #7 on A188 (Pan Anglican Program in World Mission Theology) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A188)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention adopt the following proposals of the Seminary Consultation on Mission (SCOM), acting in response to the call of the Presiding Bishop for new initiatives in mission:

1. Develop a "Pan Anglican Program in World Mission Theology" and offer it to Candidates for Holy Orders, nominated by their faculties and coordinated by SCOM;
2. Direct the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to include in the Program Development Budget for the year 1989 the sum of \$40,000 to cover the cost of this program in its initial year of operation;
3. Direct the Executive Council to include in the Program Development Budget for the years 1990 and 1991 an annual sum, not to exceed \$40,000 per year, to cover the cost of operating this program, the precise annual amounts to be established by Executive Council after receiving the recommendations of SCOM and approved by the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention, acting in response to the call of the Presiding Bishop for new initiatives in mission and to Resolution A170 of the 68th Convention (see 1988 Blue Book, p. 445):

- 1) Affirm and commend the work of the Seminary Consultation on Mission (SCOM) in providing cross-cultural missionary experience for seminarians; and
- 2) Request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to include in the Program Development Budget for the year 1989 the sum of \$40,000 to

cover the costs (of transportation, room, board, and tuition) of an enlargement of the SCOM program; and

3) Direct the Executive Council to include in the Program Development Budget an annual sum (not to exceed \$40,000) for the continuance of this program, the precise amount to be determined by the Executive Council after receiving the recommendation of SCOM.

The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania moved to amend the Resolution by deleting numbered paragraph 3.

Bishop Krumm moved to amend the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania's amendment by retaining paragraph 3 but replacing the words "Direct the Executive Council to" with the words "Suggests that the Executive Council." This amendment was accepted by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania and the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #98)

New Dioceses

The Committee on New Dioceses presented its Report #3 on Resolutions B033 (Andes/ARENDA), C049 (Central Region of Americas Autonomy), C050 (Central Region of Americas Autonomy), D115 (Episcopal Church of the Andes), and C045 (Autonomous Province of Central Region of Americas), and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration and that the Resolutions be re-referred to the Committee on Structure.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

Results of the Election to the General Board of Examining Chaplains

The Secretary announced the following election:

Bishops

The Bishop of Central New York

Presbyters with Pastoral Cures

Henry L. Bird

Edward F. Glusman, Jr.

Fourth Ballot for GBEC Election

A fourth ballot was taken for the election of a member to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Association of Episcopal Colleges

The Vice-Chairman introduced Dr. Prezell R. Robinson, Co-Chair of the Association of Episcopal Colleges, who addressed the House on behalf of the Association of Episcopal Colleges and its Learning Through Service Program. Dr. Robinson introduced Peter Gudaitis, Marcus Jennings, and Christian Griffith, participants in the program. Dr. Philip H. Jordan, Jr., Co-Chair of the Association, then informed the House of the nature of the Learning Through Service Program.

The Vice-Chairman, on behalf of the Presiding Bishop, then presented to Mr. Gudaitis, Mr. Jennings, and Miss Griffith the Presiding Bishop's Distinguished Service Award. Other recipients of this award include Susan Anslow, Sarah Bird, Chris Hardy, and Frances Nazro.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #20 on A106 (Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A106)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That *The Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage* of the Consultation on Common Texts be authorized for experimental use under the direction of the Ordinary throughout this Church, in accordance with the marriage canons of this Church, and using the words of the marriage vows as found in the *Book of Common Prayer*, for a period of three years beginning Advent 1988.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That *The Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage* of the Consultation on Common Texts be commended for use throughout this Church, in consultation with the Ordinary, in accordance with the marriage canons of the church, and in conformity with *An Order for Marriage* on pp. 435-436 of the *Book of Common Prayer*.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #100)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #9 on B012 (Infant Communion) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B012)

Whereas, the Church teaches that Holy Baptism is the sacrament by which God adopts us as children by grace, and makes us, at whatever age we are baptized, members of Christ's Body, the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That those baptized in infancy may, as full members of The Body of Christ, begin receiving communion at any time they desire and their parents permit; and that the following pastoral principles are recommended to guide the church in communicating those baptized as infants:

1. That the reception of communion by young children should normally be in the context of their participation with their parents and other family in the liturgy of the church;

2. That the instruction required for adults and older children, before their baptism and first communion, is just as important and necessary for young children, after they are baptized and receive communion in infancy, that they may grow in appreciation of the grace they have received and in their ability to respond in faith, love, and thankful commitment of their lives to God;

3. That pastoral sensitivity is always required: in not forcing the sacrament on an unwilling child, in not rejecting a baptized child who is reaching out for communion with God in Christ, and in respecting the position of the parents of a child in this regard; and

4. That the practice of some parishes which customarily give first communion to infants at their baptism, then next offer them communion when they and their parents express a desire that they receive, is seen to be an acceptable practice in the spirit of these guidelines.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first *Whereas*, delete "therefore be it" and add a second *Whereas*, as follows:

Whereas, the practice of the Church has evolved since previous statements by this House on the subject of communion by young children, so that a statement of the

current mind of this House may be useful; therefore be it
Resolved, That the mind of the House of Bishops is that:

Change numbered paragraph 2 to read as follows:

That instruction is required for adults and older children before their baptism and first communion; instruction is also essential for young children after they are baptized and have received communion in infancy, that they may grow in appreciation of the grace they have received and in their ability to respond in faith, love, and thankful commitment of their lives to God;

The Bishop of South Carolina moved to amend the Committee's amendment to the Resolution by deleting the words "and have received communion in infancy." The Bishop of Louisiana moved the previous question.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

The House voted on the Bishop of South Carolina's amendment to the Committee's amendment.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to refer the amended resolution to the Standing Liturgical Commission, which would report to the next General Convention.

Motion to refer defeated

The Bishop of Texas moved to amend the Committee's amendment by adding the words "the House of Deputies concurring" after the words "be it resolved."

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The Suffragan Bishop of Colorado moved to amend the Committee's amendment by adding a further *Resolved*, as follows:

Resolved, That the Committee on Theology be instructed to present a report on this matter to the next House of Bishops meeting.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved to substitute for the Committee's amendment by polling the House on the subject of infant communion.

The Bishop of New Jersey moved to table the matter.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Albany moved the previous question on the Bishop of Eau Claire's substitute.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

The House voted on the Bishop of Eau Claire's substitute for the Committee's amendment.

Motion defeated
Substitute defeated

The House voted on the Suffragan Bishop of Colorado's amendment to the Committee's amendment.

Motion carried
Amendment to the amendment adopted

The House voted on B012 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #101)

Noon-day Prayers

The Bishop of Costa Rica led the House in noon-day prayers.

The Presiding Bishop on Pastoral Outreach to Persons with AIDS

The Presiding Bishop spoke to the House on the subject of pastoral outreach to persons with AIDS.

Results of the General Board of Examining Chaplains Election

The Secretary announced the following elections:

Faculty

Marion Hatchett

Lay Person

Barbara Wolf

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #102)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 12:10 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:03 p.m.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #131: A068a Leadership for Christian Education.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

HD Message #132: A069, Influence of leadership styles and function on educational ministry.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

HD Message #133: A070a, Role of seminaries in preparation of leaders for educational ministry.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

HD Message #134: A071, Resources for educational ministry.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

HD Message #135: A072a, Communication and mutual assistance among Episcopal educators.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Education.

*HD Message #136: A104, Commend document *Children and Communion*.*

The House of Deputies received HB Message #39 and concurred.

HD Message #137: A095, Add further commemorations to the Calendar.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #34 and concurred.

HD Message #138: D011a, Amend Canon II.2 to add NIV as authorized translation.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #17 and concurred.

HD Message #139: C046, C047, C048.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee from further consideration of the Resolutions.

HD Message #140: D174, Resources: Children.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee and re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Education.

HD Message #141: B041, Refugees.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee and re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #21 on D092 (Retirement Rite) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution: (D092)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to develop a liturgical rite for retirement usable for lay persons, bishops, priests and deacons; and be it further

Resolved, That said rite be presented to the 70th General Convention for trial use during the ensuing triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That said rite for retirement be presented to the 71st General Convention for approval in accordance with the Constitution and Canons.

Proposed Amendment:

Strike the second and third Resolveds.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #103)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #22 on D156

(Offertory) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution, since the matter was not within the scope of the Committee.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #104)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #23 on C043 (Doxology) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the Resolution referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
Referred to an Interim Body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #105)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #24 on D063 (Prayer Book) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the Resolution referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
Referred to an Interim Body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #106)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #25 on D140 (King Oswald in Liturgy) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the Resolution referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
Referred to an Interim Body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #107)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #26 on D020 (Canon I.18.3(d), on Marriage) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the Resolution re-referred to the Committee on Canons.

Motion carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #108)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #27 on D034 (Inclusive Language Lectionaries) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the matter is already on the Standing Liturgical Commission's agenda for the next triennium.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #109)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #29 on C018 (Revise Liturgical Texts regarding Holy Spirit) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the matter is already on the Standing Liturgical Commission's agenda for the next triennium.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #110)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #30 on D148 (Inclusive Language Lectionary) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the

matter is already on the Standing Liturgical Commission's agenda for the next triennium.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #111)

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #6 on A108 (English Language Liturgical Consultation Common Texts) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A108)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Common Texts of the English Language Liturgical Consultation (ELLC), entitled *The English Language Liturgical Consultation Common Texts 1987*, be studied by this Church and authorized for experimental use, under the direction of the Ordinary, during the next triennium, the texts of which follow:

Proposed Amendment:

In the third line, after the word "studied" add the words "and used."

In the fourth line eliminate the words "and authorized for experimental use."

The Presiding Bishop invited the Reverend Robert Brooks to address the House on the subject of Resolution A108.

The Bishop of Mississippi moved to add "may" before the words "be studied." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The House voted on Resolution A108 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #112)

Sabbatical Fund for Overseas Clergy

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia addressed the House on the subject of the sabbatical fund for overseas clergy.

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #2 on D052 (Music in seminaries curricula) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D052)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention direct the Board for Theological Education to include in its review of seminary curricula a provision that the seminaries of the Episcopal Church offer in their program of studies for persons preparing for ordination a required comprehensive course in the history and practice of church music, with special attention to the requirements of the Book of Common Prayer and the resources of the Hymnal 1982.

Proposed Amendment:

Amend the text of the Resolution to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention strongly encourage the Board for Theological Education to advise the seminaries of the Episcopal Church of the importance of including in their program of studies for persons preparing for ordination a required comprehensive course in the history and practice of church music, giving special attention to the requirements of the Book of Common Prayer and the resources of the Hymnal 1982, together with any authorized collections of hymns and liturgical music.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #113)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #21 on Resolution D029a (Updated daily calendars) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #114)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D029a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission prepare an updated daily calendar, in both English and Spanish, with supporting historical information about the persons newly added; and encourage the appropriate diocesan body or bodies to inform all congregations of its availability.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #6 on A157 (Episcopal day school study) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A157)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention request the Executive Council, through the office of Education for Mission and Ministry and in cooperation with the National Association of Episcopal Schools, to study, within the limits of available funding:

1. the demographic characteristics of students and staffs of Episcopal day schools;
2. the evangelistic and educational opportunities in the mission of the Church while, at the same time, respecting the religious and cultural traditions of others; and
3. the structural and canonical relationships with the congregations and dioceses with which they are associated; and be it further

Resolved, That the results of this study, with recommendations, be reported to the 70th General Convention in 1991.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #115)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #7 on A158 (Bishops as growth leaders) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #116)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on House of

Deputies Message #34 on Resolution D041a (Clergy Pension Fund) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #117)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D041a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the General Convention request the Church Pension Fund to study pension benefits, including equal pension benefits for equal years of service, and report to the 70th General Convention.**

The Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #35 on Resolution D073a (Single persons and Pension Fund) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #118)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D073a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Church Pension Fund be urged to allow single persons to name joint and survivor pension beneficiaries.**

Request of the Bishop of Central Florida

The Secretary announced that the Bishop of Central Florida has requested the election of a Bishop Coadjutor and moved to consent to the request, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies.

Motion carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #119)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #7 on A043 (Report on National Council of Churches and World Council of Churches) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A043)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention give special thanks for the unique opportunity and responsibility that the Episcopal Church is given through participation in both the National Council of the Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches to witness to the unity of the Church and to work for the healing of its broken Body; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention receive with appreciation the "Report of the Committee to Evaluate the Episcopal Church's Participation in the National Council of the Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches" dated September 22, 1987; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention commend the recommendations contained in this report and direct that they be forwarded to the appropriate agencies with the endorsement of this Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #120)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #8 on A044 (Appointments to Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A044)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention amend Canon 1.1.2(n)(3) to read: “. . . It shall also nominate for appointment by the Presiding Bishop, *with the advice and consent of the Executive Council* . . . ”

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #121)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #9 on A038 (*The COCU Consensus*) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A038)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention recognize with deep gratitude the extensive contributions of the Consultation on Church Union over the past twenty-five years in advancing the cause of church unity and for its articulation of significant ecumenical convergences; and be it further

Resolved, That, on the basis of studies which the 68th General Convention directed the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to initiate and facilitate, this 69th General Convention recognize *The COCU Consensus: In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting* as (1) “an expression in the matters with which it deals, of the Apostolic faith, order, worship, and witness of the Church,” (2) “an anticipation of the Church Uniting which the participating bodies by the power of the Holy Spirit wish to become,” but (3) *not* “a sufficient theological basis for the covenanting acts and the uniting process proposed at this time by the Consultation”; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention authorize this Church to continue its participation in the Consultation on Church Union and, through the agency of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, to seek with the partner churches in the Consultation on Church Union fresh approaches toward visible unity.

Proposed Amendment:

In the second Resolved, add the word “yet” after the word “not” in the eighth line.

After the second Resolved, add the following: “and be it further

Resolved, That with respect to question (3) this 69th General Convention defer final judgement and ask the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to initiate and facilitate a study of the revised covenanting proposal, in order to make a recommendation to a future General Convention concerning both *The COCU Consensus* and the new proposal for covenanting; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention call attention to the eight reservations expressed in the report of the SCER (Blue Book, pp. 23-41) and ask the COCU Plenary for elucidation on these points; and be it further.”

In the final Resolved, strike everything after the words “Ecumenical Relations” in the third line and substitute the following: “to continue to join with partner churches in the Consultation on Church Unity in exploring fresh approaches toward visible unity.

The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast moved to amend the Committee’s amend-

ment by replacing the words "toward visible unity" in the last line of the last Resolved with the words "toward a communion of communions." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to amend the Committee's amendment by replacing "toward a communion of communions" with the words "toward the unity we seek (see definition in Blue Book, pp. 49-50)."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The House voted on Resolution A038 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #122)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #10 on A039 (Use of COCU Liturgies) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A039)

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop, provided that an ordained Priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a concelebrated service; provided the elements used are those used by our Lord himself, namely bread and wine; provided further that any of the blessed elements remaining at the end of the service be reverently consumed; and provided further that the guidelines for interim eucharistic sharing authorized by the 65th General Convention be observed (*Journal*, 1976, pp. C89-90), for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions:

(1) That certain document entitled *An Order for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper* published by Forward Movement Publications and copyrighted 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union, and previously authorized by the 65th, 66th, 67th, and 68th General Conventions:

(2) That certain document entitled *Word, Bread, Cup*, published by the Forward Movement Publications and copyrighted 1978 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union, previously authorized by the 67th General Convention and stating preference for Eucharistic Prayers #1 and #2 and excluding #5; and

(3) That certain document entitled *The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper: A New Text* published and copyrighted 1984 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union.

Proposed Amendment:

On line five, substitute "consecrated" for "blessed."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #123)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #11 on A034 (Endorse ecumenical agenda) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A034)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention endorse the following ecumenical agenda for the Episcopal Church in the years ahead:

1. That theological seminaries, education programs for clergy and lay people, and other appropriate agencies be encouraged to include the study of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral in their curricula in light of its continuing ecumenical significance.

2. That the question of authority in the Church be referred to Episcopal Church delegations to the several ecumenical dialogues for study and report.

3. That the inseparability of unity and mission be a guiding principle in the life of this Church and that program groups focusing on the mission of the Church be challenged to explore ways in which the unity of the Church may shape mission and that the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations focus attention on current theology and practice of mission in the Church.

4. That the vision of unity, "one eucharistic fellowship. . . a communion of Communion," as adopted by the 66th General Convention be reaffirmed; and that the Episcopal Church's delegations to each of the several dialogues be requested to articulate what they believe to be the criteria for entering by stages into a communion of Communion.

5. That the importance of reaching agreement on eucharistic sharing as a step towards unity be encouraged as a guiding principle for the Episcopal Church's delegations to the dialogues with the several churches [as specified in the Lutheran-Episcopal Agreement adopted by the 67th General Convention in 1982.]

Proposed Amendment:

In paragraph 3, second line, after the word "Church" add the clause "particularly as delineated by the eight mission imperatives set forth by the Presiding Bishop."

In paragraph 4, second line, after the words "General Convention," add, in parentheses, " 'The Nature of the Unity We Seek,' Blue Book, pp. 49-50."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #124)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #2 on B034 (Legalization process for refugees) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B034)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention commend the 24 Dioceses and the 55 parishes across the nation which have been participating in the Legalization Program established by the United States Congress in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986; and be it further

Resolved, That said Dioceses and parishes be commended and encouraged to continue into the Second Phase of the Legalization Program by assisting persons who have received Temporary Residence in the First Phase to prepare for Permanent Residence through education in English, American History and American Government, as well as by continued immigration counseling and, when appropriate, with

assistance in the preparation of their applications for Permanent Residence.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #125)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented it Report #6 on D005 (National Day of Peace) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention join with other religious leaders and groups in urging the Congress of the United States to designate the first Sunday of August as a "National Day of Peace."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #126)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented it Report #7 on D013 (Peace Sunday) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the Resolution duplicates Resolution D005.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #127)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented it Report #8 on D137 (President Reagan, peace efforts) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D137)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend President Reagan for his persistent efforts to negotiate and foster peace with the Soviet Union and especially commend him for his recent endeavors at the summit meeting with their leadership and the negotiated reduction of nuclear armaments and installations.

Proposed Amendment:

Amend the Resolution to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend President Reagan and General Secretary Gorbachev of the Soviet Union for their efforts to negotiate and foster peace between the Soviet Union and the United States and especially commend them for their recent negotiated reduction of nuclear armaments and installations.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #128)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented it Report #9 on D046 (1978 Lambeth Statement on War and Violence) and moved that the Committee be discharged since it is too late to include the topic on the Lambeth agenda.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #129)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #3 on D057 (MacBride Principles) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D057)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Ninth General Convention endorse the MacBride Principles for equitable employment in the north of Ireland and that it adopt the policy of divestiture with regard to companies doing business in the north of Ireland who do not follow the MacBride Principles; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention memorialize the 1988 Lambeth Conference to endorse the MacBride Principles for employment in the north of Ireland and that it encourage all members of the Anglican Communion to work for peace with equity and justice in that region.

Proposed Amendment:
Delete the second Resolved.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #130)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #4 on A145 (Soviet Bloc citizen exchanges) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A145)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention support the principle of residential exchanges of U.S. Episcopalians and Soviet-bloc citizens, and request that the Peace and Justice Officer of the Episcopal Church Center, under the direction of Executive Council through the Public Ministries Team, assist provinces, dioceses, and parishes in preparing for and implementing such exchanges.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #131)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #5 on C016 (Soviet Jewry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(C016)

Whereas, the rights of the Jewish people in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics have been violated repeatedly, especially in regard to the free exercise of the Jewish faith and culture and their right to emigrate and be reunited with their families in other lands; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its grave concern over the plight of Soviet Jewry, especially Jewish "refuseniks" and "prisoners of conscience"; and be it further

Resolved, That expressions of this concern be communicated to the head of the Soviet Government, Secretary Gorbachev, to the Soviet Ambassador to the United States, to President Reagan, and to all United States Senators and Representatives.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #132)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order of the House of Bishops presented its Report #2 on B046 (Amend House of Bishops Rule on Interim Resolutions) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B046)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended by adding the following Rule to be numbered as Rule XX and by re-numbering all following rules accordingly: "Except by a vote of two thirds of the members present, no member of the House may introduce a resolution at an interim meeting unless the resolution has been circulated thirty days in advance to the members. This rule shall not be construed in any way to prevent a Committee of the House from introducing resolutions at interim meetings."

A division of the House was called: Aye 119, No 32.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #133)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #2 on House of Deputies Message #40 on Resolution D010 (Church Periodical Club) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #134)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D010)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention affirm the 100 year ministry of the Church Periodical Club, and thank its members for the unique contribution they have made to the mission of the Episcopal Church throughout the nation and around the world; and be it further**

Resolved, **That members of both Houses of the 69th General Convention commit themselves to joining this second-century ministry by learning about its goals, praying for its members, and giving toward its support.**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #39 on Resolution D070 (Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #135)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D070)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm and express appreciation for the ministry of The Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation as it carries out its mission of proclaiming the**

Gospel through the mass media with theological discernment and responsibility; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention express its particular appreciation for the Foundation's increasing the visibility of The Episcopal Church through its excellent presentations on national television; and be it further

Resolved, that the General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to select one Sunday each year for Church wide commendation, financial support and prayer for The Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #6 on House of Deputies Message #116 on Resolution A003 (Fire and risk prevention) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #136)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A003)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call on each diocese and congregation to carry out a program of fire and risk prevention in order to protect the membership and property of the Church.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #7 on House of Deputies Message #117 on Resolution A004 (Church architecture) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #137)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call on each diocese and congregation to create and maintain art and architectural excellence in the worship environment of all church buildings.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #8 on House of Deputies Message #112 on Resolution A176 (Availability of past actions of General Convention and Executive Council) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #138)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A176)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Office of the Presiding Bishop and the Secretary of General Convention be asked to formulate and initiate a process by which past actions of the General Convention, the House of Bishops, and the Executive Council can be readily available.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #9 on House of Deputies Message #113 on Resolution C024 (Dr. Robert W. Shoemaker) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #139)

Final Text of Resolution:
(C024)

Whereas, the issue of the suitability of the name "Protestant Episcopal" occupied the General Convention for a period of 90 years (1877 through 1967), longer than any other question the Convention has considered; and

Whereas, this issue was largely resolved by the action of the two successive General Conventions of 1964 and 1967; and

Whereas, the General Conventions' actions were based upon the research and findings in the book *The Origin and Meaning of the Name "Protestant Episcopal"* by Robert W. Shoemaker, Ph.D., published in 1959; and

Whereas, the significance of this book and the work of its author have never been formally recognized by the legislative body of this Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention, meeting in Detroit, Michigan, July 2-11, 1988, express its sincere appreciation and thanks to Dr. Shoemaker, a layman of the Diocese of Chicago, and request the Secretary to send a copy of this Resolution to him in recognition of his work.**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #5 on A078 (Church's commitment to women to be communicated to Lambeth Conference) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the matter is duplicated in Resolutions B022 and B023.

Bishop Lewis moved to substitute Resolution A078 for the Committee's motion.

Motion carried

Original Text of Resolution:
(A078)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church commend the Presiding Bishop for his intention to convey to the Lambeth Conference assembled in July 1988 the deep commitment of this Church to the full participation of women in its life and ministry.**

The House voted on restored Resolution A078.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #140)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #4 on D154 (Wesley Frensdorff) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment. The motion was seconded by the Bishops of the Eighth Province.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D154)

Whereas, the tragic death of the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff has left a tremendous void in the Dioceses of Arizona and Navajoland, as well as the Diocese of Nevada, the National Church and the world; and

Whereas, for those who are powerless, Wesley Frensdorff was indeed an instrument of God's grace embodying the prayer and spirit of St. Francis of Assisi, bringing peace, justice, and hope to all, and acknowledging in particular his innovative concepts of ministry which has empowered all peoples to live out the ministry of Christ; and

Whereas, Wesley Frensdorff endeared himself to all who knew him with his

energetic outlook, loving concern, and joyful demeanor; and

Whereas, Wesley Frensdorff was willing to take risks for his beloved Church, friends, and family, and loved us in the midst of challenges and strife; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention memorialize the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff. We rejoice in the gift of his life, will always be encouraged by his example, will remember the impact he has had on all our lives through his love, humor, fun, and laughter; and be it further

Resolved, That we send greetings of love to Wes's beloved wife Dee and family, and assure them of our continuing prayers and thankful hearts for the magnificent life of our friend and colleague, Wesley Frensdorff.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #141)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #3 on Resolution A171 (Canon I.1.4, early Deputy elections) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #142)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A171)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon I.1.4 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. All jurisdictions of this Church entitled by the Constitution or Canons to choose Deputies to the General Convention shall be required to do so not later than the year preceding the year of twelve months preceding the opening date of the General Convention for which they are chosen.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #7 on House of Deputies Message #68 on Resolution A026 (Canon I.1.2(n)(2)(i)/SCCC) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #143)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A026)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(2)(i) is hereby amended to delete the word "Joint" as follows:

(i). Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the ~~Joint~~ Commission . . . The ~~Joint~~ Commission shall express its views . . .

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #8 on House of Deputies Message #69 on Resolution A027 (Canon I.1.2(n)(9)/Stewardship and Development members) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #144)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A027)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(9) is hereby amended to add language as follows and to delete the three subparagraphs:

(9). There shall be a Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development consisting of 12 members (2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission . . .

Ten Minute Recess

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House take a ten minute recess.

Motion carried

Greetings to Bishop Crowley

Bishop Bailey moved that greetings be sent to Bishop Crowley.

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, Archie Henry Crowley served the Diocese of Michigan and this House in the status of Bishop Suffragan of Michigan from 1954 until 1972; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting as part of the 69th General Convention in his home diocese, convey to Archie our affectionate greetings and our sincere hope that our Heavenly Father will guard him against all dangers and bestow upon him the divine gifts of gladness and strength, that Archie may continue his life of service; and be it further

Resolved, That the members of this House join Archie, as he mourns the death of his beloved wife Jean, in casting our grief on Almighty God, knowing that we will receive the consolations of God.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #145)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #14 on House of Deputies Message #19 on Resolution C035a (Employee programs on alcohol) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #146)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C035a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention (1988) commend the Executive Council for the successful establishment of an Employee Assistance Program for staff and family members of the Church Center in response to the 1979 General Convention Resolution on Alcoholism; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations and church institutions to examine their employee assistance needs and develop programs that appropriately respond to these needs; and be it further

Resolved, That the Diocesan Commissions on Alcohol and Drugs and the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol and Drugs and other national organizations be requested to provide assistance to church institutions developing employee assistance programs.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #15 on House of Deputies Message #20 on Resolution C037a (Federal programs on alcohol and drug abuse) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #147)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C037a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention (1988) call on the Congress of the United States to increase federal funding for alcohol and other drug abuse programs in the area of treatment and prevention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to communicate this resolution to members of Congress, the President and other appropriate administration officials; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Social and Specialized Ministries be requested to monitor and to advocate for increased congressional appropriations for federal alcohol and drug abuse programs and bring to the attention of the Executive Council and General Convention any needs for further action on this issue.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #19 on D120 (Local dialogue on sexuality issues) and moved a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D120)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That each diocese be strongly urged to design and implement opportunities for open dialogue (rather than debate) which would include discussion of the issues of promiscuity, commitment, intimacy, and relationship at the parish/mission level, in order to achieve a growing understanding of Biblical tradition and the current challenges related to the multiple aspects of human sexuality experienced by married, divorced, widowed, and single adults of all ages.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention, responsive to the call of the Standing Commission on Health and Human Affairs "to find a non-judgmental occasion to listen and talk and to lay aside, for a while, our chronic adversarial posturing" with regard to sexual morality, strongly urge each diocese and congregation to provide opportunities for open dialogue on the subject of human sexuality, in which members of this Church, both heterosexual and homosexual, may study, pray, listen and share their convictions and concerns, their search for stable, loving and committed relationships, and their journey toward wholeness and holiness; and be it further

Resolved, That the resources of Biblical tradition, prayer, contemporary scientific thought, and the 1988 report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health be commended for use in this dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese report on its findings and experiences to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health by no later than December, 1990 and that the Standing Commission evaluate the reports and produce a composite report for presentation to the 70th General Convention

The Bishop of San Diego moved to substitute B035 for the Committee's resolution. The Bishop of Kentucky moved to amend the Bishop of San Diego's substitute by adding "and be it further resolved" plus the text of the Committee's resolution.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to re-refer to Committee.

Motion to re-refer defeated

The Bishop of Kentucky withdrew his amendment.

The Bishop of Montana moved to table the matter until a time certain at 10:30 a.m., July 7.

Motion to table defeated

Greetings from Donald E. Peterson

The Bishop of Michigan introduced to the House Donald E. Peterson, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Ford Motor Company, and Co-Chair of the Host Diocese Committee for General Convention. Mr. Peterson greeted the House.

Debate Continued

The debate continued on the Bishop of San Diego's proposed substitute for D120. The Bishop of Ohio moved to amend the Bishop of San Diego's substitute by striking the words "and in particular affirm," striking items 1-4, then adding the three resolved clauses of the Committee's resolution. The Bishop of Maryland moved to further amend by adding after the words "each one of us" the following:

that all Christians are called to be exemplary in all spheres of morality, including sexual morality, and that holiness of life is particularly required of Christian leaders. In that context, be it further

The amendment was accepted by the Bishop of Ohio. The Bishop of West Texas asked that the Bishop of Ohio accept the following friendly amendment to the text of the Committee's resolution:

Delete the words "Biblical tradition, prayer, contemporary scientific thought" and in their place insert "the accepted sources of authority for Christians, namely, Scripture, tradition, reason and experience, as well as the 1979 statements from the General Convention on the matter of human sexuality and the resolution adopted by the General Synod of the Church of England in November, 1987." The amendment was accepted by all parties.

The Bishop of Rochester moved the previous question on the Bishop of Ohio's amendment.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Bishop of Ohio's amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

The House then voted on the Bishop of San Diego's substitute as amended.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Georgia moved to strike "and to lay aside, for a while, our chronic adversarial posturing."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Proposed Substitute:

(D120s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention affirm that the Biblical and traditional teaching on chastity and fidelity in personal relationships is a response to, and expression of, God's love for each one of us, and that all Christians are called to be exemplary in all spheres of morality, including sexual morality, and that holiness of life is particularly required of Christian leaders. In that

context, be it further

Resolved, That this Convention, responsive to the call of the Standing Commission on Health and Human Affairs "to find a non-judgmental occasion to listen and talk," strongly urges each diocese and congregation to provide opportunities for open dialogue on the subject of human sexuality, in which members of this Church, both heterosexual and homosexual, may study, pray, listen and share their convictions, and concerns, their search for stable, loving and committed relationships, and their journey toward wholeness and holiness; and be it further

Resolved, That the resources of the accepted sources of authority for Christians, namely, Scripture, tradition, reason and experience, as well as the 1979 statements from the General Convention on the matter of human sexuality, the resolution adopted by the General Synod of the Church of England in November, 1987, and the 1988 report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, be commended for use in this dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese report on its findings and experiences to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health by no later than December, 1990 and that the Standing Commission evaluate the reports and produce a composite report for presentation to the 70th General Convention.

The House then voted on the resolution as amended.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #148)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 10:00 a.m., Thursday, July 7.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 6:24 p.m.

SIXTH DAY

Thursday
July 7, 1988

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:02 a.m. and introduced Bishop K. H. Ting of the China Christian Council, who gave the meditation.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried.

Greetings from Archbishop Tutu

The Presiding Bishop delivered a greeting from the Most Reverend Desmond Tutu, Primate of the Church of the Province of Southern Africa.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #233)

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

Motion carried
Agenda adopted

Introduction of the Mayor of Detroit

The Bishop of Michigan introduced the Honorable Coleman A. Young, Mayor of Detroit, who brought greetings to the House.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #142: A173, Joint Standing Committee on Nominations.

The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution. Referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

HD Message #143: Appointments by the President of the House of Deputies to the Church Deployment Board, Board for Theological Education, and Board of Archives.

HD Message #144: D176, Iranian Airbus tragedy.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #145: A135, Lay professionals entered in CDO Data Bank.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #146: D134, Amend Canon I.4 by adding new subsection (d).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #147: A114, Jubilee Ministry.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #148: A121, Add new Canon 1 to Title III.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #46 and concurred.

HD Message #149: A122, Amend Canon III.1, Commissions on Ministry.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #47 and concurred.

HD Message #150: A123a, Amend Canons III.2 and 3, Licensed Lay Persons.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #48 and concurred with amendment.

HD Message #151: A124, Delete Canon III.4, Certified Church Workers.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #49 and concurred.

HD Message #152: A125a, Amend Canons III.5, 6, 8, 9, 10, and delete Canon 7.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #50 and concurred with amendment.

HD Message #153: A126, Amend Canon III.11, Local priests and deacons.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #52 and concurred.

HD Message #154: A128a, Amend Canon III.15, Clergy and their duties.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #54 and concurred with amendment.

New Dioceses

The Committee on New Dioceses presented its Report #4 on B031 (Diocese of Central Philippines) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B031)

Whereas, the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines has a total number of baptized members of 28,529, nine (9) parishes, five (5) aided parishes, twenty nine (29) organized missions, forty one (41) active clergy, one (1) bishop and has work in the provinces of La Union, Benguet, Nueva Vizcaya, Pangasinan, Nueva Ecija, Zambales, Metro Manila, Rizal, Batangas, Bataan, Pampanga, Cavite, Laguna, Oriental Mindoro and Marinduque as of 31 December 1985; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines expresses its desire to divide for the following reasons:

- a. for growth and maturity;
- b. for better pastoral oversight and management;
 - i. for faster decision making
 - ii. for more present pastoral care
- c. for speedier expansion of mission;
- d. to better enhance and engage the best gifts of everyone for mission;
- e. for more mobility;
- f. for more concentration of resources;
- g. for graduation from the concept of mission in terms of chaplaincy to ethnic minorities to a wider missionary horizon including Tagalogs, Bicolanos and other Filipinos;
- h. for better recruitment and other programs for ministry; and

Whereas, the idea of dividing the diocese was presented as early as 1980 (Res. #8) and was followed up by resolutions in 1985 citing the reasons for division as "for

more effective administration, supervision and for better stewardship and self-reliance" and is envisioned in the autonomy planning for the projected Province of the Philippine Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines, in his Convention address on the 14th diocesan convention held at Brent School from 13 to 16 February 1986 charged Convention "to authorize the Bishop to appoint a committee to lay the groundwork for such a division and the result of its work to be presented for approval by duly authorized Church bodies"; and

Whereas, the Committee appointed has conducted its study and has concluded that the division of the diocese is viable to both the old and new dioceses; and

Whereas, the proposed continuing diocese and the proposed new diocese fulfill the canonical provisions of General Convention and the requirements of the Anglican Consultative Council; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention ratify the division of the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines to form a new diocese which until it adopts an official name shall be referred to as the Diocese of Baguio and the continuing diocese to be known as the Diocese of Manila until it adopts an appropriate name; and be it further

Resolved, That the geographical boundaries of the two dioceses resulting from the division shall be as follows:

a. the continuing Diocese of Central Philippines shall cover Metro Manila and the provinces of Bataan, Bulacan, Rizal, Laguna, Batangas, Cavite, Nueva Ecija, Oriental Mindoro and other provinces in which it may intend to expand its mission work but not those provinces in which work is being done by another Episcopal diocese;

b. the new Diocese of Baguio shall cover Metro Baguio and the provinces of Benguet, La Union, Pangasinan, Nueva Vizcaya, Tarlac, Zambales, Pampanga and other provinces in which there is no work by another Episcopal diocese.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved, change "Diocese of Manila" to "Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #150)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on A189 (World Mission program of education) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A189)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention request the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to develop a national comprehensive world mission program of education, and to consider using St. Andrewside as an annual "mission awareness" season for special focus on this program.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention request the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council to ~~develop a national comprehensive continue emphasis on world mission program of education and to consider using St. Andrewside as an annual "mission awareness" season for special focus on this pro-~~

~~gram~~, and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council commend to the Church the Mission Imperative for education in mission and the Presiding Bishop's call to new resolution and breadth in mission in his sermon of July 3, 1988; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention request the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council through all program units to develop a national comprehensive world mission program of education and to designate a liturgical season for special focus; and be it further

Resolved, That such a study re-examine the "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ" document in relation to subsequent experience through companion relationships and the Lambeth Conference 1988.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #151)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #9 on B032 (Third World Clergy) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B032)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That steps be taken to provide for the appropriate employment, support and maintenance of Anglican bishops, clergy and their families who are forced by political or military circumstances in their home dioceses to flee from their dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, That the Anglican Consultative Council Secretary General's Emergency Fund be requested to cover costs until the member communions can welcome such bishops or clergy; and be it further

Resolved, That those who seek refuge in the United States be received by dioceses and parishes and helped so that they may be admitted as Special Immigrants and not be required to apply for political asylum; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to confer with the Anglican Consultative Council Secretary General as to the need for emergency funds for refugee bishops and clergy, and to designate an office (the Refugee and Migration Unit) as a clearinghouse to handle the immigration needs in the United States of such bishops or clergy and to inform the Church of the availability of any such refugee bishops or clergy.

Proposed Amendment:

In the third line of the first Resolved, after the word "clergy" insert a comma and the words "lay Church workers."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #152)

Greetings to the Archbishop of Canterbury

The Bishop of Connecticut, on behalf of himself and the Committee on Full Participation of Women, read a greeting to the Archbishop of Canterbury, which will be available for signing by individual bishops.

Greetings from the Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church

The Bishop of New York escorted to the platform and introduced the Most Reverend

Alexander Mar Thoma, Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church, who greeted the House.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #20 on C008 (Position paper on sexuality), D009 (Homosexual relations), D103 (Sex education), D111 (Dialogue on homosexual experience), and D117 (Church of England resolution on sexuality) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of these resolutions since the matter has already been taken care of under Resolution D120s.

Resolution C008

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Resolution D009

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Resolution D103

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Resolution D111

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Resolution D117

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #154)

The Bishop of Kentucky moved Resolution D117.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D117)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church adopt as its own the following resolution of the November, 1987 General Synod of the Church of England:

“This Synod affirms that the biblical and traditional teaching on chastity and fidelity in personal relationships is a response to, and expression of, God’s love for each one of us, and in particular affirms:

1. that sexual intercourse is an act of total commitment which belongs properly within a permanent marriage relationship;
2. that fornication and adultery are sins against this ideal, and are to be met by a call to repentance and the exercise of compassion;
3. that homosexual genital acts also fall short of this ideal, and are likewise to be met by a call to repentance and the exercise of compassion;
4. that all Christians are called to be exemplary in all spheres of morality, including sexual morality, and that holiness of life is particularly required for Christian leaders.”

Bishop Charles moved to table the Resolution. A division in the House was called: Aye 58, No 78.

Motion to table defeated

Bishop Krumm moved to limit the debate to fifteen minutes.

Motion carried

The Bishops of San Diego, New Hampshire, and Quincy requested a roll call vote.

Bishop Charles moved to amend the Resolution by deleting the words "adopt as its own the following resolution of the November, 1987, General Synod of the Church of England," deleting item 3, and adding the word "states" after "the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church." A division in the House was called: Aye 45, No 76.

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved to substitute Resolution D155 for Resolution D117. A division in the house occurred: Aye 77, No 68.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

The Bishop of West Texas moved to delete the words "seems to become most whole" and add "is most fully realized."

Motion carried

Amendment adopted

The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island moved to remove the quotation marks from the words "a wonderful and sacred mystery" in the first Resolved. The motion was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of Northern Indiana moved to delete the fourth Resolved.

Noon Day Prayers

The Presiding Bishop led the House in noon-day prayers.

Debate Resumes

Debate resumed on the Bishop of Northern Indiana's amendment. The Bishop of San Diego moved indefinite postponement of consideration of the matter.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #155)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 12:16 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House reconvened at 2:01 p.m. with the Vice-Chairman in the Chair.

Introduction of Jewish Representatives

Bishop Burt introduced Jewish representatives Rose Schwarz of the American Jewish Congress, Rabbi Jack Bemporad of the Synagogue Council of America, Rabbi James Rudin of the American Jewish Committee, Annette Daum of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and Rabbi Leon Klenicki of the Anti-Defamation League of

B'nai B'rith, all of whom addressed the House.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #155: A129a, Amend Canon III. 19, Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #56 and concurred with amendment.

HD Message #156: Election of Joint Nominating Committee to Elect the Presiding Bishop.

HD Message #157: The House of Deputies elected the Very Rev. David Collins as President.

HD Message #158: C030a, Economic justice.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #159: D048, Support of brothers and sisters in Southern Africa.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

HD Message #160: D116, Produce demographic of church membership.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

HD Message #161: A076, Develop methods for distinguishing between men and women in reports on membership.

The House of Deputies re-referred the Resolution to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

HD Message #162: A158, On Bishops as leaders of growth.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

Concurrence with Appointments to CDO Board, BTE, Board of Archives

The Secretary moved concurrence with House of Deputies Message #143, Appointments by the President of the House of Deputies to the Church Deployment Board, the Board for Theological Education, and the Board of the Archives.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #156)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #21 on D171 (Diocese of Sydney, Australia, excommunication of homosexuals) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D171)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention call upon the Diocese of Sydney of the Anglican Church of Australia to reconsider

the action of its October 1985 Diocesan Synod denying all offices in the church and access to the sacraments to both homosexual persons and to "any person who advocates or promotes homosexual practices or a homosexual lifestyle, even if there is no evidence that he or she personally engages in homosexual acts."

The Bishop of Virginia moved to table the Resolution.

Motion to table carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #157)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #22 on D163 (Children) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D163)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Children's Advocacy Committee provide appropriate resources for the Church to be responsive to the needs, issues, stresses and decisions relating to children; and be it further

Resolved, That the Children's Advocacy Committee develop ways for the Church to act as an advocate (including legislative advocacy) on behalf of children.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #158)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #23 on D160 (Action in crises) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D160)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Executive Council exercise prophetic ministry by anticipating issues and needs upon which this Church can take action before a crisis overwhelms available financial resources and personnel and to make a report of its activities in this area to the 70th General Convention.

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #159)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #24 on D132 (Homosexual suicides) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D132)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General convention of the Episcopal Church recognize with love and compassion the tragic suffering of gay and lesbian youth and the loss of life of these children and others compelled to end their lives; and be it further

Resolved, That this Episcopal Church pledge pastoral support of troubled youth, including exploration of the root causes of why many gay and lesbian children are driven to suicide; and be it further

Resolved, That the Youth Ministries Office of the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit be requested to include the gay and lesbian data in their present resources on suicide for distribution to dioceses and congregations throughout the Church.

Proposed Amendment:

In the third Resolved, after "to include" delete the words "the gay and lesbian data in their present resources on suicide" and substitute the words "in their present resources information on the diverse dimensions of suicide, including gay and lesbian . . ."

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to add "who felt" after "children and others." The motion was accepted by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #160)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #25 on House of Deputies Message #70 on Resolution C036 (Alcohol and Drug Awareness Day) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #161)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C036)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention (1988) support the use of Alcohol-Drug Awareness Sunday materials in the congregations of the Episcopal Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That diocesan Commissions on Alcohol and Drugs be encouraged to promote the use of this material and coordinate the provisions of supplemental resources to congregations; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol and Drugs be commended for the development and coordination of this resource program.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #26 on House of Deputies Message #71 on Resolution A110 (Adopt statement to leadership of nation) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #162)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A110)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention adopt the following statement:**

A Call to the Leadership of the Nation from Detroit

We, clergy and people of the Episcopal Church, have met as the Church's General Convention in Detroit, Michigan, July 2-11, 1988. Similar bodies of our membership have met over the span of this nation's life, since 1789, and have been deeply involved in the issues of our national life.

We last met in Detroit in the economic boom days of 1961. We have thus come to view this city as one which epitomizes the great contrasts in our society. On the one hand is the American dream of a vigorous, industrial society, full of opportunity for all. On the other, we see a city caught up in the economic and social stresses and dislocations which threaten to make the American city uninhabitable for many of its people.

We hereby express to the leadership of both political parties, and to all candidates for office, our conviction that the relief of human suffering cannot be left to the

private and voluntary sector or to existing social policies, and that we look for courageous and innovative leaders who call individuals and groups to a new commitment to the common good.

We respond with enthusiasm to the call of our Presiding Bishop to take leadership in helping to shape the life of our nation and its communities, and we ask him and the bishops of various dioceses to lead the Church in the coming triennium to seek new patterns of cooperation with governmental, business, labor, and other community leadership in confronting such issues as employment, housing, education and the delivery of medical care to all persons in this society.

As members of this Convention, we recommit ourselves to this struggle, recognizing that as a people we are called upon to sacrifice our time, effort and resources in the creation of a society shaped by the vision of the Kingdom of God.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #27 on House of Deputies Message #72 on Resolution A111 (Advocacy for poor and powerless) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #163)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A111)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon its congregations, institutions and agencies, and its members in all walks of life to renewed commitment to seek and serve Christ in all persons and, following his example, to stand in the tradition of the prophets as a voice with and on behalf of the poor, the powerless, and victims of injustice and oppression; and be it further**

Resolved, **That as the believing prophetic witness is always concerned for the life of community as well as individuals, that we work diligently to change those policies in both public and private structures of society which prevent the growth of individuals in freedom and dignity and inhibit the development of community life and the common good.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #28 on House of Deputies Message #73 on Resolution A118 (Regional approaches to urban problems) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #164)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A118)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention recognize that governmental and other structures of center cities cannot alone resolve the issues of housing, employment, education, and the like which consign the poor to conditions of poverty, alienation and segregated living, and encourage regional approaches to these problems.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #29 on House of Deputies Message #74 on Resolution B007 (AIDS discrimination) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #165)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(B007)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention endorse Executive Council action of November 1987 prohibiting discrimination on the basis of AIDS, ARC or HIV infection; and encourages every diocese, congregation and church organization to adopt a similar policy; and urges the members of this church to advocate for such a policy on federal, state and local levels of government.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #30 on House of Deputies Message #75 on Resolution D023 (National Committee on Hunger) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #166)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D023)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention reaffirms its commitment to the eradication of hunger, malnutrition and poverty and commends the work of the National Hunger Committee and its Network; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention urge each diocese to appoint or re-confirm a National Hunger Committee Network Contact; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention encourage the Public Ministries staff cluster in the National Mission in Church and Society division of the Episcopal Church and the National Hunger Committee to work collaboratively in the coming three years to develop programs in the following four hunger issue areas identified by a national survey of Diocesan Hunger Representatives.**

- 1. Personal and Institutional Transformation**
- 2. Domestic Poverty**
- 3. World Food Production and Distribution**
- 4. Environmentally Sustainable Agriculture**

This resolution is submitted on behalf on the National Hunger Committee.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #31 on House of Deputies Message #77 on Resolution A112a (Reaffirm commitment to affirmative action) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #167)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A112a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this Convention reaffirm its commitment to a vigorous affirmative action program in all institutions in society as a remedy to historical, racial and sexual injustices. Such a program, already instituted at the national Church level, should serve as a model to include an open and vigorous search to fill positions with women and minorities. This should include set targets and an extensive evaluation of performance; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this Convention urge all of its dioceses and congregations to address the issues of institutional racism in the political and economic arenas, and also in religious institutions; and be it further**

Resolved, That congregations help their members to address patterns of racism in the settings where they work in educational and other community institutions, and in housing practices.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #33 on D108 (Health care delivery) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D108)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, in light of the strains upon the health care system exerted by the AIDS Epidemic, to direct the Washington D.C. office of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America to adopt a strategy to advocate for all persons suffering from illness by creating appropriate levels of cost-effective health care. For example, hospices and alternative health care facilities.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #168)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #34 on D110 (Response to AIDS to Lambeth and World Council of Churches) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D110)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th Convention direct those Episcopal Church representatives gathered at Lambeth to communicate our response to the AIDS Epidemic, stressing the caregiving responses of advocacy and fearless Christian love; and be it further

Resolved, That Anglican representatives to the World Council of Churches be requested to encourage the W.C.C. to address energetically the worldwide nature of the epidemic.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #169)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #35 on D109 (AIDS National Prayer Day) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D109)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th Convention directs that the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church establish the Second Sunday in October as the annual National Day of Prayer and Healing for all persons touched by the AIDS epidemic with appropriate materials developed for use by the Episcopal Church Center and distributed to all parishes well in advance of the day of prayer; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop is requested to use his leadership to establish

an Interfaith Day of Prayer and Healing with Special Intentions for all persons touched by the AIDS Epidemic by 1990.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #170)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #36 on D101 (AIDS discrimination) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D101)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge all Bishops of this Church to publicly speak in opposition to attempts made at the local level to quarantine people who have AIDS, or ARC, or have tested HIV positive; or otherwise compromise their civil rights; and be it further

Resolved, That all members of the Episcopal Church be urged to support the confidentiality of people who have AIDS, or ARC, or have tested HIV positive, and to support anti-discrimination efforts nationwide.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #171)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #37 on D104 (AIDS education) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D104)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend those homosexual persons and others who have witnessed to us all in their caring for AIDS victims; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention call for AIDS education programs in each congregation by the end of 1989; and be it further

Resolved, That models of AIDS education programs be made available by the Executive Council in conjunction with the National Episcopal Church AIDS Coalition; and be it further

Resolved, That such models promote safe sexual practices such as the use of condoms during sexual intercourse or ending the sharing of needles by intravenous drug users; and be it further

Resolved, That such models discuss frankly the need for fidelity within sexual relationships or abstinence as the only totally safe sexual practices; and be it further

Resolved, That such materials be presented in non-judgmental and non-pejorative manners; and be it further

Resolved, That such materials encourage further studies of human sexuality by all congregations.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #172)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #38 on D100 (Violence against homosexuals) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D100)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention decries the increase of violence against homosexual persons and calls upon law enforcement officials across the land to be sensitive to this peril and to prosecute the perpetrators of these acts to the fullest extent of the law; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to monitor the state of violence against homosexual persons during the next triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to communicate with the Attorney General of the United States, and the Attorney Generals of the several States the expressed wishes of this General Convention that such violence be decreased markedly; and be it further

Resolved, That all Bishops, and especially the Presiding Bishop, be encouraged to speak openly and publicly to repudiate the misconception that the Church encourages such violence, and to counter the public declarations of television evangelists and others who claim that AIDS is the punishment of God upon homosexual persons; and be it further

Resolved, That the actions of the 65th General Convention, which declared that “. . . homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all others upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church” be re-emphasised to all members of this Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete second Resolved.

In the fourth Resolved, line 3, omit “of television evangelists and others” and substitute “those.”

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #173)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #39 on C047 (General Convention statement on abortion) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(C047)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention adopt the following statement on childbirth and abortion:

It is the responsibility of our congregations to assist their members in becoming informed concerning the spiritual, physiological and psychological aspects of sex and sexuality.

The Book of Common Prayer affirms that “the birth of a child is a joyous and solemn occasion in the life of a family. It is also an occasion for rejoicing in the Christian community” (p 440). As Christians we also affirm responsible family planning.

We regard all abortion as having a tragic dimension, calling for the concern and compassion of all the Christian community.

While we acknowledge that in this country it is the legal right of every women to have a medically safe abortion, as Christians we believe strongly that if this right is exercised, it should be used only in extreme situations.

In those cases where an abortion is being considered, members of this Church are urged to seek the dictates of their consciences in prayer, to seek the advice and

counsel of members of the Christian community and where appropriate the sacramental life of this Church.

Whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to a problem pregnancy, they are to explore, with grave seriousness, with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel, as alternatives to abortion, other positive courses of action, including, but not limited to, the following possibilities: the parents raising the child; another family member raising the child; making the child available for adoption.

It is the responsibility of members of this Church, especially the clergy, to become aware of local agencies and resources which will assist those faced with problem pregnancies.

We believe that legislation concerning abortions will not address the root of the problem. We therefore express our deep conviction that any proposed legislation on the part of national or state governments regarding abortions must take special care to see that individual conscience is respected, and that the responsibility of individuals to reach informed decisions in this matter is acknowledged and honored.

We urge the 69th General Convention to adopt the above principles and guidelines with regard to the termination of pregnancy in the light of our understanding of the sacredness of human life.

Proposed Amendment:

That the following paragraph be inserted as the opening paragraph of the statement:

All human life is sacred. Hence, it is sacred from its inception until death. The Church takes seriously its obligation to help form the consciences of its members concerning this sacredness. Human life, therefore, should be initiated only advisedly and in full accord with this understanding of the power to conceive and give birth which is bestowed by God.

That the following sentence be added to the end of what will become paragraph five of the statement:

We emphatically oppose abortion as a means of birth control, family planning, sex selection or any reason of mere convenience.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to substitute A087 for the Committee's resolution.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Delaware moved to delete the last paragraph of the Committee's resolution. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #174)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #18 on C002 (Amend 1976 Resolution on abortion), C020 (Abortion alternatives), C027 (Abortion statement), A087 (Abortion guidelines), and A088 (Abortion restrictions) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since these resolutions deal with the same matter as Resolution C047.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #175)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #40 on D106 (Staff Officer, Gay and Lesbian ministries) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration and that the Resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
Referred to an Interim Body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #176)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #41 on D105 (Homosexuality study) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration and that the Resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
Referred to an Interim Body
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #177)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #42 on House of Deputies Message #115 on Resolution D004 (Budget for Task Force on Accessibility) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #178)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop's Task Force on Accessibility of this Church be commended and authorized to continue its work and ministry of providing leadership, training and education throughout this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That all Episcopal seminaries and schools of theological education identified with this Church be encouraged to confront the issue of architectural accessibility within their facilities; and be it further

Resolved, That said seminaries and schools of theological education be urged to incorporate into their curricula material relating to the ministry of persons having disabilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the administrators, staff and students of said seminaries and schools of theological education be encouraged to become knowledgeable of and sensitive to the pastoral and prophetic issues related to disabilities and persons who are disabled.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #43 on House of Deputies Message #114 on Resolution A119 (Programs for urban, suburban and rural areas) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #179)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A119)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That dioceses and their congregations develop mutual sharing programs for suburban, rural, and urban parishes and missions, where each can give as well as receive; and be it further

Resolved, That Jubilee programs be developed that consist of clusters of urban congregations along with suburban and rural congregations that will address regional issues through combined outreach ministries.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #44 on House of Deputies Message #111 on Resolution A159a (Working Class Ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #180)

**Final Text of Resolution
(A159a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council provide resources within the existing program units to work with the Working Class Ministry Conference Steering Committee to:

1. Gather and study church demographics for a more accurate picture of the Church's makeup;
2. Inform the Church about the findings of these demographics through seminars, conferences, Christian education programs, printed material, and existing channels of communication;
3. Work with the dioceses and seminaries on issues of clergy training and deployment for the special needs of working class congregations;
4. Develop a communications network for the sharing and dissemination of ideas and information on working class ministry;
5. Report to the 70th General Convention with recommendations for strategies for the future so that the gifts of working class Episcopalians may be effectively integrated into the leadership of this Church.

Church of England Statement

The Bishop of San Diego moved to include in the Journal of the General Convention a statement of a recent synod of the Church of England over the signatures of those bishops who wish to sign it.

Motion carried

STATEMENT OF SOME BISHOPS

We, the undersigned, Bishops in the Church of God, wish to endorse and affirm the November 1987 resolution of the General Synod of the Church of England on the subject of human sexuality which stated that:

This Synod affirms that the biblical and traditional teaching on chastity and fidelity in personal relationships is a response to and expression of God's love for each of us, and in particular affirms:

1. that sexual intercourse is an act of total commitment which belongs properly within a permanent marriage relationship;
2. that fornication and adultery are sins against this ideal, and are to be met by a call to repentance and the exercise of compassion;
3. that homosexual acts also fall short of this ideal, and are likewise to be met by a call to repentance and the exercise of compassion;
4. that all Christians are called to be exemplary in all spheres of morality, including sexual morality, and that holiness of life is particularly required for Christian leaders.

Alex D. Dickson
Gordon T. Charlton
Harry W. Shipp
Maurice M. Benitez

C. FitzSimons Allison
John H. MacNaughton
C. Brinkley Morton
James B. Brown

Clarence C. Pope, Jr.
 Alden Hathaway
 Charles F. Duvall
 Gerald N. McAllister
 B. Merino, Colombia
 Edward Haynsworth
 David S. Ball
 A. Carral
 John F. Ashby
 William C. R. Sheridan
 Don A. Wimberly
 Howard S. Meeks
 Alexander D. Stewart
 A. Donald Davies
 Robert H. Cochran
 William L. Stevens
 Victor M. Rivera
 Scott Field Bailey
 William C. Wantland
 Donald M. Hulstrand
 David B. Reed
 Bob G. Jones

John Joseph Meakin Harte
 John L. Thompson
 Francis C. Gray
 Robert O. Miller
 Edward H. MacBurney
 Earl N. McArthur
 Donis D. Patterson, Dallas
 Donald J. Parsons
 Robert M. Moody
 Charles I. Jones
 Robert M. Wolterstorff
 David S. Rose
 Jose Saucedo
 Herbert D. Edmondson
 Roger J. White
 Joseph T. Heistand
 William C. Frey
 L. Garnier
 Stanley Atkins
 Robert L. Ladehoff
 Duncan M. Gray, Jr.
 Robert C. Witcher

1979 Statement

Bishop Krumm moved to include in the Journal of the General Convention the following statement from the 1979 General Convention, along with the signatures of any new bishops who wish to sign it.

Motion carried**1979 STATEMENT**

WE—BISHOPS IN THE CHURCH OF GOD WHO ASSOCIATE OURSELVES WITH THIS STATEMENT—affirm our belief that Holy Matrimony between a man and a woman as a covenanted, exclusive, and (by God's help) a permanent relationship is the predominant and usual mode of sexual expression, blessed by God, for Christian people particularly and for humankind generally. To this state the vast majority of persons have clearly been called.

We also affirm the sacrificial sign of celibacy, for the small minority genuinely called to that state, as a valid and valuable witness to a broken and selfish world of the virtues and spiritual power of Christian self denial in the service of others.

Nothing in what follows is intended to deny or to weaken either the vocation to Christian marriage or to Christian celibacy, and nothing, especially, intended to weaken or demean, or deny the centrality of, the institution of the Christian family.

However, there is a minority of persons who have clearly not been called to the married state, or given the graces for it—whether they realize this before, or painfully and often tragically discover it afterwards—and who are incapable in the very nature of their formed personalities of conforming to the predominant mode of behavior. Why this is so is a mystery known only to God; even the researchers of modern science have been unable to provide an adequate answer for it. Nor is there convincing evidence that these people, of homosexual orientation, have been given the very special and extraordinary grace the Church has always seen to be necessary for the healthy expression of Christian celibacy.

We who associate ourselves with this statement are deeply conscious of, and grateful for, the profoundly valuable ministries of ordained persons, known to us to be homosexual, formerly and presently engaged in the service of this Church. Not all of these persons have necessarily been celibate; and in the relationships of many of them,

maintained in the face of social hostility and against great odds, we have seen a redeeming quality which in its way and according to its mode is no less a sign to the world of God's love than is the more usual sign of Christian marriage. From such relationships we cannot believe God to be absent.

Furthermore, even in cases where an ideally stable relationship has not, or has not yet, been achieved, we are conscious of ordained homosexual persons who are wrestling responsibly, and in the fear of God, with the Christian implications of their sexuality, and who seek to be responsible, caring and non-exploitive people even in the occasionally more transient relationships which the hostility of our society towards homosexual persons—with its concomitants of furtiveness and clandestinity—makes inevitable.

We believe that the action of this House, which declares that "it is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual or any person who is engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage," while it has the specious appearance at first glance of reaffirming and upholding time honored verities, carries with it a cruel denial of the sexual beings of homosexual persons—against whom, given the title of this resolution, it is principally aimed. It also carries with it, in implied logic, a repudiation of those ministries, by homosexual persons and to homosexual persons, already being exercised in our midst; and it invites, furthermore, the prospect of retroactive reprisals against ordained homosexual persons, with consequences of untold harm to the Church and its people, whether homosexual or heterosexual.

This action also speaks a word of condemning judgement against countless laypersons of homosexual orientation who are rendered by its implications second-class citizens in the Church of their baptism, fit to receive all other sacraments but the grace of Holy Order—unless, in a sacrifice not asked of heterosexual persons generally, they abandon all hope of finding human fulfillment, under God, in a sexual and supportive relationship. This action, thus, makes a mockery of the vow and commitment which the Church has made to them in that same sacrament of baptism, to "do all in [its] power to support these persons in their life in Christ"—all of these persons, without exception—and calls into question the vows of us all to "strive for justice and peace among all people, and respect the dignity of every human being."

Furthermore, speaking for the future, if these recommendations were to be carried out as this House seems to intend, they would fatally restrict our traditional freedom and duty as Bishops in the Church of God—with the concurrence of our Standing Committees, Ministry Commissions, and the like—to determine the fitness and calling of individual persons to Holy Orders—with each case being decided, not on the basis of the individual's belonging to a particular category or class of excluded persons, but on the basis of his or her individual merits as a whole human being, and in the light of the particular circumstances obtaining in this case.

We have no intention of ordaining irresponsible persons, or persons whose manner of life is such as to cause grave scandal or hurt to other Christians; but we do not believe that either homosexual orientation as such, nor the responsible and self-giving use of such a mode of sexuality, constitutes such a scandal in and of itself.

Our position is based, consistent with our Anglican tradition—which values the gifts of reason and welcomes truth from *whatever* source—on the insights of what we understand to be the best and most representative current findings of modern science and psychology on this subject. But even more, our position is based, ultimately, on the total witness of Holy Scripture. For we are persuaded that modern exegesis and interpretation of the Scriptures—in the light of the original languages and our enhanced understanding of the cultural context of the particular passages which relate, or seem to relate, to the subject of homosexuality—gives no certain basis for a total or absolute condemnation either of homosexual persons or of homosexual activities in all cases.

Holy Scripture indeed condemns homosexual excesses and exploitation, but it no less condemns heterosexual excesses and exploitation as well; and as the cure for the latter is a more responsible and less selfish expression of heterosexuality, so the cure for the former is a more responsible and less selfish expression of homosexuality, not a conversion from the one to the other. On the other hand, the total witness of Holy Scripture is to a gracious God of justice, mercy, and love. It is to that witness we take our stand, and it is to that God we make our appeal.

Taking note, therefore, that this action of the House is recommendatory and not prescriptive, we give notice as we are answerable before Almighty God that we cannot accept these recommendations or implement them in our Dioceses insofar as they relate or give unqualified expression to Recommendation 3. To do so would be to abrogate our responsibilities of apostolic leadership and prophetic witness to the flock of Christ, committed to our charge; and it would involve a repudiation of our ordination vows as Bishops, in the words of the new Prayer Book, *boldly [to] proclaim and interpret the Gospel of Christ, enlightening the minds and stirring up the conscience of [our] people, and to encourage and support all baptized people in their gifts and ministries . . . and to celebrate with them the sacraments of our redemption; or in the words of the old, to be to the flock of Christ a shepherd, not a wolf.* Our appeal is to conscience, and to God. Amen.

Signatories to the above message in 1979 were as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Robert M. Anderson, Minnesota | H. Coleman McGehee, Michigan |
| Charles E. Bennison, Western Michigan | Paul Moore, Jr., New York |
| Edmond Browning, Hawaii | J. Brooke Mosley, Delaware |
| John Burgess, ret. (Massachusetts) | C. Kilmer Myers, California |
| Otis Charles, Utah | Lyman C. Oigilby, Pennsylvania |
| David C. Cochran, Alaska | Frederick W. Putnam, Suffragan, Oklahoma |
| Ned Cole, Central New York | Francisco Reus-Froylan, Puerto Rico |
| William A. Dimmick, Northern Michigan | William B. Spofford, Eastern Oregon |
| Wesley Frensdorff, Nevada | Richard M. Trelease, Jr., Rio Grande |
| John M. Krumm, Southern Ohio | John T. Walker, Washington |

Bishops Signing Statement in 1988

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| John Shelby Spong | Newark |
| Otis Charles | (resigned) |
| John M. Krumm | Southern Ohio (retired) |
| Thomas K. Ray | Northern Michigan |
| C. Shannon Mallory | El Camino Real |
| Herbert D. Edmundson | Assistant, Central Florida |
| Douglas E. Theuner | New Hampshire |
| Paul Moore, Jr. | New York |
| Donald P. Hart | Hawaii |
| Walter D. Dennis | New York |
| Quintin E. Primo, Jr. | Chicago |
| Herbert A. Donovan, Jr. | Arkansas |
| Lyman C. Oigilby | Pennsylvania (retired) |
| John-Charles, SSF | Polynesia (retired)-collegial |
| Daniel L. Swenson | Vermont |
| Frederick H. Borsch | Los Angeles |
| Philip A. Smith | New Hampshire (retired) |
| William G. Burrill | Rochester |
| Donald J. Davis | Northwestern Pennsylvania |
| Robert M. Anderson | Minnesota |
| A. Theodore Eastman | Maryland |
| Charles J. Child, Jr. | Atlanta |
| Stewart C. Zabriskie | Nevada |
| Orris G. Walker, Jr. | Long Island |
| Frank T. Griswold | Chicago |
| Frederick W. Putnam | Navajoland (retired) |

George N. Hunt
 William G. Black
 David E. Richards

Rhode Island
 Southern Ohio
 (resigned)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #17 on A107 (Commentary on Common Baptismal Liturgy) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A107)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That *The Commentary of the Common Baptismal Liturgy of the Consultation on Common Texts* be studied by this Church in the next triennium.

Proposed Amendment:

On line one, after the word "That" add the words "*The Common Baptismal Liturgy and.*"

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #181)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #28 on A102 (Common Baptismal Liturgy) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matter was already acted upon in Resolution A107.

Motion carried**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #182)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #4 on A100 (Preparation of Baptismal Sponsors) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A100)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following rite be authorized for use in this Church:

(for text see Blue Book, pp. 184-86)

Proposed Amendment:

On page 185 of the Blue Book, under "Rite 3. Holy Baptism," line three, of the first paragraph, delete the words "will receive the Holy Communion" and insert the words "may receive Holy Communion."

The Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island moved to replace the word "it" with the words "the child" in line three of the same paragraph. The motion was accepted by the Committee.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #183)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #31 on D129 (Program Coordinator for Liturgy and Music) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D129)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a position of Program Coordinator (plus support person) for Liturgy and Music at the Episcopal Church Center be established beginning in 1989, whose primary tasks shall be:

1. to act as staff person for the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music;
2. to act as liaison between the national Church and Diocesan Liturgy and Music Commissions, the Association of Anglican Musicians, Associated Parishes, the Hymn Society of America, the Consultation on Common Texts, and other inter-Anglican or ecumenical organizations on liturgical and musical concerns;
3. in cooperation with the Standing Liturgical Commission and Standing Commission on Church Music to act, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, as a consultant on worship at General Convention and services of the National Church;
4. to receive materials pertaining to the ongoing work of the SLC and SCCM related to future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal;
5. to serve as a resource to the Church on liturgical and musical matters;
6. upon request, to act as a spokesperson for the SLC and SCCM at diocesan and regional meetings;

The Coordinator shall be chosen in consultation with the chairs of the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$210,000 be appropriated for the triennium for those salaries and benefits and travel expenses.

Proposed Amendment:

1. In the first Resolved, delete the words "(plus support person)."
2. To numbered paragraph 1, after the semicolon add the words "and the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committees, and the Committees on Church Music of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies."
3. At the paragraph following paragraph 6, to begin with the words "and be it further Resolved," and at the end of the same paragraph, after the semicolon, add the words "and the Chairperson of the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committees of the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops."
4. To substitute for the entire final Resolved the following: *Resolved*, that the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council are requested to reorganize the Office of Education for Mission and Ministry so as to provide for this position."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #184)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #32 on D145 (Gloria Patri) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration and that the Resolution be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

Referred to an Interim Body

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #185)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #33 on C021 (Inclusive language) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution since the matter would be acted upon in Resolution A103.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #186)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #34 on A103 (Supplemental Liturgical Texts) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A103)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission presents to this Sixty-ninth General Convention for its approval the experience and the texts of the work of this Commission and its Committee on Supplemental Liturgical Texts for continuing study and development throughout the next triennium, under the coordination of the Standing Liturgical Commission; and be it further

Resolved, That this Sixty-ninth General Convention authorize, for experimental use, under the direction of the diocesan bishop or the ecclesiastical authority, for a period of three years beginning Advent 1988, the *Supplemental Liturgical Texts*.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to continue to study, develop, and evaluate supplemental liturgical texts in consultation with the House of Bishops' Theology Committee, among other consultants; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention, pursuant to the exercise of authority granted in the Book of Common Prayer (p.13), authorize for use, under the direction of the ecclesiastical authority, for a period of two years, beginning Advent 1989, the *Supplemental Liturgical Texts*, as said texts are revised by the Standing Liturgical Commission in consultation with the Theology Committee of the House of Bishops, such use always to be limited by the direction of the ecclesiastical authority; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention appropriate in the budget of the Convention for the triennium 1989-1991 the sum of \$30,607 for the continuing study, development and evaluation of supplemental liturgical texts.

The Bishop of Chicago moved to add "not later than" after "beginning" in the second Resolved. The motion was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of Georgia moved to refer the Resolution to the Committee on Canons.

Motion to refer carried

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #35 on A109 (Standing Liturgical Commission budget) and moved adoption as amended by the committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A109)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Sixty-ninth General Convention appropriate, in the budget of the Convention for the Triennium 1989-1991, the sum of \$354,922 for the work of the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Proposed Amendment:

To change the dollar amount from \$354,922.00 to \$73,490.00. Note: does not include amount for Supplemental Texts or Catechumenate/Initiation.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #187)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #36 on B036 (Queen Emma and King Kamehameha IV in Liturgy) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B036)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the wording of the collect for King Kamehameha IV and Queen Emma, November 28, be amended as follows:

O sovereign God, you raised up in *Hawaii King Kamehameha IV and Queen Emma* to be godly monarchs given to ~~deeds of benevolence for their people and your Church good works which truly exemplify the Social Gospel~~: Receive our prayers of thanksgiving for their ~~lives and works of mercy~~ *concern for the needs of all their subjects*, and by your grace grant that we, with them and all your faithful servants may attain to that crown which never fades away; through Jesus Christ our *Lord only Mediator and Advocate*, who with you and the Holy Spirit, lives and reigns, one God forever and ever. Amen.

Proposed Substitute:

Would amend the text of the collect to read as follows:

O Sovereign God, you raised up (King) Kamehameha (IV) and (Queen) Emma to be rulers in Hawaii, and inspired and enabled them to be diligent in good works for the welfare of their people and for the good of your Church: Receive our thanks for their witness to the Gospel; and grant that we, with them, may attain the crown of glory that never fades away; through Jesus Christ our Saviour and Redeemer, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #188)

Ten Minute Recess

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved for a ten minute recess.

Motion carried

Prayer Book and Liturgy

After consultation with the Committee on Canons, the Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy returned to its Report #34 on Resolution A103 (Supplemental Liturgical Texts) and proposed its original substitute, with the following amendment:

Proposed Amendment:

In the second Resolved, add the words "for the sake of perfecting draft rites for trial use" following "Resolved, That"; delete "pursuant to the exercise of authority granted in The Book of Common Prayer (p.13);" and insert "not later than" before "Advent 1989."

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #189)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #19 on D151 (Deacons as fully ordained) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D151)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention affirm the understanding that deacons ordained under (proposed) Title III, Canon 6, are fully ordained and canonically members of the clergy.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #190)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #20 on House of Deputies Message #9 on Resolution A181 (Strategy for theological education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #191)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A181)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education to convene representatives of the accredited seminaries, the dioceses, and the bishops to make recommendations to the General Convention of 1991 on the stewardship of resources for theological education, including seminary size, financial health, and costs.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #21 on House of Deputies Message #10 on Resolution A182a (Coordination of theological education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #192)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A182a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education to bring together representatives of the Committee on Ministry of the House of Bishops and clerical and lay representatives of the accredited seminaries, diocesan schools and other training programs for consultation and planning to find ways to coordinate and strengthen theological education for lay and ordained ministries and to report their recommendations to the 1991 General Convention.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #22 on House of Deputies Message #22 on Resolution D094 (Evangelism and Renewal report) and asked to be discharged. The Resolution was re-referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #193)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #23 on D139 (Women Priests) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matter was already acted upon in B022.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #194)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #26 on D086 (Sexuality and Ministry) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #195)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #27 on A031 (Interim Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A031)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention recommend the use of trained professional Interim Pastors and Consultants in the dioceses and parishes of the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Deployment Board encourage and initiate regional or provincial opportunities for those concerned with interim ministry to further understand and explore the use of these specialized ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses and provinces be encouraged to recruit able persons for these specialized ministries and provide training and support for them.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #196)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #28 on A032 (Interim Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A032)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention adopt the following definitions:

The Interim Period

The Interim Period is the time between rectors when educational developmental opportunities abound. Transition activities may include:

- Reviewing history
- Evaluation and planning for the future
- Encouraging lay ministry
- Dealing with grief, loss and anger
- Leadership development

It is a time of challenge. The energy present can be directed in very positive ways during this period.

Interim Ministry

The Interim Ministry is the collective ministry of the diocese with the parish through the bishop, staff, interim pastor, interim consultant, and parish lay leaders which intentionally seeks to respond to the opportunities, issues and energies present

when a parish is between rectors.

Interim Pastor (Interim Ministry Specialist . . . a professional)

An Interim Pastor is a priest with parish experience and interim ministry skills and training, who can give guidance to parishes which are between rectors, and who understands and is trained to respond to dynamics and issues which come into operation during the interim period. In addition, the Interim Pastor maintains sacramental and pastoral norms. To be effective, an Interim Pastor should be available for a minimum of two or more days per week, including Sundays. Anything less is more typically described as supply. The Interim Pastor is not a candidate for the permanent position.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #197)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #29 on A061 (Include Evangelism and Renewal in BTE projects) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A061)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission on Evangelism and Renewal be included in the exploration of the Board for Theological Education as it seeks to implement the report on the future of theological education in congregations, seminaries, and post ordination training, in order to achieve the goal of educating for evangelism.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #198)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #30 on A062 (Canon III.2.1 and 8, add Lay Evangelist provision) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration and that the Resolution be referred to the Joint Commission on Evangelism.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

Referred to an Interim Body

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #199)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #31 on C010 (Amend Canons on the Diaconate) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #200)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #32 on C013 (Interim Ministry) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since C013 duplicates Resolution A031.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #201)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #33 on D080 (Interim Pastors) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D080)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge the placement of women and people of color as interim pastors in the congregations of the Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #202)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #35 on B014 (Clergy Enrichment Project) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(B014)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention recognize the progress of Phase I of the Clergy Enrichment Project of six dioceses of the Episcopal Family Network; and be it further

Resolved, That the Clergy Enrichment Project be continued in an additional fifteen dioceses during the next three years and that General Convention appropriate \$123,000 per year during these next three years and a report be made to the 70th General Convention in 1991.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to amend the second Resolved to read as follows: "That the Clergy Enrichment Project be continued in additional dioceses, as funds are available, during the next three years, and insofar as such funds make it possible, a report be made to the 70th General Convention in 1991."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

The House voted on Resolution B014.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #203)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #4 on House of Deputies Message #80 on Resolution D107a (Pension Fund, unemployment insurance) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #204)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D107a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention request that the Church Pension Fund Board explore the development of a church managed and financed system of unemployment insurance to be used to provide temporary income for clergy following involuntary dissolutions, and report their findings no later than the 70th General Convention.

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #5 on House of Deputies Message #121 on Resolution D091 (Report of Pension Fund) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #205)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D091)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Report to the Church of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to the 69th General Convention on matters referred to the 68th General Convention of 1985, in the form annexed hereto, to be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 69th General Convention.**

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #6 on House of Deputies Message #122 on Resolution C028 (Clergy Pension) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #206)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(C028)**

Whereas, present Church Pension Fund policies base a retiring clergy person's or spouse's pension upon the highest seven *consecutive* years of compensation; and

Whereas, a number of clergy are inadvertently penalized by the consecutive requirement because of their having received very low stipends at times in their years of service for the sake of overseas missionary service or inner city ministry; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the General Convention recommend that the Church Pension Fund examine the feasibility of changing the present policy by dropping the word "consecutive" from the policy upon which a clergy person's "highest average compensation" is based so that the calculation is based solely upon the highest seven years, not necessarily consecutive.**

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #2 on House of Deputies Message #38 on Resolution A163 (Stewardship statement) and moved concurrence.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved to delete the word "main" in the first Resolved.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated
The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #207)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A163)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the statement "Stewardship is the Main Work of the Church" be adopted by this General Convention and affirmed as a theological stewardship statement for the Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this General Convention call upon the stewardship committee or commission of each diocese of the Church to publish this statement with an invitation for study and discussion at diocesan and congregational levels.**

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #81 on Resolution A165 (1987 Tithing Survey) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #208)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A165)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the portion of the 1988 report of the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development entitled "1987 Tithing Survey" be circulated as broadly as possible throughout the Church and that it be commended as a model for discussion and action in the various dioceses of the Church. Each diocese is encouraged to conduct a similar survey of its leadership.

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #4 on House of Deputies Message #82 on Resolution A164a (Tithe as the standard of giving) and moved concurrence.

**The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #209)**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A164a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we the members of this 69th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm the tithe as the minimum standard of giving for Episcopalians; and be it further

Resolved, That we the deputies and bishops of this Convention do hereby affirm through our signatures that we are tithing, or that we have adopted or will adopt a plan to tithe within the next three years; and be it further

Resolved, That we do call all members of the Church to join us in accepting the tithe as the minimum standard of Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to prepare and distribute signatory pages for bishops and deputies of each diocese signifying their commitment to the tithe as the minimum standard of giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to collect the signatures with this resolution and publish the list of signatures in the Journal.

One hundred thirty-six Bishops signed the Resolution and their signatures are on record in the office of the House of Bishops.

Those Bishops signing the Resolution are as follows:

- C. Charles Vache
- John Shelby Spong
- H. Irving Mayson
- James D. Warner
- Gerald N. McAllister
- Edward W. Jones
- C. Brinkley Morton
- G. P. Mellick Belshaw
- Brother John-Charles, S.S.F.
- Herbert D. Edmondson
- James B. Brown
- Joseph T. Heistand
- C. Shannon Mallory
- Frank H. Vest, Jr.
- Alexander D. Stewart
- Robert F. Gibson
- Lyman C. Ogilby
- Joseph Meakin Harte
- Jose G. Saucedo
- David S. Rose
- Cornelius Wilson
- William H. Folwell
- A. Donald Davies

- Adrian D. Caceres
- Robert H. Cochran
- Richard A. Abellon
- William A. Jones, Jr.
- Duncan M. Gray, Jr.
- Robert M. Wolterstorff
- Donald J. Davis
- William G. Weinbauer
- Robert P. Atkinson
- Quintin E. Primo
- A. Heath Light
- Calvin O. Schofield, Jr.
- Leigh A. Wallace, Jr.
- John L. Thompson
- G. Edward Haynsworth
- David K. Leighton
- William C. Frey
- John H. Burt
- William Davidson
- Scott Field Bailey
- Walter C. Righter
- Lemuel B. Shirley
- William C. R. Sheridan

J. H. Ottley
H. W. Shipps
Robert L. O. Longid
James R. Moodey
Charles I. Jones
Allen L. Bartlett
Narciso V. Ticobay
Robert O. Miller
Stewart C. Zabriskie
Leopold Frade
Donis Dean Patterson
Elliot L. Sorge
Alex D. Dickson
Daniel L. Swenson
David C. Bowman
Arthur B. Williams, Jr.
Vincent King Pettit
Clarence C. Pope, Jr.
Don A. Wimberly
Edward C. Chalfant
Roger J. White
Craig B. Anderson
Peter James Lee
William G. Burrill
Andrew F. Wissemann
David S. Ball
David H. Lewis, Jr.
Harold A. Hopkins, Jr.
Robert W. Estill
Claro Huerta-Ramos
George N. Hunt
Rustin R. Kimsey
William L. Stevens
A. Theodore Eastman
Francis C. Gray
William C. Wantland
Charlie F. McNutt
Sam B. Hulsey
William H. Wolfrum
Charles F. Duvall
O'Kelley Whitaker
John F. Ashby
Richard F. Grein
George C. Harris
Donald P. Hart

Sturdie Downs
Frank T. Griswold
Rogers S. Harris
Oliver B. Garvey, Jr.
W. Frank Carr
George Reynolds
David E. Johnson
Robert L. Ladehoff
Edward H. MacBurney
Earl N. McArthur
German Martinez-Marquez
E. Don Taylor
Frank K. Allan
Cabell Tennis
Ronald H. Haines
Clarence N. Coleridge
Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
John M. Krumm
Luc Garnier
Arthur A. Vogel
H. Coleman McGehee
Otis Charles
Bob G. Jones
Robert M. Anderson
Charles J. Child, Jr.
Alden M. Hathaway
Henry B. Hucles
Bradford Hastings
Donald M. Hulstrand
David B. Birney
Thomas K. Ray
Gordon T. Charlton
William G. Black
Arthur E. Walmsley
B. Sidney Sanders
Walter D. Dennis
William A. Beckham
William E. Swing
Mark Dyer
Robert M. Moody
John Chien
Frederick H. Borsch
Orris George Walker, Jr.
William E. Sanders
Maurice M. Benitez

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #5 on D032 (Lay professionals status) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D032)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge every diocese to survey their lay professional employees (LPEs) with the intention of upgrading salaries, job descriptions, benefits and recognition, so that lay employees will be compensated and recognized in the same manner as clergy, according to their ability, experience and the requisites of the job.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of

the Episcopal Church urge every diocese, congregation, agency, and every other organization to survey their lay professional employees (LPEs) with the intention of upgrading salaries, job descriptions, benefits, and recognition ~~in the same manner as clergy~~, according to their ability, experience, and the requisites of the job; and be it further

Resolved, That communication of the substance of this resolution be made to each such organization and to each clergy person through the Church Pension Fund.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #210)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #6 on D128 (Principle on spending) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since D128 duplicates Resolutions D144 and D082.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #211)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #7 on A160 (Parochial Reports workshops) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A160)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the State of the Church support the Church Center staff in its efforts to provide educational workshops to diocesan representatives on the topic of the Parochial Report so that the diocese may assist congregations in the current and timely completion of the reports, and in the effective use of the data in their own educational and development programs.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #212)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #8 on A161 (Demographic study) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A161)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Mission Planning Unit of the Church Center staff be urged to produce an age and sex profile, together with other pertinent demographic information on the Church's membership, and to do so on a regular basis to learn who we are, and to make this information available for the use of dioceses, provinces, and the National Church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #213)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #9 on A166 (Stewardship and seminary life) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A166)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the seminaries of this Church to make stewardship practice an integral part of seminary life. This practice would include stewardship statements by trustees, faculty, and students. It would also require a change in financial aid criteria so that the giving of treasure by students would be expected as well as the giving of time and talent.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #214)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #11 on C005 (Diocesan assessments) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved to table the Resolution.

Motion to table carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #215)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #12 on C014 (Diocesan and national church budgets) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to table the Resolution.

Motion to table carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #216)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #12 on B043 (Consultation on Church Union) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B043)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to explore possibilities for bilateral dialogues with member churches of the Consultation on Church Union, and pursuant to the guidelines set forth in #A034(4) (BB p. 29).

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #217)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #13 on B004 (Jewish-Christian Dialogue) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B004)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the document entitled "Guidelines for Christian-Jewish Relations for use in the Episcopal Church," as prepared by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Christian-Jewish Relations and published as an Appendix to their Report in the Blue Book, is hereby adopted by this 69th General Convention as a policy intended to assist the members of this Church in facilitating understanding and cooperation between Christians and Jews.

Proposed Amendment:

On line 4, delete "an" and add "A" after "Appendix."

On line 5, add "pp.454-59" after the words "Blue Book."

In the "Guidelines," on p.458, in section IV.1, on line 4, add the words "among all peoples" following the word "deed."

The Bishop of South Carolina moved to strike the word "mistakenly" from the "Guidelines" on p.456, section II, paragraph 5, line 4 of the Blue Book. The motion was accepted by the Committee.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #218)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #14 on A036 (Russian Orthodox Church) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A036)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention convey to His Holiness Pimen, Patriarch of Moscow and All Russia, to the Holy Synod, and through them to the people of the Russian Orthodox Church, its affection, support and prayers on the occasion of the millennium anniversary of the Russian Orthodox Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the congregations of this Church be encouraged to observe the Feast of St. Sergius, Abbot of Holy Trinity, Moscow, on September 25, 1988, in celebration of the thousandth-year anniversary of the Russian Orthodox Church, and that since St. Sergius' day 1988 falls on a Sunday the proper for the commemoration of St. Sergius in *Lesser Feasts and Fasts* be commended for alternative readings for this day.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #219)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #2 on House of Deputies Message #41 on Resolution A047a (*Episcopalian Directors*) and move concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #220)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A047a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely:

Richard J. Anderson
 Robert P. Atkinson
 G. P. Mellick Belshaw
 J. Curtis Brown, Sr.
 Anne Campbell
 Anselmo Carral
 George I. Chassey
 Alan Conner
 Joyce C. Smith
 Donald R. Woodward

Gerald N. McAllister
 Henry L. McCorkle
 W. Robert Mill
 Alfonso A. Narvaez
 Ruth Nicastro
 Frederick L. Redpath
 Harry C. Rubicam
 R. Page Henley, Jr.
 Kermit L. Lloyd
 Edmond L. Browning, *ex officio*

be and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the expiration of their term of office and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the bylaws of the Corporation.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #103 on Resolution D038a (New congregations) and moved concurrence.

The House did not concur
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #221)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #5 on House of Deputies Message #104 on Resolution A001 (Board of Archives) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #222)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A001)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Title I, Canon 5, Section 2(a) be amended to read as follows:**

Sec.2(a). There shall be a Board of the Archives which shall consist of the Archivist (ex officio, with vote), the Dean of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest (ex officio, with vote), and nine (9) appointed persons, three (3) of whom shall be Bishops and six (6) shall be Clerical or Lay Members. All appointed Members of the Board shall serve terms beginning with the close of the General Convention at which their appointments are confirmed and ending with the close of the second regular Convention thereafter.

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #7 on House of Deputies Message #102 on Resolution D084a (Church employees) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #223)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D084a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention encourage all hiring authorities of the Church to define employment relationships with both lay and ordained personnel by means of written policies or agreements, which should include procedures for performance review and dispute resolution.**

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #8 on House of Deputies Message #118 on Resolution A137 (Add to membership of Council for the Development of Ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #224)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A137)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention add the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities and the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas to the membership of the**

Council for the Development of Ministry.

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #7 on House of Deputies Message #50 on Resolution A012a (Article II,2 Inclusive Language) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #225)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A012a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Article II, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:**

No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be the attainment of thirty years of age . . .

The Bishop of Eau Claire asked that his "No" vote on Resolutions A012 through A024 be recorded in the Journal of this Convention.

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #8 on House of Deputies Message #51 on Resolution A017s (Article II,8 Inclusive Language) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #226)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A017s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Article II, Section 8 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:**

A Bishop exercising who has, for at least five years next preceding, exercised, jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of another Diocese. ~~Provided, that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction, and Provided always, that before~~ *Before* acceptance of such election, ~~he shall tender to the House of Bishops his a~~ resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which ~~he the Bishop~~ is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to ~~his such~~ election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if ~~he the Bishop~~ be a Bishop Coadjutor, a renunciation of the his right of succession. ~~therein, and such~~ *Such* resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by ~~require the consent of~~ the House of Bishops.

The Committee on Constitution presented the following reports on House of Deputies Messages on Resolutions and moved concurrence:

Report #	HD Message #	Resolution #
9	52	A009
10	53	A010
11	54	A011
12	55	A013
13	56	A014
14	57	A015
15	58	A016

16	59	A018
17	60	A019
18	61	A020
19	62	A021
20	63	A022
21	64	A023
22	65	A024

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #227)

Final Text of Resolutions:

(A009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

Each Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction . . . who . . . has resigned his *a* jurisdiction, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops.

(A010)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 3 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . ~~His~~ *The* term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of ~~his~~ *the* election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions . . .

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign ~~his~~ *the* office as such, or if by reason of infirmity ~~he~~ shall become disabled, or in the case of ~~his~~ death, the Bishop who . . .

(A011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 7 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, ~~he~~ *the Presiding Bishop*, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both . . .

(A013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 3 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

A Bishop shall confine the exercise of ~~his~~ *such* office to ~~his own~~ *the Diocese in which elected*, unless ~~he shall have been~~ requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless ~~he shall have been~~ authorized by the House of Bishops . . .

(A014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 4 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~He~~ *A Suffragan Bishop* shall be eligible for election . . .

(A015)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 6 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

A Bishop may not resign ~~his~~ jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

(A016)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 7 of the Con-

stitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . ~~He~~ *The Suffragan Bishop* shall be eligible for election as Bishop . . .

(A018)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 9 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender ~~his resignation from his jurisdiction~~ *resign from all jurisdiction*.

(A019)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article III of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese of this Church ~~he shall then enjoy, such election shall then confer~~ all the rights and privileges given in the Canon to such Bishops.

(A020)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article IV of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . the Standing Committee shall be ~~his~~ *the Bishop's* Council of Advice.

(A021)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided ~~may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof, and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it not be the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof, at least thirty days before the effective date of such division, shall select the Diocese in which the Bishop will continue in jurisdiction. The Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, subsequently and before the effective date of the division shall select the Diocese in which the Bishop Coadjutor shall continue in jurisdiction, and if it not be the Diocese selected by the Bishop, shall become the Bishop thereof.~~

(A022)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 3 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . to the choice between ~~his own~~ *the Bishop's* Diocese and the new Diocese so formed.

(A023)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 4 of the Constitution is hereby amended as follows:

. . . one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of ~~clergymen~~ *Members of the Clergy* shall have belonged . . .

(A024)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VIII of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

No persons shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until ~~he~~ *the person* shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests . . . unless at the

time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, ~~he~~ *the person* shall subscribe and make the following declaration . . .

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon . . . ~~he~~ *the Bishop* shall do so only in accordance with such provisions . . .

No person . . . shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until ~~he~~ *the person* shall have complied with . . .

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #23 on House of Deputies Message #66 on Resolution A025 (Article XII, adopting amendments) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #228)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A025)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article XII of the Constitution is hereby amended by adding a second paragraph reading as follows:

Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing paragraph, the adoption of any alteration or amendment of this Constitution which inserts or repeals an Article, or a Section or Clause of an Article, shall effect the necessary change in numbers or letters of Articles, or of Sections or Clauses of an Article, that follow, and in references made in this Constitution to any other part, without the necessity of specific provision therefor in the alteration or amendment.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #163: D059, Authorize special annual offering.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #164: A160, On the preparation of the Parochial Report.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #165: A166, Seminaries and stewardship practices.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #166: House of Deputies elections to Executive Council.

HD Message #167: A161, Continuing demographic information.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #168: Birthday greetings to Bishop McGehee.

HD Message #169: Election of Pamela Chinnis as Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #5 on B021 (Haiti) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B021)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention approve the request from the Diocese of Haiti for the necessary authorization to begin the trial period leading toward autonomy and the beginning of the development of a formal agreement between PECUSA and the Diocese of Haiti; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention give its support for the formation of an Episcopal Caribbean regional organization as a step leading to the formation of a new province within the Anglican Communion.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved clause, add the words "beginning January 1, 1989," following the words "trial period" in the third line.

Strike the second Resolved clause and substitute the following:

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention support the decision of the Diocese of Haiti to participate in the formation of a Caribbean regional organization composed of the Dioceses of Haiti, Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Dominican Republic, to be a new province within the Anglican Communion.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #229)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #6 on B003 (Bishop of Navajoland) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment. Seconded by the Suffragan Bishop of Europe.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B003)

Whereas, the Navajoland Area Mission was created in 1976 to bring together the congregations in Navajoland for unity, self-determination and partnership in mission; and

Whereas, a proposal has been received from the Convocation of the Episcopal Church in Navajoland requesting continuing opportunity for growth in those areas; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention support the proposal from the Convocation with gratitude for the life and mission of the Episcopal Church in Navajoland; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention declare its readiness to affirm the election and consecration as Bishop someone so called and nominated by the Episcopal Church in Navajoland.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #230)

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 10:00 a.m., Friday, July 8.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 6:03 p.m.

SEVENTH DAY

Friday
July 8, 1988

The Vice-Chairman convened the House at 10:01 a.m. Bishop Ting delivered his second meditation.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried.

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Introduction of the President of the Triennial

The Bishop of South Carolina escorted to the platform Mrs. Marcy S. Walsh, President of the Triennial. The Secretary introduced Mrs. Walsh, who greeted the House on behalf of the Triennial and the National Episcopal Church Women.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #170: A144, Anglican Peace and Justice Network.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #171: A116, Public education.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #172: D082, Amend Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 2.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #173: D083, Amend Title III, Canon 9, Section 10(d).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #174: A150, Guidelines for site selection for General Conventions.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #175: A194, Sites for the 1994 General Convention.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #176: A193, Site of the 1991 General Convention.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #177: A178, Amend House of Deputies Rule 21(d).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #178: A175, Canon 1.1.5(b) and (f), Duties of Registrar.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #179: D158, Update White and Dykman.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #180: A174, Titles of the Presiding Officers of the Executive Council.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #181: D125, Condemn acts of terrorism.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #182: D050, Join in support of human rights of Koreans in Japan.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

Guam: the Bishop of Hawaii

The Bishop of Hawaii addressed the House on the subject of the relationship of the Episcopal Church to the Church in Guam.

Address of Bishop Ting

The Bishop of Rochester escorted to the platform Bishop Ting, who addressed the House concerning the Church in China.

Address of Bishop Kafity

The Bishop of California escorted to the platform the Right Reverend Samir Kafity, Bishop in Jerusalem, who addressed the House concerning the Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East.

Support for the Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East

The Bishop of Idaho informed the House about the support provided to the Church in Jerusalem by the Presiding Bishop's fund for World Relief.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #10 on House of Deputies Message #128 on D126a (Environment statement) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #234)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D126a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention request the Executive Council to give high priority during the next triennium to develop a comprehensive statement of policy and a plan of action regarding stewardship of the global environment; and be it further

Resolved, That this policy and plan pay particular attention to the potential massive environmental problems of ozone depletion and the global warming trend;

and be it further

Resolved, That said policy statement and action plan be presented to the 70th General Convention for approval.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #11 on House of Deputies Message #127 on D049a (Korea Policy Statement) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #235)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D049a)

Whereas, Korea was divided into North and South Korea at the end of World War II; and

Whereas, the division of the Korean peninsula led to a destructive war and still remains a threat to world peace; and

Whereas, the Governing Board of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States has passed a resolution on the Peace and Reunification of Korea and asked its member churches to support efforts to heal the wounds this division has caused; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention endorse the NCCC USA Peace and the Reunification of Korea Policy Statement and instruct appropriate Episcopal Church agencies, such as the National and World Missions and the Episcopal Asiamerica Ministry to use their resources to participate with NCCC USA in the implementation of this policy.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #15 on B050 (South Africa) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B050)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention adopt as its own the resolution passed by Executive Council May 18, 1988:

Resolved, That the Executive Council in its call for diplomatic sanctions suggests that these be applied in steps beginning with the closing of South African consulates in the United States, including honorary consulates, and the gradual reduction of South African embassy staff in Washington D.C.; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council support comprehensive economic sanctions by the United States, including, but not limited to the following:

1) a total embargo against South Africa, including the removal of U.S. reliance on South African minerals;

2) complete withdrawal of all U.S. corporations doing business in South Africa, including the export of petroleum products or nuclear materials;

3) measures to reduce S.A.'s foreign exchange earnings from gold;

4) prohibiting any military and intelligence cooperation between the U.S. and South Africa;

5) that all products sold by the U.S. government or U.S. corporations to any third party be done so with the stipulation that such products may not be sold to South Africa; and be it further

Resolved, That the United States use its diplomatic persuasion to encourage other countries, especially Great Britain, France, West Germany, Japan, Israel, Taiwan and South Korea to implement their own economic sanctions against South Africa,

and not to take advantage of U.S. sanctions; and be it further

Resolved, That comprehensive diplomatic and economic sanctions be maintained and only increased or decreased in proportion to progress made in the abolishment of apartheid and the establishment of majority rule in South Africa and independence for Namibia under U.N. resolution 435; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be shared with the members of this Church, Archbishop Tutu, Bishop Kauluma, the President of the United States, the U.S. State Department and the leadership of the Congress, including the chairpersons of the House Foreign Affairs Committee and the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, the Congressional sub-committee on Africa as well as the chairpersons of the House Committee on the Interior and the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #236)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #22 on D061 (South Africa) and moved that the Committee be discharged.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #237)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #16 on B051 (Namibian independence) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B051)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention express its continued prayers for the Diocese of Namibia and support for the aspirations of the Namibian people for independence from South Africa as delineated in United Nations Resolution 435 and call upon our denomination to seek all avenues of advocacy and education on behalf of Namibian independence, including communicating the position of our denomination to appropriate government bodies.

Proposed Amendment:

In the fourth and sixth lines, change "denomination" to "church."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #238)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #21 on B052 (Shell Oil boycott) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B052)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention adopt as its own resolution the resolution adopted by Executive Council May 19, 1988:

Whereas, the Apartheid government of South Africa continues its brutal oppression as demonstrated in its recent action against 18 political organizations which and individuals who have been effectively banned; and

Whereas, Archbishop Desmond Tutu has called on foreign countries to enact and enforce comprehensive economic and diplomatic sanctions against South Africa; and

Whereas, Shell South Africa is the largest of three oil companies involved in South Africa; and

Whereas, South Africa does not produce oil of its own; and

Whereas, Shell provides oil to South Africa that fuels the war in Namibia and assists the police and military in maintaining Apartheid; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church has divested itself of stock of companies doing business in South Africa, including Shell Oil Company; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church join with those churches and others who have endorsed the boycott against Royal Dutch Shell; and be it further

Resolved, That this action be communicated to the widest membership in the Episcopal Church, encouraging the membership to participate in the boycott.

Proposed amendment:

Insert the words "with amendment" following "its own resolution" in the first Resolved. Insert the words "in response to the urgent request of Archbishop Tutu" following "that" in the second Resolved. Add a fourth Resolved as follows:

Resolved, That we call for the expanding of this boycott to include all international oil companies doing business in South Africa, namely, Mobil, Chevron, Texaco, British Petroleum, and Total.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #239)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #20 on B039 (Relations with Vietnam) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B039)

Whereas, Christians are called to be agents of reconciliation, working to bind up the wounds of war and overcome the tragic divisions between nations and peoples; and

Whereas, thirteen years after the end of the war in Vietnam the United States has yet to normalize relations with the government of Vietnam; and

Whereas, normalization of relations would facilitate the resolution of a number of vital and neglected bilateral issues, such as:

1. missing in action military personnel (MIAs);
2. Amerasian children;
3. refugees;
4. reunification of Vietnamese families;
5. access to medical expertise and facilities for the war-wounded;
6. medical research, especially on Dioxin and its effects;
7. human rights, especially incarceration in re-education camps and religious freedom;
8. political settlement of the Kampuchea (Cambodia) situation;
9. trade and economic relationships; and

Whereas, a growing bipartisan voice in Congress and in the country at large is calling for an end to the diplomatic and economic isolation of Vietnam, an isolation which ironically deprived the United States of a responsible voice in the settlement of the situation in Cambodia; and finally

Whereas, Americans ache for a sense of closure of the Vietnamese-American conflict, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting July 2-11, 1988 in Detroit, Michigan, urge the

President and Congress of the United States to proceed without delay toward normalization of relations with the government of Vietnam, and be it further

Resolved, That members of the Episcopal Church pray and work unceasingly for reconciliation between the people of our land and Vietnam, that the wounds of war may be healed, prisoners released, families reunited and the peace of God ushered in.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #240)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #126 on D021 (Terry Waite) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #241)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D021)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call upon the Secretary General of the United Nations to use his good office to prevail upon the United Nations representatives of the governments of Iran, Syria and Lebanon to convey to their respective governments an urgent plea to lend greater assistance in gaining the release of Terry Waite and other hostages still held by terrorist groups; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention support the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church and the Archbishop of Canterbury in their efforts to obtain the release of hostages; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the Secretary General of the United Nations, Representatives to the United Nations of the following governments: Iran, Syria and Lebanon; and to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #14 on House of Deputies Message #109 on D024a (Religious freedom) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #242)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D024a)

Whereas, Commandments and teachings in Scripture depict the practice of the Christian faith as involving maximum freedom to worship the Lord as the only God of our lives and the source of all good things; and

Whereas, nearly forty percent of the world's population is simply not free and many others suffer varying degrees of restriction of rights to the individual and/or corporate practice of religion; and

Whereas, the number of religious martyrs in this century exceeds that of any previous one, and thousands of people are at this moment incarcerated in prisons, psychiatric institutions, and labor camps for professing faith in God and engaging in activities as basic as collecting and distributing charity and teaching their faith to their children; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the dioceses and parishes of this Church to pray for religious freedom in the world throughout the coming triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be urged to adopt religious freedom as a

public policy and devise ways and means to protest the persecution of all religions; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention convey to the General Secretary of the United Nations, the U.S. Ambassador to the United Nations, and the Secretary of State of the United States its support of the United Nations' work for religious freedom world-wide and urge its continuation; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be urged to devise ways and means to intercede for individuals and groups suffering persecution wherever the church is serving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be urged to publicize in the dioceses and parishes of the Church material on religious liberty approved by the Executive Council.

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to suspend the Rules to allow introduction of a Mind of the House Resolution on the matter.

Bishop Atkins moved that it is the mind of this House that the materials from Amnesty International, Freedom House and Keston College, England, on religious freedom be recommended by the Executive Council.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #243)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #18 on B045 (Iranian air tragedy) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the matter was taken up in Resolution D176.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #244)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #19 on D172 (Iran air Tragedy) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the matter was taken up in Resolution D176.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #245)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #13 on House of Deputies #125 on C007a (Native American Health Care) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #246)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C007a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church strongly support the Indian Health Care Improvement Act as presently before Congress; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention communicate this resolution to all appropriate governmental agencies including the President and the Congress and make this matter known to the public at large by every appropriate means, that the action of this Convention be publicized.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #17 on

D176 (Iran air tragedy) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration and that the Resolution be re-referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #2 on D112 (TV Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D112)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, Inc. for its outstanding service in sight and sound for the edification and evangelism of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, that there be appropriated from the Assessment Budget of the General Convention \$100,000.00 for the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, Inc. to enable it to continue and expand its ministry to and for the Episcopal Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the first Resolved.

Amend the second Resolved to read as follows:

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Budget of the General Convention \$100,000 for the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, Inc., to enable it to continue and expand its ministry to the Episcopal Church and the world.

Noon-day Prayers

The Bishop of Southeast Florida led the House in noon-day prayers.

Debate Resumes

Debate resumed on Resolution D112.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #248)

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #3 on D094 (Evangelism and Renewal Report) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D094)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church approve the Report of the Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal and commend it to the parishes and dioceses of this church for study during the next triennium.

Proposed Amendment:

Add a second Resolved clause, and an explanatory note, as follows:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Evangelism and Renewal be charged to monitor this study and report to the 70th General Convention.

On page 79 of the Blue Book: Under the heading "How Renewal Is Taking Place in the Episcopal Church" change the second paragraph to read as follows: "We have identified ~~four~~ many ways in which renewal is taking place in the Episcopal Church."

On page 80: following the words "musical and liturgical renewal" in the second line add the following new paragraph:

In addition, we recognize the evangelistic motivation and effectiveness of many other ministries in our Church which are not always understood as opportunities for evangelism. Examples of these include our various ethnic ministries, different kinds of institutional and specialized ministries, and work toward social justice. Further, we anticipate the continuing emergence of new ministries in our Church which will provide additional opportunities for evangelism.

It was moved that the Resolution be referred to the Joint Commission of Evangelism and Renewal.

Motion carried

Referred to an Interim Body

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #249)

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #15 on House of Deputies Message #100 on Resolution A139a (Black hymns collection) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #250)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A139a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Standing Commission on Church Music, in cooperation with the Office for Black Ministries, be directed to prepare a collection of black hymns for use in this Church to augment the resources of the Hymnal 1982; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the sum of \$31,800.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the hymnal committee preparing this work.**

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 3:15 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 12:19 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Following a Joint Session with the House of Deputies in which the report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance was presented and the One-hundredth Anniversary of the United Thank Offering was observed, the House reconvened at 3:30 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #183: D017, Conscientious objection as the normative response.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #184: B022, Episcopal Visitors.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #67 and concurred with amendment.

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #14 on House of Deputies Message #129 on Resolution A066a (Education and mission in congregations) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #251)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A066a)

Whereas, Christians are formed and nurtured as followers of Jesus Christ through their participation in the total life and mission of the local congregation; and

Whereas, each congregation has the responsibility to discern what it is uniquely called to be and to do in order to fulfill its mission within the family of God; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Episcopal Church renew and strengthen its educational ministry by advocating a clear focus on mission at every level of its life faithful to the Standard of the biblical word and the baptismal covenant; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Executive Council provide the necessary structures and funding so that the Mission Operations Team can enable congregations, with diocesan support, to continue or initiate a process of discernment, challenge, leadership and resource development, and action.**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #13 on House of Deputies Message #130 on Resolution A067a (National and diocesan structures and local congregations) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #252)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A067a)

Whereas, local congregations are supported and challenged in their mission by leadership and resources from diocesan, provincial, and national networks and structures; and

Whereas, all of these entities have expectations for and make demands on local congregations; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the leadership of national, provincial, and diocesan structures and networks themselves model an inclusive and unified discernment, challenge, and response process that is alert to the impact their planning, communications, and expectations have on the life of congregations.**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #131 on Resolution A068a (Leadership training program) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #253)

Final Text of Resolution:**(A068a)**

Whereas, one of the most effective ways of implementing an inclusive and empowering model of Christian education is to invest in the current and future leadership of the Church; and

Whereas, every person, ordained and lay, within a congregation is potentially both a leader and a teacher; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Mission Operations Team, in collaboration with national, provincial and diocesan networks and structures, develop and implement a leadership training program based on common criteria in a form which allows for flexibility in meeting the needs of specific congregations; and be it further**

Resolved, **That funding and technical assistance be provided through the Executive Council budget to these networks for ongoing training and communication; and be it further**

Resolved, **That special attention be given to making the networks and their leadership truly representative in terms of race, sex, culture, language, and ethnicity.**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #11 on House of Deputies Message #132 on Resolution A069 (Action and research project) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #254)

Final Text of Resolution:**(A069)**

Whereas, a major concern identified by the task force revolved around the ways in which those who minister in the Church, ordained and lay, understand themselves and their roles and how they function as educators; and

Whereas, bishops who perceive and exercise specific roles as educators affect educational ministry in local congregations; and

Whereas, every act of ministry in the congregation, whatever its primary intent, has an educational impact; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Executive Council provide the Mission Operations Team with funding to develop an action research project to study the identity, attitudes, and functions of ministers (lay and ordained) as educators; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the findings of this action research, through the Mission Operations Team, be disseminated, discussed, and evaluated in provincial, diocesan, and congregational settings to cultivate an awareness of leaders as educators.**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #10 on House of Deputies Message #133 on Resolution A070a (Seminaries' role in congregational education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #255)

Final Text of Resolution:**(A070a)**

Whereas, seminaries have a particularly critical role in preparing ordained and lay leaders with necessary vision and skills for educational ministry; and

Whereas, the Task Force agrees with the 1987 Board for Theological Education Report which says that the primary task of seminaries is to provide theological exper-

tise, biblical literacy, preaching and liturgical skills; and

Whereas, the Task Force further believes that how we teach and with whom we teach are as important as what we teach; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit, the Board for Theological Education and each seminary collaborate with diocesan, congregational, and other educators in a process of exploring new ways to deepen the vision of congregational life in all of its educational contexts; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit identify and share in the support of at least three creative seminary-based projects that empower seminary graduates to be effective educational leaders and that information regarding these projects be widely disseminated and evaluated.**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #9 on House of Deputies Message #134 on Resolution A071 (Christian education manual) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #256)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A071)

Whereas, an urgent need has been expressed by educators for a clearer sense of direction based on common principles and guidelines for educational ministry in the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, an equally urgent plea was made that recognition be given to local congregations to express and build on their diversity in size, needs, culture, language, liturgical practice, resources, and ethnic and racial heritage; and

Whereas, clergy and laity engaged in educational ministry require resources that will assist them in meeting the specific educational needs of Episcopal communicants of all ages; and

Whereas, a wide variety of curricula and other resources have been produced by other churches, by Episcopal dioceses, congregations, seminaries, ethnic communities, and private groups and individuals; and

Whereas, this diversity of available resources reflects and, in a sense, responds to the diversity among Episcopal congregations; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit assume responsibility for overseeing the preparation of a manual (possibly entitled *Called to Teach and Learn in the Episcopal Church*) that will have the purpose of lifting up a vision of Christian education in Episcopal congregations consonant with the vision and goals statement of the task force and, also, provide clear, practical guidelines for planning and implementing Christian education in different contexts; set forth norms for the selection and production of curriculum and other resources; describe specific teaching and learning needs and characteristics for all age groups; identify specifically Anglican theological, liturgical, and historical content for study; and outline alternative models for teacher training; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit develop guidelines and norms as well as the other planning necessary to produce the manual in collaboration with the appropriate inter-unit working groups at the Episcopal Church Center, in order to draw on the insights and experience of both leaders and local practitioners from all racial, ethnic, and cultural communities, and from the widest possible range of program concerns of the people of the Church; and be it further**

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit develop and implement a plan to familiarize the leaders of congregations throughout the Church with the manual and to assist them in using it as a foundation for the renewal of their educational ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church, through its educational leaders; recognize and affirm the production of curriculum materials and supplementary resources by dioceses, congregations, seminaries, ethnic communities, and private groups and individuals; and that the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit disseminate among these groups the norms for Episcopal curriculum, offer individual consultation or workshops to provide technical assistance and training for curriculum writers affiliated with the groups listed above or at the grassroots level; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry and the Communication units oversee the development of a continuing program for the production of videotaped material and for its distribution to congregations in both English and Spanish versions, such material to include a training series for volunteer teachers; a "video resource" to share current news and information regarding programs and resources used in Episcopal congregations; a series on how to assess program needs, and to design, implement, and evaluate programs; and such other units and series as may be required in the future.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #8 on House of Deputies Message #135 on Resolution A072a (Computers in educational ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #257)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A072a)

Whereas, congregational leaders urgently need up-to-date information regarding available curriculum and other resources together with evaluations of their usefulness in different contexts; and

Whereas, very few congregations have access to well-equipped resource centers and to consultants familiar with all available biblical, theological, historical, or issue-oriented resources; and

Whereas, modern technology now offers the Church unprecedented opportunities for better communication and educational planning that will soon become available to most congregations; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the staff of the Episcopal Church Center oversee the development of a plan for the use of computers in educational ministry by identifying software that would enable congregations and dioceses to call up needed information and resources and that would offer administrators and teachers a variety of options by printing out feasible and individualized plans for teaching and learning; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center staff also provide information and encouragement for setting up systems of inter-computer communication among the Episcopal Church Center, diocesan offices, and local congregations for the sharing of information and the development of educational strategies; and be it further

Resolved, That in the interim period before such a system can become operational, efforts be made to utilize the columns of newspapers and magazines that have regular and frequent publication schedules, including, but not limited to, those publications especially directed to educators.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry reported on House of Deputies Message #184 and moved concurrence with that House on Resolution B022s (Episcopal Visitors) as amended by the House of Deputies.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #258)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B022sa)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That since:

this Church acted at the 65th General Convention to authorize the ordination of women to the priesthood and the episcopate there is a growing consensus that the large numbers of women now serving in Holy Orders have brought fresh and complementary gifts to the priestly ministry; and that, although this decision has resulted in joy in many quarters of the church, it has also resulted in awkwardness, both for its advocates and its opponents. Accepting this tension and anticipating the probability of the election and ordination of a woman to the episcopate, this Convention strongly urges all bishops, Standing Committees, and Commissions on Ministry to strive for justice and peace and to be sensitive to the pastoral needs of all their people. In any diocese where reconciliation is necessary, the diocesan bishop should seek continuing dialogue with clergy and congregations whose convictions differ from the bishop's, so that the unity of the church will continue unimpaired and even strengthened. This Church is confident that the Bishops of the Episcopal Church will deal pastorally with those bishops, priests, deacons or lay persons who may not be able to accept women as bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That:

1. The Presiding Bishop may designate members of the House of Bishops to act as Episcopal Visitors to provide episcopal sacramental acts for congregations of this church upon the request and under the authority and direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese. Nothing in this provision shall be construed as abrogating the jurisdiction of the Bishop, or Article II, Section 3 of the Constitution* and the Canonical relationships between the Diocesan Bishop and the Congregation, together with its clergy.

2. The Diocesan Bishop shall notify the Presiding Bishop's office in writing of all requests and arrangements made in each case. The Presiding Bishop shall make a report in writing to each meeting of the House of Bishops.

3. This provision is only to be used for the transition and incorporation of women into all ordained ministries and is not otherwise applicable.

4. This provision shall remain in effect until the 71st General Convention and, unless re-affirmed, it shall expire upon its adjournment.

*Sec. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses of this Church.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on B047 (Overseas dioceses budget appropriation) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the Resolution re-referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and

Finance.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #259)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #45 on House of Deputies Message #147 on Resolution A114 (Response to Jubilee proclamation) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #260)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A114)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Education office, Jubilee Ministry office and other appropriate program units provide resources to congregations to respond to the Jubilee proclamation.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #46 on House of Deputies Message #158 on Resolution C030a (Economic Justice, Michigan Plan) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #261)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C030a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Episcopal Church hereby establish a ministry of community investment and economic justice directed to community-controlled economic development programs of the disadvantaged, with a special focus on land trusts, housing cooperatives, worker-owned businesses and community development credit unions by:**

A. Urging the Church at every level to utilize, where possible, its buildings, properties, personnel, financial resources and moral power in support of this ministry;

B. Urging each diocese to appoint a Commission on Community Investment and Economic Justice for the local implementation of this ministry;

C. Urging each diocese to provide for the financial support necessary for the local implementation of this ministry;

D. Authorizing the appointment jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, of an implementation committee to oversee the project for the coming triennium. Membership on this committee should include theologically sensitive people with expertise in land trusts, housing cooperatives, worker-owned businesses and community development credit unions. Members should also be drawn from those national Episcopal organizations which focus on economic development. The implementation committee shall be accountable to the Executive Council. The Executive Council, with the advice of the Committee, shall determine the criteria for grants and loans from the National Episcopal Fund for Community Investment and Economic Justice.

The effort at the national level will be funded in the amount of \$250,000 per year from the National Church Program Budget.

A working group on community reinvestment and economic justice will be established with appropriate representation from Church Center units on National

Mission in Church and Society, Education for Mission and Ministry and Stewardship and Development, which will work in close collaboration with dioceses to facilitate training, support and guidance to local efforts.

E. Establishing a National Episcopal Fund for Community Investment and Justice, to be administered by the Coalition for Human Needs, with goals of:

- 1. Providing \$4,000,000 per year for six years for the economic empowerment of the disadvantaged;**
- 2. Providing up to 10% of its annual receipts as matching grants to participating dioceses for the local administrative costs of the program;**

F. Urging the church at every level to work in conjunction with other bodies for public policies at the municipal, state and federal levels, which are supportive of Community Economic Development.

Thanks for Resolution C030a

The Bishop of Milwaukee moved that thanks be given to the Bishop of Michigan and those involved in the preparation of Resolution C030a.

Motion carried

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #47 on D157 (Collective bargaining) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution: (D157)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm the right of all employees to organize as they see fit and to engage in collective bargaining; and be it further

Resolved, That institutions and agencies affiliated with the Episcopal Church or any of its dioceses or congregations have a special responsibility to demonstrate an exemplary stance when dealing with the desires of their employees seeking representation in collective bargaining. In situations where an outside firm is hired by a church agency to manage a church-sponsored institution, the church agency is urged to include provisions guaranteeing such recognition and collective bargaining in any contract with a management firm. Employees covered by this resolution shall include but not be limited to interns and resident physicians employed in church-sponsored hospitals; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to review labor relations policies in church institutions and report to the 1991 (70th) General Convention.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church reaffirm the rights of all employees to organize to engage in collective bargaining in accordance with the National Labor Relations act; and be it further

Resolved, That those agencies and institutions affiliated with the Episcopal Church have particular responsibility to demonstrate an exemplary stance when dealing with the desires of their employees seeking representation in collective bargaining. In situations where an outside firm is hired by a church agency to manage a church-sponsored institution, the church agency is urged to include provisions guaranteeing such recognition and collective bargaining in any contract with a management firm; and be it further

Resolved, That it is the intention of this General Convention that neither the content of this Resolution nor the fact of its adoption shall be used or referred to in any pending civil disagreement; and be it further

Resolved, That this action in no way should be interpreted as criticism of or displeasure with any member of the House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention expresses deep concern over the present discomfort of many persons in a related issue and offer our prayers for its resolution.

Bishop Krumm moved to delete the words "or referred to in" in the third Resolved and replace them with "to indicate support for or opposition to either party in." The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

The Bishop of West Texas moved to table the matter.

Motion to table carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #262)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #48 on House of Deputies Message #171 on Resolution A116 (Public school education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #263)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A116)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention, recognizing that the public school system is a fundamental key for enlarging and maintaining a multicultural community and handing on the democratic and religious traditions of human worth and dignity for all social and ethnic groups, recommit itself to supporting and improving public school education, particularly in urban and rural areas; and be it further

Resolved, That as the public school systems provide the crucial vehicle of hope for the advancement of urban and rural poor into mainstream society with skills, self-esteem, and social mobility, thereby enriching our present diverse national community and Church, that this Church, with its commitment to Jubilee Ministry and its emphasis on working with and advocacy for the poor and disadvantaged in our society, urge all dioceses and congregations to consider serious cooperative programs with local public school authorities in community affairs, such as drop-outs, illiteracy, inadequate child-care facilities, teen-age pregnancies and decreasing numbers of minority teachers; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church reaffirm its willingness to participate in an ecumenical task force to study public education and its relationship to a just society through its staff at the Episcopal Church Center, as it did in 1985.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #36 on D007 (Amend Canon I.17.5, Rights and status in the Church) with no recommendation by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D007)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title I, Canon 17, Section 5 be amended as follows:

"No one shall be denied rights or status in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, sex, sexual orientation, physical disability or age, except as otherwise specified by Canon."

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas moved to discharge the Committee.

The Bishop of Colorado moved to table the matter.

Motion to table carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #264)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #37 on D008 (Amend Canon III.8, access to ordination) with no recommendation by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D008)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring That Title III, Canon 8 be amended by adding a new Section 2 as follows (and renumbering subsequent Sections.)

“No one shall be denied access to the selection process for ordination in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, sex, sexual orientation, physical disabilities or age, except as otherwise specified by Canon.”

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas moved to discharge the Committee.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Bishop of California moved Resolution D008.

The Bishop of West Texas moved to table Resolution D008. A division in the House was called for: Aye 56, No 67.

Motion to table defeated

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas moved to amend the Resolution by replacing the word “one” with the words “no member of this Church” and deleting the words “because of race, color, ethnic origin, sex, sexual orientation, physical disabilities, or age” and the word “otherwise.”

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The Bishop of West Texas moved to add the following sentence: “No right to ordination is hereby established.”

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The House voted on Resolution D008 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #265)

Resolution D007 brought back

The Bishop of Colorado moved to take Resolution D007 from the table.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Colorado moved to amend D007 by replacing the word “one” with the words “member of this Church” and deleting the words “rights or.”

The Bishop of Texas moved to refer the Resolution to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

Motion carried
Referred to an Interim Body
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #266)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #39 on C006 (Morality standard and ordination) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the matter was acted upon in Resolution D120.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #267)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #38 on House on Deputies Message #155 on Resolution A129a (Amend Canon III.19, Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #268)

Final Text of Resolution:
 (A129a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.19 be amended as follows:

CANON 19.
Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation

Sec. 1. ~~Except as provided in Canon III.17-5, upon mandatory resignation by reason of age, a Rector may not resign as Rector of a his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, its Vestry, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any a Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, the Vestry, or Trustees, against his the Rector's will, except as hereinafter provided.~~

Sec. 2. ~~If for any urgent reason a Rector or Vestry as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desires a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be cannot agree, & respecting a separation and dissolution, either party may give notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese to act as Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated, and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector, suspend such Rector from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment, (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention that the union of the Parish with Convention shall cease until they have~~

~~complied with his judgment.~~ Whenever the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, it shall request the Bishop of another Diocese to perform the duties of the Bishop under this Canon.

Sec. 3. Within sixty days of receipt of the written notice, the Bishop, as chief pastor of the diocese, shall mediate the differences between Rector and Vestry in every informal way which the Bishop deems proper and may appoint a committee of at least one Presbyter and one Lay Person, none of whom may be members of the parish involved, to make a report to the Bishop.

Sec. 4. If the differences between the parties are not resolved after completion of the mediation, the Bishop shall proceed as follows:

(a). The Bishop shall give notice to the Rector and Vestry that a godly judgment will be rendered in the matter after consultation with the Standing Committee and that either party has the right within ten days to request in writing an opportunity to confer with the Standing Committee before it consults with the Bishop.

(b). If a timely request is made, the President of the Standing Committee shall set a date for the conference, which shall be held within thirty days.

(c). At the conference each party shall be entitled to representation and to present its position fully.

(d). Within thirty days after the conference, or after the Bishop's notice if no conference is requested, the Bishop shall confer with and receive the recommendation of the Standing Committee; thereafter the Bishop, as final arbiter and judge, shall render a godly judgment.

(e). Upon the request of either party the Bishop shall explain the reasons for the judgment. If the explanation is in writing, copies shall be delivered to both parties.

(f). If the pastoral relation is to be continued, the Bishop shall require the parties to agree on definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Rector and the Vestry.

(g). If the relation is to be dissolved:

(1). The Bishop shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the dissolution.

(2). The judgment shall include such terms and conditions including financial settlements as shall seem to the Bishop just and compassionate.

Sec. 5. In either event the Bishop shall offer appropriate supportive services to the Priest and the Parish.

Sec. 6. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of the judgment, the Bishop may impose such penalties as may be set forth in the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may act as follows:

(a). In the case of a Rector, suspend the Rector from the exercise of the priestly office until the Priest shall comply with the judgment.

(b). In the case of a Vestry, invoke any available sanctions including recommending to the Convention of the Diocese that the Parish be placed under the supervision of the Bishop as a Mission until it has complied with the judgment.

Sec. 7. For cause, the Bishop may extend the time periods specified in this Canon, provided that all be done to expedite these proceedings. All parties shall be notified in writing of the length of any extension.

Sec. 8(a). Statements made during the course of proceedings under this Canon are not discoverable nor admissible in any proceedings under Title IV, provided that this does not require the exclusion of evidence in any proceeding under the Canons which is otherwise discoverable and admissible.

(b). In the course of proceedings under this Canon, if a charge is made by the

Vestry against the Rector that could give rise to a disciplinary proceeding under Canon IV.1, all proceedings under this Canon shall be suspended until the charge has been resolved or withdrawn.

~~Sec. 3. In the case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.~~

~~Sec. 49. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make, a provision by Canon upon on this subject in its Canons which is consistent with this Canon. This Section 9 shall become effective on January 1, 1990, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.~~

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #40 on House of Deputies Message #145 on Resolution A135 (Clergy Deployment Office registration of lay employees) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #269)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A135)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Deployment Board be empowered to request the Church Deployment Office to enter the lay professionals into its data bank and attempt to make this service more widely known throughout the Church. Funding necessary for this special program is to be \$5,000 for the triennium.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #41 on House of Deputies Message #150 on Resolution A123a (Amend Canons III.2,3, Licensed Lay Persons) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #270)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A123a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.2 and 3 be combined and amended as follows:

CANON 3
Of Licensed Lay Persons

Sec. 1 (a). A confirmed adult communicant in good standing may serve as Lay Reader, Pastoral Leader, Lay Preacher, Lay Eucharistic Minister, or Catechist, if licensed by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is a member. Guidelines for training and selection of such persons shall be established by the Bishop.

(b). The Presiding Bishop or the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces may license a member of the Armed Forces to exercise one or more of these ministries in the Armed Forces in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

Sec. 2(a). A license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three

years and shall be revocable by the Bishop, or upon the request of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation.

(b). Renewal of the license shall be determined on the basis of the acceptable performance of the ministry by the licensee and upon the endorsement of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving.

(c). A person licensed in any Diocese under the provisions of this Canon may serve in another Congregation in the same or another Diocese at the invitation of the Member of the Clergy in charge, and with the consent of the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the service will occur.

(d). The person licensed shall conform to the directions of the Bishop and the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the person is serving, in all matters relating to the conduct of services, the sermons to be read, and the dress to be worn. In every respect, the person licensed shall conform to the requirements and limitations set forth in the rubrics and other directions of the Book of Common Prayer.

Sec. 3 A Pastoral Leader is a Lay Person licensed to exercise pastoral or administrative responsibility in a Congregation under special circumstances and may be licensed to lead regularly the Offices authorized by the Book of Common Prayer. Prior to licensing, a Pastoral Leader shall be trained, examined, and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background;
- (b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal;
- (c). The conduct of public worship;
- (d). Use of the voice;
- (e). Church History;
- (f). The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;
- (g). Parish Administration;
- (h). Appropriate Canons;
- (i). Pastoral Care.

A Pastoral Leader shall not be licensed if, in the judgment of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, the Congregation is able to and has had reasonable opportunity to secure a resident Member of the Clergy in charge.

Sec. 4. A Lay Preacher is a person licensed to preach. Prior to licensing, the Lay Preacher shall be trained, examined, and found competent in the following subjects:

- (a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background;
- (b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal;
- (c). The conduct of public worship;
- (d). Use of the voice;
- (e). Church History;
- (f). Christian Ethics and Moral Theology;
- (g). The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;
- (h). Appropriate Canons;
- (i). Pastoral Care.
- (j). Homiletics

Persons so licensed shall only preach in congregations upon the initiative and under the supervision of the Member of the Clergy in charge.

Sec. 5(a). A Lay Eucharistic Minister is a person specially licensed to this extraordinary ministry. The Lay Eucharistic Minister shall have one or both of the following

functions, as specified in the license:

(1). Administering the elements at any Celebration of Holy Eucharist in the absence of a sufficient number of Priests or Deacons assisting the celebrant;

(2). Directly following a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist on Sunday or other Principal Celebrations, taking the Sacrament consecrated at the Celebration to members of the Congregation who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration.

(b). Qualifications, requirements, and guidelines for the selection, training, and use of Lay Eucharistic Ministers shall be established by the Bishop.

(c). This ministry is not to take the place of the ministry of Priests and Deacons in the exercise of their office, including regular visitation of members unable to attend the Celebration of the Holy Eucharist. A Lay Eucharistic Minister should normally be under the direction of a Deacon of the Congregation, if there be one.

Sec. 6 A Catechist is a person licensed to prepare persons for Baptism, Confirmation, Reception, and the Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows. Prior to licensing, Catechists shall be trained, examined and found competent in the following subjects:

(a). The Holy Scriptures, contents and background;

(b). The Book of Common Prayer and The Hymnal;

(c). Church History;

(d). The Church's Doctrine as set forth in the Creeds and An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;

(e). Methods of Catechesis.

Sec. 7. A Lay Reader is a person who regularly leads public worship under the direction of a Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation. Training and licensing shall be under the authority of the Bishop for those persons recommended by the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation, as provided by the Canons of the Diocese.

Sec. 8. A Lector is a person trained in reading of the Word and appointed without license by the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation to read lessons or lead the Prayers of the People.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #42 on House of Deputies Message #154 on Resolution A128a (Amend Canon III.15, Clergy duties) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #271)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A128a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.15 be amended as follows:

CANON 15-14.

Of Clergy and Their Duties

Sec. 1(a). The ~~control~~ *authority of and responsibility for the conduct* of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish ~~are~~ *is* vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the *Constitution and* Canons of the Church, and the ~~godly counsel~~ *pastoral direction* of the Bishop.

(b). All assistant Clergy ~~of the parish~~, by whatever name title they may be designated, shall be selected by the Rector, subject to the approval of the Vestry ~~where~~ *when* required by Diocesan Canons, and shall serve under the authority and

direction of the Rector. ~~Prior to~~ *Before* the selection of ~~any such an~~ assistant the name of the Member of the Clergy proposed for selection shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given for the Bishop to communicate with the Parish Rector and Vestry on ~~such the~~ selection. Any ~~such~~ assistant selected shall serve at the discretion of the Rector but may not serve beyond the period of service of the Rector except that, pending the call of a new Rector, ~~such the~~ assistant may continue in the service of the Parish if requested to do so by the Vestry of the Parish and under such conditions as the Bishop and Vestry shall determine.

(c). For the purposes of ~~his the~~ office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

(d). In a Missionary Cure, the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Sec. 2(a). It shall be the duty of the Clergy ~~of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Holy Scriptures and the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work. in charge of a cure of souls to ensure that children, youth and adults receive instruction in the Holy Scriptures, in the subjects contained in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism, and in the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church, and in the exercise of their ministry as baptized persons.~~

(b). *It shall be their duty to instruct all persons in their charge concerning Christian stewardship, including:*

- (1). *The reverence for the creation and the right use of God's gifts;*
- (2). *The generous and consistent offering of time, talent, and treasure for the mission and ministry of the Church at home and abroad;*
- (3). *The biblical standard of the tithe for financial stewardship;*
- (4). *The responsibility of all persons to make a will as prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer, page 445.*

(bc). It shall be their duty to *prepare persons for Baptism*. Before baptizing infants or children to *they shall* prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and the Godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the responsibilities of parents and Godparents for the Christian training of the baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be discharged.

(ed). It shall be their duty to prepare ~~young persons and others~~ for Confirmation, Reception, and the Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows, and to be ready to present them to the Bishop with a list of their names.

(e). ~~and~~ On notice being received ~~from of~~ the Bishop's ~~of his~~ intention to visit any church, ~~which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation,~~ *Congregation* the Member of the Clergy shall announce the fact to the Congregation. ~~on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice, and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of these to be confirmed.~~ (d). At every visitation it shall be their duty and that of the Church Wardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officers, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information ~~to him of on the~~

state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, ~~under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop in such categories as the Bishop shall have previously requested in writing.~~

(ef). The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Member of the Clergy in charge of the ~~Parish or Mission Congregation~~ or with such Church officer as the ~~Member of the Clergy in charge shall be appointed by him~~ *appoint*, to be applied by ~~him, or under his superintendence,~~ to such pious and charitable uses as shall by ~~him~~ be thought fit by the *Member of the Clergy in charge*. ~~During a vacancy When a parish is without a Rector~~ the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

(fg) Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of ~~every each~~ Member of the Clergy ~~having a pastoral in charge of a Congregation~~ to read it to ~~his~~ *the* Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, or to cause copies of the same to be distributed to the members of ~~his Parish or the Congregation~~, not later than ~~one month thirty days~~ after the receipt of the same.

(gh) Where the House of Bishops shall adopt a Position Paper, it may by its own vote require the same procedure for communication of the contents of the Paper to the membership of the Church as is required in the case of a Pastoral Letter as provided in Clause (g) above.

Sec. 3(a). It shall be the duty of ~~every each~~ Member of the Clergy *in charge of a Congregation of this Church* to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations (*including the canonical equivalents in Canon I.17.1(d)*), Marriages and Burials, ~~and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.~~

(b). The registry of ~~every each~~ Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Member of the Clergy.

(c). ~~Each Every~~ Member of the Clergy ~~of this Church~~ in charge of a Congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism, ~~and a list of all communicants~~, all persons who have received Confirmation (*including the canonical equivalents in Canon I.17.1(d)*), ~~He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of these all persons who have died in the past year or whose names and all persons who have been received or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He~~ *The Member of the Clergy in charge* shall also indicate (1) those whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known but are inactive, and, (3) *those families and persons who are within the Congregation*, ~~He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure,~~ which list shall remain in the ~~Parish Congregation~~ for the use of ~~his~~ *the* successor.

Sec. 4(a)(1). No Member of the Clergy ~~of this Church~~ shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other ~~priestly or ministerial similar function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, a Congregation of another Member of the Clergy,~~ without the consent of the Member of the Clergy in charge of that *Congregation*. ~~Parish or Cure, or of one of its Churchwardens If, in his~~ *because of the absence or disability of the Member of the Clergy in charge*, provision has not been made for the stated services of such ~~Parish or Cure.~~ *the Congregation, a Warden may give consent.*

(2). If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon I. 13. 3(b), the consent of the majority of the Clergy *in charge of such the*

Congregations, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided*, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Member of the Clergy of this Church from officiating, with the consent of ~~a~~ *the* Member of the Clergy in charge, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of ~~such~~ *the consenting* Member of the Clergy *in charge* or in private for members of ~~his~~ *the* Congregation; or in ~~his~~ *the* absence, *the Member of the Clergy in charge*, with the consent of the ~~Church~~ Wardens or Trustees of ~~such~~ *the* Congregation; ~~and~~ *Provided further, however*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Canon III.17.2 be ~~first~~ obtained *first* when necessary.

(3). This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such a place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

(b). If any Member of the Clergy ~~of this Church~~, *in charge*, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in ~~his~~ *the* Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, ~~his~~ consent to any other duly qualified Member of the Clergy ~~of this Church~~ to *perform such services*, ~~officiate within his Cure~~, the ~~Church~~ Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the ~~said~~ Ecclesiastical Authority, to permit any duly qualified Member of the Clergy ~~of this Church~~ to officiate.

(c). Any ~~Presbyter or Deacon of this Church~~ *Member of the Clergy* not under presentment ~~and~~ who would be permitted under Canon IV.8. 1 to renounce the exercise of ~~his~~ *ordained* office, who desires to enter into other than ecclesiastical employment, may declare in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which ~~he~~ *the Member of the Clergy* is canonically resident ~~his~~ *a* desire to be released from the obligations of the office and ~~that he desires a desire~~ to be relieved of the exercise of the office to which ~~he was~~ ordained. ~~A Bishop receiving~~ *Upon receipt of* such a declaration, *the Ecclesiastical Authority* shall proceed in the same manner as if the declaration were one of renunciation.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #43 on House of Deputies Message #152 on Resolution A125a (Amend Canon III.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Postulants for Holy Orders) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #272)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A125a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That Canons III.5, 6, 9, 10, and 8 be amended as follows and that Canon 7 be deleted:**

CANON 54.

Of Postulants for Holy Orders

Sec. III.8.1

Sec. 1. ~~This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender. All Bishops of Dioceses and other Clergy shall make provisions to identify fit persons for Holy Orders and encourage them to present themselves for postulancy.~~

Sec. 2(a). ~~Every~~ *Each* person desiring to be admitted as a Postulant for Holy Orders is, ~~in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, shall initially consult the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation of which the person is a con-~~

~~firmed adult communicant in good standing. or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known. The person shall set setting before him forth the order to which the person feels called, the grounds of his the desire for admission to Holy Orders, together with such personal circumstances as may bear on his the person's qualifications or tend to affect his course of preparation.~~

~~(b)(1). If, as the result of a careful inquiry into the physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counseled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceeding. The Member of the Clergy in charge shall make a careful inquiry, in consultation with other leaders of the Congregation, into the physical, intellectual, moral, emotional, and spiritual qualifications of the person. If the person has been a communicant in good standing of the Congregation for at least one year and the conclusion is that the person should persevere, the Member of the Clergy shall counsel the person to make this desire known to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the person resides and shall report the findings to the Bishop.~~

~~(2). If the Bishop is unable to accept an applicant who otherwise would qualify for postulancy, But, with the written consent of the said Bishop may give written consent to the person to apply to the Bishop of another Diocese for admission. and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He The applicant shall give to that Bishop the name of the Member of the Clergy in charge of the applicant's Congregation his Parish or Mission, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop shall ascertain, either by personal conference or by direct written report, the applicant's in writing, his qualifications for admission as a Postulant. for Holy Orders.~~

~~(c). Before accepting an applicant for Postulancy, the Bishop shall determine that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Congregation within that Bishop's Diocese which is willing to involve itself in the applicant's preparation for Holy Orders.~~

~~(d). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing, the following information:~~

~~(1). His Full name, date of birth, and marital status.~~

~~(2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese.~~

~~(3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.~~

~~(4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.~~

~~(5). When, and where he was admitted to Holy Communion.~~

~~(6). Whether application has been made previously he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.~~

~~(7). On what grounds he the applicant is moved to seek Holy Orders.~~

~~(8). The level of education he has attained, and, if any, the with degrees earned if any, and areas of specialization.~~

~~(de). Before the admission of a Postulant, the Bishop shall confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both mental and physical medical and psychological condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The appointed professionals shall use the forms for medical and psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop. and When deemed appropriate the Bishop may make shall be made available information from the reports to the Commission with proper regard for confidentiality. on Ministry.~~

Sec. 3 (a). On the basis of the application and of the personal interview, the Bishop shall notify the applicant and the Commission whether or not ~~he~~ *the Bishop* is moved to proceed. If ~~he~~ *the Bishop* is moved to proceed, the ~~said~~ Commission, either as a whole, or by means of a committee charged with the responsibility, shall meet with the applicant to review the application and to prepare an evaluation ~~in respect of~~ the applicant's qualifications to pursue a course of preparation for Holy Orders. *In each case the applicant must satisfy the Bishop regarding intellectual ability and competence to pursue a course of study preparatory to ministry in Holy Orders. This meeting may take place at an interdiocesan conference in the conduct of which the Commission is represented.*

(b). The Commission shall ~~lay before~~ *present to* the Bishop ~~the aforesaid~~ *its* evaluation, together with ~~its~~ *its* reasons. ~~therefor.~~

Sec. 4. The following papers shall be ~~laid before~~ *presented to* the Bishop and ~~the~~ Commission: ~~to wit-~~

(a). The formal application specified in Sec.2(d) of this Canon.

(b). The evaluation of the Commission, as provided in Sec 3(a) of this Canon. ~~above.~~

(c). If the applicant is or has been a student in a theological school, a transcript of ~~his~~ *the applicant's* academic record together with the school's evaluation of ~~his~~ *the applicant's* personal qualifications for Holy Orders in this Church.

(d)(1). A certificate from the Rector and Vestry of the Parish of which the applicant is a confirmed adult communicant ~~of this Church~~ in good standing, setting forth the grounds upon which they judge ~~him~~ *the applicant* to possess such qualifications as would ~~fit him to be admitted~~ *be fitting for admission* as a Postulant for Holy Orders, and whether their judgment is based on personal knowledge or on *other* evidence. ~~satisfactory to them.~~

(2). This certificate must be signed by both the Rector of the Parish ~~to of~~ which the applicant ~~belongs~~ *is a member* and by a *two-thirds* majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by ~~the Rector, or by the Clerk or of the Vestry or the Recording Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:~~ *of the meeting at which the vote was taken in the following form:*

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Parish, _____, duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, _____, and that the names attached are those of all (or a *two-thirds* majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed) _____
Clerk (or Secretary) of the Vestry.

~~But should the Parish be without a Rector it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.~~

~~(b). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the applicant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Rector of the Parish and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least:~~

~~(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing to whom the applicant is personally known, and;~~

~~(2). Four Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the applicant is personally known.~~

In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other, Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the applicant but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form):

Date _____ (Signed) _____

Presbyter of the Diocese
of _____

~~Sec. 5. In the case of a member of a Religious Order or Community officially recognized under Canon III.28, a certificate from the Superior, or person in charge, and Chapter, or other comparable body, shall be sufficient to comply with the foregoing section.~~

Sec. 5. When admitting the applicant to Postulancy, the Bishop shall consult with the applicant regarding financial resources which will be available for the support of the Postulant throughout preparation for ordination. During Postulancy and later Candidacy, the Bishop or someone appointed by the Bishop shall review periodically the financial conditions and plans of the Postulant.

~~Sec. 6. When the aforesaid Upon compliance with these requirements, have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the applicant as a Postulant for Holy Orders. He shall The Bishop shall thereupon record his the Postulant's name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be Register kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Postulant, the Rector of the Postulant, the Commission, on Ministry, the Standing Committee, and the Dean of the Seminary he the Postulant may be attending, or proposes to attend, of the fact and date of such admission.~~

Sec. 7(a). The Bishop and the Commission shall work closely with the Postulant to develop and monitor a program of preparation for Holy Orders, including theological training, practical experience, emotional development, and spiritual formation, and to insure that pastoral guidance is provided throughout the period of preparation.

~~(b). The Postulant, before entering upon or pursuing further his course of theological studies, must lay before present to the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry satisfactory evidence that he is the holder of of holding an accredited baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, together with a full transcript of the completed academic work. he has completed. If this work includes sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in Clause (b) of this Section, and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no examination shall be required. This work shall include sufficient instruction in the following subjects:~~

~~(b). If the Postulant is not a graduate as aforesaid, and has not attained the age of 32 years, he may be required to obtain an accredited baccalaureate degree, if not, he shall be required to pass an examination, to be administered by the Commission on Ministry, or otherwise satisfy them that his knowledge is sufficient in the following subjects:~~

~~(1). English, or The language (including grammar and composition), and (2). literature, and culture of the people among whom of the country in which he the Postulant expects to exercise his Ministry;~~

(32). History, and
 (43). ~~One~~ Two of the following subjects:

- (a). Mathematics,
- (b). A Natural Science,
- (c). Philosophy,
- (d). A Social Science.

(c). If the Postulant ~~is does not a graduate as aforesaid, hold a baccalaureate degree, and has attained the age of 32 years, and but~~ has shown such proficiency in ~~his an~~ occupation or profession as gives promise of usefulness in Holy Orders, ~~he shall be examined in the subjects listed in Sec. 7 (b) above, or otherwise satisfy the Commission on Ministry that his knowledge in these fields is generally satisfactory.~~ ~~the Postulant may be required to obtain an accredited baccalaureate degree; or else shall be required to pass an examination in the subjects listed in Sec. 7 (b) of this Canon, and any subjects required by the theological school or other program of preparation for Holy Orders in which the Postulant is to be enrolled, or otherwise satisfy the Commission of sufficient knowledge in these subjects. The Commission shall report to the Bishop whether the above requirements have been met.~~

~~(d). If the native language of the Postulant is other than English, and he is to exercise his Ministry in Holy Orders among peoples of his own language and culture, the Bishop may, on the recommendation of the Commission on Ministry, dispense him from the academic requirements of Sec. 7(b) above, precedent to his being admitted to Postulancy.~~

Sec. 8 Every Postulant and Candidate for Holy Orders shall communicate with the Bishop personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, reflecting on the individual's academic experience and personal and spiritual development.

Sec. 9. Any Postulant may be removed from the Register of Postulants at the sole discretion of the Bishop, who shall give the reasons personally to the Postulant with written notice to the Rector of the Postulant, the Commission and the Standing Committee, and the Dean of the theological school the Postulant may be attending or the director of the program of preparation.

Sec. 10. ~~(e).~~ Should a A Postulant who has been examined in any of the subjects prescribed in Sec. 7(b) above of this Canon and who afterwards apply applies for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese, he shall lay before present to the Bishop of such the other Diocese a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as a Postulant, of the examining Diocese stating what examinations he has have been taken and the result of each.

~~The Commission on Ministry may accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified.~~

~~(f). In every case the applicant must satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry of his intellectual ability and competence to pursue a course of study preparatory to Ministry in Holy Orders.~~

~~Sec. 8. The Commission shall report to the Bishop in writing whether the above requirements have been met:~~

Sec. 11. No Bishop shall consider accepting as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until the applicant produces a letter from the Bishop of the Diocese refusing admission, or in which the

person has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation. If a decision is made to proceed in the matter, the Bishop shall send the letter to the Commission.

CANON 65.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders

~~Sec. 1. This Canon shall be interpreted in its plain and literal sense, except that words of male gender shall also imply the female gender.~~

~~Sec. 2. A Postulant for Holy Orders, having been duly admitted in accordance with Canon III. 4 above, may apply for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders by the Bishop under upon compliance with the following conditions:~~

~~a. A space of At least six months shall have elapsed since his admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.~~

~~b. He The Postulant shall have been enrolled for at least nine months in a theological school or seminary or in some other program of preparation for Holy Orders approved by the Bishop and the Commission. on Ministry for at least nine months, and received the evaluation and recommendation of the school or director of the program as to his personal qualifications for the exercise of Holy Orders.~~

~~c. The Bishop He shall have received.~~

~~(i). The reaffirmation in writing from the Rector and the Vestry of the certificate required in canon III.54.4(d).~~

~~(ii). The evaluation and recommendation of the theological school or director of the program of preparation, as to the Postulant's personal qualifications for the exercise of Holy Orders.~~

~~(iii). (d). The Postulant shall have received the recommendation in writing of the Standing Committee and the evaluation of A report from the Commission on Ministry as to the Postulant's readiness to be received as a Candidate for Holy orders.~~

~~(iv). The approval in writing of the Standing Committee, who may have interviewed the Postulant and who shall have had an opportunity to review the documentation relating to the application of the Postulant.~~

~~(e). In the case of a member of a Religious Order or Community officially recognized under Canon III.28, a certificate from the Superior or person in charge, and Chapter, or other comparable body, shall be sufficient to comply with this section.~~

~~d. The Bishop shall interview the Postulant and ascertain the Postulant's readiness to make the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.~~

~~Sec. 2. Upon satisfactory compliance with the above provisions, the Bishop may admit and list the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders and shall inform the Candidate, the Rector of the Candidate, the Commission, the Standing Committee, and the Dean of the theological school the Candidate is attending, or the director of the program of preparation in which the Candidate is enrolled.~~

~~Sec. 3(a). No Bishop shall consider accepting as a Candidate any person who has been refused admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, until he shall have produced a letter from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.~~

~~(b). Should the Bishop then decide to proceed in the matter, he shall send the said letter or a copy thereof to the Commission on Ministry.~~

Sec. 5.3. (a). During the course of the Candidate's academic preparation for Holy Orders, an annual report shall be rendered to the Bishop and to the Candidate by the theological school ~~he is attending~~, or by the ~~Prebyter(s)~~ *the director of the program* under whom ~~he the Candidate~~ is assigned to pursue his studies; which report shall contain an evaluation both of his academic performance and of his personal qualification for ordination.

(b). ~~The Bishop shall keep these reports shall be kept on file in the Bishop's office, and shall make copies thereof shall be made available to the Commission on Ministry and the Standing Committee.~~

Sec. 4. (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical relationship with the Diocese in which *admission has been granted*, ~~he has been admitted~~, until his ordination to the Diaconate, except as hereinafter otherwise provided in Sec. 4(b) of this Canon.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the ~~Ecclesiastical Authority~~, *Bishop*, Letters Dimissory to another Diocese may be granted to a Candidate ~~on his own upon request; to any other Diocese~~, *Provided*, that the same is acceptable to the ~~Ecclesiastical Authority~~ *Bishop of the receiving Diocese is willing to accept the Candidate*, thereof, with the consent of the Standing Committee of ~~that the receiving Diocese~~.

~~Sec. 6(a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall communicate with the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, reflecting on his academic experience and his personal and spiritual development.~~

Sec. 5. *At the Bishop's sole discretion, any Candidate may be removed from the list of Candidates, with reasons given personally to the Candidate and written notice given to the Candidate, the Rector of the Candidate, the Commission, the Standing Committee, and the Dean of the theological school or the director of the program in which the Candidate is enrolled.*

(b). ~~If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for canonical examinations (see Canon III.30) within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be removed from the list of Candidates by the Bishop, after consultation with the Standing Committee.~~

(c). ~~If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but on other grounds is refused recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, may remove his name from the list of Candidates after due notice and indication of the grounds for removal have been given the Candidate.~~

Sec. 76. ~~A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been removed from the list of Candidates, except by Letters Dimissory, or the Candidate's whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, no other Bishop may ordain the person shall not be ordained without readmission to Candidacy, continuing for at least twelve months. said Candidacy to continue for not less than one whole year.~~

CANON 96.

Of the Ordination to the Diaconate of Deacons

Sec. 1. ~~No one shall To be ordained Deacon until he shall a person must be at least twenty-one years of age.~~

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained Deacon within ~~eighteen months~~ *one year* from his admission as a Candidate for Holy orders, unless, under special circumstances, the

Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his Candidacy, and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both ~~mental and physical~~ *medical and psychological* condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and *psychological and psychiatric* reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes. These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be ~~submitted available~~ to the Standing Committee. ~~when application is made by the Candidate to be ordained Deacon.~~

Sec. 4(a). *The Candidate shall have completed a course of study for such time and to such extent as is judged suitable by the Bishop after consultation with the Commission in the following subject matter:*

- (1). *Holy Scriptures: contents and background;*
 - (2). *Church History: a general outline;*
 - (3). *Christian Theology: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;*
 - (4). *Christian Ethics and Moral Theology;*
 - (5). *Studies in contemporary society, including racial and other minority groups;*
 - (6). *Liturgics: The contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer;*
 - (7). *Theory and practice of ministry.*
- (b). *The Candidate shall take and pass an examination, the form and content of which shall be determined by the Bishop and the Commission.*
- (c). *The Candidate shall have completed training or practical experience suitable to the Candidate's occupation, and ministry in the Church and the world. A record of all such training and an evaluation of the Candidate's attainments shall be submitted in writing to the Commission.*

Sec. 45. No one shall be ordained Deacon ~~unless he be first recommended to the bishop by without the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which he belongs.~~ *to the Bishop.*

Sec. 56. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must ~~lay before~~ *present to* the Standing Committee:

(1a). ~~An application for ordination therefor in writing, signed by the Candidate, himself, which shall state stating the Candidate's date of his birth, including a statement of how the Candidate intends to exercise the ministry of a Deacon both in the Church and in the world and that there is no intent to apply for ordination to the Priesthood.~~

(2b). ~~Certificates from the Bishop(s) by whom he the Candidate was admitted a Postulant and a Candidate, declaring the dates of admission as a Postulant and as a Candidate and in what manner the ministry of the Deacon is to be exercised. But when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.~~

(3). ~~A Certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:~~

To the Standing Committee of _____ (Place)
 _____ (Date) I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A.B. and that I believe this person to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to

~~the glory of God and the edification of His Church.~~

~~(Signed) _____~~

~~(4)(c) (1). A certificate from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of the Parish of which he the person is a member, in the following words, viz:~~

~~(a). To the Standing Committee of the Diocese of _____~~

~~(Place)(Date) We do certify, that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A.B., for the space of last three years last past, has lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think A.B. a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.~~

~~(Date) _____~~

~~(Signed) _____~~

~~(2). This certificate must be attested by the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, at which the vote was taken as follows, viz: in the following words:~~

~~(b) I hereby certify that A.B. is a member of _____ Parish in _____ and a confirmed adult communicant of this Church in good standing; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and that the names attached are those of all (or a two-thirds majority of all) the members of the Vestry.~~

~~(Signed) _____~~

~~The Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge of or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.~~

~~(d). A report from the Commission that the Candidate has successfully completed the required course of study and training. (5) A certificate from the theological seminary where he has been studying, or from those under whose direction he has been pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record in the subjects required by the Canons, and giving an evaluation with recommendation as to his personal qualifications for Holy Orders, in this Church.~~

~~Sec. 6. Should the parish be without a Rector or Member of the Clergy, it shall suffice that the certificate required in paragraph (4) above be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.~~

~~Sec. 7. (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Rector or Member of the Clergy and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificates be signed by at least one Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, and six Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing, or should the Candidate within the space of three years last past have been a Member of the Clergy or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, by three Presbyters of this Church as to the period during which he has been a Candidate, and by six adult members in good standing of the denomination from which the Candidate came, as to the period within the space of three years last past, before he became a Candidate.~~

~~(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in~~

~~the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:-~~

~~I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form). (Signed) _____~~

~~Presbyter of Diocese, or Missionary Diocese,~~

~~Sec. 8-7. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon III.30.4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, medical, psychological, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, may recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial in the following words addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz: and signed by all consenting to its adoption:~~

~~To the Right Reverend _____, Bishop of _____
 _____: We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing
 Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at
 _____, do testify that A.B., desiring to be ordained Deacon, has
~~laid before presented to us satisfactory certificates that for the space of last three
 years last past A.B. has lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and is loyal to the
 Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything con-
 trary thereto. And Accordingly, we hereby recommend A.B. for ordination to the
 Diaconate.~~~~

~~In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day
 of _____, in the year of our Lord _____.~~

~~(Signed) _____~~

~~This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.~~

~~Sec. 98. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, medical, psychological, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination the Candidate shall subscribe publicly and make, in his the presence of the Bishop, the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.~~

~~Sec. 10 (a). A person of Christian character, proven fitness, and leadership in his community, who is willing to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation, may be proposed and recommended to the Bishop, for admission as a Postulant by the Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of the Parish in which his service is desired, or (should the Parish be without a Member of the Clergy) by the Vestry and some other Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, or (if it is intended that the Postulant should serve outside, or apart from, an organized Parish) by one such Presbyter and six Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing who are well informed regarding the area or circumstances within which it is proposed that the Postulant should serve. This recommendation shall be in writing, and shall include a statement indicating whether the person is being proposed for the Diaconate only or for the Diaconate and subsequently for the Priesthood. Such a Postulant may be admitted as a Candidate upon the following conditions-~~

~~(1). He shall have reached the canonical age for Deacons, and attained such maturity as the Bishop, Commission on Ministry, and Standing Committee shall find acceptable for ordination.~~

~~(2). The requirements of Canon III.5.2(c) and (d), 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8, and of Canon III.6, except for the provisions as to time contained in Sec. 2 (b) of Canon III.6, shall be fulfilled in such manner as is pertinent to the circumstances.~~

~~(3). Fulfillment of the requirements of subparagraph (c) or (d) of Sec. 7 or Canon III.5 shall suffice as educational qualification for admission as a Candidate.~~

~~(b). A Candidate so admitted may be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after six months from his admission as a Candidate, upon the following conditions.~~

~~(1). He shall have prepared for the Diaconate by studying the topics specified in Canon III.7.2(a) for such time and to such extent as is judged suitable by the Bishop, after consultation with the Commission on Ministry, and with the Member of the Clergy and Lay Persons who proposed and recommended the said Candidate. Similarly, after consultation with persons experienced in the area or field in which this Candidate for the Diaconate is to serve, the Bishop shall appoint such other training or practical experience as is suitable to the Candidate's occupation, his role in the community, and his ecclesiastical ministry. A record of all such training, and an evaluation of the Candidate's attainments, shall be made in writing, and kept on file.~~

~~(2). He shall be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate by the Standing Committee, as required by Sec. 5 of this Canon except as to term of Candidacy.~~

~~(e). Sec. 9 (a). A Deacon ordained under the provisions of this Section Canon may execute all the functions pertaining to the office of Deacon, subject to the general provisions of Canon III. 13, and He may be assigned by the Ecclesiastical Authority to be in charge of a Congregation which is unable to receive the services of a resident Priest, at the request, or with the consent, of the Rector and Vestry, he may be assigned as an assistant to serve in one or more Parishes or Missions.~~

~~(b). He The Deacon may not be transferred to another jurisdiction nor given a license to perform the duties of the office of Deacon in another jurisdiction, except upon the express written request in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority Bishop thereof, which request must be supported by the written consent of the Standing Committee of such other jurisdiction.~~

~~(dc). The provisions of Canon I.8, "Of the Church Pension Fund," shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of this Section Canon, except that Deacons ordained under this provision who are employed in the active service of this Church on or after January 1, 1990, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons under the Rules of the Church based on prospective service on and after January 1, 1990.~~

Sec. 10. A Deacon ordained in accordance with the provisions of this Canon shall not be eligible for ordination to the Priesthood, except that, with the prior written consent of the Bishop and the Standing Committee, and for good cause shown, the Deacon, after the requirements of Canon III.7 have been fulfilled, may be ordained by the Bishop to the Priesthood.

~~(c). A Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section, who is willing to serve in the capacity of Priest without relinquishing his secular occupation, may be accepted for ordination to the Priesthood if he has been so recommended in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 10 (a) of this Canon, or if he has been so recommended subsequently. In such cases, he is to prepare for ordination to the Priesthood in accordance with the provisions of Canon III. 11. 3.~~

CANON 107.**Of Ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood**

Sec. 1. A Candidate must first be ordained Deacon before being ordained Priest.

Sec. 2. To be ordained Deacon a person must be at least twenty-one years of age.

Sec. 3. No one shall be ordained Deacon under this Canon within eighteen months from admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless, under special circumstances, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of Candidacy; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months.

Sec. 4. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination, covering both medical and psychological condition, by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes. These reports shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be available to the Standing Committee.

Sec. 5 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must be examined and show proficiency in the following subject matter:

- (1). The Holy Scriptures;*
- (2). Church History, including the Ecumenical Movement;*
- (3). Christian Theology;*
- (4). Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;*
- (5). Studies in contemporary society, including racial and minority groups;*
- (6). Liturgics and Church Music; Christian Worship and Music according to the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal, respectively;*
- (7). Theory and practice of ministry.*

(b). A Candidate who has been an adult member in some other body of Christians shall also be examined in writing on those points of doctrine, discipline, polity, and worship in which that Communion from which the Candidate has come differs from this Church.

Sec. 6. No one shall be ordained Deacon without the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to the Bishop.

Sec. 7. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must present to the Standing Committee:

(a). An application for ordination signed by the Candidate stating the Candidate's date of birth;

(b). Certificates from the Bishop(s) by whom the Candidate was admitted a Postulant and a Candidate, giving the dates of admission as a Postulant and as a Candidate.

(c). A certificate from the Rector and Vestry of the Parish of which the Candidate is a member, in the form specified in Canon III.6.6(c).

(d). A certificate from the theological school or from those under whose direction the Candidate has been pursuing studies, showing the Candidate's scholastic record in the subjects required by the Canons, and giving an evaluation with recommendation as to the Candidate's other personal qualifications for Holy Orders.

Sec.8. On the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon III.30.4, and having reason to

believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, medical, psychological, moral, or spiritual, the Standing Committee, a majority of all the members consenting, may recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the form specified in Canon III.6.7 and signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds medical, psychological, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination the Candidate shall subscribe publicly and make, in the presence of the Bishop, the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

~~Sec. 10. No one shall be ordained Priest until: he be twenty-four years of age-~~
 (a). ~~Reaching the age of twenty-four.~~

~~(b). Two years from admission as a Candidate, and one year from ordination to the Diaconate, Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advise and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time, nor within two years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And In no case shall he a Deacon in training for Priesthood be ordained Priest within less than one year from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at within least less than six months from ordination to the Diaconate.~~

~~(c). Completing practical training in work as a Deacon in preparation for ordination to the Priesthood.~~

~~(d). Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordained Priest unless he be first Recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese to in which he belongs the Deacon is canonically resident.~~

~~Sec. 11. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before present to the Committee:~~

~~(1a). An application therefor in writing for ordination signed by the Deacon, himself, which shall state the stating the Deacon's date of his birth.~~

~~(2b). A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the terms of his Postulancy and Candidacy and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed. but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.~~

~~(3c)(1). A certificate from the Member of the Clergy in Charge Rector and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, to which the Deacon is assigned in the following words. viz:-~~

~~(a) To the Standing Committee of _____ (Place) _____
 Date _____ We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A.B., Deacon since the _____ day of _____ in the year _____, being the date of ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of at least three years last past), has lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and has not written, taught, or held, anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think the Reverend A.B. a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.~~

~~(Signed) _____~~

This certificate must be attested by the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Parish or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

(b) I hereby certify that the Reverend A.B. is a resident of _____ Parish in _____; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at _____ on the _____ day of _____, and the names attached are those of all (or a two-thirds majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed) _____
The Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge of _____
or Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Member of the Clergy, it shall suffice that in this place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signature of the Member of the Clergy and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least:

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese in good standing; and

(2). Six Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other, Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Lay Persons whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reason for departing from the regular form):

(Signed) _____
Presbyter, of the Diocese
or Missionary Diocese
of _____

Sec. 712, The Standing Committee, On the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the General Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon III-30-4, Commission that the training and academic requirements have been successfully completed, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, medical, psychological, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, the Standing Committee, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, may recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial in the following words addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz: and signed by all consenting to its adoption:

To The Right Reverend _____, Bishop of _____,

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that the Reverend A.B., Deacon, desiring to be ordained Priest, has laid before presented to us satisfactory certificates that since the _____ day of _____ in the year _____, being the date of ordination to the Diaconate (or for the space of

~~last three years last past~~, *The Reverend A.B.* has lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and has not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend the Reverend A.B. for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord _____.

(Signed) _____

~~This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.~~

Sec. ~~8/3~~. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds ~~physical, mental, medical, psychological~~, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination ~~he shall require~~ the Deacon *shall be required* to subscribe *publicly* and make, in ~~his~~ *the Bishop's* presence, the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

Sec. ~~9/4~~. No Deacon shall be ordained Priest until ~~he shall~~ *having* been appointed to serve in some Parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Armed Forces of the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some school, college, or other seminary of learning, or with some other opportunity for the exercise of the office of Priest *within the Church* judged appropriate by the Bishop.

CANON 8.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination

Sec. 1. The provisions of these Canons *of this Title* for the admission of Postulants and Candidates, and for the ordination to the three Orders, Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, shall be equally applicable to men and women.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice ~~that of compliance with~~ all of the canonical requirements. ~~have been complied with.~~

Sec. 3(a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese *as the Ordinary* may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon III.21.2(a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, ~~or by a Missionary Bishop,~~ or by any other Bishop of ~~this Church~~ *the Anglican Communion* canonically in charge of a Diocese ~~or of Congregations in foreign parts~~ *at the request of the ordinand's Bishop.*

(b). The Council of Advice of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, and the board appointed by a ~~Missionary~~ Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.11.2(c), shall, for the purpose of this and other Canons ~~included in~~ *of Title III of these Canons*, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

(c). In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President *of the House of Bishops* of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

Sec. 4(a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

(b). No Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the ~~Canons of Ordination of this Title.~~

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, ~~such the~~ testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a *two-thirds* majority of ~~all the whole members of the Vestry~~, at a meeting duly convened, ~~and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or and by the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge of the Parish, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the Vestry. Should there be no Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge, the certificate shall be signed by a two-thirds majority of all the members of the Vestry and by a Presbyter of the Diocese acquainted with the applicant and the Parish, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.~~

(e). *Should the Congregation of which the applicant is a member not be a Parish, the certificates required by Canons III.4.4 and 6 or 7 shall be given by the Member of the Clergy in charge and the local council of the Congregation, attested to by the Recording Secretary of the meeting at which the certification was voted.*

(f). *If the applicant is a member of a Religious Order or Community officially recognized by Canon III.28, the certificates referred to in Sec.4(d) shall be given by the Superior or person in charge, and Chapter, or other comparable body of the Order or Community.*

Sec. 5. ~~Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination for ordination by the Canons of this Title is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approved, it, be by him referred to the Standing Committee for its advice and consent.~~

Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reason, in writing, for ~~its such refusal or failure to act.~~

~~Sec. 7. (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:~~

~~(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of Congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Priests, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canon III.9 and 10, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.*~~

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #44 on House of Deputies Message

#120 on Resolution A065 (General Ordination Examination fee) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #273)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A065)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the authorization for the General Board of Examining Chaplains to charge a fee, not exceeding \$260 per candidate for the General Ordination Examinations, be continued for the next triennium, with the provision that candidates for whom the fee is not paid, but who otherwise are qualified, shall also be examined.**

Church Periodical Club

The Bishop of Kansas moved the following resolution:

Whereas, the Church Periodical Club, in this its centennial year, has again lightened our day and eased our burden by its charming presence among us; and

Whereas, the Church Periodical Club, tirelessly energetic in pursuit of its Ministry of the Printed Word for 100 years, has again shared that energy with us; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops wishes to express its gratitude to Sally Park, Church Periodical Club President; the Church Periodical Club Officers and Directors; to Penny Haas, Energy Lift Coordinator; and to their co-workers for again bringing to our sessions the traditional Energy Lift of the Church Periodical Club.

Motion carried

Personal Privilege

Bishop Sheridan addressed the House.

Consecration of the Reverend David Schofield

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops reported on HD Message #204 on consent to the consecration of the Reverend David Schofield as Bishop Coadjutor of San Joaquin and moved consent.

Motion carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #274)

Iranian Airbus Tragedy

The Bishop of Long Island informed the House that the Iranian Ambassador to the United Nations, His Excellency Mohamad Ja'afar Mahallati, was deeply touched by the Convention's resolution on the Iranian Airbus tragedy.

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #10 on House of Deputies Message #144 on Resolution D176a (Iran Air Tragedy) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #275)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D176a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as people of the book, offer**

our prayers to the one God, and express our sharing of the pain to the people of Iran and Dubai, and especially to the families and loved ones of those who lost their lives in the aircraft incident over the Persian Gulf 3 July 1988; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention also offer its prayers to God for the protection of all military personnel serving in the Persian Gulf and that their service may contribute to the advent of peace in that troubled part of the world; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention, recognizing that armed hostilities between nations frequently result in death and injury to innocent non-combatants and that this, in turn, can further impede peacemaking efforts, urge the Islamic Republic of Iran, all other countries of the region and the United States Government to let this tragic event increase their efforts toward peace rather than to allow it to exacerbate the obstacles to peace now existing in the region and between these nations.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #185: C009a, Support for restoration of Sioux Nation Treaty Rights.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #186: D064a, Violence against women and children.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #187: C015a, Pornography.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #188: A104, Continue SLC and SCCM as separate bodies.

The House of Deputies concurred with House of Bishops Message #40, which duplicates House of Deputies Message #119.

HD Message #189: A096a, Authorize trial use of propers.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #35 and concurred.

HD Message #190: A039, Include Martin Luther in Calendar.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #37 and concurred.

HD Message #191: A098a, Directions for implementation of catechumenate.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #16 and concurred with amendment.

HD Message #192: B023s, Access to ordination and deployment.

The House of Deputies did not concur.

HD Message #193: A029, Amend Joint Rule VI.17(a).

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #194: A177, Amend Joint Rule III.13.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #195: A148a, Amend timetable, add Legislative Session, Eighth Day, 2:00-6:00 p.m.

HD Message #196: D133a, Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order IV.7.

The House of Deputies adopted both Resolutions with amendment.

HD Message #197: D055, Hate Crimes Bill.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #198: D147, Task Force on Accessibility.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 10:00 a.m., Saturday, July 9.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 6:08 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

**Saturday
July 9, 1988**

The House convened at 10:00 a.m. with the Vice-Chairman presiding. Bishop Ting delivered his third meditation.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #199: A127a, Add new Canon III.10, Amend Canons 13 and 12.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #53 and concurred.

HD Message #200: A130, Renumber Canons III.1-15.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #55 and concurred.

HD Message #201: A191, Approve revised Guidelines for Theological Education.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #61 and concurred.

HD Message #202: D058a, Hispanic Trust Fund.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

*HD Message #203: A048a, Recommend use of *The Episcopalian*.*

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

*HD Message #205: A052, Financial responsibility for *The Episcopalian*.*

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

*HD Message #206: A105, Use of *The Episcopalian* for information dissemination.*

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

*HD Message #207: A050, Commend the Board and Staff of *The Episcopalian*.*

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

The Bishop of Texas concerning B052a

On a matter of personal privilege, the Bishop of Texas addressed the House concern-

ing his opposition to Resolution B052a (Shell Oil boycott), which was passed on the seventh day.

Introduction of Ecumenical Representatives

The Bishop of Indianapolis escorted to the platform the following ecumenical representatives:

Bishop Herbert Chilstrom of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, who greeted the House;

Father Nicholas Liolin of the Orthodox Church in America, who greeted the House;

Father Roman Star of the Orthodox Clergy Association;

Archbishop Francis Stafford, Archbishop of Denver, and of the Roman Catholic Conference of Bishops, who greeted the House;

Bishop Melvin G. Talbert of the United Methodist Church and the Consultation on Church Union, who greeted the House;

The Reverend Margarethe B. J. Brown of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the Consultation on Church Union;

The Reverend Don R. Yunclas of the United Church of Christ and the Consultation on Church Union;

The Right Reverend Joseph Zawistowski of the Polish National Catholic Church in America, who greeted the House;

The Very Reverend Stanley Skrzypek, the Ecumenical Officer of the Polish National Catholic Church in America;

The Reverend James L. Kinsey of the Church of the Brethren;

Bishop Dezso Abraham of the Hungarian Reformed Church;

The Reverend Dr. Harvey K. Prochnau of the Moravian Church in America;

The Reverend William J. Burke, Jr., of the Reformed Church in America;

Dr. Kenyon Burke of the National Council of Churches;

The Reverend Dr. Emilio Castro, General Secretary of the World Council of Churches.

Presentation of the Bishop Coadjutor-elect of San Joaquin

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented his Bishop Coadjutor-elect, the Reverend David Schofield.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #10 on A082 (Program Budget funding) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A082)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention affirm the system of funding the program budget of the national Church as contained in Title I, Sections 1.1 and 1.2, of the 1985 Program Budget Resolution, A-173; and be it further

Resolved, That said Title I be modified so that the base for calculating apportionments for a given year shall be the NDBI of the congregations in the diocese and diocesan endowment income used for operations for the year two years previous to that given year rather than three years previous.

Proposed Amendment:

In the second Resolved, insert in the beginning after the word "That" the follow-

ing: "during the next triennium, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance or any special interim committee considering national church funding, consider the practicality that."

At the end of the second Resolved, delete the period and add "and report their conclusions to the 70th General Convention.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #278)

[Editor's note: A082 was originally assigned to the House of Deputies, and the committee report contained identical proposed amendments. However, that House failed to act on the Resolution. There was, therefore, no concurrence.]

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #22 on A084 (Committee to study church funding) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A084)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention establish a Joint Select Committee on Church Funding and Information to study the funding of the Church at all levels and the accuracy and importance of parochial and diocesan reports, and to make recommendations to the next General Convention as deemed appropriate; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presidents of both Houses be authorized to appoint persons from Stewardship and Development; Program, Budget and Finance; and State of the Church to engage in this study; and be it further

Resolved, That this committee's existence cease with the 70th General Convention unless specifically re-established; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$30,000 be appropriated for the work of this committee for the next triennium.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize the Presidents of both Houses to appoint persons from the Committee on the State of the Church, the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development, and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to study the funding of the Church at all levels and the accuracy and importance of parochial and diocesan reports, and to make recommendations to the next General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$30,000 be appropriated for the work of this Committee for the next triennium.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #279)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #14 on D121 (Stewardship of time) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D121)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention

reaffirm the need for individual commitment and involvement as part of each person's living of the Christian faith; and, in particular; be it further

Resolved, that this Convention reaffirm the concept of the tithe as applying beyond money to include a person's time as well; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention challenge all dioceses to develop appropriate programs to promote this more extended view of the tithe; and be it further

Resolved, that the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development find mechanisms to explain and promote this broad view of stewardship and tithing.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention reaffirm the need for individual commitment and involvement as part of each person's living of the Christian faith; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention reaffirm the concept of stewardship as applying beyond money to include a person's intentional use of time and talent; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention affirm the understanding that all Christians are called to commit their lives to Christ and that stewardship includes the intentional allocation of the percentage of time in conscious Christian action and ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention challenge all congregations and dioceses to develop appropriate programs and reaffirm this aspect of stewardship; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Center staff on Stewardship and Development continue to utilize mechanisms to explain and promote this broad view of stewardship.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #280)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #15 on B044 (Episcopal Church family list) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B044)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize the Presiding Bishop through the appropriate unit of the Episcopal Church Center to create and maintain a mailing list of all Episcopal families. This list would be used only at the discretion of and under the direction of the Presiding Bishop.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize the Presiding Bishop, through the appropriate unit of the Episcopal Church Center with existing staff resources, to compile and maintain a mailing list of all Episcopal households. This list should be used only at the discretion of and under the direction of the Presiding Bishop.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #281)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #17 on D144 (50/50 giving) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D144)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That each diocese and congregation of this Church be encouraged to continue to work towards giving to others as much as they spend on themselves (commonly known as 50/50 giving), with at least 25% of the income of each congregation to be given through the diocese for its mission and ministry.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That each diocese and congregation of this Church be encouraged to work towards the goal of giving to others as much as they spend on themselves (commonly known as 50/50 giving), with at least 25% of the Net Disposal Budgeted Income (NDBI) of each congregation to be given through the diocese for mission and ministry.

Motion carried**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #282)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #18 on D165 (Household pledge) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D165)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development to assist the Stewardship Officer of the National Church to work through his counterparts to encourage each household to participate in the mission of the church by making a financial pledge through their congregation.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge each household to participate in the mission of the Church by making a financial pledge through their congregation. (1987 statistics indicate only 56.5% of households pledged.)

Motion carried**Substitute Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #283)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #20 on A076 (Men and women in church leadership) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the Resolution duplicates A161.

Motion carried**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #284)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #23 on D078 (Support 1% resolution for seminaries) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D078)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of

the Episcopal Church ask each Diocese to strive towards full implementation of the 1% resolution of 1982 by all congregations during the next triennium.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #285)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #21 on D116 (Demographic study) and moved that the Committee be discharged since the Resolution duplicates A161.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #286)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #16 on D162 (African Orthodox Church) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution: (D162)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to explore possibilities of dialogue with representatives of the African Orthodox Church looking toward the possibilities of increased cooperation and toward the healing of this unique division, and direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, in conjunction with the Office on Black Ministries, to report to the next General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

On line 2, add "and the Ecumenical Office" after "Relations"; change "direct" to "request."

On line 5, change "direct" to "request."

On line 6, add "and the Ecumenical Office" after "Relations."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #287)

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #15 on House of Deputies Message #110 on Resolution D025a (National Council of Churches financial disclosure) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #288)

Final Text of Resolution: (D025a)

Whereas, the Committee to Evaluate the Episcopal Church's Participation in the National Council of Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches has recommended that the NCCC "provide the Executive Council members with an annual summary report of how Episcopal Church money was spent"; and

Whereas, the National Council of Churches of Christ has been engaged in an extensive process of reevaluation so that it may be more responsive to all of its member churches; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of

the Episcopal Church ask the National Council of Churches of Christ to provide an accounting of receipts and expenditures of all funds; and be it further

Resolved, That the report shall include a listing of organizations outside the Council, individuals, coalitions, consultants, programs, and entities to which support is given and the amount expended annually of monetary and in kind contributions as soon as practical; and be it further

Resolved, That the report shall be made available to the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church and then be made accessible to the members of the Episcopal Church.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on B048 (Louis Farrell) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B048)

Whereas, Louis Farrell, former General Convention Deputy and long-term Chancellor of the Diocese of Tennessee, made a lasting contribution to The Episcopal Church at diocesan, provincial and national levels; and

Whereas, he was responsible for rewriting the diocesan canons and wrote a vestry manual which he entitled "So You're on the Vestry"; and

Whereas, in 1982, with his Bishop, he organized the first Provincial Chancellors Conference, which has continued annually in the Fourth Province and similar conferences have been held in other Provinces and by Coalition XIV; and

Whereas, recognizing the need for exchange of information relating to both canonical and secular law, he raised funds and organized the Episcopal Chancellors Network, which is a computerized library of constitutions, canons, court decisions, chancellors' opinions and related matters accessible through the Westlaw system; and *Whereas*, the entire Church has suffered a great loss in the death on May 24, 1988 of Louis Farrell of Tennessee; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention give thanks for the life and service to the Church of Louis Farrell.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #289)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 and moved adoption of the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

(D195)

Whereas, Edmond Lee Browning, our Chief Pastor and Primate, has demonstrated the wisdom of the Church in his Anaheim election, as seen in the encouragement and support he has given all baptized people in their gifts and ministries, in the nourishment he has given us from the riches of God's grace, and by his celebrating with us the sacraments of our redemption; and

Whereas, Bishop Browning, in proclaiming and interpreting the Gospel of Christ in his sermon and addresses to this Convention, has called the Church to care for the household of our faith, and also has challenged us to open the windows to look out and to open the doors to invite people in; and

Whereas, our Primate, responsible to the demands of his office, has initiated for this Church a policy and strategy for Mission Imperative; and

Whereas, our Chief Pastor has called his fellow bishops and other leaders of the Christian community to show compassion to those who have no helper and specifically to enter a pastoral relationship with a person living with AIDS; and

Whereas, Bishop Browning will leave Detroit to lead the bishops of the Episcopal Church to the Lambeth Conference and to speak God's word to the Church and to the world as a representative of this Church and its episcopate; and

Whereas, Bishop Browning has presided over the House of Bishops and the Joint Session of this Convention with an adequate balance of grace and law; and

Whereas, Edmond Browning and his wife Patti have presented before us an acceptable offering of a pure, gentle and holy life; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention express its deep gratitude to our Chief Pastor and Primate for his life and ministry with and for us.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #290)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 and moved adoption of the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, it is clear that there was much planning in preparation for this 69th General Convention; and

Whereas, we have been hosted with grace, loving care, and generosity; now, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we express our thanks and appreciation to our host Diocese of Michigan, and particularly to:

The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Coleman McGehee, Bishop
The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Irving Mayson, Suffragan Bishop
The Hon. Anna Diggs Taylor
Mr. Donald E. Petersen
Ms. June Roselle, Director, Detroit Civic Center
Ms. Sybl Atwood
The Rev. Michael Link
The Rev. Ervin Brown
Ms. Joan Haggard
Ms. Kathy Lookingland
Ms. Anne Kinzie
Christ Church, Detroit
The Cathedral Church of St. Paul
Mr. James Cockrell
Ms. Patricia Worrell
Mr. Kent McDonald
Ms. Mary Anne Caplinger
The Rev. Harry Cook
Ms. Joan McDonald
Ms. Candy Womble
Ms. Jackie Womble

and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to Bishop McGehee for distribution to the persons and churches listed herein.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #291)

Thanks to the Bishop of Washington

Bishop Bailey moved that thanks be given to the Bishop of Washington.

Whereas, John Walker, the Bishop of Washington and Vice-Chairman of the House, has presided from time to time over deliberations and has thus revealed himself to be a minister in Our Lord's household, a true servant of Christ, and a steward of divine mysteries; therefore be it

Resolved, That this fellowship of love and prayer express our appreciation to our second in command.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #9 on D020 (Canon I.18.3(d), Marriage) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D020)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.18.3(d) be hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(d). The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

~~"We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the liturgical forms authorized by this Church Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, and for the safeguarding and benefit of society, and we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."~~

"We believe that the union of husband and wife, in heart, body and mind, is intended by God for their mutual joy; for the help and comfort given one another in prosperity and adversity; and, when it is God's will, for the procreation of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord.

"And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #292)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #10 on House of Deputies Message #179 on Resolution D158s (White & Dykman) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #293)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D158s)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Standing Commission on**

Constitution and Canons arrange for the publication of a Supplement to *The Annotated Constitution and Canons* commonly known as “White & Dykman” through and including the 69th General Convention.

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #11 on House of Deputies Message #178 on Resolution A175a (Canon I.1.5(b), duties of General Convention Registrar) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #294)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A175a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Canon I.1.5 be amended as follows:**

(b). It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to ~~procure a~~ *maintain* suitable records of the ordinations and consecrations of all Bishops of this Church, . . .

(c). ~~He~~ *The Registrar* shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; , ~~and he~~ shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; , ~~and he~~ shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said letters, ~~and~~ shall carefully file *and retain* the other ~~among the papers in his custody,~~ and *shall* make a minute thereof ~~in his book of the official records.~~

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, ~~within six months~~ *30 days* after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however,* that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 1.6. The Secretaries shall require the registrar to give them receipts for the journals and other papers ~~delivered to him.~~

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #7 on B042 (Theological ground-work) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #295)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #8 on B049 (Standing Commissions) and recommended that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(B049)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention urge the Standing Commission on Structure of the Church to review carefully the work and functions of the several Joint and Standing Committees and Commissions,

Boards and Agencies of the Church to determine the necessity for their continued existence; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention consider the use of task forces having one triennium existence, unless renewed, instead of Standing Committees or Commissions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Structure consider reducing the size of all committees, commissions, boards and agencies of the church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #296)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #9 on C032 (Provincial Court for Canon Law disputes) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved to refer the Resolution to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

Motion carried

Referred to an Interim Body

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #297)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #15 on A073 (Inclusive language and imagery) and moved the adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A073)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to appoint a Task Force for the coming triennium to:

A. develop, in conjunction with the Unit of Education for Mission and Ministry, an educational process that will help the Church at every level to become more sensitive to the ways in which language and images often perpetuate stereotypes of race, age, sex, and disabling conditions; and to

B. report results to the Executive Council and to the 70th General Convention in 1991; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to approve funding for the work of the Task Force; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, educators, and trainers at every age level be requested to become actively involved in this Church-wide effort to understand the influence of language and imagery in shaping and communicating our biblical and theological tradition, and in affecting patterns of relationship and participation within the Church.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and Church Center Staff to ensure the use of inclusive language in all communications and materials issued by the Executive Council and the Church Center so these do not perpetuate stereotypes of race, age, sex, and disabling conditions; and be it further

Resolved, That they monitor all national, provincial, and diocesan training under the auspices of units of the Church Center to ensure the use of inclusive language by trainers in training materials; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry unit, in collaboration with the Women in Mission and Ministry unit and other units, identify and disseminate information concerning available educational resources which would help dioceses, congregations, educators, and trainers teach at every age level about the influence of inclusive language and imagery in shaping and communicating our biblical and theological tradition, and in affecting patterns of relationship and participation within the Church.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #298)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #17 on House of Deputies Message #202 on Resolution D058a (Hispanic scholarships) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #299)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D058a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the Executive Council to allocate from the Constable Fund or other appropriate source, an amount of \$15,000 for this triennium per year for scholarships to be awarded by the Hispanic Scholarship Trust Fund Committee; and be it further

Resolved, That the appropriate units at the Episcopal Church Center be requested to research sources of additional funding in this and future trienniums.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #16 on House of Deputies Message #163 on Resolution D059a (Hispanic Scholarship Fund) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #300)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D059a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention authorize the Hispanic Scholarship Trust Fund Trustees, in cooperation with the staff of the National Hispanic Office, to promote Hispanic Seminarian Scholarships during the week for Prayer and Concern for Hispanic Vocations (established by Executive Council as the First Week of Advent).

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #23 on House of Deputies Message #185 on Resolution C009a (Sioux Nation treaty rights) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #301)

Final Text of Resolution:
(C009a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention, pursuant to action of the 1985 General Convention in its Resolution B-007a, request the Presiding Bishop to appoint a panel of Diocesan Chancellors, industrialists,

educators and health care professionals to assist the Great Sioux Nation through his Blue Ribbon Task Force on Indian Affairs in the recovery of lost treaty rights and in meeting the needs of education, jobs, and health services for all Native Americans, in all forums, local, state, and national, both public and private.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #24 on House of Deputies Message #183 on Resolution D017s (Conscientious objection) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #302)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D017s)

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church declare its belief that non-violent refusal to participate in or prepare for war is a faithful response of a member of this Church and that a decision to participate in or prepare for war should be made only after careful and prayerful consideration; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That a person making such a conscientious decision either not to participate or to participate have the respect, the support and the ministry of the Church.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #25 on House of Deputies Message #170 On Resolution A144 (Anglican Peace and Justice Network) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #303)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A144)

***Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention appropriate the total sum of \$45,000 for the 1989-1991 triennium from the Program Development Budget of the Church to the Archbishop of Canterbury solely for the support of the work of the Anglican Peace and Justice Network and to be paid as follows:**

\$20,000 in 1989, \$15,000 in 1990, and \$10,000 in 1991.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #26 on House of Deputies Message #182 on Resolution D050a (Koreans in Japan) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #304)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D050a)

***Whereas*, under the Alien Registration Law of Japan, Koreans and others of non-Japanese ancestry are regarded as foreigners with denial of their basic rights available to the Japanese in Japan, even when most of the non-Japanese are second, third and fourth generations born and raised in Japan; and**

***Whereas*, out of some 850,000 permanent residents of Japan classified as foreigners, some 670,000 are Koreans, who are required to be fingerprinted when they reach the age of 16 years and to carry the government issued identification card**

at all times, enforced with fine or prison sentence or both in case of non-compliance with the law; and

Whereas, in recent years there have been a significant number of Koreans and other foreigners in Japan who have refused to be fingerprinted as a sign of civil disobedience to immoral laws; and

Whereas, the enforced fingerprinting by the present Japanese government is regarded as a form of oppression that began with the colonization of Korea in the early 1900's during which time many Korean laborers were forcibly brought to Japan, whose descendants continue to be denied basic human rights; and

Whereas, many Japanese municipal and provincial government bodies have publicly criticized the present Alien Registration Law as wrong; and

Whereas, in addition many Roman Catholic, Protestant, including Anglicans in Japan, with the ecumenical council there, the National Christian Council, have been supporting the civil rights movement taking the form of fingerprinting refusal, of which there are at present some 1,000 individuals; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention join the National Council of the Churches of Christ, USA, and other religious bodies and organizations and public figures in the USA, in expressing support to this human rights movement in Japan and urge the U.S. Government to protest to the Japanese government this form of oppression of foreigners, particularly the Koreans in Japan, most of whom were born and raised in that land; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Executive Council be requested to make known the plight of the Koreans in Japan to this Church at large.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #27 on House of Deputies Message #181 on Resolution D125a (Acts of terrorism) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #305)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D125a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church reaffirm its condemnation of acts of terrorism everywhere they occur; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this Convention urge the Executive Council to determine and devise ways to provide needed assistance to those agencies working directly with the countries affected by acts of terror.**

Presentation of Budgets

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented Mr. Harry Havemeyer, Chairman of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, the Reverend Ann Coburn, Vice-Chair, and Ellen Cooke, Treasurer, who asked that the House concur in the budgets. The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to concur with Title I of Resolution A192.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #306)

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved to concur with Title II of Resolution A192, with

the deletion of lines 20-58 on page 20 and the addition of that money to lines 21-52 on page 21.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #307)

(for the text of Resolution A192 see pp. 620-23)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #49 on House of Deputies Message #187 on Resolution C015a (Pornography) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #308)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C015a)

Whereas, the Gosepl Message of Christ Jesus proclaims the sacredness and integrity of human life; and

Whereas, there are laws which exist that define hardcore and child pornography as illegal which are not being enforced; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the General Convention request all dioceses to support the President of the United States, the Attorney General, the Congress of the United States and law enforcement agencies on all levels of government in enforcing existing laws that deal with pornography which abuses the self image of children, women, and men.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #50 on House of Deputies Message #198 on Resolution D147 (Task Force on Accessibility) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #309)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D147)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Task Force on Accessibility be continued until the 70th General Convention.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #51 on House of Deputies Message #186 on Resolution D064a (Violence against women and children) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #310)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D064a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention urge every bishop to direct an appropriate body within the diocese to:**

(1) establish and conduct training workshops for clergy and laity to identify the signs of battering and sexual abuse of women and children;

(2) produce a register for the clergy and laity of available resources within their communities, such as support services, shelters and entitlement programs; and

(3) encourage clergy and laity to consult with and refer victims to professionally trained counselors and support groups; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urge the seminaries of the church to include in their curricula appropriate education and training in the area of family violence.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #52 on House of Deputies Message #197 on Resolution D055 (Hate crimes) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #311)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D055)**

Whereas, the incidence of hate crimes (crimes which manifest prejudice based on race, religion, sexual orientation, or ethnicity) has increased during this decade to an estimated rate of one a day, and there is currently no federal reporting system for such crimes; and

Whereas, the Hate Crimes Bill (HR 3193) sponsored by Representative John Conyers of Michigan would "provide the acquisition and publication of data about crimes that magnify prejudice based on race, religion, sexual orientation, or ethnicity" has been subject to attempts to weaken it with amendments; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church condemn all hate crimes; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention express its support for HR 3193 without amendment and instruct the Washington Office to work for implementation of the bill.

Noon-day Prayers

The Bishop of Fond du Lac led the House in noon-day prayers.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #37 on House of Deputies Message #191 on Resolution A098a (Catechumenate) and moved concurrence.

(The House concurred)

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #312)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A098a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following principles and additional directions for implementation of the catechumenate be added as a new section to the text "Concerning the Service" in the rites entitled "Preparing Adults for Holy Baptism: the Catechumenate" in *The Book of Occasional Services, 1979*:

Principles of Implementation

1. A catechumen is defined as an unbaptized adult. These rites are appropriate for use only with such persons.
2. During the period of the catechumenate, the context of catechesis is a continual reflection on Scripture, Christian prayer, worship, and the catechumen's gifts for ministry and work for justice and peace. These elements are more or less a part of each catechetical session.
3. The principal curriculum for each catechetical session is reflection on the respective readings of the Sunday Eucharistic Lectionary as these illumine the faith journey of catechumens, sponsors, and catechists.
4. The catechetical methodology of the catechumenal and baptismal rites is: experience first, then reflect. As the catechumen journeys from inquiry to baptism,

there is formation of an ability to discern God's activity in the events of one's life. It is recommended that the services not be discussed prior to their celebration. It is appropriate that sponsors be well prepared for their ministry in the respective services and to guide and support their catechumen during the celebration.

5. The catechumenate exists throughout the year in the parish, and persons may enter at any time. The catechumenate is of undetermined length for each catechumen. The appropriate time for the call to Candidacy for Baptism is discerned by sponsors, catechists, and clergy on behalf of the local congregation. Baptism of catechumens is normally reserved for the Great Vigil of Easter.

6. Since the catechumenate is ecclesial formation for the ministry of the baptized, it is appropriate that the catechists be representative of the diversity of the local congregation.

7. It is appropriate for those catechumens baptized at the Great Vigil of Easter to join the ministry of sponsor or catechist for new catechumens at the conclusion of the Great Fifty Days.

Additional Directions:

1. When there are catechumens who are candidates for baptism at the Great Vigil of Easter, it is appropriate in any year with the consent of the Bishop to use the Sunday lectionary for Year A during Lent and the Great Fifty Days of Easter.

2. In parishes where catechumens are dismissed from the Sunday Eucharist, it is appropriate that this take place following the sermon. The celebrant should send them forth from the Assembly with a blessing and commission to study the Word they have received. Catechumens should be accompanied from the Assembly by their sponsors and catechists to the place for the catechetical session.

3. It is appropriate that the Apostles' (or Nicene) Creed be given to the Candidates for Baptism on the Third Sunday in Lent and the Lord's Prayer be given to them on the Fifth Sunday in Lent following the "Prayers for the Candidates for Baptism" on those Sundays.

Presentation of New President of the Episcopal Church Women

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented Mrs. Marjorie Burke, newly installed President of the Episcopal Church Women, who greeted the House.

Resignation of Bishops

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented the following Reports:

Report #2, the Right Reverend Charles L. Burgreen.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit, Michigan, on July 9, 1988, approve the request of the Right Reverend Charles L. Burgreen to resign and retire as of April 1, 1989, as Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, because of age:

"May your future be armed with the forces of joy, relaxation, and a continual reaffirmation of a ministry well done."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #313)

Report #4, the Right Reverend Henry B. Hucles III.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit, Michigan, on July 9,

1988, approve the request of the Right Reverend Henry B. Hucles III to resign and retire as of January 1, 1989, as Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, because of age:

“May your future be as long as your diocese and your retirement, like an island, be surrounded by the waters of life.”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #314)

Report #5, the Right Reverend Gordon T. Charlton.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit, Michigan, on July 9, 1988, approve the request of the Right Reverend Gordon T. Charlton to resign and retire as of January 1, 1989, as Suffragan Bishop of Texas, because of age:

“As the eyes of Texas have always been upon you and as the eyes of this House have always been attentive to your amendments, in your retirement may you continue to be held by God as the apple of His eye.”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #315)

Report #3, the Right Reverend C. Judson Child, Jr.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit, Michigan, on July 9, 1988, approve the request of the Right Reverend C. Judson Child, Jr., to resign and retire as of December 31, 1988, as Bishop of Atlanta, because of age:

“May your Sewanee never be a river but a place and may the song on your lips be a melody with an ever-widening crescendo in your heart.”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #316)

Thanksgiving for the Dinner at the Detroit Institute of the Arts

Bishop Lewis moved the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its gratitude to Bishop and Mrs. McGehee, Bishop and Mrs. Mayson, and all other persons responsible for the lovely reception and bountiful dinner at the Detroit Institute of the Arts on Sunday, July 3.

Motion carried

Greetings to the Retired Bishop of Michigan

Bishop Gordon moved that greetings be sent to Bishop Emrich, the Retired Bishop of Michigan, who hosted the 60th General Convention in this same place in 1961.

Motion carried

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m., Sunday, July 10.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 12:15 p.m.

NINTH DAY

Sunday
July 10, 1988

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 2:03 p.m. following the Holy Eucharist at the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, with the Reverend Emilio Castro, General Secretary of the World Council of Churches, preaching.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #208: D131, D012, D028.

The House of Deputies rejected Resolution D131 and discharged the Committee from further consideration of Resolutions D012 and D028.

HD Message #209: A008, Article IV, Filling Standing Committee vacancies.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #82 and concurred.

HD Message #210: A007, Article II, Responsibilities of Armed Forces Bishop.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #81 and concurred.

HD Message #211: A006, Article X, Book of Common Prayer.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #80 and concurred.

HD Message #212: D159, Amend Canon I.1.1, Reduce size of House of Deputies to two in each order.

The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution.

HD Message #213: D087s, Study possibility of smaller or decentralized national Church structure.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #214: A005, Article I.4, Confirmed adult communicant.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #79 and concurred.

HD Message #215: D175, First two days of Convention for committees and hearings.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee from further consideration.

HD Message #216: D095, Amend Canon I.7.3, regarding insurance proceeds.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #84 and concurred.

HD Message #217: D096, Adopt new canon on arbitration.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #83 and concurred.

HD Message #218: B001, Amend process for presentment for trial of a bishop.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #85 and concurred.

HD Message #219: A133s, Spanish translation of the Constitution and Canons.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #220: D164s, General Convention to elect members of Presiding Bishop's Fund Board.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #221: D130, Study feasibility of selling "815."

The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution.

HD Message #222: B010a, Division of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico and the creation of two new dioceses.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #90 and concurred.

HD Message #223: B031a, Division of the Diocese of Central Philippines.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #150 and concurred.

HD Message #224: B017s, Hispanic Office.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #225: B011, Hispanic Office.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee from further consideration.

HD Message #226: D119, Support for the Diocese of Jerusalem.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #227: A192, Title I Program Development Budget.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #228: A192, Title II General Convention Expense Budget.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #229: A049, Acknowledge Janette Pierce.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #230: D056s, Nuclear deterrence.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #231: D112s, Presiding Bishop's Fund to aid and support Hong Kong refugees.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #232: B009, Right to die.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #233: D142, Episcopal Conference of the Deaf.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #234: D062, Lexington Prison.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #235: D087, Amend Canon I.18.2(b).

The House of Deputies rejected the Resolution.

HD Message #236: D149a, Evaluate small congregations for long-range planning.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #237: D080, Women and people of color as interim pastors.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #238: D151, Affirm deacons as fully ordained.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #239: D166a, Housing.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #240: D143, Plight of poor and oppressed.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #241: B006, AIDS Prevention.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #242: D170, Economic justice proposal.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee from further consideration.

HD Message #243: B013s, Peace and Justice Fund for Development.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #244: D136s, Disseminate news of Nuclear Free Pacific Movement.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #245: C043, Request Standing Liturgical Commission to examine wording of Doxology.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #105 and concurred.

HD Message #246: D063, Express our love to God.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #106 and concurred.

HD Message #247: D140, Include Oswald, King, in Calendar.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #107 and concurred.

HD Message #145: A249, Residential exchange with Soviet Bloc citizens.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #131 and concurred.

HD Message #250: D137a, Commend President Reagan for peace efforts.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #128 and concurred.

HD Message #251: B034, Statement of appreciation for dioceses and parishes participating in legalization program.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #125 and concurred.

HD Message #252: D005, National Day of Peace.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #126 and concurred.

HD Message #253: B008a, AIDS Coalition.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #254: Dispatch of Business Report #29.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #255: D006s, Surrogate parenting.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #256: D150a, Act in response to drought.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #257: A154s, Field Officer for Rural and Small Town Ministries.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #258: A153a, Permanent staff.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #259: B005a, AIDS.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #260: D167a, Welfare reform.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #261: A097a, Criteria for additional commemorations in the Calendar.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #36 and concurred.

HD Message #262: A099a, Preparation for Reaffirmation of Baptismal Covenant.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #15 and concurred with amendment.

HD Message #263: A131, CDM to continue review of Title III.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #57 and concurred.

HD Message #264: A132a, CDM to work with diocesan COMs.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #58 and concurred.

HD Message #265: B014a, Continue Clergy Enrichment Project.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #266: A157, Episcopal Day Schools.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #267: A156a, Vitality in the Church.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #8 and concurred.

HD Message #268: D078, 1% Support for theological education in accredited seminaries.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #285 and concurred with amendment.

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #7 on House of Deputies Message #275 on Resolution A057a (Evangelism Plan of Action) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #320)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A057a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That whereas the Great Commission of our Lord Jesus Christ and the first Mission Imperative of the Executive Council challenge the Church to the work of evangelism and to be active witnesses to God's Word, the 69th General Convention call the Episcopal Church to the following plan of apostolic action:**

- 1. To alert all Episcopalians that every member of the Church is called by virtue of Holy Baptism to share his or her faith in Jesus Christ;**
- 2. To call each congregation to be a center for the extension of the Gospel;**
- 3. To incorporate evangelism into the official and ongoing structure of every diocese and congregation;**
- 4. To pray for renewal in all congregations in order that they may be spiritually empowered;**
- 5. To proclaim the Good News not only in word but also by loving acts in serving and in seeking justice for the community in which each congregation finds itself; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the 69th General Convention designate the 1990s a "Decade of Evangelism," during which we will reclaim and affirm our baptismal call to evangelism and will endeavor, with other Christian denominations, to reach every unchurched person in the nine Provinces of the Episcopal Church with the Gospel of Jesus Christ; and be it further**

Resolved, **That 1989 be set aside as a Year of Prayer seeking God's empowerment and grace for this mission.**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #10 on A055 (Task Force on Communication Planning) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A055)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention hereby request the Presiding Bishop to appoint a Special Executive Council Task Force on Communication Planning, and that this task force enlist the vast talent, experience and resources for communication within the Episcopal Church, including, but not limited to, the Episcopal Communicators; and be it further

Resolved, That this task force be charged with developing a long-range plan for communication in the Church, and to report its findings and recommendations to the 70th General Convention in 1991; and be it further

Resolved, That funding for this special task force shall be provided in the Executive Council budget.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #321)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #11 on A056 (Legislative Committee on Communication) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A056)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the President of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies be requested to appoint a legislative committee on communication in each House for the 1991 Convention, to receive the report of the Special Executive Council Task Force on Communication Planning, and such other matters of communication as may be referred to it.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #322)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #12 on A074 (Balance of women and men on church bodies) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A074)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to strive to achieve a balance of women and men appointed to all interim bodies, committees, commissions, boards and agencies of the Church so that the demographics of the worshipping community will be reflected in those appointed bodies; and be it further

Resolved, That bishops, clergy, and appointing officers in dioceses and congregations be requested to work toward a similar balance of women and men appointed to local and diocesan church bodies, so that women's gifts for leadership may be raised up within the whole Church alongside those of men.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #323)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #13 on A170 (Article I,2, voting in House of Bishops) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A170)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

~~Each~~ *The Presiding Bishop, every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every and Assistant Bishop and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, while acting as such within a Diocese, the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces and the Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have a seat, with voice and a vote, in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops of this Church shall have a seat, with voice but without vote. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.*

A division of the House was called for: Aye 59, No 46.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #324)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on House of Deputies Message #172 on Resolution D082 (Amend Canon I.8.2, Pension Fund) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #325)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D082)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 2 be amended as follows:

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees, ~~except that at the meeting held in the year 1970, the General Convention shall elect four persons to serve for a term of three years and four persons to serve for a term of six years. Any person elected after the date of this amendment may serve not more than two consecutive six year terms. Effective January 1, 1989, any person who has been elected as a Trustee by General Convention for twelve or more consecutive years shall not be eligible for re-election until the next regular General Convention following the one in which that person was not eligible for re-election to the Board of Trustees.~~ Any vacancy which occurs at a time when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointment, ad interim, of a Trustee who shall serve until the next session of the General Convention thereafter shall have elected a Trustee to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term pertaining to such vacancy.

~~Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting any Trustee elected before it was amended as herein set forth from serving the full term for which he was elected or from being subsequently elected or re-elected as a Trustee under the provisions hereof.~~

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #8 on House of Deputies Message #173 on Resolution D083 (Amend Canon III.9.10(d), Pension Fund) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #326)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D083)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Title III, Canon 9, Section 10(d) be amended by the addition of the following language:**

(d). The provisions of Canon 1.8, "Of the Church Pension Fund", shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of the Section, *except that Deacons ordained under this provision who are employed in the active service of the Church on or after January 1, 1990, shall be entitled to the same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons under the Rules of The Church Pension Fund based on prospective service on and after January 1, 1990.*

Special Order: Newly Elected Bishops

The Bishop of Arkansas presented the Reverend Canon Herbert Thompson, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Southern Ohio.

Bishop Edmondson presented the Reverend Christopher Epting, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Iowa.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #18 on D138 (Consultation on Church Union) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matter was acted upon in Resolution B043

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #327)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #11 on House of Deputies Message #203 on Resolution A048a (*The Episcopalian*) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #328)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A048a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the General Convention recommend use of *The Episcopalian* to Church agencies, Dioceses, Parishes and Vestries through the Diocesan Combination Plan, Parish Plan, Small Group Plan, and related services.**

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #205 on Resolution A052 (Financial responsibility for *The Episcopalian*) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #329)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A052)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention reaffirm the financial responsibility of the Board of *The Episcopalian* for present operations and to cover current operating deficits, and that this Convention further reaffirm its intention to undertake financing of needed improvements and strengthening of *The Episcopalian*, in order that it may live up to its vision as the principal means of communication in the Episcopal Church.*

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #13 on House of Deputies Message #206 on Resolution A051 (*The Episcopalian*) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #330)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A051)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend and encourage the Executive Council and Church Center staff to use *The Episcopalian* whenever possible and practicable as a major tool of information dissemination to the Church.*

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #14 on House of Deputies Message #207 on Resolution A050 (Goals for *The Episcopalian*) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #331)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A050)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention hereby commend the Board and staff of *The Episcopalian* for their service to the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this 69th General Convention hereby reaffirm the goal of previous Conventions to place *The Episcopalian* in every Episcopal household.*

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #15 on House of Deputies Message #269 on Resolution D141s (Craig Casey) and moved concurrence. The motion was seconded by Bishop Hastings and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #332)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D141s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention

give thanks to God for the life of the Rev. Craig Walter Casey, priest of this Church, Executive Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund and Vice Chair of the Council for the Development of Ministry, who served his final months of this life as a diligent member of the Title III Canons committee, giving it a major priority; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention send its sympathy to his family.

The Rev. Craig Casey

The Presiding Bishop asked that a moment of silence be observed in the House in memory of the Rev. Craig Casey.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on D161 (Youth Presence) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matter was acted upon in Resolution D178.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #333)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on House of Deputies Message #229 on Resolution A049 (Janette Pierce) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #334)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A049)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church acknowledge and give thanks to God for the life and ministry of the late Janette Skerrett Pierce, who served as News Editor and Managing Editor of *The Episcopallan* until her death on January 16, 1988.*

Janette Pierce

The Presiding Bishop asked that a moment of silence be observed in the House in memory of Janette Pierce.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #45 on C003 (Amend Canon III.8, Ordination) and D018 (Amend Canon III.8, Ordination) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matters were acted upon in Resolution D007.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #335)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #46 on D019 (Amend Canon I.17.5, Membership) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matter was acted upon in Resolution D008.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #336)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #47 on A063 (Guidelines for Theological Education) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matter was acted upon in Resolution A191.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #337)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #219 on the subject of Resolution A133s (Spanish translation of *Constitution and Canons*) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #338)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A133s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That:**

(1) **Following the actions of the 69th General Convention, the Executive Council shall cause a Spanish translation of *The Constitution and Canons* of the Episcopal Church to be prepared and have the same published as inexpensively as possible for distribution at cost to those requesting the same.**

(2) **Following the extensive revision of Title III and the inclusive language revisions contemplated at the 70th General Convention, the Executive Council shall cause the Spanish translation of *The Constitution and Canons* of the Episcopal Church to be revised and printed in bound form for general distribution.**

(3) **Thereafter, the Spanish translation of *The Constitution and Canons* shall be revised following each General Convention by republication or as may be otherwise appropriate under the circumstances.**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #15 on House of Deputies Message #213 on Resolution D097s (Decentralized church structure) and moved concurrence.

The House failed to concur

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #339)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #16 on House of Deputies Message #220 on the subject of Resolution D164s (Election of Presiding Bishop's Fund Board) and moved concurrence.

The House failed to concur

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #340)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #31 on House of Deputies Message #230 on Resolution D056s (Nuclear deterrence) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #341)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D056s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention of**

the Episcopal Church commend to the parishes and dioceses of this Church for study and reflection and the statement of the Bishops of the United Methodist Church entitled "In Defense of Creation: The Nuclear Crisis and a Just Peace."

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #30 on House of Deputies Message #231 on Resolution D113s (Hong Kong refugees) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #342)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D113s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief be urged to support humanitarian assistance and ministry to the Hong Kong refugee camps to help ease the pain of the residents; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Executive Council be urged to facilitate service to refugees in Hong Kong by a Volunteer for Mission, or by other appropriate means; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Episcopal Church's Washington Office communicate this Church's concern to the President of the United States, to the Secretary of State, to the Ambassador for Refugee Resettlement, specifically to the Chairs of the House and Senate Judiciary Committees, and to the Immigration and Refugee Subcommittees in the Congress; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the United States and Great Britain reconsider their *de facto* policy virtually to cease their resettlement in Hong Kong, and that they reassert their leadership in the family of nations by providing humanitarian assistance to victims of persecution from Vietnam and elsewhere; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Episcopal Church request the Anglican Church in the Diocese of Hong Kong to call on the government of Hong Kong to reconsider its new policy and continue its generous assistance to refugees.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #29 on House of Deputies Message #243 on Resolution B013s (Peace and justice fund) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #343)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B013s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the leadership of the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. be urged to continue their recent success in the reduction of nuclear weapons and to use all funds saved from that and all future disarmament agreements to minister to the social and human needs in their respective countries and, in no event, use the funds for other weapons or instruments of war.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #33 on House of Deputies Message #244 on Resolution D136s (Nuclear Free Pacific) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #344)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D136s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, concerned with our sisters and brothers of the Anglican Communion throughout the Pacific Basin, commend to the attention of the members of this Church for their review and study, the news from the Nuclear Free Pacific movement.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #32 on House of Deputies Message #273 on Resolution D053s (Anglican Consultative Council Statement on Israel and Palestine) and moved concurrence.

The House Concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #345)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D053s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention:**

a) **affirm the importance of the Church in the exercise of its prophetic role by standing on the side of the oppressed in their struggle for justice, and by promoting justice, peace and reconciliation for all peoples in the region;**

b) **affirm the existence of the state of Israel and its right to recognized and secure borders, as well as the civic and human rights of all those who live within its borders;**

c) **affirm the right of the Palestinians to self-determination, including choice of their own representatives and the establishment of their own state;**

d) **support the convening of an international conference over Palestine/Israel under the auspices of the UN and based on all the UN resolutions in relation to this conflict, to which all parties of the conflict be invited; and**

e) **commit itself to continued prayer for Israelis and Palestinians, for Muslim, Jew and Christian, for the achievement of justice, peace and reconciliation for all.**

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #62 on House of Deputies Message #232 on Resolution B009 (Right to die) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #346)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health be requested to study and report on the questions and concerns surrounding the right to die.**

The Commission on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #61 on House of Deputies Message #233 on Resolution D142 (Episcopal Conference of the Deaf) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #347)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D142)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf continue to be recognized as the official agency for the Church's ministry among deaf persons; and that

The Episcopal Church undertake serious efforts on the local, diocesan and church-wide levels to promote and expand its ministry among deaf people; and that

This Convention of the Episcopal Church send its warm regards and greetings to Dr. I. King Jordan, the new deaf president of Gallaudet University.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #59 on House of Deputies Message #239 on Resolution D166a (Housing) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #348)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D166a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention urge each diocese to incorporate a concern for housing issues into diocesan structures (e.g., departments, divisions, committees, commissions) to encourage the development of housing programs for low and moderate income persons and families; and be it further.

Resolved, That new initiatives for increased low and moderate income housing be established in the public and private sectors, those initiatives to include, but not be limited to, maintaining and expanding the role of state and federal governments and non-profit institutions, including the Church, in Section #8 rent subsidy programs, rehabilitation of existent sub-standard housing, and the construction of new rental and owner-occupied housing for low and moderate income people; and be it further

Resolved, That the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and any other federally financed housing be maintained for low and moderate income persons and families, for whom this housing was built; and be it further

Resolved, That the Housing Officer of the Episcopal Church Center staff be requested to acquaint all dioceses of the Church with the technical assistance available to them in areas of housing project initiation and development; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas monitor the action and progress in all of the dioceses of the Church during the coming triennium, reporting back on the status of implementation of this resolution to the 70th General Convention.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #58 on House of Deputies Message #240 on Resolution D143 (Plight of poor) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #349)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D143)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each diocese make the plight of the poor and oppressed known to its constituency by incorporating into existing educational and vocational programs addressed to church schools, confirmation classes, adult forums, and particularly diaconal programs, materials which present the dilemma of the poor and oppressed and encourage responses in order to raise the quality of life for all God's children.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #57 on House of Deputies Message #241 on Resolution B006 (AIDS preventive education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #350)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention call for AIDS education programs in every congregation by the end of 1989; requests that models of AIDS education programs be made available by the National Episcopal AIDS Coalition in conjunction with the National Church staff; and requests that such models promote abstinence or monogamy as well as candid and complete instruction regarding disease prevention measures, such as use of condoms in sexual intercourse and ending sharing of contaminated needles by intravenous drug users.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #56 on House of Deputies Message #253 on Resolution B008a (National Episcopal AIDS Coalition) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #351)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B008a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention recognize the National Episcopal AIDS Coalition and their work in conjunction with the National Church Center and staff; and allocate \$40,000 a year to the Coalition to expand the network of AIDS educators, caregivers and advocates for people with AIDS.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #55 on House of Deputies Message #255 on Resolution D006s (Surrogate parenthood) and moved concurrence.

The House failed to concur
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #352)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #54 on House of Deputies Message #259 on Resolution B005a (Surgeon General's Report on AIDS) and recommended non-concurrence.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania moved to amend the Resolution by restoring the original wording in line 5, striking the word "distribute" and inserting the words "make available."

Amendment adopted
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #353)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B005a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention endorse The Report of the Surgeon General on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; and that the Report's findings and recommendations be followed by the

Episcopal Church in responding to the AIDS crisis; and call upon the Executive Council to make available copies of the Report to every member of the Episcopal Church no later than January 1989 if the Report has not been distributed by the U.S. Government to every household.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #53 on House of Deputies Message #260 on Resolution D167a (Welfare reform) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #354)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D167a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call upon the Episcopal Church's Public Ministries Cluster, especially the Washington Office, to continue to monitor and advocate for substantive and equitable welfare reform with particular concern for Aid for Dependent Children, and for programs addressing the needs of low income families who are employed and those addressing women, infants, and children; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church's Public Ministries Cluster continue to inform the congregations throughout the Church about opportunities for welfare reform that will enhance the well-being of all people.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #63 on House of Deputies Message #274 on Resolution B015 (Consultation of laity) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #355)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(B015)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church request the Presiding Bishop to convene, as early as possible within the coming triennium, a consultation of laity in various segments of the economic order, as well as clergy experienced in ethics and economic issues. The purpose of this gathering will be to identify and hold up the significant economic issues in U.S. (and world) society from the perspectives of theology, ethics, and economics, and to help frame ways that these may be addressed by the people of the Episcopal Church in their daily ministries in the world.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #64 on House of Deputies Message #281 on Resolution D120s (Local dialogue on sexuality issues) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #356)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D120s)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention affirm that the Biblical and traditional teaching on chastity and fidelity in personal relationships is a response to, and an expression of, God's love for each one of us;

and that all Christians are called to be exemplary in all spheres of morality, including sexual morality; and that holiness in life is particularly required of Christian leaders. In this context; be it further

Resolved, That this Convention, responsive to the call of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health "to find a non-judgmental occasion to listen and talk," and in the spirit of the Presiding Bishop's statement that "there will be no outcasts in this Church," strongly urge each diocese and congregation to provide opportunities for open dialogue on human sexuality, in which we, as members of this Church, both heterosexual and homosexual, may study, pray, listen to and share our convictions and concerns, our search for stable, loving and committed relationships, and our journey toward wholeness and holiness; and be it further

Resolved, That the accepted sources of authority for Christians, namely Scripture, tradition, reason and experience, supplemented by the 1976, 1979, 1982 and 1985 statements from the General Convention on human sexuality, the resolution adopted by the General Synod of the Church of England in November, 1987, and the 1988 report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, and ongoing scientific research be commended for use in this dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese report its finding and experiences to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health no later than December 1990 and that the Standing Commission evaluate the reports and produce a composite report for presentation to the 70th General Convention.

Ten Minute Recess

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to recess for ten minutes.

Motion carried

The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr.

The Secretary noted that the Recording Secretary, the Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr., had been called away by the serious illness of his father. The Presiding Bishop asked the House to keep silent for a moment.

Church in Small Communities

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on House of Deputies Message #236 on Resolution D149a (Small congregations) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #357)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D149a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission for Church in Small Communities be requested to develop a format for evaluating small congregations to be used in assisting them and their dioceses in planning for the future growth and development so as to best use their resources and personnel for mission strategy; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission for Church in Small Communities and the Office of Rural and Small Town Ministry develop a network for the exchange of information and strategy among dioceses and the congregations throughout the church.

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #4 on House of Deputies Message #257 on Resolution A154s (Field Office for Rural and Small Town Ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #358)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A154s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities be encouraged to address the Mission Imperatives upheld by this General Convention, particularly in the mission to “develop and promote educational systems and resources which support the ministry of the people of God” through the consideration of an appropriately located Field Office; extending these resources to underserved rural regions; and be it further

Resolved, That funding from alternate sources other than the Program Development Budget be sought to establish this Field Office during this triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That this Office be established as an intentionally related extension of the Church Center Office for Rural and Small Town Ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That the estimated amount for this ministry will be \$133,000.00.

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #5 on House of Deputies Message #258 on Resolution A153a (Rural and Small Town Ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #359)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A153a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the staff position for Rural and Small Town Ministry be made a permanent position, with responsibility to encourage, develop and coordinate services to lay and clerical ministries in rural areas and small towns; and be it further

Resolved, That the activities of this office include the responsibility:

1. To affirm and encourage the leadership of rural and small dioceses and their congregations;

2. To provide resources to diocesan, congregational and individual leadership of rural and small town ministry;

3. To develop programs for rural and small town ministries and to train persons for such ministries with the continued assistance of a Rural Program Team made up of leaders of a variety of rural ministry programs including dissemination of information about successful programs;

4. To provide staff support for programs funded by the Church and other agencies, such as New Directions Ministry, the Resource Center for Small Churches, Coalition 14, Appalachian Peoples Service Organization, and other agencies such as Taucross Farm, the East Coast Migrant Network, and the Rural Workers Fellowship;

5. To provide for the preservation of the story of rural work in the Church, to be knowledgeable about the development of rural work, and to share the story of rural work with the whole Church;

6. To be an advocate for specialized rural ministries, such as seasonal and resort ministries, minority ministries and local ordained ministries, and to assist the Church in responding to economic and cultural crises affecting the life of small town and rural people;

7. To be the staff support to the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities, the Advisory Committee to the Office of Rural and Small Town Ministries, and other committees as assigned;

8. To coordinate the programs of the various agencies of the national Church that relate to rural and small town concerns;

9. To represent the rural and small town churches to the national Church structure, and the national Church structure to churches in small communities.

Wherever possible each of these concerns will be addressed through ecumenical cooperation and in close cooperation with the ethnic and metropolitan ministries offices.

The Committee on Church in Small Communities presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #265 on Resolution D150a (Drought) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #360)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D150a)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention respond to the deepening rural crisis exacerbated by the current drought by requesting the appropriate entities of the Church to:

1) Urge the dioceses and congregations of this Church with the assistance of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, the Church Center Staff and other available resources to alert, organize and expedite assistance to the stricken rural communities, their congregations and families in concert with other churches, ecumenical and inter-faith agencies, and governmental units;

2) Press for relief and remedial action by local congregations, dioceses and the Washington Office of the National Church to governmental agencies with responsibility for rural assistance with the expectation that the short- and long-term issues related to the present crisis will receive attention and the response required to help recover the vitality of rural America;

3) Seek to encourage at all levels public discussion and response to the interrelated issues contributing to our deteriorating environment by providing relevant information on these matters to congregations, dioceses and other concerned parties, enlisting the public advocacy and assistance of the National Church organization, the support of our ecumenical and inter-faith sisters and brothers in conveying to our legislative and governmental leaders concern about these issues;

4) Establish a network under the Office of Rural and Small Town Ministries with the oversight of the Standing Commission on Church in Small Communities to implement a coordinated response locally and regionally to the crisis through programs such as companion relationships between parishes;

5) Urge each congregation to include in the Prayers of the People prayers for seasonable weather and comfort for those suffering in the present crisis and such other expressions of our concern which will provide our people the opportunity to voice their compassion and raise their level of awareness.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #269: D141s, Thanks for the life of the Reverend Craig Casey.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #270: B033s, Extend trial period for ARENSA.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #271: C045s, Extension of trial period for Central America Region.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #272: A084s, Study funding of the Church.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #279 and concurred.

HD Message #273: D053s, On Palestine and Israel

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #274: B015, Lay Convocation on Economics.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #275: A057a, Call to evangelism.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #276: D089s, Marriage Canons I.18 and 19.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #277: D152a, Youth ministry study.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #278: A134a, Lay Employees Pension Plan.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #279: A079, Endorse Ecumenical Decade: Churches in Solidarity with Women.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #280: A077, Committee on the Status of Women.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #281: D120s, Human sexuality.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #148 and concurred with amendment.

HD Message #282: B020a, Authorization to begin trial period in the Dominican Republic.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #87 and concurred.

HD Message #283: B029, Authorization of Mexican trial period
The House of Deputies received HB Message #89 and concurred.

HD Message #284: A188, Seminary Consultation on World Mission.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #98 and concurred.

HD Message #285: A186a, Partners in Mission Consultation.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #97 and concurred.

HD Message #286: D112a, Episcopal Radio/TV Foundation
The House of Deputies received HB Message #248 and concurred.

HD Message #287: D052a, Church music in seminary curricula.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #113 and concurred.

HD Message #288: A043, Receive report on participation in NCCC and WCC.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #120 and concurred.

HD Message #289: A038a, Recognize COCU Consensus.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #122 and concurred.

HD Message #290: A039a, use of COCU liturgies.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #123 and concurred.

HD Message #291: A034a, Endorse ecumenical agenda.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #124 and concurred.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #38 on House of Deputies Message #262 on Resolution A099a (Reaffirmation of Baptismal Covenant) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #361)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A099a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following rite be authorized for use in this Church:

**Preparation of Baptized Persons
for
Reaffirmation of the Baptismal Covenant**

Concerning the Preparation of Baptized Persons for Reaffirmation of the Baptismal Covenant

This series of rites and stages of preparation employs a process similar to that of the catechumenate to prepare mature baptized persons to reaffirm their baptismal covenant and receive the laying on of hands by the bishop. It is also appropriate for already confirmed persons who wish to enter a time of disciplined renewal of the baptismal covenant and for those who have transferred into a new congregation.

It is important to note, however, that this is not the catechumenate, which is appropriate only for the unbaptized. In some congregations, it may be desirable, due to limited resources, for catechumens and the previously baptized to attend meetings together during each stage. Care should be taken, however, to underscore the full and complete Christian membership of the baptized. For this reason, the rites of the catechumenate are not appropriate for them. During meetings, prayers offered for the baptized should acknowledge their baptism. Good examples of such prayers are found in the weekday collects for the Great Fifty Days of Easter in *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*. When they join the catechumens in their meeting, the baptized may appropriately be considered as assisting the catechists.

There are three stages of preparation and formation, each concluding with a rite as a transition. A final period after the third rite leads to the Reaffirmation of the Baptismal Covenant at the Easter Vigil and the presentation of the candidate to the bishop for Confirmation, Reception, or Commitment to Christian Service during the Great Fifty Days of Easter. Throughout, the candidate is valued by the community as a living example of our common need to reexamine and reaffirm our baptismal covenant, and as a model of conversion.

Lastly, the rites attempt to make full use of the existing symbolic language of the liturgy, through the use of actions and physical symbols as well as words.

Stage 1. A period of inquiry designed for story sharing and to give persons enough information about Christian faith and practice and the life of the local community so they may determine if they wish to enter a disciplined period of mature formation in the story of God's saving deeds, prayer, worship, and service. At the conclusion of this period, one or more sponsors are chosen from the local congregation.

Rite 1. The Welcoming of Baptized Christians into a Community.

Stage 2. This is a longer period during which those being formed, along with sponsors, catechists, and other members of the community engage in deeper exploration of faith and ministry.

This formation period is based on a pattern of experience followed by reflection. The baptized persons explore the meanings of baptism and the baptismal covenant, while discerning the type of service to which God calls them in the context of the local community. The sponsors and catechists in turn train and support them in that service and help them to reflect theologically on their experience of ministry through the study of Scripture, in prayer, and in worship. Substantial periods of time are spent doing ministry and reflecting on it with catechists and sponsors.

Baptized candidates take part in the Eucharist, including the reception of Holy Communion, unless prevented by penitential discipline.

This rite may also be used to welcome baptized persons who are transferring from another congregation of this Church.

Rite 2. The Calling of the Baptized to Continuing Conversion.

Stage 3. This is a stage of immediate preparation for Reaffirmation of the Baptismal Covenant at the Easter Vigil. The candidates focus on the Lenten disciplines and their role in ministry to others. In their group meetings, candidates for reaffirmation share their ongoing experience of conversion — especially with those catechumens who are preparing for baptism — and explore more deeply the life of prayer and ministry.

Rite 3. Maundy Thursday Rite for Baptized Persons in Preparation for the Paschal Holy Days.

The baptized reaffirm their baptismal covenant at the Easter Vigil. It is appropriate for them to join those baptized at the same Vigil in the post-baptismal catechesis during the Great Fifty Days of Easter. If the Bishop was not present at the Vigil, the baptized are presented to the Bishop for the laying on of hands, preferably during the Great Fifty Days as appropriate.

Preparation of Baptized Persons for Reaffirmation of the Baptismal Covenant**1. The Welcoming of Baptized Christians into a Community**

This rite is used at the principal Sunday Eucharist. It is provided for baptized persons who have been inquiring about life in the community and for those baptized persons who are transferring from another congregation of this Church. Those who wish to pursue a disciplined exploration of the implications of Christian living are recognized by the community and welcomed to begin this process.

During the Prayers of the People, those about to be welcomed are prayed for by name.

After the Prayers of the People, the senior warden or other representative of the community presents the baptized to the celebrant with these or other words:

N., We present to you these persons (or *N., N.,*) who are baptized members of the Body of Christ and we welcome them to our community as they undertake a process of growth in the meaning of their baptism.

Celebrant: (to each baptized person) What do you seek?

Answer: Renewal of my life in Christ.

C: In baptism, you died with Christ Jesus to the forces of evil and rose to new life as members of his Body. Will you study the promises made at your baptism, and strive to keep them in the fellowship of this community and the rest of the Church:

A: I will, with God's help.

C: Will you attend the worship of God regularly with us, to hear God's word and to celebrate the mystery of Christ's dying and rising?

A: I will, with God's help.

C: Will you join us in our life of service to those who are poor, outcast, or powerless?

A: I will, with God's help.

C: Will you strive to recognize the gifts that God has given you and discern how they are to be used in the building up of God's reign of peace and justice?

A: I will, with God's help.

C: (to the sponsors/companions/friends) You have been chosen by this community to serve as companions to these persons. Will you support them by prayer and example and help them to grow in the knowledge and love of God?

Sponsors: We will, with God's help.

C: (to the congregation) Will you who witness this new beginning keep (*N., N.*) in your prayers and help them, share with them your ministry, bear their burdens, and forgive and encourage them?

People: We will, with God's help.

The new members remain standing. The sponsors place a hand on their shoulders.

C: (extending both hands toward the baptized) Blessed are you, our God, our Maker, for you form us in your image and restore us in Jesus Christ. In baptism, *N., N.*, were buried with Christ and rose to new life in him. Renew them in your Holy Spirit, that they may grow as members of Christ. Strengthen their union with the rest of his Body as they join us in our life of praise and service; through our Savior, Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, now and for ever.

All: Amen.

In full view of all, the baptized write their names in the church's register of baptized persons. The deacon or a sponsor calls out the names as they are written.

C: Please welcome the new members of the community.

People: We recognize you as members of the household of God. Confess the faith of Christ crucified, proclaim his resurrection, and share with us in his eternal priesthood.

The service continues with the Peace. It is appropriate for the new members to greet as many of the faithful as possible. Some may also read the lessons, present the Bread and Wine, and perform other liturgical functions for which they have been previously qualified.

2. The calling of the Baptized to Continuing Conversion

This rite is used at the principal service on Ash Wednesday. In it, baptized persons who have been exploring the implications of their baptismal covenant and are preparing to reaffirm it at the coming Easter Vigil are recognized as examples of conversion for the congregation in its journey towards Easter.

After the Blessing of the Ashes and before their imposition, the senior warden or other representative of the congregation presents the baptized to the celebrant with these or other words:

N., We present to you *N., N.*, who have been growing in an understanding of their call as Christians among us and now desire to undertake a more intense preparation to renew their baptismal covenant this coming Easter.

C: Have they studied the promises made at their baptism and strived to keep them in fellowship with this community and the rest of the Church?

Sponsors: They have.

C: Have they attended worship regularly to hear God's word and to celebrate the mystery of Christ's dying and rising?

S: They have.

C: Have they joined us in our life of service to those who are poor, outcast, or powerless?

S: They have.

C: Have they strived to recognize the gifts that God has given them and to discern how they are to be used in the building up of God's reign of peace and justice?

S: They have.

C: (to the baptized) Will you strive to set an example for us (and especially for those among us who are preparing for baptism) of that turning towards Jesus Christ which marks true conversion?

A: We will, with God's help.

C: (to the sponsors) Will you accompany these candidates in their journey of conversion and help them to renew their commitment to Christ?

S: We will with God's help.

In full view of the congregation, the candidates kneel or bow their heads. Their sponsors stand behind them and place a hand on their shoulders.

C: (extending both hands towards the candidates) Blessed are you, our God, our Maker, for you faithfully call us to return to you and do not abandon us to our own selfishness. You have given *N., N.*, to us as examples of our reliance on you. Renew your Holy Spirit in them that they may lead us in our turning back to you as they prepare to celebrate with us Christ's passage from death to life, who reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever.

A: Amen.

The candidates stand.

C: Receive ashes as a symbol of repentance and conversion and show us by your example how to turn to Christ.

The celebrant imposes ashes on the candidates using the words of imposition on page 265 of the Book of Common Prayer.

The candidates join the celebrant in imposing ashes on the congregation.

The second Preface of Lent is used.

During the Lenten season, the candidates are prayed for by name at the Prayers of the People, separately from any catechumens.

3. Maundy Thursday Rite of Preparation for the Paschal Holy Days

This rite is used at the principal service on Maundy Thursday. In it, baptized persons who have been preparing for reaffirmation of their baptismal covenant at the Easter Vigil are further recognized as members so they may join the community in its Paschal celebration.

When this rite is used, the appropriate Gospel is John 13:1-15.

Before the foot-washing ceremony, the candidates for reaffirmation and their sponsors stand before the celebrant in full view of the congregation.

C: (To the candidates and their sponsors) *N., N.*, you have been setting an example for us of that true turning to God which lies at the heart of our Christian calling. Tonight we welcome you to join us as disciples of Jesus Christ by imitating his example and dedicating yourselves to service among us in this community. Christ Jesus came among us not to be served but to serve. Tonight we wash your feet as a sign of the servanthood to which Christ has called us and we ask you in turn to join us in this symbol of our discipleship. *N., N.*, are you prepared to join us in our life of service?

Candidates: We are prepared.

The service continues with a rite of reconciliation, beginning on page 450 of the Book of Common Prayer with the words, "Now in the presence of Christ . . . ," omitting the confession of particular sins ("Especially . . . "). The celebrant lays a hand on each candidate while saying the first form of absolution ("Our Lord . . . who offered . . . ").

The candidates' feet are washed. When all are ready, the celebrant distributes basins, ewers, and towels to the candidates, saying to each:

C: May Christ strengthen you in the service which he lays upon you.

The candidates in turn wash the feet of other members of the congregation.

The service proceeds immediately with the Peace. It is appropriate to use Eucharistic Prayer D, including in it intercessions for the Church and for the world.

Ministry

Bishop Charles called attention to the discharge of Resolutions C003 and D018, in response to action on Resolution D008, not D007.

Bishop Charles also called attention to the discharge of Resolution D019, in response to action on Resolution D007, not D008.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that Resolution D019 be referred to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

Motion carried

Referred to an Interim Body

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #362)

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of Kansas, Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, introduced the Bishop of Newark, who read "To The Young People of the Episcopal Church in the United States and Around the World." Two members of the Youth Presence shared in the reading. The Committee moved acceptance of the Pastoral Letter.

Motion carried

Letter accepted

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #363)

[The text of the Pastoral Letter is found at the beginning of the Journal.]

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #18 on House of Deputies Message #277 on Resolution D152a (Youth ministry study) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #364)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D152a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention affirm that the goal of youth ministry is to make all young people full and active participants in the life of the church, and request the Presiding Bishop to urge additional funding if necessary from appropriate non-budgeted sources in order to enable the youth ministry network:

(1) to identify how young people are full and active participants in the life of the church with a conscious concern about the inclusion of minorities and youth with disabilities;

- (2) to document the existence of full-time diocesan youth coordinators and the effects of that ministry;
- (3) to document the number and nature of youth programs in dioceses, the annual cost of such programs and the results achieved;
- (4) to evaluate the effect of youth involvement in ministry;
- (5) to evaluate the support relationship between congregational, diocesan, provincial and national youth programs of the Episcopal Church and recommend action which will strengthen the Church's ministry with youth; and
- (6) to report findings and recommendations for action and funding at the 70th General Convention.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #11 on House of Deputies Message #226 on Resolution D119 (Diocese of Jerusalem) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #365)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D119)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention reaffirm this Church's support for our sisters and brothers in the Diocese of Jerusalem, especially in this time of crisis, and strongly urges all dioceses to respond generously to the Special Appeal for the Diocese of Jerusalem by the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief; and be it further

Resolved, That the staff of World Mission in Church and Society assist dioceses in understanding the conflict between the State of Israel and the Occupied Territories and, using existing available resources, encourage dioceses, through prayer, study programs and workshops, to take an active interest in the impact of that conflict on the Diocese of Jerusalem.

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #224 on Resolution B017s (Regional Hispanic ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #366)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B017s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church requests the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to seek opportunities for extending the Hispanic ministry of the Church by:

- 1) Commending the mutual support and cooperation between the National Hispanic office in New York and the Center for Hispanic Ministries in the Southwest, established and funded by Province VII;
 - 2) Encouraging similar efforts between the National Hispanic office and other Provinces;
 - 3) Initiating, through present staff support, a study of further ways and means to reach regions of the United States where the Hispanic population has substantially increased;
 - 4) Reporting the results to the 70th Convention of the Episcopal Church.
-

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #13 on House of Deputies Message #271 on Resolution C045s (Autonomous Province of Central Region of Americas) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #367)

Final Text of Resolution:
(C045s)

Whereas, the Dioceses of El Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama, Guatemala and Costa Rica (extra-provincial) have not yet achieved the conditions conducive to the formation of an autonomous Province in 1988; and

Whereas, Resolution A-162s (1982), which established guidelines for the autonomy process, provides for an extension of an additional three-year trial period; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That having received the requests from the Dioceses of El Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama, Guatemala and Costa Rica, the 69th General Convention approve an additional three-year trial period for the dioceses in their effort to form a new autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas.

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #9 on House of Deputies Message #280 on Resoluton A077 (Committee on the Status of Women) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #368)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A077)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to appoint a Committee on the Status of Women, which would report to Executive Council. Its responsibilities would include:

- supporting and advising the Presiding Bishop on matters affecting the participation of women in the Church, including assisting in the identification of women for appointment to various Church bodies;

- serving as advisory body to the Office of Women in Mission and Ministry;

- maintaining advocacy for women's ministries, and for the justice issues which particularly affect women; and

- continuing the monitoring and analysis of patterns of women's participation in the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the committee be composed of not more than twelve (12) members, appointed by the Presiding Bishop and confirmed by Executive Council, with its members reflecting the diversity of the worshipping community of the Episcopal Church, and including a bishop, priest(s), deacon(s), and lay persons with specific interest in and concern for the participation of women in the mission and ministry of the Church.

Chapel of the Good Shepherd, General Theological Seminary

The Bishop of Rochester moved a message of greeting be sent to the General Theological Seminary on the occasion of the one-hundredth anniversary of its chapel, to read as follows:

On October 31, 1888, the Right Reverend John Williams, Bishop of Connecticut and Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, consecrated the Chapel of the Good Shepherd at the General Theological Seminary in New York City. The chapel was placed under the spiritual jurisdiction of all of the bishops of the Episcopal Church. With an awareness of this responsibility we send to the trustees, faculty, students, and friends of the General Theological Seminary our joyous greetings on the occasion of the celebration of the one-hundredth anniversary of the consecration of this holy place. The seminary remains in our thoughts and prayers as it enters upon the Chelsea Challenge, the first phase of the restoration of the buildings of this special place in the life of our Church. Greetings in the name of Our Lord Jesus Christ.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #369)

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #292: D121s, Stewardship of time.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #280 and concurred.

HD Message #293: D144s, 50/50 giving.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #282 and concurred.

HD Message #294: B044s, Mailing list of Episcopal households.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #281 and concurred.

HD Message #295: A056s, Legislative Committee on Communications.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #296: B016s, Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(4) to divide Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #297: A059s, Standing Commission on Evangelism.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #298: Joint Commission on AIDS.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #299: A146, Ministry of healing.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 9:00 a.m., Monday, July 11.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 5:17 p.m.

TENTH DAY

Monday
July 11, 1988

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:09 a.m., read from Holy Scripture, and led the House in prayer.

Thanks to the Staff

The Presiding Bishop asked the Secretary to introduce his staff. The pages were asked to stand and other remarks of thanks were made to numerous persons.

The Bishop of Olympia, on behalf of the House, thanked the sound engineer, Steven C. Kemp.

The Bishop of Tennessee, on behalf of the House, gave thanks for the spirit of cooperation with the Church Center staff.

Previous Day's Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda of the Day

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day, as distributed.

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #248: discharges and rejections.

Committee on Ministry: Resolution D088 rejected, Resolutions D135, D139, and C013 discharged.

Committee on Social and Urban Affairs: Resolutions A115, A117, C039, C012, C019 discharged.

Committee on Evangelism: Resolution C013 discharged.

Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy: Resolutions D034 and C018 discharged.

HD Message #300: C017, Support Central American peace accord.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #301: D075s, Support Central American peace accords.

The House of Deputies adopted a Substitute Resolution.

HD Message #302: D153, Gratitude to the Church Periodical Club.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #303: B048, Give thanks for the life of Louis Farrell.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #289 and concurred.

HD Message #304: D177, Thanks for the life of Virginia Ram.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #305: A189a, Develop world mission program of education.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #151 and concurred.

HD Message #306: B021a, Authorization to begin trial period toward autonomy in Caribbean.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #229 and concurred.

HD Message #307: D173, Appreciation of the service of Mary E. Durham.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #308: B032a, Support for Third World bishops and clergy forced to flee from their dioceses.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #152 and concurred.

HD Message #309: B039, Normalization of relations with Vietnam.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #240 and concurred.

HD Message #310: B051a, Namibian independence.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #238 and concurred.

HD Message #311: B050, Executive Council/South Africa.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #236 and concurred.

HD Message #312: D178, Youth Presence at General Convention.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #313: D179, Applauding the presence of Pamela Chinnis.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #314: D008a, Canon III.8.2, Access to ordination process.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #265 and concurred with amendment.

HD Message #315: D180, Honoring the Hon. George T. Shields.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #316: B052a, Shell Oil boycott.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #277 and did not concur.

HD Message #317: D181, Honoring Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #193 on Resolution A029 (Joint Rule VI.17(a), Episcopal Church Women) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #371)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A029)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule of Order VI.17(a) be amended as follows:

. . . the Treasurer of the General Convention, ~~the Presiding Officer of the Triennial Meeting, the Chairman of the Triennial Committee, the President and First Vice President of the Episcopal Church Women, the General Convention Manager~~ and . . .

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #4 on House of Deputies Message #194 on Resolution A177 (Joint Rule III.13, Referrals) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #372)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A177)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Rule 13 of Section III of the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be amended by adding to existing Rule 13 the following:

Each such proposal calling for action shall designate the individual or body for communication and implementation, but if no such designation is included in the resolution as adopted, it shall be referred to the Office of the Secretary of General Convention for communication and implementation.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #60 on House of Deputies Message #237 on Resolution D062 (Lexington Control Unit) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #373)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D062)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge the U.S. Government to abolish the Lexington Women's Control Unit at Lexington, Kentucky, and all other similar institutions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church express deep concern about this deplorable and cruel treatment, the only purpose of which is to modify the behavior of the confined women and to inflict extreme physical and mental incapacitation; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church repudiate vigorously the establishment of such women's control units and the use of psychological and physical tortures; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this Resolution be sent to Michael Quinland, Federal Bureau of Prisons, 320 First Street, Northwest, Washington, D.C. 20001; to the National Campaign to Abolish the Lexington Women's Control Unit, 294 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11201; to the Warden, Lexington Women's Prison, P.O. Box 2000, Lexington, KY 40012.

Pension Fund

The Committee on Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on House of Deputies Message #278 on Resolution A134a (Lay Employees Pension Plan) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #374)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A134a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all units of the Episcopal Church under ecclesiastical authority in the United States are encouraged to provide for all lay employees who work over 1,000 hours annually retirement benefits through participation in the Episcopal Church Lay Employees Retirement Plan (ECLERP) or in a noncontributory, defined benefit plan the provisions of which are at least equal to those of ECLERP by January 1, 1989, but recognizing the need for a transition period, no later than January 1, 1990; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund and its subsidiaries be authorized and requested to conduct an employee census of all such employees during the next triennium, such census to include: name, date of birth, date of employment, number of hours worked annually and similar information deemed appropriate as to each such lay employee, and to provide a summary of such census data for the Diocese concerned to the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority of such Diocese; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese be requested to cause such census data for each employing unit in such Diocese to be furnished to the Church Pension Fund promptly upon request therefor by the Fund; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund be requested to report its findings and suggestions for the implementation of a mandatory pension plan for lay employees of the Episcopal Church to the 70th General Convention, together with a proposal for amendment to the Canons deemed necessary or appropriate to authorize the implementation of such mandatory pension plan for lay employees; provided, however, that the Fund may also report any findings and suggestions with respect to other employee fringe benefits for lay employees.

Debate on Resolution D008a (Ministry)

The Bishop of South Carolina moved to amend the Order of the Day to take up Resolution D008a.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #48 on House of Deputies Message #314 on Resolution D008a (Amend Canon III.8, access to Ordination) without a recommendation for action by the House.

The Bishop of Colorado moved to concur.

The Bishop of Eau Claire moved to postpone to a time certain of 10:00 a.m.

Motion carried

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas moved the following:

Resolved, That the mind of this House is that passage of this resolution does not have the effect of repealing any former action of the General Convention.

A division in the House was called on the Suffragan Bishop of Texas' resolution: Aye 47, No 57.

Motion defeated

Discussion continued on Resolution D008a.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to limit all speeches on this matter to two minutes.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved as an amendment the original Resolution as passed by this House.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Title III, Canon 8 be amended by adding a new Section 2 as follows (and renumbering subsequent Sections):

Sec. 2. No one shall be denied access to the selection process for ordination in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, sex, sexual orientation, physical disabilities, or age, except as otherwise specified by Canon. No right to ordination is hereby established.

Motion carried

The House concurred with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #375)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #49 on House of Deputies Message #276 on Resolution D089s (Marriage Canon) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #376)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D089s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention direct the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to study Title I, Canons 18 and 19 concerning the need for criteria for a judgment of nullity by the Church and how it might be effected, and direct the Commission to report back to the 70th General Convention.

Stewardship

The Committee on Stewardship presented its Report #22 on House of Deputies Message #272 on Resolution A084sa (Committee to study church funding) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #377)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A084sa)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Committee on the State of the Church, the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development, and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to study the funding of the church at all levels and the accuracy and importance of parochial and diocesan reports, and to make recommendation to the next General Convention.

The Committee on Stewardship presented its Report #23 on House of Deputies Message #268 on Resolution D078s (Support 1% Resolution for Seminaries) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #378)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D078s)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ask each Diocese to strive towards full implementation of the 1% resolution of 1982 by all congregations during the next triennium, and that the following procedures, as adopted by the 67th General Convention, shall be continued in order to implement this action:

A. Each parish and mission of the several Dioceses within the fifty states of the United States, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall give annually at least 1% of its net budgeted disposable income to one or more of the accredited Seminaries;

B. Each Diocese as defined above in item A shall adopt a procedure by Resolution of its Convention, or by other appropriate means to assure that each parish and mission annually contributes at least this 1% to the support of one or more of the accredited Seminaries of this Church; this procedure to be adopted as soon as possible and no later than January 1, 1990, and to be reported to the Board for Theological Education for presentation to the next General Convention;

C. That each accredited Seminary of the Episcopal Church shall submit an annual report to the Board for Theological Education of its income from the parishes and missions of the Church;

D. That each of these Seminaries shall present to the Board for Theological Education prior to each General Convention a report regarding its mission and goals, and progress in fulfilling them;

E. That these Seminaries, their Boards of Trustees, and the Council of Deans shall take the initiative to strengthen the partnership between the Church and its Seminaries and to improve the dialogue with the congregations and Dioceses by providing them with current information about the Seminaries and listening with equal concern regarding the mission, goals, and quality of theological education; and by reporting directly to Dioceses and congregations about their expressed concerns;

F. That Dioceses, parishes, and missions be encouraged also to support other programs and institutions of theological education that are of importance to their educational and missionary goals; and

G. That this General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday each year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions as an occasion

for interpreting the work of the Episcopal Seminaries and other programs for theological education.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #18 on House of Deputies Message #279 on the subject of Resolution A079 (Ecumenical Decade: Churches in Solidarity with Women) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #379)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A079)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention join the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church in endorsing the Ecumenical Decade: Churches in Solidarity with Women.**

Alda Marsh Morgan

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 to express thanks to Dr. Alda Marsh Morgan:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit during the 69th General Convention, expresses its thanks to Dr. Alda Marsh Morgan for her sensitive and penetrating meditations shared in this House on July 4, 5, and 6. Her reflections on Mission Imperatives, offered with clarity, good humor, and reverence have been helpful in our continuing deliberations, and we pray God's blessings on her continuing ministry.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #380)

Secretariat

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 to express thanks to the Bishop of Arkansas and his staff.

Whereas, Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., Bishop of Arkansas and Secretary of the House of Bishops, has demonstrated a grace and power found in the holy martyrs in triumphing over confusion, frustration, and fatigue as he has assisted this great cloud of witnesses to fulfill the mind of Him who first loved us and gave Himself for us; and

Whereas, Bishop Donovan has assembled a secretariat which has worked long hours with speed and accuracy to support the members and committees of this House in our efforts as Heralds of God's Kingdom; now, therefore be it

Resolved, That this House express our praise and gratitude to the Bishop of Arkansas, his assistant secretaries, and his colleagues:

The Reverend Edward F. Glusman, Jr.	Sue Wood
The Reverend Richard R. Cook	Sandy Finkbeiner
Mary Frances Montgomery	Theresa Van Gorder
Elizabeth P. Matthews	Doris Holmes
Pat Cook	Robert Valentine

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #381)

Bishop Ting

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented thanks to Bishop Ting.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit at the 69th General Convention, gives thanks for the witness of the Right Reverend K. H. Ting, Bishop of China,

especially as focused in the meditations shared with this House. Their fresh imagery, spiritual depth, and biblical sensitivity have inspired and challenged us and have provided food for our journey.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #382)

Translators

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented thanks to the Spanish translators.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in Detroit at the 69th General Convention, expresses its gratitude for the work of the Spanish-speaking translators in this House: The Reverend Sergio Carranza, Mr. Manuel Mesa, and the Reverend Gustavo Hernandez, who has also served as coordinator for all translators in both Houses.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #383)

Committee Chairs and Bishops Heistand and Brown

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented thanks to the Committee Chairs and Bishop Heistand.

Whereas, the Committee Chairmen of this House have read, worked, learned, and made public pronouncements on 492 resolutions presented to this House, as well as on 316 messages received from the House of Deputies, taxing the absolute capacities of 175 bishops; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House convey to Bishop Joseph Heistand of Arizona our thanks for his progressive revelation of our business that we might act with dispatch, and to Bishop James Brown of Louisiana, who demonstrated great skill in keeping proper procedures and in legislative decorum.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #384)

Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #10 on House of Deputies Message #296 on Resolution B016s (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(4), Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #385)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B016s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Canon I.1.2(n) (4) be amended by striking the same in its entirety and by substituting the following two subsections and renumbering existing subsections 5-9 accordingly:**

(4). A Standing Commission on Health, consisting of 9 members (2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons, and 5 Lay Persons) who shall include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in the subjects considered by the Commission.

(5). A Standing Commission on Human Affairs consisting of 9 members (2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons, and 5 Lay Persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in the subjects considered by the Commission.

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #11 on House of Deputies Message #297 on Resolution A059s (Standing Commission on Evangelism) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #386)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A059s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) be amended by adding the following new paragraph:

A Standing Commission on Evangelism, consisting of 9 members (2 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 4 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to hold up before the Church the needs and opportunities for the exercise of the Church's ministry of evangelism. The Commission shall develop policy and recommend appropriate action by the General Convention, the Executive Council and the several dioceses.

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #298 on Resolution B018s (Joint Commission on AIDS) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #387)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B018s)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2 (o) be amended by striking the same in its entirety and by substituting the following:

(o) There shall be the following Joint Commissions:

(1) A Joint Commission on AIDS consisting of 1 Bishop, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 3 Lay Persons. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in the AIDS crisis and develop recommendations and strategies to increase awareness throughout the Church of the AIDS crisis.

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #13 on House of Deputies Message #295 on Resolution A056s (Legislative committee on communication) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #388)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A056s)

Resolved, That Rule IV.7 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended by inserting a new Legislative Committee as follows:

() Communications.

Joint Committee on Planning and Arrangements

The Joint Committee on Planning and Arrangements presented its Report #2 on House of Deputies Message #174 on Resolution A150a (Future sites of General Convention) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #389)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A150a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention approve the guidelines as listed below as an estimate of the needs of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements give close attention to the ways that the mission strategy of the Episcopal Church would be furthered by attendance in the cities and dioceses that they are considering; and be it further

Resolved, That there be, as far as possible, a continuance in the policy of offering to the General Convention a wide choice of appropriate locations, bearing in mind costs, logistical considerations, and accessibility, and be it further

Resolved, That careful scrutiny be given to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action policies of all suppliers of services to the General Convention, including hotels, meeting areas and technological equipment. (Project Equality, of which the Episcopal Church is a member, is equipped to monitor EEO and AA policies.)

(for text of Guidelines see pp. 576-77)

The Joint Committee on Planning and Arrangements presented its Report #3 on House of Deputies Message #175 on Resolution A194 (Sites for 1994 General Convention) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #390)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A194)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following four sites be considered for the 1994 General Convention, and that no less than three be selected for final consideration.

The four sites are: Atlanta
Indianapolis
Orlando
St. Louis

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #14 on House of Deputies Message #270 on Resoution B033s (Andes/ARENSA) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #391)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B033s)

Whereas, the 68th General Convention authorized a 3-year trial period leading toward the formation of the Anglican Province of the Andes, which will include the Dioceses of Ecuador, Litoral, Colombia, and Venezuela, and

Whereas, the Diocese of Litoral was initiated at the 68th General Convention, and has just recently elected and consecrated its Bishop, and

Whereas, this Diocese has been in a transition period of preparation since the 1985 General Convention, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That at the request of the dioceses of Ecuador and Litoral, the 69th General Convention approve an additional 3-year trial period in their effort to form a new autonomous Province of the Andes.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #10 on House of Deputies Message #302 on Resolution D153 (Church Periodical Club) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #392)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D153)

Whereas, the Church Periodical Club, in this its centennial year, has again lightened our day and eased our burden by its charming presence among us; and

Whereas, the Church Periodical Club, tirelessly energetic in pursuit of its Ministry of the Printed Word for 100 years, has again shared that energy with us; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention express its gratitude to Sally Park, CPC President; to the CPC Officers and Directors; to Penny Haas, Energy Lift Coordinator; and to their co-workers for again bringing to our sessions the traditional Energy Lift of the Church Periodical Club.**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on House of Deputies Message #307 on Resolution D173 (Mary Durham) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #393)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D173)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention express its affection and appreciation to Mary E. Durham for her service to the General Convention and for her many years of lay ministry in the wider church.**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #304 of Resolution D177 (Virginia Ram) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #394)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D177)

Whereas, Virginia Ram was a pioneer in the field of Hispanic Ministries, to which she gave powerful witness for over thirty years; and

Whereas, she was a prominent lay leader in the Diocese of Los Angeles and in the Province of the Pacific; and

Whereas, she served the National Church as a member of the Executive Council; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this General Convention recognize the loss to the Church in the death of Virginia Ram, and give thanks for her life and work in the Church at the local, diocesan, provincial and national levels.**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on House of Deputies Message #312 on Resolution D178 (Youth) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #395)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D178)

Whereas, the 67th General Convention, by concurrent action, invited a youth presence as a permanent part of all future General Conventions of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, youth representatives from every Province have increased the level of their participation in each succeeding General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church rejoice in their wide-ranging interest and enthusiasm, the depth and breadth of their participation, and their feeling of community with the other bodies of Convention; and be it further**

Resolved, **That we commend their intention and resolve to share their experience with their provinces, dioceses and parishes for the purpose of promoting full participation of youth in all aspects of church life; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention accept their challenge to assist them in achieving full participation; and be it further**

Resolved, **That we commend the Youth Ministry staff of the Unit of Education for Mission and Ministry for its work in planning and implementing the structure for youth participation.**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14 on House of Deputies Message #313 on Resolution D179 (Pamela Chinnis) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #396)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D179)

Whereas, Pamela P. Chinnis has made many contributions to the Episcopal Church in past years; and

Whereas, she has served the church particularly in the areas of the encouragement of the full participation of women; and

Whereas, the Vice President of the House of Deputies of the 69th General Convention is the first woman to chair the House of Deputies in 203 years; be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the House of Deputies of the 69th General Convention applaud the presence of Pamela P. Chinnis as Chair of this House of Convention, and commend her for discharging her duties with grace and style.**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #15 on House of Deputies Message #315 on Resolution D180 (George Shields) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #397)

Text of Resolution:

(D180)

Whereas, the Hon. George T. Shields of the Diocese of Spokane has served at every level of the Church, including Senior Warden of his Parish, Standing Committee and Council of his Diocese and Deputy to seven General Conventions; and

Whereas, his most significant contribution to the work of the House of Deputies has been his chairing of the Committee on Dispatch of Business for five General Conventions; and

Whereas, in spite of the ever-increasing number of resolutions and the trend toward shorter conventions, this master of scheduling has enabled the House of Deputies to complete its business in good order; therefore be it

Resolved, That the appreciation of this House be extended to the Honorable George T. Shields for his long and dedicated service to this House and the Church at large.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16 on House of Deputies Message #317 on Resolution D181 (Fred Scribner, Jr.) and moved concurrence. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Maine.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #398)

Text of Resolution:
(D181)

Whereas, Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., Chancellor of the Diocese of Maine for over 40 years, has served as a Deputy to twelve General Conventions until ill health prevented his serving as Deputy from the Diocese of Maine at the 1985 General Convention; and

Whereas, it is not his length of service for which he is being honored, but for the quality of that service, not only to the House of Deputies, but to his Diocese and the Church-at-large; and

Whereas, as the longtime Chair of the Committee on Constitution, he became known as "Mr. Constitution." Through his knowledge of the Constitution and Canons, as well as parliamentary procedure, many times he kept the House from charting unconstitutional or simply unwise courses; and

Whereas, probably his greatest service to the Church in latter years was his chairing of the committee which revised *White & Dykman Annotated Constitution and Canons*; and

Whereas, Fred Scribner is truly one of the giants of the House of Deputies; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies gratefully acknowledge the long-time and dedicated service of Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., of Maine to this House and the Church-at-large.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Eau Claire announced that the Diocese of Eau Claire is celebrating its 60th anniversary and asked for prayers of thanksgiving.

The Bishop of Central Philippines spoke on behalf of the Church in the Philippines with regard to their move toward autonomy. The Presiding Bishop responded.

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas expressed the following:

1. Concern as to whether or not a physical examination should be required for ordination. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Committee on Pastoral Development.
2. Concern over drug trafficking. Referred by the Presiding Bishop to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health.
3. Concern over the need for the Presiding Bishop to interpret actions of the General

Convention for the benefit of the press. The Presiding Bishop assured the House that he was committed to that recommendation.

Committee of Conference

The Secretary announced that the House of Deputies had requested a Committee of Conference on the matter of Resolution D008a. The Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

Joint Commission on Planning and Arrangements

The Joint Committee on Planning and Arrangements presented its Report #4 on House of Deputies Message #176 on Resolution A193 (Site selection for 1991 General Convention) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #400)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A193)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Phoenix, Arizona, be selected as the site for the 1991 General Convention.**

Personal Privilege

The Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces spoke of his personal loss in the death on July 8 of his English counterpart, the Right Reverend G. Stuart Snell, Suffragan Bishop of Croyden and Bishop to the Forces.

Bishop Putnam, the retired Bishop of Navajoland, announced "with tears of holy joy" that the House of Deputies had overwhelmingly concurred with the Bishops' decision on the Navajoland Resolution (B003) and that "this brings joy to us and to the Navajo people."

The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina requested prayers for the family of Bishop Keith McMillan of Belize, who departed this life some months ago.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:00 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 11:15 a.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:10 p.m.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #318: D182, Greetings to the Bishop of Jerusalem, Samir Kafity.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #319: D183, Gratitude for the life of Charles Mortimer Guilbert.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #320: D184, Message of greeting to the Philippine Episcopal Church.
The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #321: C047a, Abortion.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #174 and concurred.

HD Message #322: B003, Election of the Bishop of Navajoland.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #230 and concurred.

HD Message #323: D154, Thanksgiving for the life of Wesley Frensdorff.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #141 and concurred.

HD Message #324: D165s, Encourage each household to make financial pledge.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #283 and concurred.

HD Message #325: D102s, Gay or lesbian members of Human Affairs and Health.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #23 and concurred.

HD Message #326: A089s, Education on human sexuality.
The House of Deputies received HB Message #71 and concurred.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #17 on House of Deputies Message #318 on Resolution D182 (Bishop Kafity) and moved concurrence.
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #401)

[Editor's note. The House later reconsidered D182 and concurred with an amended version. See page 327.]

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18 on House of Deputies Message #319 on Resolution D183 (Charles Guilbert) and moved concurrence.
The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #402)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D183)

Whereas, Charles Mortimer Guilbert, sometime Secretary of the General Convention, Treasurer of the General Convention, Secretary of the Executive Council, Registrar, and Historiographer of the Episcopal Church, has served these several offices with distinction, care, theological and ecclesiastical acumen and excellence; and

Whereas, Canon Guilbert's excellence in scholarship and the written word has been, and continues to be, a great gift to this Church through all stages and facets of

Prayer Book revision, and in the ongoing work of the Standing Liturgical Commission at this time; and

Whereas, Canon Guilbert is presently the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, an office he has discharged with great distinction; and

Whereas, Canon Guilbert has been the unofficial canonist of this Church and remains to this day the repository of facts and history known or even remembered by few others in the Church, and has for years been the clarifier and information provider for all ministries in the Church; and

Whereas, the human graciousness, gentleness, and continuing concern of this great gentleman for the Church is ever evident; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention acknowledge with gratitude and thanksgiving to almighty God, the life, work, and ministry of the Reverend Canon Charles Mortimer Guilbert, S.T.D., and express appreciation for his continued work and presence among us.**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #19 on House of Deputies Message #320 on Resolution D184 (Philippine Church) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #403)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D184)

Whereas, The Philippine Episcopal Church was a constituent part of the Episcopal Church in the United States, and is now taking its place as a national autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church in the United States has responded affirmatively to the petitions from the four dioceses of the Philippine Episcopal Church, and to the request from that Church's National Convention to be released from the jurisdiction of the Episcopal Church, for the purpose of forming a new Province of the Anglican Communion; therefore be it

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church rejoices in this common tradition and history that our two churches have shared through the years, and now reaffirms this heritage; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Episcopal Church join hands and hearts with the rest of the Anglican Communion, and with our brothers and sisters everywhere in obedience to Christ, and assures the new Province that, through our prayers, and many common associations and activities, we shall express our common partnership in the Gospel of Jesus Christ for the mission of His church, and cherish that unity and interdependence in the Body of Christ that is the essence of true mission.**

Committee of Conference on D008a

The Bishop of Rhode Island reported that the following recommendation was made by the Committee of Conference on Resolution D008a (Amend Canon III.8, access to Ordination), HD Message #331:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That Title III, Canon 8, be amended by adding a new Section 2 as follows (and renumbering subsequent sections):**

Sec. 2. No member of this Church shall be denied access to the selection process for ordination in this Church except as specified by Canon. No right to ordination is hereby established.

No action taken.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #34 on House of Deputies Message #299 on Resolution A146 (Ministry of reconciliation in Central America) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #404)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A146)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention endorse the call of the Standing Commission on Peace to support a substantial ministry of healing and reconciliation in Central America; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council be urged to seek funding of \$1.5 million over a six-year period beginning in 1989 to support this program.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #35 on House of Deputies Message #300 on Resolution C017 (Central America Peace Accord) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #405)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C017)

Whereas, the conflict in Central America continues taking many lives in the countries that form the Central American Isthmus; and

Whereas, our president Jose Azcona del Hoyo was one of the signatories of the Peace Accord in the city of Esquipulas, Guatemala; and

Whereas, Honduras is a country that has taken thousands of refugees from Nicaragua, El Salvador and Guatemala and shares what we have with them giving them asylum and help; and

Whereas, our church is called to be a peacemaker and a messenger of love; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention declare its backing to president Azcona and the other Central American presidents in their attempts toward peace; and be it further**

Resolved, **That all the Central American Presidents be asked to fulfill and respect the signed agreement; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the General Convention also declare its support to the Peace Accord of Esquipulas, that they may help us in our search for peace and harmony in Central America.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #36 on House of Deputies Message #301 on Resolution D075 (Esquipulas II) and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration since the matter was acted upon in Resolution C017.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #406)

The Secretary called attention to Resolution D182, concerning thanks to Bishop Kafity, which the House of Deputies had amended, and moved concurrence in the amended version.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #407)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D182a)

Whereas, Samir Kafity has been an inspiration and faithful pastor to the Body of Christ suffering persecution in the Holy Land, and has been the chief spokesperson for his suffering people to the Church-at-large; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention send greetings to all the people in his diocese through their bishop, that we commend Bishop Kafity for his courageous shepherding of his people, and that we pledge him loving support of our intercession as we pray for the peace of Jerusalem.**

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #39 on House of Deputies Message #330 on Resolution A103sa (Supplemental Liturgical Texts) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #408)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A103sa)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Liturgical Commission to continue to study, develop, and evaluate supplemental inclusive language liturgical texts, as previously directed by the 68th General Convention in consultation with the House of Bishops Theology Committee, among other consultants; and be it further**

Resolved, **That for the sake of perfecting draft rites, this Convention authorizes for use, under the direction of the ecclesiastical authority, for a period of two years, beginning not later than Advent 1989, the Supplemental Liturgical Texts, as said texts are revised by the Standing Liturgical Commission in consultation with the Theology Committee of the House of Bishops; such use always to be limited by the direction of the ecclesiastical authority; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention appropriate in the budget of the Convention for the triennium 1989-1991, the sum of \$30,607.00 for the continuing study, development and evaluation of supplemental liturgical texts.**

The Bishop of Panama Appointed as Member of Board of the Archives

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to concur with the Presiding Bishop's appointment of the Bishop of Panama as a Member of the Board of the Archives of the Episcopal Church.

Motion carried
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #409)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #14 on House of Deputies Message #62 on Resolution A035a (Spanish translations) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #410)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A035a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention encourage a consortium of Spanish-speaking Provinces in their efforts to translate and publish church documents into Spanish, and recommend that such translations include significant ecumenical documents.**

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #15 on House of Deputies Message #97 on Resolution A179a (Autonomy process) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #411)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A179a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Resolution A162 (of the 1982 General Convention) regarding autonomy be studied and evaluated by the Standing Commission on World Mission, working jointly with the Standing Commission on Structure, and a report be submitted for consideration to the next General Convention.**

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #16 on House of Deputies Message #124 on Resolution D002a (Partners in Mission in Pacific Basin) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #412)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D002a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council request the Anglican Consultative Council to initiate a Mission Strategy Conference as soon as feasible for the development of Anglican mission strategy in the Pacific Basin, bringing together representatives of the Provinces of the Anglican Communion throughout the Pacific Basin, with ecumenical consultants from other religious bodies.**

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #17 on House of Deputies Message #96 on Resolution B027 (Autonomous dioceses) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #413)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B027)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this General Convention meeting in Detroit in 1988 reaffirm the principle that this Church will work in cooperation with each overseas diocese now a part of the Episcopal Church, toward autonomy (i.e., self-government, self-support and self-propagation) in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this General Convention reaffirm its moral commitment to long term financial assistance and personal witness to the partnership between the Episcopal Church and its overseas dioceses as they become autonomous.**

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #21 on House of Deputies Message #76 on Resolution D022a (Reformed Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #414)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D022a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to explore the possibilities of dialogue with representatives of the Reformed Episcopal Church looking toward the healing of this particular division and direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to report to the next General Convention.**

Memorial to Bishop Kivengere of Uganda

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved a memorial in honor of Bishop Festo Kivengere of Kigezi, Uganda, and asked that a copy be sent to his wife:

“Because of Pittsburgh’s special relationship to Bishop Festo Kivengere of Uganda (he was trained at Pittsburgh Theological Seminary and was sponsored by Calvary Church) and because of our friendship with him in Christ, I would move this House to memorialize the death of our dear brother on May 17.

“We are all in his spiritual debt who never was ashamed to proclaim the faith of Christ crucified and forthrightly to stand in the cause of his Kingdom.

“God must be very confident of his victory to have called such a warrior so soon.”

“May the Lord bless and keep him and comfort his wife, Mara, and his family.

“Thank God for this faithful and gracious servant.”

Motion carried

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Rhode Island commented on the need for restraint in waiting for the next report from the Committee on Health and Human Affairs on the subject of homosexuality.

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas responded with appreciation.

Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions

The Chairman of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, the Bishop of Arizona, presented its Report #12 on House of Deputies Message #336 on Resolution A092a (Commission on Racism) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #416)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A092a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That the 69th General Convention give special thanks for Presiding Bishop Edmond Lee Browning’s active and faithful leadership in combatting institutional racism and all forms of injustice in the Episcopal Church; and be it further**

Resolved, That the Executive Council establish a Commission on Racism whose duty it shall be:

1. to offer and provide assistance to dioceses, congregations and agencies of the Episcopal Church in developing programs to combat racism;

2. to offer and provide assistance in the development of affirmative action programs and monitoring the implementation of the same;

3. to offer and provide assistance in the evaluation of such programs; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Racism shall consist of ten members to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop with representation as follows: two Asians, two Blacks, two Hispanics, two Native Americans, two Whites and an ex-officio member from the Committee on the Status of Women; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Racism shall be a Commission of the Executive Council; shall report annually to the Executive Council on its activities and progress; and shall report to the General Convention in 1991 and thereafter.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Jose Saucedo gave thanks for support of the Church in Mexico.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 3:30 p.m.

Motion carried

The House recessed at 2:53 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 3:42 p.m.

House of Deputies Message on Resolution D008a

The Secretary announced that Message #331 had been received from the House of Deputies, in which it reported non-concurrence with the Committee of Conference's Report on Resolution D008a.

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved that the Committee of Conference be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #417)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #18 on House of Deputies Message #180 on Resolution A174a (Canon I.4.3, Presiding Officers' titles) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #418)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A174a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a). The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the Chair and President. The President of the House of Deputies shall be *ex officio* the Vice-Chair. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be *ex officio* the Secretary. The Executive Council

shall elect ~~the a~~ Vice-President and ~~the a~~ Treasurer, such elections to be upon the nomination of the ~~President~~ Chair.

(b). The Chair and President shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are usual and customary for such offices including, without limitation, the appointment of all members of Committees of the Council, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-Laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-Laws of the Council or as the Chair or the Council may from time to time designate.

(c). The additional officers, agents and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the ~~Presiding Bishop~~ Chair and the Council may from time to time designate.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #17 on House of Deputies Message #146 on Resolution D134 (Amend Canon I.4, Executive Officers' voice in House of Deputies) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #419)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D134)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4. 1 (c) be amended by striking the word ~~and~~ after the words "Provincial Synods" in line 9 and inserting after the words "President of the House of Deputies" in line 10 the words *and (d) the Vice-President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of the Executive Council, who shall have seat and voice but no vote.**

House of Deputies Message on Resolution A170

The Secretary announced the receipt of House of Deputies Message #372, in which it concurred with HB Message #324 in the matter of Resolution A170 (Article I,2, voting in House of Bishops).

House of Deputies Message on Coadjutor for Central Florida

The Secretary announced House of Deputies Message #370, in which it concurred in House of Bishops Message #119, consenting to the Diocese of Central Florida's request to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Rose made comment on the Companion Diocese Program.

Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that, in addition to HD Message #372, the following Messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

HD Message #327: D185, Gratitude to the Very Reverend David B. Collins.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #328 (rescinding action recorded in House of Deputies Message #316): B052a Shell Oil boycott.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #239 and concurred.

HD Message #329: D182a, Bishop Kafity.

The House of Deputies adopted the resolution with amendment.

HD Message #330: A103sa, Authorize Supplemental Inclusive Language Liturgical Texts.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #189 and concurred.

HD Message #332: C016 Concern for Soviet Jewry.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #132 and concurred.

HD Message #333: D057a, MacBride Principles in Northern Ireland.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #130 and concurred.

HD Message #334: D100a, Condemn violence against homosexuals.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #173 and concurred.

HD Message #335: D019, National Day of Prayer for AIDS.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #170 and concurred.

HD Message #336: A092a, Commission on Racism.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution with amendment.

HD Message #337: D101, Oppose discrimination against persons with AIDS.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #171 and concurred.

HD Message #338: D104, AIDS education on parish level.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #172 and concurred.

HD Message #339: D108, AIDS: Advocate strategy for comprehensive health care delivery.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #168 and concurred.

HD Message #340: D163, Children's Advocacy Committee.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #158 and concurred.

HD Message #341: D124, Violence at abortion clinics.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #76 and concurred.

HD Message #342: D145, Delete alternate to Gloria Patri in Blue Book Supplement.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #185 and concurred.

HD Message #343: A094, Commemorations for Calendar of the Church Year as proposed by General Convention 1985.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #33 and concurred.

HD Message #344: D110, AIDS: Lambeth and WCC.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #169 and concurred.

HD Message #345: A100a, Preparation of parents and godparents for infant baptism.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #183 and concurred.

HD Message #346: A107a, Study Commentary of the Baptismal Liturgy.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #181 and concurred.

HD Message #347: D129a, Establish position of program coordinator for Liturgy and Music.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #184 and concurred.

HD Message #348: A108a, Authorize ELCC Common Texts.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #112 and concurred.

HD Message #349: A106a, Authorize Ecumenical Celebration of a Marriage.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #100 and concurred.

HD Message #350: D092a, Provide liturgical rite for retirement.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #103 and concurred.

HD Message #351: D151, Affirm deacons as fully ordained.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #190 and concurred.

HD Message #352: A031, Recommend use of interim ministers.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #196 and concurred.

HD Message #353: A061, Include Evangelism and Renewal in BTE Projects.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #198 and concurred.

HD Message #354: D080, Women and people of color as interim pastors.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #202 and concurred.

HD Message #355: A032, Define interim ministry terms.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #197 and concurred.

HD Message #356: A166a, Stewardship practice integral to seminary life.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #214 and concurred.

HD Message #357: Bilateral dialogues with COCU member churches.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #217 and concurred.

HD Message #358: A044, SCER appointments.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #121 and concurred.

HD Message #359: A036, Observe Millennium Anniversary of Russian Orthodox Church.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #219 and concurred.

HD Message #360: B004a, Guidelines for Christian Jewish Relations.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #218 and concurred.

HD Message #361: A078, Commend the Presiding Bishop on his message to Lambeth on women.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #140 and concurred.

HD Message #362: D020, Canon I.18.3(d), marriage vows.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #108 and concurred.

HD Message #363: B047, Overseas diocesan budget appropriations.

The House of Deputies discharged the Committee from further consideration since the matter duplicates Title I Budget resolution.

HD Message #364: B042, Theological reflections in Commissions.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #295 and concurred.

HD Message #365: B049, Proliferation and size of Standing Commissions.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #296 and concurred.

HD Message #366: D186, Appreciation to the Reverend Canon Roswell O. Moore.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #367: D187, Thanks to the Spanish-speaking translators.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #368: D188, Greetings to the Reverend Canon Robert E. Holzhammer.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #369: A074, Full participation of women.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #323 and concurred.

HD Message #371: D104, AIDS education in parishes.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #172 and concurred.

HD Message #373: D132a, Gay and lesbian youth suicides.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #160 and concurred.

HD Message #374: D162a, Explore dialogue with African Orthodox Church.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #287 and concurred.

HD Message #375: Resolution on Canon Herbert Thompson.

The House of Deputies adopted the Resolution.

HD Message #376: A090, Lutheran study on homosexuality.

The House of Deputies received HB Message #74 and concurred.

Adjournment

The Bishop of Wyoming moved to adjourn the House *sine die*.

**Motion carried
House adjourned**

The House adjourned at 4:20 p.m.

MEETING

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

1986

Held in the
Gunter Hotel

San Antonio, Texas
September 19 - 25, 1986

INTERIM MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**San Antonio, Texas
September 19 - 25, 1986**

FIRST DAY

**Friday
September 19, 1986**

Eucharist

Pursuant to his letter of June 15, 1986, setting the schedule for the meeting of the House of Bishops in San Antonio, Texas, for September 19-25, the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Edmond Lee Browning, began the interim meeting with a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, at 5:00 p.m. on September 19. The Presiding Bishop was celebrant and homilist.

Necrology

During the opening Eucharist those bishops departed this life since the last meeting of the House of Bishops were remembered in prayer. They include:

December 14, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Addison Hosea
Retired Bishop of Lexington

December 21, 1985

The Rt. Rev. William R. Moody
Retired Bishop of Lexington (1945-71)

February 14, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Harry Kennedy
Retired Bishop of Hawaii

February 22, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Randolph Claiborne
Retired Bishop of Atlanta

April 19, 1986

The Rt. Rev. William S. Thomas, Jr.
Retired Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh

May 8, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Leland Wm. F. Stark
Retired Bishop of Newark

May 10, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg
Retired Bishop of Albany

June 2, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Leonardo Romero
Bishop of Northern Mexico

July 16, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Rusack
Bishop of Los Angeles

New Bishops Presented

During the dinner following the Eucharist, the newly consecrated bishops and their wives were presented to the House. These include:

The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts

The Rt. Rev. David Elliot Johnson
Presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts

The Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon

The Rt. Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff
Presented by the Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas

The Rt. Rev. John Herbert MacNaughton
Presented by the Bishop of West Texas

The Bishop of Montana

The Rt. Rev. Charles Irving Jones
Presented by the Bishop of Kentucky

The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania

The Rt. Rev. Allen Lyman Bartlett, Jr.
Presented by the Bishop of Pennsylvania

The Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire

The Rt. Rev. Douglas Edwin Theuner
Presented by the Bishop of New Hampshire

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Lee Swenson
Presented by the Bishop of Minnesota

The Bishop of the Southern Philippines

The Rt. Rev. Narciso Valentin Ticobay
Presented by the Bishop of Northern Luzon

The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama

The Rt. Rev. Robert Oran Miller
Presented by the Bishop of Alabama

The Bishop of Nevada

The Rt. Rev. Stewart Clark Zabriskie
Presented by the Bishop of Minnesota

The Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York

The Rt. Rev. David Charles Bowman
Presented by the Bishop of Western New York

The Presiding Bishop also presented those bishops-elect who were present, and their wives.

SECOND DAYSaturday
September 20, 1986**Morning Prayer**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order in the Crystal Ballroom of the Gunter Hotel at 9:00 a.m. and led the House in Morning Prayer. He then introduced the Rev. Dr. Kosuke Koyama of Union Theological Seminary, New York, who gave the morning meditation. Following the meditation, the House recessed.

Presiding Bishop's Presentation

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:15 a.m. for a personal address. Following the address he introduced Bishop Richards to give instructions for small group discussions. The House recessed to convene in small groups at 11:20 a.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Panel**

At 3:00 p.m. the House reconvened to hear four panel leaders address questions to the Presiding Bishop from the group meetings of the morning. The Presiding Bishop then responded to the questions and issues raised by each on the panel. The panel was composed of the Bishops of Mississippi, Southwestern Virginia, Connecticut, and San Diego. The Bishop of Chicago, Vice Chairman of the House, then took the chair as individual members of the House asked questions and offered suggestions to the Presiding Bishop. The Vice Chairman recessed the House at 4:15 p.m.

Secretary and Assistant Secretaries

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 4:30 p.m. The Bishop of Western New York nominated the Bishop of Arkansas as Secretary. The nomination was seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta. There being no further nominations, the Bishop of Arkansas was unanimously elected.

The newly elected Secretary thereupon announced the names of his Assistant Secretaries and introduced them to the House. They were:

- The Rev. Claude E. Payne, Rector,
St. Martin's Church, Houston, Diocese of Texas
- The Rev. James E. Folts, Rector,
Church of the Advent, Brownsville, Diocese of West Texas
- The Rev. Canon A. Russel Matthews,
Canon to the Ordinary, Diocese of West Texas
- The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr., Rector,
St. Mark's Church, Little Rock, Diocese of Arkansas
- Mrs. Mary Jane Adams, Lay person,
St. Mark's Church, San Antonio, Diocese of West Texas
- Mrs. Mary Frances Montgomery, Lay person,
St. Mark's Church, Little Rock, Diocese of Arkansas

Quorum

Following the roll call (see Appendix A — Second Day), the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution, was 259 bishops entitled to vote, of which number 112, being retired, are not to be counted

in computing a quorum. On the basis of 147 members, therefore, a quorum was 74 active bishops entitled to vote. There being 164 bishops registered, an undoubted quorum existed, and the Secretary so certified.

The Secretary reported the composition of the House of Bishops as of September 1 as follows:

Diocesans	95
Coadjutors	7
Suffragans	21
Missionary Bishops	14
Presiding Bishop	1
Assistant Bishops	7
Executive Council	2
Retired Bishops	112
Total voting membership	259
Resigned Bishops	13
Collegial Members	7

Change in Status

The Secretary reported that the following changes in status had been received from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House held in Anaheim, California, September 7-14, 1985.

October 1, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Don A. Wimberly
 Bishop of Lexington
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Lexington

December 1, 1985

The Rt. Rev. G. Edward Haynsworth
 Assistant Bishop of South Carolina
 From Executive for World Mission

January 1, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
 Bishop of Oregon
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon

January 1, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Clarence C. Pope, Jr.
 Bishop of Fort Worth
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Fort Worth

January 11, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Edmond L. Browning
 Presiding Bishop
 From Bishop of Hawaii

January 16, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Barry Valentine
 Assistant Bishop of Maryland
 From Bishop of Rupert's Land, Canada

January 18, 1986

The Rt. Rev. A. Theodore Eastman
 Bishop of Maryland
 From Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland

May 1, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Edward C. Chalfant
Bishop of Maine
From Bishop Coadjutor of Maine

June 1, 1986

The Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies
Bishop Suffragan for American Churches in Europe
From retired Bishop of Fort Worth

July 15, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Robert Lee Omengan Longid
Bishop of Northern Philippines
From Bishop Suffragan of Northern Philippines

Retirements

The Secretary reported that the following are the official resignations for retirement received from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in Anaheim, California, September 7-14, 1985.

September 30, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Addison Hosea
Bishop of Lexington

December 31, 1985

The Rt. Rev. A. Donald Davies
Bishop of Forth Worth

December 31, 1985

The Rt. Rev. William H. Clark
Bishop of Delaware

December 31, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi
Bishop of Oregon

December 31, 1985

The Rt. Rev. David K. Leighton, Sr.
Bishop of Maryland

January 1, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Jackson E. Gilliam
Bishop of Montana

January 31, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Edward M. Turner
Bishop of the Virgin Islands

April 30, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Robert E. Terwilliger
Suffragan Bishop of Dallas

May 1, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Frederick B. Wolf
Bishop of Maine

May 31, 1986

The Rt. Rev. Robert B. Appleyard
Bishop Suffragan for American Churches in Europe

Minutes

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting of the House of Bishops.

Seconded by Bishop Rose.

Motion carried

Greeting to Bishop Bentley

Bishop Gordon moved that greetings be sent to Bishop Bentley, oldest ranking member of the House.

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

Motion carried

Agenda

The Chairman of Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the proposed agenda.

Seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

Motion carried

Agenda adopted

**Agenda for the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops of the
Episcopal Church**

Friday, September 19 Bishops Arrival Day

- 12:00 noon - Registration opens
- 3:30 p.m. - Group leaders meetings
- 5:00 p.m. - Opening Eucharist at St. Mark's Church
- 7:00 p.m. - No host reception
- 7:30 p.m. - Dinner welcoming new bishops and wives

Saturday, September 20

- 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer
- 9:15 a.m. - Meditation by Dr. Kosuke Koyama
- 10:00 a.m. - Break
- 10:15 a.m. - Presiding Bishop's presentation
- 11:15 a.m. - Questions
- 11:45 a.m. - Small group discussions
- 11:45 a.m. - Wives luncheon
- 1:00 p.m. - Luncheon
- 3:00 p.m. - Plenary session with Presiding Bishop responding to questions or issues arising from small group discussions
- 4:00 p.m. - Questions from the floor
- 4:30 p.m. - Introduction of resolutions
- 5:30 p.m. - House adjourns

Free evening

Sunday, September 21

- 11:15 a.m. - Holy Eucharist with Presiding Bishop as celebrant and preacher
- 3:00 p.m. - "A Taste of West Texas" hosted by Diocese of West Texas
- 10:00 p.m. - Return to hotel

Monday, September 22

- 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer
- 9:15 a.m. - Meditation by Dr. Koyama
- 10:00 a.m. - Break
- 10:15 a.m. - Plenary session
 - Lima Report
 - Pre-Lambeth Report
 - Primates Meeting
- 12:10 p.m. - Holy Eucharist
- 1:00 p.m. - Lunch

- 3:00 p.m. - Legislative session
 Committee reports
 5:00 p.m. - Legislative action
 6:00 p.m. - Adjourn
 Free evening

Tuesday, September 23

- 7:30 a.m. - Black bishops breakfast
 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer
 9:15 a.m. - Meditation by Dr. Koyama
 10:00 a.m. - Break
 10:15 a.m. - Presentation I by Rabbi Edwin Friedman on Family Systems and the Church
 11:00 a.m. - Questions and discussion
 11:30 a.m. - Presentation II by Rabbi Friedman
 12:10 p.m. - Holy Eucharist
 1:00 p.m. - Lunch
 3:00 p.m. - Commission reports
 Theology
 Initiatory Rites
 3:00 p.m. - Wives meet with Dr. Friedman
 5:30 p.m. - House adjourns
 Evening - Provincial dinners

Wednesday, September 24

- 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer
 9:15 a.m. - Meditation by Dr. Koyama
 10:00 a.m. - Break
 10:15 a.m. - Presentation by Edward Powers on Leadership and Management
 11:00 a.m. - Small group discussions
 11:45 a.m. - Questions and discussion with Dr. Powers
 11:45 a.m. - Wives tour of historic sites and luncheon
 12:10 p.m. - Holy Eucharist
 1:00 p.m. - Lunch
 3:00 p.m. - Legislative session
 Committee reports, etc.
 5:30 p.m. - House adjourns
 Free evening

Thursday, September 25

- 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer
 9:15 a.m. - Meditation by Dr. Koyama
 10:00 a.m. - Break
 10:15 a.m. - Models for Management and Leadership by Bishop Bennett Sims
 10:15 a.m. - Wives meet with Roberta Walmsley
 12:10 p.m. - Holy Eucharist
 1:00 p.m. - Lunch
 3:00 p.m. - Legislative session
 Committee reports
 5:30 p.m. - House adjourns
 7:30 p.m. - No host reception
 8:15 p.m. - Dinner

Friday, September 26 Departure day

Vice Chairman

The Bishop of Western New York, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, moved the election of the Bishop of Chicago as Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops. The motion was seconded by the Bishop of Kansas. There being no further nominations, the Bishop of Chicago was unanimously elected.

Referral of Resolutions

The Presiding Bishop referred the following resolutions to the committees indicated:

Register of Proposed Legislation

<u>Number</u>	<u>Summary</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Committee</u>
B-1	Christian sexual morality	Ashby Bailey Beckham Benitez Charlton Frey Grein Hulsey McAllister Robinson Stough Witcher	Social and Urban 11
B-2	Holocaust commemoration	Hunt	Liturgy 14
B-3	Committee on Bishops' Pastoral	Dennis	Rules of Order 3
B-4	South Africa and sanctions	Moore	National and International 10
B-5	South African clergy sabbaticals	Moore	National and International 10
B-6	Charles Curran/Catholic University of America	Krumm	Ecumenical Relations 20
B-7	Election of Suffragan for Connecticut	Walmsley	Consecration of Bishops 8
B-8	Resignation of Bishop Bailey	Bailey	Resignation of Bishops B
B-9	Resignation of Bishop Hastings	Hastings	Resignation of Bishops B
B-10	In Memoriam — Bishop Rusack	Garver Rivera	Miscellaneous Resolutions 21
B-11	Consecration of Ronald H. Haines	Browning	Consecration of Bishops 8

B-12	Consecration of George E. Bates	Browning	Consecration of Bishops 8
B-13	Resignation of Bishop Lewis	Lewis	Resignation of Bishops B
B-14	Resignation of Bishop Ogilby	Ogilby	Resignation of Bishops B
B-15	Statement on music in worship	Hulstrand	Church Music 15
B-16	Religious oppression	Parsons	Ecumenical Relations 20
B-17	Overthrow of Nicaraguan government	Moore	National and International 10
B-18	Economic justice	Trelease	Urban Bishops (later referred to Committee on Social and Urban Affairs)
B-19	Consecration of Cabell Tennis	Folwell	Consecration of Bishops 8
B-20	Travel restrictions — Riah Abu El-Assal	Dickson	National and International 10
B-21	Aid for Zimbabwe	Hunt	National and International 10
B-22	Starvation in Southern Sudan	Light	World Mission 9 (originally Referred to Committee on National and International Affairs)
B-23	Resignation of Bishop Coburn	Davies	Resignation of Bishops B
B-24	Resignation of Bishop Smith	Allin	Resignation of Bishops B
B-25	Resignation of Bishop Kerr	Browning	Resignation of Bishops B

B-26	Consecration of women	Gray	Ministry 16
B-27	Plight of Palestinian Christians	Jones	National and International 10
B-28	In Memoriam — Bishop Romero-Rivera	Saucedo	Miscellaneous Resolutions 21
B-29	Pastoral Letter	Stough	Pastoral Letter A
B-30	Consecration of Donald Hart	Browning	Consecration of Bishops 8
B-31	Resignation of Bishop Davidson	Davidson	Resignation of Bishops B

Resignations

The Secretary reported that the following is the one official resignation reported to the Secretary of the House of Bishops by the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House of Bishops held in the Pacific Room of the Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, California, September 7-14, 1985:

September 30, 1985

The Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff
Bishop of Nevada (to become Assistant Bishop of Arizona)

Announcements and Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 5:20 p.m.

APPENDIX A — SECOND DAY

Roll Call — House of Bishops — 1986

(By Order of Consecration)

Assistant Bishop of Michigan, Bishop Gordon (Resigned)	Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma, Bishop Cox (Resigned)
Director of Pastoral Services	Assistant Bishop of Texas, Bishop Carral (Resigned)
Bishop Powell	The Bishop of West Virginia
The Bishop of Pennsylvania	The Bishop of Quincy
Bishop Harte	The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
Bishop Dicus	Bishop Bigliardi
Bishop E. C. Turner	The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Central and South Mexico	The Bishop of Southwest Florida
Bishop Rose	The Bishop of New Jersey
The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Wetmore)	The Bishop of Long Island
The Bishop of East Tennessee	The Bishop of Missouri
The Bishop of Chicago	The Bishop of Northern Luzon
Bishop Putnam	The Bishop of Olympia
The Bishop of New York	Bishop Cilley
Bishop Saucedo (Melchor)	The Bishop of Louisiana
The Bishop of Kentucky	The Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Bishop of West Texas	The Bishop of Newark
Bishop Masuda	The Bishop of Arizona
Bishop Davidson (Resigned)	The Bishop of Massachusetts
Bishop Martin	The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan
Bishop Burt	The Bishop of Nebraska
Bishop Keller	The Bishop of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Colorado	The Bishop of Indianapolis
The Presiding Bishop	The Bishop of Central Philippines
Bishop Appleyard	The Bishop of Wyoming
The Bishop of Western New York	The Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop Gosnell	The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of San Joaquin	The Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces
Bishop Elebash (Resigned)	The Bishop of Northern California
Bishop Leighton	The Bishop of Spokane
Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, Bishop Haynsworth (Resigned)	The Bishop of Southeast Florida
The Bishop of New Hampshire	The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
The Bishop of Central Florida	The Bishop of Colombia
The Bishop Suffragan for the Convocation of American Churches in Europe	The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas
Executive for Administration	The Bishop of California
Bishop Pong	The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop of Ecuador	The Bishop Suffragan of New York (Dennis)
The Bishop of Alabama	The Bishop of East Carolina
Bishop Krumm	The Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop of Haiti	The Bishop of Southern Ohio
Bishop Varley (Resigned)	The Bishop of Taiwan
The Bishop of West Missouri	The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia
The Bishop of Western Louisiana	The Bishop of North Dakota
The Bishop of Washington	The Bishop of North Carolina
The Bishop of Utah	The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South Mexico (Huerta)
The Bishop of Michigan	The Bishop of Rhode Island
The Bishop of the Rio Grande	The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of Iowa	The Bishop of Fond du Lac
Assistant Bishop of Arizona, Bishop Frensdorff (Resigned)	The Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of the Dominican Republic	The Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop E. M. Turner	The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Northern Indiana	The Bishop of Eau Claire
Bishop Primo	The Bishop of El Camino Real
	The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

The Bishop of Northwest Texas
The Bishop Suffragan of Colorado
The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
The Bishop of Central New York
The Bishop of Western Kansas
The Bishop of Kansas
The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island
The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Coleridge)
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings)
The Bishop of Guatemala
The Bishop of Springfield
The Bishop of Maryland
The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop Suffragan of Texas (Charlton)
The Bishop of San Diego
The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Bishop of West Tennessee
The Bishop of Ohio
The Bishop of Easton
The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Northern Philippines
The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop of Panama
The Bishop of Honduras
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey
The Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop of Rochester

The Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Milwaukee
The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Western Michigan
The Bishop of Fort Worth
The Bishop of Nicaragua
The Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago
The Bishop Suffragan of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina
The Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles
The Bishop Suffragan of West Virginia
The Bishop of Tennessee
The Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas
The Bishop of Montana
The Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania
The Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire
The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont
The Bishop of Southern Philippines
The Bishop Suffragan of Alabama
The Bishop of Nevada
Assistant Bishop of Maryland, Bishop Valentine
The Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York

Collegial Members

Bishop Edmondson
Bishop Elder
Bishop Vockler

THIRD DAY

Sunday
September 21, 1986

Sunday in Recess

This being the Eighteenth Sunday after Pentecost, the House was in recess. The bishops attended the Holy Eucharist at St. Mark's Church. The Presiding Bishop was both celebrant and preacher.

In the afternoon and evening the bishops were treated to a tour of the San Jose Mission, Cathedral House of the Diocese of West Texas, and the Institute of Texan Cultures. Food was provided at the latter.

FOURTH DAYMonday
September 22, 1986**Morning Prayer**

The Presiding Bishop led the House in Morning Prayer at 9:00 a.m. Following Morning Prayer, Dr. Koyama presented his second meditation. There was a brief recess at the conclusion of the meditation.

Lambeth

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m. He introduced the Bishop of Connecticut to report on preparations being made for the 1988 Lambeth Conference. Barbara Frey reported on arrangements being made for the wives. The Bishop of Central Florida reported on the Lima Conference of Bishops in the Western Hemisphere, also a part of the preparation for Lambeth 1988. The Bishop of Ecuador reported on further Anglican work in Latin America. The Bishop of North Dakota reported on Evangelism. The Rev. Dr. Robert T. Browne, Special Assistant to the Archbishop of Canterbury and Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council for Media, previewed a 22-minute tape made to raise issues to be considered at Lambeth 1988. Video cassettes of this tape and a use guide were distributed to all bishops after the presentation.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House was recessed at 11:45 a.m.

Noon Eucharist

At 12:10 p.m. there was a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at St. Mark's Church. The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings) was the celebrant. The Bishop of Massachusetts was the homilist.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Reconvened**

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 2:45 p.m.

Committees

The Secretary announced the appointment of Standing and Special Committees. (The list of committee appointments is found in Appendix A — Fourth Day.)

Women in the Episcopate

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Bishop of Fort Worth to share with the House the concerns that the Bishops of Fort Worth, San Joaquin, and Fond du Lac had laid before him at a meeting in July. (See Appendix B — Fourth Day.)

The Bishop of Indianapolis, Chairman of a Special Committee to Study the Role of Women in the Episcopate, introduced two papers to be used as a basis for small group discussion. The House moved into small group meetings at 3:15 p.m.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 4:15 p.m. Reports were received from the various group meetings under the direction of the Bishop of Indianapolis. Following these reports, the Bishops of Massachusetts, Milwaukee, and Maryland addressed the same issue.

Rules of Order

The Bishop of Louisiana, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, moved B-3 (Committee on Bishops' Pastoral).

Text of Resolution:

(B-3)

Resolved, That Rule XXVII of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended to read as follows:

XXVII. The Committee on the Bishops' Pastoral shall be a Standing Committee of the House, composed of persons eminently qualified for the task, and empowered to enlist additional assistance, with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, as may seem wise. The Committee shall make a Report at each Session of the House.

Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Resignation of Bishops

The Bishop Suffragan of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-8 (Resignation of Bishop Bailey).

Text of Resolution:

(B-8)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 22 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey to resign as Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas and to retire effective 12 February 1987.

Seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-23 (Resignation of Bishop Coburn).

Text of Resolution:

(B-23)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 22 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. John B. Coburn to resign as Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts and to retire effective 27 September 1986.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-9 (Resignation of Bishop Hastings).

Text of Resolution:

(B-9)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 22 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. Bradford Hastings to resign as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut and to retire effective 31 December 1986.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-13 (Resignation of Bishop Lewis).

Text of Resolution:

(B-13)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 22 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr., to resign as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia and to retire effective 31 January 1987.

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, Chairman of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, moved B-14 (Resignation of Bishop Ogilby).

Text of Resolution:

(B-14)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 22 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby to resign as Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania and to retire effective 2 February 1987.

Seconded by the Bishop of Chicago.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Board of Examining Chaplains

The Bishop of Kansas reported on the work of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Ecumenical Relations

The Bishop of Maryland, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved B-6 (Charles Curran/Catholic University of America).

Text of Resolution:

(B-6)

Whereas, The faculty of the General Theological Seminary, by resolution adopted on May 23, 1986, has expressed its concern for the recent discipline exercised on the Rev. Charles Curran of the Catholic University of America and the issues it raises about the limits set on theological discussion by a church with which we are in theological dialogue; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby endorses and supports the raising of these issues and respectfully requests the Anglican members of the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission to respond affirmatively to the request that this matter be placed on the agenda of the commission in the near future.

Seconded by the Bishop of Quincy.

Bishop Krumm, originator of the resolution, requested that B-6 be withdrawn.

Resolution withdrawn

The Bishop of Maryland further reported on Episcopal clergy and congregations entering the Roman Catholic Church as referenced in a communication to the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations from the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop of Maryland, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved B-16 (Religious oppression).

Text of Resolution:**(B-16)**

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Ninth Province be asked to consider together various reports of religious oppression of Anglicans in certain countries of Latin America, to prepare a report on such activities and on particular examples if such prove to exist, and to bring such report to the next meeting of this House, so that we may together seek through appropriate channels for whatever relief and correction may be attained.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Louisiana.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Joint Standing Committee on Nominations

The Bishop of the Rio Grande reported to the House on behalf of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:10 p.m.

APPENDIX A — FOURTH DAY

Committees of the House of Bishops

1. *Dispatch of Business*
 Bishop Heistand (C)
 Bishop Mallory
 Bishop Donovan
2. *Certification of Minutes*
 Bishop William Sanders (C)
 Bishop Donovan
 Bishop Carral
 Bishop Kerr
3. *Rules of Order*
 Bishop James Brown (C)
 Bishop Wimberly
 Bishop Bobby Jones
4. *Constitution*
 Bishop Vache^d (C)
 Bishop Dennis
 Bishop Wantland
 Bishop Ball
 Bishop McGehee
 Bishop Davidson
5. *Canons*
 Bishop Hucles (C)
 Bishop Pettit
 Bishop Theuner
 Bishop Henton
 Bishop Gray
6. *Structure*
 Bishop Black (C)
 Bishop Estill
 Bishop Gordon
 Bishop Wallace
 Bishop Edward M. Turner
7. *Admission of New Dioceses*
 Bishop George Harris (C)
 Bishop Garcia-Montiel
 Bishop Haynsworth
 Bishop McNaughton
8. *Consecration of Bishops*
 Bishop Folwell (C)
 Bishop Primo
 Bishop Johnson
 Bishop Richards
 Bishop Reed
9. *World Mission*
 Bishop Light (C)
 Bishop White
 Bishop Ogilby
 Bishop Charlton
 Bishop Stough
 Bishop Cervený
 Bishop Warner
 Bishop Lumpias
 Bishop Birney
 Bishop Walmsley
 Bishop Isaac
 Bishop Witcher
 Bishop Guerra
 Bishop Folwell
10. *National and International Affairs*
 Bishop Paul Moore (C)
 Bishop Morton
 Bishop Benitez
 Bishop Mallory
 Bishop Lee
 Bishop Hunt
 Bishop Meeks
 Bishop Frey
 Bishop Schofield
 Bishop Swing
 Bishop Abellon
11. *Social and Urban Affairs*
 Bishop Chalfant (C)
 Bishop Righter
 Bishop Mayson
 Bishop Robert Longid
 Bishop Varley
 Bishop Vest
 Bishop Belshaw
 Bishop Davis
 Bishop Robert Cochrane
 Bishop Trelease
 Bishop Downs
 Bishop Bartlett
12. *Church in Small Communities*
 Bishop Kimsey (C)
 Bishop Wolfrum
 Bishop Frade
 Bishop Hulsey
 Bishop McNutt
 Bishop Y. Cheung
 Bishop C. I. Jones
 Bishop Huerta-Ramos
 Bishop Wissemann
13. *Evangelism*
 Bishop Hulstrand (C)
 Bishop Cox
 Bishop Reynolds
 Bishop Whitaker
 Bishop Swenson
 Bishop Espinoza-Venegas
 Bishop Edmondson
 Bishop Haynes
 Bishop Rivera
 Bishop Hopkins
 Bishop Hathaway
 Bishop Wjison
 Bishop Pina-Lopez
14. *Prayer Book and Liturgy*
 Bishop Ray (C)
 Bishop Shippo
 Bishop Wetmore
 Bishop McNaughton
 Bishop Lee
 Bishop Ladehoff
15. *Church Music*
 Bishop Burgreen (C)
 Bishop Child
 Bishop Merino

16. *Ministry*
 Bishop Robert Anderson (C)
 Bishop Ashby
 Bishop Moody
 Bishop Charles
 Bishop Saucedo
 Bishop Dickson
 Bishop Wimberly
 Bishop Witcher
 Bishop Frensdorff
 Bishop Trelease

17. *Education*
 Bishop Ottley (C)
 Bishop Sorge
 Bishop Spofford
 Bishop Walker
 Bishop Duvall
 Bishop Pope

18. *Church Pension Fund*
 Bishop Patterson (C)
 Bishop Carr
 Bishop Beckham
 Bishop Hauser
 Bishop Thompson
 Bishop Montgomery

19. *Church Support (Stewardship and Development)*
 Bishop McAllister (C)
 Bishop William Jones
 Bishop William Burrill

20. *Ecumenical Relations*
 Bishop Eastman (C)
 Bishop Edward Jones
 Bishop Reed
 Bishop Terwilliger
 Bishop Guerra
 Bishop Weinbauer
 Bishop Robinson
 Bishop Parsons
 Bishop Vogel

21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*
 Bishop Hastings (C)
 Bishop Garver
 Bishop Stewart

22. *Privilege and Courtesy (Credentials)*
 Bishop Appleyard (C)
 Bishop Zabriskie
 Bishop David Lewis

23. *Pastoral Development*
 Bishop Witcher (C)
 Bishop Coleridge
 Bishop Griswold
 Bishop Kimsey
 Bishop Heistand
 Bishop Chalfant
 Bishop Grein
 Bishop Edward Jones
 Bishop Vache'

- A. *Pastoral Letter*
 Bishop Stough (C)
 Bishop Grein
 Bishop Spong
 Bishop Atkinson

- B. *Resignation of Bishops*
 Bishop Davies (C)
 Bishop Wolf
 Bishop Caceras

- C. *Religious Communities*
 Bishop Griswold (C)
 Bishop Dyer
 Bishop Sheridan
 Bishop Stevens
 Bishop Garnier
 Bishop Vockler

- D. *Nominations and Elections*
 Bishop Robinson (C)
 Bishop Dennis
 Bishop Sidney Sanders

- E. *Theology*
 Bishop Dyer (C)
 Bishop William Burrill
 Bishop Coburn
 Bishop Allison
 Bishop Craig Anderson
 Bishop Frey
 Bishop Rogers Harris
 Bishop Grein

- F. *General Theological Seminary*
 Bishop Ball
 Bishop William Jones
 Bishop Kerr

- G. *Armed Forces*
 Bishop Hunt (C)
 Bishop Coleridge
 Bishop Morton
 Bishop Bailey
 Bishop Schofield

- H. *Church Relations*
 Bishop Wantland
 Bishop Montgomery
 Bishop Philip Smith

APPENDIX B — FOURTH DAY

My Brothers of the House:

The Presiding Bishop has asked that I share the essence of a conversation Bishops Stevens, Rivera and I had with him in New York in early July, so that consultation with you might be undertaken as soon as possible. It should also be noted that we represented other bishops and constituents at that meeting, as I do at this time.

The concern we expressed to our Primate has to do with the expected election and consecration of women to the episcopate and related matters. The question we put to him was how to provide for those bishops, dioceses and hundreds of isolated parishes and clergy who cannot in conscience accept this new development. We are in severe pain and anxiety and represent many within the Church who have been holding on since 1976 trying to live with the decision of the Minneapolis General Convention without compromising firmly held beliefs. The time is rapidly approaching when this will be impossible. It is because of our love of and devotion to the Episcopal Church that we ask your help to seek a solution to our dilemma. We have remained faithful to the Episcopal Church and have not followed the path of schism. An end run around the problem and into schism would be a quick and easy thing to achieve, as the interest, the strength and the finances are available in ample quantity. But that is not what we want.

What we are asking for is a mode of accommodation for our position within the Episcopal Church. To quote my brother, Jack Spong, from his recent paper on the subject of women in the priesthood and the episcopate, ". . . it is important that the leaders of the Church be aware of those who cannot accept the decision of the body, but who want to continue as part of the body and assist them in finding ways to do just that." Newark goes on to say that this can be done in a limited and partial way, leaning heavily upon canonical imperatives.

But we hope for a more positive solution—one which will allow for the nurturing and growth of those who are called to our position and one that does not have to be maintained by mace and moat. Is there a way we may maintain a covenant of fellowship even though we must differ fundamentally on this issue concerning the episcopate? Is there a way of satisfying the consciences of all parties and trespassing upon none while keeping lines of communication and bonds of common service open? Is there a way of laying the foundation of good will which will greatly ease future reconciliation once the mind of Christ in this matter has been made clear to all? Could not solutions grounded in pastoral principles be seen as a gift from God which would greatly enhance Anglican comprehensiveness, end the siege mentality of the past decade, bring peace, and strengthen the Church's witness? It is our hope that you will help solve this grave problem and that we undertake to manage and control events rather than to be managed and controlled by them in the heat of emotion.

(signed) +Clarence C. Pope, Jr.
Bishop of Fort Worth

FIFTH DAYTuesday
September 23, 1986**Morning Prayer**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 9:00 a.m. and led Morning Prayer. Dr. Koyama gave the meditation. Following the meditation there was a short recess.

Rabbi Friedman

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m. He asked the Bishop of Maryland to introduce Rabbi Edwin H. Friedman, who conducts his own family training center for clergy and other members of the helping professions in Bethesda, Maryland. Rabbi Friedman then addressed the House.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House went into recess at 11:55 a.m.

Noon Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at St. Mark's Church at 12:10 p.m. with the Assistant Bishop of Ohio as the celebrant. The Bishop of Massachusetts was the homilist.

Re-referrals

Resolution B-22 on starvation in the Southern Sudan was re-referred from the Committee on National and International Affairs to the Committee on World Mission.

Resolution B-18 (Economic justice) was referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Initiatory Rites**

The Vice Chairman called the House to order at 3:10 p.m. He introduced the Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey, who gave directions for the House to divide into small groups to discuss the Initiatory Rites. At 3:10 p.m. the House recessed into small groups.

Reconvened

The Vice Chairman reconvened the House at 4:30 p.m.

Resignation of Bishops

The Bishop Suffragan for the Convocation of American Churches in Europe moved B-24 (Resignation of Bishop Smith).

Text of Resolution:

(B-24)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 23 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. Philip A. Smith to resign as Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire and to retire effective 1 January 1987.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan for the Convocation of American Churches in Europe moved B-25 (Resignation of Bishop Kerr).

Text of Resolution:

(B-25)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 23 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. Robert S. Kerr to resign as Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont and to retire effective 1 January 1987.

Seconded by the Bishop of San Joaquin.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Consecration of Bishops

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved B-11 (Consecration of Ronald H. Haines).

Text of Resolution:

(B-11)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, September 23, 1986, gives consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Ronald H. Haines, Bishop Suffragan-elect of the Diocese of Washington, to be a bishop in the Church of God.

Seconded by Bishop Richards.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee of the Consecration of Bishops, moved B-12 (Consecration of George E. Bates).

Text of Resolution:

(B-12)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, September 23, 1986, gives consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. George E. Bates, Bishop-elect of Utah, to be a bishop in the Church of God.

Seconded by Bishop Primo.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved B-19 (Consecration of Cabell Tennis).

Text of Resolution:

(B-19)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, September 23, 1986, gives consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Calvin Cabell Tennis, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Delaware, to be a bishop in the Church of God.

Seconded by the Bishop of Kentucky.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, moved B-7 (Election of a Suffragan for Connecticut).

Text of Resolution:

(B-7)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, September 23, 1986, gives consent to the Diocese of Connecticut to elect a Bishop Suffragan. Seconded by Bishop Primo.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Kentucky raised a question on the process of requests for permission for the election of suffragan bishops and asked that it be discussed at a future meeting of the House.

Music

The Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces, Chairman of the Committee on Church Music, moved B-15 (Statement on music in worship).

Text of Resolution:

(B-15)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests that the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music prepare for distribution to the Church a clear and comprehensive statement regarding the use of music in worship.

Seconded by the Bishop of Atlanta.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings), Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, reported on the selection process for those suffragan bishops who will be invited to go to Lambeth 1988. (See Appendix A — Fifth Day.)

The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings), Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved B-28, a Memorial to the Rt. Rev. Leonardo Romero-Rivera.

Text of Resolution:

(B-28)

(See Appendix B — Fifth Day.)

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut (Hastings), Chairman of the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions, moved B-10, a Memorial to the Rt. Rev. Robert Claflin Rusack.

Text of Resolution:

(B-10)

(See Appendix B — Fifth Day.)

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Privilege and Courtesy

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That this House send our greetings, love, prayers, and best wishes to John and Helen Hines on the occasion of their joint 76th birthday on October 3, 1986.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That this House send our very warm and loving affection to the Rt. Rev. John Maury Allin and his wife Ann, with the assurance of our prayers for her recovery from recent surgery, and our continued thankfulness for their ministry.

Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, this Church has been served ably and faithfully by the son of William and Tallulah Bailey since 1942; and

Whereas, the good works of this House have been duly inscribed and recorded in the ongoing annals of the historic Church since 1967 by a loving and attentive secretary; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express affection, thanks and Godspeed to Scott Field Bailey and Evelyn as they prepare to embark upon the next chapter of their great adventure in the ministry of our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

Seconded by the Bishop Suffragan of West Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Greetings to Bishop Corrigan

Bishop Krumm moved greetings be sent to Bishop and Mrs. Corrigan.

Seconded by Bishop Gordon.

Motion carried

The Episcopalian

The Bishop of Oklahoma spoke in behalf of *The Episcopalian* and passed out a questionnaire for information gathering from members of the House.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Bishop of Northern Michigan, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book and Liturgy, moved B-2 Amended (Holocaust commemoration).

Text of Resolution:

(B-2a)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commends to the Standing Liturgical Commission for their consideration and action an appropriate liturgical, penitential, and educational context for commemoration of those who died in the Holocaust.

Seconded by the Bishop of Rhode Island.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Virgin Islands

The Bishop of Western New York reported to the House on the inability to date to elect a bishop of the Virgin Islands and possible remedies to the problem.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved B-1 Substitute (Christian sexual morality. The original text of B-1 will be found in Appendix C – Fifth Day.)

Text of Resolution:

(B1s)

Whereas, the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs recognizes the import and deep concern expressed in Resolution B-1 dealing with sexual morality; and

Whereas, in consultation with the authors of B-1 to hear their views and in our own committee meetings we recognized that the Church has spoken many times to the issues of sexual morality; and

Whereas, there is presently a Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health composed of lay people and clergy of the Church with the expert ability to deal with issues surrounding sexual morality; and

Whereas, there have been and are numerous documents devoted to sexual morality (e.g., Lambeth 1958, Denver Report 1979, and the current work of the Rev. Dr. Frederick Borsch on "The Family" prepared for Lambeth 1988); therefore be it

Resolved, That the concerns expressed in B-1 be referred to the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health for development of an appropriate statement dealing with sexual morality; and be if further

Resolved, That the Chair of the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health be requested to present a progress report to the interim House of Bishops meeting in Chicago in 1987 on the subject of sexual morality.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved that the first Resolved clause of B-1 Substitute read as follows:

Resolved, That Resolution B-1 be commended as a matter of deep concern to the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health for development of an appropriate statement dealing with sexual morality.

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved that in the proposed amendment to B-1 Substitute the word *commended* be changed to the word *referred*.

Seconded by the Bishop of Ohio.

Motion failed

The Bishop of Colorado moved that B-1 Substitute be re-referred to Committee.
Seconded by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

Motion failed

A vote was then taken on the Bishop of Kentucky's amendment to B-1 Substitute.

Motion failed by a vote of 79 to 51

Amendment defeated

The Bishop of Pittsburgh moved the following amendment to B-1 Substitute, as a third Resolved clause:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops issues the following statement expressing the present norm understood by this Church: The time-honored and biblically rooted standard of chastity for Christian people remains unchanged. This means that sexual relations are to be confined to one's partner in marriage.

Seconded by the Bishop of Eau Claire.

Motion failed

Amendment defeated

A vote was taken on the original motion, moving B-1 Substitute without amendments.

Motion carried by a vote of 90 to 48

Resolution adopted

Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

APPENDIX A — FIFTH DAY**Selection of Non-Diocesan Bishops for Lambeth 1988
Recommendations to the Presiding Bishop from the House of Bishops**

Part I — A method for initial reduction of the list of 38 non-diocesan bishops, since PECUSA's quota has been set at 11.

1. Rule out all bishops who are now so young that they would have an opportunity to attend Lambeth 1998.
2. Rule out all bishops who would be due to retire (i.e., would reach age 65) in 1989 or 1990, and hence would not have a very substantial opportunity to apply the learnings and the experience gained at Lambeth 1988.
3. Rule *in* bishops who would not be available to attend Lambeth 1998, but who at the time of Lambeth 1988 would still have more than four years of active ministry remaining during which they could apply the learnings and experience from Lambeth 1988.

Part II — Criteria for selecting the 11 non-diocesan bishops after using the above cut process.

1. Identify those who have unique gifts and experience which will be particularly useful at Lambeth and on return to PECUSA.
2. Weigh the selection for balanced ethnic representation.
3. Seek geographical representation that eliminates overlap.

APPENDIX B — FIFTH DAY

In Memoriam
ADDISON HOSEA

He was born to teach and he used his truly remarkable pedagogical prowess in defending the faith and doctrine of the Church not only in the Diocese of Lexington but throughout the Episcopal Church. He taught the faith of the Church in conferences, retreats, schools of religion, seminaries, and parishes throughout the country.

The Rt. Rev. Addison Hosea, fourth Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington, served fifteen years as diocesan. He was a faithful shepherd to his flock, a Catholic Christian in every sense of the word — doctrinally, liturgically, scripturally, apostolically, evangelically, ecumenically, politically, and, to a lesser degree, ceremonially.

Under his leadership the Diocese of Lexington became more a diocesan family than ever before. He saw his dream for a united diocese come true as parishes scattered throughout the regions in eastern Kentucky came to recognize that their common bonds far exceeded their geographical separation.

A conservative Churchman, Bishop Hosea refused to be the bishop of any one party but remained the bishop to all — to those who loved the old Prayer Book and to those who preferred the new — to those who were against the ordination of women and to those who favored it — to those who leaned toward the Catholic tradition and to those who embraced the reformed.

He had an uncanny ability to look right to the heart of a matter, and his advice and counsel were sought by people not only of his own household of faith but everywhere.

His death on December 14, 1985, came two months after his retirement. He had guarded the faith of the Church well, guiding it in the ways of justice and peace. He was a gentle, humble servant of the Master.

In Memoriam
WILLIAM R. MOODY

Author and poet, artist and architect, raconteur par excellence, teacher and preacher with few peers, vigorous defender of the faith of the Church — William R. Moody was all of these.

The third Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington served for twenty-five years as faithful pastor and the ordinary of the diocese.

He labored diligently in the diocese, watching it grow in numbers and strength. His dedication to the Appalachian region was deep, and he worked to provide a strong Episcopal presence in all areas. His establishment of the Cathedral Domain in the geographical center of the diocese was a cornerstone in his desire to reach out to Appalachia. The Domain, with its wooden cathedral and its camp and conference facilities, has drawn people from all over the eastern half of Kentucky, giving them a strong sense of community.

A strong proponent of theological education, Bishop Moody re-established the Episcopal Theological Seminary of Kentucky in 1951 to train men for the priesthood of the Episcopal Church.

A conservative Churchman who cared little for pomp and ceremony, he espoused Catholic doctrine with voice and pen, tenaciously fighting against what he considered error in high places.

William Moody was a scholar and teacher, a Christian gentleman who left an indelible mark on the Diocese of Lexington and upon the Church at large.

His death occurred on December 20th in Richmond, Virginia, at the home of a daughter with whom he had gone to live several years earlier.

In Memoriam
HARRY SHERBOURNE KENNEDY

Harry Kennedy was a missionary extra-ordinary. The Pacific Ocean seemed to be his diocese, as he ministered to lepers in Okinawa, preached and celebrated the Eucharist for American servicemen on Guam, Samoa, Wake, Midway, and countless other islands during and after World War II. He loved his ties with the military establishment and never hesitated to accept invitations on Naval ships and Air Force planes to get to mission stations in remote places. He also used these planes to bring back Oriental furniture and objets d'art of the Pacific and Far East to adorn the fabulous bishop's house by the sea beyond Diamond Head.

Harry Kennedy was a great showman and delighted audiences with his legerdemain and his sense of humor.

Harry Kennedy worked very hard to establish churches on the Hawaiian Islands, and he enjoyed the Church's recognition for his labors during the General Convention of 1955.

He and his wife Katharine have given sons for the Sacred Ministry, and his enthusiasm for the Church and its mission lives on in them. He will never be forgotten for his significant Pacific ministry and his ridiculous tomfoolery in the House of Bishops.

In Memoriam
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, JR.

Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., Bishop Emeritus of Atlanta, died on February 22, 1986, in his eightieth year. He served the Church as Suffragan Bishop of Alabama from 1949 to 1953, when he was elected Fifth Bishop of Atlanta. He was a graduate of the University of Virginia and the Virginia Theological Seminary. He served as Bishop of Atlanta until his retirement in 1972, and at the Diocesan Convention in 1973 was named Bishop Emeritus. He was born on November 7, 1906, in Farmville, Virginia. He was always very proud of his Virginia heritage, which was reflected in his three names.

Randolph Claiborne was first and foremost a pastor. He served as Rector of only two churches before being elected a bishop — St. James' Church in Macon, Georgia, and the Church of the Nativity in Huntsville, Alabama. He was and is remembered in each parish as bringing the love of God to his flock. These pastoral gifts were brought into his ministry as bishop, both in Alabama and in Atlanta. He was always preeminently concerned with the spiritual and physical well-being of his clergy and their families. This concern manifested itself in such things as seeing that there was an adequate program of insurance for clergy families; that there was adequate and comfortable housing for them; that they had time for vacation and relaxation, and the means to enjoy them.

During his episcopate in Atlanta the Cathedral of St. Philip was built, replacing the older temporary wooden structure which had served as the cathedral since 1933. A highlight of his ministry in Atlanta was the celebration of fifty years of life in the Diocese of Atlanta in 1957, and the publication of a definitive history of the Church in Georgia by Henry T. Malone, which was commissioned by Bishop Claiborne.

Another stunning contribution which he made in the Diocese of Atlanta was the establishment of effective and permanent work in the chaplaincy program at the various colleges and universities in the diocese.

Under this leadership the diocese enjoyed the era of its most spectacular growth since its founding in 1907, when the Diocese of Georgia was divided into northern and southern jurisdictions. He said of himself that he had an "edifice complex." He saw to it that new churches were founded and that financial help was available to build houses of worship and Christian education for each of them.

Probably his greatest distinction was his prophetic strength in steering his diocese through the turbulence of the civil rights struggles of the 1960s, when he stood forth at risk in challenging racial segregation in church and society.

He was in every way a fulfillment of what St. Paul admonished Timothy to be: "a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth."

In Memoriam
WILLIAM S. THOMAS, JR.

The Rt. Rev. William S. Thomas, Jr., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, died April 19, 1986, at Canterbury Place, Pittsburgh, at the age of 84.

He became the first and only Bishop Suffragan of the diocese in 1953, serving until his retirement in 1970. He was Archdeacon from 1942 to 1953, after serving successive posts as Canon of St. Paul's Cathedral, Boston, Assistant at Calvary Church, Pittsburgh, and Rector of All Saints', Aliquippa, Pennsylvania, where he began his ministry in 1926.

Bishop Thomas was a builder. His creed was in the going and the doing; his faith was in the provision of God to build the Church. He organized more than a dozen new congregations in the diocese. His most significant project was the establishment of Sheldon Calvary Camp on the shores of Lake Erie, now celebrating its fiftieth anniversary.

Ultimately, however, Bishop Thomas was a builder of people, a builder of leaders. He was a true father in God to young people. Much of the present leadership of the diocese was shaped and inspired by the joyous Christian fellowship of Calvary Camp and the indomitable spirit of Bill Thomas.

He concluded his short autobiography with these words:

What the Church will be in fifty years is impossible to say. This, however, we do know. Our dear Lord said that the Church was His Body and the gates of Hell shall not prevail against it. With great faith in Jesus Christ we watch the evolution of the Church proceed.

In Memoriam
LELAND STARK

Leland Stark presided over the life of the Diocese of Newark during a fascinating and vigorous period of history. His first years were marked with great expansion and an accompanying euphoria. The postwar suburban population explosion was met with new capital to provide new churches, new parish houses, and new rectories. Then came the '60's, a decade of dislocation: the recognition of systemic racism, urban riots, the Kerner Commission Report, the Death of God movement, and Vietnam. The Church could either engage those issues and in the process move its Gospel out of the ghetto of religion and into the public arena, with the resultant tension and disaffection in some parts of our

membership, or we could guard the unity of the institutional Church by muting its voice, denying its Gospel, ignoring its world and sinking into the mire of irrelevance.

Leland Stark saw the issues and he did not lack for courage. He led his diocesan family into involvement. He was forthright, honest and incisive. His convention addresses were at times breathtaking. Long before the anti-war consensus had built in this nation, Leland Stark raised the question of the morality of Vietnam. He separated causes from symptoms and with penetrating vision he laid bare the racism that created the urban ghetto and that substituted rage for hope in the hearts of black Americans. He warned about the folly of the nuclear arms race. He applauded the legislation that guaranteed equal access to public accommodations and that promised equal opportunities for all Americans. He exposed the folly of John Birch originator Robert Welch; he grieved over the murders of black children in a Birmingham church and college students at Kent State and Jackson State universities. In the midst of the Newark riots he stood firmly against the political leadership of his state and most of the lay leadership of his diocese to champion the right of black leaders to meet in a national black power conference in the diocesan Cathedral House at the height of the Newark riots.

Leland Stark's leadership also found expression in the General Conventions of the national Episcopal Church and at two Lambeth Conferences of the Anglican bishops of the world. He commanded respect in the House of Bishops whenever he approached the microphone. He was a thoughtful man who spoke only after reflection and only when he had a contribution to make. At Lambeth he was the driving force that made open communion a reality in the Anglican Communion.

Needless to say, his strong advocacy produced a negative reaction in some circles. Leland Stark was not one who enjoyed controversy. He was a gentle man who had deep needs to be loved, but his honesty and integrity were never compromised by these needs. He received much abuse, endured enormous volumes of hate mail that wounded him more deeply than he would allow anyone to know. He internalized his pain, and this was doubtless a factor in the deterioration of his health that finally forced his early retirement in 1973.

He continued to assist his successors until 1983, when his health required final retirement. On May 8, 1986, a massive heart attack ended his earthly pilgrimage.

He was a faithful servant. He fought a good fight. He served God and God's Church well. He inspired an entire generation. He enters now into the eternity of his Lord, even as his death is mourned by a grateful Church.

In Memoriam WILBUR E. HOGG

The Rt. Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg, retired sixth Bishop of Albany, died in Portland, Maine, on May 10, 1986, at the age of 70.

Wilbur Hogg was elected Bishop of Albany in the autumn of 1973, was consecrated bishop on March 7, 1974, and served until his retirement in 1984. He was married to Lota Winchell Curtiss in 1947. She died in 1979.

Bishop Hogg was born on August 28, 1916, in Baltimore, Maryland, the son of Wilbur E. and Ida M. Hogg. He received a B.A. degree from Brown University in 1938 and a Master of Divinity degree from the Philadelphia Divinity School in 1941. He was ordained deacon in May, 1941, and to the priesthood in December, 1941, in the Diocese of New Jersey.

He served as curate at St. Mary's, Burlington, New Jersey, from 1941 to 1943 and was

also priest-in-charge of the Church of the Advent, Cape May, from 1942 to 1943. He became rector of the Burlington parish in 1943 and served there until 1951. During that time he also was an Army chaplain (1944-46) and was teacher of sacred studies at St. Mary's Hall, Burlington. He was secretary of Burlington College from 1943 to 1951, then served again as an Army chaplain from 1951 to 1953. He was a fellow and tutor at the General Theological Seminary from 1953 to 1954.

In 1954 he became rector of the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Falmouth, Maine, and remained in that position until 1968. He also served as canon missionary of St. Luke's Cathedral, Portland, from 1961 to 1968. In 1968 he became dean of the Portland cathedral, a position he held until he was elected Bishop of Albany in 1974.

He came to a diocese he did not know and served it with love and diligence. He exercised the ministry God gave him in Albany with personal courage. He faced adversity with dignity and without self-pity. He was a gracious and good man.

Wilbur Hogg understood the ministerial priesthood as well as anyone, and he was personally and pastorally sensitive to the needs of the clergy. That was demonstrated again after his death. He made a very generous bequest to the Diocese of Albany under the name "The Bishop Hogg Fund for Clergy Sabbaticals." It will provide opportunity for study and renewal, things which were close to Bishop Hogg's heart.

"I know that my Redeemer lives."

In Memoriam LEONARDO ROMERO-RIVERA

Following a memorial service for Bishop Romero in the village of his birth, an elderly lady remarked on Leonardo's childhood: "He was a faithful shepherd; I remember him so well — a small boy wearing a large sombrero, carefully tending the family's livestock."

The sombrero was exchanged for a miter, but the faithful shepherd in the young boy remained an integral part of the life of our beloved Leonardo until his untimely death on June 2, 1986.

Leonardo Romero-Rivera was born on August 13, 1930, in Dañu, Hidalgo, a rural area of Mexico where the presence of the Episcopal Church has been strong since it began as an indigenous movement in the mid-1800s. He was raised in an Episcopal home with six brothers and two sisters. He combined work on the family farm with studies at the local school. In order to obtain a high school education it was necessary for him to leave his family surroundings. He moved to the city of Guadalajara and boarded at St. Andrew's Seminary. From there he went to University in Cuernavaca, Morelos, returning to Guadalajara for his theological training. He was ordained deacon and priest by the Rt. Rev. Efrain Salinas y Velasco in 1957.

One of Leonardo's favorite hymns was from an evangelical hymn book, "Trabajad, trabajad, somos siervos de Dios" — Work, work, we are God's servants. This expressed his rule of life and may have precipitated his early death. He became a bishop just seven years after his ordination to the priesthood. At the age of fifty-five he had been a member of this House for twenty-two years.

Leonardo's ministry was not confined to his Diocese of Northern Mexico, as the first bishop of this new missionary work, or to the Church in Mexico. He enjoyed an active companion relationship with Central New York and with dioceses in Texas and Louisiana. He will be long remembered for his endeavors on behalf of the International Border Consultation. At the time of his death he was actively involved in an ecumenical project with the Roman Catholic bishop in ministry to the Tarahumara Indians. His

presence crossed the ocean as he helped prepare the Spanish Reformed Church to become a participating church in the family of the Anglican Communion.

He served in many capacities in the Ninth Province, but as President was instrumental in furthering the plans for the eventual autonomy of the Province. As Bishop in Charge of El Salvador he commuted the 1,000-plus miles from Monterrey to that troubled country, giving pastoral guidance and preparing candidates whom he would have ordained to the diaconate this past August.

Leonardo had a great interest in church history, and one project left unfinished was the publication of a book on the history of the Mexican Episcopal Church that he was preparing.

The Church in Mexico reiterates the Presiding Bishop's statement that Bishop Romero was an "able and faithful servant of Christ who gave the best of his life to the mission of the Church." His witness and leadership will be greatly missed.

During Leonardo's life he was ever faithful to his calling to be a shepherd and servant of God and to the Church he loved so much. This House gives thanks for his ministry and expresses its love and prayers to his ninety-year-old mother, Doña Castula, his wife Amelia, his sons Arnoldo and Abiel, and to the Church in Mexico, El Salvador, and the Ninth Province. Descanse en paz, fiel siervo de Dios.

In Memoriam ROBERT CLAFLIN RUSACK

The Rt. Rev. Robert Claflin Rusack, S.T.D., D.D., the Fourth Bishop of Los Angeles, died quietly at his home on July 16, 1986.

A son of Western Massachusetts, Rusack always spoke in the accents of the region. Born in the Church, he never lost the faith which he learned from family and devoted priests. He was destined to be a man on the move, far beyond the horizons that bounded Webster, Massachusetts.

Hobart College first called him away from home. From Hobart he went to the General Theological Seminary. "The Church's Own" was to remain one of the great loves in Robert Rusack's life. No matter how far he moved, General Seminary was a "home" point, and at the time of his death he was Chairman of the Seminary's Trustees.

Rusack's marriage to Janice Morrison Overfield coincided with his move to far-off Montana. There he served a widening circuit of congregations and community activities. The Rusack family, too, expanded with the births of Rebecca and Geoffrey.

From Montana, which never faded in Rusack's memory and affections, the road led to a year's study at St. Augustine's College in Canterbury. The pilgrim road from Canterbury led to another St. Augustine's, St. Augustine-by-the-Sea Parish in Santa Monica, California. Here, as the Rusack children grew, Robert Rusack's reputation as a widely loved and respected rector grew. He graced his parish with an unflinching pastoral sense, a keen administrative skill, a rich "Sarum" touch in the liturgy, a commitment to education that included a teeming parochial school, diocesan schools and ministry in higher education; and he was active in the concerns of a growing cosmopolitan community. He had "arrived," but the road went farther still.

Election as Suffragan Bishop in the Diocese of Los Angeles in 1964 put Rusack on the road in earnest, as he criss-crossed the enormous stretches of the diocese, always accompanied and supported by Janice. Official visitations were punctuated by surprise appearances at vicarages, where he delighted in coffee and chat over the kitchen table, and by knocking at the office doors of late-working priests, where the Suffragan's godly admonition was that they ought to call it a day.

Through all his years of travel around the Diocese of Los Angeles, it seemed that Rusack never forgot a name, a face, or a detail. He remembered everyone and delighted in recalling conversations from long-past visits. He "worked a crowd" with verve. But if he never forgot, it is equally certain that Robert Rusack was never forgotten by the thousands of people whose lives he touched.

The year 1972 saw Rusack elected Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, and in 1974, with the rich pageantry he loved so much, he was installed as Diocesan, calling his people to join him in looking to a "new day" for the Church in Southern California. Through the years of sweeping change and deep uncertainty, Rusack kept the diocese on a steady, balanced course. Ministry among new Asian populations, and aggressive mission strategy, and innovative programs in response to previously unimagined needs marked his twelve years as Diocesan. He used every possible chance to challenge his people to share his wide-ranging vision for the Gospel in Southern California, insisting that new circumstances were new opportunities.

A faithful man, a faithful priest and bishop, Rusack repeatedly called his people to a deepened life of faithfulness in the rich inheritance of the Episcopal Church. He made a costly and demanding ministry seem deceptively easy, as his energy and wit and commitment carried him through responsibilities that would have been unimaginable to a boy in Western Massachusetts. The pilgrimage from the far-off days by lakes with unpronounceable names led Robert Rusack to a vision of Christ's presence in the turmoil of a great metropolis. Always his imagination ventured down new avenues of faithfulness, where the Church might proclaim the "Mystery of Faith" in Southern California's diversity and vastness. He was on the move, always towards the horizons of the future.

Robert Rusack died in the Faith which had sustained and moved him through the whole of his life. He died, leaving behind him a rich heritage for those with whom he had shared his pilgrimage, certain that "we shall build on . . ."

May he, whose restlessness for the Faith led him always to a deepened sense of the apostolate, find his rest in the One who made our hearts to be restless until they found their rest in Him.

APPENDIX C — FIFTH DAY

Text of Resolution B-1 (Christian sexual morality — original version):

Whereas, many members of the Episcopal Church are disturbed and confused by what appears to them to be an abandonment, in our society, of traditional Christian morality concerning sexual behavior; and

Whereas, such persons desire guidance and reassurance from their bishops; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops issue the following statement:

The time-honored and biblically rooted standard of chastity for Christian people remains unchanged. This means that sexual relations are to be confined to one's partner in marriage.

Since clergy are expected to provide, in their lives and in their teaching, a wholesome example for others, bishops and other diocesan officials should not knowingly admit to, nor retain in, Holy Orders any person who cannot or will not do so.

And furthermore, while they are urged to offer love, forgiveness, and pastoral care to all persons, neither the clergy nor the laity of this Church should encourage any attempt to legitimize any sexual behavior other than that which is appropriate between a man and a woman united in Holy Matrimony.

(Sponsors of Resolution B-1 — see page 8)

SIXTH DAY

Wednesday
September 24, 1986

Morning Prayer

The bishops gathered at 9:00 a.m. for Morning Prayer led by the Presiding Bishop. Dr. Koyama gave the meditation. A brief recess followed.

Dr. Edward Powers

The Secretary reconvened the House at 10:30 a.m. He asked the Bishop of Maine to introduce the morning session, on the theme of Leadership and Management. The Bishop of Maine described the continuing education program offered by the American Management Association, then introduced Dr. Edward Powers of that organization. Dr. Powers addressed the House. A panel of seven bishops who have participated in the program responded to Dr. Powers' presentation. The panel consisted of the Bishops of Maine, Kansas, Southeast Florida, Georgia, Eastern Oregon, Southern Virginia, and Long Island.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 11:55 a.m.

Noon Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at St. Mark's Church at 12:10 p.m. with Bishop Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza as celebrant, assisted by the Bishops of Honduras and Costa Rica and the Bishop Suffragan of Central and South Mexico. The Bishop of Massachusetts was the homilist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

1989 Meeting of the House of Bishops

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 3:00 p.m. The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania invited the House to meet in Philadelphia in 1989.

Report on Pornography

The Bishop of Colorado addressed the House on the subject of pornography.

National Urban Caucus

The Bishop of New Jersey, President of the National Urban Caucus, spoke on behalf of the Caucus.

Young Children and Communion

The Bishop of South Carolina addressed the House on the subject of young children and the reception of Holy Communion.

Cursillo

The Bishop of Central New York addressed the House on behalf of the National Episcopal Cursillo movement.

Privilege and Courtesy

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved memorial resolutions on Dr. Charles R. Lawrence and Dr. Cynthia Wedel.

Text of Resolutions:

Charles R. Lawrence served the whole Church with a depth and breadth unequalled in his time. His warm and joyful spirit kept us in unity through years of painful growth. His large embrace contained us all in sensitive love and strong support. In his family he was an affectionate and understanding father; in his parish a quiet leader; in his university a wise teacher; in the larger Church a witness to a life of servanthood.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its gratitude to God for the life of Charles Lawrence and that we send our love and blessings to his beloved wife, Dr. Margaret Lawrence, and to his children.

Whereas, after a long fight with cancer, Dr. Cynthia Wedel died August 24th in Alexandria, Virginia; and

Whereas, she served the Lord and his Church not only in the Episcopal Church but also in the wider ecumenical arena of the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches; now; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this interim meeting of the House of Bishops give thanks to God for the graceful life and work of Cynthia Wedel.

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried
Resolutions adopted**

Consecration of Donald Purple Hart

The Bishop of Central Florida, Chairman of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, moved B-30 (Consecration of Donald Hart).

Text of Resolution:

(B-30)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, September 24, 1986, gives consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Donald Purple Hart, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Hawaii, to be a bishop in the Church of God.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Louisiana.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Russian 1000 Consultation

The Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop-elect of Delaware addressed the House on behalf of the Consultation.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Southern Virginia addressed the House concerning St. George's College in Jerusalem, the Church Deployment Office, and the Office of Pastoral Development.

Roland Allen Symposium

The Bishop of Costa Rica addressed the House on the subject of the Roland Allen Symposium.

Mayor of San Antonio

The Bishop Suffragan of West Texas introduced the Honorable Henry Cisneros, Mayor of San Antonio, who brought greetings to the House.

Special Order

The Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of West Missouri, and the Presiding Bishop informed the House of the history and current status of St. Michael's Church, Tulsa, and the Rev. John C. Pasco. The bishops reported on the civil litigation and ecclesiastical trial and appeal involving Father Pasco and St. Michael's, and on the Bishop of London's declaration that they are in communion with him. The Presiding Bishop informed the House that he has discussed this matter with the Archbishop of Canterbury, who has requested the Bishop of London not to carry out his proposal to send his suffragan to perform confirmations at St. Michael's.

During the course of the Special Order, the Vice Chairman took the chair.

Recess

The House took a brief recess at 4:45 p.m.

Reconvened

The Vice Chairman reconvened the House at 4:55 p.m.

Resignation of Bishop Davidson

The Bishop of Arizona, on behalf of the Committee on Resignation of Bishops moved B-31 (Resignation of Bishop Davidson).

Text of Resolution:

(B-31)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, on 24 September 1986 approves the request of the Rt. Rev. William Davidson to resign as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio.

Seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Social and Urban Affairs

The Bishop of Maine, Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, moved B-18 (Economic justice).

Text of Resolution:

(B-18)

*Resolved, That the paper **Economic Justice and the American Economy** (being a working paper on the economy prepared by the Urban Bishops Coalition) be received by this House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, September, 1986, as a working and study paper to be used by the Church in the several dioceses as appropriate.*

Seconded by the Bishop of the Rio Grande.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

National and International Affairs

The Bishop of New York, Chairman of the Committee on National and International Affairs, introduced the Committee's report. The Bishop of Virginia moved B-4 Substitute (South Africa and sanctions).

Text of Resolution:

(B-4s)

Resolved, By the House of Bishops that this House appeals to the President to sign the Anti-Apartheid Act of 1986 (HR 4868) and directs the Secretary of the House to wire this appeal to the President immediately upon passage of this resolution; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops calls upon all dioceses, congregations, and institutions of this Church to a continuing and expanded relationship of prayer and support for the Church in the Province of Southern Africa and to a continuing and expanded exploration of the ways in which the witness of this Church against apartheid may be manifest in the actions of this Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Motion carried unanimously
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Southeast Florida moved B-5 Amended (South African clergy sabbaticals).

Text of Resolution:

(B-5a)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops call on each diocese to set aside a modest sum of money annually to initiate a fund that would support sabbatical leaves for South African clergy, church workers and their families who are in urgent need of temporary respite and relief, a chance for study and refreshment, far from what have become the emotional and physical battlegrounds of South African townships; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops invite the bishops of the Province of Southern Africa, led by Archbishop Tutu, to establish the process by which those who are to take advantage of these sabbaticals be chosen; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be asked to collect and administer the funds for this purpose.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

[Editor's Note: On the seventh day a motion was made to reconsider B-5a, and a Substitute Resolution was adopted in its place. The text of the final version appears on page 46.]

The Bishop of Colorado moved B-17 Amended (Overthrow of Nicaraguan government).

Text of Resolution:

(B-17a)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops records its opposition to the unending efforts of the United States government to intervene in Nicaragua by providing funds for arms for the contras and by sending U.S. military personnel to train the contra forces, and decries the embargo that prevents Nicaragua from obtaining sufficient food and medical supplies and other necessities from this country through normal trade; and be it further

Resolved, That this House deplores the increasing repression of the press and of some religious bodies by the Sandinista government; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops calls upon both the United States and Nicaraguan governments to abide by international law and to respond to continuing diplomatic efforts, notably those of the Contadora group, to bring peace and stability to Central America.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of Honduras moved to amend the motion to read as follows:

Amended Text of Resolution:

(B-17a)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops records its opposition to the unending efforts of the United States government to intervene in Nicaragua by providing funds for arms for the contras and by sending U.S. military personnel to train the contra forces; and to the Soviet and Cuban military intervention which provides funds for arms and military personnel to train the opposing forces; and decries the embargo that prevents Nicaragua from obtaining sufficient food and medical supplies and other necessities from this country through normal trade; and be it further

Resolved, That this House of Bishops deplores the increasing repression of the press and of some religious bodies by the Sandinista government; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops calls upon both the United States and Nicaraguan governments to abide by international law and to respond to continuing efforts, notably those of the Contadora group, to bring peace and stability to Central America.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended**

[Editors Note: On the seventh day a motion was passed to reconsider B-17a, the text as proposed by the Bishop of Colorado was restored, and an additional resolution dealing with Nicaragua was passed. See pages 47-48.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan moved B-27 Substitute (Plight of Palestinian Christians).

Text of Resolution:

(B-27s)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to assemble and to fund a special committee to gather facts on the situation of the Palestinian Arab Christians, with a particular focus on the ministry of the Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East, and to issue a report to the General Convention of 1988.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Colorado moved B-20 Amended (Travel restrictions – Riah Abu El-Assal).

Text of Resolution:

(B-20a)

Resolved, That this House sends the assurance of its prayers, its greetings, and its support to the Rt. Rev. Samir Kafity and the Rev. Canon Riah El-Assal, and all our sisters and brothers in the Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East; and be it further

Resolved, That this House expresses its deep concern regarding the act of withdrawing the passport of Canon Riah, Rector of Christ Episcopal Church in Nazareth; and be it further

Resolved, That this House restates its position regarding the rights of persons to free travel and free expression; and be it further

Resolved, That this House deploras any action which impedes or circumscribes any priest from the exercise of his or her priestly ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That this House makes these declarations as it reaffirms its commitment to a peace process in the Middle East which will issue in a secure, continuing existence of the State of Israel, at peace with a Palestinian homeland; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to Bishop Kafity and Canon Riah.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Bishop of Rhode Island moved B-21 Amended (Aid to Zimbabwe).

Text of Resolution:

(B21a)

Resolved, By the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church that this House, recognizing the ties that bind this Church to our brothers and sisters in Zimbabwe, especially through the companion relationships between the Diocese of Massachusetts and dioceses in Zimbabwe, requests the President and the Department of State to restore U.S. aid to Zimbabwe at this time of important nation-building in that land; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent by the Secretary to the President, the Secretary of State, and members of the Congressional delegation from Massachusetts.

Seconded by the Bishop of New York.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Task Force on AIDS

The Bishop of California addressed the House on behalf of the AIDS Task Force.

Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

SEVENTH DAY

Thursday
September 25, 1986

Morning Prayer

The Presiding Bishop led the House in Morning Prayer at 9:00 a.m., followed by Dr. Koyama's final meditation. The Presiding Bishop thanked Dr. Koyama, and the House recessed briefly.

Leadership and the Public Arena

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 10:30 a.m. Bishop Sims addressed the House on the morning's theme. A panel composed of the Bishops of Colorado, West Missouri, and Upper South Carolina responded to the presentation.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of New York addressed the House on the subject of the consecration of women as bishops.

Announcements

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:00 noon.

Noon Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at St. Mark's Church at 12:10 p.m., with the Bishop of Pennsylvania as celebrant and the Bishop of Massachusetts as the homilist.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 3:00 p.m.

Privilege and Courtesy

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio on September 25, 1986, extend its congratulations to the Rt. Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, Jr., on his election as Secretary of the House; and be it further

Resolved, That this House expresses its grateful appreciation to the Rev. Claude E. Payne of Houston, Texas, the Rev. James E. Folts of Brownsville, Texas, and Mrs. Mary Jane Adams of San Antonio, Texas, all Assistant Secretaries of this House for over a decade, who will conclude their service to us at the close of this session; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be requested to see that appropriate certificates of appreciation be prepared and delivered to each of them.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, this interim meeting of the House of Bishops is the first meeting of the House with our new Presiding Bishop; now therefore be it

Resolved, That the House express its deep appreciation to the Most Reverend Edmond L. Browning for his sensitive openness in the presentation of his "assumptions" in the opening session of the House, for his challenging sermon at the Eucharist on September 21st, and for his relaxed style of presiding during legislative sessions; and be it further

Resolved, That the House thank Patti Browning for her support of Edmond and his new ministry and for her leadership of the bishops' wives.

Seconded by the Bishop of Long Island.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops extends its appreciation and thanks to the Diocese of West Texas for their gracious hospitality: to Scott Field and Evelyn Bailey, John and Shirley MacNaughton, Stanley and Madelyn Hauser; to the clergy and members of St. Mark's Church for offering their facility for worship and luncheons; to the coordinators of "The Taste of West Texas" with its visits to San Jose Mission, the diocesan headquarters, and the Institute of Texas Cultures; and to the many lay and clergy volunteers who have provided welcome and support for this interim meeting.

Seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, each day here has been a new day, each day here has been a celebration, each day here the presence of the Holy Spirit has been felt and known and changed our lives because of the meditations of the Rev. Dr. Kosuke Koyama; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House give unrestrained thanks to Almighty God for the presence of Dr. Koyama among us in this critical time in world history. He has been biblically motivated, prophetically brilliant, charismatically spirited in his profound images and insights into the Christian faith.

Seconded by the Bishop of West Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Whereas, the Holy Communion has always been the Center of our life together; and
Whereas, the Rt. Rev. John Bowen Coburn has been our brother and a leader at the very center of the Church in both Houses as well as in the councils of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House record its thankfulness to Almighty God for each noonday meditation by John Coburn, as he has led us by "The Grace of God" to a deeper understanding of the Real Presence in our life and ministry together for God and his Church.

Seconded by the Bishop of Western Kansas.

**Motion carried
 Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses thanks to Edwin Friedman, Edward Powers, and Bennett Sims for their respective presentations and for the contributions and challenges each offered to the ministries exercised and shared by the members of this House.

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

**Motion carried
 Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops send greetings to Everett Jones and Wilson Hunter, retired members of this House and former rectors of St. Mark's Church, who are in residence here in San Antonio but unable to be with us because of reasons of health.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Motion carried
 Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio, Texas, sends its greetings and best wishes to our absent retired brothers, *N.N.*, including the following text:

We are made aware of the contribution you made both to this House and to the entire Church, and we give thanks to God for your life and ministry.

Seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

**Motion carried
 Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That this House expresses to the management and staff of the Gunter Hotel appreciation for the manner in which we have been accommodated in every way during our interim meeting in San Antonio, Texas.

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Appleyard, Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That the House thank the General Convention Manager, Lori Arnold, and the members of her staff for the planning and smooth execution of the arrangements for this meeting.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Special Order of Business

The Presiding Bishop reported on further conversation with the Archbishop of Canterbury concerning the actions of the Bishop of London with regard to St. Michael's Church, Tulsa, Oklahoma. The Archbishop has indicated that the Bishop of London intends to come to Tulsa to perform confirmations at St. Michael's. The Presiding Bishop asked the Bishop of Massachusetts to present to the House a Statement of Episcopal Jurisdiction.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that this Statement be accepted as the mind of the House.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

The Statement was returned to the drafting committee for revision and representation later in the session.

Pastoral Letter

The Bishop of Alabama moved B-29 (Pastoral Letter).

Text of Resolution:

(B-29)

Resolved, That the paper entitled "The House of Bishops' Pastoral Study on the Church and its Ministry" and subtitled "Servant Ministry in a World of Power," under the direction of the House of Bishops Committee on the Pastoral Letter and the Commission on Ministry, be made available to the Church for study, reflection and response, and especially to the following:

Bishops of the Church

Seminaries of the Church

Standing Committees

Diocesan Commissions on the Ministry

and with the request that responses be returned to the Council on the Development of Ministry no later than April 1, 1987; and be it further

Resolved, That the paper be placed on the agenda of the 1987 interim meeting of the House of Bishops for full discussion.

The following explanation was also received:

For the past several years members of the House Committee on the Pastoral Letter, recognizing the need for a longer Pastoral to be used as a study document throughout the Church, have sought to develop an alternative to our present kind of Pastoral Letter. Such an alternative would not replace what we do now. These letters produced during the times when the House meets provide an important vehicle for bishops to speak to the Church on critical issues. The longer pastoral studies would provide the House with a way of fostering study and discussion and thus help us carry out the teaching function of our office.

Key to the production of such a pastoral study is the process by which it is produced. The present pastoral study, "Servant Ministry in a World of Power," was an attempt to find that process while at the same time producing something useful. After the selection of subject matter some members of theological faculties were invited to contribute to its contents. Then, following the writing of the study, members of the House were asked to offer their comments. The second draft was written. Now we come to the next phase of the project – inviting study, reflection and response from the Church before writing the third and final draft.

Seconded by the Bishop of Minnesota.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

World Mission

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved for reconsideration of B-5 Amended.
Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved B-5 Substitute (Clergy sabbaticals).

**Text of Substitute Resolution:
(B-5s)**

Resolved, That the House of Bishops affirms the commitment of the Episcopal Church USA to the Partners in Mission process as the means whereby member churches of the Anglican Communion share their concerns, needs and priorities with one another; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops call on each diocese in the spirit of Partners in Mission to set aside a sum of money annually to initiate a fund that would support sabbatical leaves for clergy, church workers and their families from provinces in troubled areas of the world who are in urgent need of temporary respite and relief and a chance for study and refreshment; and be it further

Resolved, That the names of persons selected by their provinces be forwarded to the Overseas Leadership Development desk of the Executive Council, and that the bishops of this Church work in cooperation with that desk to urge our seminaries and other institutions to open their doors for these sabbaticals; and be it further

Resolved, That the World Mission Committee be charged with making an annual report to the House on the implementation of this program.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted**

The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia moved B-22 Amended (Starvation in Southern Sudan).

Text of Resolution:

(B-22a)

Whereas, we are deeply distressed at the recent reports of massive starvation in the Southern Sudan; we are particularly concerned that in the conflict between the Sudanese Government and the Sudanese People's Liberation Army an estimated two million nonparticipants of the Southern Sudan are victims in the continuing battle over sovereignty of the southern portion of this great country; and

Whereas, we realize that the political, social and religious questions which have caused the long years of disagreement, distrust and continuing civil war are complex and deeply rooted, and a solution will require long and careful negotiation; and

Whereas, we feel that world opinion needs to be fully registered on every level of our global society to firmly and clearly state that the starving of innocent people in the achievement of political ends is totally unacceptable; therefore be it

Resolved, That

(1) we respectfully request that the Archbishop of Canterbury use the authority of his office to urge an immediate resumption in the flow of emergency food supplies into the Southern Sudan and to endeavor to call upon Anglicans from around the Communion who could by their positions of influence in governmental offices exert a mediating effect in this terrible conflict;

(2) we call on our Presiding Bishop to register our concern for the people of the Southern Sudan and to register with the leadership of this country our support for the immediate resumption of emergency food supplies through recognized international aid agencies; we ask him also to call upon the U.S. leadership to seek through the United States Congress a peaceful long-term solution; we implore the members of this House to express our humanitarian concern to members of Congress that they may contribute positively and promptly to immediate and long-term aid and political negotiation;

(3) we recommend that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Archbishop Ngalamu and the Episcopal Church of the Sudan, assuring them of our love and fellowship in Christ with them, and of our prayers for peace in their land.

Seconded by the Bishop of Kansas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Education

The Bishop of Easton spoke on behalf of the Committee on Education.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop Suffragan of Texas moved to reconsider B-17 Amended as further amended and passed on the sixth day.

Seconded by the Bishop of Alabama.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Colorado moved B-17 Amended be again amended to read as follows:

Text of Amended Resolution:

(B-17a)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops records its opposition to the unending efforts of the United States government to intervene in Nicaragua by providing funds for arms for the contras and by sending U.S. military personnel to train the

contra forces, and decries the embargo that prevents Nicaragua from obtaining sufficient food and medical supplies and other necessities from this country through normal trade; and be it further

Resolved, That this House of Bishops deplores the increasing repression of the press and of some religious bodies by the Sandinista government; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops calls upon both the United States and Nicaraguan governments to abide by international law and to respond to continuing diplomatic efforts, notably those of the Contadora group, to bring peace and stability to Central America.

Seconded by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted as amended**

[Editor's Note: The version of B-17a finally adopted is identical with that originally introduced by the Bishop of Colorado on the sixth day. See pages 39-40.]

The Assistant Bishop of Texas requested permission to introduce a new resolution. Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

Motion carried

The Assistant Bishop of Texas moved the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops in exploring the continuing and tragic violence in Central America does record its strong opposition to the Soviet and Cuban military intervention, which provides funds and arms and military personnel to train the Armed Forces of the Nicaraguan government, serving to the continuation of that violence and as a threat to any future peace in the region.

Seconded by the Bishop of Texas.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Northern Indiana addressed the House concerning evangelical truth and catholic order.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio addressed the House concerning moral values.

Ministry

The Bishop of Minnesota moved B-26 Substitute (Consecration of women).

Text of Resolution:

(B-26s)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops reaffirms the action taken by the 1985 General Convention of this Church, advising that we would not withhold consent to the consecration of any person as a bishop on the grounds of gender alone; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops notes with gratitude that the consultation with the Anglican Episcopate throughout the world requested in that resolution is now in progress through the Primates of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That while recognizing the right of any diocese to proceed with episcopal elections, the House of Bishops does affirm and support the concern of the Primates

for restraint in proceeding to the consecration of a woman as a bishop before the 1988 Lambeth Conference; and be it further

Resolved, That this action is in no way intended to imply that any Lambeth Conference could decide such a matter for any autonomous province.

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

The Bishop of Central New York moved to table.

Seconded by the Bishop of Newark.

Motion failed

[Editor's Note. B-26s was amended later on the seventh day and passed. For the text of the amended version see page 51.]

Special Order: Episcopal Jurisdiction

The Bishop of Colorado moved to suspend the Rules of the House to resume addressing the issue re-referred on the issue of episcopal jurisdiction.

Seconded by the Bishop of Virginia.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved that the following Statement on Episcopal Jurisdiction become the statement of this House.

STATEMENT ON EPISCOPAL JURISDICTION

The House of Bishops has been made aware of the circumstances surrounding the deposition of a priest in the Diocese of Oklahoma. It is clear that the canonical process of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America was followed in specific detail in the charges, trial, and appeal procedure in that case. The Court of Appeals was presided over by the Bishop of West Missouri and it upheld in every point the decision by the Ecclesiastical Court of the Diocese of Oklahoma. The deposition was pronounced, and this person is no longer recognized as a priest in good standing of the Episcopal Church or of the Anglican Communion. The members of the Vestry of the parish served by this deposed priest have been placed under discipline by the Bishop of Oklahoma. The ownership of the property of this parish is being litigated in the civil courts of Oklahoma. It is important to note that the Standing Committee, the Diocesan Council, and the Diocesan Convention in Oklahoma have each by unanimous vote supported the process and conclusion of this situation. As a response to these events, the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church feels it necessary to make a statement on episcopal jurisdiction.

Following the American Revolution the Episcopal Church was organized in the United States on the basis of state boundaries. With the reception of bishops these units became dioceses. The missionary expansion of the Episcopal Church outside the United States has likewise been organized in geographically defined areas under a bishop. Articles V and VI of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church make the geographical nature of our church explicit and clear. In the United States new dioceses have been created by subdividing first a state and later any existing diocese, with specific reference to which counties of the state were to be included in the new diocese and which were to remain in the old. Similar procedures have been followed in missionary dioceses. The canons allow each diocese the freedom to establish parochial boundaries within that diocese. In the absence of a diocesan provision to do so, parochial boundaries are to be set according to Canon I.13. Bishops in the Episcopal Church are required to respect the integrity of diocesan boundaries and are not allowed to perform episcopal functions in a

diocese other than their own except at the invitation of the bishop in whose diocese that function is to be performed. This would be the case whether or not such functions took place in an Episcopal church. Indeed, if a bishop is found to be "exercising episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than this Church . . . without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in this Church," he would be subject to trial and deposition on the grounds of abandoning the communion of this Church. (See Article II, Section 3 of the Constitution, Canon III.15.4(a), and Canon IV.9.)

It is the expectation of this House of Bishops that the autonomy of the Episcopal Church will be respected by the other branches of the Anglican Communion and all their bishops. It is inappropriate for a bishop in another jurisdiction to assume that he has the authority to judge the competency of our canonical process or to contradict this process. It is equally inappropriate for a bishop to claim the authority which belongs to a province to establish dialogue, enter into communion, or otherwise recognize schismatic groups that style themselves "Episcopal" or "Anglican." We expect the Primate and House of Bishops of the other branches of the Anglican Communion to challenge, correct, and discipline any bishop of that branch of our communion who attempts by his physical presence or his episcopal office to enable a deposed priest of our Church or a removed vestry to circumvent the canons.

As bishops of the Anglican Communion we are convinced that the episcopal office is not a personal possession. It is the gift of grace recognized by the whole Church to the life of a particular diocese in a particular province. The separation of Holy Orders and their exercise from jurisdiction strikes at the root of catholic faith and polity. Episcopal trust and collegiality are at the heart of our corporate life. If a bishop of one province can take under his pastoral and ecclesial care a deposed priest, a dismissed vestry, or a schismatic church, the order of the Church is compromised, trust and collegiality are violated, and the integrity of the decision-making process of every province is destroyed. We regard these consequences with gravity, and hold these activities to be deplorable, destructive, and irresponsible.

We support the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church in his efforts to communicate these convictions to those who might be predisposed to act contrary to these procedures and to the Primate and House of Bishops of that province in which the offending bishop is canonically resident. A pastoral concern can be expressed only through acceptance of a common discipline under canonical authority.

Our prayer is that our branch of the Body of Christ may serve God in faithful communion with our Anglican brothers and sisters around the world, recognizing our mutual need of one another and our reliance on the Holy Spirit to lead us into all truth.

Seconded by the Bishop of Mississippi.

**Motion carried by unanimous vote
Statement adopted**

Ministry

The Special Order concluded, the House resumed discussion of B-26 Substitute (Consecration of women). The Bishop of Virginia moved to substitute the word "acknowledges" for the words "does affirm and support" in the third Resolved clause.

Seconded by the Bishop of Colorado.

Motion carried

The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved that the four Resolved clauses be considered seriatim.

Seconded by the Bishop of Olympia.

Motion failed.

The vote was taken on B-26 Substitute, as amended.

Motion carried by a vote of 78 to 50
Resolution adopted

Text of Substitute Resolution as amended:

(B-26s)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops reaffirms the action taken at the 1985 General Convention of this Church advising that we would not withhold consent to the consecration of any person as a bishop on the grounds of gender alone; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops notes with gratitude that the consultation with the Anglican Episcopate throughout the world requested in that resolution is now in progress through the Primates of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That while recognizing the right of any diocese to proceed with episcopal elections, the House of Bishops acknowledges the concern of the Primates for restraint in proceeding to the consecration of a woman as a bishop before the 1988 Lambeth Conference; and be it further

Resolved, That this action is in no way intended to imply that any Lambeth Conference could decide such a matter for any autonomous province.

Personal Privilege

The Assistant Bishop of Ohio spoke on behalf of the New Directions program.

The Bishop Suffragan of Virginia reported greetings to the House by Bishop and Mrs. Gibson. He expressed appreciation for the spirit he had received from the House when he attended his first House of Bishops meeting.

Bishop Burt reminded the House of the 100th Anniversary of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.

Bishop Piña (Retired of Honduras) spoke of his personal experiences during periods of confinement and other times during his life. He said that many people do not listen but that he is happy that the Presiding Bishop is dedicated to listening.

Adjourn

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 6:20 p.m.

CONCLUDING ACTIVITY

The House gathered with wives and guests in the Crystal Ballroom of the Gunter Hotel at 7:30 p.m. for a reception and dinner in honor of the retiring bishops and their wives. The Presiding Bishop called on the Bishop Suffragan of Virginia to deliver the invocation. During dinner and immediately following, retiring bishops and their wives were introduced by the Presiding Bishop, and briefly addressed the House:

The Bishop of Massachusetts and Ruth Coburn
The Assistant Bishop of Ohio and Mary Davidson
The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut and Jinny Hastings
The Assistant Bishop of Michigan and Shirley Gordon
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia and Carol Lewis
The Bishop of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop of New Hampshire
The Bishop of West Texas and Evelyn Bailey

Bishop Bailey's introduction was preceded by some appropriate remarks made on behalf of the Diocese of West Texas by Canon Jennings. The Presiding Bishop ended the dinner and program portion of the evening with the benediction. A band played dance music, and many of the bishops and their wives stayed for this entertainment. Those remaining later in the evening were saddened by the news of the serious illness of the Rt. Rev. Roger Cilley, Suffragan of Texas, retired. Bishop Cilley died shortly before midnight on September 25, 1986.

Attest:

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary, House of Bishops

INDEX TO RESOLUTIONS AND MEMORIALS

- B-1 (Christian sexual morality), 25-26, 35
 - B-2 (Holocaust commemoration), 24-25
 - B-3 (Committee on Bishops' Pastoral), 15
 - B-4 (South Africa and sanctions), 38-39
 - B-5 (South African clergy sabbaticals), 39, 46
 - B-6 (Charles Curran/Catholic University of America), 16
 - B-7 (Election of Suffragan for Connecticut), 23
 - B-8 (Resignation of Bishop Bailey), 15
 - B-9 (Resignation of Bishop Hastings), 15
 - B-10 (In Memoriam — Bishop Rusack), 23, 33-34
 - B-11 (Consecration of Ronald H. Haines), 22
 - B-12 (Consecration of George E. Bates), 22
 - B-13 (Resignation of Bishop Lewis), 16
 - B-14 (Resignation of Bishop Ogilby), 16
 - B-15 (Statement on music in worship), 23
 - B-16 (Religious oppression), 17
 - B-17 (Overthrow of Nicaraguan government), 39-40, 47-48
 - B-18 (Economic justice), 38
 - B-19 (Consecration of Cabell Tennis), 22
 - B-20 (Travel restrictions - Riah Abu El Assal), 41
 - B-21 (Aid for Zimbabwe), 41
 - B-22 (Starvation in Southern Sudan), 47
 - B-23 (Resignation of Bishop Coburn), 15
 - B-24 (Resignation of Bishop Smith), 21
 - B-25 (Resignation of Bishop Kerr), 22
 - B-26 (Consecration of women), 48-49, 50-51
 - B-27 (Plight of Palestinian Christians), 40
 - B-28 (In Memoriam — Bishop Romero-Rivera), 23, 32-33
 - B-29 (Pastoral Letter), 45-46
 - B-30 (Consecration of Donald Hart), 37
 - B-31 (Resignation of Bishop Davidson), 38
- Allin, greetings to Bishop and Mrs., 24
 Bailey, greetings to Bishop and Mrs., 24
 Claiborne, Randolph Royall, Jr. In Memoriam, 29-30
 Courtesy resolutions, 42-45
 Episcopal jurisdiction, statement of the House on, 45, 49-50
 Hines, greetings to Bishop and Mrs., 24
 Hogg, Wilbur E. In Memoriam, 31-32
 Hosea, Addison. In Memoriam, 28
 Kennedy, Harry Sherbourne. In Memoriam, 29
 Lawrence, Dr. Charles R., gratitude for life of, 36-37
 Moody, William R. In Memoriam, 28-29
 Nicaragua, additional resolution on, 48
 Stark, Leland. In Memoriam, 30-31
 Thomas, William S., Jr. In Memoriam, 30
 Wedel, Dr. Cynthia, thanksgiving for life of, 36-37

MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS
1987

Held at
Pheasant Run Resort

St. Charles, Illinois
September 25 - October 1, 1987

INTERIM MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

**St. Charles, Illinois
September 25 - October 1, 1987**

Friday
September 25, 1987

Evening Prayer

The Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops, scheduled for September 25 - October 1 at St. Charles, Illinois, began with Evening Prayer at the Pheasant Run Resort at 5:15 p.m. on September 25. The Presiding Bishop was officiant, with the Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago as precentor and the Bishop of Chicago as homilist. Dr. Gunther Gassman of Geneva, Switzerland, representing the World Council of Churches, read a reflection on unity written by the Most Rev. Robert A. K. Runcie, the Archbishop of Canterbury. A reception and dinner followed the service.

New Bishops Presented

During the dinner following Evening Prayer, the newly consecrated bishops and their wives were presented to the House. These include:

The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio

The Right Rev. Arthur Benjamin Williams
Presented by the Bishop of Ohio

The Bishop of Utah

The Right Rev. George E. Bates
Presented by the Dean of the Episcopal Divinity School

The Suffragan Bishop of Washington

The Right Rev. Ronald Hayward Haines
Presented by the Bishop of Western North Carolina

The Bishop of Northern Indiana

The Right Rev. Francis C. Gray
Presented by the Bishop of Central Florida

The Bishop of Delaware

The Right Rev. Calvin Cabell Tennis
Presented by the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia

The Bishop of Hawaii

The Right Rev. Donald Purple Hart
Presented by Bishop Gordon

The Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta

The Right Rev. Frank K. Allan
Presented by the Bishop of Atlanta

The Bishop of the Virgin Islands

The Right Rev. E. Don Taylor
Presented by the Bishop of Western New York

The Bishop of Northern Mexico

The Right Rev. German Martinez-Marquez
Presented by the Bishop of Panama

JOURNAL

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

The Right Rev. Jeffrey William Rowthorn

Presented by the Bishop of Connecticut

The Presiding Bishop also presented those bishops-elect who were present; the Bishop of Venezuela, the Right Rev. Onell Soto; the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Right Rev. Luiz Prado; and their wives.

FIRST DAY

Saturday
September 26, 1987

Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral Centenary

The Centenary of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral was celebrated with the Holy Eucharist at the Cathedral of St. James, Chicago, at 11:00 a.m., and with the bishops in attendance. The Presiding Bishop was preacher and chief celebrant. Concelebrants were the Bishops of Chicago and Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago, and the Right Rev. Victor A. Esclamado, Auxiliary to the Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Call to Order

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 4:10 p.m. and led the House in prayer. The Secretary took note of the Official Call for the meeting, as contained in the Presiding Bishop's letter of May 8, 1987, and moved to dispense with its reading.

Motion carried

Secretary and Assistant Secretaries

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Secretary to appoint the Assistant Secretaries. The Secretary thereupon announced the names of his Assistant Secretaries and introduced them to the House. They were:

- Mrs. Mary Frances Montgomery (Oklahoma) -- Office
- The Rev. Richard R. Cooke (Dallas) -- Legislative
- The Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Jr. (Arkansas) -- Recording

Quorum

Following the roll call (see Appendix A -- First Day), the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution was 260 entitled to vote, of which number 114, being retired, are not to be counted in computing a quorum. On the basis of 146 members, therefore, a quorum was 74 active bishops entitled to vote. There being 120 such bishops present and responding, the Secretary certified that a quorum existed.

The Secretary reported the composition of the House of Bishops as of September 1 as follows:

Diocesans	99
Coadjutors	3
Suffragans	21
Missionary Bishops	14
Presiding Bishop	1
Assistant Bishops	6
Executive Council	2
Retired Bishops	114
Total voting membership	260
Resigned Bishops	14
Collegial Members	6

Greeting to Bishop Bentley

Bishop Gordon moved that the Secretary send affectionate greetings to its oldest living senior member, Bishop John B. Bentley, giving thanks for his fifty-six years as a Bishop in the Church of God, and that such action be extended on the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, being the day of his consecration in Denver.

Motion carried

Change in Status

The Secretary reported that the following changes in status had been received from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House held in San Antonio, Texas, September 19 - 25, 1986:

September 27, 1986

The Right Rev. David E. Johnson
Bishop of Massachusetts
From Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts

October 25, 1986

The Right Rev. Otis Charles
Dean, Episcopal Divinity School
From Bishop of Utah

January 1, 1987

The Right Rev. Alexander D. Stewart
Vice President for Pastoral Concerns of the Church Pension Fund
From Executive for Administration and Vice President of the Domestic and Foreign
Missionary Society

January 1, 1987

The Right Rev. Douglas E. Theuner
Bishop of New Hampshire
From Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire

January 1, 1987

The Right Rev. Daniel L. Swenson
Bishop of Vermont
From Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont

January 10, 1987

The Right Rev. Francis C. Gray, Jr.
Bishop of Northern Indiana
From Bishop Coadjutor of Northern Indiana

February 2, 1987

The Right Rev. Allen L. Bartlett
Bishop of Pennsylvania
From Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania

February 12, 1987

The Right Rev. John H. MacNaughton
Bishop of West Texas
From Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas

Retirements

The Secretary reported that the following are the official resignations for retirement received from the Presiding Bishop since the last meeting of the House:

July 1, 1986

The Right Rev. William Davidson
Assistant Bishop of Ohio

September 27, 1986

The Right Rev. John B. Coburn
Bishop of Massachusetts

December 31, 1986

The Right Rev. William B. T. Hastings
Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

January 1, 1987

The Right Rev. Robert S. Kerr
Bishop of Vermont

January 1, 1987

The Right Rev. Philip A. Smith
Bishop of New Hampshire

January 10, 1987

The Right Rev. William C. R. Sheridan
Bishop of Northern Indiana

January 31, 1987

The Right Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr.
Suffragan Bishop of Virginia

February 2, 1987

The Right Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby
Bishop of Pennsylvania

February 12, 1987

The Right Rev. Scott Field Bailey
Bishop of West Texas

Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the minutes.

Motion carried

Agenda

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of the proposed agenda (see Appendix B – First Day).

**Motion carried
Agenda adopted**

New Bishops Noted

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business noted the introduction of the newly consecrated bishops on the previous evening.

Necrology

The Presiding Bishop read the list of those bishops departed this life since the last meeting of the House of Bishops and led the House in prayer. They include:

April 20, 1986

The Right Rev. Edward McNair
Retired Suffragan Bishop of Northern California

September 23, 1986

The Right Rev. Theodore H. McCrea
Retired Suffragan Bishop of Dallas

September 25, 1986

The Right Rev. Roger Howard Cilley
Retired Suffragan Bishop of Texas

October 11, 1986

The Right Rev. Hanford L. King, Jr.
Retired Bishop of Idaho

November 7, 1986

The Right Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
Retired Bishop of Massachusetts

May 20, 1987

The Right Rev. William Forman Creighton
Retired Bishop of Washington

July 6, 1987

The Right Rev. Richard S. Watson
Retired Bishop of Utah

August 23, 1987

The Right Rev. Ralph S. Dean
Collegial Member, Retired Archbishop of British Columbia

September 6, 1987

The Right Rev. Pui-Yeung Cheung
Bishop of Taiwan

Vice Chairman

The Chairman of the Committee on Nominations moved the election of the Bishop of Washington as Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops. There being no further nominations, the Bishop of Washington was unanimously elected.

Referral of Resolutions

The Secretary announced that the Presiding Bishop had referred the pre-filed resolutions to various committees of the House (see Appendix C — First Day).

Bishop Bailey

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop Bailey to the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy.

Presiding Bishop's Address

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a special order of business to hear the address of the Presiding Bishop.

Motion carried

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House.

Response to Presiding Bishop's Address

A panel composed of the Bishops of Maryland, Panama, and Central New York, and the Suffragan Bishop of Ohio responded to the Presiding Bishop's address.

Pastoral Letter

The Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter addressed the House on behalf of the Committee. The Bishop of Louisiana moved to direct the Committee to produce a pastoral letter at this meeting.

Motion carried

The Committee distributed the first draft of a pastoral letter, "A Call to Discipleship: A Pastoral Study on the Work of the Church in America Today."

Announcements and Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House with a blessing at 6:20 p.m.

APPENDIX A — FIRST DAY

Roll Call — House of Bishops — 1987

(By Order of Consecration)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>The Assistant Bishop of Michigan, Bishop Gordon
 Bishop Burrill
 The Director of Pastoral Services, Bishop Richards
 Bishop Powell
 Bishop Ogilby
 Bishop Rose
 The Bishop Suffragan of New York,
 Bishop Wetmore
 Bishop Duncan
 The Bishop of East Tennessee
 The Bishop of Chicago
 Bishop Putnam
 The Bishop of New York
 The Bishop of Kentucky
 Bishop Bailey
 Bishop Davidson
 Bishop Burt
 The Bishop of Colorado
 The Presiding Bishop
 Bishop Appleyard
 Bishop Robinson
 The Bishop of San Joaquin
 The Assistant Bishop of South Carolina,
 Bishop Haynsworth
 Bishop Atkins
 The Bishop of Central Florida
 The Bishop Suffragan for the Convocation of
 American Churches in Europe
 The Vice President for Pastoral Concerns of the
 Church Pension Fund, Bishop Stewart
 The Bishop of Ecuador
 The Bishop of Haiti
 Bishop Varley
 The Bishop of West Missouri
 The Bishop of Western Louisiana
 The Dean of the Episcopal Divinity School,
 Bishop Charles
 The Bishop of Michigan
 The Bishop of the Rio Grande
 The Bishop of Iowa
 The Assistant Bishop of Arizona,
 Bishop Frensdorff
 The Bishop of the Dominican Republic
 Bishop Sheridan
 Bishop Primo
 The Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma, Bishop Cox
 The Assistant Bishop of Texas, Bishop Carral
 The Bishop of West Virginia
 The Bishop of Western North Carolina
 The Bishop of Quincy
 The Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
 Bishop Wolterstorff
 The Bishop of Mississippi
 The Bishop of Florida
 The Bishop of Southwest Florida
 The Bishop of New Jersey
 The Bishop of Long Island</p> | <p>The Bishop of Missouri
 The Bishop of Northern Luzon
 The Bishop of Olympia
 The Bishop of Louisiana
 The Bishop of Southern Virginia
 The Bishop of Newark
 The Bishop of Arizona
 Bishop Coburn
 The Bishop Suffragan of Michigan
 The Bishop of Nebraska
 The Bishop of Oklahoma
 The Bishop of Indianapolis
 The Bishop of Central Philippines
 The Bishop of Wyoming
 The Bishop of Minnesota
 The Bishop of Atlanta
 The Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces
 The Bishop of Spokane
 The Bishop of Southeast Florida
 The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
 The Bishop of Colombia
 The Bishop of California
 The Bishop of Upper South Carolina
 The Bishop Suffragan of New York,
 Bishop Dennis
 The Bishop of Connecticut
 The Bishop of Southern Ohio
 The Bishop of North Dakota
 The Bishop of North Carolina
 The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South
 Mexico, Bishop Huerta
 The Bishop of Rhode Island
 The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
 The Bishop of Fond du Lac
 The Bishop of Texas
 The Bishop of Arkansas
 The Bishop of South Carolina
 The Bishop of Eau Claire
 The Bishop of El Camino Real
 The Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
 The Bishop of Northwest Texas
 The Bishop Suffragan of Colorado
 The Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
 The Bishop of Central New York
 The Bishop of Western Kansas
 The Bishop of Alaska
 The Bishop Suffragan of Long Island
 The Bishop of Pittsburgh
 The Bishop of Western Mexico
 The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut,
 Bishop Coleridge
 Bishop Hastings
 The Bishop of Guatemala
 The Bishop of Springfield
 The Bishop of Maryland
 The Bishop of Idaho
 The Bishop of Northern Michigan</p> |
|--|---|

The Bishop Suffragan of Texas, Bishop Charlton
The Bishop of San Diego
The Bishop of Bethlehem
The Bishop of West Tennessee
The Bishop of Ohio
The Bishop of Easton
The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Northern Philippines
The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop of Panama
The Bishop of Honduras
The Bishop Suffragan of New Jersey
The Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts
The Bishop of Rochester
The Bishop of Virginia
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of Milwaukee
The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Western Michigan
The Bishop of Fort Worth
The Bishop Suffragan of Central and South
Mexico, Bishop Garcia
The Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago
The Bishop Suffragan of Upper South Carolina
The Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina
The Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles
The Bishop Suffragan of West Virginia
The Bishop of Tennessee
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of West Texas
The Bishop of Montana
The Bishop of Pennsylvania
The Bishop of New Hampshire
The Bishop of Vermont
The Bishop of Southern Philippines
The Bishop Suffragan of Alabama
The Bishop of Nevada
The Assistant Bishop of Maryland,
Bishop Valentine
The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop Suffragan of Ohio
The Bishop of Utah
The Bishop Suffragan of Washington
The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop of Delaware
The Bishop of Hawaii
The Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta
The Bishop of the Virgin Islands
The Bishop of Northern Mexico
The Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut,
Bishop Rowthorn

Collegial Members

Bishop Edmondson
Bishop Gonzalez

APPENDIX B — FIRST DAY

Agenda for the Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops of the
Episcopal Church**Friday, September 25**

- 1:00 p.m. - Registration
- 3:00 p.m. - Wives' Welcoming Program
- 5:15 p.m. - Opening Service
- 6:00 p.m. - Reception
- 7:00 p.m. - Dinner Honoring New Bishops and Spouses

Saturday, September 26

- 9:00 a.m. - Leave for St. James' Cathedral, Chicago
- 11:00 a.m. - Service: Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral Anniversary
- 12:30 p.m. - Reception/Luncheon
- 2:00 p.m. - Return to Pheasant Run
- 4:00 p.m. - Opening Legislative Session
- Evening Free

Sunday, September 27

- 8:00 a.m. - Holy Eucharist
- 8:45 a.m. - Urban Bishops' Breakfast
- 10:00 a.m. - Wives' Program (Rabbi Edward Friedman)
- 10:30 a.m. - Plenary Session
- 12:30 p.m. - Luncheon
- 2:30 p.m. - Plenary Session
- 2:30 p.m. - Wives' Program (Rabbi Edward Friedman)
- 4:30 p.m. - Break
- 4:45 p.m. - Plenary Session
- 7:00 p.m. - Dinner: "Looking Ahead to Lambeth"

Monday, September 28

- 7:15 a.m. - Holy Eucharist
- 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer and Address
- 10:15 a.m. - Break
- 10:30 a.m. - Plenary Session
- 10:30 a.m. - Wives' Program (Beverly Menninger)
- 12:30 p.m. - Standing Liturgical Commission
Inclusive Language Program and Lunch
- 2:30 p.m. - Plenary Session
- 4:30 p.m. - Break
- 4:45 p.m. - Legislative Session
- 6:45 p.m. - Provincial Dinners

Tuesday, September 29

- 7:15 a.m. - Holy Eucharist
- 7:15 a.m. - Task Force on AIDS Breakfast
- 7:30 a.m. - Committee on Pastoral Development Breakfast
- 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer and Address
- 10:15 a.m. - Break
- 10:30 a.m. - Plenary
- 12:45 p.m. - Black Bishops' Luncheon
- Afternoon and Evening Free

Wednesday, September 30

- 7:15 a.m. - Holy Eucharist
- 8:00 a.m. - Working Group Leader's Breakfast
- 9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer and Address
- 10:15 a.m. - Break
- 10:30 a.m. - Plenary Session
- 12:45 p.m. - Cursillo Luncheon
- 2:30 p.m. - Small Groups

3:30 p.m. - Plenary Session
4:30 p.m. - Break
4:45 p.m. - Legislative Session
Evening Free

Thursday, October 1

7:15 a.m. - Holy Eucharist
9:00 a.m. - Morning Prayer and Address
10:15 a.m. - Break
10:30 a.m. - Plenary Session
12:00 p.m. - Wives' Luncheon
12:30 p.m. - Luncheon
2:30 p.m. - Plenary Session
7:30 p.m. - Dinner Honoring Retiring Bishops and Spouses

ADJOURNMENT

APPENDIX C — FIRST DAY

Register of Proposed Legislation

<u>Number</u>	<u>Summary</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Committee</u>
B-1	Resignation of Bishop Cox	Cox	Resignation of Bishops B
B-2	Resignation of Bishop Hauser	Hauser	Resignation of Bishops B
B-3	Resignation of Bishop Parsons	Parsons	Resignation of Bishops B
B-4	Resignation of Bishop Trelease	Trelease	Resignation of Bishops B
B-5	Resignation of Bishop Varley	Varley	Resignation of Bishops B
B-6	Resignation of Bishop Wetmore	Wetmore	Resignation of Bishops B
B-7	Nuclear deterrence	Frensdorff	National and International 10
B-8	Urban Bishops' Coalition	Burt	Social and Urban Affairs 11
B-9	Southern Africa	Moore	National and International 10
B-10	Namibia	Moore	National and International 10
B-11	South Africa	Moore	National and International 10
B-12	Palestine/Israel	Moore	National and International 10
B-13	Central America	Moore	National and International 10
B-14	Haiti	Moore	National and International 10

B-15	Fiji	Moore	National and International 10
B-16	Philippines	Moore	National and International 10
B-17	Bishop Elisee	Garnier	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-18	Bishop Marshall	Frey	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-19	Bishop Ramos	Moore	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-20	Bishop Soto	Grein	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-21	Bishop Wilson	Belshaw	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-22	Absence of Vice-Chair	Brown	Rules of Order 4
B-23	Honorary membership	Zabriskie	Rules of Order 4
B-24	Permanent Deacons	White	Church Pension Fund 18
B-25	Medical coverage	Spong	Church Pension Fund 18
B-26	Bishop Reus-Froylan	Theuner	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-27	Terry Waite	Moore	National and International 10
B-28	Observance of St. Sergius	Eastman	Ecumenical Relations 20
B-29	Women in the Episcopate	E. Jones/White	Women in Episcopate

B-30	Consent for consecration	Folwell	Consecration of Bishops 8
B-31	Women in the ordination process	Dennis	
B-32	Appreciation/Lambeth	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-33	Appreciation/Marty and Booty	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-34	Appreciation/Convention staff	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-35	Appreciation/Pheasant Run staff	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-36	Appreciation/Bishop and Mrs. Griswold	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-37	Appreciation/Bishop Montgomery	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-38	Appreciation/Bishop Donovan and staff	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22
B-39	Appreciation/Bishop Browning	Zabriskie	Privilege and Courtesy 22

Committees of the House of Bishops

1. Dispatch of Business

Bishop Heistand (C)
Bishop Mallory
Bishop Donovan
Bishop Bates

2. Certification of Minutes

Bishop William Sanders (C)
Bishop Carral
Bishop Kerr

3. Rules of Order

Bishop Brown (C)
Bishop Wimberly
Bishop Bob Jones

4. Constitution

Bishop Vaché (C)
Bishop Dennis
Bishop Wantland
Bishop Ball
Bishop McGehee
Bishop Davidson

5. Canons

Bishop Hucles (C)
Bishop Pettit
Bishop Theuner
Bishop Henton
Bishop Duncan Gray

6. Structure

Bishop Black (C)
Bishop Estill
Bishop Gordon
Bishop Wallace
Bishop Edward M. Turner
Bishop Ticobay

7. Admission of New Dioceses

Bishop George Harris (C)
Bishop Garcia-Montiel
Bishop Haynsworth
Bishop MacNaughton

8. *Consecration of Bishops*
Bishop Folwell (C)
Bishop Primo
Bishop Johnson
Bishop Richards
Bishop Reed
9. *World Mission*
Bishop Light (C)
Bishop White
Bishop Ogilby
Bishop Charlton
Bishop Stough
Bishop Cerveny
Bishop Warner
Bishop Lumpias
Bishop Birney
Bishop Walmsley
Bishop Isaac
Bishop Witcher
Bishop Guerra
Bishop Folwell
10. *National and International Affairs*
Bishop Paul Moore (C)
Bishop Morton
Bishop Benitez
Bishop Mallory
Bishop Lee
Bishop Hunt
Bishop Martinez
Bishop Meeks
Bishop Frey
Bishop Schofield
Bishop Swing
Bishop Abellon
Bishop E. Don Taylor
11. *Social and Urban Affairs*
Bishop Chalfant (C)
Bishop Righter
Bishop Mayson
Bishop Robert Longid
Bishop Varley
Bishop Vest
Bishop Belshaw
Bishop Davis
Bishop Robert Cochrane
Bishop Trelease
Bishop Downs
Bishop Bartlett
12. *Church in Small Communities*
Bishop Kimsey (C)
Bishop Wolfrum
Bishop Miller
Bishop Frade
Bishop Hulsey
Bishop McNutt
Bishop C. I. Jones
Bishop Huerta-Ramos
Bishop Wissemann
13. *Evangelism*
Bishop Hulstrand (C)
Bishop Cox
Bishop Reynolds
Bishop Whitaker
Bishop Swenson
Bishop Espinoza-Venegas
Bishop Edmondson
Bishop Haynes
Bishop Rivera
Bishop Hopkins
Bishop Hathaway
Bishop Wilson
Bishop Pina-Lopez
14. *Prayer Book and Liturgy*
Bishop Ray (C)
Bishop Shipps
Bishop Wetmore
Bishop MacNaughton
Bishop Lee
Bishop Ladehoff
15. *Church Music*
Bishop Burgene (C)
Bishop Childs
Bishop Merino
16. *Ministry*
Bishop Robert Anderson (C)
Bishop Ashby
Bishop Moody
Bishop Charles
Bishop Saucedo
Bishop Dickson
Bishop Wimberly
Bishop Witcher
Bishop Frensdorff
Bishop Trelease
17. *Education*
Bishop Ottley (C)
Bishop Sorge
Bishop Spofford
Bishop Walker
Bishop Duvall
Bishop Pope
18. *Church Pension Fund*
Bishop Patterson (C)
Bishop Carr
Bishop Beckham
Bishop Tennis
Bishop Montgomery
Bishop Thompson
Bishop Hauser
19. *Stewardship and Development*
Bishop McAllister (C)
Bishop William Jones
Bishop William Burrill
Bishop Bowman

- 20. *Ecumenical Relations*
 Bishop Eastman (C)
 Bishop Edward Jones
 Bishop Reed
 Bishop Terwilliger
 Bishop Guerra
 Bishop Weinbauer
 Bishop Robinson
 Bishop Parsons
 Bishop Vogel

- 21. *Miscellaneous Resolutions*
 Bishop Garver (C)
 Bishop Hastings
 Bishop Stewart

- 22. *Privilege and Courtesy (Credentials)*
 Bishop Zabriskie (C)
 Bishop Appleyard
 Bishop Lewis
 Bishop Allen
 Bishop Bailey

- A. *Pastoral Letter*
 Bishop Stough (C)
 Bishop Grein
 Bishop Williams

- B. *Resignation of Bishops*
 Bishop Davies (C)
 Bishop Wolf
 Bishop Caceres
 Bishop MacNaughton

- C. *Religious Communities*
 Bishop Griswold (C)
 Bishop Dyer
 Bishop Sheridan
 Bishop Stevens
 Bishop Garnier
 Bishop Vockler

- D. *Nominations and Elections*
 Bishop Robinson (C)
 Bishop Dennis
 Bishop Sidney Sanders
 Bishop Haines

- E. *Theology*
 Bishop Dyer (C)
 Bishop William Burrill
 Bishop Coburn
 Bishop Allison
 Bishop Valentine
 Bishop Craig Anderson
 Bishop Frey
 Bishop Rogers Harris
 Bishop Grein

- F. *General Theological Seminary*
 Bishop William Burrill (C)
 Bishop William Jones
 Bishop Ball
 Bishop Kerr

- G. *Armed Forces*
 Bishop Schofield (C)
 Bishop Coleridge
 Bishop Morton
 Bishop Bailey
 Bishop Hart

- H. *Church Relations*
 Bishop Wantland (C)
 Bishop Montgomery
 Bishop Smith
 Bishop Frank Gray

- I. *Pastoral Development*
 Bishop Witcher (C)
 Bishop Coleridge
 Bishop Griswold
 Bishop Kimsey
 Bishop Heistand
 Bishop Chalfant
 Bishop Grein
 Bishop Edward Jones
 Bishop Vaché

SECOND DAY

Sunday
September 27, 1987

Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 8:00 a.m. in the chapel, with the Presiding Bishop as celebrant and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut as gospeller. The preacher was Professor Martin E. Marty of the University of Chicago.

Bishop of Bethelhem's Address

The Presiding Bishop convened the House at 10:30 a.m. Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop introduced the Bishop of Bethelhem, who addressed the House on the first Lambeth theme, "Dogmatics and Pastoral Concerns." The House recessed to convene in small groups at 11:20 a.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Bishop of Peru's Address**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 2:30 p.m. Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop introduced the Bishop of Peru, the Right Rev. David Evans, who addressed the House on the second Lambeth theme, "Christianity and the Social Order." The House went into recess at 3:10 p.m., as the bishops broke into small groups.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House with prayer at 4:45 p.m. The Secretary asked those not present at the roll call on Saturday to note their presence at the end of the session.

Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Collegial and Honorary Members

The Secretary updated the legislative log and noted that the list of collegial and honorary members is being circulated in accordance with the Rules of Order.

Resolutions

The Presiding Bishop called for the introduction of resolutions by title, noting that this is the last day for resolutions to be presented.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Oklahoma addressed the House on behalf of the Historical Society of the Episcopal Church.

Bishop Burt addressed the House on behalf of the Urban Bishops' Coalition.

Sabbatical Leave Fund

The Chairman of the Committee on World Mission addressed the House on behalf of

the fund providing sabbatical leave for clergy and church workers in troubled areas of the world (see page 46 of the 1986 House of Bishops minutes).

Philippine Church

The Bishop of Central Philippines reported on the movement of the Philippine Church toward provincial autonomy.

Honorary Membership

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #1 on B-23 (Honorary membership) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B-23)

Resolved, That Rule XXV be changed by adding to the beginning of the last paragraph on page 143 the following words:

Any Bishop of an extra-provincial Diocese or Any Bishop of this Church who removes . . .

Amended Text of Resolution:

(B-23)

Resolved, That Rule XXV be changed by adding to the beginning of the last paragraph on page 143 the following words:

Any Bishop of an extra-provincial Diocese which originated in this Church or Any Bishop of this Church who removes . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Absence of the Vice-Chair

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #2 on B-22 (Absence of the Vice-Chair) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-22)

Resolved, That rule number VI of the rules governing the First Day of Session of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops be amended by adding this sentence: "In the absence of the Vice-Chairman, the Presiding Bishop may ask another member of the House to preside."

**Motion carried unanimously
Resolution adopted**

Full Participation of Women in the Church

The Bishop of South Dakota requested that Pamela Chinnis, Chairman of the Committee on Full Participation of Women in the Church and Vice President of the House of Deputies, be invited to address the House. Mrs. Chinnis spoke concerning the work of the Committee.

Disciplinary Canons

The Bishop of Wyoming addressed the House concerning the disciplinary canons.

Standing Liturgical Committee

The Bishop of Ohio spoke on behalf of the Standing Liturgical Committee.

Adjourn

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 6:05 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop's blessing.

EVENING**"Looking Ahead to Lambeth" Dinner**

At an evening dinner, the Presiding Bishop introduced Beverly Menninger, who will speak to the bishops' wives; her husband, Dr. Roy Menninger; and Professor John Booty of the School of Theology of the University of the South, who will lead the morning meditations for the remainder of the meeting. After dinner, the Rev. Canon Samuel Van Culin, Secretary General of the Anglican Consultative Council, addressed the assemblage on "Looking Ahead to Lambeth."

THIRD DAY

Monday
September 28, 1987

Holy Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated in the chapel at 7:15 a.m. The Bishop of West Texas was the celebrant, with the Bishop of Montana as the homilist.

Morning Prayer

The Presiding Bishop led the House in Morning Prayer at 9:00 a.m. Professor Booty delivered his first meditation, following which the House went into recess.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:05 a.m.

Special Order

The Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development reported to the House concerning the process for selecting a new Executive Director of the Office of Pastoral Development and distributed a questionnaire to assist in that process.

The Primate of Canada's Address

The Presiding Bishop then introduced the Most Rev. Michael Peers, the Primate of Canada, who addressed the House on the third Lambeth theme, "Ecumenical Relations." At 11:15 a.m. the bishops broke into small groups.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Reconvened**

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

Women in the Episcopate

The Chairman of the Committee on Women in the Episcopate, the Bishop of Indianapolis, introduced the members of the Committee, who include:

The Bishop of Indianapolis
The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Milwaukee
The Suffragan Bishop of Ohio
The Rev. Dr. Patricia Wilson-Kastner of the General Theological Seminary
The Ven. Denise Haines, Archdeacon of Newark
Mr. David Beers, Chancellor of the Diocese of Washington

Some of the members of the Committee addressed the House, following which the House broke into discussion groups. At 4:00 p.m. the bishops gathered for general discussion led by the Committee members. The House took a brief recess at 4:35 p.m.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 4:50 p.m.

Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Special Order

The Rev. Canon Edward Morgan of the Church Pension Fund was introduced and addressed the House concerning the Fund's program of catastrophic medical coverage for retired clergy and spouses.

Personal Privilege

The Bishops of Quincy and Newark addressed the House regarding episcopal elections and consents.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia addressed the House on behalf of the Church Deployment Office and St. George's College in Jerusalem.

Urban Bishops' Coalition

The Chairman of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #1 on B-8 (Urban Bishops' Coalition) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-8)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops receive the paper "Economic Justice and the Christian Conscience" and commend it to the widest possible range of membership in the Episcopal Church for study, reflection, and response; and be it futher

Resolved, That we encourage dioceses to bring forward to the General Convention of 1988 resolutions for action based on this discussion.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Missouri addressed the House on behalf of the Ecumenical Institute at Bossey, Switzerland, and the Allin Fellowships.

The Bishop of Kansas addressed the House on behalf of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Wetmore) addressed the House on the subject of a shrine for the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.

Adourn

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 5:30 p.m. with a blessing.

FOURTH DAY

Tuesday
September 29, 1987**Holy Eucharist**

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 7:15 a.m. in the chapel. The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama was the celebrant and the preacher was the Assistant Bishop of Maryland.

Morning Prayer

The Presiding Bishop officiated at Morning Prayer at 9:00 a.m. Following Professor Booty's meditation, the House recessed briefly.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:00 a.m.

The Right Rev. Michael Nazir-Ali's Address

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Right Rev. Michael Nazir-Ali of Pakistan, theological advisor to the Archbishop of Canterbury for the Lambeth Conference, who addressed the House on the fourth Lambeth theme, "Mission and Ministry." There was a short recess at 10:55 a.m.

Reconvened

The House reconvened at 11:05 a.m., with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Duncan addressed the House concerning the production of a videotape of the Presiding Bishop's address.

The Bishop of Maryland addressed the House concerning greetings to Mrs. Harry Lee Doll, wife of the late Bishop of Maryland.

Special Order

The Chairman of the Committee on Women in the Episcopate, the Bishop of Indianapolis, presented the Committee's revisions for its report to this interim meeting. At the conclusion of the report the Chairman moved adoption of the resolution.

Text of Resolution:

(B-29)

Resolved. That this House receive the report of the Committee on Women in the Episcopate in its amended version; and be it further

Resolved. That this House commend the report, in principle, to Standing Committees of the various dioceses and to the Lambeth Conference as a statement of the mind of a majority of the members of this House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Milwaukee moved to amend the resolution by adding the words, "and be it further Resolved, That a minority report accompany the report of the Committee on Women in the Episcopate, and be signed by those who wish to associate with the minority report."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The Bishop of Bethlehem moved to amend the resolution by deleting the words "and to the Lambeth Conference." The Chair ruled the amendment out of order in light of the General Convention resolution calling for the report, if approved, to be sent to Lambeth.

The Chairman of the Committee on Women in the Episcopate, mover of the original motion, moved to replace the word "receive" in the first paragraph with the word "approve."

The seconder having accepted the amendment, it was incorporated without a vote.

Bishop Charles moved to adopt a substitute resolution.

Text of Proposed Substitute Resolution:

Resolved, That the document be re-referred to the Committee on Women in the Episcopate for perfecting, distribution to the Standing Committees, and approval when the House meets at General Convention in 1988.

**Motion defeated
Substitute Resolution rejected**

The Bishop of Pennsylvania called the previous question.

Debate terminated

The Bishop of Texas called for a division, with the results being:

Total present — 140 Yes — 113 No — 17

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(B-29)

Resolved, That this House approve the report of the Committee on Women in the Episcopate in its amended version; and be it further

Resolved, That this House commend the report, in principle, to Standing Committees of the various dioceses and to the Lambeth Conference as a statement of the mind of a majority of the members of this House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That a minority report accompany the report of the Committee on Women in the Episcopate and be signed by those who wish to associate with the minority report.

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas moved that the writers of the Committee Report have the opportunity to write a rebuttal to the minority report.

Motion defeated

The Bishop of Milwaukee moved that the House recess until its next regular session.

Motion defeated

Following further discussion on the issue of Women in the Episcopate, the Bishop of Pennsylvania moved to adopt the following resolution:

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops encourage the Presiding Bishop to continue the discussion undertaken by the Special Committee with regard to the

ordination of women to the Episcopate, appointing a new committee or adding to its present membership.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Greeting to Bishop Banyard

The Bishop of New Jersey moved that greetings be sent to Bishop Banyard on the anniversary of his consecration, September 29.

Motion carried

Announcements and Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 1:00 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

Wednesday
September 30, 1987

Holy Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 7:15 a.m. in the chapel, with the Suffragan Bishop of Ohio as celebrant and the Bishop of Northern Indiana as homilist.

Morning Prayer

At 9:00 a.m. the Presiding Bishop led the House in Morning Prayer, and Professor Booty delivered his meditation. There was a brief recess.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:00 a.m.

New Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces

The Chairman of the Committee on Armed Forces reported on the process for selecting a new Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.

Consultation on Church Union

The Bishop of Quincy addressed the House concerning the Consultation on Church Union and upcoming ecumenical proposals.

Task Force on AIDS

The Bishop of California addressed the House on behalf of the Task Force on AIDS.

Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health

The Chairman of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, the Bishop of Rhode Island, introduced some members of the Commission, who included, in addition to himself:

The Bishop of Newark

The Bishop of California

The Rev. Dr. Robert M. Cooper of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest

The Chairman then presented the Commission's interim report, which was discussed by the House.

Noonday Prayer

The Bishop of Central New York led the House in Noonday Prayer, after which discussion of the interim report continued.

Recess

After announcements from the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:35 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Interim Report of Commission on Human Affairs and Health**

At 2:00 p.m. the bishops gathered in small groups to discuss the interim report of the Commission on Human Affairs and Health.

Plenary Session

The House reconvened at 3:40 p.m. for a plenary session for further discussion of the Commission's interim report. A brief recess was called at 5:00 p.m.

Reconvened

The House reconvened at 5:08 p.m. with the Bishop of Chicago in the chair.

Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Task Force on Christian Education

The Chairman of the Committee on Education addressed the House concerning the work of the Presiding Bishop's Task Force on Christian Education. He then introduced the Rev. David Perry, Executive for Education for Mission and Ministry, on behalf of the Task Force.

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Rochester addressed the House on the subject of the participation of women in the Church.

Southern Africa

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #6 on B-9 (Southern Africa) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-9)

Whereas, The Executive Council at its meeting in Cleveland, Ohio, June 16-19, drew specific attention to the enormous human and material needs in Southern Africa, in affirming *The Lusaka Statement*; therefore be it

Resolved, **That the House of Bishops**

pledge to uphold the work of the churches in the Frontline States in their prayers;

express its solidarity with Bishops Sengulane and Manhique and the Church in Mozambique, the Christian Council of Angola, and the Church of the Province of Central Africa, as they minister to the victims of drought, starvation, and war;

affirm the Executive Council action on *The Lusaka Statement*;

urge businesses and corporations that have taken concrete measures to disinvest in South Africa to explore opportunities for creative investment in the Frontline States, through the Southern Africa Development Coordinating Council (SADCC);

urge our government to provide the economic, political, and diplomatic support necessary to enable the Frontline States to decrease their dependence on South Africa; and

direct copies of this resolution to be sent to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and Episcopal members of Congress.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Namibia

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #7 on B-10 (Namibia) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-10)

Whereas, next year, 1988, will mark the tenth anniversary of the UN Security Council Resolution 435 calling on South Africa to withdraw its military and political occupation from Namibia; and

Whereas, the South African government has installed a so-called transitional government as a delaying tactic to avoid compliance with UN Security Council Resolution 435; and

Whereas, South Africa still perpetuates its repressive war waged by the South African Defense Forces against the people of Namibia; and

Whereas, the recent mine workers strike at Tsumeb represents yet another sign of the frustration felt by the Namibian people over the tendency of the international community to regard their national crisis as a "footnote" to the South African tragedy or some other crisis like the conflict in Angola; and

Whereas, the widespread destruction of church property, harassment, imprisonment, torture, and killing of clergy and lay people in Namibia is perpetuated by the repressive war waged by the South African Defense Force and its surrogates; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops

give thanks to Almighty God for the courageous witness of the Right Rev. James Kauluma and the Church in Namibia in the struggle for human dignity, justice, and the liberation of Namibia;

support the proposal of the Anglican Primates and Bishops of Africa that the Lambeth Conference next year should appoint an "Eminent Persons Group" (an international mediation group) on Namibia;

call upon the Reagan Administration to abandon "linking" the UN Plan for the independence of Namibia to issues outside of the country which have no bearing on the inalienable right of the Namibian people to self-determination and independence;

support whatever initiatives the Presiding Bishop may take to assure that increased visibility and advocacy be given to the Namibian issue; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to Bishop Kauluma, the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and Episcopal members of Congress.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

South Africa

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #8 on B-11 (South Africa) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-11)

Whereas, the struggle for justice in South Africa continues to demand the solidarity of this Church with Archbishop Tutu and all who struggle to dismantle the apartheid system and its injustices against black people in South Africa; and

Whereas, the Executive Council, at its meeting in Cleveland, Ohio, June 16-19, affirmed *The Lusaka Statement*, issued by a consultation on "The Churches' Search for Justice and Peace in Southern Africa," convened by the World Council of Churches; and

Whereas, countless South African children continue to be brutalized by the repressive apartheid government, the Detainees' Parents Support Committee in South Africa estimating that over 1000 children under 18 are still in detention; and

Whereas, Archbishop Tutu has expressed particular anguish in the plight of South Africa's children, asking for support of the worldwide Church; and

Whereas, legislation is now before the United States Congress calling on the South African government to release all children held under the State of Emergency regulations; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops

affirm the Executive Council action on *The Lusaka Statement* and the declarations on South Africa and Namibia issued by the Pre-Lambeth Conference of Anglican Primates and Bishops in Africa; and

pledge their prayerful support for Archbishop Tutu and the people of South Africa, with special concern for the children being held; and

condemn the victimization of the children at the hands of South Africa's police state; and

urge the Bishops of the Church to press for the timely passage of legislation now before Congress; and be it further

Resolved, That we affirm the leadership of the Presiding Bishop in calling for continued American economic pressure to end apartheid; and

request that copies of this resolution be sent to Archbishop Tutu, the President of the United States, the Secretary of State and Episcopal members of Congress.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Palestine/Israel Situation

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #12 on B-12 (Palestine/Israel situation) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B-12)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in St. Charles, Illinois,

(a) affirm the importance of the Church in the exercise of its prophetic role by standing on the side of the oppressed in their struggle for justice, and by promoting justice, peace, and reconciliation for all people in their region; and

(b) affirm the existence of the State of Israel and its right to live securely within its legal borders, as well as the civil and human rights of all persons who live within those borders; and

(c) call attention to the injustice done to the Palestinians, and therefore affirm the right of the Palestinians to self-determination, including the possibility of establishment of their own State; and

(d) support the convening of an international conference on Palestine/Israel, to which all parties to the conflict be invited, including the Palestine Liberation Organization; and

(e) commit ourselves to continued prayer for Israelis and Palestinians, for Muslims, Jews, and Christians, for the achievement of justice, peace, and reconciliation for all.

The Bishop of Wyoming moved to amend the resolution by adding a further clause: "(f) reject the interpretation of Holy Scripture which affirms the special place of the present State of Israel in the light of biblical prophecy, find it detrimental to peace and justice, and damaging to Jews, Christians, and Muslims."

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

Bishop Burt moved that the resolution be amended by replacing the words "the Palestine Liberation Organization" in clause (d) with the words "representatives of the Palestinian people".

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The Bishop of Texas moved the following substitute for Bishop Burt's amendment: to add the words "and other representatives of the Palestinian people" after the words "the Palestine Liberation Organization" in clause (d).

Motion carried
Substitute adopted

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved to table the resolution.

Motion to table carried

[Editor's note: On the sixth day B-12 was reintroduced and passed in an amended form. For the final text of the resolution see page 44.]

Central America

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #1 on B-13 (Central America) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-13)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops record its support for "The Central American Peace Agreement," signed on August 6-7, 1987, by the Presidents of the Republics of Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops call upon the government of the United States to respond and support the continuing diplomatic efforts, and specifically those agreed upon by the five Central American countries, to bring a just, lasting, and peaceful solution to the suffering and bloodshed in Central America; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does reaffirm its strong opposition to the continuing intervention by the United States government in Nicaragua by providing funds for arms and U.S. military personnel to train the Contra forces, and through the standing embargo that prevents Nicaragua from obtaining sufficient food, medical supplies, and other necessities through normal trade; and that the House of Bishops does reaffirm its strong opposition to the continuing Soviet

and Cuban military intervention, which provides arms and military personnel to train the Armed Forces of the Nicaraguan government; both interventions serving to the continuaton of the violence in that country and as a threat to any future peace in the region; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent by the Secretary of the House of Bishops to the President of the United States, to the Secretary of State, and to members of the Episcopal Congressional delegation.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Nuclear Deterrence

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #10 on B-7 (Nuclear deterrence) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B-7)

Resolved, That this House of Bishops, meeting in St. Charles, Illinois, commend the President of the United States and the Chairman of the U.S.S.R. for the steps taken in recent months toward an interim treaty to reduce the numbers of our respective intermediate nuclear weapons, thereby reducing the threat of nuclear war; and be it further

Resolved, That we urge our President to continue to press these negotiations forward to a satisfactory conclusion, and to continue negotiations that a significant reduction may be had in strategic nuclear weapons; and be it further

Resolved, That we express our hope that such reductions in intermediate weapons is only the first step toward the ultimate and early abandonment of a strategy based on nuclear deterrence or mutually assured destruction, since we believe that the use or the threat of the use of nuclear weapons is morally indefensible or at least the lesser of two evils; and be it further

Resolved, That we call on all our people to join us in holding before the world's leaders a vision of peace which does not depend on weapons of mass destruction or violence of any kind, but rather on the Shalom of God; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be forwarded by the Secretary of this House to the President, the Secretary of State, and the Episcopal representatives in both Houses of Congress.

The Assistant Bishop of Arizona moved that the resolution be amended by deleting the words "at least the lesser of two evils" in the third resolved clause.

The Suffragan Bishop of Upper South Carolina moved to substitute the following for the Assistant Bishop of Arizona's amendment: delete the words "since we believe that the use or the threat of the use of nuclear weapons is morally indefensible or at least the lesser of two evils," and add the words "since we believe that the use of nuclear weapons is morally indefensible, and even the threat of their use is at best the lesser of two evils" in their place.

**Motion defeated
Substitute amendment rejected**

The Bishop of Connecticut moved the following substitute amendment: delete the

words "since we believe that the use or the threat of the use of nuclear weapons is morally indefensible or at least the lesser of the evils."

**Motion carried
Substitute amendment adopted**

The Bishop of Maryland moved to amend the resolution by using the words "President Reagan" instead of "our President."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the resolution as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Final Text of Resolution:

(B-7)

Resolved, That this House of Bishops, meeting in St. Charles, Illinois, commend the President of the United States and the Chairman of the U.S.S.R. for the steps taken in recent months toward an interim treaty to reduce the numbers of our respective intermediate nuclear weapons, thereby reducing the threat of nuclear war; and be it further

Resolved, That we urge President Reagan to continue to press these negotiations forward to a satisfactory conclusion, and to continue negotiations that a significant reduction may be had in strategic nuclear weapons; and be it further

Resolved, That we express our hope that such reductions in intermediate weapons is only the first step toward the ultimate and early abandonment of a strategy based on nuclear deterrence or mutually assured destruction; and be it further

Resolved, That we call on all our people to join us in holding before the world's leaders a vision of peace which does not depend on weapons of mass destruction or violence of any kind, but rather on the Shalom of God; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be forwarded by the Secretary of this House to the President, the Secretary of State, and the Episcopal representatives in both Houses of Congress.

Haiti

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its report #2 on B-14 (Haiti) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-14)

Whereas, we are deeply distressed at the recent reports of massive repression in the Republic of Haiti on the eve of changes in that country; and

Whereas, for nearly 200 years things have changed in Haiti over and over again always at the expense of the great and vast majority of innocent people who suffer starvation and repression in the achievement of political end; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, recognizing the ties that bind together this Church to our brothers and sisters in Haiti:

- (1) express our support to the Episcopal Bishop of that Diocese as he works toward the establishment of justice and peace in his country; and
- (2) call upon all dioceses, congregations, and institutions of this Church to a

continuing and expanded relationship of prayer and support for the Church in the Diocese of Haiti and to a continuing and expanded exploration of the ways in which the witness of this Church against oppression and repression may be manifest in the action of this Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Fiji

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #3 on B-15 (Fiji) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-15)

Whereas, the recent Partners in Mission Consultation of the South Pacific Anglican Council, meeting in Fiji, witnessed the tragic aftermath of the May coup d'etat which overthrew the legitimate democratic government of that nation, placing in peril the civil and human rights of non-ethnic Fijians; therefore be it

Resolved, **That the House of Bishops commend the Anglican Church in Fiji for its great courage, virtually alone among the churches there, in speaking out in support of a pluralistic, multi-ethnic democracy; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the House of Bishops express its firm solidarity with the Right Rev. Jabez Bryce and the people of the Diocese of Polynesia in their ministry of reconciliation among the diverse ethnic groups in the nation of Fiji, assuring them of its prayers and support; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this House commend the Secretary of State for denouncing the military coup, calling for a return of a fully representative government and for urging a reconsideration of U.S. aid and policy toward Fiji pending the return of a legitimate elected government; and be it further**

Resolved, **That copies of this resolution be sent by the Secretary of the House of Bishops to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and Episcopal members of Congress.**

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Philippines

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #4 on B-16 (The Philippines) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-16)

Whereas, recent events in the Philippines have placed in peril the promise of basic land reform, human rights, and a secure democratic base; therefore be it

Resolved, **That this House stand in solidarity with its brother bishops of the Philippine Episcopal Church and the Philippine Independent Church and with their people and others of good will who witness to reconciliation, justice, and peace in the civil order and in their efforts to achieve a more humane, people-oriented society.**

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Terry Waite

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #5 on B-27 (Terry Waite) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:**(B-27)**

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, in interim meeting at St. Charles, Illinois, September 25 - October 1, 1987, note with sorrow that it has been eight months since Terry Waite disappeared while in Beirut as emissary from Archbishop Robert Runcie of Canterbury and the Anglican Communion to the hostages and to those holding them in the Lebanon crisis, and this House calls our Church to continuing prayers for the release of Terry Waite and all hostages as well as for comfort for their families; and be it further

Resolved, That this House join the Anglican Consultative Council in giving thanks to God for the courageous witness of Mr. Waite expressed in his care and concern for the victims of injustice and oppression and noting with sadness the ongoing plight of all the people of Lebanon torn by the strife that is laid on them through the divisions of the Middle East; and be it further

Resolved, That this House assure the Archbishop of Canterbury that it stands ready to support all his efforts to assure the freedom of Mr. Waite and all others for whom he may be able to mediate.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Announcements and Adjournment

Following announcements from the Secretary, the Vice Chairman adjourned the House at 6:20 p.m. with his blessing.

SIXTH DAY

Thursday
October 1, 1987

Holy Eucharist

The Holy Eucharist was celebrated at 7:15 a.m. in the chapel, with the Bishop of Hawaii as celebrant and the Bishop of the Virgin Islands as homilist.

Morning Prayer

The Presiding Bishop officiated at Morning Prayer at 9:00 a.m. Professor Booty gave his final meditation, after which there was a short recess.

Reconvened

The Presiding Bishop reconvened the House at 10:04 a.m.

Special Order

The Chairman of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter presented the text of a proposed pastoral letter, "Anglican Identity — A Community of Faith and Mission," and moved its acceptance.

Following revision by the House, a vote was taken on the pastoral letter.

Motion carried

Pastoral Letter adopted

(For the text of the Pastoral Letter see Appendix A — Day Six.)

Council of Seminary Deans

The Bishop of Florida introduced the members of the Council of Seminary Deans, who include:

- The Very Rev. Richard Reid, Dean of Virginia Theological Seminary
- The Very Rev. James Annand, Dean of Berkeley Divinity School at Yale
- The Right Rev. Otis Charles, Dean of the Episcopal Divinity School
- The Very Rev. James C. Fenhagen, Dean of the General Theological Seminary
- The Very Rev. Robert Giannini, Dean of the School of Theology of the University of the South
- The Very Rev. Jack Knight, Dean of Nashotah House
- The Very Rev. Durstan McDonald, Dean of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest
- The Very Rev. William Petersen, Dean of Bexley Hall
- The Very Rev. William Pregnall, Dean of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific
- The Very Rev. John Rodgers, Dean of Trinity Episcopal School for Ministry
- The Very Rev. Mark Sisk, Dean of Seabury-Western Theological Seminary

The deans addressed the House on the subject of theological education.

Noonday Prayer

The Bishop of Central New York led the House in Noonday Prayer at 11:55 a.m.

Strategic Planning Committee of the Board for Theological Education

The Bishop of Florida introduced the members of the Strategic Planning Committee of the Board for Theological Education, who addressed the House on behalf of the Committee and the Board. Committee members present included:

- The Right Rev. Frank S. Cervený, Chair
- The Very Rev. James C. Fenhagen
- The Very Rev. Durstan McDonald
- The Rev. Dr. John Booty, Writer
- The Rev. Preston T. Kelsey II, Staff Support
- The Rev. Wallace A. Frey
- Ms. Barbara Klemme

Announcements

The House was informed of a major earthquake in the Los Angeles area. After the Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer, the House stood in recess at 12:58 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Reconvened**

The House reconvened at 2:05 p.m., with Bishop Montgomery presiding.

Special Order

The Chairman of the Committee on Theology and its members addressed the House on the subjects of Christian initiation and infant communion, which were then discussed by the House.

Recess

A brief recess was taken at 3:30 p.m.

Reconvened

Bishop Montgomery reconvened the House at 3:41 p.m.

Minutes

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

Motion carried

Memorials

The Secretary announced that memorials had been received for deceased members of the House. (For text of the memorials see Appendix B—Day Six.)

Retirement of Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #1 on B-1 (Retirement of Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-1)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops in St. Charles, Illinois, on October 1, 1987, approve the request of William J. Cox to resign as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma because of age and to retire effective January 1, 1988.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Retirement of Suffragan Bishop of West Texas

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #2 on B-2 (Retirement of Suffragan Bishop of West Texas) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-2)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops in St. Charles, Illinois, on October 1, 1987, approve the request of Stanley R. Hauser to resign as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas because of age and to retire effective August 7, 1987.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Retirement of Bishop of Quincy

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #3 on B-3 (Retirement of Bishop of Quincy) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-3)

Resolved. That the House of Bishops in St. Charles, Illinois, on October 1, 1987, approve the request of Donald J. Parsons to resign as Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy because of age and to retire effective December 26, 1987.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Retirement of Bishop of the Rio Grande

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #4 on B-4 (Retirement of Bishop of the Rio Grande) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-4)

Resolved. That the House of Bishops in St. Charles, Illinois, on October 1, 1987, approve the request of Richard M. Trelease to resign as Bishop of the Diocese of the Rio Grande because of age and to retire effective January 1, 1988.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Retirement of Assistant Bishop of Minnesota

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #5 on B-5 (Retirement of Assistant Bishop of Minnesota) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-5)

Resolved. That the House of Bishops in St. Charles, Illinois, on October 1, 1987, approve the request of Robert P. Varley to resign as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota because of age and to retire effective June 30, 1988.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Retirement of Suffragan Bishop of New York

The Committee on Resignation of Bishops presented its Report #6 on B-6 (Retirement of Suffragan Bishop of New York) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-6)

Resolved. That the House of Bishops in St. Charles, Illinois, on October 1, 1987, approve the request of J. Stuart Wetmore to resign as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York because of age and to retire effective January 1, 1988.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Privilege and Courtesy

The Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved to suspend the rules to allow a voice vote on all resolutions from his Committee.

Motion carried

Honorary Membership for Bishop Soto

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on B-20 (Honorary membership for Bishop Soto) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-20)

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Onell Soto be admitted to this House as an honorary member.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Honorary Membership for Bishop Wilson

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on B-21 (Honorary membership for Bishop Wilson) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-21)

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Cornelius Wilson be admitted to this House as an honorary member.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Honorary Membership for Bishop Reus-Froylan

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on B-26 (Honorary membership for Bishop Reus-Froylan) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-26)

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Francisco Reus-Froylan be admitted to this House as an honorary member.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Collegial Membership for Bishop Elisee

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on B-17 (Collegial membership for Bishop Elisee) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-17)

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Rigal Elisee be admitted to this House as a collegial member.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Collegial Membership for Bishop Marshall

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on B-18 (Collegial membership for Bishop Marshall) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-18)

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Michael Marshall be admitted to this House as a collegial member.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Collegial Membership for Bishop Ramos

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on B-19 (Collegial membership for Bishop Ramos) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-19)

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Antonio Ramos be admitted to this House as a collegial member.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Bishop Elder

The Secretary noted reception of a letter from the Rt. Rev. Philip Elder, a collegial member of the House, who has resigned his membership since he is now a member of the House of Bishops of the Church in the West Indies (having recently been elected Bishop of the Windward Islands).

Greetings to Bishop and Mrs. John Hines and Bishop and Mrs. John Allin

The Chairman of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved that the Secretary send greetings to the Most Rev. and Mrs. John Hines on the occasion of their joint birthday, and that greetings also be sent to the Most Rev. and Mrs. John M. Allin.

Motion carried

Appreciation for Those Associated with Lambeth

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on B-32 (Appreciation for those associated with Lambeth) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-32)

Resolved, That the 1987 Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops express its appreciation to the Rev. Samuel Van Culin, the Rt. Rev. David Evans, the Most Rev. Michael Peers, and the Rt. Rev. Michael Nazir-Ali for being with us and for their invaluable contribution with the Rt. Rev. Mark Dyer in helping this House look toward Lambeth.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Rev. Professor Martin Marty and the Rev. Professor John Booty

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on B-33 (The Rev. Professor Martin Marty and the Rev. Professor John Booty) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:**(B-33)**

Resolved. That the House of Bishops give unrestrained thanks to Almighty God for the presence of both the Rev. Professor Martin Marty and the Rev. Professor John Booty among us. Dr. Marty proclaimed the Good News with his joyous voice and penetrating, critical mind. Dr. Booty, in his quiet, pulsating meditations, led us to the very heart of the Christian Faith in the Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Thanks to the General Convention Manager

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on B-34 (Thanks to the General Convention Manager) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:**(B-34)**

Resolved. That the House of Bishops thank the General Convention Manager, Lori Arnold, and the members of her staff for the excellent planning and smooth execution of the arrangements for this Interim Meeting.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Thanks to the Management and Staff of the Pheasant Run Resort

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #10 on B-35 (Thanks to the management and staff of the Pheasant Run Resort) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:**(B-35)**

Resolved. That the House of Bishops express appreciation to the management and staff of the Pheasant Run Resort for the manner in which we have been accommodated during our Interim Meeting in Chicago.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Frank Griswold

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on B-36 (The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Frank Griswold) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:**(B-36)**

Resolved. That the members of the House of Bishops, meeting in the Diocese of Chicago, record our best wishes and continuing prayers for Frank Griswold,

ordained to be a guardian of this Church's faith, as he takes his place in a succession of distinguished churchmen as the tenth Bishop of Chicago; and be it further
Resolved, That we also record our gratitude to Frank and Phoebe Griswold for so graciously making all of us feel at home in these pleasant surroundings.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Thanks to the Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on B-37 (Thanks to the Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-37)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops make known to Jim Montgomery, whose heritage reflects the faith of patriarchs, prophets, apostles, and martyrs, our affectionate best wishes and our deep gratitude as he begins new dimensions of life and ministry, having finished with distinction his service as Bishop of Chicago and his service as Vice-Chairman of this House; and be it further

Resolved, That this House express our appreciation to Jim, whose concern for us as host Bishop has been reflected in the host of volunteers who have surrounded us with loving care.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

The Rt. Rev. Herbert Donovan and the Secretariat Staff

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on B-38 (The Rt. Rev. Herbert Donovan and the Secretariat Staff) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-38)

Resolved, That the 1987 Interim Meeting of the House of Bishops applaud and thank the Bishop of Arkansas, the Rt. Rev. Herbert Donovan, Secretary of the House, for his successful efforts on our behalf in guiding and recording our actions as we have sought the will of God in our lives in Christ; and be it further

Resolved, That our appreciation be conveyed to the Secretary's staff who serve unseen, but not unappreciated: the Rev. Edward F. Glusman, Diocese of Arkansas; Mrs. Mary Frances Montgomery, Diocese of Oklahoma; the Rev. Richard R. Cook, Diocese of Dallas; Mrs. Beth Matthews, Diocese of Arkansas; Mrs. Theresa Van Gorder, Diocese of Michigan; Ms. Diana Morris, Office of the General Convention; and Ms. Elizabeth M. Jay, Office of the General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Appreciation to the Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14 on B-39 (Appreciation to the Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-39)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express its deepest appreciation to the Most Rev. Edmond L. Browning, our Presiding Bishop, for his profound sermon at the Celebration of the Centennial of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral, and his responsive and comprehensive Opening Address to this House, as well as his sensitive and creative style of sharing leadership in his presidency of this House. With him we anticipate both General Convention and the Lambeth Conference in the year ahead.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Rule of Order #25

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to refer Rule of Order #25 to the Committee on Rules of Order to determine whether the requirement of secret ballots is still necessary.

Motion carried

Consent for Consecration to the Episcopate

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #1 on B-30 (Consent for consecration to the Episcopate) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

Text of Resolution:

(B-30)

Whereas, the Committee on Consecration of Bishops has discussed the procedure relating to the obtaining of consents for the consecrations of persons elected to the office of bishop; and

Whereas, it is the mind of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops that the time has arrived for this procedure to be re-evaluated in the light of its purpose and history; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, the Hon. Hugh Jones, be requested through the Presiding Bishop's office to call together three diocesan chancellors to meet with the members of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops and assist them in obtaining suggestions from throughout the Church to accomplish this evaluation and make such recommendations as may seem appropriate.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Successor to Bishop Richards

The Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Development addressed the House on the matter of a successor to Bishop Richards in the Office of Pastoral Development.

Title III Revision

The Bishop of Long Island addressed the House concerning the revision of Title III.

Communicants of Navajoland

The Chairman of the Committee on Structure reported to the House concerning the provision of the episcopal office to the communicants of Navajoland.

Coverage for Permanent Deacons

The Chairman of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #1 on B-24 (Coverage for Permanent Deacons) and moved that the committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Medical Coverage

The Chairman of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on B-25 (Medical coverage) and moved that the committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Personal Privilege

Bishop Stewart, Vice President for Pastoral Concerns of the Church Pension Fund, addressed the House on behalf of the Church Pension Fund.

Coverage for Permanent Deacons

The Bishop of Central Florida moved that Resolution B-24 (Coverage for Permanent Deacons) be referred to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried
Resolution re-referred**

Observance of St. Sergius

The Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #1 on B-28 (Observance of St. Sergius) and moved that the resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Text of Resolution:
(B-28)**

Resolved, That the congregations of this Church be encouraged to observe the Feast of St. Sergius, Abbot of Holy Trinity, Moscow, on September 25, 1988, in celebration of the Millennium of the Baptism of Russia; and be it further

*Resolved, That since St. Sergius Day 1988 falls on a Sunday the proper for the commemoration of St. Sergius in *Lesser Feasts and Fasts* be commended for alternative readings for Sunday, September 25, 1988; and be it further*

Resolved, That the Ecumenical Office at the Episcopal Church Center be requested to provide appropriate background information and educational material to help the Church understand the importance of the millennial celebration and the place of St. Sergius in the history of Christianity in Russia, and to suggest other programatic possibilities, such as joint celebrations of various kinds with Russian Orthodox bodies in this country.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Personal Privilege

The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, Vice President of the Joint Committee on Nominations, addressed the House on behalf of the Committee.

Bishop Rose addressed the House concerning the Companion Diocese program.

The Bishop of North Carolina reported to the House concerning the work of the Special Committee on *The Episcopalian*. He then called on the Bishop of Massachusetts for further remarks.

The Bishop of Kentucky addressed the House on behalf of the Companion Diocese program.

The Chair

The Presiding Bishop took the chair at 4:35 p.m.

Personal Privilege

Bishop Sheridan addressed the House.

Palestine/Israel Situation

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to take Resolution B-12 (Palestine/Israel situation) off the table.

Motion carried

Text of Resolution:

(B-12)

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in St. Charles, Illinois,

(a) affirm the importance of the Church in the exercise of its prophetic role by standing on the side of the oppressed in their struggle for justice, and by promoting justice, peace, and reconciliation for all people in their region; and

(b) affirm the existence of the State of Israel and its right to live securely within its legal borders, as well as the civil and human rights of all persons who live within those borders; and

(c) call attention to the injustice done to the Palestinians, and therefore affirm the right of the Palestinians to self-determination, including the possibility of establishment of their own State; and

(d) support the convening of an international conference on Palestine/Israel, to which all parties to the conflict be invited, including the Palestine Liberation Organization and other representatives of the Palestinian people; and

(e) commit ourselves to continue prayer for Israelis and Palestinians, for Muslims, Jews, and Christians, for the achievement of justice, peace, and reconciliation for all;

(f) reject the interpretation of Holy Scripture which affirms the special place of the present State of Israel in the light of biblical prophecy, find it detrimental to peace and justice, and damaging to Jews, Christians, and Muslims.

The Bishop of San Diego moved to amend clauses (b) and (d) to read as follows:

(b) affirm the existence of the State of Israel and its right to live securely within its legal borders as defined by United Nations Resolutions 242 and 338, as well as the civil and human rights of all persons who live within those borders; and

(d) support the convening of an international conference on Palestine/Israel under the auspices of the United Nations and governed by its resolutions in relation to this conflict, to which all parties to the conflict be invited, including the Palestine Liberation Organization and other representatives of the Palestinian people; and

Motion carried

Amendment adopted

A vote was taken on Resolution B-12 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(B-12)**

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in St. Charles, Illinois,

(a) affirm the importance of the Church in the exercise of its prophetic role by standing on the side of the oppressed in their struggle for justice, and by promoting justice, peace, and reconciliation for all people in their region; and

(b) affirm the existence of the State of Israel and its right to live securely within its legal borders as defined by United Nations Resolutions 242 and 338, as well as the civil and human rights of all persons who live within those borders; and

(c) call attention to the injustice done to the Palestinians, and therefore affirm the right of the Palestinians to self-determination, including the possibility of establishment of their own State; and

(d) support the convening of an international conference on Palestine/Israel under the auspices of the United Nations and governed by its resolutions in relation to this conflict, to which all parties to the conflict be invited, including the Palestine Liberation Organization and other representatives of the Palestinian people; and

(e) commit ourselves to continued prayer for Israelis and Palestinians, for Muslims, Jews, and Christians, for the achievement of justice, peace, and reconciliation for all; and

(f) reject the interpretation of Holy Scripture which affirms the special place of the present State of Israel in the light of biblical prophecy, find it detrimental to peace and justice, and damaging to Jews, Christians, and Muslims.

Suspension of Rules

The Bishop of Louisiana moved to suspend the rules to allow a resolution to be introduced.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

Women in the Ordination Process

The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Dennis) moved to adopt Resolution B-31 without amendment.

**Text of Resolution:
(B-31)**

Whereas, we have been grateful for the model and example of the retiring Bishop of Chicago, who has sought the cooperation of his colleagues in assisting women in the ordination process; and

Whereas, he has been true to his conscience in the matter of ordaining women, has been faithful to his ordination vows, has upheld the canons of the Church in his diocese, and has safeguarded the discipline of the Church as well as its faith and unity; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House express its gratitude for the honor and integrity of the Rt. Rev. James W. Montgomery, the ninth Bishop of Chicago; and be it further

Resolved, That this House affirm his example as an appropriate model for bishops who cannot yet in conscience ordain women.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of West Tennessee addressed the House to express his concern about the matter of support for the ordination of women as presented earlier in the meeting by the Bishop of Rochester.

The Bishop of Eastern Oregon addressed the House on the same subject.

Suspension of Rules

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to suspend the rules to permit the introduction of a resolution.

Motion carried by two-thirds majority

Bishop of West Tennessee's Statement

The Bishop of Oklahoma moved to adopt a statement by the Bishop of West Tennessee as the mind of the House.

The Bishop of Kentucky moved to table.

Motion to table carried

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Western Michigan addressed the House on behalf of the Cursillo movement.

The Bishop of Milwaukee addressed the House concerning a pastoral care program for clergy and their families.

The Bishop of New Jersey addressed the House concerning nuclear disarmament.

The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles reported to the House regarding Thursday's earthquake.

The Bishop of Olympia addressed the House concerning fire damage and restoration at his diocesan headquarters.

Suspension of Rules

The Bishop of Rio Grande moved to suspend the rules to allow the introduction of a resolution.

The Bishop of Louisiana called for a division with the results being:

Total present—82 Yes—52 No—30

and lacking the necessary two-thirds majority.

Motion defeated

Thanks to Translator and Tape Recording Assistant

The Presiding Bishop expressed thanks to the translator and tape recording assistant of the House, Leonardo Cespedes and Gary Filsinger.

Presiding Bishop's Address

The Presiding Bishop addressed the House concerning an ongoing dialogue with seminary deans and the appointment of a new committee on women in the episcopate.

The Bishop of Newark's Presentment

The Presiding Bishop reported to the House on the presentment of the Bishop of Newark, which he has referred for review to a committee composed of the following:

- The Bishop of Mississippi (Chairman)
- The Bishop of Southern Virginia
- The Bishop of San Diego
- The Bishop of Eau Claire
- The Bishop of West Missouri
- The Bishop of Michigan
- The Suffragan Bishop of New York (Dennis)

Personal Privilege

The Bishop of Newark addressed the House.

Announcements and Adjournment

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop adjourned the House at 5:45 p.m.

EVENING**Retiring Bishops' Dinner**

The members of the House, along with their wives and guests, gathered in the New Orleans Room of the Pheasant Run Resort at 7:30 p.m. for a dinner honoring the retiring bishops and their wives.

Introduction of Secretariat and Church Center Staff

After dinner, the Secretary introduced the members of the Secretariat and the Episcopal Church Center staff, who were thanked by the House.

Introduction of Retiring Bishops and Wives

The retiring bishops and their wives (listed below) were introduced by the Presiding Bishop and briefly addressed the House.

- The Suffragan Bishop of New York and his wife, Frances Wetmore
- The Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma and his wife, Betty Cox
- The Bishop of Quincy and his wife, Mary Parsons
- The Bishop of the Rio Grande
- The Assistant Bishop of Minnesota and his wife, Brenda Varley
- The Bishop of Chicago
- The Bishop of Western New York and his wife, Marie Robinson

The retiring bishops and their spouses then regaled the House with musical entertainment. The evening concluded with the Presiding Bishop's benediction.

Attest:

Edmond L. Browning
Presiding Bishop

Herbert A. Donovan, Jr.
Secretary, House of Bishops

APPENDIX A — SIXTH DAY

ANGLICAN IDENTITY — AN EXPECTANT COMMUNITY OF FAITH AND MISSION

The Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops 1987

To our partners in faith, lay and ordained, in the Episcopal Church in the United States, Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, El Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama, Ecuador, Colombia, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Virgin Islands, the Philippines, Taiwan, and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe:

Grace be unto you and peace in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

We, your bishops, greet you from the city of Chicago, where we have engaged the present, celebrated the past and looked with hope into the future.

Gazing into the Past

The past compelled our attention because we celebrated the 100th anniversary of one of the great ecumenical proclamations of the Christian Church. The Episcopal House of Bishops, meeting in this same city in 1886, produced a document known as the Chicago Quadrilateral. Through these words the Episcopal Church issued a call to ecumenical unity at a time in Church history when exclusive and competing denominational claims were commonplace. This statement was among the first attempts by a major Church in Christendom to separate the essential elements of our corporate life in Christ from the traditions that always gather around them. This document expressed a willingness by Episcopalians to forego all preferences of our own on the secondary matters of modes of worship, discipline, and customs if that could achieve unity in the body of Christ. Four essentials were set forth as the basis on which Christian unity might be established:

1. *The Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament* as the revealed Word of God.
2. *The Nicene Creed* as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith.
3. *The two Sacraments—Baptism and the Supper of the Lord*—ministered with un-failing use of Christ's words of institution and of the elements ordained by Him.
4. *The Historic Episcopate*, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church.

(Book of Common Prayer, pp. 876-77)

The Chicago Quadrilateral is exciting to read even in 1987. It must have been breathtaking 100 years ago. We brought that part of our past into the present. As we worshiped in the same cathedral in which the original document was first adopted, our eyes were cast in both pride and humility upon our predecessors in office and in faith. We are the recipients of a goodly heritage.

This moment gave us a new awareness that we must act with a similar decisiveness and courage today if our descendants are to celebrate and remember our witness and be called by it into faithfulness in their own generation. That is how the communion of saints is built.

Episcopalians have been through some challenging days and rigorous years. In recent decades this Church of ours has begun the task of looking at its mission in terms of a vastly different world. We have edged away from our class consciousness and have opened our eyes to those victimized by our attitudes and our institutions. We have grown in our ability to understand our interdependence with all of the peoples of the world. We have awakened to a concern for our common environment. We have faced on differing levels the reality of our prejudices. We continue the exciting but arduous task of dialogue between the way we understand our faith and the stunning explosion of contemporary

knowledge. We have poured great energy into the task of adapting our liturgy to reflect God's present action in history only to recognize that our liturgies change continuously as the people of God use them.

We have participated in and witnessed the fresh breath of the Spirit evident in the renewal of the Church. We have watched the emergence of vital energy in prayer groups, Bible study, individual witnessing, and new focus for mission. There is power in our common life, a vision of a brighter future, and the willingness to put these apostolic gifts and exhilarating changes to work in the service of our Lord.

Every change, every transition, every new insight brings an experience of dislocation for some, and an experience of being finally included for others. No two of us ever move at exactly the same pace. As we have journeyed through recent decades, our Church has had pioneers and consolidators. We have had visionaries who propelled us into the future and traditionalists who wanted to make sure that the treasures of the past were properly valued. We now recognize that in the divine economy for a faithful community all of these points of view are gifts from God that we can celebrate. We believe that we are today a healthy, vibrant, balanced and, perhaps most importantly, an expectant Church.

Standing in the Present

This mood presents the opportunity that our Presiding Bishop sees and grasps so perceptively. He began his ministry in this office two years ago with a promise to listen and a commitment to the building of an inclusive faith community in which "there will be no outcasts." Listening and building inclusiveness will always be part of his ministry, but he is now prepared to lead, and this Church seems to us to be ready to join with him to welcome the future. As the servant of a Church that has vast reservoirs of power, Bishop Browning stated, "I am ready to press the connection between being in power and responding to the power of the Gospel."

Here in Chicago our Presiding Bishop has laid before us the mission imperatives that he hopes will guide the Church's mission during the years of his leadership.

These imperatives point to familiar activities that have sustained and nourished the Church for centuries. Words like servanthood, evangelism, community service, missionary activity, education for ministry, and shared faith have been made newly vital for us as they flow into a unified ministry. "Faith is mission," Bishop Browning asserted. The Church tells the story of God in Christ both when it acts and when it speaks. If one speaks of God's love but does not act out that love, or if one acts out that love without interpreting one's action, the fullness of our Gospel is violated. Word and action are two sides of the same coin; so are justice and proclamation, witness and service. There is no evangelism that does not work for justice and no work for justice that is not evangelism. The heart of the Gospel cannot be divided.

In powerful and moving phrases the Presiding Bishop said, "I deeply believe that without justice there will be no peace, liberty, or equality. Justice is the ultimate good, grounded in our biblical heritage and patently demonstrated in Jesus' ministry. No society can be too just, no individual can act more justly than is good for him or her or for others in the society. The Church must be the first, not the last, to point out and protest instances or institutions of injustice; racism, sexism, elitism, classism are social heresies that also violate our covenant with God, making them theological heresies. The passionate pursuit of justice is not extremism but virtue. Its fruits are liberty and equality. It should not be an accident that there is a relationship between Episcopalians in power and the Gospel."

This vision has stretched us to look at our mission not only nationally, but globally. The Gospel is the proclamation of the love of God, and justice is that love distributed. That insight informs our theological understanding and drives us into action.

"Have we left the care of the earth and all God's creatures great and small to the Sierra Club?" Bishop Browning asked. "Have we no sense of the theological implications of acid rain, deforestation, or the loss of the ozone layer? Have we nothing to say to those engaged in genetic engineering?" These are searching questions. A Church that addresses these issues must know in a deep and pervasive way the Lord we serve. We must be equally aware that the message of the Church will not be heard by the secular public unless we understand the nature, the intricacies, and the origins of contemporary realities. The ongoing dialogue between science and theology is a necessary facet of the Church's missionary imperative to which this century in particular demands response from modern Christians.

This world also compels the Church to stretch the spirit of ecumenical dialogue to include interfaith dialogue. Christians must not ignore or caricature the other great faith traditions of the world as unworthy of our serious attention and engagement.

Other items that touch profoundly the lives of our people received our attention and concern. They ranged from the flash points of conflict around the world to the issues of debate within our own society. We looked with seriousness at the subject of human sexuality, the pressures of the family, and the needs of those who live on the margins of economic life.

Addressing these issues responsibly and effectively is now the agenda before this Church on every level, national, diocesan, and parochial. We, your bishops, feel the call of God's Holy Spirit, the excitement of a new vision, and the joyful burden of this responsibility. We share these things with you, our brothers and sisters in the Church, because we want you to hear this call and make it your vision, your opportunity, and your joy. We will need to work in concert to move this Church to new levels of engagement with our world. We believe that the ordained and lay leadership within our Church has been graced and inspired for this task and that you, like us, are waiting to be called and empowered. We now issue the call and together we will seek the empowerment.

Looking into the Future

When our eyes turned toward the future, we focused on the General Convention and the Lambeth Conference in 1988 and our hopes beyond that for the Church as the Body of Christ in the 21st century of its life. Perhaps it was that sweep in the mind's eye from the Chicago Quadrilateral in 1886 to the present moment of opportunity, to the upcoming Lambeth Conference in 1988 and to the years beyond, that caused us to look anew at what it means to be an Anglican. Our identity as Anglicans has been brought to the attention of the world through such international Anglican Church leaders as Desmond Tutu and Terry Waite. The Lambeth Conference of 1988 will be attended by more Anglican bishops from the continents of Asia, Africa, and Latin America than from Europe and North America. The Anglican Church is no longer the Church of England. Her daughter Churches around the world have grown into sister Churches forming a unique faith family. There are more Anglicans in Uganda today than in the United States. Anglicans worship not just in English, but in Japanese, Korean, Chinese, Portuguese, French, Spanish, and a myriad of other languages and dialects. Those attending the Lambeth Conference of 1988 will have available to them simultaneous translations into five languages.

We have within our Anglican fellowship a wide variety of liturgical practices and local customs. We are quite willing to disagree on substantial issues and to allow an open process in which we seek to discern the truth of God. We encourage theological debate and pioneering thinking. We allow issues to be confronted, ethical standards to be challenged, and credal understandings to be argued. We have always welcomed a wide variety of theological perspectives in our Church. Members of this communion rely in

differing degrees on Scripture, tradition, reason, and experience as their authority. Slowly we are awakening to the realization that the boundaries of truth are wider than any of us has yet imagined.

A Church whose identity was long associated with a single nation had to become inclusive of a wide variety of people and practices. That Church is now a worldwide presence that requires us to embrace an even broader spectrum of life. Our claim is this: unity can be experienced without uniformity. Our belief is this: the Anglican Communion is living into a new and powerful definition of catholicity. We are in a very real sense a sign of the promise present in the true ecumenical spirit. The holy God, who is beyond the capacity of our human and finite minds to grasp, is fashioning a Church that is willing to lay aside all claims to the possession of infallible formulations of truth. God is instead fashioning a Church that will always be open to new insights, a Church that participates in the journey into God's purpose. We are becoming a community of faith that celebrates the God who creates all people and all things; the Christ who says "Come unto me *all ye . . .*"; and the Holy Spirit who binds us into a fellowship where no barrier divides us one from another, and where in profound awareness of human sin and in spite of human differences we speak the universal language of love, acceptance, and forgiveness.

The members of the Anglican Communion offer the world a Church that does not seek to impose unity by enforcing conformity. We offer the world a Church that dares to let unity develop by trusting the Holy Spirit to lead us into all truth. A Church always in transition will look like chaos to some until its cohesive catholicity begins to dawn upon us even as it dawns within us. Then there will be revealed in us the inclusive community of the people of God.

"My friends, I have a vision of a missionary Church," our Presiding Bishop stated, "a Church that takes the issues of our time into the center of its life of faith." This is the vision we, your bishops, have glimpsed in our meeting together in Chicago. This is the vision we now offer you. We believe that, in responding to this vision, we can find our vocation afresh and begin with new vigor to call our world to justice, even as we call that world to the God whom we have met in Jesus Christ: to whom be glory in the Church and in the lives of all the faithful both now and forever.

Amen.

APPENDIX B — SIXTH DAY

In Memoriam
EDWARD McNAIR

Edward McNair, retired Suffragan Bishop of Northern California, died April 20, 1986, after a long illness.

Edward was born in San Bernardino, California, and attended schools in Colton, California. He received his B.A. from Occidental College in 1935 and an M.Th. from the University of Southern California in 1940. His seminary was the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, where he received his B.D. in 1942. In 1964 C.D.S.P. honored him with the degree of Doctor of Divinity for his proficient service in the Church. He married Ann Stevens in 1937, and they had many happy years together. In 1940 he was ordained a Deacon and in 1941 a Priest by his father-in-law, the Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, second Bishop of Los Angeles.

Edward served as Vicar of the South Coast Missions, including St. Peter's, Del Mar, before entering the service during World War II, where he served as a Chaplain in the Mediterranean. Following the war he founded St. Michael and All Angels', Studio City, serving as the first Vicar and then as Rector until 1959, when he became the Rector of St. John's, Marysville, in the Diocese of Northern California. In 1965 he accepted the call to be the Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Santa Rosa, where he remained until his election as the first Suffragan Bishop of Northern California and his consecration on November 30, 1967.

Always having interests beyond his own parish duties, Edward was active in diocesan affairs, both in the Diocese of Los Angeles and Northern California. He was leader and dean of Camp Stevens in Los Angeles, and being an avid fisherman and outdoorsman, he spent many happy summers serving at St. Francis in the Mountains Chapel, Fallen Leaf Lake, South Lake Tahoe. He was the first organizer and chaplain of the Episcopal Theatre Guild; served as Secretary of Convention in both Los Angeles and Northern California; Trustee for five years at C.D.S.P.; Rural Dean; Standing Committee member; chair, Department of Promotion and Stewardship, Northern California.

Edward was part of a remarkable group of young priests who grew up in the later years of Bishop Stevens's episcopate in Los Angeles and who have provided remarkable leadership for the Church on the West Coast. Several of that group ended up serving in the Diocese of Northern California, where they were known as the "L.A. Mafia" and helped to thrust this diocese forward into some remarkable growth and stability. Edward was a fine liturgist, a forceful preacher, a man of strong faith and loyalty to his Church. Some people practice the craft of being a priest and a bishop capably and well, but few people are just priests and bishops by nature. Edward was one of these. His last few years were frustrating, following several strokes, and they held little hope for improvement in his health. But he continued to serve his Church in whatever capacity he could, as Vicar of a small mission in Silverton, Oregon, and later assisting the Bishop of Northern California with confirmations and visitations as his health allowed.

Edward is survived by five children and eight grandchildren and is now reunited with his beloved wife, Ann.

In Memoriam
THEODORE HARPER McCREA

The Rt. Rev. Theodore H. McCrea, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas from 1962 until his retirement in 1975, was a Renaissance bishop. He rejoiced in creation — the good things of creation — but he knew what the naturalist does not know: all those good things are subject to death — and he was too. He submitted himself and all he loved and knew and prized to the redeeming power of God, and by God's grace rejoiced in them. He died September 22, 1986. His friends were many, both within the diocese and throughout the Church, especially in the House of Bishops, where his death was memorialized at the very moment that House was holding its interim meeting.

Bishop McCrea was a man of taste. His choices of beauty pointed many people to excellence, an excellence which embarrasses a world that exalts trivia and glorifies the banal. He was an educator of the first rank and in the first place. He was a first-rate teacher not only because his technique was excellent, but also because he taught the truth. He taught many the faith and practice of the Church, and more, and he truly believed what he taught. Many believed because of that faith, believed what they learned, and learned to believe.

As a bishop he was a man of authority. Who more than a bishop is a man of authority, unless one happens to be a suffragan bishop! As a suffragan he was a man *of* authority, but he was also a man *under* authority. It was in this role of authority — paradoxically — that he exemplified his deep commitment to a profound humility in the Diocese of Dallas; for he showed us what it meant to subordinate one's will to rightful and godly authority.

Like the earlier divine Lancelot Andrewes, Bishop of Winchester, Theodore's articulate witness to catholic faith and apostolic order was made at a time when that timeless proclamation was not popular. But he did make that witness to the tradition of the historic Church, and that is why many of us are here now.

In Memoriam
ROGER HOWARD CILLEY

Although he originated in the state of New York, Roger Cilley's ministry in Holy Orders was devoted entirely to the Diocese of Texas. It included a number of "firsts."

Leaving his post as Professor of Drama at the University of Texas, Roger entered the then-new Seminary of the Southwest and became one of its first graduates. He later became its first alumnus to be elected and ordained to the episcopate. Between these dates, Roger was the first Episcopal priest assigned as Chaplain to Texas A & M University. He was later called to be Rector of Holy Comforter in Angleton, and then to Trinity Church, Galveston, where he served with great distinction for fourteen years.

Roger was always active in the affairs of the Diocese of Texas, serving at one time or another on nearly all of its important boards and commissions. Long before he was elected Suffragan Bishop, Roger had become a pastor *pastorum* for many of his fellow clergy, especially for those within the convocation which he served as dean.

Roger's finest hour came when the Diocesan, the Rt. Rev. J. Milton Richardson, was incapacitated by what proved later to be his terminal illness. Single-handedly — though not without great help from his wife and companion Louise — Roger carried on a pastoral ministry to the clergy and people of 150 churches which had, in previous years, taxed the abilities of three active bishops.

Roger died as Louise and others believe he wanted to. Although he had endured

several heart attacks and was under many restrictions, Roger felt well enough to attend the House of Bishops meeting in San Antonio in September of 1986. There, on the final night of the meeting, after a turn with Louise on the dance floor, Roger said good night to his friends and colleagues in Christ, returned to his hotel room, and died. It was quick but it was not "sudden" in the Prayer Book sense. Roger was prepared to meet his Maker.

The people of the Diocese of Texas will long remember Roger Cilley for his jolly laugh, his warm compassion, his deep devotion to Christ, and his tireless service to his, and our, beloved Church.

In Memoriam
HANFORD LANGDON KING, JR.

The Rt. Rev. Hanford Langdon King, Jr., serving his Lord as Bishop of the Diocese of Idaho during the decade which ended in 1982 and as a parish priest from his ordination in 1947 until his consecration in 1972, departed this life and entered his heavenly rest on October 11, 1986, in Boise, Idaho.

Among his many contributions to the life of the Church in Idaho, Bishop King substantially improved the diocesan summer camp, led the diocese in a very successful Venture in Mission campaign, strengthened its spiritual life and encouraged the development and broadening of lay ministry. At a time when this sparsely populated western jurisdiction was experiencing a reduction in the number of ordained persons serving the diocese, Bishop King managed its limited resources efficiently and gave of his energy and time far beyond what would normally have been expected. During his episcopate the diocese enjoyed in its bishop a teacher of extraordinary skill, one whose grasp of the Christian faith benefited all who sat at his feet.

He served on the Board of Directors of St. Luke's Hospital and Mountain States Tumor Institute in Boise, as well as on the Board of Trustees of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific in Berkeley, California, from 1978 until 1981.

Bishop King earned his Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Episcopal Theological School in 1946 and a Doctor of Philosophy degree from Columbia University in 1950. He was the author of "The Doctrine of Conscience in Contemporary Anglo-Catholic Theology." He has been listed in the publications *Who's Who in Religion* and *Who's Who in America*.

Bishop King is survived by his wife Helen and by two daughters and one son.

The Diocese of Idaho in particular and the Church in general were served well by Hanford Langdon King, Jr. We commend him into the arms of the Lord of heaven and earth, knowing that he now hears that voice from heaven, "Write, From henceforth blessed are the dead who die in the Lord: even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labours."

In Memoriam
ANSON PHELPS STOKES, JR.

Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., the eleventh Bishop of Massachusettes, was born on January 11, 1905, in New Haven, Connecticut, where his father, an ordained deacon in the Episcopal Church, was Secretary of the Yale University Corporation. He died in his home in Brookline, Massachusettes, on November 7, 1986, after a long struggle with poor health. He died as he had lived: with a courageous spirit — a gentle, gracious spirit — keenly aware of and interested in the affairs of the world as well as of the Church.

After his secondary school education at St. Paul's School in Concord, New Hampshire, he attended Corpus Christi, Cambridge University, 1922-23, and then Yale University, from which he was graduated in 1927. He received a Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts, in 1932. He was ordained deacon and then priest in the National Cathedral in Washington, D.C., in 1933.

He began his ministry as assistant, and then Associate Rector of St. Mark's Church, Shreveport, Louisiana, from 1932 to 1936. In 1937 he became Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus, Ohio, where he served until 1945, when he became Dean of St. Andrew's Cathedral in Honolulu. In 1950 he was called as Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church in New York City. In 1954 he was elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts and became the Diocesan in 1956. He led the diocese — one of the largest in the Episcopal Church — until retirement in 1970.

The 1960s were as turbulent in the Church as in the society. Urban decay, racial conflict, alienation from established institutions, the disaffection of youth, the anger of the dispossessed, the ambivalence over the Vietnam War were issues the Church — as the nation — was called upon to face and to bring its message of reconciliation, justice, peace, and hope. There were two outstanding characteristics that marked Anson's leadership during those years.

First, he brought a collegial style of leadership to his episcopacy well before "collegiality" became fashionable. His long-term Suffragan Bishop Frederick C. Lawrence characterized his leadership as one in which he and other clergy worked *with* Bishop Stokes, never *for* him. He consulted, shared, listened, cared for his associates, his clergy and the lay people of his diocese. He headed a "team ministry," by which he meant that the members of the Church — clergy and laity alike — were called to work *together* in carrying out the mission of the Church. If the different, disparate, sometimes conflicted, parts of the Church could learn to care for one another in commitment to a common cause, then perhaps that was the "model" the Church could provide for society. This style of leadership of Anson's was simply natural for him. That was the kind of person he was: a caring, concerned person and therefore a superb pastor.

The other characteristic was his unflinching commitment to urban and racial justice. In that period of social unrest in Boston and other cities in eastern Massachusetts, he was a leader of ecumenical leaders in identifying the Church with the poor. At one point some of the homeless in Roxbury had seized a parking lot and set up a "tent city." Into the tense situation that developed Anson walked with a check for ten thousand dollars for the squatters. All Brahmins were not pleased, but Anson never backed down. His courage and commitment led the diocese into a continuing concern for social justice and racial reconciliation. He had, one of his clergy has written, "a combination of flexibility and sheer grit that never left him, even when Parkinsonism had laid its repressive hand on him."

In 1943 he married Hope Proctor. Together they made their home in Brookline "a haven of blessing in peace" not only for their two daughters, Carol Fremont-Smith and Mary, but for their wider family of friends throughout the Church and community.

He never lost a certain "gaiety of spirit" which enabled him, while taking seriously the responsibilities laid upon him, never to take himself too seriously. A sense of humor helped him keep matters in perspective and freed him from the burden of having to be in charge of everything he — or the Church — undertook. That, he knew, was the Lord's business, so when he went about it it was fun, not only for him but for all who worked with him. A special gift. And a special person.

In Memoriam
WILLIAM F. CREIGHTON

The Rt. Rev. William F. Creighton, Retired Bishop of Washington, died on May 20, 1987, at the age of 77.

He was a humble man of God. His deep faith, constant compassion, steady life of prayer and fine mind made him a beloved pastor and an outstanding leader of the Church.

He was born in Philadelphia, the son of the Rev. Frank W. Creighton, who later became Bishop of Michigan, from 1940 to 1948, and before that was a Missionary Bishop in Mexico. He served as a Navy Chaplain and missionary priest in North Dakota, and as rector of parishes in St. Paul, Minnesota, and Bethesda, Maryland.

Bill Creighton was a complex person. Underneath a calm exterior, strong emotions drove him, and a finely tuned prophetic conscience guided him. Thus, he quietly and competently carried out parish ministries with joy and love which drew thousands to a deeper knowledge of the Lord. And, perhaps to his own surprise, he led the Church with a firm hand in the Nation's Capital during some of the most explosive years of its history.

No one felt more deeply the conflict between a bishop's duty to uphold the canons of the Church and a prophetic compassion urging the ordination of women to the priesthood. Although never seeking controversy, he stood strong on the issues of civil rights and peace. Because of his profound Biblical and theological understanding, he was able to speak prophetically on social and political issues. Both his sermons and letters reflect his wisdom and his thoughtful approach to public matters as well as concerns of the Church.

Perhaps because of his life in Mexico as a young man, Bishop Creighton also gave leadership to the Overseas Mission of the Church. His pastoral care of his clergy naturally pointed him to the position of Chairman of the Church Pension Fund.

Above all, we shall miss his generosity of spirit, his quiet wit, his loyalty to his friends and his spirit of peace, deep as the sea where he renewed himself in the summertimes of Maine.

Despite the enormous demands of his ministry, his beloved wife Mary Louise and his three sons were closest to his heart.

He was a Christian with clear intonations of saintliness.

In Memoriam
RALPH STANLEY DEAN

Ralph Stanley Dean, a collegial member of this House, served the worldwide Anglican Communion in many capacities and with great distinction.

Born in London and educated at Roan School and Wembley County School, he studied for Holy Orders at the London College of Divinity. Ordained in 1938, he served curacies at St. Mary's, Islington, and then at St. Luke's, Watford.

In 1944 Ralph Dean earned the Master of Theology degree and the next year returned to London College of Divinity as chaplain and tutor, becoming vice principal two years later. He moved to Canada in 1951 to become Principal of Emmanuel College, Saskatoon. In 1957 he was elected Bishop of Cariboo, a missionary diocese in the Canadian northwest. There he often visited his remote congregations on horseback.

Bishop Dean was chosen in 1964 to succeed Stephen Bayne as Executive Officer of the Anglican Communion. In this capacity he visited at least fifty-six countries in every part of the world, encouraging the Church in lonely places. He was responsible for planning

the program of the 1963 Anglican Congress, for organizing the 1968 Lambeth Conference, and is to be remembered as the architect of the Anglican Consultative Council.

He returned to Cariboo in 1969 and three years later became Archbishop and Metropolitan of British Columbia. He retired in 1973 and moved to South Carolina, where he served on the staff of Christ Church, Greenville, as Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Greenville, and as Assistant Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

In 1985 the Deans moved into the South Carolina Episcopal Retirement Community at Still Hopes in West Columbia. He died on August 23, 1987, at age 74. He is survived by his wife Irene.

We give thanks to God for the wonderful grace shown to us and to many through the life and ministry of Ralph Stanley Dean.

In Memoriam
RICHARD SIMPSON WATSON

Richard Simpson Watson died quietly at his home in La Jolla, California, on July 6, 1987, just eight days before his eighty-fifth birthday. His devoted wife of fifty-five years, Rachel Virginia Summers, had preceded him in death only a few months earlier.

Dick Watson, the seventh Bishop of Utah, never ran away from a hard job. After graduating from Virginia Theological Seminary in 1932, he served parishes in Texas and Alabama during the hard years of the Great Depression and of World War II which followed it.

In 1945, after being the Rector of Trinity Church, Houston, for only two years, he accepted a call to become Dean and Rector of St. Mark's Cathedral in Seattle. The Diocese of Olympia had lost the cathedral building during the Depression, and during the war it was used by the American Red Cross and other groups for civil defense training and other war-related activities. Dick Watson was "sick at heart over the tragic story of St. Mark's." He said, "My conscience would never let me sleep nights if I refuse this desperate call." Within two years, and with the help of Seattle business and labor leaders, including Dave Beck, he had paid off the mortgage, redeemed the building for the Church, and built up a strong congregation.

In 1946 he participated in the election of Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., as Bishop of Olympia. The two had a close working relationship and a strong friendship. Five years later Bishop Bayne returned the "favor" by nominating him to the House of Bishops for election as Bishop of what was then called the Missionary District of Utah. Dick Watson was consecrated in St. Mark's Cathedral in Salt Lake City on May 1, 1951.

Unless one has lived for a time in the state of Utah, it is difficult to appreciate fully the social, cultural, and religious differences from the rest of the country that exist there due to the overwhelming predominance of the Mormon Church. More than ninety percent of the state's population belongs to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, and that church's influence pervades the entire fabric of society. Dick Watson was aware of the significant historic contribution the tiny Episcopal Church had made to the state by establishing its first schools and the first hospital a century earlier, and while he followed the "peaceful coexistence" policy of his predecessors in dealing with the Mormons, he nevertheless sometimes felt as if he were in a foreign land. Indeed, it is reported that he once seriously petitioned the Overseas Department of the National Church to have the classification of his jurisdiction changed from being a domestic Missionary District to that of a *foreign* mission field!

Despite all this, the Church in Utah grew under his leadership. A number of new

congregations were established. The Church's work on the Ute and Navajo Indian Reservations was strengthened. Rowland Hall School for girls and St. Mark's School for boys were consolidated into one excellent coeducational preparatory school. Plans were being made for a new and expanded St. Mark's Episcopal Hospital.

He retired in 1971 after twenty years as the Bishop of Utah and he and Rachel moved to La Jolla, where he was active at St. James-by-the-Sea and in the Diocese of San Diego.

Richard Watson served long and tirelessly in a difficult area where the numbers were small and the resources few. For his life and ministry and for that of his gracious and beloved Rachel, we thank God. May they rest in peace.

In Memoriam
PUI-YEUNG CHEUNG

The Rt. Rev. Pui-Yeung Cheung, Bishop of Taiwan, entered into his rest on September 6, 1987. Prior to his consecration in January, 1980, he had served as a priest in the Diocese of Hong Kong.

Among his many contributions to the life and mission of the Diocese of Taiwan, Bishop Cheung will perhaps best be remembered for his sound financial management and for the successful fund-raising which he led. His strong leadership encouraged congregations in the diocese to reach out to establish many new mission stations throughout the island. His legacy is a soundly developed, growing church which takes seriously the Christian mandate to be a church in mission. Those who knew "P.Y." well remember most his cheerful good humor and his unflagging energy. He was a man who loved his Lord and who served him faithfully and with all his heart.

Pui-Yeung Cheung was born in Canton, China, on November 5, 1920. He received his secondary education in Hong Kong and then attended Nanking University, graduating in 1945. In 1949 he returned to Hong Kong and became involved in Sunday School and youth work in local parishes, eventually joining the staff of St. Paul's Church, where parishioners remember his invaluable service during that parish's Golden Anniversary celebration. At that time he led a highly successful drive to raise money for the reconstruction and expansion of the church facilities. In 1963 he was sponsored by Bishop R. O. Hall to study theology at Union Theological College in Hong Kong, receiving the Licentiate in Theology in 1966. He was ordained deacon that year and priest the following year and was named Vicar of St. Matthias' Church in Yuen Long. He served in the Diocese of Hong Kong until 1979, when he was chosen Bishop of Taiwan.

Bishop Cheung is survived by his wife, Lucy, and by two sons.

The Dioceses of Hong Kong and Taiwan were well served by this wise and dedicated man, as was the Church at large. May he rest in peace.

INDEX TO RESOLUTIONS AND MEMORIALS

- B-1 Resignation of Bishop Cox, 35
 - B-2 Resignation of Bishop Hauser, 35
 - B-3 Resignation of Bishop Parsons, 36
 - B-4 Resignation of Bishop Trelease, 36
 - B-5 Resignation of Bishop Varley, 36
 - B-6 Resignation of Bishop Wetmore, 36
 - B-7 Nuclear deterrence, 30-31
 - B-8 Urban Bishops' Coalition, 21
 - B-9 Southern Africa, 26
 - B-10 Namibia, 27
 - B-11 South Africa, 27-28
 - B-12 Palestine/Israel situation, 28-29, 43-44
 - B-13 Central America, 29-30
 - B-14 Haiti, 31-32
 - B-15 Fiji, 32
 - B-16 Philippines, 32
 - B-17 Bishop Elisee to be collegial member, 37
 - B-18 Bishop Marshall to be collegial member, 38
 - B-19 Bishop Ramos to be collegial member, 38
 - B-20 Bishop Soto to be honorary member, 37
 - B-21 Bishop Wilson to be honorary member, 37
 - B-22 Absence of Vice-Chair, 18
 - B-23 Honorary membership, 18
 - B-24 Permanent Deacons, 42
 - B-25 Medical coverage, 42
 - B-26 Bishop Reus-Froylan to be honorary member, 37
 - B-27 Terry Waite, 33
 - B-28 Observance of St. Sergius, 42
 - B-29 Women in the Episcopate, 22-23
 - B-30 Consents to consecrations, 41
 - B-31 Women in the ordination process, 44-45
 - B-32 Appreciation/Lambeth, 38
 - B-33 Appreciation/Marty and Booty, 39
 - B-34 Appreciation/Convention staff, 39
 - B-35 Appreciation/Pheasant Run staff, 39
 - B-36 Appreciation/Bishop and Mrs. Griswold, 39-40
 - B-37 Appreciation/Bishop Montgomery, 40
 - B-38 Appreciation/Bishop Donovan and staff, 40
 - B-39 Appreciation/Bishop Browning, 40-41
- Allin, greetings to Bishop and Mrs., 38
Cheung, Pui-Yeung. In Memoriam, 57
Cilley, Roger Howard. In Memoriam, 52-53
Creighton, William F. In Memoriam, 55
Dean, Ralph Stanley. In Memoriam, 55-56
Hines, greetings to Bishop and Mrs., 38
King, Hanford Langdon, Jr. In Memoriam, 53
McCrea, Theodore Harper. In Memoriam, 52

McNair, Edward. In Memoriam, 51
Pastoral Letter, text of, 47-50
Stokes, Anson Phelps, Jr. In Memoriam, 53-54
Watson, Richard Simpson. In Memoriam, 56-57
Women in the Episcopate, additional resolution on, 23-24

PART III

house
OF
deputies

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Detroit, Michigan

July 2-11, 1988

FIRST DAY

**Saturday
July 2, 1988**

This being the day and place designated for the meeting of the Sixty-Ninth General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, the Very Rev. David B. Collins of Atlanta, called the House to order at 9:05 a.m., at Cobo Hall, in Detroit, in the Diocese of Michigan.

Appointment of the Chaplain

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Herbert Thompson, Clerical Deputy from Long Island, to be Chaplain in the House of Deputies for this Convention. The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

Quorum

The President requested the Secretary to certify that a quorum was present. The Secretary so certified:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Section 4 of Article I. of the Constitution, the clerical order being represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation in this Convention, and the lay order being likewise represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation, there is an undoubted quorum of this House present for the transaction of business.

Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.
Secretary

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #1 and certified that there was a quorum present for transaction of business.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the calling of the roll be dispensed with.

Motion carried

Election of the Secretary

The President called for nomination for Secretary of the House of Deputies. Mary Flagg of Maine placed in nomination the name of the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., of Maine, as Secretary. The nomination was duly seconded by Daniel Weir of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the nominations be closed and the Assistant Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for the election of Canon Nickerson as Secretary of the House.

Motion carried

Appointment of Assistant Secretaries

The Secretary announced, pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, the appointment of the fol-

lowing Assistant Secretaries:

1. *Legislative Secretary*: The Rev. Gwen L. Buehrens of New York
2. *Recording Secretary*: The Rev. Rachele Birnbaum of New York
3. *Assistant Recording Secretary*: The Rev. Cyril C. Burke of North Carolina
4. *Publications Secretary*: The Rev. Canon Charles W. Scott of New York
5. *Administrative Secretary*: Ms. Clare Fisher of New York
6. *Information Systems Manager*: Ms. Diana Morris-Manister of New York

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 which asked the President to select a delegation to inform the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies is organized and ready to do business.

The President appointed Pamela Chinnis of the Diocese of Washington, and Canon Robert Holzhammer of the Diocese of Iowa as the Committee of Greeting to the House of Bishops.

The President called for nomination for Secretary of the General Convention.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #5 which moved that, pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 1(j), the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr. be appointed Secretary of General Convention.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #1)

Election of the Treasurer of the General Convention.

The President called for nominations for Treasurer of the General Convention.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #5 on the nomination of a Treasurer of the General Convention and moved that Ellen Cooke be nominated as Treasurer.

Seconded by the Rev. Ann Coburn of Connecticut, and Byron Rushing of Massachusetts.

Motion carried

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #2)

Welcome from the President

The President addressed the House. He eulogized the late Dr. Charles Lawrence, former President of the House of Deputies. He welcomed old and new members of the House and urged all members to speak and act in response to the world's pain.

Referral of Legislation

The Secretary announced that, pursuant to the Rules of Order, the President had appointed the membership of the Legislative Committees of the House and the clerical and lay members to the Joint Standing Committees.

The Secretary also announced that the President had referred to the appropriate Legislative Committees of the House, or to Joint Standing Committees, the resolutions recommended by various committees, commissions, boards and agencies (as printed in the Blue Book), and has done similarly with regard to resolutions and memorials that had been pre-filed in the Office of the Secretary. Also, for information only, he has referred matters originating in the House of Bishops to the cognate committees of the House of Deputies. He explained that all referrals had been printed in a Register.

Resolution re-referred from Committee #6 on Structure to Committee #23 on Committees and Commissions:

- A001 Change in Board of the Archives
 A055 Appoint Task Force on Communication Planning
 A056 Appoint Legislative Committee on Communication
 A059 Change Evangelism and Renewal from Joint to Standing Commission
 A092 Establish and fund Commission on Racism
 A104 Continue Standing Liturgical Commission and Standing Commission on Church Music as separate bodies
 A137 Add to Council for the Development of Ministry membership
 A143 Change name of Standing Commission on Peace
 A173 Amend Joint Rules VII.18 and 19, Joint Standing Committee on Nominations
 C001 Create National Court of Appeal or Review
 C032 Establish Provincial Appellate Court and Supreme Court
 Resolution re-referred from Committee #19, Stewardship and Development, to Committee #26, Program, Budget & Finance:
 A082 Funding of Program Budget
 Resolution re-referred from Committee #9, World Mission, to Committee #10, National and International Affairs:
 D048 Support our brothers and sisters in Southern Africa
 The Secretary announced that all resolutions have been referred to appropriate committees.

Legislative Committees*1. On Dispatch of Business*

- The Hon. George T. Shields of Spokane, *Chair*
 Mr. John D. McCann of Lexington, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore of California, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. Edwina S. Aker of Idaho
 Mr. David Booth Beers of Washington
 Calhoun Bond, Esq. of Maryland
 Mr. George Browne of New York
 Mr. Matthew K. Chew of Arizona
 Mrs. Elizabeth Cole of Arizona
 Burns H. Davison II, Esq. of Iowa
 The Rev. William G. Edwards of Western North Carolina
 The Very Rev. Bertram N. Herlong of Michigan
 Ms. Dixie S. Hutchinson of Dallas
 The Ven. C. Eugene Jennings of West Texas
 The Very Rev. James R. Leo of American Churches in Europe
 Mrs. Jean E. Mulligan of New Hampshire
 Mr. Eric Robertson of El Salvador
 The Very Rev. Dillard Robinson of Newark
 The Rev. Kenneth M. Snyder of Olympia
 The Very Rev. Gustave J. Weltsek, Jr. of Florida
 The Very Rev. George L.W. Werner of Pittsburgh
 Mr. Lance Williams of Missouri

2. On Certification of Minutes

- John Paul Causey, Jr., Esq. of Virginia, *Chair*
 The Ven. Richard B. Harms of San Diego, *Vice-Chair*
 Mrs. Mary Bishop of El Camino Real, *Secretary*

The Rev. Graciano Jaymez Arce of Western Mexico
 The Rev. James A. Corl of Central New York
 John H. Goewey, Esq. of Western Massachusetts
 Mrs. Judy T. Kane of Arkansas
 Mrs. Mary Loftesness of South Dakota
 Mr. Gordon J. Panton of Georgia
 The Rev. Susan C. Skinner of Missouri

3. On Rules of Order

The Very Rev. David B. Collins of Atlanta, *Chair*
 John K. Cannon, Esq. of Michigan, *Vice-Chair and Secretary*
 Mrs. Ellen Chandler of Panama
 Mr. John B. Davis of South Dakota
 The Very Rev. William A. Guthrie of Virginia
 The Rev. Elizabeth Habecker of Los Angeles
 Ira C. Houck, Jr., Esq. of Pittsburgh
 Mrs. Barbara Larsen of Chicago
 Mrs. Claire M. Stahler of Albany
 Mr. Edward C. Weeks of Western New York
 The Rev. Philip H. Whitehead of Upper South Carolina
 Mrs. Mary Anne Wilkerson of Fort Worth

4. On Constitution

Mrs. Mary Lou Crowley of Central New York, *Chair*
 The Rev. Thomas F. Pike of New York, *Vice-Chair*
 Paul W. Eggers, Esq. of Dallas, *Secretary*
 The Rev. Herschel R. Atkinson of Atlanta
 Dana C. Bradford III, Esq. of Nebraska
 Thomas Davies, Esq. of Nebraska
 Stewart M. Hanson, Jr., Esq. of Utah
 William A. Johnston III, Esq. of Virginia
 The Rev. Anne D. Monahan of Washington
 Sterling Newell, Jr., Esq. of Ohio
 The Rev. Warner R. Traynham of Los Angeles
 The Rev. Arthur D. Tripp of Guatemala
 Ms. Charity Waymouth of Maine

5. On Canons

Robert C. Royce, Esq. of Long Island, *Chair*
 The Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa, *Vice-Chair*
 Maria B. Campbell, Esq. of Alabama, *Secretary*
 Samuel M. Allen, Esq. of Southern Ohio
 The Rev. William H. Brake, Jr. of Virginia
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. of North Carolina
 Mr. John D. Cochran, Sr. of Indianapolis
 The Hon. Ernest W. Gibson III of Vermont
 Mrs. Betty Gilmore of Northwest Texas
 Mr. Cyril C. Harrigan of Virgin Islands
 Mr. Douglas L. Irish of Arizona
 The Rev. John W. Kline of Northwestern Pennsylvania
 Robert J. Maule, Esq. of South Dakota

The Rev. Maryadelia R. McLeod of West Virginia
 The Rev. David E. Pettengill of Arizona
 The Very Rev. Richard A. Pollard of Southwest Florida
 The Rev. David W. Robinson of New Hampshire
 The Rev. Dennis Tippett of North Dakota
 Mr. Roberto Valle of Honduras

6. On Structure

The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright of Rochester, *Chair*
 Charles M. Crump, Esq. of West Tennessee, *Vice-Chair*
 The Very Rev. James R. Gundrum of South Dakota, *Secretary*
 Mr. Albert B. Bishop of Southern Ohio
 Mr. Donald E. Burke of Massachusetts
 The Rev. Charles H. Christopher, Jr. of Colorado
 The Rev. Robert D. Cook of East Carolina
 Mrs. Marlene Evans of Virgin Islands
 Mr. Paul A. Frank, Jr. of Ohio
 Ms. S. Elaine Funayama of Hawaii
 The Rev. Laurens A. Hall, M.D. of Texas
 Mrs. Audrey M. King of Newark
 The Ven. Carl N. Kunz, Jr. of Delaware
 The Rev. William N. Malottke of Springfield
 Mrs. Frances Marshall of Southwestern Virginia
 Ms. Harold B. Nicrosi of Alabama
 Mrs. Nancy K. Pace of Utah
 Mr. James Pankow of Northern Indiana
 Mr. Berty Quinonez of El Salvador
 The Rev. Sr. Lucy Shettters, C.S.M. of Tennessee
 Mr. Frank Storey of Spokane
 Mr. Robert C. Vincent of Northwest Texas

7. On New Dioceses

The Rev. Canon Richard K. Janke of Albany, *Chair*
 Mr. Arthur H. Criddle of Pennsylvania, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. Nan A. Peete of Indianapolis, *Secretary*
 The Rev. Canon Norman Alexandre of Rio Grande
 The Rev. David E. Bailey of Arizona
 The Very Rev. John P. Bartholomew of Nebraska
 The Rev. Marcelino Rivera Delgado of Northern Mexico
 Ms. Phebe C. Hethcock of Tennessee
 Lt. Col. Marion Paul L. Lardizabal of Central Philippines
 The Rev. Laurence Larson of Quincy
 Mr. William R. McClintick of Rhode Island
 Mrs. Suzanne M. Taylor of El Camino Real

8. On Consecration of Bishops

Ms. Sarah G. McCrory of Upper South Carolina, *Chair*
 The Very Rev. George L.W. Werner of Pittsburgh, *Vice-Chair*
 The Very Rev. John Backus of Quincy, *Secretary*
 The Rev. Peter F. Arvedson of Milwaukee
 Ms. Matilde Fonseca of Nicaragua

Ms. Marion W. Henry of Washington
The Rev. Canon Gethin B. Hughes of Los Angeles
The Rev. Carolyn S. Keil of Montana
Mr. Richard W. Phillips of Dallas
Robert M. Randolph, Esq. of Fort Worth
Mrs. Terry Roberts of Minnesota
The Rev. Lionel S. Rymer of Virgin Islands
The Rev. G. Richard Siener of New Hampshire
Mr. John W. Witt of San Diego
Mrs. Ruth H. Woodley of East Carolina

9. On World Mission

Mrs. Scott Evans of North Carolina, *Chair*
The Rev. William Skilton of Dominican Republic, *Vice-Chair*
The Rev. Samuel H. Hartman of American Churches in Europe, *Secretary*
The Rev. Canon David E. Bergesen of Ecuador
Mrs. Betty R. Carroll of Central Pennsylvania
Mrs. Margaretta B. Chamberlin of Bethlehem
Ms. Mary H. Chiles of Western Massachusetts
Mr. Dennis Delman of California
The Rev. Charles Eddy of Alaska
The Rev. Louis C. Fischer III of Southwestern Virginia
Mr. George Gawthrop of Lexington
The Rev. George Gayagay of Central Philippines
Mrs. Bettye Jo Harris of Hawaii
The Ven. David P. Jones of Pittsburgh
The Very Rev. Donald W. Krickbaum of Southeast Florida
Mrs. Jane P. May of Western Michigan
Ms. Joyce McConnell of Olympia
The Rev. Miriam E. Owens of Rochester
The Rev. Jess J. Petty, Jr. of Ohio
P. Michael Riisager, M.D. of North Dakota
Mr. William A. Robinson of Central Pennsylvania
Mrs. Catherine Saucedo of Western Mexico
The Rev. Henderson Roy Thompson of Northern Indiana
The Rev. Moreno Tuguinay of Northern Luzon
Mr. Kenneth W. Whitney, Sr. of Central Pennsylvania
Mr. Kenneth A. Wood, Jr. of Connecticut
The Rev. Layton Zimmer of Rio Grande

10. On National & International Affairs

The Hon. Hugh R. Jones of Central New York, *Chair*
The Rev. Barnum McCarty of Florida, *Vice-Chair*
The Rev. Jane Garrett of Vermont, *Secretary*
The Rev. Philip Allen of Minnesota
Mr. R. Thad Andress of Western Louisiana
The Rev. E. Albert Brooks of Honduras
Mr. Dennis G. Case of Southwestern Virginia
The Rev. James M. Coleman of Louisiana
Charles L. Garrett, M.D. of East Carolina
The Very Rev. Laurence A. Gipson of Alabama

Mrs. Karen Graves of Western Michigan
Mrs. Ann Harless of American Churches in Europe
The Very Rev. David N. Harris of Chicago
John L. Harrison, Jr., Esq. of Pennsylvania
Ms. Marion W. Henry of Washington
Mrs. Dolores A. Laconico of Southern Philippines
Ms. Nancy L. Lawton of Western Massachusetts
Mrs. Ann P. McElroy of El Camino Real
The Rev. David Ota of Hawaii
Ms. Sylvia N. Slayton of Massachusetts
Mr. Lee D. Thames of Mississippi
Mr. Chester Williams of Northern Indiana
Eric E. Wohlforth, Esq. of Alaska

11. On Social & Urban Affairs

The Very Rev. J. Earl Cavanaugh of West Missouri, *Chair*
Ms. Janice M. Duncan of Pennsylvania, *Vice-Chair*
Mrs. Marjorie Christie of Newark, *Secretary*
The Rev. Douglass M. Bailey of West Tennessee
The Rev. Virgilio Balanza of Central Philippines
The Very Rev. John E. Banks, Jr. of Upper South Carolina
The Rev. Canon Herbert E. Beck of Southwest Florida
The Rev. Ruth W. Black of Mississippi
Mr. Basil Blake of Virgin Islands
Alan Dale Brandt, M.D. of Eastern Oregon
Mrs. Barbara P. Bright of San Diego
Ms. Marion Cedarblade of California
The Rev. Reynolds S. Cheney II of West Tennessee
The Rev. Domenic K. Ciannella of Long Island
The Rev. Phebe Coe of Maryland
Mr. Frank Connizzo of Kansas
Mr. Richard A. Crane of Milwaukee
Mr. Kesley Edmo, Jr. of Rio Grande
The Rev. Innocent Goodhouse of North Dakota
The Rev. Canon Peter A. Greenfield of Central Pennsylvania
Mr. Miguel Hernandez of Northern Mexico
Ms. Essie L. Johnson of East Tennessee
Ms. Gloria Kehl of West Texas
The Ven. Michael Kendall of New York
Mr. Edgar H. Markham of El Camino Real
Mr. Mel Matteson of Olympia
The Very Rev. William Maxwell of Utah
Mrs. Joanne Maynard of Montana
The Rev. Malcolm H. McDowell, Jr. of Connecticut
The Rev. Wesley T. Nelson of Dallas
The Rev. Harry V. Nevels of Ohio
Mrs. Louise Park of Vermont
Ms. Nancy Price of South Carolina
The Very Rev. Joel W. Pugh II of Arkansas
Ms. Patricia Selwood of Ohio
The Rev. Cecil D. Williams of Long Island

The Rev. P Hedley Wilson, Jr. of Nicaragua
The Rev. Cornelius A. Zabriskie of Western North Carolina

12. On Church in Small Communities

The Ven. George C. Estes of Southern Virginia, *Chair*
John E. Messick, Esq. of Delaware, *Vice-Chair*
Ms. Mary Hassell of Minnesota, *Secretary*
The Rev. M. Barbara Akin of Northwestern Pennsylvania
Mrs. Kathleen W. Bates of Atlanta
The Rev. Mark A. Goesser of Alaska
The Rev. W. Edwin Bonsey, Jr. of Hawaii
The Rev. Josephine Borgeson of Nevada
The Ven. Frederick C. Byrd of Upper South Carolina
Mrs. Kit T. Caffey of Central Gulf Coast
The Rev. Molly Comeau of Vermont
Mr. Malcolm Deisenroth, Jr. of Oklahoma
Mr. John S. DiPietro of Easton
Ms. Veronica Flowers of Honduras
Richard M. Graybill, Esq. of Northern Michigan
Ms. Iris Harris of Washington
The Ven. Ben E. Helmer of Western Kansas
Mrs. Maude Jacopozzi of American Churches in Europe
The Rev. Thomas Lippart of Northern Michigan
Ms. June Mendenhall of Kansas
Mr. Edmond Pendleton, Jr. of Southwestern Virginia
Mrs. Blanche Powless of Fond du Lac
Mr. Wallace A. Rehberg of Spokane
Pete H. Rhymes, M.D. of Louisiana
The Rev. Lynette G. Schaefer of Hawaii
The Rev. Canon Roger S. Smith of Maine
The Rev. Ignacio Soliba of Northern Luzon
Mr. Lloyd G. Spivey, Jr. of Mississippi
The Rev. H. Howard Surface, Jr. of Kentucky
The Rev. Robert G. Two Bulls of South Dakota
Mrs. Donna Vierbicher of Eau Claire
Ms. Erma Vizenor of Minnesota
The Rev. Daniel S. Weir of Western Massachusetts
Mrs. Nancy G. Westerfield of Nebraska

13. On Evangelism

The Rev. John A.M. Guernsey of Virginia, *Chair*
John M. Etheridge, M.D. of West Texas, *Vice-Chair*
Mrs. Joan W. Bray of Connecticut, *Secretary*
Mr. Robert W. Anderson of Vermont
Mrs. Nancy W. Andrews of Northern California
The Rev. Richard Barry-Marquess of Southeast Florida
The Rev. Canon Arthur Becker of Iowa
Mrs. Marilyn Belleville of Springfield
The Rev. Richard I.H. Belser of South Carolina
The Very Rev. Robert Bizzaro of Northern Indiana
The Rev. Donald D. Cole of San Joaquin

The Very Rev. Roy Coulter of Oregon
 The Rev. Anna Frank of Alaska
 The Rev. Liston A. Garfield of Virgin Islands
 Mrs. Kay Harlan of Colorado
 The Rev. Andrew Kiley of Southern Philippines
 Mr. Jorge Lee of Northern Mexico
 The Rev. George H. Martin of Minnesota
 The Rev. Canon James R. McLean, Jr. of Arkansas
 The Rev. G. Kerry Robb of Southeast Florida
 The Rev. Anne Wilson Robbins of Southern Ohio
 Mrs. Carole Ross of Central Florida
 The Rev. Albert Sam of Western New York
 The Rev. Jane B. Teter of Bethlehem
 The Rev. William W. Weidrich of Milwaukee

14. On Prayer Book & Liturgy

Mr. Ralph Spence of Texas, *Chair*
 The Rev. Edward Warner of Atlanta, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. S. Suzanne Peterson of Iowa, *Secretary*
 Mr. Amando Bansigan of Southern Philippines
 Mrs. Ann G. Brown of Oregon
 The Rev. Canon Mart K. Craft of Spokane
 Mr. Richard Fitch of Western Kansas
 The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle of Louisiana
 The Rev. Margaret B. Guinness of Massachusetts
 The Rev. Everett R. Hall of Oregon
 The Rev. Sandra Holmberg of North Dakota
 The Rev. Gregory M. Howe of Delaware
 The Very Rev. Jack L. Iker of Southwest Florida
 The Rev. Anath E. Jackson of Virgin Islands
 The Rev. Russell E. Jacobus of Milwaukee
 The Rev. John L. Jenkins of Georgia
 The Rev. Benito Juarez of Northern Mexico
 The Rev. Lawrence K. Mikkelsen, Jr. of El Camino Real
 The Rev. Edwin A. Norris, Jr. of Chicago
 Mrs. Phoebe Pettingell of Fond du Lac
 The Rev. Charles E. Piper of Northern Michigan
 George R. Silvernell, Esq. of Albany
 Rev. Edwin C. Speare of Montana
 The Rev. Gordon J. Stenning of Rhode Island
 Halford O. Strickler, Esq. of San Joaquin
 The Very Rev. Robert V. Wilshire of Long Island
 Mr. John C. Wilson of South Carolina
 The Rev. Perry W. Winterrowd of New Jersey

15. On Church Music

The Very Rev. John C. Beaven of Maine, *Chair*
 Mr. Wayne O. Erdmann of American Churches in Europe, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. James P. Frink of Rhode Island, *Secretary*
 The Rev. Susan B. Bowman of Southern Virginia
 Mrs. Anne Donnelly of Northern Indiana

The Rev. Clare Fischer-Davies of New Hampshire
 Ms. S. Ma. Antonieta Hernandez of Western Mexico
 Mr. William J. Hetrick of Pittsburgh
 The Rev. S. Albert Kennington of Central Golf Coast
 Ms. Constance Ott of Milwaukee
 The Very Rev. Richard A. Pugliese of Springfield
 Lillian H. Robinson, M.D. of Louisiana
 Mr. Thomas R. Satterfield of Wyoming
 The Rev. Canon Jeanne M. Sproat of Massachusetts
 The Rev. Patrick Tomter of Olympia

16. On Ministry

The Rev. Wallace A. Frey of Central New York, *Chair*
 Mrs. Betty Connelly of Los Angeles, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. Canon Robert G. Tharp of East Tennessee, *Secretary*
 The Rev. Richard J. Bowman of Central Florida
 Mr. George W. Brett of Northwestern Pennsylvania
 The Rev. James R. Crowder of Connecticut
 The Rev. Randolph K. Dales of New Hampshire
 The Rev. James H. Davis of Idaho
 Ms. Mary Drew of Olympia
 The Rev. James P. Fallis, Jr., M.D. of Missouri
 The Rev. David K. Fly of Missouri
 Ms. Ann Fontaine of Wyoming
 The Rev. J. Michael Garrison of Nevada
 The Rev. James P. Haney of Northwest Texas
 Mrs. Juanita G. Harris of Southwest Florida
 The Rev. Canon Clarence W. Hayes of Panama
 The Rev. Rayford B. High, Jr. of Texas
 Ms. Carol Hosler of Northern Michigan
 The Rev. Robert H. Johnson of Atlanta
 The Rev. Henry I. Louttit, Jr. of Georgia
 Mr. Donald A. MacDonald, Jr. of Southeast Florida
 Mrs. Anne Carter Mahaffey of Kentucky
 The Rev. James B. Manguramas of Southern Philippines
 The Rev. Bavi Moore of El Camino Real
 The Rev. C. Wallis Ohl, Jr. of Oklahoma
 Mr. Bert Parke of Arkansas
 The Rev. Richard J. Petranek of Dallas
 Mr. Emil Piel of Newark
 The Rev. David S. Pollock of Washington
 The Rev. Canon James B. Prichard of Rochester
 Ms. D. Rebecca Snow of Alaska
 Mrs. Sara D. Steptoe of West Virginia
 The Rev. Canon Herbert Thompson, Jr. of Long Island
 The Rev. Samuel R. Todd, Jr. of West Texas
 The Rev. Fran Toy of California
 Timothy D. Wittlinger, Esq. of Michigan
 Mrs. Blanche Zembower of Colorado

17. On Education

Mrs. Mary N. Flagg of Main, *Chair*

The Rev. David S. Lockett, Jr. of Mississippi, *Vice-Chair*
Mrs. Judith H. Hoover of Minnesota, *Secretary*
Joyce Phillips Austin, Esq. of New York
The Rev. Lynn C. Bauman of Dallas
Ms. Kate C. Botengan of Central Philippines
Ms. Barbara A. Coplin of Atlanta
The Rev. Canon David R. Forbes of California
Mr. W. Duane Fox, Sr. of North Dakota
Mr. Robert F. Gaines of Northern California
Mrs. Judithann H. Gardine of Virgin Islands
Ms. Susan S. Gaumer of Louisiana
Mrs. Miriam J. Ingram of Iowa
The Rev. Canon Dennis N. Josiah of Panama
Mrs. Barbara P. MacDougall of Massachusetts
The Rev. Caryl A. Marsh of Spokane
The Very Rev. J. Pittman McGehee of Texas
The Very Rev. Joseph C. Neiman of Western Michigan
The Very Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr. of West Virginia
Mrs. Nancy Rayfield of Indianapolis
Mr. Joseph H. Smith of Springfield
Mrs. Muriel Sobers of Long Island
The Rev. James A. Trimble of Pennsylvania
Mrs. Katherine Tyler-Scott of Indianapolis
The Rev. Francis H. Wade of Washington

18. On Pension Fund

Mr. Vincent Currie, Jr. of Central Gulf Coast, *Chair*
The Rev. Canon Yung-Hsuan Chou of Michigan, *Vice-Chair*
Ms. Diane Pollard of New York, *Secretary*
Mr. Robert A. Addison of Western Michigan
The Rev. Canon George I. Chassey of Upper South Carolina
The Rev. Lavan B. Davis of Central Gulf Coast
Mr. John H. Farquharsan of Western Massachusetts
Mr. Reid D. Farrell, Sr. of Southwest Florida
The Rev. Thomas M. Foster of San Joaquin
The Very Rev. Robert J. Hargrove, Jr. of Western Louisiana
The Rev. Ralph E. Hutton of Arizona
The Rev. Elizabeth G. Maxwell of Newark
The Very Rev. Donald S. McPhail of Colorado
Mr. Kenneth W. Miller of Long Island
The Rev. Robert P. Patterson of Maryland
The Rev. Charles L. L. Poindexter of Pennsylvania
Mr. Alexander Samuels of Guatemala
Miss Elizabeth A. Servatius of Springfield

19. On Stewardship & Development

Mr. George S. Lockwood of Hawaii, *Chair*
The Rev. Marshall W. Hunt of Massachusetts, *Vice-Chair*
The Rev. Richard C. Britton, Jr. of Tennessee, *Secretary*
The Rev. Alejandro G. Abad of Central Philippines
The Very Rev. A. Raymond Babin of Michigan

Mr. John L. Carson III of Colorado
 The Very Rev. Frank H. Clark of North Dakota
 The Ven. Richard I. Cluett of Bethlehem
 The Rev. Edward D. Colhoun, Jr. of North Carolina
 Mrs. Janet Connell of Eau Claire
 Mr. Franklyn T. Cook of Rhode Island
 Mrs. Mary L. Davis of Southern Virginia
 Mrs. Patricia Duncan of Upper South Carolina
 Mr. William Eager III of Georgia
 Mr. Stephen C. Higinbotham of West Missouri
 Mrs. Maizie Lennan of Panama
 Ms. Barbara Mann of Western North Carolina
 Vincent A. Nardiello, Jr., M.D. of Long Island
 Ms. Cynthia Schwab of West Missouri
 The Rev. James J. Shand of Easton
 The Rev. Virginia M. Sheay of New Jersey
 The Rev. John D. Spear of San Joaquin
 The Rev. Roy W. Strasburger of El Camino Real
 Ms. Bessie C. Titus of Alaska
 The Rev. Canon Nancy H. Wittig of Newark

20. On Ecumenical Relations

Mrs. Glennes Clifford of Oklahoma, *Chair*
 The Very Rev. Elton O. Smith, Jr. of Western New York, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. Harriet Burton of Eastern Oregon, *Secretary*
 The Rev. Robert J.C. Brown of Fond du Lac
 The Rev. Canon Clyde H. Cox, Jr. of Western Massachusetts
 Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker of Texas
 The Hon. Paul J. Game of Southwest Florida
 The Rev. Joseph Harte, Jr. of Wyoming
 Mrs. Patricia Howse of San Diego
 The Rev. Arthur Hoskins Huggins of Virgin Islands
 The Rev. Joan LaLiberte of Idaho
 The Rev. Roy W. Mellish of Honduras
 The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr. of Louisiana
 The Rev. Gonzalo Onate Alvarado of Litoral
 The Very Rev. John H. Rodgers of Pittsburgh
 The Rev. Edgar D. Romig of Washington
 John M. Schroeder, M.D. of Milwaukee
 The Very Rev. Ronald Thomson of Rio Grande
 The Rev. Canon David L. Veal of Northwest Texas
 The Very Rev. Henry H. Wilson of American Churches in Europe
 Mrs. Bette Winchester of West Tennessee
 The Rev. Francis L. Winder of Utah

21. On Miscellaneous Resolutions

Dr. John A. Fricker of Los Angeles, *Chair*
 The Rev. Philip Nancarrow of Northern Michigan, *Vice-Chair*
 Mrs. Gerrie Dressler of New Jersey, *Secretary*
 Mrs. Dorothy Belden of Rhode Island
 Robert L. Brown, Esq. of Arkansas

Miss Susan Carmichael of Florida
 The Rev. Javier de J. Franco of Colombia
 The Rev. Elsa H. Hale of Southwestern Virginia
 Mr. Frank C. Hightower, Jr. of Tennessee
 Ms. Sandra Holbrook of North Dakota

22. On Privilege & Courtesy

Ms. Charity Waymouth of Maine, *Chair*
 The Very Rev. Roy Coulter of Oregon, *Vice-Chair*
 Calhoun Bond, Esq. of Maryland, *Secretary*
 The Rev. D. Edward Emenheiser of Western Michigan
 Mrs. Betty Furois of South Dakota
 Ms. Jeanne R. Johnston of Alabama
 The Rev. Mark A. Linder of Arkansas
 Ms. Barbara J. Northan of Western New York
 The Very Rev. Neal Phelps of Georgia
 The Rev. Miguel Palacios Reyes of Guatemala
 The Rev. Sallie E. Shippen of Oregon

23. On Committees and Commissions

Charles M. Crump, Esq. of West Tennessee, *Chair*
 Ms. Ellen M. Burgess of Northern Michigan
 Mr. Paul M. Chalk of Nevada
 Ms. Antonia Gomez of Nicaragua
 The Ven. David P. Jones of Pittsburgh
 Mrs. Carrol A. Keller of Idaho
 The Rev. G. Richard Siener of New Hampshire
 The Rev. Victor T. Wei of California
 The Rev. Ronald L. Wiley of Nebraska

24. On Credentials

The Rev. Donald Mackay III of Montana, *Chair*
 Mrs. M. Marilyn Crawford of Fond du Lac, *Vice-Chair*
 Mr. Earl K. Magrath, Jr. of East Tennessee, *Vice-Chair*
 The Rev. Canon Ronald G. Albury of New Jersey
 Mrs. Nancy M. Axell of California
 The Rev. Margaret A. Babcock of Arizona
 Ms. Midge Bennett of Central Gulf Coast
 Ms. Dorothy Blackmore of Northern California
 Miss Linda Boone of Western Kansas
 Mr. Russell V. Palmore, Jr., Esq. of Virginia

25. On Sergeant-at-Arms

Mr. R.P.M. Bowden of Atlanta, *Chair*
 The Ven. Frederick C. Byrd of Upper South Carolina, *Vice-Chair*

Added Appointments

Additional appointments to Legislative Committees were announced by the Secretary as listed below:

1. The Rev. Adrian Ivan Heyliger of the Virgin Islands to Committee #14, Prayer Book and Liturgy.
2. Mr. Arthur Bennett of West Virginia to Committee #5, Canons.

Deleted Appointments

Deleted appointments from Legislative Committees were announced by the Secretary as follows:

1. Mr. Edward C. Weeks of Western New York from Committee #3, Rules of Order.
2. The Rev. Gonzalo Onate Alvarado of Litoral from Committee #20, Ecumenical Relations.
3. The Rev. Anath E. Jackson of Virgin Islands from Committee #14, Prayer Book and Liturgy.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #2 on A148 (Convention Timetable) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:**(A148)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 1988 General Convention function through the following activities:

1. Formal legislative sessions of the two houses;
2. The several joint sessions;
3. Meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and
4. Open hearings to be conducted as needed by all legislative committees; and be it further

Resolved, That the schedule and daily timetable of the 69th General Convention held in Detroit, Michigan, 1988, be:

Saturday, July 2—1st Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
9:00 a.m.-10:30 a.m.	Opening Legislative Session
11:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Joint Session to receive the reports of the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council
2:00 p.m.-3:45 p.m.	Legislative Session
4:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session or Meetings of Legislative Committees
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Legislative Committee Open Hearings

Sunday, July 3—2nd Legislative Day

10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Convention Eucharist and Ingathering of United Thank Offering
12:30 p.m.-1:30 p.m.	Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m.	End of time allowed for filing of Resolutions
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Legislative Committee Open Hearings

Monday, July 4—3rd Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-11:30 a.m.	Legislative Session
11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.	Provincial caucuses for nomination of members of the Joint Committee to Nominate a Presiding Bishop
2:00 p.m.-5:00 p.m.	Legislative Session

Tuesday, July 5—4th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m.	Seminary Receptions
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees

Wednesday, July 6—5th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
8:00 p.m.	Province Dinners

Thursday, July 7—6th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees

Friday, July 8—7th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-3:00 p.m.	Joint Session to Recognize the 100th Anniversary of the United Thank Offering and to hear the Report of the Committee on PB&F
3:15 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m.	End of time allowed for filing of Committee Reports (except as to messages from other House and PB&F)
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees

Saturday, July 9—8th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees and Open Hearing on Report of PB&F
10:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Legislative Session
12:00 Noon	End of time allowed for consideration of Report of PB&F
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session

Sunday, July 10—9th Legislative Day

11:00 a.m.	Eucharist
------------	-----------

12:30 p.m.-1:30 p.m.	Deputy Certification
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
8:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.	Meetings of Legislative Committees

Monday, July 11—10th Legislative Day

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
9:00 a.m.-12:00 Noon	Legislative Session
2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
6:00 p.m.	Adjourn <i>sine die</i>

Proposed Amendment**Monday, July 4—3rd Legislative Day**

7:00 a.m.	Daily Convention Eucharist
7:30 a.m.-8:30 a.m.	Deputy Certification
8:00 a.m.-9:45 a.m.	Meetings of Legislative committees
10:00 a.m.-11:30 a.m.	Legislative Session
11:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.	<i>Provincial caucuses for nomination of members of the Joint Nominating Committee to Elect a Presiding Bishop</i>
2:00 p.m.-5:00 p.m.	Legislative Session
5:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.	Joint service of worship in House of Deputies

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #4)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 on A148 (Convention Timetable) and moved adoption as further amended by the Committee.

On Sunday, July 3, change the time for Certification of Deputies from 7:30-8:30 a.m. to 12:30-1:30 p.m.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #8)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #3 on A149 (Modify General Convention schedule) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A149)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That neither House modify the foregoing schedule without due notice to the other.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #5)

Structure

The committee on Structure presented its Report #2 on A171 (Canon I.1.4, Early Deputy elections) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A171)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the first sentence of Canon I.1.4 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. All jurisdictions of this Church entitled by the Constitution or Canons to choose Deputies to the General Convention shall be required to do so not later than ~~the year preceding the year of twelve months preceding the opening date of the~~ General Convention for which they are chosen.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #3)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #3 on A172 (Canon I.1.14(b), General Convention sites) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A172)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.14(b) be amended to read as follows:

(b). From the sites recommended by the Joint Committee, the General Convention shall approve ~~not less~~ *no fewer* than three *nor more than five* sites as possible for such meeting of the General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #6)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #2 on D060 (Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D060)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies respectfully requests the House of Bishops not to elect a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, but rather upon retirement of the incumbent to encourage the Presiding Bishop to continue oversight of this ministry to Episcopalians serving in the Armed Forces of the United States, by the appointment of an Assistant Bishop or other Executive Council staff persons.

A debate followed. Deputy Johnson of Atlanta moved to call the question.

Motion carried

A vote was taken. Deputy McElroy of El Camino Real asked for a count. The results were read as follows:

Yes - 214 No - 571

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #7)

Message from the House of Bishops

Bishop John Walker of Washington and Bishop William Gordon presented the following message from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #1: House of Bishops organized.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 10:30 a.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The President called the House to order at 2:07 p.m.

Welcome from the Diocese of Michigan

The President introduced Bishop Mayson, Suffragan of Michigan, who welcomed the Deputies.

Greetings from Canada

The President read a letter of greeting from Archbishop Michael Peers, Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on A181 (Strategy for theological education) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A181)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education to convene representatives of the accredited seminaries, the dioceses, and the bishops to make recommendations to the General Convention of 1991 on the stewardship of resources for theological education, including seminary size, financial health, and costs.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #9)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on A182 (Coordination of theological education) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A182)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education to bring together representatives of the Committee on Ministry of the House of Bishops, of the accredited seminaries, and of diocesan schools and other training programs for consultation and planning to find ways to coordinate and strengthen theological education and to report their recommendations to the 1991 General Convention.

Proposed Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education to bring together representatives of the Committee on Ministry of the House of Bishops *and clerical and lay representatives* of the accredited seminaries, diocesan schools and other training programs for consultation and planning to find ways to coordinate and

strengthen theological education *for lay and ordained ministries* and to report their recommendations to the 1991 General Convention.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #10)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #3 on A081 (Forward Movement Publications) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A081)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain its work.

Proposed Amendment

After the words "to maintain its work" and before the final period add the words "and to achieve its commendable goals as stated in the report to General Convention on page 125 of the Blue Book."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #11)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #1 on D003 (Amend House of Deputies Rule VI.21, introduction of Resolutions) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D003)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies amend Rule VI.21 of the Rules of Order by adding a new section (e), following the present section (d), to read as follows:

(e) Each resolution introduced by a Deputy subsequent to the opening of Convention, in order to be given legislative consideration, will require the endorsement of either (1) a majority of the members of the Deputy's diocesan deputation, or (2) a majority of the members of the legislative committee to which the Deputy has been assigned.

and by relettering subsequent paragraphs of Rule VI accordingly.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #12)

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on D077 (House of Deputies Rules 7,12,13,17,21,51,53, Inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D077)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended as follows:

1) Amend Rules 7(c), 12(c), 12(e), 12(f), 12(h), 13, 17(a), 21(a), 51 and 53 by striking the word "Chairman" wherever it appears and by substitution in lieu thereof the word "Chair."

2) Amend Rule 12(c) by changing the words "meeting of his Committee" to read "meeting of *the* Committee."

3) Amend the last sentence of Rule 12(h), by changing the words "same in his report" to read "same in *the* report."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #14)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #2 on C011 (Student Gatherings) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church set aside funds annually for planning and implementing National Student Gatherings, and ensure that at least one such gathering shall be held in each Triennium.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #13)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #4 on C026 (Student Gatherings) and moved that the Committee be discharged, citing duplication of matter of C011.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #15)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #1 on A113 (National policy for job opportunities) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Social and Urban Affairs Committee.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #16)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #2 on D033 (Pauperization of women) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs.

Resolution re-referred by President

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #17)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #18 on D017 (Conscientious objection) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter be re-referred to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #18)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #19 on C035 (Employee Program on Alcohol) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C035)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention (1988) commend the Executive Council for the successful establishment of an Employee Assistance Program for staff and family members of the Church Center in response to the 1979 General Convention Resolution on Alcoholism; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations and church institutions to examine their employee assistance needs and develop programs that appropriately respond to these needs; and be it further

Resolved, That the Diocesan Commissions on Alcohol and Drugs and the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol and Drugs provide assistance to church institutions seeking to develop employee assistance programs.

Proposed Amendment;

That the second and third Resolveds be amended to read as follows:

Resolved, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations and church institutions to examine their employee assistance needs and ~~develop~~ *establish* programs that appropriately respond to ~~these~~ *the broad spectrum of individual and family needs*; and be it further

Resolved, That the Diocesan Commissions on Alcohol and Drugs, ~~and~~ the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol and Drugs *and other national organizations be requested to provide assistance to church institutions seeking to developing* assistance programs.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #19)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #20 on C037 (Federal programs on alcohol and drug abuse) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C037)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention (1988) call on the Congress of the United States to appropriate full funding for alcohol and drug demand reduction programs in the area of treatment and prevention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to communicate this resolution to members of Congress, the President and other appropriate administration officials; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Social and Specialized Ministries be requested to monitor congressional appropriations for federal alcohol and drug abuse programs and bring to the attention of the Executive Council and General Convention any needs for further action on this issue.

Proposed Amendment:

That the first and third Resolveds be amended to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention

(1988) call on the Congress of the United States to ~~appropriate full increase federal funding for alcohol and other drug abuse demand-reduction~~ programs in the area of treatment and prevention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Social and Specialized Ministries be requested to monitor *and to advocate for increased* congressional appropriations for federal alcohol and drug abuse programs and bring to the attention of the Executive Council and General Convention any needs for further action on this issue.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #20)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #5 on D029 (Updated daily calendars) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D029)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission encourage and assist each Diocesan Liturgical Commission to prepare for all parishes an updated daily calendar, with supporting historical information about the persons newly added.

Proposed Amendment

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission ~~encourage and assist each Diocesan Liturgical Commission to~~ prepare for all parishes an updated daily calendar, with supporting historical information about the persons newly added, *and encourage the appropriate diocesan body or bodies to inform all congregations of its availability.*

Deputy Saucedo of Western Mexico requested the calendar be made available in Spanish.

Deputy Garrett of East Carolina moved to amend D029 to read "an updated daily calendar in both English and Spanish, with supporting historical information about the persons newly added."

Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts moved to re-refer D029 to the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committee.

Motion to re-refer carried
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #21)

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism requested re-referral of D094 (Evangelism and Renewal Report) from the Committee on Ministry to the Committee on Evangelism.

Resolution re-referred by President

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

SECOND DAY

Sunday
July 3, 1988

The President called the House to order at 2:10 p.m. He recognized the Rev. Dominic Cianella, who led the House in opening devotions.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #1, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the First Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

Motion carried

The Secretary read Report #3 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the second legislative day there were 80 new Deputies certified and seated, 32 Clergy and 48 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 853. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 427. In addition there were 17 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
New York	Michael S. Kendall	William A. Doubleday
Arkansas	Joel W. Pugh II	Edward J. Holt
Maine	Rita Redfield	Joel C. Martin
Western Michigan	Robert Addison	R. Edward Ruhn
Indianapolis	Hugh Laughlin	Nan A. Peete
Massachusetts	M. J. Martin	Sylvia Slayton
Litoral	G. Onate	Washington Ortega
Washington	David B. Beers	Judith Partlow
New Hampshire	Randolph Dales	P. Kingman
Michigan	Mark Womble	Sally T. Head
Texas	J. Pittman McGehee	Claude E. Payne
Hawaii	Darrow Aiona	Edwin Bonsey, Jr.
Minnesota	Jo Ann Smith	Erma Vizenor
Minnesota	Philip Allen	Elaine Johnson
Central Pennsylvania	Kenneth Whitney	Hugh Urban
El Camino Real	William Baumgarten	William Young
Chicago	Angel Brisueno	Robert Robinson

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on D044 (Ministries to single persons) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on Ministry.

Motion to re-refer carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #32)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #3 on B011 (Western Desk of National Hispanic Office) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on World Mission.

Motion to re-refer carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #31)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #4 on B017 (Regional Hispanic Ministry) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on World Mission.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged'**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #33)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #10, objecting, with the concurrence of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs, to the placement of Resolution A112 (Reaffirm commitment to affirmative action) on the Convention's Consent Calendar. The objection is made pursuant to Rule of Order No. 6. The Resolution was removed from the Consent Calendar.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #11, moving that the following Resolutions be re-referred from the Committee on New Dioceses to the Committee on World Mission.

C045 Extend trial period for forming autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas (Guatemala)

C049 Extend trial period for forming autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas (El Salvador)

C050 Extend trial period for forming autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #4 on A168 (Canon I.1.1, size of House of Deputies) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A168)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.1 be amended by adding thereto a new subsection denominated (k) to read as follows:

(k). The number of Deputies to which the Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to have in the House of Deputies shall be as follows:

1. The Church in a Diocese with 30,001 or more baptized members shall be entitled to representation by not more than four ordained persons and not more than four Lay Persons.

2. The Church in a Diocese with 15,001 to 30,000 baptized members shall be entitled to representation by not more than three ordained persons and not more than three Lay Persons.

3. The Church in a Diocese with 15,000 or fewer baptized members shall be entitled to representation by not more than two ordained persons and not more than two Lay Persons.

The Convocation of the American Churches in Europe shall be entitled to representation by not more than two ordained persons and not more than two Lay Persons.

The number of baptized members (as defined in Canon I.17.1[a]) shall be determined from the annual diocesan reports filed pursuant to Canon I.6.2 relating to the year in which the preceding General Convention was held.

A debate followed, Deputy Malottke of Springfield moved to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #24)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #5 on A169 (Canon I.1.1[k], size of House of Deputies) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A169)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be enacted a new Canon I.1.1(k) to read as follows:

Sec. 1(k). The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted into union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by three Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese.

A debate followed. Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to terminate debate.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #25)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on House of Bishops Message #2 relating to Resolution A185 (Companion Diocese) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #26)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A185)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention, meeting in Detroit, urge the participation of dioceses and provinces of the Episcopal Church in the Companion Diocese Program as one means of exercising their partnerships with the worldwide Church; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses considering or currently engaged in companion relationships make full use of the Companion Diocese Provincial Network and the World Mission staff of the Episcopal Church Center, especially in initiating and evaluating companion relationships,; and be it further

Resolved, That emerging Anglican Communion guidelines for companion relationships be honored in all relationships formally endorsed and established by Executive Council action, with special care that such relationships seek to cultivate provincial

unity, and that they not complicate or hinder the implementation of previously agreed provincial priorities.

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on House of Bishops Message #3 relating to Resolution A187 ("Going Abroad? Go to Church!") and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #27)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A187)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention receive with thanks the new Forward Movement publication "Going Abroad? Go to Church!" and commend it to the Church as one way of enabling lay ministry and witness in world mission by those who travel and reside abroad.

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on House of Bishops Message #4 relating to Resolution B019 (KEEP) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #28)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B019)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church extend its greetings and congratulations to the Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project (KEEP) in Japan on the occasion of its fiftieth anniversary and on its planned program to aid poverty-stricken rural areas of the Philippines.

U.S. Involvement in Iranian Air Disaster

The President announced that today the United States shot down an Iranian passenger airliner. The Chaplain led the House in prayer.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #25 on House of Bishops Message #6 relating to Resolution A086a (Caregivers for AIDS victims) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #29)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A086a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend those homosexual persons and others who have witnessed to us all in their caring for persons with AIDS.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #26 on House of Bishops Message #5 relating to Resolution A085 (Violence against homosexual persons) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #30)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A085)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention decries the increase of violence against homosexual persons and calls upon law enforcement officials across the land to be sensitive to this peril and to prosecute guilty persons to the fullest extent of the law.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #27 on D014 (Employee Assistance Programs) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter had already been acted on in Resolution C035a.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #43)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #28 on D015 (Alcohol, Drug Awareness Day) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter has already been acted on in Resolution C036.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #43)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #29 on D016 (Federal drug and alcohol programs) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter has already been acted on in Resolution C037a.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #43)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on D041 (Clergy Pension Fund) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D041)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commission a study of the Church Pension Fund that would base pensions on an equitable distribution.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention ~~commission a study of request~~ the Church Pension Fund ~~to study that would base pensions on an equitable distribution~~ pension benefits, including equal pension benefits for equal years of service, and report to the 70th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #34)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on D073 (Single persons and Pension Fund) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D073)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be urged to allow single people to name their own death beneficiaries.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be urged to allow single ~~people to name their own death beneficiaries~~ *persons to name joint and survivor pension beneficiaries.*

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #35)**

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #8 on C025 (Clergy Pension) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the Resolution duplicates matter in pending Resolution D041.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #36)**

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on C042 (Pension Fund policies) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the Resolution duplicates matter in pending Resolution D041.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #37)**

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #1 on A163 (Stewardship statement) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A163)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the statement “Stewardship is the Main Work of the Church” be adopted by this General Convention and affirmed as a theological stewardship statement for the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention call upon the stewardship committee or commission of each diocese of the Church to publish this statement with an invitation for study and discussion at diocesan and congregational levels.

A division was called for. The vote was as follows:

Yes	491
No	328
Total	819

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #38)**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #1 on D070

(Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D070)**

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm and express appreciation for the ministry of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation as it carries out its mission of proclaiming the Gospel through the mass media with theological discernment and responsibility; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention express its particular appreciation for the Foundation's increasing the visibility of the Episcopal Church through its excellent presentations on national television; and be it further

Resolved, that the General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to select one Sunday each year for Church wide commendation, financial support and prayer for the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #39)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #5 on D010 (Church Periodical Club) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D010)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention affirm the 100 years ministry of the Church Periodical Club, and thank its members for the unique contribution they have made to the mission of the Episcopal Church throughout the nation and around the world; and be it further

Resolved, That members of both Houses of the 69th General Convention commit themselves to joining this second-century ministry by learning about its goals, praying for its members, and giving toward its support.

**Resolution unanimously adopted by applause
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #40)**

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #2 on A047 (*Episcopalian Directors*) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A047)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Members and Directors of The Episcopalian, Inc., namely:

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Richard J. Anderson | Alan Conner |
| Robert P. Atkinson | R. Page Henley, Jr. |
| G. P. Mellick Belshaw | Kermit L. Loyd |
| J. Curtis Brown, Sr. | Gerald N. McAllister |
| Anne Campbell | Henry L. McCorkle |
| Anselmo Carral | W. Robert Mill |
| George I. Chassey | Alfonso A. Narvaez |

Ruth Nicastro	Richard H. Schmidt
Frederick L. Redpath	Joyce C. Smith
Harry C. Rubicam	Donald R. Woodward
Edmond L. Browning, <i>ex officio</i>	

be and they are hereby appointed and confirmed, to hold office until the expiration of their term of office and until their respective successors are elected, confirmed and qualified, as provided by the bylaws of the Corporation.

Proposed Amendment:

Strike the name "Richard H. Schmidt." Explanation: he has resigned to accept a staff position.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #41)

Credentials

The Committee on Credentials presented its Report #2 on D127 (Deputy certification) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D127)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church instruct the Committee on Rules of Order and the Credentials Committee of the 70th General Convention to provide for the certification of deputies twice a day, at the noon recess as well as the morning.

A division was called for. The vote was as follows:

Yes	406
No	<u>395</u>
Total	801

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #42)

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received:

HB Message #10: Concurrence with HD Message #1, Election of Secretary of House of Deputies and General Convention.

HB Message #11: Concurrence with HD Message #2, Election of House of Deputies Treasurer.

Deputy Charity Waymouth of Maine moved to give Ellen Cooke seat and voice in the House of Deputies.

Motion carried

HB Message #12: Concurrence with HD Message #4 on A148 - Daily agenda of General Convention.

HB Message #13: Concurrence with HD Message #5 on A149 - Modification of daily schedule.

HB Message #14: Concurrence with HD Message #6 on A172 - Sites of General Convention.

HB Message #28: Concurrence with HD Message #9 on A181 - Strategic planning for Theological Education.

HB Message #29: Concurrence with HD Message #11 on A086 - Continue Forward Movement Publications.

HB Message #30: Concurrence with HD Message #13 on C011 - Implementation of National Student Gatherings.

HB Message #31: Concurrence with HD Message #14 on D077 - Amend HD Rules of Order Nos. 7,12,13,17,21,51, and 53 to achieve inclusive language.

HB Message #26: Adoption of Resolution greeting Bishop John Hines.

The House concurred by applause

HB Message #27: Adoption of response to greetings from Archbishop Michael Peers, Primate of Canada, from HB.

The House concurred by applause

HB Information Message of Discharge 7/2: Resolution A105.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 4:07 until 10 a.m. July 4th.

THIRD DAY

Monday
July 4, 1988

The President called the House to order at 10:10 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #2, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Second Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

Motion carried
Report adopted

The Secretary read Report #4 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the third legislative day there were no new Deputies certified. Total seated, 429 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 853. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 427. In addition there were 30 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Milwaukee	Richard Crane	William Murphy
Texas	A. R. Rodriguez	Philip Masquelette
Washington	Edgar D. Romig	Richard E. Downing
Central Pennsylvania	Hugh Urban	Kenneth Whitney
Western Michigan	R. E. Ruhn	Robert A. Addison
Pennsylvania	Roger Picking	James Trimble
Pennsylvania	John L. Harrison	John H. Lewis
New Hampshire	Perry Kingman	Randolph Dales
West Virginia	Kenneth Price	T. Scott Allen
West Tennessee	Jane A. Clark	Brian Pecon
Minnesota	Terry Roberts	Rex Gaskill
El Camino Real	William Young	William Baumgarten
New York	William Doubleday	Michael S. Kendall
Rio Grande	Ronald Thompson	Arthur Bevins
Connecticut	Jean H. Moffitt	Judith Conley
Washington	Francis Wade	Duane S. Alvord
Rio Grande	Layton Zimmer	Bruce Brown
West Tennessee	Robert G. Certain	David T. Landers
Long Island	Vincent Nardiello	Jane Wood
Pittsburgh	William Hetrick	Rebecca Spanos
Milwaukee	Bryce Hunt	Dale Coleman
Northern Indiana	Jim Pankow	Leroy Lacey
Minnesota	Elaine Johnson	Philip Allen
New Hampshire	Gilbert Tanis	William E. Arnold
Southern Virginia	Randolph Calkins	Randolph Charles
Maryland	Philip B. Roulette	Edward Chapman
Minnesota	George Martin	Todd Smelser
Washington	Judith Partlow	David Beers
Rhode Island	Herbert Balles	Marsue Harris

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #30 on D086 (Sexuality and ministry) and moved to discharge and re-refer the matter to the Committee on Ministry.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #47)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on procedures to be followed in the election of members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary and announced the following changes to Report #12:

Paragraph one, line one, should read 3:00 p.m. Paragraph one, line two should read July 4. Paragraph two, line five, should read 5:00 p.m. Paragraph three, line one, should read 11:00 a.m. Paragraph three, line two, should read July 5.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted with amendment

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called for a Special Order of Business at 11:00 a.m. on July 5, 1988, on procedures to be followed in the election of members of the Executive Council at this General Convention pursuant to the provisions of Title I, Canon 4, and announced the following changes to Report #13:

Change Report Number to 13. Paragraph one, line one, should read 11:00 a.m. Paragraph one, line two, should read July 5. Paragraph one, line 5 should read Pages 312 through 319. Paragraph two, line five, should read 5:00 p.m. on July 5.

Motion carried
Special Order adopted with amendment

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its report #9 and called for a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on July 4, 1988, on procedures to be followed in the election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund at this General Convention pursuant to Title I, Canon 8, Section 2.

Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts moved to amend paragraph one, sentence five: "on each ballot" to read "each member shall vote for *up to* the number . . ." In paragraph one, line six, strike the words "less than or."

Debate followed. The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the standing amendment.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated
Report adopted

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #4 on D076 (Amend House of Deputies Rule 7, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D076)

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended as follows:

Amend the first three lines of Rule 7 to read as follows:

“7. Not later than 60 days in advance of the opening date of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Legislative Committees, and designate the ~~Chairman~~ *Chair, Vice-Chair and Secretary* thereof, to-wit:”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #49)

Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts moved that Resolution A173 (Joint Rule VII.18,19, Joint Nominating Committee) be recalled from the Committee on Committees and Commissions and brought before the House for discussion and vote before election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Resolution recalled**

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #5 on A012 (Article II,2, inclusive language) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A012)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until ~~he shall be attainment of~~ thirty years of age . . .

Proposed Amendment:

In line one, insert “the” before “attainment.”

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #50)**

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #10 on A017 (Article II,8, inclusive language) and moved the adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A017)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 8 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . *Provided*, that ~~he~~ *the Bishop* shall have served not less than five years in ~~his~~ *the* present jurisdiction; and *Provided always*, that before acceptance of such election ~~he~~ *the Bishop* shall tender to the House of Bishops ~~his~~ *a* resignation of ~~his~~ jurisdiction in the Diocese in which ~~he is~~ then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to ~~his~~ *the* election, and also, if ~~he be~~ a Coadjutor, ~~his~~ *renunciation of the right of succession therein* . . .

Proposed Substitute for A017:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 8 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

A Bishop ~~exercising~~ *who has, for at least five years next preceding, exercised* jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, may be elected

as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of another Diocese. ~~Provided that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction, and Provided always, that before~~ *Before* acceptance of such election, ~~he shall tender to the House of Bishops his~~ a resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which ~~he the Bishop~~ is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to ~~his such~~ election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if ~~he the Bishop~~ be a Bishop Coadjutor, a renunciation of the ~~his~~ right of succession. ~~therein, and such~~ *Such* resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall ~~be consented to by~~ require the consent of the House of Bishops.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #51)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #2 on A009 (Article I,2, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
 (A009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

Each Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction . . . who . . . has resigned ~~his~~ a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #52)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #3 on A010 (Article I,3, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
 (A010)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Article I, Section 3 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . ~~His~~ *The* term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of ~~his~~ *the* election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign ~~his~~ *the* office as such, or if by reason of infirmity ~~he~~ shall become disabled, or in the case of ~~his~~ *death*, the Bishop who

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #53)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #4 on A011 (Article I,7, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
 (A011)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 7 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop sufficient cause for changing

the place or date so appointed, ~~he~~ *the Presiding Bishop*, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #54)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #6 on A013 (Article II, 3, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A013)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 3 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

A Bishop shall confine the exercise of ~~his~~ *such* office to ~~his own~~ *the* Diocese in which elected, unless ~~he shall have been~~ requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless ~~he shall have been~~ authorized by the House of Bishops . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #55)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #7 on A014 (Article II,4, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A014)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 4 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~He~~ *A Suffragan Bishop* shall be eligible for election . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #56)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #8 on A015 (Article II,6, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A015)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 6 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

A Bishop may not resign ~~his~~ jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #57)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #9 on A016 (Article II,7 inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A016)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 7 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . ~~He~~ *The Suffragan Bishop* shall be eligible for election as Bishop . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #58)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #11 on A018 (Article II,9 inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A018)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article II, Section 9 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall ~~tender his resignation from his jurisdiction~~ *resign from all jurisdiction.*

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #59)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #12 on A019 (Article III, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A019)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article III of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese of this Church ~~he shall then enjoy~~, *such election shall then confer* all the rights and privileges given in the Canon to such Bishops.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #60)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #13 on A020 (Article IV, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A020)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article IV of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . . the Standing Committee shall be ~~his~~ *the Bishop's* Council of Advice.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #61)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #14 on A021 (Article V,2, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A021)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided ~~may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof, and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it not be the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof, at least thirty days before the effective date of such division, shall select the Diocese in which the Bishop will continue in jurisdiction. The Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, subsequently and before the effective date of the division shall select the Diocese in which the Bishop Coadjutor shall continue in jurisdiction, and if it not be the Diocese selected by the Bishop, shall become the Bishop thereof.~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #62)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #15 on A022 (Article V,3 inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A022)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 3 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

. . to the choice between ~~his own~~ the Bishop's Diocese and the new Diocese so formed.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #63)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #16 on A023 (Article V,4, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A023)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 4 of the Constitution is hereby amended as follows:

. . . one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of ~~clergymen~~ Members of the Clergy shall have belonged . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #64)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #17 on A024 (Article VIII, inclusive language) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A024)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VIII of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until ~~he~~ *the person* shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests . . . unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, ~~he~~ *the person* shall subscribe and make the following declaration . . .

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon . . . ~~he~~ *the Bishop* shall do so only in accordance with such provisions . . .

No person . . . shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until ~~he~~ *the person* shall have complied with . . .

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #65)

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #18 on A025 (Article XII, adopting amendments) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A025)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article XII of the Constitution is hereby amended by adding a second paragraph reading as follows:

Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing paragraph, the adoption of any alteration or amendment of this Constitution which inserts or repeals an Article, or a Section or Clause of an Article, shall effect the necessary change in numbers or letters of Articles, or of Sections or Clauses of an Article, that follow, and in references made in this Constitution to any other part, without the necessity of specific provision therefor in the alteration or amendment.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #66)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on A035 (Spanish translations) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A035)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention encourage a consortium of Spanish-speaking Provinces in their efforts to translate church documents into Spanish, and recommend that such translations include significant ecumenical documents.

Proposed Amendment:

After the word "translate" add "and publish."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #67)

Noonday Prayers

The Secretary recognized the Chaplain for noonday prayers.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 11:24 a.m. until

2:00 p.m. to go into provincial caucuses for the purpose of nominating candidates to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

AFTERNOON SESSION**House Called to Order**

The President called the House to order at 2:06 p.m.

The President recognized former Secretary of General Convention the Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #2 on A026 (Canon I.1.2(n)(2)(i), SCCC) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A026)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(2)(i) is hereby amended to delete the word "Joint" as follows:

(i). Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Joint Commission . . . The Joint Commission shall express its views . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #68)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #3 on A027 (Canon I.1.2(n)(9), Stewardship and Development members) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A027)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(9) is hereby amended to add language as follows and to delete the three subparagraphs:

(9). There shall be a Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development *consisting of 12 members (2 Bishops, 2 Presbyters or Deacons and 8 Lay Persons)*. It shall be the duty of the Commission . . .

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #69)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #6 on C036 (Alcohol and Drug Awareness Day) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C036)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention

(1988) support the use of Alcohol-Drug Awareness Sunday materials in the congregations of the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That diocesan commissions on Alcohol and Drugs be encouraged to promote the use of this material and coordinate the provisions of supplemental resources to congregations; and be it further

Resolved, That the National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol and Drugs be commended for the development and coordination of this resource program.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #70)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #9 on A110 (Adopt statement on leadership of nation) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A110)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention adopt the following statement:

A Call to the Leadership of the Nation from Detroit

We, clergy and people of the Episcopal Church, have met as the Church's General Convention in Detroit, Michigan, July 2-11, 1988. Similar bodies of our membership have met over the span of this nation's life, since 1789, and have been deeply involved in the issues of our national life.

We last met in Detroit in the economic boom days of 1961. We have thus come to view this city as one which epitomizes the great contrasts in our society. On the one hand is the American dream of a vigorous, industrial society, full of opportunity for all. On the other, we see a city caught up in the economic and social stresses and dislocations which threaten to make the American city uninhabitable for many of its people.

We hereby express to the leadership of both political parties, and to all candidates for office, our conviction that the relief of human suffering cannot be left to the private and voluntary sector or to existing social policies, and that we look for courageous and innovative leaders who call individuals and groups to a new commitment to the common good.

We respond with enthusiasm to the call of our Presiding Bishop to take leadership in helping to shape the life of our nation and its communities, and we ask him and the bishops of various dioceses to lead the Church in the coming triennium to seek new patterns of cooperation with governmental, business, labor, and other community leadership in confronting such issues as employment, housing, education and the delivery of medical care to all persons in this society.

As members of this Convention, we recommit ourselves to this struggle, recognizing that as a people we are called upon to sacrifice our time, effort and resources in the creation of a society shaped by the vision of the Kingdom of God.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #71)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #10 on A111 (Advocacy for poor and powerless) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:**(A111)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon its congregations, institutions and agencies, and its members in all walks of life to renewed commitment to seek and serve Christ in all persons and, following his example, to stand in the tradition of the prophets as a voice with and on behalf of the poor, the powerless, and victims of injustice and oppression; and be it further

Resolved, That as the believing prophetic witness is always concerned for the life of community as well as individuals, that we work diligently to change those policies in both public and private structures of society which prevent the growth of individuals in freedom and dignity and inhibit the development of community life and the common good.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #72)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #13 on A118 (Regional approaches to urban problems) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:**(A118)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention recognize that governmental and other structures of center cities cannot alone resolve the issues of housing, employment, education, and the like which consign the poor to conditions of poverty, alienation and segregated living, and encourage regional approaches to these problems.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #73)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #15 on B007 (AIDS discrimination) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:**(B007)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention endorse Executive Council action of November 1987 prohibiting discrimination on the basis of AIDS, ARC or HIV infection; and encourages every diocese, congregation and church organization to adopt a similar policy; and urges the members of this church to advocate for such a policy on federal, state and local levels of government.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #74)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #17 on D023 (National Committee on Hunger) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:**(D023)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention reaffirm its commitment to the eradication of hunger, malnutrition and poverty and commends the work of the National Hunger Committee and its Network; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention urge each diocese to appoint or reconfirm a National Hunger Committee Network Contact; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention encourage the Public Ministries staff cluster in the National Mission in Church and Society division of the Episcopal Church and the National Hunger Committee to work collaboratively in the coming three years to develop programs in the following four hunger issue areas indentified by a national survey of Diocesan Hunger Representatives.

1. Personal and Institutional Transformation
2. Domestic Poverty
3. World Food Production and Distribution
4. Environmentally Sustainable Agriculture

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #75)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #1 on D022 (Reformed Episcopal Church) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:**(D022)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to explore the possibilities of dialogue with representatives of the Reformed Episcopal Church looking toward the healing of this particular schism, and direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to report to the next General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

For the word "schism" substitute "division."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #76)

Joint Nominating Committee for Presiding Bishop

The provincial gatherings reported their nominees for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop:

- Peter Frederic Arvedsen, Clerical, Milwaukee
- Donald McPhail, Clerical, Colorado
- Patricia B. Kilpatrick, Lay, Ohio
- Hebert Bolles, Clerical, Rhode Island
- Cynthia Schwab, Lay, West Missouri

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #31 on A112 (Reaffirm commitment to affirmative action) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:**(A112)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention reaffirm its commitment to a vigorous affirmative action program in all institutions in society as a remedy to historical, racial and gender injustices. Such a program, already instituted at the national Church level, should serve as a model to include an open and vigorous search to fill all positions with women and minorities. This should include set targets and an extensive evaluation of performance; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention urge all of its dioceses and congregations to address the issues of institutional racism in the political and economic arenas, and also in religious institutions; and be it further

Resolved, That congregations help their members to address patterns of racism in the settings where they work in educational and other community institutions, and in housing practices.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the word "all" from line five of the first Resolved (between the words "fill" and "positions").

Deputy Waymouth of Maine proposed the word "sexual" be substituted for "gender" in line three of the first Resolved. The Committee accepted the proposal.

Deputy Belser of South Carolina requested a division of the Resolution into three Resolveds.

A vote was taken on the first Resolved of Resolution A112 by division.

First Resolved adopted

A vote was taken on the second Resolved of Resolution A112.

Second Resolved adopted

A vote was taken on the third Resolved of Resolution A112.

Third Resolved adopted**Resolution adopted with amendment****(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #77)****Ministry**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #16 on House of Bishops Message #7 relating to Resolution A183 (Recruitment for theological education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred**(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #78)****Final Text of Resolution:****(A183)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Board for Theological Education in conjunction with the Ministry Committee of the House of Bishops, representatives of the Council for the Development of Ministry, Commissions on Ministry, and the Council of Seminary Deans, to study the process for recruitment and screening for the ordained ministry of the Episcopal Church and to make recommendations to the 1991 General Convention.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on A136 (Language of General Ordination Examinations) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A136)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Board of Examining Chaplains make provision to conduct, administer, and evaluate the General Ordination Examinations in the candidate's language of preference when appropriate.

Deputy Akin of Northwestern Pennsylvania proposed the following amendment:

Proposed Amendment:

Amend the Resolved to read as follows: "That the General Board of Examining Chaplains assist bishops and dioceses to conduct, administer, and evaluate the General Ordination Examinations in the candidate's language of preference when appropriate."

A vote was taken on the amendment.

Amendment defeated

Debate followed. Deputy Williams moved to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A136.

**Motion defeated
Resolution defeated**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #79)

Church Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #10 on D107 (Pension Fund, unemployment insurance) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D107)

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention request that the Church Pension Fund Board explore and develop a church managed and financed system of unemployment insurance to be used to provide temporary income for clergy following involuntary dissolutions.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention request that the Church Pension Fund Board explore ~~and develop~~ *the development of* a church managed and financed system of unemployment insurance to be used to provide temporary income for clergy following involuntary dissolutions, *and report their findings no later than the 70th General Convention.*

Debate followed.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #80)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #14 on nominations from provincial caucuses for election to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop and moved that a Special Order of Business be set on July

6, 1988 at 11:00 a.m. for the purpose of electing one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Province to the Joint Nominating Committee.

Motion carried
Special order adopted

Church Pension Fund

A ballot was taken for election of twelve persons to the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund. The nominees were as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez
Mr. David L. Brigham
The Rev. Earl H. Brill
John K. Cannon, Esq.
Mr. John L. Carson III
Mr. Matthew K. Chew
Mrs. Betty Connelly
Mr. Robert F. Gaines
Mr. Joseph L. Hargrove
Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer
The Rev. Robert L. Howell
Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson
The Rev. Canon Kermit L. Lloyd
Mr. Philip A. Masquelette
The Rt. Rev. C. Brinkley Morton
The Rev. Charles G. Newbery
Mrs. Virginia Norman
Ms. Diane B. Pollard
Mr. Bradford J. Pretti
Mr. Steven W. Sanford
The Rev. Roy W. Strasburger
The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker

General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees

The President called for nominations to the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The President noted that the name Richard Warner on page 336 of the Blue Book should be changed to Edward Warner.

Deputy Bond of Maryland, also referring to page 336, said that he is not presently on the Program, Budget and Finance Committee nor the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church.

Deputy Leo of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe moved that nominations for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary be closed.

Motion carried

Vice President Chinnis to Chair

At the request of the President, Vice-President Chinnis took over the Chair at 3:20 p.m.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #2 on A165 (1987 Tithing Survey) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A165)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the portion of the 1988 report of the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development entitled "1987 Tithing Survey" be circulated as broadly as possible throughout the Church and that it be commended as a model for discussion and action in the various dioceses of the Church. Each diocese is encouraged to conduct a similar survey of its leadership.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #81)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #3 on A164 (Tithe as the standard of giving) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A164)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the members of this Convention affirm the tithe as the minimum standard of giving for Episcopalians; and be it further

Resolved, That we the deputies and bishops of this Convention do hereby affirm that we are tithing, or that we have adopted a plan to within the next three years; and be it further

Resolved, That we do call all members of the Church to join us in accepting the tithe as the minimum standard of Christian giving.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we the members of this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm the tithe as the minimum standard of giving for Episcopalians; and be it further

Resolved, That we the deputies and bishops of this Convention do hereby affirm through our signatures that we are tithing, or that we have adopted, or will adopt, a plan to tithe within the next three years; and be it further

Resolved, That we do call all members of the Church to join us in accepting the tithe as the minimum standard of Christian giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to prepare and distribute signatory pages for bishops and deputies of each diocese signifying their Commitment to the tithe as the minimum standard of giving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to collect the signatures with this resolution and publish the list of signatories in the Journal.

Deputy Jones of Central New York moved amendment to retain the words "and publish the list of signatories" but delete "in the Journal" in the fifth Resolved.

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Jones amendment.

Amendment defeated

Deputy Cederholm of Vermont moved an amendment stating that "some of the membership have chosen not to sign, not because of disagreement with the resolution but rather for personal reasons."

The question on the Cederholm amendment was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Cederholm amendment.

Amendment defeated

The question on the Resolution was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Resolution as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #82)

[The list of signatories appears on pp. 511-23.]

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #2 on House of Bishops Message #21 relating to Resolution A037 (ARCIC II Statement) and moved concurrence.

**The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #83)**

Final Text of Resolution: (A037)

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention receive with gratitude the ARCIC II document *Salvation and the Church*, and commend it to the Episcopal Church for study and reflection.**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #6 on House of Bishops Message #25 relating to Resolution A042 (Anglican-Old Catholic Conference) and moved concurrence.

**The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #84)**

Final Text of Resolution: (A042)

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to continue the participation of the Episcopal Church in the North American Working Group of the international Anglican-Old Catholic Theological Conference.**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #5 on House of Bishops Message #24 relating to Resolution A045 (Diocesan Ecumenical Officers) and moved concurrence.

**The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #85)**

Final Text of Resolution: (A045)

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention encourage all dioceses which have not already done so to appoint ecumenical officers and assistants and to provide the necessary financial support for their work.**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #4 on House of Bishops Message #23 relating to Resolution A041 (Study "Implications of the Gospel" document) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #86)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A041)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to devise and execute during the next triennium a process for study and evaluation by this Church of that certain document entitled "Implications of the Gospel" as adopted by the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue in January 1988; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to report to the 70th General Convention the results of such study and evaluation along with a recommendation concerning whether this Church can receive and affirm the agreed statement as a faithful expression of the Gospel and as a step on the road to full communion with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #3 on House of Bishops Message #22 relating to Resolution A040 (Lutheran Church in America) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #87)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A040)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention greet with joy the newly constituted Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, recognize now the partnership of that Church in the Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue, and acknowledge with gratitude that Church's continuance of those agreements achieved between this Church and the Association of Evangelical Lutheran Churches, the American Lutheran Church, and the Lutheran Church in America (its predecessor churches) in 1982; and be it further

Resolved, That these greetings and acknowledgements be communicated by the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church to the Bishop of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.

Program, Budget and Finance

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #1 on Resolution C005 (Diocesan Assessments) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #89)

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #2 on Resolution C014 (Diocesan and National Church Budgets) and requested that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #90)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #3 on Resolution D119 (Diocese of Jerusalem) and requested that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on World Mission.

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #88)

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #2 and recommended consent to the consecration of the Rev. Canon Herbert Thompson, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #91)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #3 and recommended consent to the consecration of the Rev. C. Christopher Epting as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Iowa.

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #92)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #4 and recommended consent for the Rt. Rev. Robert Oran Miller, Bishop Suffragan of Alabama, to become the Bishop of Alabama.

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #93)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #5 and recommended consent to the consecration of the Rev. Raymond Stewart Wood as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #94)

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #6 and recommended consent to the consecration of the Rev. Franklin Detton Turner as Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The House consented

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #95)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on B027 (Autonomous dioceses) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B027)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention meeting in Detroit in 1988 reaffirm the principle that this Church will work in cooperation with each overseas diocese now a part of the Episcopal Church, toward autonomy (i.e., self-government, self-support and self-propagation) in ways that enhance and strengthen mutuality in mission; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention reaffirm its moral commitment to long

term financial assistance and personal witness to the partnership between the Episcopal Church and its overseas dioceses as they become autonomous.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #96)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #7 on A179 (Autonomy process) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A179)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Resolution A162 (of the 1982 General Convention) regarding autonomy be studied and evaluated by the Standing Commission on Structure, and a report be submitted for consideration to the next General Convention.

Proposed Amendment;

Add after "Commission on" the words "World Mission, working jointly with the Standing Commission on."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #97)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #2 on A159 (Working Class Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A159)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council provide resources to work with the Working Class Ministry Conference Steering Committee to:

1. Gather and study church demographics for a more accurate picture of the Church's makeup;
2. Inform the Church about the findings of these demographics through seminars, conferences, Christian education programs, printed materials, and existing channels of communication;
3. Work with the dioceses and seminaries on issues of clergy training and deployment for the special needs of working class congregations;
4. Develop a communications network for the sharing and dissemination of ideas and information on working class ministry;
5. Report to the 70th General Convention with recommendations for strategies for the future so that the gifts of working class Episcopalians may be effectively integrated into the leadership of this Church.

Deputy Duncan of Pennsylvania moved amendment to A159, to add the words "within existing program units and budgets" after the word "resources."

Deputy Nieman of Michigan moved to table A159 until more information on human and financial resources is forthcoming.

**Motion to table carried
Resolution tabled**

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #1 on House of Bishops Message #19 relating to Resolution C022 (Spanish Book of Common Prayer) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #98)

Final Text of Resolution:
(C022)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That future editions of *El Libro de Oracion Comun* (The Book of Common Prayer in Spanish) be corrected so that the sentences referring to specific page numbers are those of the page in said prayer book.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #3 on House of Bishops Message #17 relating to Resolution D011 (Amend Canon II.2, NIV Translation) and moved concurrence with amendment. The Committee then withdrew the motion.

Motion withdrawn

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #2 on House of Bishops Message #20 relating to Resolution C023 (Spanish Book of Common Prayer) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #99)

Final Text of Resolution:
(C023)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the word "cadaver" used preceding the burial service (At Time of Death) and in rubrics concerning the burial service in *El Libro de Oracion Comun* (The Book of Common Prayer in Spanish) be deleted and replaced with the word "cuerpo."

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #2 on A139 (Black hymns collection) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A139)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Church Music, in cooperation with the Office for Black Ministries, be directed to prepare a collection of black hymns for use in this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$31,800.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the hymnal committee preparing this work.

Proposed Amendment:

In first Resolved, line three, after "Church" add "to augment the resources of the Hymnal 1982."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #100)

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #4 on D032 (Lay professional status) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D032)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge every diocese to survey their lay professional employees (LPEs) with the intention of upgrading salaries, job descriptions, benefits and recognition, so that lay employees will be compensated and recognized in the same manner as clergy, according to their ability, experience and the requisites of the job.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge every diocese, *congregation, agency and every other organization* to survey their lay professional employees (~~LPEs~~) with the intention of upgrading salaries, job descriptions, benefits and recognition, so that lay employees will be compensated and recognized ~~in the same manner as clergy~~, according to their ability, experience and the requisites of the job; *and be it further*

Resolved, That communication of the substance of this resolution be made to each such organization and to each clergy person through the Church Pension Fund.

Deputy Masquelette of Texas moved to re-refer D032 to the Committee on Church Pension Fund, as it is similar to Resolution A134a.

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion to re-refer.

**Motion to re-refer carried
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #101)**

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #5 on D128 (Principle on spending) and moved that the Committee be discharged because the Resolution duplicates matters in pending Resolutions D144 and A082.

Committee discharged

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #7 on D084 (Church employees) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D084)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention encourage all hiring authorities of the Church to define employment relationships with their employees by means of written policies or agreements, which should include procedures for performance review and dispute resolution.

Proposed Amendment:

After the words "employment relationships with" in line three, strike the words "their employees" and insert the words "both lay and ordained personnel."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #102)**

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #3 on D038 (New congregations) and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D038)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on New Congregations be formed:

1) to study and to develop recommendations and strategies which will be of concrete assistance to the several dioceses as they plan for the establishment of new Episcopal parishes both in the demographically growing areas of the Church, as well as in those areas experiencing demographic, social, and economic decline;

2) to recommend appropriate actions to the Executive Council and the 1991 General Convention concerning the establishment of new Episcopal congregations; and

3) to provide a formal support structure for the Office of Congregational Development; and be it further

Resolved, that this Commission be composed of nine members (two Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and four Lay Persons) who are directly involved in the work of establishing new Episcopal congregations or who are directly charged with oversight of this work; and be it further

Resolved, that \$40,000 be appropriated from the assessment budget of the General Convention for the 1989-1991 Triennium.

Proposed Amendment:

In the third Resolved, change \$40,000 to \$26,000.

Debate followed. The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on Resolution D038 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #103)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #4 on A001 (Board of Archives) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A001)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 5, Section 2(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec.2(a). There shall be a Board of the Archives which shall consist of the Archivist (ex officio, with vote), the Dean of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest (ex officio, with vote), and nine (9) appointed persons, three (3) of whom shall be Bishops and six (6) shall be Clerical or Lay Members. All appointed Members of the Board shall serve terms beginning with the close of the General Convention at which their appointments are confirmed and ending with the close of the second regular Convention thereafter.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #104)

The Chair of Dispatch of Business announced that history had been made at this Convention, when Mrs. Pamela Chinnis became the first woman to preside over the House of Deputies.

Evening Prayers

The Chaplain led the House in evening prayers.

Messages from the House of Bishops

HB Message #45: Informing the House Deputies of a Resolution of greetings to former Presiding Bishop John M. Allin.

HB Message #32: Informing the House of Deputies of a letter of condolence to the government and people of Iran.

HB Message #31: Concurrence with HD Message #14 - D077, amend HD Rules of Order Nos. 7,12,13,17,21,51,53 to achieve inclusive language.

HB Message #30: Concurrence with HD Message #13 - C011, Implementation of National Student Gatherings.

HB Message #29: Concurrence with HD Message #11 - A081, Continue Forward Movement Publications.

HB Message #28: Concurrence with HD Message #9 - A181, Strategic Planning for theological education.

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Vice-President adjourned the House at 5:35 p.m.

Appendix

AFFIRMATION OF RESOLUTION A164a

ALABAMA

Harold B. Nicrosi
 Marcus B. Robertson
 Jeanne Johnston
 Walter L. Elam III

Laurence A. Gibson
 Charles H. Patton
 Maria B. Campbell
 John W. Cruse

ALASKA

Eric E. Wahlforth
 D. Rebecca Snow
 Bessie C. Titus

Mark A. Boesser
 Anna Frank
 Charles H. Eddy

ALBANY

David Kavalage
 C. B. King
 Peter K. Simpson

George Silvernell
 Claire M. Stahler
 Thomas T. Parke

ARIZONA

David E. Pettingill
Ralph E. Hutton
Margaret A. Babcock
David E. Bailey

Matthew K. Chew
Gordon Packard
Elizabeth A. Cole
Charles H. Smith

ARKANSAS

Mark A. Linder
James R. McJean, Jr.
Bert Parke

Larsen M. Anderson
Kenneth E. Bailey
Edward J. Holt

ATLANTA

Robert H. Johnson
Herschel R. Atkinson
Edward L. Warner
James Knox Yeary

David B. Collins
R. P. M. Bowden, Sr.
Willard R. Fey

BETHLEHEM

Richard I. Cluett
Elizabeth W. Myers
Jane B. Teter
Joe S. Falzone
John E. Feather

Marvin W. Bray
Margaret B. Chamberlain
Everett W. Francis
Janet G. Charney

CALIFORNIA

Dennis Delman
Nancy Axell
Marion Cedarblade
Virgil A. Rénton
Holly McAlpen
Donald A. Seaton
William Rontani

Victor Wei
Fran Toy
Dan R. Forbes
Dorothy R. Curry
Roswell O. Moore
Hobert M. Banks
Mary Louise Gotthold

CENTRAL FLORIDA

Thomas R. Bates, M.D.
George C. Dannals
Marvin D. Kelly
Richard Bowman

Thomas A. Downs
A. Robert Rizner
Carole Ross
August Sorvillo

CENTRAL GULF COAST

Vincent Currie, Jr.
S. Albert Kennington
J. Douglas Stirling
Midge Bennett

Van B. Davis
Phillip O. Drane
Mann S. Valentine VI
Marie T. Caffey

CENTRAL NEW YORK

Charles L. Grover III
Robert F. Atkins, Jr.
M. Janet Berberian
Mary Lou Crowley

James A. Corl
Eleanor M. Hillers
Wallace A. Frey
Hugh R. Jones

CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA

William A. Robinson
Betty R. Carroll
Mary Stevenson
John S. McDowell

Hugh B. Urban
Richard L. McCandless
Paul C. Doneker
Peter A. Greenfield

CENTRAL PHILIPPINES

Marion Lardizabal
Ursula B. Daoey
Frances Daytec

Alejandro G. Abad
Kate C. Botengan
Joel Pachao

CHICAGO

Edwain A. Norris, Jr.
Raymond E. Cole, Jr.
Nancy Wabshaw
Barbara Larsen
Marion G. Mailey
Carol Harper
Grant M. Gallup

Robert A. Krogman
David N. Harris
Newland F. Smith, III
Robert H. Robinson
Beverley P. Giegler
Helen R. White

COLORADO

Charles Christopher
C. Bergeson
Robert A. Buck
John Rohde
Kay Harlan
John L. Carson III

Gerald C. Anderson
Blanche Zembouer
Robert Lynn Alexander
Donald S. McPhail
Daniel Hopkins

CONNECTICUT

Joan W. Bray
Edwin G. Hebb, Jr.
Richard L. Schuster
Ann S. Coburn
A. T. Mollegen, Jr.

Jean H. Moffit
Kenneth A. Wood, Jr.
James R. Crowder
Malcolm Mc. Dowell

CONVOCATION OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Henry H. Wilson
Wayne O. Erdmann
James R. Leo

Edward P. Todd
Maude Jacopuzzi
Samuel H. Hartman

DALLAS

Carolyn (Cris) Fouse
Dixie S. Hutchinson
Richard J. Petranek
Richard W. Phillips

Stephen Weston
Paul W. Eggars
Wesley T. Nelson

DELAWARE

Robert Wm. Duncan, Jr.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

William J. Skilton

Ruth Melo

EAST CAROLINA

A. C. Marble, Jr.
Joseph W. Cooper
Richard W. Warner, Jr.
Robert D. Cook
James R. Boyd

J. Clarence Leary, Jr.
Charles L. Garrett, M.D.
Alice W. Lynch
Ruth H. Woodley
W. T. Gartman, Jr.

EAST TENNESSEE

Robert G. Tharp
David R. Hatchett
Don Johnson

E. K. Magrath, Jr.
James D. Curtis

EASTERN OREGON

A. Dale Brandt
Daniel W. Gardner
Richard H. Thew
Kathy J. Thew

Harriett L. Burton
Louise Gerlach
Douglas S. Pollock
Robert R. Carey

EASTON

Mark C. Sullivan
Edward E. Godden
John B. Birdsall
James A. Fisher
Michael K. Bloxham

Anne L. Labat
Henry J. Jordan
John S. DiPietro
James J. Shand
Richard W. Daspit

EAU CLAIRE

Janet M. Connell
Donna L. Vierbicher
Donald N. Chase
Gary Green
Robert Tiling

Ralph J. Stanwise
John B. Weeth
Karl E. Bell
John E. Rasmus

EL CAMINO REAL

Lawrence K. Mikkelsen
Bavi Rivera Moore
Roy W. Strasburger
Emily Baxter
Mary R. Bishop

Edgar H. Markham
William K. Young
Suzanne M. Taylor
David J. Jones
Ann P. McElroy

FLORIDA

Gustave J. Weltsek, Jr.
Francis I. duPont
Susan Carmichael
James R. Auman

Robert K. Riley
W. Robert Abstein
Barnum McCarty
Walter T. Saffran

FOND DU LAC

Robert J. C. Brown
James H. Dolan
Arthur K. D. Kephart
William M. Johnston
John J. Phillips

Phoebe Pettingell
Thomas Hunt
Blanche Powless
M. Marilyn Crawford

FORT WORTH

B. W. Coggin
Charles A. Hough
R. D. Perry
Judy R. Mayo

Billie R. Boyd
Robert M. Randolph
Walter Virden III
Mary Anne Wilkison

GEORGIA

Neal Phelps
John L. Jenkins
Charles H. Hay
Henry I. Louttit, Jr.

Gordon J. Panton
Anne Beebe
William G. Eager III
Jules Victor, Jr.

HAWAII

W. Edwin Bonsey, Jr.
Arthur K. Kusumoto
Hollinshead T. Knight
George S. Lockwood

Richard H. Hagemeyer
S. Elaine Funayama
Lynette Golderman Schaefer
David Yasuhide Ota

IDAHO

James H. Davis
Don L. Robinson
Roland N. Smith
George E. Alvarez

Edwina Aker
Carrol Keller
Jean K. Swartling
Joan LaLiberte

INDIANAPOLIS

David I. Shoulders
Nancy Rayfield
Nan A. Peete
Richard Roos
James B. Lemler

Katherine Tyler-Scott
Scott E. Evenbeck
Hugh C. Laughlin
Nancy C. Mackey

IOWA

Robert E. Holzhammer
S. Suzanne Peterson
William H. Morley
Arthur P. Becker
J. Michael Engels

Burns H. Davison II
Henry M. Walker
Miriam J. Ingram
Charles E. Hawtray

KANSAS

R. W. McCandless
June Mendenhall
Frank Connizzo
Thomas E. Punzo
David F. With
Charles E. Neale

Robert W. Harvey
Allen Wiechert
B. Shepard Crim
Jacqueline J. Snyder
Jesse Milan

KENTUCKY

H. Howard Surface, Jr.
J. Raymond Lord
George Casparian
John M. Hines

Anne Carter Mahaffey
E. Moray Peoples, Jr.
Whitney O'Bannon
Martha Blair Harrison

LEXINGTON

Christopher B. Platt
Bruce W. Boss
Mary Ann Weiss
Carolyn C. Ware

John G. Allen
George Gawthrop
John D. McCann
Clifford A. H. Pike

LONG ISLAND

Robert C. Royce
Jane Strunsky Wood
Domenic K. Ciannella
Robert V. Wilshire
Muriel W. Sobers

Vincent A. Nardiello, Jr.
Herbert Thompson, Jr.
Cecil David Williams
Kenneth W. Miller

LOS ANGELES

Warner R. Traynham
Gethin B. Hughes
John A. Fricker
Gary Commins

Ellen Murasaki
Betty Connelly
Elizabeth Habecker
William Rodiger

LOUISIANA

William C. Morris, Jr.
Susan S. Gaumer
Pete H. Rhymes
John R. Williams
James M. Coleman

Lillian Robinson
W. Gedge Gayle, Jr.
John A. Lawrence
Jervis O. Burns

MAINE

Stephen W. Foote
David D. Holroyd
John C. Beaven
Roger S. Smith

Harold H. Brown
Charity Waymouth
Mary Nash Flagg
Joel C. Martin

MARYLAND

Phebe Coe
Philip B. Roulette
Jerome D. Brastow
John J. King

Calhoun Bond
Carl N. Edwards
Robert P. Patterson

MASSACHUSETTS

Jurgen Liias
Donald E. Burke
Margaret B. Gunness
Byron Rushing
Barbara MacDougall

Marshall W. Hunt
Titus Presler
Sylvia N. Slayton
Nancy Jeanne Martin
M. Jeanne Sproat

MICHIGAN

Timothy D. Wittlinger
A. Raymond Babin
Almus M. Thorp, Jr.

Sally T. Head
John W. Bennett
Bertram Nelson Herlong

MILWAUKEE

Russell E. Jacobus
Peter Arvedson
William W. Wiedrich
Bryce E. Hunt
John M. Schroeder

Evelyn L. Seaver
Richard A. Crane
William G. Murphey
Constance K. Ott

MINNESOTA

George H. Martin
Judy Hoover
Erma J. Vizenor
Terry Roberts

James A. Newman
Philip Allen
Mary Hassell
Elaine Johnson

MISSISSIPPI

Colton M. Smith
Lowell E. Grisham
Ruth W. Black
Lee Davis Thames

Suanna Smith
David S. Luckett
Joe G. Burnett
George R. Rea

MISSOURI

Susan C. Skinner
George H. Quarterman
James P. Fallis, Jr.
Roland W. Jones

David K. Fly
Lance Williams
Margery N. Gantt
Nancy G. Moore

MONTANA

Edwin C. Speare
Donald Mackay
Ken Dunham
Thad Butcher

Gus. W. Salbador
Vernon E. Sylvester
Carolyn S. Keil

NEBRASKA

James E. Krotz
Ronald L. Wiley
Nancy G. Westerfield
Judith Amber

John Paige Bartholomew
Luis Uzueta
Susan J. Miles
Thomas M. Davies

NEVADA

Josephine Borgeson
Mary English
Lawrence Kirk
Samuel H. Caldwell

J. Michael Garrison
John Yoder
Paul M. Chalk

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Clare Fischer-Davies
Barbara Carbonneau

G. Richard Siener
Douglas M. Black

NEW JERSEY

George J. Willis, Jr.
W. Perry Winterrowd
Gerrie Dressler
Donald M. Sykes, Jr.

Ronald G. Albury
Virginia M. Sheay
Haskell Rhett

NEW YORK

Michael Kendall
Joel E.A. Novey
George Zabriskie II
Thomas F. Pike

Joyce Phillips Austin
Diane B. Pollard
Harry W. Havemeyer
George Browne

NEWARK

Emil Joseph Piel
Dillard Robinson
Audrey M. King
Marjorie L. Christie
Annette Jecker

Richard L. Shimpfky
Michael F. Rehill
Elizabeth G. Maxwell
Nancy H. Wittig
James W. H. Sell

NICARAGUA

H.E. Wilson

Antonia Gomez

NORTH CAROLINA

Robert L. Sessum
E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
Scott T. Evans
Anne B. Tomlinson

Neff Powell
Huntington Williams, Jr.
Jane Ruffin House

NORTH DAKOTA

Sandra Holmberg
Dennis Tippett
Innocent Goodhouse
D. Michael Riisager

John R. Baird
Sandra Holbrook
Frank H. Clark
Dorothy L. Travis

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

Harry Allagree
Kent S. McNair
Dorothy S. Blackmore
L. Miles Snyder

Robert F. Gaines
Nancy W. Andrews
Stephen M. Carpenter
Mary L. Goshert

NORTHERN INDIANA

Robert Bizzaro
Anne Donnelly
David L. Hyndman
H. Roy Thompson
Nancy L. Moody

James A. Pankow
Harold L. Comer
Leroy M. Lacey
John Blakslee
Chester L. Williams

NORTHERN LUZON

Ignacio Soliba
Allen Aligo

Gabriel Baluloan
Pablo Wangdali

NORTHERN MEXICO

John E. Hayes
Miguel Hernandez

Marcelino Rivera

NORTHERN MICHIGAN

Richard M. Graybill
William Hyry
Ellen M. Burgess
Charles E. Piper

Steven E. Powers
Philip J. Nancarrow
Carol S. Hosler
Thomas E. Lippart

NORTHERN PHILIPPINES

Thomas Ambucay
Edward Malecдан
Norman Fagsao

Alexander Wandag
John L. Botengan, Sr.
Sofia O. Bacwaden

NORTHWEST TEXAS

Betty Gilmore
Valerie Pickett
Albert Brann
Robert Carr Vincent
Harold Clinehens, Jr.

James P. Haney
C. E. McIntyre III
Jackie Batjer
Robert B. Hedges
David L. Veal

NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA

John W. Kline
Dennis A. Blausler
W. R. Burrows III

M. Barbara Akin
Terry W. Russell
Mary G. Swarts

OHIO

Loren McClanahan
Patricia B. Kilpatrick
Sterling Newell, Jr.
Paul A. Frank, Jr.

Ernest S. DuRoss
Jess J. Petty, Jr.
Harry V. Nevels
Patricia Selwood

OKLAHOMA

George H. Back
Kenneth L. Armstrong
C. Dewitt Boyce
Robert H. Fellows
C. Wallis Ohl

Robert F. Birbeas
Macolm Deisenroth, Jr.
Glennes T. Clifford
Marylyn Adams

OLYMPIA

Patrick A. Tomter
Robert L. Christie
Stephen J. Gehrig
Kenneth M. Snyder
Mary S. Drew

James F. Church
Joyce McConnell
Roy D. Green
John P. Lambert
Mel Matteson

OREGON

Jerry A. Lamb
E.R. Hall
Virginia P. Finch
Theodore A. Berthold

Ann G. Brown
Dorothea J. Pinch
Sallie E. Shippen

PANAMA

Ellen H.M. Chandler
Maiziee Lennan
Clarence W. Hayes

Dennis N. Josiah
Victor A. Scantlebury

PENNSYLVANIA

Janice M. Duncan
Arthur H. Criddle
William J. Fischler
Ruth Fiesel

John H. Lewis, Jr.
Charles L. L. Poindexter
James A. Trimble
Wilfred F. Penny

PITTSBURGH

Keith L. Ackerman
John H. Rodgers, Jr.
David P. Jones
George Werner

Lawrence M. Knapp
Ira C. Houck, Jr.
Rebecca C. Spanos
Lucretia Mottley

QUINCY

Bernard G. Templin
Robert V. Fairman
James C. Emerson

Laurence Larson
Gus L. Franklin
Patricia N. Eddy

RHODE ISLAND

James P. Frink
Franklyn T. Cook
Dorothy E. Belden
Hebert W. Bolles
John H. Slavin, Jr.

Gordon J. Stenning
W. R. McClintick
Marsue Harris
Arthur F. Olsen
H. M. Gordon, Jr.

RIO GRANDE

Bradford J. Pretti
Edmond L. Baley, Jr.
Fred J. Kuellmer
Edwin Nettleton
Ronald Reed Thomson
Kesley Edmo, Jr.

Bruce T. Brown
Arthur J. Bevins
Norman Alexandre
Virginia A. MacCallum
Barbara G. Strome

ROCHESTER

James B. Prichard
Stephen T. Lane
Moses Gilbert
Miriam E. Owens

Janet Farnsworth
R. M. Wainwright
Stanley M. Topping
W. Richard Hamlin

SAN DIEGO

Richard B. Harms
Richard C. Lief
Wayne F. Sanders
James E. Carroll

Patricia Howse
Barbara P. Bright
Gloria C. Roetter
John W. Witt

SAN JOAQUIN

John D. Spear
David C. Chambers
Donald D. Cole
Nancy T. Salmon

Thomas M. Foster
Ronald Swanson
Raquel J. R. Andres
F. Corby Dale

SOUTH CAROLINA

Richard I. H. Belser
Arthur H. Lachicotte, Jr.
Thomas Kirkland, Jr.
John C. Wilson
Morris J. Lent, Jr.

R. S. McKenzie, Sr.
Michael T. Malone
John C. Buchanan
Nancy A. Price

SOUTH DAKOTA

Robert J. Maule
John B. Davis
Betty L. Furois

Robert Twq Bulls
James R. Gundrum
Marjorie D. Gross

SOUTHEAST FLORIDA

Donald A. MacDonald, Jr.
Lorraine L. Tenerelli
N. Vaughn M. Owen
Richard E. Miller
Richard Marquess-Barry

Donald W. Krickbaum
Frederick J. Masterman
G. Kerry Robb
Ralph R. Warren, Jr.

SOUTHERN OHIO

Anne W. Robbins
Albert B. Bishop
Barbara Schlachter
Robert Appel

Robert D. Gerhard
Samuel M. Allen
Terry A. Meadows
Sallie Bailey

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

Rodney L. Caulkins
Susan B. Bowman
George Estes
John H. Emmert
Cromwell C. Douglas
Mary Larson Davis

William M. Todd
Robert V. Lee, Jr.
Randolph C. Charles
Barbara S. Grice
Joseph M. Green

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA

Herbert E. Beck
Jack L. Iker
Grayson B. Garvin
Richard A. Pollard
Philip M. Duncan II
Reid D. Farrell

Joan Kline
Paul Game, Jr.
Juanita G. Harris
Roger D. Schwenke
John D. Kley

SOUTHERN PHILIPPINES

Armando Bansigan

Dolores A. Laconico

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Elsa H. Hale

Patricia Robinson

John A. Furgerson

Frances C. Marshall

Dennis G. Case

Louis C. Fischer III

Michael K. Thompson

Frances C. Tatem

Nancy R. Taylor

Edmund Pendleton, Jr.

SPOKANE

Hugh C. Duncan

Robert A. Hasseries

Caryl Marsh

Mark K. Craft

Frank Storey

Wallace A. Rehberg

George T. Shields

Thomas Robison

SPRINGFIELD

W. N. Malottke

Marilyn Belleville

Richard A. Pugliese

David F. Heneghan

Alan A. Herbst

TENNESSEE

Richard C. Britton, Jr.

Phebe C. Hethcock

John Lane Denson III

Douglas A. Baxter

Kathryn A. Hinton

Paul B. Roberts

Lucy L. Shettters

Frank C. Hightower

James G. Stranch III

Mary Jane Levitch

George Reynolds

TEXAS

J. Pittman McGehee

R. Randolph Cooper

Laurens A. Hall

Rayford B. High, Jr.

Ralph Spence

Mary Lou Hall

Sheldon H. Crocker

Albert R. Rodriguez

UTAH

William Maxwell

Peter Chase

Kenneth W. Green

Betty P. Janich

Rita Foust

Elizabeth M. Dalaba

Francis L. Winder

Lee Shaw

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

Sarah G. McCrory

Bill Walsh

Patricia Duncan

James L. Haynes

John E. Banks, Jr.

George I. Chassey

Frederick C. Byrd

Jeanne C. Kean

J. Philip Purser

Philip H. Whitehead

VERMONT

Ernest W. Gibson III

Allan R. Arbuckle

Molly Stata Comeau

Robert W. Anderson

VIRGIN ISLANDS

JudithAnn H. Gardine

Marlene Evans

A. Hoskins Huggins

Cyril C. Harrigan

Basil B. Blake

Liston A. Garfield

Lionel S. Rymer

Ivan Heyliger

VIRGINIA

Janet L. Maguire
Russell V. Palmore, Jr.
William A. Johnston
J. P. Causey, Jr.
David Colin Jones

William H. Brake, Jr.
John A. M. Guernsey
Mark S. Anschutz
William A. Guthrie

WASHINGTON

Edgar D. Romig
Iris E. Harris
David S. Pollock
David Booth Beers
Anne D. Monahan

Pamela P. Chinnis
Grace V. Dillingham
Marion W. Henry
Francis H. Wade

WEST MISSOURI

J. Earl Cavanaugh
John H. McCann
Bruce D. Rahtjen
Robert Hutcherson
Carl Chinnery

Cynthia H. Schwab
Ruth G. Lewis
Margie L. Tucker
Keith Whitmore
Stephen C. Higinbotham

WEST TENNESSEE

Frank M. Cooper
Reynolds S. Cheney II
Douglass M. Bailey

Jane A. Clarke
Charles M. Crump
Robert G. Certain

WEST TEXAS

A. Russel Matthews
Edmund L. Dohoney
Ralph E. Haines, Jr.
Marilyn B. Price

Carl Eugene Jennings
Sam Todd, Jr.
Emma Lou Lovell

WEST VIRGINIA

Kenneth L. Price, Jr.
T. Scott Allen
William J. Pugliese
James L. Johnson

Ruth T. Foose
George Strader-Duncan
Arthur L. Bennett III
James E. Waggoner, Jr.

WESTERN KANSAS

Dennis R. Gilhousen
Ben E. Helmer
Jeanette C. Young
Linda S. Boone

Jeffrey L. Bullock
Richard C. Fitch
Floyd L. Fairleigh

WESTERN LOUISIANA

W. Craig Morgan
Robert J. Hargrove
Robert K. Cooper
S. Ross Jones
David Greer
Janet M. Morgan

R. Thad Address
Susan Hardtner
Betty Hutchison
Kenneth W. Robertson, Sr.
Charles Dana Krutz

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Nancy L. Lawton
Clyde H. Cox, Jr.
Mary H. Chiles
John H. Farquharson

Daniel S. Weir
Peter T. Elvin
John H. Goewey
William H. Coyne

WESTERN MICHIGAN

D. Edward Emenheiser
Jane P. May
William C. Hamm
Joe Reynolds
Joseph Neiman

Charles Luley
Karen Graves
Mark D. Story
R. Edward Kuhn
Robert A. Addison

WESTERN NEW YORK

Charles W. Whitmore
Albert S. Sam
Nathaniel W. Massey
Elton O. Smith, Jr.
Danford A. Lavis

Barbara J. Northan
Edwin L. Neville
Kevin M. Doherty
M. Richard Mabee

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Cornelius A. Zabriskie
Barbara Mann
Bradford Rockwood
William G. Edwards

Alfred N. Salley
Thomas C. Daily
Lawrence Thompson

WYOMING

Warren Murphy
Joseph Harte, Jr.

Bob Swope
Ann K. Fontaine

FOURTH DAY

**Tuesday
July 5, 1988**

The President called the House to order at 10:05 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #3, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Third Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Secretary read Report #5 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the fourth legislative day there were no new Deputies certified. Total seated, 429 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 853. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 427. In addition there were 55 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Milwaukee	Evelyn Seaver	Richard Crane
Oklahoma	George Back	Kenneth Armstrong
Pittsburgh	John Rodgers	Charles P. Martin
Pennsylvania	Janice Duncan	John E. Fryer
El Camino Real	Ann P. McElroy	Emily Baxter
Long Island	Kenneth Miller	Vincent Nardiello
Pennsylvania	John H. Lewis	John Harrison, Jr.
New York	Thomas F. Pike	Chester Talton
Pittsburgh	Rebecca C. Spanos	William J. Hetrick
Pittsburgh	Ira Houck, Jr.	Peggy Grant
Pittsburgh	David Jones	Richard W. Davies
Southwest Florida	Joan O. Kline	John A. Kley
Washington	David Beers	Eugene Meier
West Tennessee	David Landers	Robert Certain
West Tennessee	Brian Pecon	Jane A. Clarke
West Texas	Edmund L. Dohoney	Mark Cannady
West Texas	Russel Matthews	Charles Woehler
Maine	Roger S. Smith	Malcolm C. Burson
Indianapolis	Nancy Mackey	Scott Evenbeck
Southern Virginia	George C. Estes	Joseph Green
Rhode Island	Marsue Harris	Hebert Bolles
Washington	Iris Harris	Grace Dillingham
Washington	Duane S. Alvord	Francis H. Wade
West Virginia	T. Scott Allen	Kenneth Price
Washington	Richard Downing	Edgar Romig
New York	Joel Novey	Christopher Webber
Western Massachusetts	Peter Elvin	Gollan Root
Eau Claire	Donna Vierbicher	John Weeth
New Hampshire	Clare Fischer-Davies	Perry Kingman

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
West Tennessee	Reynolds Cheney	Davidson Landers
New Hampshire	Barbara Carbonneau	Gilbert Tanis
Western Massachusetts	Nancy Lawton	Linda Fitzgerald
Indianapolis	Richard Roos	Hugh Laughlin
Texas	Claude Payne	Pittman McGehee
Northwest Texas	Harold Clinehens	Robert Hedges
Maryland	Jerome Brastow	Dale Balfour
East Tennessee	James Curtis	James Marquis
Chicago	Robert Krogman	Marion Mailey
Rhode Island	Dorothy Belden	James Slaven
Western New York	Richard Mabee	Kevin Doherty
Rio Grande	Arthur Bevins	Ronald R. Thomson
Southern Virginia	Robert Lee	William Todd
Minnesota	Todd Smelser	George Martin
New York	Robert N. Willing	George Zabriskie
Michigan	Almus Thorp, Jr.	Barbara Cheney
Minnesota	Rex Gaskill	Terry Roberts
Southern Virginia	Randolph Charles	Rodney Caulkins
Maryland	Phoebe Coe	Philip Roulette
Kansas	Charles Neale	Jesse Milan
Connecticut	Judith Conley	Jean Moffitt
Southern Virginia	Susan Bowman	Randolph Charles
California	Fran Toy	Dorothy Curry
Maine	Joel C. Martin	Rita Redfield
Texas	Sheldon Crocker	Albert Rodriguez

Applause and Photographs

The President noted that applause should be restricted to honoring people and should not be employed during debate. Photographers, as well, should not take photos during debate.

Introduction of the Right Reverend K. H. Ting of China

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee introduced the Rt. Rev. K. H. Ting of China, who addressed the House, telling the Deputies that the Church in China is something that cannot be taken for granted but has sustained itself as a post-denominational Church.

Association of Episcopal Colleges

The President presented Dr. Prezell Robinson, Chair of the Association of Episcopal Colleges and President of St. Augustine's College in North Carolina, who introduced Marcus Jennings, Peter Godivas, and Christina Griffith: recent college graduates of Episcopal colleges who have served the Church in mission and who addressed the House. Dr. Robinson introduced Dr. Philip Jordan, President of Kenyon College, and Co-Chair of the Association of Episcopal Colleges, who spoke briefly.

Introduction of Janice Cook

The President introduced Janice Cook, the President of the Church Periodical Club, who gave a history of the Club on its 100th anniversary.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #15 and moved a

Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on July 6, 1988, for the purpose of receiving nominations for President and Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Motion carried

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #16 and moved a Special Order of Business at 3:00 p.m. on July 5, 1988, for the purpose of hearing and acting on the Reports of the Committee on Education with respect to Resolutions A066, A067, A068, A069, A070, A071, A072.

Motion carried

Results of the Election for Church Pension Fund Trustees

The Secretary announced the results of the election for the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund. Elected were:

The Rt. Rev. Maurice M. Benitez
The Rev. Earl H. Brill
John K. Cannon, Esq.
Mr. John L. Carson III
Mr. Matthew K. Chew
Mrs. Betty Connelly
Mr. Harry W. Havemeyer
Mrs. Dixie S. Hutchinson
Mr. Philip A. Masquelette
Ms. Diana B. Pollard
The Rev. Robert M. Wainwright
The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker

There were 9 invalid votes, 844 valid votes; 423 were needed to elect.

General Theological Seminary Trustees

A ballot was taken for members of the Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

Nominees for Executive Council

Nominations were received from the floor for members of Executive Council, in addition to the nominations in the Blue Book. They are as follows:

Ani Soto, Virginia
Robert Royce, Long Island
Jose Carlo, Los Angeles
Eugene Jennings, West Texas
Thomas Hutchinson, Dallas
Peggy Anderson, Arizona

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #4 on House of Bishops Message #9 relating to Resolution A028 (Canon IV.11.2(d), Bishops List) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #106)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A028)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.11.2(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(d). Any Minister whose name shall have been added to the said List as aforesaid, and who has not ~~complied with Canon III.21.Sec.4(2)(3)~~ made an annual report on the Minister's exercise of office to the Presiding Bishop for a period of ten years, may be considered to have abandoned the Ministry of this Church. The Presiding Bishop may, ~~at his~~ in the exercise of discretion, in the presence of two Presbyters, pronounce sentence of deposition on such Minister, and authorize the Secretary of the House of Bishops to strike the name from the List and give notice of the fact as provided in Canon IV.12.4(b).

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #8 on B028 (Autonomous dioceses) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:**(B028)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church meeting in Detroit, Michigan, in 1988, under the authority of Canon I.11.3(f), releases the Dioceses of the Philippine Episcopal Church from the jurisdiction of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America for the purpose of forming a new Province of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

Resolved, That the "Covenant Between the Episcopal Church in the USA and the Philippine Episcopal Church" shall define the basis, nature and mechanics of the new level of relationship and partnership in mission between the two Churches; and be it further

Resolved, That the implementation of this Resolution becomes effective upon the installation of the Prime Bishop of the New Province of the Philippine Episcopal Church at a date not later than May 30, 1990.

Proposed Amendment:

In line one of the second Resolved, following the words "that the" add the words "69th General Convention ratify the."

In line two of the second Resolved, following the word "Church" add the word "which."

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment****(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #108)****Introduction of the Most Reverend Soliman Ganno**

The President introduced the Most Rev. Soliman Ganno, Obispo Maximo of the Philippine Independent Church, who addressed the House.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #5 on D024 (Religious freedom) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:**(D024)**

Whereas, Commandments and teachings in Scripture depict the practice of the Christian faith as involving maximum freedom to worship the Lord as the only God of our lives and the source of all good things; and

Whereas, nearly forty percent of the world's population is simply not free and

many others suffer varying degrees of restriction of rights to the individual and/or corporate practice of religion; and

Whereas, the number of religious martyrs in this century exceeds that of any previous one, and thousands of people are at this moment incarcerated in prisons, psychiatric institutions, and labor camps for professing faith in God and engaging in activities as basic as collecting and distributing charity and teaching their faith to their children; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the dioceses and parishes of this Church to pray for religious freedom in the world in weekly services throughout the coming triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council adopt religious freedom as a public policy concern and protest the persecution of the faithful to the embassies of all countries which practice such persecution; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention convey its support of the United Nations Special Rapporteur on Religious Intolerance and encourage the continuation of this office to the General Secretary of the United Nations, the U. S. Ambassador to the United Nations, and the Secretary of State of the United States; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church's mission agencies be instructed to intercede through "quiet diplomacy" and through public advocacy for individuals and groups suffering persecution wherever the Church is serving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council publicize in the dioceses and parishes of the Church material on religious liberty available from Amnesty International, Freedom House, and Keston College (England).

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urge the dioceses and parishes of this Church to pray for religious freedom in the world in weekly services throughout the coming triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council *be urged to* adopt religious freedom as a public policy *and devise ways and means to concern* and protest the persecution of *all religions* the faithful to the embassies of all countries which practice such persecution; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention convey ~~its support of the United Nations Special Rapporteur on Religious Intolerance and encourage the continuation of this office to the General Secretary of the United Nations, the U. S. Ambassador to the United Nations, and the Secretary of State of the United States~~ *its support of the United Nations' work for religious freedom world-wide and urge its continuation*; and be it further

Resolved, That the ~~Church's mission agencies be instructed~~ Executive Council be urged to devise ways and means to intercede through "quiet diplomacy" and through ~~public advocacy~~ for individuals and groups suffering persecution wherever the Church is serving; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council *be urged to* publicize in the dioceses and parishes of the Church material on religious liberty ~~available from Amnesty International, Freedom House, and Keston College (England)~~; *approved by the Executive Council.*

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #109)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #32 on Resolutions C046 (Alcohol and drug programs) and C048 (Employee Assistance Programs) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter has already been acted upon in Resolutions C037a and C035a.

Committee discharged

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs moved that Resolution A159 (Working Class Ministry) be removed from the table.

Motion carried

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #21 on A159 and moved that the Resolution be adopted as amended by the Committee. The Committee noted that the ministry is not covered in the program budget and that the estimated cost is \$35,000.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A159)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council provide resources to work with the Working Class Ministry Conference Steering Committee to:

1. Gather and study church demographics for a more accurate picture of the Church's makeup;
2. Inform the Church about the findings of these demographics through seminars, conferences, Christian education programs, printed material, and existing channels of communication;
3. Work with the dioceses and seminaries on issues of clergy training and deployment for the special needs of working class congregations;
4. Develop a communications network for the sharing and dissemination of ideas and information on working class ministry;
5. Report to the 70th General Convention with recommendations for strategies for the future so that the gifts of working class Episcopalians may be effectively integrated into the leadership of this Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Following the word "resources" in line two, add the words "within existing program units."

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #111)

Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on Resolution C038 (Trustees of Church Pension Fund) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the Resolution duplicates matter in pending Resolution D082.

Committee discharged**Ecumenical Relations**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #7 on D025 (National Council of Churches financial disclosure) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D025)**

Whereas, the Committee to Evaluate the Episcopal Church's Participation in the National Council of Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches has recommended that the NCCC "provide the Executive Council members with an annual summary report of how Episcopal Church money was spent"; and

Whereas, the National Council of Churches of Christ has been engaged in an extensive process of reevaluation so that it may be more responsive to all of its member churches; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ask the National Council of Churches of Christ to provide an accounting of receipts and expenditures of all funds; and be it further

Resolved, That the report shall include a listing of organizations, individuals, coalitions, consultants, programs, and entities to which support is given, and the amount expended annually of monetary and in-kind contribution; and be it further

Resolved, That the listing shall include but not be limited to office space, printing, staff assistance, purchases, travel expenses and other forms of financial assistance that have been granted to such entities; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of these reports shall be placed on file in each diocese of the church and shall be available to the members of the Episcopal Church.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ask the National Council of Churches of Christ to provide an accounting of receipts and expenditures of all funds; and be it further

Resolved, That the report shall include a listing of organizations *outside the Council*, individuals, coalitions, consultants, programs, and entities to which support is given; ~~and the amount expended annually of monetary and in-kind contributions;~~ and be it further

Resolved, (delete entire 3rd Resolved)

Resolved, (delete entire 4th Resolved)

Resolved, That the report shall be made available to the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church and then be made accessible to the members of the Episcopal Church.

Deputy Wood of Connecticut proposed an amendment to D025 to restore the stricken words in the second Resolved and add "as soon as practical" following the word "contributions."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the Resolution as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #110)**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #6 on A176 (Availability of past actions of General Convention and Executive Council) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A176)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Office of the Presiding Bishop

and the Secretary of General Convention be asked to formulate and initiate a process by which past actions of the General Convention, the House of Bishops, and the Executive Council can be readily available.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #112)

Noonday Prayers

The President recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in noonday prayers.

Recess

Following announcement by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:13 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**House Called to Order**

The President called the House to order at 2:07 p.m.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #23 on A119 (Programs for urban, suburban, and rural areas) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A119)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That dioceses and their congregations develop mutual sharing programs for suburban, rural, and urban parishes and missions, where each can give as well as receive; and be it further

Resolved, That Jubilee programs be developed that consist of clusters of urban congregations along with suburban and rural congregations that will address regional issues through combined outreach ministries.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #114)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #24 on D004 (Budget for Task Force on Accessibility) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop's Task Force on Accessibility of this Church be commended and authorized to continue its work and ministry of providing leadership, training and education throughout this Church; and be it further

Resolved, That all Episcopal seminaries and schools of theological education identified with this Church be encouraged to confront the issue of architectural accessibility within their facilities; and be it further

Resolved, That said seminaries and schools of theological education be urged to incorporate into their curricula material relating to the ministry of persons having disabilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the administrators, staff and students of said seminaries and schools of theological education be encouraged to become knowledgeable of and sensitive to the pastoral and prophetic issues related to disabilities and persons who are disabled.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #115)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #2 on A003 (Fire and risk prevention) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A003)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call on each diocese and congregation to carry out a program of fire and risk prevention in order to protect the membership and property of the Church.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #116)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #3 on A004 (Church architecture) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call on each diocese and congregation to create and maintain art and architectural excellence in the worship environment of all church buildings.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #117)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #4 on C024 (Dr. Robert W. Shoemaker) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C024)

Whereas, the issue of the suitability of the name "Protestant Episcopal" occupied the General Convention for a period of 90 years (1877 through 1967), longer than any other question the Convention has considered; and

Whereas, this issue was largely resolved by the action of the two successive General Conventions of 1964 and 1967; and

Whereas, the General Conventions' actions were based upon the research and findings in the book *The Origin and Meaning of the Name "Protestant Episcopal"* by Robert W. Shoemaker, Ph.D., published in 1959; and

Whereas, the significance of this book and the work of its author have never been formally recognized by the legislative body of this Church; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention, meeting in Detroit, Michigan, July 2-11, 1988, express its sincere appreciation and

thanks to Dr. Shoemaker, a layman of the Diocese of Chicago, and request the Secretary to send a copy of this Resolution to him in recognition of his work.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #113)

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #6 on A137 (Add.to membership of Council for the Development of Ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A137)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention add the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities and the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas to the membership of the Council for the Development of Ministry.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #118)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #5 on House of Bishops Message #40 relating to A104 (Separate Standing Commissions on Liturgy and on Church Music) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #119)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A104)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music be continued as two distinct and cooperating bodies.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on A065 (General Ordination Examination fee) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A065)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the authorization for the General Board of Examining Chaplains to charge a fee, not exceeding \$260 per candidate for the General Ordination Examinations, be continued for the next triennium, with the provision that candidates for whom the fee is not paid, but who otherwise are qualified, shall also be examined.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #120)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #1 on D091 (Report of Pension Fund) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution
(D091)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report to the Church of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to the 69th General Convention on matters referred to the 68th General Convention of 1985, in the form annexed hereto, be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 69th General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #121)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on C028 (Clergy pension) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(C028)**

Whereas, present Church Pension Fund policies base a retiring clergy person's or spouse's pension upon the highest seven *consecutive* years of compensation; and

Whereas, a number of clergy are inadvertently penalized by the *consecutive* requirement because of their having received very low stipends at times in their years of service for the sake of overseas missionary service or inner city ministry; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention recommend that the Church Pension Fund examine the feasibility of changing the present policy by dropping the word "consecutive" from the policy upon which a clergy person's "highest average compensation" is based so that the calculation is based solely upon the highest seven years, not necessarily consecutive.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #122)

General Theological Seminary Trustees

The Secretary reported on the result of the first ballot for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

There were no elections

A second ballot was distributed.

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #1 on Resolution D152 (Youth Ministry Study) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on Education.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #123)

Election to Nominating Committee to Elect the Presiding Bishop

The House Received HB Message #51: Election to Joint Nominating Committee to Elect the Presiding Bishop:

Province I: The Rt. Rev. Andrew F. Wissemann
 Bishop of Western Massachusetts

- Province II: The Rt. Rev. E. Don Taylor
 Bishop of the Virgin Islands
- Province III: The Rt. Rev. John T. Walker
 Bishop of Washington
- Province IV: The Rt. Rev. Frank S. Cervený
 Bishop of Florida
- Province V: The Rt. Rev. James R. Moodey
 Bishop of Ohio
- Province VI: The Rt. Rev. Craig B. Anderson
 Bishop of South Dakota
- Province VII: The Rt. Rev. Sam B. Hulsey
 Bishop of Northwest Texas
- Province VIII: The Rt. Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
 Bishop of Oregon
- Province IX: The Rt. Rev. James Ottley
 Bishop of Panama

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on D002 (Partners in Mission in Pacific Basin) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D002)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council be requested to initiate a Mission Strategy Conference in 1989 or as soon thereafter as feasible for the development of Anglican mission strategy in the Pacific Basin, bringing together representatives of the Provinces of the Anglican Communion throughout the Pacific Basin, with ecumenical consultants from other religious bodies.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council ~~be requested~~ *the Anglican Consultative Council* to initiate a Mission Strategy Conference ~~in 1989 or as soon thereafter as~~ *as* feasible for the development of Anglican mission strategy in the Pacific Basin, bringing together representatives of the Provinces of the Anglican Communion throughout the Pacific Basin, with ecumenical consultants from other religious bodies.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #124)

Introduction of the Rev. C. Christopher Epting

The President introduced the Rev. C. Christopher Epting, Bishop-elect of Iowa, and Mrs. Epting, to the House.

Introduction of the Rev. Franklin D. Turner

The President introduced the Rev. Franklin D. Turner, Suffragan Bishop-elect of Pennsylvania, and Mrs. Turner, to the House.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #6 on C007 (Native American Health Care) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution
(C007)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church strongly support the Indian Health Care Improvement Act as presently before the Congress; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention support with equal vigor the deletion of the proposed abortion amendment attached thereto, since this subject is a matter which should be dealt with separately and on its own merit; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention communicate this resolution to all appropriate governmental agencies including the President and the Congress and make this matter known to the public at large by every appropriate means, that the action of this Convention be publicized.

Proposed Amendment:

Strike the entire second Resolved.

Debate followed.

A motion was made to terminate debate.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on C007.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #125)**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #8 On D021 (Terry Waite) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D021)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call upon the Secretary General of the United Nations to use his good office to prevail upon the United Nations representatives of the governments of Iran, Syria and Lebanon to convey to their respective governments an urgent plea to lend greater assistance in gaining the release of Terry Waite and other hostages still held by terrorist groups; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention support the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church and the Archbishop of Canterbury in their efforts to obtain the release of hostages; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the Secretary General of the United Nations, Representatives to the United Nations of the following governments: Iran, Syria and Lebanon; and to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #126)**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #10 on D049 (Korea Policy Statement) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D049)

Whereas, Korea was divided into North and South Korea at the end of World War II; and

Whereas, the division of the Korean peninsula led to a destructive war and still remains a threat to world peace; and

Whereas, the Governing Board of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States has passed a resolution on the Peace and Reunification of Korea and asked its member churches to support efforts to heal the wounds this division has caused; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention endorse the UCCC USA Peace and the Reunification of Korea Policy Statement and instruct appropriate Episcopal Church agencies, such as the National and World Missions and the Episcopal Asiamerica Ministry to use their resources to participate with UCCC USA in the implementation of this policy.

Proposed Amendment:

In the Resolved clause, correct typographical errors: in the second and fifth lines change "UCCC" to "NCCC."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #127)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #12 on D126 (Environment statement) and recommended adoption of the Resolution as amended by the committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D126)

Whereas, The General Convention has previously recognized that "all people are called to be stewards of the love of our Lord Jesus Christ" and has repeatedly encouraged "thoughtful use of our natural resources"; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention direct the Executive Council to give high priority during the next triennium to develop a comprehensive statement of policy and a plan of action regarding stewardship of the environment; and be it further

Resolved, That said policy statement and action plan be presented to the 70th General Convention for approval.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention ~~direct request~~ the Executive Council to give high priority during the next triennium to develop a comprehensive statement of policy and a plan of action regarding stewardship of the *global* environment; and be it further

Resolved, That *this policy and plan pay particular attention to the potential massive environmental problems of ozone depletion and the global warming trend; and be it further*

Resolved, That said policy statement and action plan be presented to the 70th General Convention for approval.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #128)

Special Order

A Special Order was called on Educational Ministry in accord with Mission Imperative II.

Educational Ministry

The Committee on Education presented its Report #6 on A066 (Education and mission in congregations) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A066)

Whereas, Christians are formed and nurtured as followers of Jesus Christ through their participation in the total life and mission of the local congregation; and

Whereas, each congregation has the responsibility to discern what it is uniquely called to be and to do in order to fulfill its mission within the family of God; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church renew and strengthen its educational ministry by advocating a clear focus on mission at every level of its life; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council provide the necessary structures and funding so that the Mission Operations Team can enable congregations, with diocesan support, to continue or initiate a process of discernment, challenge, leadership and resource development, and action.

Proposed Amendment:

At the end of the first Resolved, change the semicolon to a comma and add the words "faithful to the standard of the biblical word and the baptismal covenant."

The Secretary announced that the cost of implementing A066 through A072 is now estimated at \$900,000 as compared with the \$750,000 allotted in the budget.

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A066.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #129)**

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #7 on A067 (National and diocesan structures and local congregations) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A067)

Whereas, local congregations are supported and challenged in their mission by leadership and resources from diocesan, provincial, and national networks and structures; and

Whereas, all of these entities have expectations for and make demands on local congregations; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the leadership of national, provincial, and diocesan structures and networks themselves model an inclusive and

unified discernment, challenge, and response process that is clearly focused on the impact their planning, communications, and expectations have on the life of congregations.

Deputy Lewis of West Missouri moved to amend by deleting the words "clearly focused on" and substituting the words "alert to." The Committee accepted the amendment.

Debate followed on the amended Resolution A067. Deputy Mayo of Fort Worth moved to refer A067 back to Committee.

Motion to refer back to Committee defeated

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A division was called for. The vote was as follows:

Yes	498
No	<u>284</u>
Total	782

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #130)**

Introduction of Guests

The President introduced Bishop John Walker, who introduced Islamic and Muslim leaders to the House.

The House recessed from 3:45 p.m. to 4:12 p.m.

The Secretary introduced the Honorable Joseph Michael of New Hampshire, who greeted the House.

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #8 on A068 (Leadership Training Program) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A068)**

Whereas, one of the most effective ways of implementing an inclusive and empowering model of Christian education is to invest in the current and future leadership of the Church; and

Whereas, every person, ordained and lay, within a congregation is potentially both a leader and a teacher; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Mission Operations Team, in collaboration with national, provincial and diocesan networks and structures, develop and implement a leadership training program based on common criteria in a form which allows for flexibility in meeting the needs of specific congregations; and be it further

Resolved, That funding and technical assistance be provided through the Executive Council budget to these networks for ongoing training and communication; and be it further

Resolved, That special attention be given to making the networks and their leadership truly representative in terms of race, gender, culture, language, and ethnicity.

Deputy Waymouth of Maine requested that the Committee change "gender" to "sex" in the third Resolved. The Committee accepted the amendment.

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on A068

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #131)**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #9 on A069 (Action research project) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A069)**

Whereas, a major concern identified by the task force revolved around the ways in which those who minister in the Church, ordained and lay, understand themselves and their roles and how they function as educators; and

Whereas, bishops who perceive and exercise specific roles as educators affect educational ministry in local congregations; and

Whereas, every act of ministry in the congregation, whatever its primary intent, has an educational impact; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Executive Council provide the Mission Operations Team with funding to develop an action research project to study the identity, attitudes, and functions of ministers (lay and ordained) as educators; and be it further

Resolved, That the findings of this action research, through the Mission Operations Team, be disseminated, discussed, and evaluated in provincial, diocesan, and congregational settings to cultivate an awareness of leaders as educators.

Debate followed.

Deputy Daily of Western North Carolina moved to amend the first Resolved, third line, by striking the words "functions of ministers (lay or ordained) as educators" and inserting the words "desires of churches concerning their educational needs."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on A069.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #132)**

The Committee on Education presented its Report #10 on A070 (Seminaries' role in congregational education) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A070)**

Whereas, seminaries have a particularly critical role in preparing ordained and lay leaders with necessary vision and skills for educational ministry; and

Whereas, the Task Force agrees with the 1987 Board for Theological Education Report which says that the primary task of seminaries is to provide theological expertise, biblical literacy, preaching and liturgical skills; and

Whereas, the Task Force further believes that how we teach and with whom we teach are as important as what we teach; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit, the Board for Theological Education and each seminary collaborate with diocesan, congregational, and other educators in a process of exploring new ways to deepen the vision of the educational context of all congregational life; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit identify and share in the support of at least three creative seminary-based projects that empower seminary graduates to be effective educational leaders and that information regarding these projects be widely disseminated and evaluated.

Deputy Waymouth of Maine moved amendment of A070 as follows:

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved, line four, change the wording to read "to deepen the vision of congregational life in all of its educational contexts."

The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

A vote was taken on A070 as amended.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #133)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #11 on A071 (Christian Education manual) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A071)

Whereas, an urgent need has been expressed by educators for a clearer sense of direction based on common principles and guidelines for educational ministry in the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, an equally urgent plea was made that recognition be given to local congregations to express and build on their diversity in size, needs, culture, language, liturgical practice, resources, and ethnic and racial heritage; and

Whereas, clergy and laity engaged in educational ministry require resources that will assist them in meeting the specific educational needs of Episcopal communicants of all ages; and

Whereas, a wide variety of curricula and other resources have been produced by other churches, by Episcopal dioceses, congregations, seminaries, ethnic communities, and private groups and individuals; and

Whereas, this diversity of available resources reflects and, in a sense, responds to the diversity among Episcopal congregations; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit assume responsibility for overseeing the preparation of a manual (possibly entitled *Called to Teach and Learn in the Episcopal Church*) that will have the purpose of lifting up a vision of Christian education in Episcopal congregations consonant with the vision and goals statement of the task force and, also, provide clear, practical guidelines for planning and implementing Christian education in dif-

ferent contexts; set forth norms for the selection and production of curriculum and other resources; describe specific teaching and learning needs and characteristics for all age groups; identify specifically Anglican theological, liturgical, and historical content for study; and outline alternative models for teacher training; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit develop guidelines and norms as well as the other planning necessary to produce the manual in collaboration with the appropriate inter-unit working groups at the Episcopal Church Center, in order to draw on the insights and experience of both leaders and local practitioners from all racial, ethnic, and cultural communities, and from the widest possible range of program concerns of the people of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit develop and implement a plan to familiarize the leaders of congregations throughout the Church with the manual and to assist them in using it as a foundation for the renewal of their educational ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church, through its educational leaders, recognize and affirm the production of curriculum materials and supplementary resources by dioceses, congregations, seminaries, ethnic communities, and private groups and individuals; and that the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit disseminate among these groups the norms for Episcopal curriculum, offer individual consultation or workshops to provide technical assistance and training for curriculum writers affiliated with the groups listed above or at the grassroots level; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry and the communication units oversee the development of a continuing program for the production of videotaped material and for its distribution to congregations in both English and Spanish versions, such material to include a training series for volunteer teachers; a "video resource" to share current news and information regarding programs and resources used in Episcopal congregations; a series on how to assess program needs, and to design, implement, and evaluate programs; and such other units and series as may be required in the future.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #20 and moved that special rules for debate on A071 be established.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The President requested that debate be permitted for six minutes before an amendment is offered. The Committee on Dispatch of Business agreed to suspend the rules for this to happen.

Deputy McCarty of Florida moved an amendment to A071:

Proposed Amendment:

Add an additional Resolved to read as follows:

"Resolved, That beyond all of the good work set in motion in the above Resolveds, the Education for Mission and Ministry office be directed to proceed with the preliminary steps necessary to develop an official Church School curriculum as soon as possible and report its progress to the Executive Council and to the 70th General Convention."

The question on the amendment was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on A071.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #134)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #12 on A072 (Computers in educational ministry) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A072)**

Whereas, congregational leaders urgently need up-to-date information regarding available curriculum and other resources together with evaluations of their usefulness in different contexts; and

Whereas, very few congregations have access to well-equipped resource centers and to consultants familiar with all available biblical, theological, historical, or issue-oriented resources; and

Whereas, modern technology now offers the Church unprecedented opportunities for better communication and educational planning that will soon become available to most congregations; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the staff of the Episcopal Church Center oversee the development of a plan for encouraging the use of computers in educational ministry by fostering the development of software that would enable congregations and dioceses to call up needed information and resources and that would offer administrators and teachers a variety of options by printing out feasible and individualized plans for teaching and learning; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center staff also provide information and encouragement for setting up systems of inter-computer communication among the Episcopal Church Center, diocesan offices, and local congregations for the sharing of information and the development of educational strategies; and be it further

Resolved, That in the interim period before such a system can become operational, efforts be made to utilize the columns of newspapers and magazines that have regular and frequent publication schedules, including, but not limited to, those publications especially directed to educators.

Deputy Neiman of Western Michigan moved an amendment to A072.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved, second line, delete the word "encouraging." In the third line delete the words "fostering the development of" and substitute the word "identifying." The Committee accepted the amendment.

A vote was taken on A072 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #135)

General Theological Seminary Trustees

The results of the second ballot for the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary were announced.

Elected were The Rev. Joseph Harte, Jr.
 The Rev. Edward Warner
 Mrs. Maria Antonieta Harnandez-Solis

A third ballot for General Seminary Trustees was distributed.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #5 on House of Bishops Message #39 relating to Resolution A101a (*Children and Communion* document) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #136)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A101a)

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the document *Children and Communion of the International Consultation of Anglican Liturgists, Boston, 1985*, be commended to the Church for study.**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #9 on House of Bishops Message #34 relating to Resolution A095a (Add further commemorations to Calendar) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Johnson of East Tennessee moved to table A095a until A097 is considered. The President noted that a message from the House of Bishops may not be tabled.

The question was called.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on A095a.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #137)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A095a)

***Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Calendar of the Church Year (Book of Common Prayer, pages 19-30) be revised by the addition of certain commemorations as follows:**

January 9 - Julia Chester Emery, Missionary, 1922

February 1 - Brigid, Abbess of Kildare, 535

May 18 - Florence Nightingale, Nurse, 1910

June 15 - Evelyn Underhill, Theologian and Mystic, 1941

August 27 - Thomas Gallaudet and Henry Winter Syle, Priests, 1902, 1890

December 13 - Lucy, Martyr of Sicily, 303

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #10 on House of Bishops Message #17 relating to Resolution D011a (Amend Canon II.2, NIV translation) and moved concurrence, with amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the words "or from the New International Version (1978)."

Deputy Guernsey of Virginia moved to amend by restoring the words "or from the New International Version (1978)," thereby concurring with HB Message #17.

Debate followed on the Guernsey amendment.

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Guernsey amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on concurrence with HB Message #17.

**The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #138)**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(D011a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That Title II, Canon 2, "Of Translations of the Bible"** be amended to read as follows:

The Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the historic Bible of this Church) together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from the 1976 Good News Bible (Today's English Version); or from the New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the "R.S.V. Common Bible" (1973); or from *The New International Version (1978)*, or *The New Jerusalem Bible 1987*.

General Theological Seminary Trustees

The Committee on Dispatch of Business reported the results of the third ballot to elect Trustees to the Board of the General Theological Seminary.

There was no election.

Deputy Bond moved that the Secretary cast a unanimous ballot for Harold Brown for Trustee of the General Theological Seminary.

Motion defeated

House Recesses

Following announcements by the Secretary, the President adjourned the House at 6:15 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

**Wednesday
July 6, 1988**

The President called the House to order at 10:02 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #4, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fourth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Secretary read Report #6 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the fifth legislative day there was one new Deputy certified. Total seated, 430 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 854. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 428. In addition there were 76 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

Deputation

El Camino Real
Milwaukee
Milwaukee
Texas
Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh
Southern Virginia
Southern Virginia
Oklahoma
West Missouri
West Texas
Eau Claire
Maine
Delaware
Northwest Texas
West Virginia
New York
New York
Arkansas
Chicago
Colorado
Western Massachusetts
Eau Claire
California
Mississippi
Arkansas
Easton
New Hampshire
West Tennessee

Deputy being replaced

Suzanne M. Taylor
Dale Coleman
John Schroeder
Philip Masquelette
Charles P. Martin
Peggy Grant
Joseph Green
Mary L. Davis
Wallis Ohl
Cynthia Schwab
Charles G. Woehler
John Weeth
Malcolm Burson
Lawrence C. Ashby
Robert Hedges
James Waggoner
C. L. Webber
Chester Talton
Ed Gossett
Marion G. Mailey
Donald S. McPhail
Linda Fitzgerald
Karl E. Bell
Fran Toy
David Elliot
Joel W. Pugh II
James J. Shand
Perry Kingman
Davidson T. Landers

Alternate replacing

Ann P. McElroy
William Wiedrich
Evelyn Seaver
Sheldon Crocker
John Rodgers
Ira Houck, Jr.
George C. Estes
Cromwell Douglas
George Back
Carl Chinnery
A. Russel Matthews
Donna Vierbicher
Roger Smith
Herbert H. Espy
Harold Clinehens
T. Scott Allen
Joel E. A. Novey
Thomas F. Pike
Ken Bailey
Robert A. Krogman
Gerald Anderson
Nancy L. Lawton
Ralph J. Stanwise
Dorothy Curry
Joe G. Burnett
Mark A. Linder
James A. Fisher
Clare Fischer-Davies
Reynolds S. Cheney

Deputation

Southern Virginia
 Maryland
 West Texas
 East Carolina
 Minnesota
 Southern Ohio
 Southeast Florida
 Western Massachusetts
 South Carolina
 Mississippi
 Pennsylvania
 Tennessee
 Upper South Carolina
 Maryland
 Pittsburgh
 Southern Virginia
 Southern Ohio
 West Missouri
 West Texas
 Pittsburgh
 Hawaii
 Rochester
 Southwest Florida
 Rio Grande
 Pennsylvania
 Rhode Island
 Washington
 Central Philippines
 Western New York
 West Texas
 New Hampshire
 Kansas
 Massachusetts
 Maryland
 Michigan
 Indianapolis
 Minnesota
 Northwest Texas
 Washington
 Southwest Florida
 Maine
 Kansas
 East Tennessee
 South Dakota
 Indianapolis
 Southwest Virginia
 Long Island

Deputy being replaced

Barbara S. Grice
 Carl Edwards
 Mark L. Cannaday
 A. C. Marble, Jr.
 Philip Allen
 Deborah Stokes
 G. Kerry Robb
 J. Gollan Root
 Nancy A. Price
 Ruth Black
 John E. Frye
 James Stranch
 Jeanne Kean
 Peter Dahl
 Richard W. Davies
 Randolph C. Charles
 James Hanisian
 Keith Whitmore
 Jack Hebdon
 William Hetrick
 David Ohta
 Peter O. Brown
 Reid D. Farrell
 Norman Alexandre
 Ruth Fiesel
 Arthur Olsen
 Grace Dillingham
 George Gayagay
 Kevin Doherty
 G. Robert Welch, Sr.
 William Arnold
 Jacqueline J. Snyder
 Barbara P. MacDougall
 Dale Balfour
 Barbara Cheney
 Scott Evenbeck
 David Selzer
 Jackie Batjer
 Eugene Meier
 John A. Kley
 Rita Redfield
 Jesse Milan
 James F. Marquis
 John B. Davis
 Hugh Laughlin
 Michael Thompson
 Muriel Sobers

Alternate replacing

Robert V. Lee, Jr.
 Phebe Coe
 Edmund L. Dohoney
 Joseph W. Cooper
 Elaine Johnson
 Samuel M. Allen
 Ralph Warren, Jr.
 Peter Elvin
 Ross McKenzie
 Lowell E. Grisham
 Janice M. Duncan
 Kathryn Ann Hinton
 James Haynes
 Germaine A. Hoston
 David P. Jones
 Susan B. Bowman
 Barbara Schlachter
 Robert Hutcherson
 Emma Lou Lovell
 Rebecca Spanos
 Darrow Aiona
 Moses Gilbert
 Roger D. Schwerk
 Art Bevins
 John Lewis, Jr.
 Dorothy Belden
 Iris Harris
 Francis D. Daytec
 M. Richard Mabee
 Ralph E. Haines, Jr.
 Barbara Carbonneau
 Allen Wiechert
 Nancy Jeanne Martin
 Jerome Brastow
 Almus M. Thorp, Jr.
 Nancy Mackey
 Todd Smelser
 Albert Brann
 David Beers
 Joan Kline
 Joel Martin
 Charles E. Neale
 James D. Curtis
 Marjorie D. Gross
 Richard Roos
 Robert Thacker
 Kenneth Miller

Youth Presence

The President introduced the Rev. Sheryl Kujawa, Youth Ministries Coordinator at

the Episcopal Church Center.

Members of the youth presence introduced themselves by Province.

Andy Kenemer from Northwest Texas addressed the House, encouraging members to recognize youth as full members of the Church and open up opportunities for them to serve.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #34 on B041 (Refugees) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #141)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #37a on D174 (Child advocacy) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #140)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business corrected typographical errors in House of Bishops Message #50 on A125a (Amend Canon III.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Holy Orders).

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented corrections to its Report #17.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #17, setting rules for debating amendments to Title III and moved that the Report be adopted without amendment.

Deputy Snow of Alaska moved an amendment to extend the time of debate to 90 minutes by deleting the word "45" and inserting the word "90" in paragraph two of the Resolved.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Messick of Delaware moved to amend paragraph two as follows;

Proposed Amendment:

In paragraph 2, following the semi-colon, add the words: "provided, however, that the time used for debate on amendments shall not reduce the time for debate on the Report."

**Motion carried
Amendment carried**

A vote was taken on Report #17.

**Motion carried
Report adopted with amendment**

Elections to the Board of Trustees of General Theological Seminary

Ballot #4 was distributed for election to the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary and a vote was taken.

Joint Standing Committee on Nominations

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #7 on A173 (Joint Rule VII.18,19, Joint Nominating Committee) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A173)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Rules 18 and 19 of Section VII of the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be amended to read as follows:

VII. Joint Standing Committee on Nominations

~~18. There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, which shall submit nominations for the election of:~~

18. The Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop as prescribed in Canon 1.2.1 shall also serve as the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, and shall submit nominations for the election of:

(a) Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, serving as the Joint Committee referred to in Canon 1.8.2.

(b) Members of the Executive Council under Canon 1.4.1(c).

(c) The Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention under Canon 1.1.

(d) Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, serving in lieu of the separate Committees on the General Theological Seminary of the two Houses.

(e) General Board of Examining Chaplains.

~~19. The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyter, and six Lay Persons:~~

19. The members of the Joint Nominating Committee elected by the House of Deputies shall submit the nominations for the President and Vice President of the House of Deputies as set forth in Canon 1.1.1(b).

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #142)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called for a Special Order of Business to receive the report from the Committee on Ministry.

Ministry

The Chair of the Committee on Ministry introduced the Rev. Canon Robert Tharp, who spoke on the proposed Title III Canons.

Election of Executive Council Members

Ballots were distributed for election to Executive Council and a vote was taken.

Election of Members to the Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop

Ballots were distributed for election to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop and a vote was taken.

Appointments to Church Boards

The President announced the following appointments:

Board for Theological Education:

The Rev. Carol Anderson
 The Very Rev. William Pregnall
 Mr. Zabron A. Davis III
 Mrs. Margaret Neil
 Mrs. Essie L. Johnson
 Dr. Richard Couper
 Ms. Barbara Borsch

Institute for Clergy Renewal
 Church Divinity School of the Pacific
 Seabury-Western Theological Seminary
 Nashotah House
 East Tennessee
 New Jersey
 Los Angeles

Board of Archives:

The Rev. Donald N. Hungerford
 Mrs. Frances K. Swinford
 The Rev. Dr. J. Robert Wright
 (to replace the Very Rev. Durstan
 McDonald)

Northwest Texas
 Lexington
 General Theological Seminary

Board for Church Deployment:

The Rev. Margaret Babcock
 The Rev. Victor Wei
 Dr. Dalton S. Oliver
 Mr. David Kalavelage
 Mrs. Penny George

Arizona
 California
 Vermont
 Albany
 Minnesota

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #143)

Results of Ballot #4 for Trustee to the General Theological Seminary

The President announced the results of Ballot #4 for a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary: Harold Brown was elected.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules of Order to take immediate action on Resolution D176.

**Motion carried
 Rules suspended**

Iran Air Tragedy

The Committee on National and International Affairs and the Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions unanimously moved adoption of Resolution D176 (Iran air tragedy).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D176)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as people of the book, offer our prayers to the one God, and express our sharing of the pain to the people of Iran, and especially to the families and loved ones of those who lost their lives in the aircraft incident over the Persian Gulf 3 July 1988; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention also offer its prayers to God for the protection of our military personnel serving in the Persian Gulf and that their service might contribute to the advent of peace in that troubled part of the world; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention, recognizing that armed hostilities between nations frequently result in death and injury to innocent non-combatants and that this, in turn, can further impede peacemaking efforts, urge the Islamic Republic of Iran, all other countries of the region and the United States Government to let this tragic event

increase their efforts toward peace rather than to allow it to exacerbate the obstacles to peace now existing in the region and between these nations.

Deputy Commins of Los Angeles moved to amend by changing the word "our" on line two of the second Resolved to the word "all" before the words "military personnel." The Committee accepted the amendment.

Deputy Johnson moved to amend by adding a further Resolved, as follows:

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention call upon President Reagan to proclaim a National Day of Prayer and Fasting in mourning for the victims of the Iranian passenger airliner bombed by the U.S. Military on 3 July, 1988.

Debate followed. A vote on the Johnson amendment was taken.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Deputy Romig of Washington moved to change "might" to "may" in the second Resolved, line three. The Committee accepted the amendment.

Deputy Todd of West Texas proposed an amendment which was ruled out of order by the President. Deputy Todd appealed. A vote was taken to uphold.

President upheld

Deputy Buck of Colorado moved to add the words "and Dubai" after the words "people of Iran" in the first Resolved. The Committee accepted the amendment.

The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on D176 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #144)

The Committee on Ministry presented its report and responded to questions about Title III.

Noonday Prayers

The President recognized the Chaplain who led the House in noonday prayers.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:24 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

House Called to Order

The Vice-President called the House to order at 2:01 p.m.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #22 on A114 (Response to Jubilee proclamation) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A114)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Education office, Jubilee

Ministry office and other appropriate program units provide resources to congregations to respond to the Jubilee proclamation.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #147)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on A135 (Clergy Deployment Office registration of lay professionals) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A135)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Deployment Board be empowered to request the Church Deployment Office to enter the lay professionals into its data bank and attempt to make this service more widely known throughout the Church. Funding necessary for this special program is to be \$5,000 for the triennium.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #145)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on D134 (Amend Canon I.4, Executive Officers' voice in House of Deputies) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D134)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.1(c) be amended by striking the word ~~and~~ after the words "Provincial Synods" in line 9 and inserting after the words "President of the House of Deputies" in line 10 the words *and (d) the Vice-President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of the Executive Council, who shall have seat and voice but no vote.*

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #146)

The Special Order of Business relating to Title III revisions was then resumed. Deputy Johnson of Minnesota move that the question time be extended.

Motion defeated

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on House of Bishops Message #46 relating to Resolution A121 (Canon III.1, add new Canon 1) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #148)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A121)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon 1 be added to Title III as follows:

**CANON 1.
Of the Ministry of all Baptized Persons**

Each Diocese shall make provision for the development and affirmation of the ministry of all baptized persons in the Church and in the world.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on House of Bishops Message #47 relating to Resolution A122 (Amend Canon III.1, Commissions on Ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #149)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A122)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.1 be amended as follows:

**CANON 4.2.
Of ~~Diocesan~~ Commissions on Ministry**

Sec. 1. In ~~every~~ *each* Diocese there shall be a Commission on Ministry (the "Commission") consisting of ~~Members of the~~ Clergy and Lay Persons. The number of members, terms of office, and manner of selection to the Commission ~~on Ministry~~ shall be determined by ~~diocesan~~ *the Canons of each Diocese*.

Sec. 2 ~~(a)~~. The Commission shall assist the Bishop *with regard to the implementation of Canon III.1:*

(a) In determining present and future needs for ~~all~~ ministry in the Diocese.

~~(b) The Commission shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to the enlistment and selection of In recruiting and selecting persons for Holy Orders and in the guidance of all guiding and examining Postulants, and Candidates, and Deacons in training for priesthood. and in determining the future needs for ordained ministry in the Diocese.~~

(c) *In providing for the guidance and pastoral care of Clergy and Lay Persons who are in stipendiary and non-stipendiary positions accountable to the Bishop.* Old III.1.7.

(d) *In promoting the continuing education of the Clergy and of Lay Professionals employed by the Church.* Old III.1.8

(e) *In supporting the development, training, utilization, and affirmation of the ministry of the Laity in the world.*

~~Sec. 3 The Church in each Diocese shall make provision for the development, training, utilization, and affirmation of Lay Ministries. Each Diocese shall assign responsibility for the implementation of this Canon to the Commission or to such other committee or other agency as it shall deem fitting.~~ SeeSec.2(c).

Sec. 4.3. The Commission may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop; *Provided*, the same they are not inconsistent with the *Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and this Church or of the Diocese*. These rules may include provision for committees of the Commission (such as ~~Selection, Examination, Interviewing, and Continuing Education~~) to act on its behalf; however,

- ultimate responsibility shall remain with the Commission as a whole to report to the Bishop concerning an applicant's fitness *and readiness* for admission as a Postulant or Candidate, and if requested by the Bishop, for ordination to the Diaconate and, *if requested by the Bishop*, to the Priesthood.
- Old III.1.6 ~~Sec. 5. In those cases where the conduct and evaluation of the examination of persons for Holy Orders is assigned to the Commission, the Commission shall make the Report called for under Canon III.30.4.~~
 - See III.7.8.
 - Sec. 12.
 - Sec. 3. ~~Sec. 6. Under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, the Commission shall interview each Candidate before ordination to the Diaconate and if so requested by the Bishop, to the Priesthood, to ascertain personal readiness for such ordination, and shall report in writing and without delay the findings of this interview to the Bishop.~~
 - See Sec. 2(c). ~~Sec. 7. The Commission shall assist the Bishop in the guidance and pastoral care of Deacons, of Deaconesses, if there be such, and of Certified Church Workers.~~
 - ~~Sec. 8. The Commission shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to the continuing education of the clergy in the Diocese.~~

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #11 on House of Bishops Message #48 relating to Resolution A123a (Amend Canon III.2,3, Licensed Lay Persons) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan proposed an amendment to A123a.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the title "Of Licensed Lay Persons."

Delete the title "Of Licensed Ministries of Lay Persons."

The Vice-President called for a vote on the amendment even though the Committee accepted the amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Maxwell of Utah moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In proposed Canon III.3.5(a)(1), strike "in the absence of a sufficient number of Priests or Deacons assisting the celebrant" and insert, after the words "Holy Eucharist," the words "at the direction of the celebrant."

A debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Maxwell amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

A vote was then taken on House of Bishops Message #48 on A123a.

The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #150)

The Vice-President appointed members for a Committee of Conference on A123a.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on House of Bishops Message #49 relating to Resolution A124 (Amend Canon III.4, Certified Church Workers) and moved concurrence.

Deputy McClanahan of Ohio moved an amendment to A124.

Proposed Amendment:

Retain the existing text of Canon III.4 and add a new section to be designated as Section 4, to read as follows: "No additional church workers shall be certified hereunder after July 11, 1988."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on House of Bishops Message #49 on A124.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #151)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A124)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That Title III, Canon 4 be deleted.**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #12 on House of Bishops Message #50 relating to Resolution A125a (Amend Canon III.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Holy Orders) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Atkinson of Atlanta moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete proposed Canon III.7.5(b) in its entirety.

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Atkinson amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Renton of California moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the word "Standard" following the words "use of the" in proposed Canon III.7.5(a)(6).

The Committee accepted the amendment.

A vote was taken on House of Bishops Message #50 on A125a.

The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #152)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on House of Bishops Message #52 relating to Resolution A126a (Amend Canon III.11, Local Clergy) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #153)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A126a)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That Canon III.11 be amended as follows:**

CANON 119.

~~Of Admission to Holy Orders in Other Cases the Ordination of Local Priests and Deacons~~

Sec. 1 (a). With regard to *Dioceses with Congregations or missionary opportunities* in communities which are small, isolated, remote, or distinct in respect of ethnic composition, language, or culture, and which ~~can~~ *cannot* be supplied ~~only intermittently provided sufficiently with the sacramental sacraments~~ and pastoral ministrations of the Church *through Clergy ordained under the provisions of Canon III.7*, it shall be permissible for the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, *or the equivalent body in special jurisdictions*, and with the prior approval in principle of the House of Bishops of the Province, ~~to seek out and ordain to the Diaconate, and not less than six months later to the Priesthood, residents of the said communities or of the Diocese, after a period of candidacy (pursuant to Canon III.5.7(d) of not less than six months' duration. In the selection of such Candidates, the recommendations of confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing resident in said communities shall be sought.~~ *to establish procedures by which persons may be called by their Congregations and the Bishop with the Standing Committee, to be ordained local Priests and Deacons and licensed to serve the Congregations or communities out of which they were called.*

(b). The persons to be ordained under the provisions of this Section shall have the following qualifications:

(1). ~~He~~ *They* shall be not less than thirty-two years of age, and shall have been ~~a~~ members of this Church in good standing for at least five years. *Under extraordinary circumstances, the Bishop and the Standing Committee, on a two-thirds vote, may allow a variance of either of these qualifications, but in no case below the ages specified in Canons III.9 and III.7.*

(2). ~~He~~ *They* shall be confirmed adult communicants in good standing, recognized by their Congregation for their maturity in *Christian Faith and Life*. ~~shall have been a regular attendant upon the stated services of the Church and faithful in resorting to the Sacraments when available, and a regular contributor of record to the support of the Church.~~

(3). ~~He~~ shall be reputed in the community to have comported himself as a Christian in his personal and family life and in his dealings with others in the community. *They shall be recognized as leaders in the Congregation and shall be firmly rooted in the community.*

(4). ~~He~~ shall satisfy the Bishop and the Commission on Ministry of the Diocese of his ability to read the Holy Scriptures and conduct the services of the Church in an intelligible, seemly, and reverent fashion. ~~He shall satisfy them likewise of his knowledge of the general outline of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, and of the~~

~~Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and An Outline of the Faith Commonly Called The Catechism:~~

~~(4). If no suitable person be found within the local Congregation, the Bishop and the Congregation with the consent of a two-thirds majority of the Standing Committee may call a person who resides in another community of the Diocese but otherwise satisfies all the requirements of this Canon.~~

~~Sec. 2. The provisions for Postulancy and Candidacy, as set forth in Canon III.4.2(c) through 8 and Canon III.5.1 through 5, shall be followed, except that:~~

~~(a). The certificate required in Canon III.5.5(4) shall be signed by:~~

~~(1). Four confirmed adult communicants in good standing from the Congregation resident in the community, if there is no local council of the Congregation; and~~

~~(2). One Presbyter of the Diocese to whom the applicant and the community are personally known, if there is no Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation.~~

~~(b). No minimum time for study as a Postulant shall apply in Canon III.5.1(b).~~

~~(c). Letters Dimissory shall not be required.~~

~~(e). The requirements of the normal standard of learning may be modified as herein provided. But, in every case, before a Deacon shall be ordained Priest under these provisions, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order.~~

~~Sec. 3. For those who are to serve their Congregations as local priests, the provisions set forth in Canon III.7 shall be followed, except that:~~

~~(a). The requirements of the standards of learning specified in Canon III.7.5 may be modified, but in every case~~

~~(1). The Bishop and the Commission must receive satisfactory evidence that the Candidate~~

~~(i). Understands the office and work of a Deacon and of a Priest and is ready to serve in that order to which the Candidate is called;~~

~~(ii). Has adequate knowledge of the contents of the Old and New Testaments, Church history and of the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism; and~~

~~(iii). Is familiar with the Book of Common Prayer and has the ability to read the Holy Scriptures and conduct the service of the Church in an intelligible and reverent fashion.~~

~~(2). The Bishop and Commission shall require and supervise the continuing education of each person ordained under the provisions of this Canon, and keep a record of the same.~~

~~(3). In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of persons with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and every Member of the Clergy thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon I.1.6(b).~~

~~(b). The certificates required in Canon III.7.7(c) and 11(c), shall be signed by:~~

(1). Six confirmed adult communicants in good standing within the Congregation, if there is no local council of the Congregation,

(2). One Presbyter of the Diocese to whom the Candidate or Deacon and the community are personally known, or, in the case of Deacons, the Presbyter under whose supervision the Deacon has trained, if there is no Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation.

Sec. 4. In Congregations described in Sec.1 of this Canon, where the sacraments are regularly available, persons described in Sec.1(b) may be called by the Bishop and the Congregation to serve as local Deacons.

(a). *The provisions for Postulancy and Candidacy, as set forth in Sec. 2 of this Canon shall be followed except for Sec.2(a), where a certificate shall be as required in Canon III.5.5(4).*

(b). *The provisions for ordination as set forth in Canon III.6 shall be followed, except that standards of learning specified in Canon III.6.4(a) and (b) may be modified as set forth in Sec. 3(a) of this Canon.*

Sec. 5. If a Deacon should be called by a Congregation and the Bishop to be ordained Priest, the Deacon must meet the requirements as set forth in Secs. 1 and 3 of this Canon.

Sec. 6 (a). The Congregations served by persons ordained under the provisions of this Canon shall be under the supervision of the Bishop or an appointed deputy.

(b). *Under special circumstances, the Bishop may appoint persons under the provisions of this Canon to serve in more than one Congregation.*

(d). *Sec. 7. If a Deacons or Priests who has have been ordained in accordance with this Canon shall subsequently remove to another community within the Diocese, he they shall be entitled to exercise his their office in that place only if: he be licensed thereto by the Bishop. Such a Priest shall not be granted Letters Dimissory to another Diocese without the request in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese to which he wishes to remove.*

(a). The Congregation is as described in Sec.1(a) of this Canon,

(ab). Requested by the Congregation; and

(bc). The Bishop licenses them.

Sec. 8. It is the normal expectation that persons ordained under the provisions of this Canon shall not move from the Congregation and Diocese in which they were ordained. Letters Dimissory may be granted by the Bishop only at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese to which the Deacon or Priest wishes to move.

Sec. 9. The Bishop may license Deacons or Priests to serve Congregations which differ from those described in Sec. 1(a) only if all the requirements of Canon III.6 for Deacons or Canon III.7 for Priests are fulfilled and reported to the Recorder of Ordination.

Sec. 2. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of persons with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Member of the Clergy thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon I.1.6(b).

~~Sec. 3 (a). A Deacon who has been ordained under Canon III.9- 10, who shall apply for ordination to the Priesthood under the provisions of Clause (c) of that Section, may prepare for the Priesthood by studying the topics specified in Canon III.7, for such time and to such extent as is judged suitable by the Bishop after consultation with the Commission on Ministry and with the Member of the Clergy and Lay Persons who proposed and recommended the said Deacon. Similarly, after consultation with persons experienced in the area or field in which this Deacon seeking ordination to the Priesthood is to serve, the Bishop shall appoint such other training or practical experience as is suitable to the Deacon's occupation, his role in the community, and his ecclesiastical ministry. A record of all such training, and an evaluation of the Deacon's attainment, shall be made in writing, and kept on file.~~

~~(b). The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee shall be satisfied that the Deacon seeking ordination to the Priesthood has served acceptably in the Order of Deacons for at least one year.~~

~~(c). When such requirement have been fulfilled, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may proceed to ordain the said Deacon to the Priesthood, pursuant to Canon III. 10. 9.~~

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report # 10 on House of Bishops Message #54 relating to Resolution A128a (Amend Canon III.15, Clergy Duties) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Newell moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In proposed Canon III.14.2(b)(4), following the words "to make a will," delete the rest of the sentence and insert the following: "as prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer, page 445.

The Committee accepted the amendment.

Deputy Randolph of Fort Worth moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In proposed Canon III.14.1(a), change "pastoral direction" to "godly counsel."

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Randolph amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Johnson of East Tennessee moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In proposed Canon III.14.2(b), after "their duty to," delete "instruct" and insert "provide for the instruction of."

In proposed Canon III.14.2(c), after "their duty to," delete "prepare" and insert "provide for the preparation of."

In proposed Canon III.14.2(d), after "their duty to," delete "prepare" and insert "provide for the preparation of."

Debate followed.

The question was called.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Johnson amendment.

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

Deputy Kline of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Amend proposed Canon III.14.4(a)(1) to read as follows: "No member of the Clergy of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function in the Parish or within the Cure of another Member of the Clergy without the consent of the Member of the Clergy in charge of that Parish or Cure, or of one of its Churchwardens. If, because of the absence or disability of the Member of the Clergy in charge, provision has not been made for the stated services of such Parish or Cure, a Warden may give consent."

Debate followed.

The question was called.

Motion carried

Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Kline amendment.

Motion defeated

Amendment defeated

A vote was taken on House of Bishops Message #54 on A128a.

The House concurred, with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #154)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #16 on House of Bishops Message #56 relating to Resolution A129a (Amend Canon III.19, Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship) and moved concurrence, with amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In Section 9, after the word "Canons," delete the rest of the sentence as contained in the House of Bishops amendment and substitute the words "which is consistent with this Canon."

Deputy Irish of Arizona moved several amendments.

Proposed Amendments:

In Section 4(c), delete "representation and to."

Delete Section 4(e).

In Section 4(f), substitute "urge" for "require."

Delete Sections 7 and 9.

The Irish amendments were voted on separately.

Motions defeated

Amendments defeated

Deputy Allen of Southern Ohio moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In Canon III.19.1, after the words "by reason of age," add the words "or upon the expiration of the term of a written contract of employment."

Debate followed.

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Allen amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Royce of Long Island moved an amendment. The Committee accepted the amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Add to the end of Section 9 the following sentence: "This Section 9 shall become effective on January 1, 1990."

Deputy Mikkelsen of El Camino Real asked the Vice President for a vote on the Royce amendment.

A vote was taken on the Royce amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on House of Bishops Message #56 on A129a.

**The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #155)**

Recess

The House recessed at 4:20 p.m.

The House was called to order at 4:40 p.m.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business reported that the Committee on Ministry withdrew its Report concerning Resolution A127a, stating that House of Bishops Message #53 contained insufficient data.

Results of Ballot #4 for Election to Joint Nominating Committee to Elect the Presiding Bishop

The Secretary read the results of the fourth ballot to elect a Joint Nominating Committee to Elect the Presiding Bishop.

<i>Elected</i>	<i>Province</i>	<i>Order</i>
Roger S. Smith	I	Clerical
Byron Rushing	I	Lay
Robert Wainright	II	Clerical
Robert C. Royce	II	Lay
John A. M. Guernsey	III	Clerical
Janice M. Duncan	III	Lay
Reynolds Cheney	IV	Clerical
Kit Caffey	IV	Lay
Karl Bell	V	Clerical

<i>Elected</i>	<i>Province</i>	<i>Order</i>
John K. Cannon	V	Lay
Robert Two Bulls	VI	Clerical
John Rhode	VI	Lay
Earl Cavanaugh	VII	Clerical
Philip Masquelette	VII	Lay
C. Roy Coulter	VIII	Clerical
Nancy Pace	VIII	Lay
Dennis Josiah	IX	Clerical
Veronica Flowers	IX	Lay

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #156)

Results of Ballot #1 for Members of Executive Council

The Secretary read the results of the first ballot for members of Executive Council. Elected, all for six-year terms, were:

The Rev. Canon Robert G. Tharp
 David B. Beers, Esq.
 Mr. Kesley Edmo, Jr.
 Mr. George S. Lockwood
 Mrs. Marcy S. Walsh

A second ballot was distributed and vote taken for election to the remaining seats on Executive Council.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called for a Special Order of Business to nominate a President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee placed the name of the Very Rev. David B. Collins of Atlanta in nomination for President.

There being no further nominations, the Secretary was requested to cast a unanimous ballot for the Very Rev. David B. Collins.

Unanimously approved by acclamation

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #157)

President Resumes Chair

The President resumed the Chair at 5:04 p.m.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #21 with amendment for a Special Order of Business for the purpose of hearing and acting on Report #38 of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs on Resolution C030.

Motion carried with amendment

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #38 on C030 (Economic justice, Michigan Plan) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C030)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Church hereby establishes a ministry of community investment and economic justice directed to community-controlled economic development programs of the disadvantaged, with a special focus on land trusts, housing cooperatives, worker-owned businesses and community development credit union, by:

A. Urging the Church at every level to utilize, where possible, its buildings, properties, personnel, financial resources and moral power in support of this ministry;

B. Urging each diocese to appoint a Commission on Community Investment and Economic Justice for the local implementation of this ministry;

C. Urging each diocese to provide for the financial support necessary for the local implementation of this ministry;

D. Establishing a Working Group on Community Investment and Economic Justice with appropriate liaison with Church Center Units on National Mission in Church and Society, Education for Mission and Ministry, and Stewardship/Development, which will work in close collaboration with dioceses to facilitate training, support and guidance to local efforts, said working unit to be funded in the amount of \$250,000 per year from the Church Program Budget;

E. Establishing a National Episcopal Fund for Community Investment and Economic Justice, to be administered by the Coalition for Human Needs, with goals of

1. Providing \$4,000,000 per year for six years for the economic empowerment of the disadvantaged

2. Providing up to 10% of its annual receipts as matching grants to participating dioceses for the local administrative costs of the program;

F. Urging the church at every level to work in conjunction with other bodies for public policies at the municipal, state and federal levels, which are supportive of Community Economic Development.

Proposed Amendment:

In place of Section D in the original resolution, substitute the following:

D. Authorizing the appointment jointly by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, of an implementation committee to oversee the project for the coming triennium. Membership on this committee should include theologically sensitive people with expertise in land trusts, housing cooperatives, worker-owned businesses and community development credit unions. Members should also be drawn from those national Episcopal organizations which focus on economic development. The implementation committee shall be accountable to the Executive Council. The Committee shall determine the criteria for grants and loans from the National Episcopal Fund for Community Investment and Economic Justice.

The effort at the national level will be funded in the amount of \$250,000 per year from the National Church Program Budget.

A working group on community reinvestment and economic justice will be established with appropriate representation from Church Center units on National Mission in Church and Society, Education for Mission and Ministry, and Stewardship and Development, which will work in close collaboration with dioceses to facilitate training, support, and guidance to local efforts.

Debate followed on C030.

Deputy Cooper of Texas moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the last sentence in the first paragraph of Section D; in its place add the following sentence:

“The criteria for grants and loans from the National Episcopal Fund for Community Investment and Economic Justice shall be determined by the 70th General Convention and shall be subject to review and reaffirmation by each subsequent General Convention with the proviso that in the interim between the 69th General Convention and the 70th General Convention criteria will be determined by the Executive Council and communicated to each Diocese.”

Debate followed.

Deputy Crump moved a substitution to the amendment.

Proposed Substitute Amendment:

Insert at the beginning of the last sentence of the first paragraph of Section D, after the word "The," the words "Executive Council, with the advice of the."

The Committee accepted the substitute amendment as part of the main motion.

Deputy Cooper withdrew his amendment.

Deputy Drane of the Central Gulf Coast moved that the debate be extended. A vote was taken on the motion to extend.

Motion defeated

Deputy Crump moved to extend debate in order to give the Committee time to respond to a question.

Motion defeated

A vote was taken on C030.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #158)

Ballot #2 for Election to Executive Council

The Secretary announced the results of the second ballot for election to Executive Council. Elected were:

The Rev. Lloyd S. Casson for a six-year term

The Ven. Ben E. Helmer for a three-year term

House Adjourned

After announcements by the Secretary, the House was adjourned at 6:07 p.m.

SIXTH DAY

**Thursday
July 7, 1988**

The President called the House to order at 10:04 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #5, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fifth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Secretary read Report #6 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the sixth legislative day there were no new deputies certified. Total seated, 430 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 854. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 428. In addition there were 69 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Easton	Richard W. Daspit	Henry J. Jordan
Pennsylvania	John H. Lewis, Jr.	Ruth Fiesel
Maryland	Phebe Coe	Carl Edwards
West Missouri	Margie L. Tucker	Carl Chinnery
Arkansas	Lawson Anderson	Edward Holt
Southern Virginia	Cromwell Douglas	Mary C. Davis
West Tennessee	Bette Winchester	Herbert N. Ries
West Missouri	Carl Chinnery	Cynthia H. Schwab
Delaware	Carl Kunz, Jr.	Gregory Griffith
Minnesota	Todd Smelser	David Selzer
Delaware	Margaret A. Delaplane	Robert Scott
Easton	John Birdsall	James Shand
Southern Ohio	Barbara Schlachter	James Hanisian
Massachusetts	Sylvia Slayton	Barbara MacDougall
Eau Claire	Karl E. Bell	John E. Rasmus
Milwaukee	William Murphy	John Schroeder
Pennsylvania	Wilfred Penny	John Midwood
Rhode Island	Franklyn Cook	Arthur Olsen
Mississippi	Lowell Grisham	Ruth Black
Long Island	Kenneth W. Miller	Muriel Sobers
Southern Virginia	William M. Todd	Barbara S. Grice
Rio Grande	Edward L. Bale, Jr.	Barbara Strome
Kansas	David With	Shephard Crim
Pittsburgh	Rebecca C. Spanos	William J. Hetrick
Rio Grande	Frederick Kuellmer	Virginia MacCallum
East Carolina	Joseph C. Leary, Jr.	William T. Gartman
West Missouri	Robert M. Hutcherson	Keith Whitmore
Maryland	Calhoun Bond	Peter G. Dahl
Southwest Florida	Paul Game	John A. Kley

Deputation

Michigan
 Western Michigan
 Rio Grande
 Eau Claire
 Pittsburgh
 Minnesota
 West Virginia
 Southeast Florida
 Louisiana
 Western Massachusetts
 Northwest Texas
 Hawaii
 East Carolina
 Northwest Texas
 Los Angeles
 Mississippi
 Maine
 Pennsylvania
 Southwestern Virginia
 Upper South Carolina
 Oregon
 Rhode Island
 Colorado
 West Texas
 West Texas
 East Carolina
 Delaware
 South Dakota
 Kansas
 Kansas
 Southwest Florida
 Southwestern Virginia
 El Camino Real
 South Carolina
 Southern Virginia
 Tennessee
 Tennessee
 Olympia
 Texas

Deputy being replaced

A. Raymond Babin
 Robert A. Addison
 Bruce Brown
 Donald N. Chase
 Lucretia Motley
 Elaine Johnson
 T. Scott Allen
 Ralph Warren, Jr.
 Lillian Robinson
 Mary Chiles
 Charles E. McIntire
 Hollinshead T. Knight
 Joseph W. Cooper
 Albert Brann
 George Gayle
 Colton M. Smith
 David Holroyd
 William J. Fischler
 Elsa H. Hale
 James Haynes
 Sallie Shippen
 Harrington Gordon
 Charles Christopher
 Emma Lou Lovell
 Ralph Haines
 Robert D. Cook
 Herbert H. Espy
 Marjorie D. Grass
 Allen Wiechert
 June Mendenhall
 Roger Schwenke
 Robert Thacker
 Edgar Makham
 Ross McKenzie
 John Emmert
 John Lane Denson
 Phebe Hethcock
 Stephen J. Gehrig
 Rayford B. High

Alternate replacing

Barbara Cavin
 Robert Wylie
 Norman Alexandre
 John Weeth
 Diane Duntley
 Philip Allen
 James Waggoner
 G. Kerry Robb
 Mary Sorum
 Linda F. Fitzgerald
 Robert B. Hedges
 David Ota
 A. C. Marble, Jr.
 Jackie Batjer
 John Lawrence
 David A. Elliott
 Malcolm Burson
 Roger Pickering
 Francis C. Tatem
 Jeanne Kean
 Ted Berkold
 Marsue Harris
 Daniel Hopkins
 Jack Hebdon
 G. Robert Welch
 Joseph W. Cooper
 Lawrence Ashby
 John B. Davis
 Jacqueline Snyder
 Jesse Milan
 Reid D. Farrell
 Michael Thompson
 Suzanne Taylor
 Nancy A. Price
 Randolph Charles
 Mary Jane Levitch
 James Stranch
 Carla Berkedal
 Helen Havens

Introduction of Philippine Bishops

The Philippine bishops and deputies were introduced and welcomed. Presiding Bishop Manuel C. Lumpias expressed gratitude to the House, and the group sang the Philippine national anthem.

Introduction of the Honorable Coleman Young

Deputy Cannon of Michigan introduced the Hon. Coleman Young, Mayor of Detroit, who welcomed and addressed the House, speaking of the problems of Detroit and changes being made to correct them.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #15 on Resolution A076 (Men and women in church leadership) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #161)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #14 on Resolution D116 (Demographic study) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on Stewardship and Development.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #160)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #15 on Resolution D048 (South Africa) and moved that the Committee be discharged and the matter re-referred to the Committee on National and International Affairs.

**Motion to re-refer carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #159)

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #22, moving that there be a Special Order of Business at 2:00 p.m. on July 7 for the purpose of considering and taking action on House of Bishops Messages #67 and #68 on Resolutions B022s and B023s respectively.

**Motion carried
Special Order adopted**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #18 calling for special rules of debate on B022s and B023s and moved for adoption with amendment, the amendment being in Rule 1 to allow the Committee on Ministry ten minutes rather than five to make its initial presentation on each motion for concurrence.

**Motion carried
Rules of Debate adopted with amendment**

Ballot #4 for Election to Executive Council

A fourth ballot was distributed for election to Executive Council and a vote was taken.

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #119: Informing the House of Deputies of consent to the Diocese of Central Florida for election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

HB Message #120: Informing the House of Deputies of results of election to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #14 on Resolution A158 (Bishops as growth leaders) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected inasmuch as it appears to deal with administrative rather than legislative matters.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A158)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention request the Council for the Development of Ministry, with the cooperation of the House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development, to carry out a study of the entire process for the selection, orientation, evaluation, continuing education, and transition of bishops as leaders in growth in the Episcopal Church, and report its findings to the 70th General Convention in 1991.

A division was called for. The vote was as follows;

Yes - 485

No - 313

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #162)

The Committee on Education presented its Report #17 on Resolution D059 (Hispanic Scholarship Fund) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D059)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention authorize the Hispanic Scholarship Trust Fund Trustees, in cooperation with the staff of the National Hispanic Office, to promote, for scholarship purposes, an annual offering, throughout the Church during the Week for Prayer and Concern for Hispanic Vocations (established by Executive Council - first week of Advent).

Deputy Rodriguez of Texas moved an amendment:

Proposed Amendment:

Following the word "promote" in line three, delete the words "for scholarship purposes, an annual offering, throughout the Church" and insert the words "Hispanic Seminarian Scholarships."

The Committee accepted the amendment. The President withdrew acceptance upon request of Deputy Snow of Alaska. Debate followed on the amendment.

The question was called on the amendment.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the amendment.

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

The Committee then recommended adoption of the Resolution as amended.

A vote was taken on the Resolution.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #163)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the suspension of rules to permit Resolution A161 to be jointly presented with Resolution A160.

**Motion carried
Special order adopted**

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #6 on A160 (Parochial Reports workshops) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A160)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the State of the Church support the Church Center staff in its efforts to provide educational workshops to diocesan representatives on the topic of the Parochial Report so that the Diocese may assist congregations in the current and timely completion of the reports, and in the effective use of the data in their own educational and development programs.

Debate followed.
The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Resolution.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #164)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #8 on A166 (Stewardship and seminary life) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A166)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the seminaries of this Church to make stewardship practice an integral part of seminary life. This practice would include stewardship statements by trustees, faculty, and students. It would also require a change in financial aid criteria so that the giving of treasure by students would be expected as well as the giving of time and talent.

Deputy Hall of Texas moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the final sentence of the Resolution.
Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Hall amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Hutchinson of Dallas moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In line three, after the word "statements," insert the words "and the commitment to strive toward tithing."

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Hutchinson amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Curtis of Tennessee moved an amendment. The amendment was accepted by the Committee.

Proposed Amendment:

In the last sentence change the word "require" to "involve" and change the word "expected" to "encouraged."

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on A166 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #165)**

[Editor's note: On the sixth day the House of Bishops adopted A166 without amendment. On the tenth day the House of Deputies concurred with the House of Bishops.]

Introduction of the Most Rev. Alexander Mar Thoma

The President called on the Rev. Winston Ching to introduce the Most Rev. Alexander Mar Thoma, Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church of Malabar, India, who greeted and addressed the House.

Elections to Executive Council

The Secretary announced the results of the fourth ballot for election to Executive Council. Elected were Ms. Ani Soto and Mrs. Harold Nicrosi.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #166)

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #7 on A161 (Demographic study) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A161)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Mission Planning Unit of the Church Center staff be urged to produce an age and sex profile, together with other pertinent demographic information on the Church's membership, and to do so on a regular basis to learn who we are, and to make this information available for use of dioceses, provinces, and the National Church.

Deputy Wood of Connecticut moved to substitute D116 for A161.

**Proposed Substitute:
(D116)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Mission Planning Unit of the Church Center staff be directed to produce a profile of the Church's membership over the past several years, including but not limited to:

- an age and sex profile;
- membership increases by age, baptism, confirmation and reception and previous church affiliations, as applicable;
- membership decreases by age and reason for leaving, including new affiliations or non-affiliations, to the extent possible;
- other pertinent demographic information; and be it further

Resolved, That this information be transmitted to dioceses, provinces and the national Church on an annual basis.

Debate followed on the substitute. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

Debate followed on A161. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the substitute, D116.

**Motion defeated
Substitute Resolution defeated**

A vote was taken on the original Resolution A161.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #167)

Noonday Prayers

The President recongized the Chaplain, who lead the House in noonday prayers.

Birthday Greetings to Bishop Coleman McGehee

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to suspend the rules of the House to present a Resolution from the Diocese of Michigan to greet the Rt. Rev. Coleman McGehee, Bishop of Michigan, on the occasion of his 65th birthday.

Original Text of Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, on this its sixth legislative day, July 7, 1988, join the bishops, delegates and people of the Diocese of Michigan in expressing its sincere congratulations and best wishes to its host bishop, the Rt. Rev. H. Coleman McGehee, Jr., on the occasion of his 65th birthday, and express its hope and prayers that his future ministry in the Church and in the world be as productive, inspiring and courageously prophetic as his past ministry to the Diocese of Michigan.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended
Resolution adopted by acclamation**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #168)

Bishop McGehee was greeted by the House with applause and the singing of "Happy Birthday." He spoke briefly to the House.

Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House recessed at 12:35 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**House Called to Order**

The President called the House to order at 2:04 p.m.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #4 on A144 (Anglican Peace and Justice Network) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A144)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention appropriate the total sum of \$45,000 for the 1989-1991 triennium from the Program Development Budget of the Church to the Archbishop of Canterbury solely for the support of the work of the Anglican Peace and Justice Network and to be paid as follows:

\$20,000 in 1989, \$15,000 in 1990, and \$10,000 in 1991.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #170)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #33 on A116 (Public school education) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A116)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention, recognizing that the public school system is a fundamental key for enlarging and maintaining a multicultural community and handing on the democratic and religious traditions of human worth and dignity for all social and ethnic groups, recommit itself to supporting and improving public school education, particularly in urban and rural areas; and be it further

Resolved, That as the public school systems provide the crucial vehicle of hope for the advancement of urban and rural poor into mainstream society with skills, self-esteem, and social mobility, thereby enriching our present diverse national community and Church, that this Church, with its commitment to Jubilee Ministry and its emphasis on working with and advocacy for the poor and disadvantaged in our society, urge all dioceses and congregations to consider serious cooperative programs with local public school authorities in community affairs, such as drop-outs, illiteracy, inadequate child-care facilities, teen-age pregnancies and decreasing numbers of minority teachers; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church reaffirm its willingness to participate in an ecumenical

task force to study public education and its relationship to a just society through its staff at the Episcopal Church Center, as it did in 1985.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #171)

Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on D082 (Amend Canon I.8.2, Pension Fund) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D082)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 8, Sec. 2 be amended as follows:

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees; ~~except that at the meeting held in the year 1970, the General Convention shall elect four persons to serve for a term of three years and four persons to serve for a term of six years. Any person elected after the date of this amendment may serve not more than two consecutive six year terms.~~ *Effective January 1, 1989, any person who has been elected as a Trustee by General Convention for twelve or more consecutive years shall not be eligible for re-election until the next regular General Convention following the one in which that person was not eligible for re-election to the Board of Trustees.* Any vacancy which occurs at a time when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointment, ad interim, of a Trustee who shall serve until the next session of the General Convention thereafter shall have elected a Trustee to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term pertaining to such vacancy.

~~Nothing in this section shall be construed as prohibiting any Trustee elected before it was amended as herein set forth from serving the full term for which he was elected or from being subsequently elected or re-elected as a Trustee under the provisions hereof.~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #172)

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on D083 (Amend Canon III.9.10(d), Pension Fund) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D083)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III, Canon 9, Section 10(d) be amended by the addition of the following language:

(d). The provisions of Canon I.8, "Of the Church Pension Fund," shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of the Section., *except that Deacons ordained under this provision who are employed in the active service of the Church on or after January 1, 1990, shall be entitled to the*

same provisions for pension protection as other Deacons under the Rules of The Church Pension Fund based on prospective service on and after January 1, 1990.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #173)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called for a Special Order of Business for the election of a Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Election of Pamela P. Chinnis as Vice-President of the House of Deputies

Deputy Jones of Central New York placed in nomination the name of Pamela Chinnis of Washington for Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

As there were no further nominations, the Secretary was asked to cast a unanimous ballot for Pamela P. Chinnis for Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

Elected by acclamation

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #169)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called for a Special Order of Business to consider House of Bishops Message #67 on Resolution B022s.

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #25 on House of Bishops Message #67 on Resolution B022s (Episcopal Visitors) and moved concurrence.

The President opened the floor to questions. The floor was then opened to amendments and substitutes.

Deputy Pollock of Washington moved as a substitution the Minority Report #27 of the Committee on Ministry.

Proposed Substitute:

Before the Preamble add the following: "*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention affirm that since. . ."

Substitute the words "and be it further *Resolved*" for the introductory Resolved clause.

At the request of the Dioceses of Maryland, Fond du Lac, and Eau Claire, the President announced that all voting on B022s would be by orders.

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to suspend the rules and add ten minutes to the debate time.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Debate time extended**

Deputy Wittlinger of Michigan moved to amend B022s.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the words "Resolved, That since" at the beginning of the main motion.

Deputy Malottke of Springfield moved to amend B022s.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete numbered section 4.

A motion was made to suspend the rules to extend time for amendments.

With consent of the movers, the Chair stated that the votes by orders would not apply to amendments.

Motion defeated

A vote was taken on the Wittlinger amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the Malottke amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Ballot #1 was taken on the Minority Report #27 substitute for B022s by orders.

Guests from the Jewish Community

The President called upon Bishop Burt, who introduced guests from the Jewish community.

Planning and Arrangements

The Committee on Planning and Arrangements presented its Report #2 on A193 (Site selection for 1991 General Convention) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A193)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Phoenix, Arizona, be selected as the site for the 1991 General Convention.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #176)

The Committee on Planning and Arrangements presented its Report #3 on A194 (Sites for 1994 General Convention) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A194)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following four sites be considered for the 1994 General Convention, and that no less than three be selected for final consideration.

The four sites are: Atlanta
 Indianapolis
 Orlando
 St. Louis

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #175)

The Committee on Planning and Arrangements presented its Report #1 on A150 (Future sites of General Convention) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A150)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention approve the guidelines as listed below as an estimate of the needs of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements give close attention to the ways that the mission strategy of the Episcopal Church would be furthered by attendance in the cities and dioceses that they are considering; and be it further

Resolved, That there be, as far as possible, a continuance in the policy of offering to the General Convention a wide choice of appropriate locations, bearing in mind costs, logistical considerations, and accessibility.

GUIDELINES

DATES

Eleven days between June 15 and October 15. Convention opens on Saturday running through Monday with various committee (possibly 10) meetings for four days prior to Convention.

ATTENDANCE

15,000 (possible to go as high as 25,000+)

HOTELS

2,500 hotel rooms (½ doubles), 100 suites

EXHIBITS

100,000 square feet

to include area for restaurant within exhibit floor

MEETING ROOMS

900 persons set tailored schoolroom, daily

80,000-100,000 sq. ft. (includes 2500 gallery theater set up or bleachers)

500 persons set tailored schoolroom daily

15,000-18,000 sq. ft. (includes 500 gallery theater set up or bleachers)

250 persons set tailored schoolroom, daily

15,000-18,000 sq. ft. (includes 700 gallery theater set up or bleachers)

35-50 various sized committee meeting rooms accommodate 10-50 plus visitors

8,000-12,000 persons for an opening worship service daily worship room (10,000-20,000 sq. ft.)

OFFICE SPACE

press room, with interview area (two large areas) six offices

computer room (600+ sq. ft.)

print shop (3,000+ sq. ft.)

secretariat of 30 people (2,500+ sq. ft.)

secretariat of 15 people (1,200+ sq. ft.)

registration area (15 counters "L" shaped)

VIP lounge area

volunteer/staff office area

large area to accommodate 400 persons daily with space for 12 staff desks and four information counters

FOOD AND BEVERAGE

3,000-6,000 persons mid-week social function 100

various meal functions of 100 to 400

Fast day is observed one day sometime midweek

Deputy Christie of Newark moved to amend A150. She noted that Project Equality,

of which the Episcopal Church is a member, is equipped to monitor EEO and AA policies.

Proposed Amendment:

Add an additional Resolved as follows:

“Resolved, That careful scrutiny be given to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action policies of all suppliers of services to the General Convention, including hotels, meeting areas and technological equipment. (Project Equality, of which the Episcopal Church is a member, is equipped to monitor EEO and AA policies.)

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Storey of Spokane moved to amend.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the words “Saturday running through Monday” and insert the words “on a day selected by the Committee” after the words “Convention opens” in paragraph one of the guidelines.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A150 as amended.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #174)**

House Recesses

The President recessed the House at 4:10 p.m.

The President called the House to order at 4:25 p.m.

Results of Vote on Substitute Motion to B022s

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #1 on substitute resolution for B022s.

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—45	No—49	Divided—22
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—51	No—54	Divided—11

**Motion defeated
Substitute Resolution defeated**

Deputy Beers of Washington requested division of the two Resolveds of B022s as a matter of right.

The Chair ruled against division.

Deputy Beers appealed the ruling, and the ruling was upheld by a vote of the House.

Deputy Beers then moved to divide the two Resolveds of B022s.

Motion defeated

Debate followed on B022s as amended. Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts moved to suspend the rules to extend debate another ten minutes.

Motion defeated

Vote on B022s by Orders

The lay deputation of Massachusetts, and the deputations of New York, Connecticut and Newark requested a vote on B022s, as amended, by orders.

Ballot #2 by orders was taken on B022s as amended.

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #6 on A178 (Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order 21(d), Provinces to introduce Resolutions) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A178)

Resolved, That House of Deputies Rule of Order 21(b) be amended by inserting a new item "(3) Provinces" and by renumbering the subsequent items.

Debate followed. The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on A178.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #177)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #5 on A175 (Canon I.1.5(b), Duties of General Convention Registrar) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A175)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That (1) Canon I.1.5(b) be amended as follows:

(b). It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to ~~procure~~ *maintain* suitable records of the ordinations and consecrations of all Bishops of this Church, . . .

and (2) Canon I.1.5(f) be amended to read as follows:

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within ~~six months~~ *30 days* after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar. . .

Proposed amendment:

Add a second Resolved, to read as follows:

Resolved, that Canon I.1.5 be further amended as follows:

(c). ~~He~~ *The Registrar* shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate, ~~and he~~ shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable, ~~and he~~ shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said letters, ~~and~~ shall carefully file *and retain* the other ~~among the papers in his custody~~, and *shall* make a minute thereof in ~~his book of the official records~~.

Amend the last sentence of (f) to read as follows:

(f) The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers ~~delivered to him~~.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #178)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #7 on D158 (White & Dykman) and moved adoption of a substitute resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D158)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons be requested to appoint a committee to prepare, within one year of the adjournment of this 69th General Convention, updates to the annotations of the Constitution and Canons, published in the current edition of White and Dykman.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons arrange for the publication of a Supplement to *The Annotated Constitution and Canons*, commonly known as "White & Dykman," through and including the 69th General Convention.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #179)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #6 on A174 (Canon I.4.3, Presiding Officer titles) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A174)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3(a). The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the Chairman and President. The President of the House of Deputies shall be *ex officio* the Vice-Chairman. The Secretary of the General Convention shall be *ex officio* the Secretary. The Executive Council shall elect the a Vice-President and the a Treasurer, such elections to be upon the nomination of the ~~President~~ Chairman.

(b). *The Chairman and President shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are usual and customary for such offices including, without limitation, the appointment of all members of Committees of the Council, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-Laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-Laws of the Council or as the Chairman or the Council may from time to time designate.*

(c). The additional officers, agents and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the ~~Presiding Bishop~~ Chairman and the Council may from time to time designate.

Debate followed. Deputy Snow of Alaska moved an amendment to A174. It was accepted by the committee.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the letters "man" at the end of "Chair[man]" and "Vice Chair[man]" at each place either occurs in Canon I.4.3 as amended.

The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on A174 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #180)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #9 on D125 (Acts of terrorism) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D125)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church condemn acts of terrorism everywhere they occur; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention set up a standing commission to provide needed assistance to those agencies working directly with the countries affected by acts of terror.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ~~condemn~~ *reaffirm its condemnation* of acts of terrorism everywhere they occur; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention *urge the Executive Council to determine and devise ways set up a standing commission* to provide needed assistance to those agencies working directly with the countries affected by acts of terror.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #181)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #11 on D050 (Koreans in Japan) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D050)

Whereas, under the Alien Registration Law of Japan, Koreans and others of non-Japanese ancestry are regarded as foreigners with denial of their basic rights available to the Japanese in Japan, even when most of the non-Japanese are second, third and fourth generations born and raised in Japan, and

Whereas, out of some 850,000 permanent residents of Japan classified as foreigners, some 670,000 are Koreans, who are required to be fingerprinted when they reach the age of 16 years and to carry the government issued identification card at all times, enforced with fine or prison sentence or both in case of non-compliance with the law, and

Whereas, in recent years there has been a significant number of Koreans and other foreigners in Japan who have refused to be fingerprinted as a sign of civil disobedience to immoral laws, and

Whereas, the enforced fingerprinting by the present Japanese government is regarded as a form of oppression that began with the colonization of Korea in the early 1900's during which time many Korean laborers were forcibly brought to Japan, whose descendants continue to be denied basic human rights, and

Whereas, many Japanese municipal and provincial government bodies have publicly

criticized the present Alien Registration Law as wrong, and

Whereas, in addition many Roman Catholic, Protestant, including Anglicans in Japan, with the ecumenical council there, the National Christian Council have been supporting the civil rights movement taking the form of fingerprinting refusal, of which there are at present some 1,000 individuals; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention join the National Council of the Churches of Christ, USA, and other religious bodies and organizations and public figures in the USA, in expressing support to this human rights movement in Japan and urge the U.S. Government to serve notice to the Japanese government to stop the oppression of foreigners, particularly the Koreans in Japan, most of whom were born and raised in that land.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention join the National Council of Churches of Christ, USA, and other religious bodies and organizations and public figures in the USA, in expressing support to this human rights movement in Japan and urge the U.S. Government to ~~serve notice~~ *protest* to the Japanese government ~~to stop the~~ *this form of* oppression of foreigners, particularly the Koreans in Japan, most of whom were born and raised in that land; *and be it further*

Resolved, That the Executive Council be requested to make known the plight of the Koreans in Japan to this Church at large.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #182)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #13 on D017 (Conscientious objection) and moved the adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D017)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church declare its belief that non-violent refusal to participate in or prepare for war is the normative response of a member of this Church and a decision to support or participate in war should be made only after careful and prayerful consideration.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church declare its belief that non-violent refusal to participate in or prepare for war is a faithful response of a member of this Church and that a decision to participate in or prepare for war should be made only after careful and prayerful consideration; and be it further

Resolved, That a person making such a conscientious decision either not to participate or to participate have the respect, the support and the ministry of the Church.

Deputy Commins of Los Angeles moved as a substitute the original Resolution D017. Debate followed on the Commins substitute. Deputy Newell of Ohio moved an amendment to the Commins substitute.

Proposed Amendment:

In line three, before the word "response," delete the words "the normative." and in their place add the word "a."

Debate followed on the Newell amendment to the Commins substitute.

A vote was taken on the Newell amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Graves of Western Michigan moved an amendment to the Commins substitute.

Proposed Amendment:

In line three, delete the word "the" and in its place add the word "a" between the words "is" and "normative."

Add a second Resolved, to read as follows:

Resolved, That a person making such a conscientious decision either not to participate or to participate have the respect, the support and the ministry of the Church.

A vote was taken on the Graves amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The question was called on the Commins substitute.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

Debate continued on the Committee substitute for D017.

The question was called on the Committee substitute for D017.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Commins substitute.

**Motion defeated
Commins Substitute Resolution defeated**

A vote was taken on the Committee substitute for D017.

**Motion carried
Committee Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #183)**

Reconsideration of House of Bishops Message #52 on A126a

Deputy Werner of Pittsburgh moved to reconsider House of Bishops Message #52 on A126a.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Results of Ballot #2 on Resolution B022s

Deputy Todd of West Texas moved to suspend the rules requiring the reading of the 'no' and 'divided' votes in each order when announcing the results of the vote on B022s.

Motion defeated

The Secretary verified the "no" and "divided" votes on Ballot #2 on B022s as amended. The Credentials Committee was asked to certify the verified vote.

Announcements

There were announcements by the Secretary.

Adjournment

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adjournment.

Motion carried

Adjournment

The President adjourned the House at 6:20 p.m.

SEVENTH DAY

Friday
July 8, 1988

The President called the House to order at 10:00 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #6, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Sixth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

Motion carried
Report adopted

The Secretary read Report #7 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the seventh legislative day there were 3 new deputies certified. Total seated, 433 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 857. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 428. In addition there were 80 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Western Kansas	Jeffrey L. Bullock	Scott Kirby
Rio Grande	Art Bevins	Bruce Brown
Texas	Helen Havens	Rayford High
Mississippi	Joe Burnett	Colton M. Smith
Rhode Island	Marsue Harris	Harrington Gordon
Oregon	Theodore Berktoed	Sallie Shippen
Kansas	Jesse Milan	June Mendenhall
Michigan	Barbara Cavin	A. Raymond Babin
Pennsylvania	Arthur Criddle	John E. Fryer
Louisiana	James Coleman	George Gayle
Kansas	Shepard Crim	David F. With
Pennsylvania	John E. Midwood	Wilfred Penny
Olympia	Carla V. Berkedal	Stephen J. Gehrig
Rio Grande	Virginia MacCallum	Frederick Kuellmer
East Carolina	Joseph W. Cooper	Robert D. Cook
Pennsylvania	Roger Pickering	William J. Fischler
Indianapolis	Richard Roos	Hugh Laughlin
Louisiana	Susan Gaumer	Lillian Robinson
Arkansas	Bert Parke	Clarence E. Gossett
Olympia	Robert L. Christie	John P. Lambert
Arizona	Gordon Packard	Isabel S. Hutton
Tennessee	Douglas Baxter	Phebe Hethcock
Rhode Island	John Slaven	Franklyn Cook
Pennsylvania	Charles L. Poindexter	Roger Pickering
Maryland	Germaine A. Hestor	Calhoun Bond
Southeast Florida	Richard Barry-Marquess	Robert Carver
Southern Virginia	Randolph Charles	John E. Emmert
El Camino Real	William Baumgarten	David J. Jones
West Tennessee	Herbert N. Ries	Bette Winchester

Deputation

Western North Carolina
 Western Massachusetts
 Oklahoma
 San Diego
 Easton
 Delaware
 Rio Grande
 Washington
 Eau Claire
 Colorado
 Pittsburgh
 Northwest Texas
 Northwest Texas
 El Camino Real
 Nevada
 West Tennessee
 Delaware
 Springfield
 West Missouri
 Long Island
 Colorado
 Western New York
 Delaware
 West Virginia
 Pittsburgh
 Easton
 Arizona
 Utah
 Southwest Florida
 Minnesota
 Arkansas
 Maryland
 Western Michigan
 Southern Ohio
 Chicago
 East Carolina
 Eau Claire
 Washington
 Southern Virginia
 Milwaukee
 Oregon
 Massachusetts
 North Dakota
 Maine
 Maine
 Southwestern Virginia
 Massachusetts

Deputy being replaced

F. Brad Rockwood
 Linda Fitzgerald
 Ken Armstrong
 James E. Carroll
 James A. Fisher
 Delbert C. Glover
 Barbara Strome
 Marion W. Henry
 Gary Green
 Robert Buck
 William J. Hetrick
 James P. Haney
 Robert B. Hedges
 Emily Baxter
 Lawrence Kirk
 James F. Russell
 Robert B. Scott
 Elizabeth Servatius
 Carl Chinnery
 Jane S. Wood
 Daniel Hopkins
 Danford Lavis
 Gregory Griffith
 George Duncan
 Diane L. Duntley
 Henry J. Jordan
 Douglas Irish
 Peter Chase
 Juanita Harris
 George Martin
 Edward Holt
 Edward Chapman
 Robert Wylie
 Al Bishop
 David Harris
 Charles Garrett
 John Weeth
 David Beers
 James E. Bradberry
 William Wiedrich
 Jerry Lamb
 Nancy Jane Martin
 John Baird
 Joel Martin
 Stephen W. Foote
 Francis Tatem
 Jurgen Liias

Alternate replacing

Sherry Mattson
 Mary H. Chiles
 Wallis Ohl
 Francis B. Maguire
 John N. Birdsall
 Robert B. Scott
 Edward L. Bale, Jr.
 Eugene Meier
 John Rasmus
 Gerald Anderson
 Rebecca Spanos
 Robert Hedges
 Charles E. McIntyre
 Edgar H. Markham
 Barry W. Rich
 Herbert N. Ries
 Margaret Delaplane
 Jay R. Stevenson
 Margie L. Tucker
 Kenneth Miller
 Charles Christopher
 Patricia J. Guinn
 Carl N. Kunz, Jr.
 Mariann Price
 Lucretia Mottley
 Richard Daspit
 Robert Rutherford
 Elizabeth Dalaba
 Paul Game
 James Newman
 Lawson Anderson
 Phebe Coe
 Robert A. Addison
 Deborah Stokes
 Marion G. Mailey
 Clarence Leary
 Donald Chase
 Robert Smith
 William Todd
 Dale Coleman
 Theodore Berkold
 Sylvia Slayton
 Carmen Goodhouse
 Rita Redfield
 David Holroyd
 Elsa Hale
 Titus Pressler

Deputation

Tennessee
 South Dakota
 Washington
 Hawaii

Deputy being replaced

Paul B. Roberts
 Mary Loftesness
 Ann D. Monaham
 Darrow L. Aione

Alternate replacing

John Lane Denson
 Marjorie Grass
 Theodore Daniels
 Hollinshead Knight

The Chair of the Committee on Credentials clarified the procedures of voting by orders.

Results of Vote by Orders on Resolution B022s

The Secretary read the totals on each ballot by order.

Ballot #1:

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—45	No—49	Divided—22
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—51	No—54	Divided—11

Motion defeated**Substitute Resolution for B022s defeated****Ballot #2:**

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—60	No—40	Divided—16
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—62	No—38	Divided—16

Motion carried

**The House concurred with HB Message #67 on B022s with amendment
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #184)**

Marcy Walsh Welcomed

The Vice-President welcomed Marcy Walsh, President of the Triennial, who addressed the House.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business announced that the rules of debate will be the same for B023s as they were for B022sa.

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #26 on House of Bishops Message #68 on Resolution B023s (Ordination and deployment process) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Moore of El Camino Real moved an amendment to eliminate the entire first Resolved.

**Motion defeated
 Amendment defeated**

Deputy Habecker of Los Angeles moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the words "and provides the means for the ordination of women in the diocese and their deployment as priests" at the end of the first Resolved.

**Motion carried
 Amendment adopted**

Deputy Piel of Newark moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Add a further Resolved to read as follows:

Resolved, That if there is to be mutual respect the opponents to the ordination of women respect their vocations as affirmed in 1976.

Debate followed on the Piel amendment. Deputy Hamlin of Rochester moved a substitute to the Piel amendment.

Proposed Substitute Amendment:

Add the following *Resolved*:

Resolved, That in congregations within a Diocese, where clergy and laity do accept the decision of the Church to ordain women, their position be respected by those who do not.

Debate followed on the substitute.

A vote was taken on the Hamlin substitute for the Piel amendment.

Motion carried
Substitute adopted

A vote was taken on the Hamlin substitute as an amendment to B023s.

Motion carried
Amendment adopted

Deputy Mikkelsen of El Camino Real called for a vote by orders on B023s on behalf of deputies from El Camino Real, Newark and New York.

It was moved that the rules be suspended to extend the time for offering amendments.

Motion defeated

Debate on B023s followed. Ballot #3 was taken on B023s by orders.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #14 on C009 (Sioux Nation treaty rights) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention, pursuant to action of the 1985 General Convention in its Resolution B-007A, request the Presiding Bishop to appoint a panel of Diocesan Chancellors to assist the Great Sioux Nation through his Blue Ribbon Task Force on Indian Affairs in the recovery of lost treaty rights and in meeting the needs of education, jobs, and health services for all native Americans, in all forums, local, state, and national, both public and private.

Proposed Amendment:

In line four, following the words "Diocesan Chancellors," add the words "industrialists, educators and health care professionals."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #185)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #37 on D064 (Violence against women and children) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D064)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge every bishop to direct an appropriate body within the diocese to:

- establish and conduct training workshops for clergy in order to enable better recognition of the signs of battering and sexual abuse of women and children;
- produce a register for the clergy of available resources within its various communities, i.e. county and state support services, shelters and entitlement programs;
- encourage clergy to consult and refer to professionally trained counsellors.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge every bishop to direct an appropriate body within the diocese to;

1. establish and conduct training workshops for clergy *and laity* ~~in order to enable better recognition of to identify~~ the signs of battering and sexual abuse of women and children;
2. produce a register for the clergy *and laity* of available resources within ~~their~~ ~~its~~ various communities, ~~i.e. county and state~~ *such as* support services, shelters and entitlement programs;
3. encourage clergy *and laity* to consult *with* and refer *victims* to professionally trained counsellors. *and support groups.*

Deputy Burson of Maine moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Add a further Resolved, to read as follows:

Resolved, That this Convention urges the seminaries of the Church to include in their curricula appropriate education and training in the area of family violence.

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Burson amendment.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Habecker of Los Angeles moved an amendment as follows:

Proposed Amendment:

Add the words "and that they be fully informed of all state laws which apply to the counseling relationship."

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Habecker amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on D064.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #186)**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #38 on C015 (Pornography) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(C015)

Whereas, the Gospel Message of Christ Jesus proclaims the sacredness and integrity of human life; and

Whereas, there are laws which already exist that define hardcore and child pornography as illegal—the kind that abuses children and violates women and men—which are not necessarily being enforced; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention request all dioceses to support the President of the United States and the Attorney General in the fight against pornography in any form; and that law enforcement agencies, on all levels of government, be urged to enforce to the fullest existing laws that deal with pornography.

Proposed Amendment:

Whereas, the Gospel Message of Christ Jesus proclaims the sacredness and integrity of human life; and

Whereas, there are laws which ~~already~~ exist that define hardcore and child pornography as illegal—the kind that abuses children and violate women and men—which are not necessarily being enforced; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention request all dioceses to support the President of the United States, and the Attorney General, ~~in the fight against pornography in any form, and that law enforcement agencies, on all levels of government, be urged to enforce to the fullest~~ in enforcing existing laws that deal with pornography *which abuses the self-image of children, women, and men.*

Deputy Renton of California asked that he word “69th” be inserted between “the” and “General Convention.” The Committee accepted the amendment.

The Committee accepted the addition of the words “the Congress of the United States” after the words “Attorney General.”

The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on C015 as amended by the Committee.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #187)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #4 on House of Bishops Message #40 on Resolution A104 (Separate Standing Commissions on Liturgy and on Church Music) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #188)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A104)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Standing Liturgical Com-**

mission and the Standing Commission on Church Music be continued as two distinct and cooperating bodies.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #7 on House of Bishops Message #37 on Resolution D039 (Martin Luther in Calendar) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #190)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D039)

Whereas, The General Convention of 1985 amended previous liturgical custom by placing a modern non-Anglican, the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., in the Calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Standing Commission be directed to provide for the inclusion of Martin Luther in the Calendar, and that suitable collects and propers be selected for consideration at the 70th General Convention.**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #8 on House of Bishops Message #35 on Resolution A096a (Trial Use of Propers) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #189)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A096a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the General Convention of 1988 authorize, for trial use until the General Convention of 1991, the commemorations proposed by this Convention with the following Propers:**

JULIA CHESTER EMERY

I. O God, whose purposes never fail, and who dost constantly build up thy Church upon the love and devotion of thy saints: we give thee thanks for thy servant Julia Emery, whom we commemorate today. Inspire us to follow her example of lifelong service in the worldwide mission of thy Church, and grant that we, in our day, may merit thy commendation, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant"; through Jesus Christ our Savior, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen*

II. O God, whose purposes never fail, you constantly build up your Church upon the love and devotion of your saints: We give you thanks for your servant Julia Emery, whom we commemorate today. Inspire us to follow her example of lifelong service in the worldwide mission of the Church, and grant that we, in our day, may merit your commendation, "Well done, good and faithful servant"; through Jesus Christ our savior, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen*.

Psalm — 67 or 96:1-7

Lessons — Romans 12:6-13; Mark 10:42-45

Preface of a Saint (2)

BRIGID (BRIDE)

I. Everliving God, we rejoice today in the fellowship of thy blessed servant Brigid, and we give thee thanks for her life of devoted service. Inspire us with life and light, and give us perseverance to serve thee all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II. Everliving God, we rejoice today in the fellowship of your blessed servant Brigid, and we give you thanks for her life of devoted service. Inspire us with life and light, and give us perseverance to serve you all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm — 138 or 1

Lessons — I Corinthians 1:26-31; Matthew 6:25-33

Preface of a Saint (2)

FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE

I. Life-giving God, thou alone hast power over life and death, over health and sickness: Give power, wisdom, and gentleness to those who follow the example of thy servant Florence Nightingale, that they, bearing with them thy Presence, may not only heal but bless, and shine as lanterns of hope in the darkest hours of pain and fear; through Jesus Christ, the Healer of body and soul, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II. Life-giving God, you alone have power over life and death, over health and sickness: Give power, wisdom and gentleness to those who follow the example of your servant Florence Nightingale, that they, bearing with them your Presence, may not only heal but bless, and shine as lanterns of hope in the darkest hours of pain and fear; through Jesus Christ, the Healer of body and soul, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm — 34:15-22 or 23

Lessons — Ezekiel 34:11-16; Matthew 25:31-40

Preface of a Saint (2)

EVELYN UNDERHILL

I. O God, Origin, Sustainer, and End of all creatures: Grant that thy Church, taught by thy servant Evelyn Underhill, guarded evermore by thy power, and guided by thy spirit into the light of truth, may continually offer to thee all glory and thanksgiving, and attain with thy saints the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast promised us by our Savior Jesus Christ; who with thee and the same Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II. O God, Origin, Sustainer, and End of all your creatures: Grant that your Church, taught by your servant Evelyn Underhill, guarded evermore by your power, and guided by your Spirit into the light of truth, may continually offer to you all glory and thanksgiving, and attain with your saints the blessed hope of everlasting life, which you have promised by our Savior Jesus Christ; who with you and the Holy Spirit, lives and reigns, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm — 96:7-13 or 37:3-6,32-33

Lessons — Wisdom 7:24-8:1; John 4:19-24

Preface of the Dedication of a Church

THOMAS GALLAUDET AND HENRY WINTER SYLE

I. O loving God, who willest that everyone should come to thee and be saved: We bless thy holy name for thy servants Thomas Gallaudet and Henry Winter Syle, whose labors with and for those who are deaf we commemorate today, and we pray that thou wouldest continually move thy Church to respond in love to the needs of all people; through Jesus Christ, who opened the ears of the deaf, and who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

II. O Loving God, whose will it is that everyone should come to you and be saved: We bless your holy name for your servants Thomas Gallaudet and Henry Winter Syle, whose labors with and for those who are deaf we commemorate today, and we pray that you will continually move your Church to respond in love to the needs of all people; through Jesus Christ, who opened the ears of the deaf, and who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Psalm — 19:1-6 or 96:1-7

Lessons — Isaiah 35:3-6a; Mark 7:32-37

Preface of Pentecost

LUCY

I. Almighty and everlasting God, who didst enkindle the flame of thy love in the heart of thy holy martyr Lucy: Grant to us, thy humble servants, a like faith and power of love, that we who rejoice in her triumph may profit by her example; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II. Almighty and everlasting God, who kindled the flame of your love in the heart of your holy martyr Lucy: Grant to us, your humble servants, a like faith and power of love, that we who rejoice in her triumph may profit by her example; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Psalm — 18:21-29 or 116:1-8

Lessons — Revelation 7:13-17; Mark 8:34-38

Preface of a Saint (3)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #12 on House of Bishops Message #16 on Resolution A098a (Catechumenate) and moved concurrence as amended by the Committee.

The House concurred with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #191)

Text of Resolution as amended:
(A098a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring That the following principles and additional directions for implementation of the catechumenate be added as a new section

to the text "Concerning the Service" in the rites entitled "Preparing Adults for Holy Baptism: the Catechumenate" in *The Book of Occasional Services, 1979*:

Principles of Implementation

1. A catechumen is defined as an unbaptized adult. These rites are appropriate for use only with such persons.
2. During the period of the catechumenate, the context of catechesis is a continual reflection on Scripture, Christian prayer, worship, and the catechumen's gifts for ministry and work for justice and peace. These elements are more or less a part of each catechetical session.
3. The principal curriculum for each catechetical session is reflection on the respective readings of the Sunday Eucharistic Lectionary as these illumine the faith journey of catechumens, sponsors, and catechists.
4. The catechetical methodology of the catechumenal and baptismal rites is: experience first, then reflect. As the catechumen journeys from inquiry to baptism, there is formation of an ability to discern God's activity in the events of one's life. It is recommended that the services not be discussed prior to their celebration. It is appropriate that sponsors be well prepared for their ministry in the respective services and to guide and support their catechumen during the celebration.
5. The catechumenate exists throughout the year in the parish, and persons may enter at any time. The catechumenate is of undetermined length for each catechumen. The appropriate time for the call to Candidacy for Baptism is discerned by sponsors, catechists, and clergy on behalf of the local congregation. Baptism of catechumens is normally reserved for the Great Vigil of Easter.
6. Since the catechumenate is ecclesial formation for the ministry of the baptized, it is appropriate that the catechists be representative of the diversity of the local congregation.
7. It is appropriate for those catechumens baptized at the Great Vigil of Easter to join the ministry of sponsor or catechist for new catechumens at the conclusion of the Great Fifty Days.

Additional Directions:

1. When there are catechumens who are candidates for baptism at the Great Vigil of Easter, it is appropriate in any year with the consent of the Bishop to use the Sunday lectionary for Year A during Lent and the Great Fifty Days of Easter.
2. In parishes where catechumens are dismissed from the Sunday Eucharist, it is appropriate that this take place following the sermon. The celebrant should send them forth from the Assembly with a blessing and commission to study the Word they have received. Catechumens should be accompanied from the Assembly by their sponsors and catechists to the place for the catechetical session.
3. It is appropriate that the Apostles' (or Nicene) Creed be given to the Candidates for Baptism on the Third Sunday in Lent and the Lord's Prayer be given to them on the Fifth Sunday in Lent following the "Prayers for the Candidates for Baptism" on those Sundays.

Verification of Votes on Ballot #3

The Secretary verified the "no" and "divided" votes on the third ballot on Resolution B023s as amended.

Tally

Lay: Yes—36 No—64 Divided—16
Clergy: Yes—40 No—67 Divided—8

The House failed to concur
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #192)

Necrology

The Chaplain led the House in noonday prayer and read the necrology of former members of the House who had passed away since the last General Convention, as follows:

	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. of Conventions</i>
Arkansas			
Charles A. Higgins		8/2/85	6
John Holloway	9/15/13	7/11/87	
Ernest B. Wilson		1987	7
John T. Williams		6/6/88	4
Central Gulf Coast			
Betts Simmons Slingluff, Jr.	7/26/37	2/20/86	5
Richard Morey Hart	3/25/08	1/31/87	1
Chicago			
Anita Brindal Ciceri	12/13/23	4/10/87	1
Connecticut			
Ernest C. Williams (Priest)	1922	1987	1
Eau Claire			
Harlan Richard Coykendall (Priest)	1/19/11	1987	1
Ronald Elwood Ortmayer (Priest)	4/24/08	1987	4
Eugene Sutter		1986	1
Iowa			
William L. Talbot	10/17/17	1/26/88	2
Joseph Gregori (Priest)	5/18/10	10/19/86	2
Indianapolis			
David Richardson		11/24/86	1
Kansas			
Robert John Lewis Matthews (Priest)	1/5/29	1987	1
Ben F. Helmer (Priest)	6/27/24	1985	6
Kentucky			
William H. Langley, Jr. (Priest)	11/9/99	1987	
Long Island			
Frank M. Southard Smith (Priest)	11/22/23	3/3/88	1
Louisiana			
Sherwood Strobel Clayton (Priest)	1907	1988	2
A. Brown Moore	1911	1987	3
Mississippi			
George Royster Stephenson (Priest)	10/16/08	7/03/85	1
Duncan Monroe Hobart (Priest)	9/28/10	10/04/87	8
Dix Arthur Fowler	12/25/25	8/05/85	1
Hugh McDonald Morse (Priest)	12/18/27	8/10/86	1

<i>Missouri</i>			
George T. Guernsey III		1987	7
Charles K. Baker		1988	2
Frank A. Berry		1987	1
<i>New Hampshire</i>			
Gordon Gillett (Priest)	4/5/11	2/15/86	10
<i>Ohio</i>			
Leola Durham	1909(?)	12/7/87	1
<i>Olympia</i>			
John Compton Leffler (Priest)	5/26/00	4/28/87	'40-'69
Charles K. Bishop	4/21/12	4/24/86	4
<i>Pittsburgh</i>			
Oliver Reed Floyd		11/23/86	2
<i>Rhode Island</i>			
Huntington Hunchett		1987	1
<i>Rio Grande</i>			
Konrad E. Kelley, Jr. (Priest)	1929	1987	1
<i>Rochester</i>			
Samuel H. Edsall (Priest)	1892	1987	4
Roger Alling (Priest)	1902	1986	4
John F. Van Eenwyk	1914	1985	1
Thomas E. Hargrave	1899	1986	5
Frederick M. Winnie (Priest)		1988	2
<i>San Diego</i>			
Benjamin V. Lavey (Priest)	1927	1986	6
Jack C. Graves (Priest)	1924	1987	1
<i>San Joaquin</i>			
James K. Barnum		1988	7
<i>Southeast Florida</i>			
George McCormick	4/17/32	12/22/86	
<i>Southern Philippines</i>			
Joel Cabanban	10/26/26	10/21/84	1
Julian Mamaril	2/13/98	10/24/86	1
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i>			
Pete Malcolm	4/17/26	12/19/87	1
<i>Tennessee</i>			
Louis Farrell, Jr.	1/27/11	5/24/88	3
<i>Virginia</i>			
James Pratt Lincoln	1915	1987	2
John Coleman	1932	1987	1
<i>Washington</i>			
Da Costa V. Mason	7/26/16	8/4/87	3
<i>Western Massachusetts</i>			
Duncan Douglas	1/19/26	10/13/87	4
<i>Wyoming</i>			
Stuart C. Cowles	6/26/11	2/26/86	
Roger W. Bond	2/17/28	9/16/86	

Recess

After announcements by the Secretary the Vice-President recessed the House at 12:30 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION**Joint Session**

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to order at 2:00 p.m.

Program, Budget and Finance Presentation of Budgets

The Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented the program development budget for the next year (Title I) and the General Convention assessment budget for the next triennium (Title II).

United Thank Offering Centennial

The Presiding Bishop introduced the provincial representatives of the United Thank Offering. UTO members presented their dioceses with 100th anniversary gifts of \$1,500 each as seed money to be used toward implementing a Mission Imperative.

The UTO video "Into the Second Century" was shown.

The Presiding Bishop led the session in a celebration of the UTO's 100th anniversary.

Adjournment

The Presiding Bihsop adjourned the Joint Session at 3:20 p.m.

House Called to Order

The President called the House to order at 3:40 p.m.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved an amendment to the calendar, adding a session on Saturday afternoon, July 9, 1988, from 2:00 to 6:00 p.m.

Amendment adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #195)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #25 and moved adoption of a special order for debate.

Motion carried

Special Order adopted

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #21 and moved suspension of the rules to allow for committee reports on the Daily Calendar recommending discharge to be presented by Title only, without debate, and placed for vote as if they were matters on the consent Calendar.

Motion carried

Special Order adopted

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #5 on A029 (Joint Rule VI.17(a), Episcopal Church Women) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A029)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Joint Rule of Order VI.17(a) be

amended as follows:

~~... the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Officer of the Triennial Meeting, the Chairman of the Triennial Committee, the President and First Vice-President of the Episcopal Church Women, the General Convention Manager and ...~~

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #193)

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #9 on A177 (Joint Rule III.13, referrals) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A177)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Rule 13 of Section III of the Joint Rules of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be amended by adding to existing Rule 13 the following:

Each such proposal calling for action shall designate the individual or body for communication and implementation, but if no such designation is included in the resolution as adopted, it shall be referred to the Office of the Secretary of General Convention for communication and implementation.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #194)

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #6 on D131 (Amend Canon I.17.2(a), communicants) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D131)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.17.2(a) be amended to read as follows:

All members of this Church who *for the previous year have been faithful in corporate worship, unless for just cause prevented, and have received Holy Communion in this Church at least more than three times during in the preceding year, are to shall* be considered communicants of this church.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #208)

Rules of Order

The Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #8 on D133 (House of Deputies Rule IV.7, Committee numbers) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D133)

Resolved, That House of Deputies Rule of Order IV.7 be amended so that the numbering of Legislative Committees will read as follows:

(23) Committees and Commissions

- (24) Credentials
- (25) Sergeant at Arms
- (26) Program, Budget and Finance

Proposed Amendment:

Delete "(26) Program, Budget and Finance"
 Add "Resolved, That '(Y) Credentials' be deleted".

Motion carried**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #196)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #36 on D055 (Hate crimes) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D055)

Whereas, the incidence of hate crimes (crimes which manifest prejudice based on race, religion, sexual orientation, or ethnicity) has increased during this decade to an estimated rate of one a day, and there is currently no federal reporting system for such crimes; and

Whereas, the Hate Crimes Bill (HR 3193) sponsored by Representative John Conyers of Michigan would "provide for the acquisition and publication of data about crimes that magnify prejudice based on race, religion, sexual orientation, or ethnicity" has been subject to attempts to weaken it with amendments; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church condemn all hate crimes; and be it further

Resolved, that this Convention express its support for HR 3193 without amendment and instruct the Washington Office to work for implementation of the bill.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #197)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #35 on D147 (Task Force on Accessibility) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D147)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Task Force on Accessibility be continued until the 70th General Convention.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #198)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #15 on D028 (Terrorism and hostages) and recommended discharge inasmuch as the matter has already been acted upon in Resolution D021.

Motion carried**Committee discharged**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #16 on D012 (Environmental problems) and recommended discharge inasmuch as the matter has already been acted upon in Resolution D126.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

House Consideration of Consecration of the Rev. David Schofield

Deputy Wainwright of Rochester moved that the House go into executive session for a Special Order of Business to consider the consecration of the Rev. David Schofield as Bishop Coadjutor of San Joaquin.

Motion defeated

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #8 and recommended consent to the consecration of the Rev. David Schofield as Bishop Coadjutor of San Joaquin.

Deputy Buchanan of South Carolina moved to suspend the Rules in order to allow the introduction of a motion to terminate debate.

Motion defeated

Debate followed. Deputy Wainwright, on behalf of the Dioceses of Rochester, New York, and El Camino Real requested a vote on Report #8 by orders.

Deputy Rasmus of Eau Claire moved to suspend the Rules to permit five additional minutes of debate.

Motion defeated

Ballot #4 was taken by orders on Report #8.

Deputy Davison of Iowa moved to suspend the Rules to express gratitude to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops for the work they have done on Report #8.

Adopted by acclamation

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called a Special Order of Business for reconsideration of House of Bishops Message #52 on A126a relating to amending Canon III.11 (Local Priests and Deacons) and recommended concurrence.

Deputy Hanisian of Ohio moved an amendment to restore Sections 7(a) and 9.

Debate followed on the amendment.

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Hanisian amendment.

Amendment defeated

A vote was taken on House of Bishops Message #52 on A126a.

Motion carried

[Editor's note: Since the House had already voted to concur on the fifth day, HD Message #153 remained in effect. The final text of the resolution will be found on pages 556-59.]

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #28 on House of Bishops Message #53 relating to Resolution A127a (Add new Canon III.10, amend III.12, 13, receiving Clergy) and moved concurrence.

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A127a.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #199)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A127a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon 10 be added to Title III and that Canons 13 and 12 be amended as follows:

CANON 10.

Of Christian Clergy Previously Ordained or Licensed in Churches Not in the Historic Succession

Old III.13
separated into
two parts.

Sec. 1. If a person ordained or licensed by other than a Bishop in the Historic Succession to minister in a Christian body not in Communion with this Church, desires to be ordained,

(a). The person must first be a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;

(b). The Commission shall examine the applicant and report to the Bishop with respect to:

(1). Whether the applicant has served in the previous Christian body with diligence and good reputation and the causes which have impelled the applicant to leave that body and seek ordination in this Church,

(2). The nature and extent of the applicant's education and theological training,

(3). The preparations necessary for ordination to the order(s) to which the applicant feels called;

(c). The provisions of Canons III.4, 5, and 6 or 7 shall be followed except that the minimum period of Candidacy need not apply, if the Bishop and the Standing Committee at the recommendation of the Commission judge the Candidate to be ready for ordination to the Diaconate earlier than eighteen months, and with the exception that if the person furnishes evidence of satisfactory theological training in the previous Christian body and has exercised a ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, the applicant shall be examined by the Commission and show proficiency in the following subjects:

(1). Church History: the history of the Anglican Communion;

(2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;

(3). Liturgics: the principles and history of Christian worship; the contents of the Book of Common Prayer;

(4). Practical Theology:

(i) The office and work of a Deacon and a Priest,

(ii) The conduct of public worship,

(iii) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which the applicant is resident,

(iv) The use of the voice in reading and speaking;

(5). *The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Communion from which the applicant has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.*

(d). *Having fulfilled all the requirements of this Canon, the Bishop may ordain the Candidate a Deacon, and, no sooner than six months thereafter, a Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the Service:*

Old III.13.5(a)

The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese is satisfied that A.B. accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and now desires to be ordained a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. We are about to confer upon A.B. the grace and authority of Holy Orders as this Church has received them and requires them for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).

The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words:

Acknowledging the ministry which A.B. has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as understood and required by this Church for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).

CANON 1311.

Of Persons Priests and Deacons Ordained in Churches in the Historic Succession but Not in Communion with This Church

Sec. 1(a). ~~When a person Priest or Deacon ordained or licensed to minister in a Church by a Bishop of the Historic Episcopate but not in communion with this Church desires to be received as a Member of the Clergy in this Church, he the person shall apply in writing to a Bishop, attaching to his written application the following:~~

(1). ~~Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church; he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit;~~

(2). ~~Satisfactory Evidence of his previous Ministry and that all his other credentials are valid and authentic;~~

(3). ~~Satisfactory Evidence of his moral and godly character; and that he the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of Holy Orders in this Church;~~

(4). ~~Transcripts of his all relevant academic and theological studies;~~

(5). ~~A certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence laid before presented to them, they believe that his desire to leave the departure of the person from the Communion to which he the person has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him the person the exercise of to Holy Orders in this Church;~~

(6). ~~A Certificates in the forms provided in Canon III.96 or 7-5 (3) and (4), from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church; and~~

(7). A statement of the reasons ~~which have moved him to seek for~~ seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church.

(b). With regard to the fulfillment of requirements as to pretheological education, the provisions of Canon III.54. 7 and 8 shall be applicable. The applicant shall also submit to the examinations required in Canon III.96 or 7, 3; the result of ~~such the~~ the examinations to be filed and submitted as therein required.

Sec.2(a). If ~~such a~~ the person furnishes evidence of a satisfactory theological training in ~~his~~ the previous Communion, and ~~have~~ has exercised ~~his a~~ a ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, ~~he the~~ the applicant shall be examined by the Commission and show proficiency ~~on Ministry~~ in the following subjects:

(1). Church History: the history of the ~~Church of England, and of this Church~~ Anglican Communion;

(2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;

(3). Liturgics: the principles and history of Christian worship; the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer;

(4). Practical Theology:

(a) The office and work of a Deacon and of a Priest,

(b) The conduct of public worship,

(c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which ~~he the~~ the applicant is canonically resident,

(d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking;

(5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Communion from which ~~he the~~ the applicant has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

(b). The Commission ~~on Ministry~~ may, with the consent of the Bishop, and with due notice to the applicant, examine the latter in any other subject required by Canon III.7. 4, 6 or 7.

~~(b). But if such a person cannot furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, or if he has not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon III. 7. 1.~~

Sec. 3. Prior to being examined ~~as heretofore provided, pursuant to Sec. 2(a) of this Canon,~~ the applicant shall have received certificates from the Bishop and from the Standing Committee, that ~~he the~~ the applicant is acceptable as a Member of the Clergy of this Church, subject to the successful completion of ~~said the~~ the examination; but ~~he the~~ the applicant shall not be ~~ordained or~~ received until, ~~at least six months after the provision of said certificates have been received, at least six calendar months shall have elapsed,~~ during which period ~~he the~~ the applicant shall undertake such studies and training, in a theological ~~Seminary school~~ or otherwise, as shall be directed by the Bishop with the advice of the Commission. ~~on Ministry~~

Sec. 4. Before ~~such a~~ the person shall ~~may~~ be ordained or received into Holy Orders in this Church, the Bishop shall require ~~him to a~~ a promise in writing to submit ~~himself~~ in all things to the Discipline of this

Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction or foreign civil jurisdiction; and shall further require ~~him~~ *the person* to subscribe and make in ~~his presence, and in the presence of the Bishop~~ and two or more Presbyters the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

Sec. 5 (a). Thereafter the Bishop, being satisfied of ~~such~~ *the person's theological attainments qualifications and successful completion of the examination specified in Sec. 2*, and soundness in the faith, may

(1). receive, *with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee*, the person into this Church in the Orders to which ~~he has~~ already been ordained by a Bishop in the historic succession; or

(2). Confirm ~~him~~ and make ~~him~~ *the person* a Deacon and, no sooner than four months thereafter, ordain ~~him~~ as Priest, if ~~he~~ *the person* has not received such ordination; or

(3). Ordain ~~him~~ as a Deacon and, no sooner than four months thereafter, ordain ~~him~~ *the person* a Priest conditionally (having baptized and confirmed ~~him~~ *the person* conditionally if necessary) if ~~he has been~~ ordained by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders has not been recognized by this Church.

(b). In the case of an ordination pursuant to Sec. 5 (a) (2) of this Canon, the Bishop may, at the time of such ordination, read this preface to the service:

The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese is satisfied that A.B., who is already a minister of Christ, accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and now desires to be ordained a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. We are about to confer upon A.B. the grace and authority of Holy Orders as this Church has received them and requires them for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).

The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words:

Acknowledging the ministry which A.B. has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as understood and required by this Church for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).

(c). In the case of a conditional ordination pursuant to Sec. 5 (a) (3) of this Canon, the Bishop shall at the time of such ordination, read this preface to the service:

The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese has been satisfied that A.B., who has been ordained by a Bishop whose authority has not been recognized by this Church, accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and now desires conditional ordination. By this service of ordination, we propose to establish that A.B. is qualified to exercise the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).

Sec. 6. No one shall be ordained *or received as a Deacon or received as such* until ~~he be~~ *age twenty-one years of age*. No one shall be *ordained or ordained Priest or received as such a Priest* until ~~he be~~ *age twenty-four years of age*.

~~Sec. 7. Any other provisions in other Canons inconsistent with this Canon are inapplicable.~~

Sec. 7. A Deacon received under Sec. 5 of this Canon, desiring to be ordained to the Priesthood must satisfy all the requirements for ordination to the Priesthood as set forth in Canon III.7.

CANON 12.

Of Clergy Ordained by Bishops of Other Churches in Communion with This Church

Sec. 1 (a). A Member of the Clergy, ~~declaring himself to have been~~ ordained by a Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign ~~country~~ land by Bishops of this Church under Article III of the Constitution shall, before ~~he be~~ *being* permitted to officiate in any ~~Parish, Mission or~~ Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Member of the Clergy in charge, or, if there be no Member of the Clergy *in charge*, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese that ~~his~~ *the person's* letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that ~~he~~ *the person* has exhibited to the ~~said~~ Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his (i) moral and godly character and of his (ii) theological qualifications.

(b). ~~And Before he shall be~~ *being* permitted to take charge of any ~~Parish, Mission, or~~ Congregation, or ~~be being~~ received into any Diocese of this Church as a Member of the ~~its~~ Clergy thereof, ~~he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority shall receive~~ Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese ~~he~~ *the person* has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before ~~such receiving the~~ Member of the Clergy ~~shall also be received,~~ the Bishop shall require ~~him to~~ a promise in writing to submit ~~himself~~ in all things to the Discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require ~~him the person~~ to subscribe and make in ~~his the Bishop's~~ presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution. ~~He shall also be examined by The Bishop and at least one Presbyter shall examine the person as to his~~ knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The ~~said Ecclesiastical Authority, Bishop also~~ being satisfied of his ~~the person's~~ theological qualifications, may then receive ~~him the person~~ into the Diocese as a Member of the Clergy of this Church., *Provided,* ~~that such Member of the Clergy shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Mission, until he shall have resided one year within the jurisdiction of this Church subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.~~

(c). A member of the Clergy ~~declaring himself to have been~~ ordained by a Bishop of another Church in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign ~~country~~ land by Bishops of this Church, under Article III of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Member of the Clergy ~~named therein~~ be placed on the

clergy list of this Church until ~~such a Member of the Clergy shall have~~ *having* submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination, covering both ~~mental medical and psychological and~~ *physical* condition by professionals appointed by the Bishop. The forms for medical and psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes.

Sec. 2. ~~If such~~ *A Member of the Clergy be who is a Deacon he shall* not be ordered Priest until ~~he shall have~~ *having* resided within the jurisdiction of this Church at least one year *and all the requirements for ordination to the Priesthood as required by Canon III.7 have been satisfied.*;

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #17 on House of Bishops Message #55 relating to Resolution A130 (Renumber Canon III.1-15) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #200)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A130)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That Canons 1 through 15 of Title III be renumbered as follows and that the Secretary of the General Convention make emendations to the Canons to conform to the renumbering.**

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| Canon | <i>1 Of the Ministry of all Baptized Persons</i> |
| 1 | 2 Of Diocesan Commissions on Ministry |
| 2 | 3 Of Lay Readers, Lay Preachers, and Catechists |
| | <i>Licensed Lay Persons</i> |
| 3 | Of Lay Eucharistic Ministers |
| 4 | Of Certified Church Workers |
| 5 | <i>4 Of Postulants for Holy Orders</i> |
| 6 | <i>5 Of Candidates for Holy Orders</i> |
| 7 | Of Standards of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders |
| 9 | <i>6 Of the Ordination of Deacons to the Diaconate</i> |
| 10 | <i>7 Of Ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood</i> |
| 8 | <i>8 Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination</i> |
| 11 | 9 Of Admissions to Holy Orders in other Cases the |
| | <i>Ordination of Local Priests and Deacons</i> |
| | <i>10 Of Christian Clergy Previously Ordained or Licensed in Churches Not in Historic Succession</i> |
| 13 | 11 Of Persons Priests and Deacons Ordained in Churches in the Historic Succession but Not in Communion with This Church |
| 12 | <i>12 Of Clergy Ordained by Bishops of Other Churches in Communion with This Church</i> |
| 14 | 13 Of Deacons and Their Duties |
| 15 | 14 Of Clergy and Their Duties |
| | <i>15 Reserved</i> |

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #19 on House of Bishops Message

#61 relating to Resolution A191 (Guidelines for Theological Education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #201)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A191)

Whereas, the Guidelines for Theological Education prepared by the General Board of Examining Chaplains, with the assistance of the 1984-85 Advisory Committee, were received by the 68th General Convention of this Church and commended to the Church for use and evaluation during the triennium 1985-1988; and

Whereas, the Board for Theological Education received responses to the Guidelines from bishops, theological seminaries, Commissions on Ministry, and other interested parties, and shared them with the General Board of Examining Chaplains and its select committee; and

Whereas, the Presiding Bishop has appointed a special committee from the House of Bishops and Council of Seminary Deans to discuss the process leading to ordination; and

Whereas, the Board for Theological Education has been engaged in a project of strategic planning for theological education; and

Whereas, the General Board of Examining Chaplains, with the assistance of its select committee, and others, has continued to revise the Guidelines; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Guidelines as revised be received by the 69th General Convention for continued use and reflection by the Church, looking forward to further revision upon the completion of the work of the Board for Theological Education and the Presiding Bishop's special committee in preparation for action by the 70th General Convention.**

Recognition of the Committee on Ministry

The House recognized the work of the Committee on Ministry by acclamation.

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #15 on D058 (Hispanic Scholarship) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D058)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, **That this 69th General Convention request the Executive Council to allocate from the Constable Fund or other appropriate source, an amount of \$15,000 per year for scholarships to be awarded by the Hispanic Scholarship Trust Fund Committee.**

Proposed Amendment:

Add "for this triennium" after "\$15,000."

Add a second Resolved:

Resolved, **That the appropriate units at the Episcopal Church Center be requested to research sources of additional funding in this and future trienniums.**

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #202)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #8 on A048 (*The Episcopalian*) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A048)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention recommend use of *The Episcopalian* to Church agencies, Dioceses, Parishes and Vestries through the Diocesan Combination Plan, Parish Plan, Small Group Plan, and related services.

Proposed Amendment:

In lines two and three, after the words "Church agencies, Dioceses," strike the words "Parishes and Vestries" and insert the word "Congregations."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #203)

Consent to the Consecration of the Rev. David Schofield

The Secretary verified Ballot #4 for consent to the consecration of the Rev. David Schofield as Bishop Coadjutor of San Joaquin.

Tally:

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—77	No—27	Divided—13
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—74	No—31	Divided—11

The Diocese of Guatemala asked to be polled on the vote by orders.

Mrs. Nilah Tripp—Yes
 Mr. Alexander Samuels—Yes
 The Rev. Arthur Tripp—Yes

Motion carried

Consent given

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #204)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #9 on A050 (Goals for *The Episcopalian*) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A050)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention hereby commend the Board and staff of *The Episcopalian* for their service to the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention hereby reaffirm the goal of previous Conventions to place *The Episcopalian* in every Episcopal household.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #207)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #10 on A051 (*The Episcopalian*) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A051)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend and encourage the Executive Council and Church Center staff to use *The Episcopalian* whenever possible and practicable as a major tool of information dissemination to the Church.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #206)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #11 on A052 (Financial responsibility for *The Episcopalian*) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A052)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention reaffirm the financial responsibility of the Board of *The Episcopalian* for present operations and to cover current operating deficits, and that this Convention further reaffirm its intention to undertake financing of needed improvements and strengthening of *The Episcopalian*, in order that it may live up to its vision as the principal means of communication in the Episcopal Church.

Motion carried**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #205)

Article I.4 - Confirmed Adult Communicants

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #19 on House of Bishops Message #79 relating to Resolution A005 (Article I,4, confirmed adult communicants) and moved concurrence.

Ballot #5 was taken by orders for concurrence with House of Bishops Message #79 on A005.

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #20 on House of Bishops Message #80 relating to Resolution A006 (Article X, Book of Common Prayer) and moved concurrence.

Ballot #6 was taken by orders for concurrence with House of Bishops Message #80 on A006.

Presentation of Bishop Miller, Bishop-elect of Alabama

The deputation from the Diocese of Alabama presented to the House the Rt. Rev. Robert Oran Miller, Bishop-elect of Alabama.

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #21 on House of Bishops Message #81 relating to Resolution A007 (Article II,7, Bishop for the Armed Forces) and moved concurrence.

Debate followed on HB Message #81 on A007. Ballot #7 was taken by orders for concurrence with HB Message #81 on A007.

The Committee on Constitution presented its Report #22 on House of Bishops

JULY 8, 1988

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Message #82 on A008.

Adjournment

After announcements by the Secretary, the President adjourned the House at 6:02 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

Saturday
July 9, 1988

The President called the House to order at 10:04 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Vice Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #7, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Seventh Day, and certified that they were correct. The Vice Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Secretary read Report #8 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the eighth legislative day there were no new deputies certified. Total seated, 433 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 857. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 428. In addition there were 75 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Easton	Michael Bloxham	Henry J. Jordan
Milwaukee	Peter Ardredson	William Wiedrich
Chicago	Marion Mailey	David Harris
Idaho	Jean Swartling	Charles Aker
Oregon	Theodore Berktoed	Jerry Lamb
Delaware	Robert W. Duncan	Gregory Griffith
Pennsylvania	Roger Pickering	Charles Poindexter
Rio Grande	Kesley Edmo	Virginia MacCallum
Atlanta	Robert Johnson	Patricia Merchant
Tennessee	Richard Britton	Paul Roberts
East Tennessee	David R. Hackett	James F. Marquis
Western Louisiana	Ross Jones	David Greer
Washington	Robert Smith	Judith Partlow
Pennsylvania	John E. Fryer	Arthur Criddle
Arkansas	Edward Gossett	Bert Parke
El Camino Real	David J. Jones	William Baumgarten
Michigan	Almus Thorp	Barbara Cheney
Louisiana	Peter Rhymes	Susan Gaumer
Minnesota	Daniel Pierson	George Martin
Southern Virginia	William Todd	James Bradberry
Western Kansas	Scott Kirby	Jeffrey Bullock
Chicago	Robert H. Robinson	Beverly P. Giegler
Louisiana	John Lawrence	James Coleman
Utah	Elizabeth Dalaba	Peter Chase
Western North Carolina	Sherry R. Mattson	Brad Rockwood
New York	Diane B. Pollard	Jean Campbell
South Dakota	Marjorie Grass	Mary Loftesness
Massachusetts	Donald E. Burke	Betsy R. Madsen
West Tennessee	Herbert N. Ries	James F. Russell

Deputation

Mississippi
 Central Pennsylvania
 Kansas
 Los Angeles
 Dallas
 Western Michigan
 East Carolina
 Pittsburgh
 Washington
 El Camino Real
 Pittsburgh
 Southwest Florida
 Pennsylvania
 Southern Ohio
 Easton
 Northwest Texas
 Northwest Texas
 Maryland
 Maine
 Maine
 Arizona
 Arizona
 West Tennessee
 Washington
 Washington
 West Missouri
 Delaware
 Milwaukee
 Washington
 New Hampshire
 Ohio
 Ohio
 Olympia
 Upper South Carolina
 Colorado
 Nevada
 Western New York
 Colorado
 New Hampshire
 Minnesota
 North Dakota
 East Carolina
 Washington
 Western North Carolina
 Colorado
 Tennessee

Deputy being replaced

David Lockett
 William A. Robinson
 Thomas E. Punzo
 Gary Commins
 Robert McGhee
 Joseph Neiman
 Alice Lynch
 George Werner
 Iris Harris
 Roy Strasburger
 Rebecca Spanos
 John A. Kley
 John E. Fryer
 Robert G. Appel
 Edward E. Gordon
 David L. Veal
 Robert B. Hedges
 Phillip Roulette
 Rita Redfield
 Malcolm Burson
 Isabel Hutton
 Robert Rutherford
 Douglass Riley
 Francis H. Wade
 Eugene Meier
 John M. McCann
 Robert B. Scott
 Evelyn Seaver
 David S. Pollock
 Richard Siener
 Jess J. Petty
 Patricia Kilpatrick
 John P. Lambert
 Fred C. Byrd
 John L. Carson
 Barry W. Rich
 Patricia Guinn
 Gerald Anderson
 Douglas Black
 Erma Vizenor
 Carmine Goodhouse
 James R. Boyd
 Theodore Daniels
 Roy W. Davis, Jr.
 Donald S. McPhail
 Douglas Baxter

Alternate replacing

Lowell Grisham
 Hugh Urban
 Shepard Crim
 Alfred H. Smith
 Robert Ratelle
 Mark Story
 Charles L. Garrett
 Richard W. Davies
 Grace Dillingham
 William Young
 William Hetrick
 Juanita Harris
 Arthur Criddle
 Robert V. Peabody
 James A. Fischer
 Robert B. Hedges
 James P. Haney
 Edward Chapman
 Joel C. Martin
 Stephen W. Foote
 Robert Rutherford
 Douglas Irish
 David Landers
 Duane S. Alvord
 Marion Henry
 Robert Hutcherson
 Delbert C. Glover
 William Murphy
 Richard E. Downing
 Perry A. Kingman
 Jane L. McDermott
 Robbin Harvey
 Robert L. Christie
 Phillip Purser
 Lynn Alexander
 Lawrence Kirk
 Danford A. Lewis
 Robert A. Buck
 William E. Arnold
 Rex W. Gaskill
 John Baird
 Joseph W. Cooper
 Ann Monahan
 June B. Ferguson
 Daniel Hopkins
 Kathryn Ann Hinte

Results of Ballot #5 on A005

The Secretary verified the results of the fifth ballot on House of Bishops Message #79 on A005.

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—108	No—0	Divided—1
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—111	No—1	Divided—0

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #214)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first paragraph of Article I, Section 4 of the Constituion be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, *confirmed adult* communicants of this Church in good standing in the Diocese, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese. . .

Results of Ballot #6 on A006

The Secretary verified the results of the sixth ballot on House of Bishops Message #80 on A006.

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—108	No—0	Divided—0
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—111	No—0	Divided—0

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #211)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A006)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the first sentence of Article X of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE X.

~~The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses.~~

Results of Ballot #7 on A007

The Secretary verified the results of the seventh ballot on House of Bishops Message #81 on A007.

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—97	No—5	Divided—7
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—89	No—12	Divided—11

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #210)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A007)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II, Section 7 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those Chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, *Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correction Institutions* who are ordained Ministers of

this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.

Results of Ballot #8 on A008

The Secretary verified the results of the eighth ballot on House of Bishops Message #80 on A008.

<i>Lay:</i>	Yes—111	No—1	Divided—0
<i>Clerical:</i>	Yes—111	No—0	Divided—0

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #209)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A008)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article IV of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed ~~elected~~ by the Convention thereof, except that provision for filling vacancies between meetings of the Convention may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be. . .

Greetings from Archbishop Tutu

The President read a letter of greeting from Archbishop Desmond Tutu of Cape Town to the Presiding Bishop.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #28 and moved that House of Deputies Rule #24 be suspended and that the House be permitted to consider business which originated in this House to the extent necessary and for the time available on the eighth legislative day, Saturday, July 9, 1988.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #24 and moved the rules of debate on House of Bishops Message #148 on D120s (Local dialogue on sexuality issues).

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #23 moving a special order of business for the purpose of hearing and acting on the report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #7 on A133 (Spanish translation of *Constitution and Canons*) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A133)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of General Convention be requested to publish a Spanish translation of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That:

(1) Following the actions of the 69th General Convention, the Executive Council shall cause a Spanish translation of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church to be prepared and have the same published as inexpensively as possible for distribution at cost to those requesting the same.

(2) Following the extensive revision of Title III and the inclusive language revisions contemplated at the 70th General Convention, the Executive Council shall cause the Spanish translation of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church to be revised and printed in bound form for general distribution.

(3) Thereafter, the Spanish translation of the Constitution and Canons shall be revised following each General Convention by republication or as may be otherwise appropriate under the circumstances.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #219)

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #8 on House of Bishops Message #85 relating to Resolution B001 (Amend Canon IV.4, Trial of a Bishop) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #218)

[Editor's note: House of Bishops Message #85 informed the House of Deputies that Resolution B001 had been referred to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.]

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #9 on House of Bishops Message #83 relating to Resolution D096 (Amend Canon I.20, arbitration) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #217)

[Editor's note: House of Bishops Message #83 informed the House of Deputies that Resolution D096 had been referred to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.]

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #10 on House of Bishops Message #84 relating to Resolution D095 (Amend Canon I.7.3, insurance) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #216)

[Editor's note: House of Bishops Message #84 informed the House of Deputies that Resolution D095 had been referred to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.]

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #9 on D175 (General Convention Committee hearings) and moved the Committee be discharged because the Resolution has been withdrawn.

Motion carried
Committee discharged
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #215)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #10 on D097 (Decentralized church structure) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D097)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention directs the Office of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to undertake a study for the possible restructuring of the Episcopal Church in the United States, including, but not limited to:

1. the creation of a second U.S. Province (as defined by the Anglican Consultative Council) west of the Mississippi River;
2. the reconstitution of our present provinces (defined by the Constitution of the Episcopal Church) into autonomous jurisdictions; and
3. a governing body with a different form of representation than that of the present House of Deputies (e.g. elected from a provincial base); and be it further

Resolved, that the Office of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council present to the 70th General Convention a restructuring plan that will provide more effective governance of the Church and continue our national and world-wide commitments.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention request the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church go beyond its normal review of the General Convention and study in depth:

1. The polity and theology of church structure of the General Convention as it has evolved over the last 20 years and to report information and provide education to the 70th General Convention, for all deputies, particularly addressing the way in which policies and programs are initiated and developed; and
2. A review of how mission imperatives are being and can be implemented through the provinces of the Church and to report its findings to the 70th General Convention.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #217)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #11 on D159 (Amend Canon I.1.1, House of Deputies) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D159)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be enacted a new subsection (k) to Canon I.1.1, to read as follows:

The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted into union with the General

Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by two presbyters or deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by two Lay Persons, communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese.

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #212)

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #12 on D164 (Election of Presiding Bishop's Fund Board) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D164)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure to consider a form for the election of no less than six members of the Board of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief by the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission make recommendations to the next Convention.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention requests the Standing Commission on Structure to study the place and function of the Board of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, its composition, size and selection, and report to the 70th General Convention.

Deputy Rehill of Newark moved a substitute to the Committee's Substitute for D164, which would reinstate the original Resolution.

Debate followed. The question was called on the Rehill substitute.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Rehill substitute.

**Motion defeated
Substitute Resolution defeated**

Deputy Johnson of East Tennessee moved an amendment to the Committee's substitute to D164. The Committee accepted the amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Following the words "and report" in line four, add the words "their recommendation."

A vote was taken on the Committee's substitute for D164.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #220)**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #13 on D130 (Sale of Church Center building) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D130)

Whereas, interest in the location of the Episcopal Church Center continues to be high in many areas of the church; and

Whereas, a more central location would put our staff in closer communication with the grass-roots of the church they exist to serve; be it therefore

Resolved, That the Executive Council continue to study the feasibility of selling the building at 815 Second Avenue, New York City, and utilize the proceeds to provide a more suitable location in or near another transportation hub.

Motion defeated

Resolution rejected

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #221)

New Dioceses

The Committee on New Dioceses presented its Report #2 on House of Bishops Message #90 relating to Resolution B010a (Diocese of Central and South Mexico) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #222)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B010a)

Whereas, the Diocese of Central and South Mexico, in the 15th Convention meeting at San Pedro Martir, D.F., Mexico, the 29th of March 1987, adopted a resolution to divide the Diocese and to form two new dioceses; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention ratify the division of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico in order to create two new dioceses that, until the new dioceses adopt a name, shall be referred to as the Diocese of the South of Mexico and the Diocese of the Southeast of Mexico, and the continuing Diocese shall be known as the Diocese of Central Mexico; the boundaries of the three Dioceses shall be as follows:

The Diocese of Central Mexico shall include six States and the City of Mexico: Mexico City, D.F.; northern and western parts of the State of Mexico; State of Michoacan; State of Guanajuato; State of Queretaro; State of Hidalgo; State of Tlaxcala;

The Diocese of the South of Mexico shall include five States: State of Morelos; State of Guerrero; southwestern and southeastern parts of the State of Mexico; southwestern part of the State of Puebla; southern part of the State of Oaxaca including the Mexteca Zone.

The Diocese of the Southeast of Mexico shall include four States: northern and eastern parts of the State of Puebla; State of Veracruz; northern part of the State of Oaxaca; State of Tabasco; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention receive the following evidence supporting this resolution:

1. Certified copy of the resolution duly approved by the Convention of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico committing the Diocese to its division and the establishment of two new dioceses;

2. The consent of the Bishop of Central and South Mexico to divide the diocese;

3. Certificate of the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico concerning the number of parishes, missions, institutions, and Presbyters in the continuing diocese and in the new dioceses;

4. Map of the existing and proposed continuing and new Dioceses;

5. Certificate of the Treasurer of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico concerning the financial abilities of the continuing diocese and of the new dioceses, with supporting financial data;

6. Certificate of the President of the Standing Committee concerning the fulfillment of the approved resolution and the authenticity of the presented documents;

7. Certificate of the Chancellor of the Diocese of Central and South Mexico that all aforesaid documents have been duly executed, are accurate and are entitled to full faith and credit, and that all of the appropriate and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Diocese of Central and South Mexico have been fully complied with in respect of this submission.

Introduction of Deputies from Central and South Mexico, and Litoral

Deputies from the Diocese of Central and South Mexico and from the Diocese of Litoral were introduced to the House.

New Dioceses

The Committee on New Dioceses presented its Report #3 on House of Bishops Message #150 relating to Resolution B031a (Diocese of Central Philippines) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #223)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B031a)

Whereas, the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines has a total number of baptized members of 28,529, nine (9) parishes, five (5) aided parishes, twenty nine (29) organized missions, forty one (41) active clergy, one (1) bishop and has worked in the provinces of La Union, Benquet, Nueva Vizcaya, Pangasinan, Nueva Ecija, Zambales, Metro Manila, Rizal, Batangas, Bataan, Pampanga, Cavite, Laguna, Oriental Mindoro and Marinduque as of 31 December 1985; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines expresses its desire to divide for the following reasons:

- a. for growth and maturity;
- b. for better pastoral oversight and management;
 - i. for faster decision making
 - ii. for more present pastoral care
- c. for speedier expansion of mission;
- d. to better enhance and engage the best gifts of everyone for mission;
- e. for more mobility;
- f. for more concentration of resources;
- g. for graduation from the concept of mission in terms of chaplaincy to ethnic minorities to a wider missionary horizon including Tagalogs, Bicolanos and other Filipinos;
- h. for better recruitment and other programs for ministry; and

Whereas, the idea of dividing the diocese was presented as early as 1980 (Res. #8) and was followed up by resolutions in 1985 citing the reasons for division as "for more effective administration, supervision and for better stewardship and self-reliance" and is envisioned in the autonomy planning for the projected Province of the Philippines Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, the Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines, in his Convention address on the 14th diocesan convention held at Brent School from 13 to 16

February 1986 charged Convention "to authorize the Bishop to appoint a committee to lay the groundwork for such a division and the result of its work to be presented for approval by duly authorized Church bodies"; and

Whereas, the Committee appointed has conducted its study and has concluded that the division of the diocese is viable to both the old and new dioceses; and

Whereas, the proposed continuing diocese and the proposed new diocese fulfill the canonical provisions of General Convention and the requirements of the Anglican Consultative Council; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention ratify the division of the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines to form a new diocese which until it adopts an official name shall be referred to as the Diocese of Baguio and the continuing diocese to be known as the Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines until it adopts an appropriate name; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the geographical boundaries of the two dioceses resulting from the division shall be as follows:**

a. the continuing Episcopal Diocese of Central Philippines shall cover Metro Manila and the provinces of Bataan, Bulacan, Rizal, Laguna, Batangas, Cavite, Nueva Ecija, Oriental Mindoro and other provinces in which it may intend to expand its mission work but not those provinces in which work is being done by another Episcopal diocese;

b. the new Diocese of Baguio shall cover Metro Baguio and the provinces of Benguet, La Union, Pangasinan, Nueva Vizcaya, Tarlac, Zambales, Pampanga and other provinces in which there is no work by another Episcopal diocese.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #9 on B017 (Regional Hispanic ministry) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B017)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church request the Executive Council to initiate a study of ways and means to extend to other parts of the United States the sort of regional support of Hispanic Ministry now available in the Southwest through Province VII's Center for Hispanic Ministry and to maximize the effectiveness of the National Hispanic Office in its support of such agencies.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church requests the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to seek opportunities for extending the Hispanic ministry of the Church by:

(1) Commending the mutual support and cooperation between the National Hispanic office in New York and the Center for Hispanic Ministries in the Southwest, established and funded by Province VII;

(2) Encouraging similar efforts between the National Hispanic office and other provinces;

(3) Initiating, through present staff support, a study of further ways and means to reach regions of the United States where the Hispanic population has substantially increased;

(4) Reporting the results to the 70th General Convention of the Episcopal Church.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #224)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on B011 (Western Desk of National Hispanic Office) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as it duplicates matter in Resolution B017s.

Motion carried

Committee discharged

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #225)

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #11 on D119 (Diocese of Jerusalem) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D119)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention reaffirm this Church's support for our sisters and brothers in the Diocese of Jerusalem, especially in this time of crisis, and strongly urges all dioceses to respond generously to the Special Appeal for the Diocese of Jerusalem by the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief; and be it further

Resolved, that the staff of World Mission in Church and Society assist dioceses in understanding the conflict between the State of Israel and the Occupied Territories and, using existing available resources, encourage dioceses, through prayer, study programs and workshops, to take an active interest in the impact of that conflict on the Diocese of Jerusalem.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #226)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business called for a special order of business for hearing and acting on the Report from the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

Introduction of Ecumenical Leaders

The Rt. Rev. Edward Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis, introduced ecumenical leaders to the House.

Program, Budget and Finance

The Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #3 on Resolution A192 on the subject of Title I Program Development Budget and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A192)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring:

1. That the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church for the year 1989, attached to this Resolution, is adopted in the total amount of \$38,235,593 and for the years 1990 and 1991 the total amount shall be determined by:

Estimated Apportionment Income based on the formula stated in Paragraph 1.1; and

Estimated Other Income, using each prior year's experience as a guide.

The apportionment to dioceses for the year 1989 shall be \$28,519,000 and for the years 1990 and 1991 the apportionments shall be arrived at by applying the fixed percentage against the then known Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) as stated in Paragraph 1.1.

- 1.1 The apportionment for each diocese shall be a fixed percentage of the NDBI of that diocese, as such income is defined in Paragraph 1.2 of this resolution, rounding out the results to the next highest thousand dollars, for each year as follows:

For the 1989 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1986 NDBI.

For the 1990 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1987 NDBI.

For the 1991 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1988 NDBI.

- 1.2 The NDBI of the Church in a diocese shall be the sum of parish receipts for general purposes (Items 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755 and 1756 of the Parochial Report) and diocesan endowment and other income for budgetary purposes (A-2 and A-4 of the Diocesan Report). The income (NDBI) reported for the year 1986 shall be the basis for the apportionment for the year 1989; that reported for 1987 for the 1990 apportionment; and that reported for 1988 for the 1991 apportionment.
 2. The Executive Council, in its exercise of the authority vested in it by Title I, Canon 4, Section 6(a), shall be subject to the following restrictions:
 - 2.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, shall adjust the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church to the assured income of the Council so as to carry out the budget for that year on a balanced budget basis;
 - 2.2 Income from trust funds available for budgetary purposes shall be so applied in the year subsequent to receipt, and not in the year of receipt;
 - 2.3 Any "lapsed balance" in an appropriation for a fiscal year may be treated as income available for budgetary purposes in the ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes;
 - 2.4 Undesignated legacies received during the triennium shall be set aside in the General Endowment Fund, of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society;
 - 2.5 The Executive Council shall be responsible for officer and employee personnel policies, and for supervising the expenditure of funds implementing such policies;
 - 2.6 If in any year the total anticipated income for the support of the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church will be less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, appropriations for the budget in that year, including those for the joint committees, com-
-

missions, board, and agencies of the General Convention, shall share in any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #227)

The Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #4 on Resolution A192 on the subject of Title II General Convention Expense Budget Report and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A192)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That:

1. The detailed budget for the Expenses of General Convention and its Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies for the period of January 1, 1989 through December 31, 1991, as shown on pages 20 and 21, is adopted in the total amount of

\$6,656,615

- 1.1 The funding of this expense (assessment) budget shall be provided by an assessment made pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 9. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall divide the total to be raised by assessment into annual amounts for 1989, 1990, and 1991. Each year the Treasurer of the General Convention shall compute the assessment for each Diocese on the basis of its Net Disposable Budget Income. The assessment for each diocese will be on the following basis:

1989 at .00247 of the 1986 NDBI
1990 at .00247 of the 1987 NDBI
1991 at .00247 of the 1988 NDBI

This rate shall be applied to the Net Disposable Budget Income of every Diocese to determine its assessment for each year. The Net Disposable Budget Income used shall be the same as that used for the apportionment to support the Program Development Budget for the same year. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall notify every Diocese of the amount of its annual assessment concurrently with the transmission of the Diocesan apportionment by the Executive Council.

- 1.2 The fiscal year for the purposes of the expenses of General Convention shall be the calendar year. The unexpended balance of any budget item remaining at the end of each year shall be made available for expenditure in the ensuing year by action of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. Such lapsed balance may be reallocated after consultation with the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies through a challenge process.
- 1.3 All payments to be made under this budget shall be authorized by the Treasurer of General Convention only after the submission of documented vouchers or other accounting documents acceptable to the Treasurer.
- 1.4 The Treasurer of the General Convention is hereby authorized and directed to develop and administer a system for the control of the obligation and expenditure of the appropriations made in this budget of the General Convention. The Treasurer, during the triennium, may exceed appropriated amounts only when assured that the item(s) being overdrawn can be protected by the con-

tingency or other items in the budget. Any adjustments so authorized by the Treasurer must be reported periodically to the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

- 1.5 Obligations and expenditures in excess of the amounts appropriated shall not be incurred without prior express approval of the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
- 1.6 The General Board of Examining Chaplains is hereby authorized to assess a fee for the general ordination examination. All fees received by the Board shall be applied to the expenses of examination, in addition to the amount appropriated by this budget. A candidate for Holy Orders, eligible for examination and so certified by the Diocesan Bishop, shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #228)

Deputy Martin of Minnesota moved to suspend the Rules and thank the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Finance for their work.

Adopted by acclamation

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution A049 (Janette Pierce). The daughter of Janette Pierce thanked the House.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A049)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Episcopal Church acknowledge and give thanks to God for the life and ministry of the late Janette Skerrett Pierce, who served as News Editor and Managing Editor of *The Episcopalian* until her death on January 16, 1988.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #229)

Introduction of the Rev. Herbert Thompson, Jr.

The deputation from Southern Ohio introduced the Rev. Canon Herbert Thompson, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Southern Ohio, to the House.

Introduction of the Rev. David Schofield

The deputation from San Joaquin introduced the Rev. David Schofield, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of San Joaquin, to the House.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #19 on D056 (Nuclear deterrence) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D056)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Covenation of the Episcopal Church affirm and adopt as its own this sentence from the Bishops of

the United Methodist Church: "We conclude that Nuclear Deterrence is a position which cannot receive the church's blessing."

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church commend to the parishes and dioceses of this Church for study and reflection the statement of the Bishops of the United Methodist Church entitled "In Defense of Creation: the Nuclear Crisis and a Just Peace."

Deputy Maynard of Montana proposed a substitute to the Substitute for D056 reinstating the original Resolution. Debate followed.

A vote was taken on the Maynard substitute.

Motion defeated
Maynard Substitute defeated

A vote was taken on the Committee Substitute for D056.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #230)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #18 on D113 (Hong Kong refugees) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D113)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief recruit, train and underwrite at least one member to serve in a Hong Kong refugee camp to help ease the pain of the residents; and be it further

Resolved, that the Episcopal Church's Washington Office communicate this Church's concern that the government of the United States reconsider its *de facto* policy virtually to close its resettlement of refugees now in Hong Kong, and that it reassert its leadership in the family of nations in providing humanitarian assistance to victims of persecution in Vietnam; and be it further

Resolved, that the Episcopal Church call on the Anglican Church in the Diocese of Hong Kong to call on the government of Hong Kong to reconsider its new policy and continue its generous assistance to refugees fleeing Vietnam.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief be urged to support humanitarian assistance and ministry to the Hong Kong refugee camps to help ease the pain of the residents; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be urged to facilitate service to refugees in Hong Kong by a Volunteer for Mission, or by other appropriate means; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church's Washington Office communicate this Church's concern to the President of the United States, to the Secretary of State, to the Ambassador for Refugee Resettlement, specifically to the Chairs of the House and Senate Judiciary Committees, and to the Immigration and Refugee Subcommittees in the Congress; and be it further

Resolved, That the United States and Great Britain reconsider their *de facto* policy virtually to cease their resettlement in Hong Kong, and that they reassert their leadership in the family of nations by providing humanitarian assistance to victims of

persecution from Vietnam and elsewhere; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church request the Anglican Church in the Diocese of Hong Kong to call on the government of Hong Kong to reconsider its new policy and continue its generous assistance to refugees.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #231)

Noonday Prayers

The Chaplain led the House in noonday prayers.

Recess

After announcements by the Secretary, the President recessed the House at 12:25 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

House called to order

The President called the House to order at 2:05 p.m.

Introduction of Marjorie Burke

Marjorie Burke, newly elected President of the Episcopal Church Women, was introduced to the House.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #41 on B009 (Right to die) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Human Affairs and Health be requested to study and report on the questions and concerns surrounding the right to die.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #232)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #40 on D142 (Episcopal Conference on the Deaf) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D142)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf continue to be recognized as the official agency for the Church's ministry among deaf persons; and that

The Episcopal Church undertake serious efforts on the local, diocesan and church-wide levels to promote and expand its ministry among deaf people; and that

This Convention of the Episcopal Church send its warm regards and greetings to Dr. I. King Jordan, the new deaf president of Gallaudet University.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #233)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #39 on D062 (Lexington Control Unit) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D062)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge the U.S. Government to abolish the Lexington Women's Control Unit at Lexington, Kentucky, and all other similar institutions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church express deep concern about this deplorable and cruel treatment, the only purpose of which is to modify the behavior of the confined women and to inflict extreme physical and mental incapacitation; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church repudiate vigorously the establishment of such women's control units and the use of psychological and physical tortures; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this Resolution be sent to Michael Quinland, Federal Bureau of Prisons, 320 First Street, Northwest, Washington, DC 20001; to the National Campaign to Abolish the Lexington Women's Control Unit, 294 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11201; to the Warden, Lexington Women's Prison, P.O. Box 2000, Lexington, KY 40012.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #234)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #27 on D087 (Amend Canon I.18.2(b), Matrimony) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D087)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.18.2(b) is hereby amended to read:

(b) *The minister* ~~(He)~~ shall have ascertained that both parties understand that Holy Matrimony is a physical and spiritual union of a man and a woman, entered into with the community of faith, by mutual consent of heart, mind, and will and *that the vows they intend to undertake bind them in a union which is lifelong.* ~~(with the intent that it be).~~ *The minister shall also determine that both parties understand that the vows and promises they intend to make commit them to be faithful to one another.*

**Motion defeated
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #235)

Church in Small Communities

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #3 on D149 (Small congregations) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D149)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission for Church in Small Communities be requested to develop a format for evaluating small parishes and missions to be used in assisting them and their dioceses in planning for the future growth and development so as to best use their resources and personnel for mission strategy; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission for Church in Small Communities and the Office of Rural and Small Town Ministry develop a network for the exchange of information and strategy among dioceses and the congregations throughout the church.

Proposed Amendment:

In line three change "parishes and missions" to "congregations."

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #236)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #23 on D080 (Interim Pastors) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D080)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge the placement of women and people of color as interim pastors in the congregations of the Episcopal Church.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #237)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #24 on D151 (Deacons as fully ordained) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D151)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention affirm the understanding that deacons ordained under (proposed) Title III, Canon 6, are fully ordained and canonically members of the clergy.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #238)

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #48 on D166 (Housing) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D166)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention urge each diocese to incorporate a concern for housing issues into diocesan structures

(e.g., departments, divisions, committees, commissions) to encourage the development of housing programs for low and moderate income persons and families; and be it further

Resolved, That new initiatives for increased low and moderate income housing be established in the public and private sectors, those initiatives to include, but not be limited to, maintaining and expanding the role of state and federal governments and non-profit institutions in Section #8 rent subsidy programs, rehabilitation of existent sub-standard housing, and the construction of new rental and owner-occupied housing for low and moderate income people; and be it further

Resolved, That the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and any other federally financed housing be maintained for low and moderate income persons and families, for whom this housing was built; and be it further

Resolved, That the Housing Officer of the Episcopal Church Center staff be requested to acquaint all dioceses of the church with the technical assistance available to them in areas of housing project initiation and development; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on the Church in Metropolitan Areas monitor the action and progress in all of the dioceses of the church during the coming triennium, reporting back on the status of implementation of this resolution to the 70th General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

In the second Resolved, line four, after the words "non-profit institutions," add the words "including the church."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #239)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #45 on B006 (AIDS preventive education) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention call for AIDS education programs in every congregation by the end of 1989; requests that models of AIDS education programs be made available by the National Episcopal AIDS Coalition in conjunction with the National Church staff; and requests that such models promote abstinence or monogamy as well as candid and complete instruction regarding disease prevention measures, such as use of condoms in sexual intercourse and ending sharing of contaminated needles by intravenous drug users.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #241)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #43 on D143 (Plight of poor) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D143)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That each diocese make the plight of the poor and oppressed known to its constituency by incorporating into existing edu-

cational and vocational programs addressed to church schools, confirmation classes, adult forums, and particularly diaconal programs, materials which present the dilemma of the poor and oppressed and encourage responses in order to raise the quality of life for all God's children.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #240)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #47 on D170 (Economic justice) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter has already been acted on in Resolution C030.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #242)

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #21 on C013 (Interim Ministry) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the Resolution duplicates matter in pending Resolution A031.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #17 on B013 (Peace and Justice Fund) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution: (B013)

Whereas, national interest has been the primary motivation for foreign aide; and

Whereas, it would appear that we are on the brink of significant breakthroughs in the reduction of nuclear weapons on a mutually verifiable basis; and

Whereas, great claims already exist in both the U.S.S.R. and the U.S.A. on the potential savings that should result from such reductions; and

Whereas, both countries are suffering significant domestic dislocation due to arms race expenditures; and

Whereas, great need exists, both domestically and internationally for social and human development; and

Whereas, strides toward peace should be coupled with strides toward justice; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop call upon the current leadership of the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. and the Presidential candidates, to consider the establishment of a mutually verifiable Peace and Justice Fund for World Development, said fund to be comprised of a commitment of fifty percent of the savings realized from disarmament, and it would be understood that one half of this amount would be used for domestic development, and one half would be jointly administered for world development; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop send this proposal to all candidates for Congress; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop call upon Church leaders throughout this country and the world to join in the request that such a Fund be established; and be it further

Resolved, That the appropriate international agencies dealing with issues of development be called upon to create a list of potential projects for consideration.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the leadership of the U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. be urged to continue their recent success in the reduction of nuclear weapons and to use all funds saved from that and all future disarmament agreements to minister to the social and human needs in their respective countries and, in no event, use the funds for other weapons or instruments of war.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #243)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #20 on D136 (Nuclear Free Pacific) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D136)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, concerned with our sisters and brothers of the Anglican Communion throughout the Pacific Basin, call upon the Peace and Justice Officer under the Public Ministries Team of the Executive Council, to regularly disseminate news of the Nuclear Free Pacific Movement to diocesan Peace Officers, the Peace and Justice Network, and to our national church press.

Proposed Substitute

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, concerned with our sisters and brothers of the Anglican Communion throughout the Pacific Basin, commend to the attention of the members of this Church for their review and study, the news from the Nuclear Free Pacific Movement.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #244)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #14 on House of Bishops Message #105 relating to Resolution C043 (Doxology) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #244)

[Editors's note: House of Bishops Message #105 informed the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops had referred Resolution C043 to the Standing Liturgical Commission.]

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #15 on House of Bishops Message #106 relating to Resolution D063 (Prayer Book) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #246)

[Editor's note: House of Bishops Message #106 informed the House of Deputies that

the House of Bishops had referred Resolution D063 to the Standing Liturgical Commission.]

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #16 on House of Bishops Message #107 relating to Resolution D140 (King Oswald in Liturgy) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #247)

[Editor's note: House of Bishops Message #107 informed the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops had referred Resolution D140 to the Standing Liturgical Commission.]

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #13 on House of Bishops Message #104 relating to Resolution D156 (Offertory) and moved the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the House of Bishops' Committee had been discharged. A division on D156 was called for.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #18 on House of Bishops Message #110 relating to Resolution C018 (Revise liturgical texts regarding Holy Spirit) and moved the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the House of Bishops' Committee had been discharged.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #19 on House of Bishops Message #109 relating to Resolution D034 (Inclusive Language Lectionaries) and moved the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the House of Bishops' Committee had been discharged.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #24 on House of Bishops Message #131 relating to Resolution A145 (Soviet Bloc citizen exchanges) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #249)

Final Text of Resolution: (A145)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention support the principle of residential exchanges of U.S. Episcopallans and Soviet-bloc citizens, and request that the Peace and Justice Officer of the Episcopal Church Center, under the direction of Executive Council through the Public Ministries Team, assist provinces, dioceses, and parishes in preparing for and implementing such exchanges.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #23 on

House of Bishops Message #128 relating to Resolution D137a (President Reagan, peace efforts) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #250)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D137a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention commends President Reagan and General Secretary Gorbachev for their efforts to negotiate and foster peace between the USA and the Soviet Union and especially commends both leaders for their recently negotiated reduction of nuclear armaments and installations.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #21 on House of Bishops Message #125 relating to Resolution B034 (Legalization process for refugees) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #251)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B034)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention commend the 24 Dioceses and the 55 parishes across the nation which have been participating in the Legalization Program established by the United States Congress in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986; and be it further**

Resolved, **That said Dioceses and parishes be commended and encouraged to continue into the Second Phase of the Legalization Program by assisting persons who have received Temporary Residence in the First Phase to prepare for Permanent Residence through education in English, American History and American Government, as well as by continued immigration counseling and, when appropriate, with assistance in the preparation of their applications for Permanent Residence.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #22 on House of Bishops Message #126 relating to Resolution D005 (National Day of Peace) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #252)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D005)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention join with other religious leaders and groups in urging the Congress of the United States to designate the first Sunday of August as a "National Day of Peace."**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #29 moving the adoption of a Resolution on identical texts.

Original Text of Resolution:

Resolved, **That as to each Resolution for which this House and the House of**

Bishops have adopted an identical text, this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #44 on B008 (National Episcopal Coalition on AIDS) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B008)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention recognize the National Episcopal AIDS Coalition and their work in conjunction with the National Church Center and staff; and allocate \$120,000 over the next three years to the Coalition (through existing funds) to expand the network of AIDS educators, caregivers and advocates for people with AIDS.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention recognize the National Episcopal AIDS Coalition and their work in conjunction with the National Church Center and staff; and allocate ~~\$120,000 over the next three years~~ \$40,000 a year to the Coalition (~~through existing funds~~) to expand the network of AIDS educators, caregivers, and advocates for people with AIDS.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #253)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #42 on C019 (APSO/Working Class Ministry) and moved the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter has already been acted upon by the House of Deputies in Resolution A159a.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #43 on C012 (Budget for National Office on Aging) and moved the adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:
(C012)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Executive Council to create and fund an office of Ministries with Aging under the Executive for Education for Mission and Ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That Ministries with Aging be staffed and funded in amounts equal to Ministries with Youth; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council provide effective leadership in mission and ministry with aging.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of

the Episcopal Church recognize the increasing need for specialized ministries by, with, and for older persons; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to create and fund an office of ministries on aging to support the development of the following:

1. ministries by active retired persons to people of all ages,
2. innovative support services to maintain independent living,
3. evangelism services for spiritual growth during the years of increasing limitations,
4. support services for caregivers of the frail elderly;

and be it further

Resolved, That the ministries by, with, and for the aging be staffed and funded in the amount of \$60,000 per year; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council provide effective leadership in mission and ministry by, with, and for the aging.

Debate followed. A vote was taken on the Substitute for C012.

**Motion defeated
Substitute Resolution rejected**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #44 on Resolution D006 (Surrogate parenthood) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend medical researchers and practitioners, ethicists and theologians, lawyers, counselors, clergy, and all men and women who study with care the spiritual and moral dilemmas of surrogate parenthood; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention advise all members of our Church who are considering such parenthood to consult informed clergy or other counselors in its spiritual as well as psychological dimension; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention encourage full study and discussion in the dioceses which we here represent of the spiritual and moral issues of surrogate parenting.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend medical researchers and practitioners, ethicists and theologians, lawyers, counselors, clergy, and all men and women who study with care the spiritual and moral dilemmas of assisted parenting, which includes surrogate parenting; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention advise all members of our Church who are considering such parenthood to consult informed clergy or other counselors in its spiritual as well as psychological dimensions; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention encourage full study and discussion in each diocese of the spiritual and moral issues of assisted parenting, including the welfare of children so conceived; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention request each diocesan bishop to undertake the identification and training of informed clergy and counselors and report the work

done to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health no later than September 30, 1990.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #255)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #46 on C039 (National Church Office on AIDS) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter has already been acted upon in Resolution B008.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #49 on A115 (Diocesan housing programs) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter has already been acted upon in Resolution D166a.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #50 on D167 (Welfare reform) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D167)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call upon the Episcopal Public Policy Network to continue to monitor and advocate for substantive and equitable reform with particular concern for programs addressing the needs of welfare families who are employed and those addressing women, infants, and children; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Public Policy Network continue to inform the congregations throughout the Church about opportunities for welfare reform that will enhance the well-being of all people.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention call upon the Episcopal Church's Public Policy Network Ministries Cluster, especially the Washington Office, to continue to monitor and advocate for substantive and equitable welfare reform with particular concern for Aid for Dependent Children, and programs addressing the needs of welfare families who are employed and those addressing women, infants, and children; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church's Public Policy Network Ministries Cluster continue to inform the congregations throughout the Church about opportunities for welfare reform that will enhance the well-being of all people.

Deputy Stokes of Southern Ohio moved an amendment to D167, substituting "low income" for "welfare" before "families." The Committee accepted the amendment. A vote was taken on D167 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #260)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #51 on A117

(Equitable welfare reform) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter had already been acted upon in Resolution D167a.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #52 on B005 (Surgeon General Report on AIDS) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(B005)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention endorse the Report of the Surgeon General on Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome; and that the Report's findings and recommendations be followed by the Episcopal Church in responding to the AIDS crisis; and call upon the Executive Council to make available copies of the Report to every member of the Episcopal Church no later than January 1989 if the Report has not been distributed by the U.S. Government to every Household.

Proposed Amendment:

On line five, strike the words "make available" and add "distribute."

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #259)**

Church in Small Communities

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #1 on A153 (Rural and Small Town Ministry) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A153)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the staff position for Rural and Small Town Ministry be made a permanent position, with responsibility to encourage, develop and coordinate services to lay and clerical ministries in rural areas and small towns; and be it further

Resolved, that the activities of this office include the responsibility:

1. To affirm and encourage the leadership of rural and small dioceses and their congregations;
2. To provide resources to diocesan, congregational and individual leadership of rural and small town ministry;
3. To develop programs for rural and small town ministries and to train persons for such ministries with the continued assistance of a Rural Program Team made up of leaders of a variety of rural ministry programs;
4. To provide staff support for programs funded by the Church and other agencies, such as New Directions Ministry, the Resource Center for Small Churches, Coalition 14, Appalachian Peoples Service Organization, and other agencies such as Taucross Farm, the East Coast Migrant Network, and the Rural Workers Fellowship;
5. To provide for the preservation of the story of rural work in the Church, to be knowledgeable about the development of rural work, and share the story of rural work with the whole Church;

6. To be an advocate for specialized rural ministries, such as seasonal and resort ministries, minority ministries and indigenous ministries, and to assist the Church in responding to economic and cultural crises affecting the life of small town and rural people;

7. To be the staff support to the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities, the Advisory Committee to the Office of Rural and Small Town Ministries, and other committees as assigned.

Whenever possible each of these concerns will be addressed through ecumenical cooperation and in close cooperation with the ethnic and metropolitan ministries of-fices.

Proposed Amendment:

#3, following the words "ministry programs" delete the semicolon and add "including dissemination of information about successful programs";

#6, following the words "minority ministries and," delete "indigenous" and add "local ordained";

#7, delete the period at the end and insert a semicolon;

Add #8, "To coordinate the programs of the various agencies of the national Church that relate to rural and small town concerns";

Add #9, "To represent the rural and small town churches to the national Church structure, and the national Church structure to churches in small communities."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #258)

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #2 on A154 (Staff Officer for Rural and Small Town Ministry) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A154)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That funding for an additional field officer for Rural and Town Ministries be provided in this triennium to expand the support services provided by the Church for rural and small dioceses.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on the Church in Small Communities be encouraged to address the Mission Imperatives upheld by this General Convention, particularly in the mission to "develop and promote educational systems and resources which support the ministry of the people of God" through the consideration of an appropriately located Field Office, extending these resources to underserved rural regions; and be it further

Resolved, That funding from alternate sources other than from the Program Development Budget be sought to establish this Field Office during this triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That this Office be established as an intentionally related extension of the Church Center Office for Rural and Small Town Ministries; and be it further

Resolved, That the estimated amount for this ministry will be \$133,000.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #257)

The Committee on the Church in Small Communities presented its Report #4 on D150 (Drought) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D150)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention respond to the deepening rural crisis exacerbated by the current drought through the following actions:

1) Urge the dioceses and congregations of this Church with the assistance of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, the Church Center Staff and other available resources to alert, organize and expedite assistance to the stricken rural communities, their congregations and families in concert with other churches, ecumenical and inter-faith agencies, and governmental units;

2) Press for relief and remedial action by local congregations, dioceses and the Washington Office of the National Church to governmental agencies with responsibility for rural assistance with the expectation that the short- and long- term issues related to the present crisis will receive attention and response required to help recover the vitality of rural America;

3) Seek to encourage at all levels public discussion and response to the interrelated issues contributing to our deteriorating environment by providing relevant information on these matters to congregations, dioceses and other concerned parties, enlisting the public advocacy and assistance of the National Church organization, the support of our ecumenical and inter-faith sisters and brothers in conveying to our legislative and governmental leaders concern about these issues;

4) The establishment of a network under the Office of Rural and Small Town Ministries with the oversight of the Standing Commission on Church in Small Communities to implement a coordinated response locally and regionally to the crisis through programs such as companion relationships between parishes.

5) Urge each congregation to include in the Prayers of the People prayers for reasonable weather and comfort for those suffering in the present crisis and such other expressions of our concern which will provide our people the opportunity to voice their compassion and raise their level of awareness.

Proposed Amendment:

In line 3, after drought, add "by requesting the appropriate entities of the Church to"; delete the rest of the sentence.

In line 14 add "the" after "and."

In line 23 delete "the establishment of"; change to "Establish."

In line 2 of the explanation, put a period after "country"; delete "and" and capitalize "local."

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #256)

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #6 on House of Bishops Message #36 relating to Resolution A097a (Criteria for additional commemorations) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Johnson of East Tennessee moved an amendment to A097a.

Proposed Amendment:

In lines 2 and 3 delete the words "the following criteria for the inclusion of additional commemorations within the Calendar of the Church Year" and insert the words "the proposal that all the following criteria for the inclusion of additional commemorations within the Calendar of the Church Year be met."

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on A097a.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #261)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A097a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the General Convention approve and endorse the following criteria for the inclusion of additional commemorations within the Calendar of the Church Year:**

1. *Historicity*

Saints days are not celebrations of ideas that have been given mythical expression. Christianity is a radically historical religion and sees history as the locus of God's action. We should not, therefore, celebrate the lives of saints who are, in fact, only mythical figures. This does not, or course, preclude the liturgical celebration of spiritual or theological realities which are not presented as human lives within history.

2. *Christianity*

While the patriarchs and prophets of the Old Testament are a vital part of Christian history and have been celebrated in various traditions, those persons included in a liturgical calendar should be identified with Christian history. For those who have lived within the Christian era, this will normally mean they were baptized, or that they suffered martyrdom while catechumens.

3. *Significance*

While no soul is insignificant, first attention should be given to those persons who seem particularly important for the contemporary life of the whole Episcopal Church, taking care that this contemporary life is understood as but one moment in the total history of the Christian Church and the whole history of salvation.

4. *Historical Perspective*

Saving the possibility of more immediate local commemorations using the Common of Saints, no persons should be listed in the Calendar before the elapse of two generations (normally fifty years) from that person's death.

5. *Memorability*

In addition to its concern to keep well-known witnesses of the faith within the living memory of our liturgical prayer, the Church should also remember other witnesses to its life and mission for whom such attention has been lacking.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #11 on House of Bishops Message #15 relating to Resolution A099a (Reaffirmation of Baptismal Covenant) and moved concurrence, with amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

1. On Blue Book page 180, at line 37 and above the paragraph labelled "Rite II,"
-

the House of Bishops inserted a new paragraph, "This rite may also be used to welcome baptized persons who are transferring from another congregation of this Church." Committee 14 recommends concurrence.

2. On page 181, in the top paragraph, the House of Bishops inserted, after the words, "presented to him" the words "for the laying on of hands, preferably during the Great Fifty Days" and deleted the words "reception, or commitment to Christian service." Committee 14 recommends concurrence. The Committee also recommends replacing "him" on line 1, page 181, with the words "the Bishop."

3. On page 181, at item 1, line 2, after "life in the community," insert "and for those baptized persons who are transferring from another congregation of this Church." Committee 14 recommends concurrence.

4. On page 181, below first item "N" and before the word "Celebrant," the House of Bishops added the following rubric: "The Celebrant asks some of the following, or similar questions, as appropriate." Committee 14 recommends rejection of this amendment.

5. Committee 14 presents the following additional amendment to Resolution A099a as a final Resolved at the end of the Resolution:

"Resolved, That \$34,160 be appropriated from the assessment budget for the triennium 1989-1991 to continue development of materials and guidelines for the implementation of adult catechumenate and parallel rites for the baptized and to develop means to monitor and assist parishes and dioceses in the use of the adult catechumenate and parallel rites for the baptized."

Debate followed. Deputy Madsen of Massachusetts moved an amendment to A099a which would reinstate the original House of Bishops amendment.

Debate followed on the Madsen amendment. A vote was taken on the Madsen amendment.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

A vote was taken on A099a, as amended.

Motion carried
The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #262)

Recess

The House recessed at 3:45 p.m.

House called to order

The House was called to order at 4:02 p.m.

Deputy Maxwell of Utah moved to suspend the Rules for the purpose of immediate consideration of D120s.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #83 on House of Bishops Message #148 relating to Resolution D120s (Local dialogue on sexuality issues) and moved concurrence with amendment by the Committee.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention af-

firm that the biblical and traditional teaching on chastity and fidelity in personal relationships is a response to, and an expression of, God's love for each one of us; and that all Christians are called to be exemplary in all spheres of morality, including sexual morality; and that holiness in life is particularly required of Christian leaders. In that this context, be it further

Resolved, That this Convention, responsive to the call of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health "to find a non-judgmental occasion to listen and talk," and in the spirit of the Presiding Bishop's statement that "there will be no outcasts in this Church," strongly urges each diocese and congregation to provide opportunities for open dialogue on the subject of human sexuality, in which members of this Church, both heterosexual and homosexual, may study, pray, listen to and share their convictions and concerns, their search for stable, loving and committed relationships, and their journey toward wholeness and holiness; and be it further

Resolved, That the accepted sources of authority for Christians, namely Scripture, tradition, reason and experience, as well as supplemented by the 1976, 1979, 1982 and 1985 statements from the General Convention on the matter of human sexuality, the resolution adopted by the General Synod of the Church of England in November, 1987, and the 1988 report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, and ongoing scientific research be commended for use in this dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese report its findings and experiences to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health no later than December 1990 and that the Standing Commission evaluate the reports and produce a composite report for presentation to the 70th General Convention.

Deputy Kendall of New York presented the Minority Report on HB #148 and moved to amend D120s as follows:

Proposed Amendment:

In the third paragraph delete "the resolution adopted by the General Synod of the Church of England in November, 1987."

Debate followed on the amendment.

Deputy Nelson of Dallas moved to suspend the rules to debate the amendment for an additional five minutes.

**Motion defeated
Rules not suspended**

A vote was taken on the Kendall amendment to D120s.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy King of Newark moved to amend D120s. The Committee accepted the amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In the second Resolved, beginning with line six, between the words "in which" and "members," insert the words "we as," and substitute the word "our" for the word "their" in the three places in the clause where it subsequently appears.

Deputy Belser of South Carolina moved a substitute to HB #148 concerning D120s. A debate followed.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church affirm the following resolution of the November, 1987, General Synod of the Church of England:

“This Synod affirms that the biblical and traditional teaching on chastity and fidelity in personal relationships is a response to, and expression of, God’s love for each one of us, and in particular affirms:

1. that sexual intercourse is an act of total commitment which belongs properly within a permanent marriage relationship;
2. that fornication and adultery are sins against this ideal, and are to be met by a call to repentance and the exercise of compassion;
3. that homosexual genital acts also fall short of this ideal, and are likewise to be met by a call to repentance and the exercise of compassion;
4. that all Christians are called to be exemplary in all spheres of morality, including sexual morality, and that holiness of life is particularly required for Christian leaders.” And be it further

Resolved, That this Convention, responsive to the call of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, strongly urges each diocese and congregation to provide opportunities for open dialogue on the subject of human sexuality, in which members of this Church may study, pray, listen to, and share their convictions and concerns in light of the accepted sources of authority for Christians, namely, Holy Scripture, tradition and reason; and be it further

Resolved, That the statements on human sexuality of the General Conventions of 1976, 1979, 1982, and 1985, the statement on human sexuality adopted by the General Synod of the Church of England in November, 1987, and the 1988 report of the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, be commended for use in this dialogue; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese report on its findings and experiences to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health no later than December, 1990, and that the Standing Commission evaluate the reports and produce a composite report for presentation to the 70th General Convention.

The Diocese of Newark, on behalf of the Dioceses of Newark, New York and Minnesota, requested a vote by orders on the Belser substitute for D120s.

Ballot #9 was taken by orders on the Belser substitute for D120s.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #20 on House of Bishops Message #62 relating to Resolution D135 (Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces) and moved that the Committee be discharged because the House of Bishops action was tabled.

**Motion carried
Committee discharged**

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #18 on House of Bishops Message #57 relating to Resolution A131 (Council for Development of Ministry to continue review of Title III) and moved concurrence.

**The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #263)**

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A131)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Council for the Develop-**

ment of Ministry be requested to continue and complete its work of reviewing Title III of the Canons in order to propose necessary substantive changes to the 70th General Convention after consultation with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #19 on House of Bishops Message #58 relating to Resolution A132a (Council for Development of Ministry to work with Commissions on Ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #264)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A132a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Council for the Development of Ministry be requested to work with all Bishops and Commissions on Ministry to insure that the revisions to Title III of the Canons are understood and implemented by each Diocese.

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #28 on D088 (Amend Canon I.19.1, Divorce) and moved the Resolution, recommending that it be rejected.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D088)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.19.1 is hereby amended to read:

Sec. 1. When marital unity is imperiled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties be reconciled. It shall be the duty of the Minister to give instruction concerning the grounds upon which the Church has allowed divorce. These are an irretrievable breakdown of the marital union which renders impossible the mutual society of the couple or a grievous offense in violation of the marital vows such as adultery, desertion, or prolonged ill-treatment.

Motion defeated
Resolution rejected

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #25 on D139 (Women priests) and moved that the Committee be discharged inasmuch as the matter had already been covered in Resolution B022s.

Motion carried
Committee discharged

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #22 on House of Bishops Message #203 relating to Resolution B014a (Clergy Enrichment Project) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #265)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B014a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention recognize the progress of Phase I of the Clergy Enrichment project of six dioceses of the Episcopal Family Network; and be it further

Resolved, That the Clergy Enrichment Project be continued in additional dioceses, as funds are available, during the next three years and insofar as such funds make it possible, a report be made to the 70th General Convention in 1991.

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #13 on House of Bishops Message #115 relating to Resolution A157 (Episcopal day school study) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #266)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A157)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention request the Executive Council, through the office of Education for Mission and Ministry and in cooperation with the National Association of Episcopal Schools, to study, within the limits of available funding:

- 1. the demographic characteristics of students and staffs of Episcopal day schools;***
- 2. the evangelistic and educational opportunities in the mission of the Church while, at the same time, respecting the religious and cultural traditions of others; and***
- 3. the structural and canonical relationships with the congregations and dioceses with which they are associated; and be it further***

Resolved, That the results of this study, with recommendations, be reported to the 70th General Convention in 1991.

The Committee on Education presented its Report #16 on House of Bishops Message #8 relating to Resolution A156a (Adult education in State of Church report) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #267)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A156a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on the State of the Church disseminate the content of its report in the most creative and effective ways possible to the dioceses and congregations, and to the Board for Theological Education, commending in particular the section highlighting adult education as a key to developing vitality in mission in the congregations.

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #9 on D078 (Support 1% resolution for seminaries) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D078)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ask each Diocese to strive towards full implementation of the 1% resolution of 1982 by all congregations during the next triennium.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church ask each Diocese to strive towards full implementation of the

1% resolution of 1982 by all congregations during the next triennium, and that the following procedures, as adopted by the 67th General Convention, shall be continued in order to implement this action:

A. Each parish and mission of the several Dioceses within the fifty states of the United States, and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, shall give annually at least 1% of its net disposable income to one or more of the accredited Seminaries;

B. Each Diocese as defined above in item A shall adopt a procedure by resolution of its Convention, or by other appropriate means to assure that each parish and mission annually contributes at least this 1% to the support of one or more of the accredited Seminaries of the Church, this procedure to be adopted as soon as possible and by no later than January 1, 1990, and to be reported to the Board for Theological Education for presentation to the next General Convention;

C. That each accredited Seminary of the Episcopal Church shall submit an annual report to the Board for Theological Education of its income from the parishes and missions of the Church;

D. That each of these Seminaries shall present to the Board for Theological Education prior to each General Convention a report regarding its mission and goals, and progress in fulfilling them;

E. That these Seminaries, their Boards of Trustees, and the Council of Deans shall take the initiative to strengthen the partnership between the Church and its Seminaries and to improve the dialogue with the congregations and Dioceses by providing them with current information about the Seminaries and listening with equal concern regarding the mission, goals, and quality of theological education, and by reporting directly to Dioceses and congregations about their expressed concerns;

F. That Dioceses, parishes, and missions be encouraged also to support other programs and institutions of theological education that are of importance to their educational and missionary goals;

G. That this General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop to continue to designate one Sunday each year as Theological Education Sunday, to be observed at that time or some other appropriate day by all parishes and missions as an occasion for interpreting the work of the Episcopal Seminaries and other programs for theological education.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #268)

Results of Ballot #9

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #9 on the Belser substitute to D120s.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 29	Yes - 28
No - 74	No - 75
Divided - 10	Divided - 11

Motion defeated

Belser Substitute Resolution defeated

Deputy Habecker of Los Angles moved to amend D120s.

Proposed Habecker Amendment:

Add the words "as well as similar statements made by the official bodies of other

mainline Protestant Churches in the United States” following “1987” in the third Resolved.

Debate followed on the Habecker amendment.

Deputy Maguire of San Diego moved an amendment to the Habecker amendment on D120s.

Proposed Maquire Amendment:

Substitute the words “other Christian Churches” for “other mainline Protestant Churches.”

**Motion defeated
Maquire Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on the Habecker amendment to D120s as amended.

**Motion defeated
Habecker Amendment defeated**

Deputy Nelson of Dallas moved an amendment to D120s. Debate followed on the Nelson amendment.

Proposed Nelson Amendment:

In the first Resolved, substitute the words “Holy Matrimony” for the words “personal relationships.”

A vote was taken on the Nelson amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Gaskill of Minnesota moved an amendment to D120s.

Proposed Gaskill Amendment:

Delete the entire third Resolved.

Deputy Donecker of Central Pennsylvania moved that debate be terminated on both the Gaskill amendment and on D120s.

The question was called.

**Motion carried by a two-thirds majority
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Gaskill amendment.

**Motion defeated
Gaskill Amendment defeated**

The lay deputations of Southwest Florida, Northern Indiana, Fort Worth and Eau Claire requested a vote by orders on D120s.

Ballot #10 on D120s

Ballot #10s was taken by orders on D120s as amended by the Committee in its Report #83.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the time of adjournment be moved to 6:45 p.m.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #30 and moved that the Rules of Order be suspended to permit each Committee to present a high priority report.

Motion carried
Report adopted

Stewardship

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #15 on House of Bishops Message #279 relating to Resolution A084s (Committee to Study Church Funding) and moved concurrence, with amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the first Resolved, following the words "69th General Convention," substitute the word "direct" for the word "authorize" and delete the words "the Presidents of both Houses to appoint from." Delete the entire second Resolved.

The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #272)

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #12 on Resolution D141 (Craig Casey) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

Original Text of Resolution:
(D141)

Whereas, the Rev. Craig Walter Casey, priest of the Church, Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund, and Vice-Chair of the Council for the Development of Ministry, departed this life; and

Whereas, he served in his final months as a diligent member of the Title III Canons committee, giving it a major priority in his life; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies at this 69th General Convention give thanks to God for his life, send its sympathy to his family, and cause to have spread upon its minutes this memorial resolution.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention give thanks to God for the life of the Rev. Craig Walter Casey, Priest of this Church, Executive Vice-President of the Church Pension Fund and Vice Chair of the Council for the Development of Ministry, who served his final months of this life as a diligent member of the Title III Canons Committee, giving it a major priority; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention send its sympathy to his family.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #269)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #16 on B033 (Andes/ARENDA) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

Original Text of Resolution:
(B033)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention

approve the request for a three year extension of the trial period in the formation of a new autonomous province "The Episcopal Church in the Andes/ARENSA."

Proposed Substitute:

Whereas, the 68th General Convention authorized a three-year trial period leading toward the formation of the Anglican Province of the Andes, which will include the Dioceses of Ecuador, Litoral, Colombia, and Venezuela; and

Whereas, the Diocese of Litoral was initiated at the 68th General Convention, and has just recently elected and consecrated its Bishop; and

Whereas, this Diocese has been in a transition period of preparation since the 1985 General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That at the request of the Dioceses of Ecuador and Litoral, the 69th General Convention approve an additional three-year trial period in their effort to form a new autonomous Province of the Andes.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #270)

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #12 on C045 (Autonomous Province of Central Region of Americas) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

Original Text of Resolution:

(C045)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention approve the request of the Diocese of Guatemala to enter into an additional three-year trial period with the Dioceses of El Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama, Honduras and Costa Rica in their efforts to form a new autonomous province of the Central Region of the Americas.

Proposed Substitute:

Whereas, the Dioceses of El Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama, Guatemala and Costa Rica (extra-provincial) have not yet achieved the conditions conducive to the formation of an autonomous Province in 1988; and

Whereas, Resolution 162A (1982), which established guidelines for the autonomy process, provides for an extension of an additional three-year trial period; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, having received the requests from the Dioceses of El Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama and Guatemala, the 69th General Convention approve an additional three-year trial period for the dioceses in their effort to form a new autonomous Province of the Central Region of the Americas.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #271)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #28 on D053 (Anglican Consultative Council Statement on Israel and Palestine) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted, as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D053)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention adopt as its own "Resolution 25, Palestine/Israel," adopted by the Anglican Consultative Council at its April 1987 meeting in Singapore, which reads: "That this Council

a) affirms the importance of the Church in the exercise of its prophetic role by standing on the side of the oppressed in their struggle for justice, and by promoting justice, peace and reconciliation for all peoples in the region;

b) affirms the existence of the State of Israel and its right to recognized and secure borders, as well as the civic and human rights of all those who live within its borders;

c) rejects the interpretation of Holy Scripture which affirms the special place of the present State of Israel in the light of biblical prophecy, finds it detrimental to peace and justice, and damaging to Jews, Christians and Muslims;

d) calls attention to the injustice done to the Palestinians in consequence of the creation of the State of Israel, and therefore affirms the right of the Palestinians to determination, including consideration of the possibility of establishment of their own state;

e) supports the convening of an international conference over Palestine/Israel under the auspices of the UN and based on all the UN resolutions in relation to this conflict, to which all parties of the conflict be invited including the PLO;

f) commits itself to continue prayer for Israelis and Palestinians, for Muslim, Jew and Christian, for the achievement of justice, peace and reconciliation for all."

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention:

(a) affirm the importance of the Church in the exercise of its prophetic role by standing on the side of the oppressed in their struggle for justice, and by promoting justice, peace and reconciliation for all peoples in the region;

(b) affirm the existence of the State of Israel and its right to recognized and secure borders, as well as the civic and human rights of all those who live within its borders;

(c) reject the use of the Holy Scripture for partisan politics;

(d) call attention to the injustice done to the Palestinians in consequence of the creation of the State of Israel, and therefore affirm the right of the Palestinians to self-determination, including choice of their own representatives and the establishment of their own state;

(e) support the convening of an international conference over Palestine/Israel under the auspices of the UN and based on all the UN resolutions in relation to this conflict, to which all parties of the conflict be invited;

(f) commit itself to continued prayer for Israelis and Palestinians, for Muslim, Jew and Christian, for the achievement of justice, peace and reconciliation for all.

Proposed Committee Amendment:

Delete subparagraph (c), renumbering the subsequent subparagraphs; in new subparagraph (c) delete everything up to the word "affirm."

Deputy Fontaine of Wyoming moved an amendment to the Substitute for D053. Debate followed on the Fontaine amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

Restore subsection (c) and add the words “especially as it pertains to possession of land by any particular group involved in the present day conflict.”

A vote was taken on the Fontaine amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Committee Substitute for D053.

**Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #273)**

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #64 on B015 (Consultation on laity) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(B015)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Sixty-ninth General Convention of the Episcopal Church request the Presiding Bishop to convene, as early as possible within the coming triennium, a consultation of laity in various segments of the economic order, as well as clergy experienced in ethics and economic issues. The purpose of this gathering will be to identify and hold up the significant economic issues in U.S. (and world) society from the perspectives of theology, ethics, and economics, and to help frame ways that these may be addressed by the people of the Episcopal Church in their daily ministries in the world.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #274)**

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #4 on A057 (Evangelism plan of action) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(A057)**

Whereas, evangelism is in direct response to the divine imperative of our Lord Jesus Christ; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church adopt the following plan of apostolic action:

1. To alert all Episcopalians that every member of the Church is called by virtue of Holy Baptism to share his or her faith in Jesus Christ;
2. To call each congregation to be a center for the extension of the Gospel;
3. To incorporate evangelism into the official and ongoing structure of every diocese and congregation;

4. To pray for renewal in all parishes in order that they may be spiritually empowered;

5. To express the Good News not only in word but also by loving acts, service and justice for the community in which each congregation finds itself; and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention designate the 1990s a Decade of Evangelism, during which we will endeavor, with other Christian denominations, to reach every unchurched person in the nine Provinces of the Episcopal Church with the Gospel of Jesus Christ, and that 1989 will be set aside as a Year of Prayer seeking God's empowerment and grace to do so.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That *whereas the Great Commission of our Lord Jesus Christ and the first Mission Imperative of the Executive Council challenge the Church to the work of evangelism and to be active witnesses to God's Word, this Church adopt the 69th General Convention call the Episcopal Church to the following plan of apostolic action:*

1. To alert all Episcopalians that every member of the Church is called by virtue of Holy Baptism to share his or her faith in Jesus Christ;
2. To call each congregation to be a center for the extension of the Gospel;
3. To incorporate evangelism into the official and ongoing structure of every diocese and congregation;
4. To pray for renewal in all ~~parishes~~ congregations in order that they may be spiritually empowered;
5. To ~~express~~ *proclaim* the Good News not only in word but also by loving acts, ~~service and justice in serving and in seeking justice~~ for the community in which each congregation finds itself, and be it further

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention designate the 1990s a Decade of Evangelism, during which we will *reclaim and affirm our baptismal call to evangelism and will* endeavor, with other Christian denominations, to reach every unchurched person in the nine Provinces of the Episcopal Church with the Gospel of Jesus Christ, and *be it further*

Resolved, that 1989 ~~will~~ be set aside as a Year of Prayer seeking God's empowerment and grace ~~to do so~~ for this mission.

Deputy Donecker of Central Pennsylvania moved to divide the first Resolved from the second and third Resolveds.

Motion defeated

A vote was taken on A057 as amended.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #275)

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #29 on D089 (Marriage Canon) and moved adoption of a Substitute Resolution.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D089)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention,

meeting in Detroit, Michigan, July 2-11, 1988, direct the Commission on Human Affairs and Health to prepare a revision of Title I, Canon 18 and Canon 19 delineating criteria on which declaration of nullity and termination of marriage are to be made.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention direct the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health to study Title I, Canons 18 and 19, concerning the need for criteria for a judgment of nullity by the Church and how it might be effected, and direct the Commission to report back to the 70th General Convention.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #276)

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #18 on D152 (Youth ministry study) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D152)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention affirm that the goal of youth ministry is to make young people full and active participants in the life of the church, and request the Presiding Bishop to urge funding from the Constable Fund or other appropriate sources in order to appoint a task force to identify how young people are full and active participants in the life of the church; document the existence of full-time diocesan youth coordinators and the effects of that ministry; document the number and nature of youth programs in dioceses, the annual cost of such programs and the results achieved; evaluate the effect of youth involvement in ministry; evaluate the support relationship between congregational, diocesan, provincial and national youth programs of the Episcopal Church and recommend action which will strengthen the Church's ministry with youth; and that this Task Force report its finding and recommendations for action and funding at the 70th General Convention.

Proposed Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention affirm that the goal of youth ministry is to make *all* young people full and active participants in the life of the Church, and request the Presiding Bishop to urge *additional* funding ~~from the Constable Fund or other~~ *if necessary* from appropriate *non-budgeted* sources in order to ~~appoint a task force~~ *enable the youth ministry network:*

(1) to identify how young people are full and active participants in the life of the Church *with a conscious concern about the inclusion of minorities and youth with disabilities;*

(2) to document the existence of full-time diocesan youth coordinators and the effects of that ministry;

(3) to document the number and nature of youth programs in dioceses, the annual cost of such programs and the results achieved;

(4) to evaluate the effect of youth involvement in ministry;

(5) to evaluate the support relationship between congregational, diocesan, provincial and national youth programs of the Episcopal Church and recommend action which will strengthen the Church's ministry with youth; and

(6) ~~that this Task Force~~ to report its findings and recommendations for action and funding at the 70th General Convention.

Debate followed. The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on D152 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #277)

Pension Fund

The Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #15 on A134 (Lay Employees Pension Plan) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A134)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all units of the Episcopal Church in the United States provide for all lay employees who work over 1,000 hours annual-ly retirement benefits through participation in the Episcopal Church Lay Employees Retirement Plan (ECLERP) or in a noncontributory, defined benefit plan the provisions of which are at least equal to those of ECLERP by January 1, 1989, but recognizing the need for a transition period, no later than January 1, 1990.

Proposed Amendment:

Delete the word "units" in the Resolved clause and insert in its place the words "con-gregations, day schools, hospitals, retirement homes, and diocesan offices."

Add the following three Resolved clauses:

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund and its subsidiaries be authorized and re-quested to conduct an employee census of all such employees during the next triennium, such census to include: name, date of birth, date of employment, number of hours worked annually, and similar information deemed appropriate as to each such lay employee, and to provide a summary of such census data for the Diocese concerned to the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority of such Diocese; and be it further

Resolved, That the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese be re-quested to cause such census data for each employing unit in such Diocese to be furnish-ed to the Church Pension Fund promptly upon request therefor by the Fund; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund be requested to report its findings and sug-gestions for the implementation of a mandatory pension plan for lay employees of the Episcopal Church to the 70th General Convention, together with a proposal for amend-ment to the Canons deemed necessary or appropriate to authorize the implementation of such mandatory pension plan for lay employees; provided, however, that the Fund may also report any findings and suggestions with respect to other employee fringe benefits for lay employees.

Deputy Virden of Fort Worth moved an amendment to A134, as amended.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved, add the words "contributory or" before the word "non-con-

tributory” and the words “or defined contribution” after the words “defined benefit”; delete the words “the provisions of which are at least equal to those of ECLERP.”

In the final Resolved, substitute for the word “mandatory” the word “voluntary” in both of its occurrences.

Debate followed. The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on the Virden amendment to A134.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

Deputy Kelly of Central Florida moved an amendment to A134. The Committee accepted the amendment.

Proposed Amendment

In the first Resolved, delete the words “congregations, day schools, hospitals, retirement homes and diocesan offices of the Episcopal Church,” and substitute the words “units of the Episcopal Church under ecclesiastical authority.”

A vote was taken on A134, as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #278)

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #14 on A079 (Ecumenical Decade: Churches in Solidarity with Women) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A079)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention join the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church in endorsing the Ecumenical Decade: Churches in Solidarity with Women.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #279)

Reconsideration of A057 was moved.

Motion defeated

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #11 on A077 (Committee on the Status of Women) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A077)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to appoint a Committee on the Status of Women, which would report to Executive Council. Its responsibilities would include:

- supporting and advising the Presiding Bishop on matters affecting the participation of women in the Church, including assisting in the identification of women for appointment to various Church bodies;
- serving as advisory body to the Office of Women in Mission and Ministry;
- maintaining advocacy for women’s ministries, and for the justice issues which particularly affect women; and
- continuing the monitoring and analysis of patterns of women’s participation in the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee be composed of not more than twelve (12) members, appointed by the Presiding Bishop and confirmed by Executive Council, with its members reflecting the diversity of the worshipping community of the Episcopal Church, and including a bishop, priest(s), deacon(s), and lay persons with specific interest in and concern for the participation of women in the mission and ministry of the Church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #280)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the President of the House of Deputies, on its behalf, be authorized to refer any matter requiring concurrent action of the House of Bishops on which final action shall not have been taken at this General Convention to such Joint Commissions or Committees as he or she may deem appropriate.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

Results of Ballot #10

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #10 on D120s.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 105	Yes - 103
No - 6	No - 5
Divided - 1	Divided - 6

The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #281)

House Adjourned

After announcements by the Secretary, the President adjourned the House at 6:55 p.m.

NINTH DAY

Sunday
July 10, 1988

The President called the House to order at 2:04 p.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #8, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Eighth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Secretary read Report #9 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the ninth legislative day there were no new deputies certified. Total seated, 433 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 857. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 428. In addition there were 74 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Indianapolis	Nancy MacKey	Scott Evenbeck
Western Michigan	Mark Story	Joseph Neiman
Newark	Audrey King	Annette Jecker
Pittsburgh	Lawrence M. Knapp	Peggy Grant
Minnesota	Terry Roberts	JoAnne Smith
East Carolina	Richard Warner	James R. Boyd
Pennsylvania	James A. Trimble	Roger Pickering
Central Pennsylvania	Hugh Urban	William A. Robinson
Utah	Stewart Hanson	W. Lee Shaw
Western Kansas	Floyd Fairleigh	Heather Kirby
Connecticut	Richard L. Schuster	Margaret Hutchinson
Arkansas	Lawson M. Anderson	Edward J. Holt
Los Angeles	Elizabeth Habecker	Gary Commins
Louisiana	John Williams	Peter Rhymes
Pittsburgh	Keith Ackerman	George L. W. Werner
Upper South Carolina	Phil Purser	Frederick C. Byrd
Virginia	Russell V. Palmore	Betty S. Wannamaker
New York	Jean Campbell	Diane B. Pollard
Rio Grande	Ron Thomson	Jim Galbraith
Northern Indiana	John Blakslee	Harold L. Comer
Southwestern Florida	Donald MacDonald	Elaine Schofield
West Texas	Samuel R. Todd	Charles G. Woehler
Colorado	Charles Christopher	Kenneth M. Near
Southern Ohio	James Hanisian	Peter Strimer
New York	George Zabriskie	Christopher Webber
Chicago	Raymond E. Cole	Marion G. Mailey
Utah	William F. Maxwell	Elizabeth Dalaba
East Tennessee	Earl K. Magrath	Philip Cook
Upper South Carolina	Sarah McCrory	James Haynes

Deputation

Ohio
 Northwest Texas
 Milwaukee
 Southeast Florida
 Easton
 Kansas
 Rio Grande
 Colorado
 Washington
 Southwestern Virginia
 Massachusetts
 Washington
 Michigan
 New York
 West Texas
 Kansas
 New York
 Florida
 Fort Worth
 Western Kansas
 Pittsburgh
 Dallas
 South Dakota
 East Carolina
 New Hampshire
 Western Louisiana
 Massachusetts
 Washington
 Minnesota
 Colorado
 Easton
 Tennessee
 Maryland
 Milwaukee
 Texas
 Delaware
 Mississippi
 East Tennessee
 Tennessee
 Colorado
 Western North Carolina
 Atlanta
 Maryland
 Indianapolis
 Long Island

Deputy being replaced

Robbin W. Harvey
 Robert B. Hedges
 John Schroeder
 Robert Carver
 John S. DiPietro
 Frank Connizzo
 Virginia MacCallum
 Lynn Alexander
 Duane S. Alvord
 Michael Thompson
 Barbara P. MacDougall
 Richard Downing
 Barbara Cheney
 Joyce Phillips Austin
 Marilyn Price
 Robert W. Harvey
 Harry Havemeyer
 Francis I. duPont
 Charles Hough
 Ben E. Helmer
 Lucretia Mottley
 Robert Ratelle
 Betty Furois
 Ruth Woodley
 Perry A. Kingman
 David J. Greer
 Betsy Madsen
 Grace Dillingham
 James Newman
 John Rohde
 James A. Fisher
 Lucy Shelters
 John J. King
 Dale Coleman
 Pittman McGehee
 Gregory Griffith
 Lavell E. Grisham
 James F. Marquis, Jr.
 Frank C. Hightower
 Daniel Hopkins
 Thomas Daily
 Patricia Merchant
 Edward Chapman
 James Lemler
 Herbert Thompson

Alternate replacing

Patricia Kilpatrick
 David L. Veal
 Evelyn Seaver
 William K. Powers
 Michael K. Bloxham
 Donnelle K. Gooch
 Kesley Edmo
 John L. Carson
 Francis H. Wade
 Nancy R. Taylor
 Betsy Ridge Madsen
 David S. Pollock
 Almus M. Thorpe
 Gwendolyn Simmons
 Jean Abney
 Thomas E. Punzo
 Gloria Normann
 Lynne Libby
 Laurens Williams
 Scott Kirby
 David D. Wilson
 Stephen R. Weston
 Marjorie Gross
 Alice Lynch
 Richard Siener
 S. Ross Jones
 Donald E. Burke
 Iris Harris
 Daniel Pearson
 Lynn Alexander
 Edward E. Gooden
 Richard Britton
 Germaine A. Hoston
 Peter Arvedson
 Helen M. Havens
 Robert W. Duncan
 David S. Luckett
 David R. Hackett
 Kathryn Ann Hinton
 Donald S. McPhail
 Thomas N. Rightmyer
 Robert H. Johnson
 Philip B. Roulette
 Richard Roos
 John A. Meyer

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #21 on House of Bishops Message #87 relating to Resolution B020a (Dominican Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #282)

Final Text of Resolution:**(B020a)**

Whereas, for more than ten years the Diocese in the Dominican Republic has been participating in workshops, organizing and planning for the autonomy of the diocese; and

Whereas, other dioceses of the Caribbean and of the Ninth Province are already autonomous or in the process of declaring their autonomy; and

Whereas, the dioceses of Haiti, the Virgin Islands, Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Dominican Republic have been meeting during the last few years to promote the formation of a Province of the Caribbean region; and

Whereas, the Episcopal/Anglican Church in the Dominican Republic is sufficiently mature to become an inter-independent diocese in the Body of Christ and of the Anglican Communion; and we have been privileged to work with relative independence for a number of years; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church of the United States of America has assured us, through various means, of its continued financial and technical support of the dioceses which seek autonomy; and

Whereas, it is necessary to take certain steps in order to make a formal application for the trial period leading to autonomy; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention approve the request from the Dominican Episcopal Church for the necessary authorization to begin the trial period, beginning January 1, 1989, for three years, leading toward autonomy and the beginning of the development of a formal agreement between PECUSA and the Diocese of the Dominican Episcopal Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the decision of the Dominican Episcopal Church to participate in the formation of a Caribbean regional organization, composed of the dioceses of Haiti, Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Dominican Republic be announced; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the 69th General Convention give its support for the formation of an Episcopal Caribbean regional organization as a step leading to the formation of a new province within the Anglican Communion.**

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #22 on House of Bishops Message #89 relating to Resolution B029 (Trial period for autonomy of Mexican Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #283)

Final Text of Resolution:**(B029)**

Whereas, the Bishops and the Standing Committees of the present dioceses, and those in formation, of the Mexican Episcopal Church, having constituted themselves into a National Council of the Mexican Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, it is necessary to take certain steps in order to make a formal application for the trial period leading to autonomy; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention approve the request from the Dioceses of Central and South Mexico, Northern Mexico and Western Mexico for the necessary authorization to begin a six-year trial period, (from January 1, 1989 to December 30, 1994) leading towards autonomy and the beginning of the development of a formal agreement between PECUSA and the Mexican Episcopal Church and be it further**

Resolved, That the 69th General Convention give its support for the formation of a Mexican regional organization as a step leading to the formation of a new province within the Anglican Communion.

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #16 on House of Bishops Message #98 relating to Resolution A188a (Program in world mission theology) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #284)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A188a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th Convention, acting in response to the call of the Presiding Bishop for new initiatives in mission, and to Resolution A170/BB p.445 of the 68th Convention:

1. Affirms and commends the work of the Seminary Consultation on Mission (SCOM) in providing cross-cultural missionary experience for seminarians, and

2. Requests the Joint Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to include in the Program Development Budget for the year 1989 the sum of \$40,000 to cover the costs (of transportation, room, board, and tuition) of an enlargement of the SCOM program, and

3. Suggests the Executive Council include in the Program Development Budget an annual sum (not to exceed \$40,000) for the continuance of this program, the precise amount to be determined by the Executive Council after receiving the recommendation of SCOM.

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #17 on House of Bishops Message #97 relating to Resolution A186a (Partners in Mission Consultation) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #285)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A186a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention, recognizing that the dioceses of the Episcopal Church have much to learn from partner churches around the world, bearing in mind the need for provinces and dioceses to be related effectively to such a consultation, requests this Church to plan for a Partners in Mission Consultation during the triennium 1992-1995, or at the earliest possible time.

Evangelism

The Committee on Evangelism presented its Report #4 on House of Bishops Message #248 relating to Resolution D112a (TV ministry) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Fricker of Los Angeles moved an amendment to insert the words "up to" between the words "General Convention" and "\$100,000." Deputy Fricker withdrew his motion.

A vote was taken on D112a.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #286)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D112a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That there be appropriated from the Program Budget of the General Convention \$100,000 for the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, Inc. to enable it to continue and expand its ministry to the Episcopal Church and the world.**

Church Music

The Committee on Church Music presented its Report #4 on House of Bishops Message #113 relating to Resoluion D052a (Music in seminaries curricula) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #287)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D052a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention strongly encourage the Board for Theological Education to advise the seminaries of the Episcopal Church of the importance of including in their program of studies for persons preparing for ordination a required comprehensive course in the history and practice of church music, giving special attention to the requirements of the Book of Common Prayer and the resources of the Hymnal 1982, together with any authorized collections of hymns and liturgical music.**

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #8 on House of Bishops Message #120 relating to Resolution A043 (Report on National Council of Churches and World Council of Churches) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #288)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A043)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention give special thanks for the unique opportunity and responsibility that the Episcopal Church is given through participation in both the National Council of the Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches to witness to the unity of the Church and to work for the healing of its broken Body; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention receive with appreciation the "Report of the Committee to Evaluate the Episcopal Church's Participation in the National Council of the Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches" dated September 22, 1987; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention commend the recommendations contained in this report and direct that they be forwarded to the appropriate agencies with the endorsement of this Convention.**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #10 on House of Bishops Message #122 relating to Resolution A038a (*The COCU Consensus*) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #289)

**Final Text of Resolution
(A038a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention recognize with deep gratitude the extensive contributions of the Consultation on Church Union over the past twenty-five years in advancing the cause of church unity and for its articulation of significant ecumenical convergences; and be it further

Resolved, That, on the basis of studies which the 68th General Convention directed the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to initiate and facilitate, this 69th General Convention recognize *The COCU Consensus: In Quest of a Church of Christ Uniting* as: (1) "an expression in the matters with which it deals, of the Apostolic faith, order, worship, and witness of the Church," (2) "an anticipation of the Church Uniting which the participating bodies by the power of the Holy Spirit wish to become," but (3) *not yet* "a sufficient theological basis for the covenanting acts and the uniting process proposed at this time by the consultation"; and be it further

Resolved, with respect to question (3), That this 69th General Convention defers final judgement, and asks the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to initiate and facilitate a study of the revised covenanting proposal, in order to make a recommendation to the 70th General Convention concerning both *The COCU Consensus* and the new proposal for covenanting; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention call attention to the eight reservations expressed in the report of the SCER (Blue Book, pp. 23-41) and asks the COCU Plenary for elucidations on these points; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention authorize this Church to continue its participation in the Consultation on Church Union and, through the agency of the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, to continue to join with partner churches in the Consultation on Church Union in exploring fresh approaches toward "The Unity We Seek," (see definition Blue Book, pp. 49-50).

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #11 on House of Bishops Message #123 relating to Resolution A039a (Use of COCU liturgies) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #290)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A039a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the diocesan Bishop, provided that an ordained Priest of this Church is the celebrant, or one of the celebrants at a concelebrated service; provided the elements used are those used by our Lord himself, namely bread and wine; provided further that any of the consecrated elements remaining at the end of the service be reverently consumed; and provided further that the guidelines for interim eucharistic sharing authorized by the 65th General Convention be observed (*Journal*, 1976, pp. C89-90), for trial use in special circumstances of ecumenical worship or for use in special study sessions:

(1) That certain document entitled *An Order for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper* published by Forward Movement Publications and copyrighted 1968 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union, and previously authorized by the 65th, 66th, and 68th General Conventions:

(2) That certain document entitled *Word, Bread, Cup*, published by the Forward

Movement Publications and copyrighted 1978 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union, previously authorized by the 67th General Convention and stating preference for Eucharistic Prayers #1 and #2 and excluding #5; and (3) That certain document entitled *The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper: A New Text* published and copyrighted 1984 by the Executive Committee of the Consultation on Church Union.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #12 on House of Bishops Message #124 relating to Resolution A034a (Endorse ecumenical agenda) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #291)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A034a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention endorse the following ecumenical agenda for the Episcopal Church in the years ahead:

1. That theological seminaries, education programs for clergy and lay people, and other appropriate agencies be encouraged to include the study of the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral in their curricula in light of its continuing ecumenical significance.

2. That the question of authority in the Church be referred to Episcopal Church delegations to the several ecumenical dialogues for study and report.

3. That the inseparability of unity and mission be a guiding principle in the life of this Church, particularly as delineated by the eight Mission Imperatives set forth by the Presiding Bishop, and that program groups focusing on the mission of the Church be challenged to explore ways in which the unity of the Church may shape mission and that the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations focus attention on current theology and practice of mission in the Church.

4. That the vision of unity, "one eucharistic fellowship. . . a communion of Communion," as adopted by the 66th General Convention ("The Nature of the Unity We Seek," Blue Book, pp. 49-50) be reaffirmed; and that the Episcopal Church's delegations to each of the several dialogues be requested to articulate what they believe to be the criteria for entering by stages into a communion of Communion.

5. That the importance of reaching agreement on eucharistic sharing as a step towards unity be encouraged as a guiding principle for the Episcopal Church's delegations to the dialogues with the several churches (as specified in the Lutheran-Episcopal Agreement adopted by the 67th General Convention in 1982).

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #13 on House of Bishops Message #280 relating to Resolution D121s (Stewardship of time) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #292)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D121s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention reaffirm the need for individual commitment and involvement as part of each person's living of the Christian faith; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention reaffirm the concept of stewardship as applying beyond money to include a person's intentional use of time and talent; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention affirm the understanding that all Christians are called to commit their lives to Christ and that stewardship includes the intentional allocation of the percentage of time in conscious Christian action and ministry; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention challenge all congregations and dioceses to develop appropriate programs and reaffirm this aspect of stewardship; and be it further

Resolved, That the Church Center staff on Stewardship and Development continue to utilize mechanisms to explain and promote this broad view of stewardship.

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #14 on House of Bishops Message #281 relating to Resolution B044s (Episcopal Church family list) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #294)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B044s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention authorize the Presiding Bishop through the appropriate unit of the Episcopal Church Center with existing staff and resources to compile and maintain a mailing list of all Episcopal households. This list would be used only at the discretion of and under the direction of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #16 on House of Bishops Message #282 relating to Resolution D144s (50/50 giving) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #293)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D144s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That each diocese and congregation of this Church be encouraged to continue to work towards the goal of giving to others as much as they spend on themselves (commonly known as 50/50 giving), with at least 25% of the Net Disposable Budgeted Income (NDBI) of each congregation to be given through the diocese for mission and ministry.

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved suspension of the Rules to consider Resolutions from the Committee on Committees and Commissions.

Motion carried
Rules suspended

Committees and Commissions

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #10 on A059 (Standing Commission on Evangelism and Renewal) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A059)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2(o) be amended to read,

There shall be a *Joint Standing* Commission on Evangelism and Renewal, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons). Its duties shall be to hold up before the Church needs and opportunities for the renewal of the Church and for the exercise of evangelistic ministry. The Commission shall develop policy and recommend program in the areas of Evangelism and Renewal and recommend appropriate action by the General Convention and the Executive Council in these areas of ministry.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) be amended by adding the following new paragraph:

A Standing Commission on Evangelism, consisting of 9 members (2 bishops, 3 presbyters or deacons, and 4 lay persons). Its duties shall be to hold up before the Church the needs and opportunities for the exercise of the Church's ministry of evangelism. The Commission shall develop policy and recommend appropriate action by the General Convention, the Executive Council and the several dioceses.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #297)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #9 on A056 (Legislative Committee on Communication) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A056)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the President of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies be requested to appoint a legislative committee on communication in each House for the 1991 Convention, to receive the report of the Special Executive Council Task Force on Communication Planning, and such other matters of communication as may be referred to it.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, that Rule IV.7 of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended by inserting a new Legislative Committee as follows:

(21) Communications

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #295)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #12 on A092 (Commission on Racism) and moved adoption as amended by the Committee.

Original Text of Resolution:

(A092)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention give special thanks for Presiding Bishop Edmond Lee Browning's active and faithful

leadership in combatting institutional racism and all forms of injustice in the Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council establish a Commission on Racism whose duty it shall be:

1. to offer and provide assistance to dioceses, congregations and agencies of the Episcopal Church in developing programs to combat racism;

2. to offer and provide assistance in the development of affirmative action programs and monitoring the implementation of the same;

3. to offer and provide assistance in the evaluation of such programs; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Racism shall consist of not more than twelve members, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, with staggered terms of service; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Racism shall be a Commission of the Executive Council; shall meet three times annually and shall report annually to the Executive Council on its activities and progress; and shall report to the General Convention in 1991 and thereafter; and be it further

Resolved, That the Commission on Racism shall be staffed by and be administratively located in the National Mission in Church and Society Program Unit; and be it further

Resolved, That there be appropriated from the Assessment Budget of the General Convention for the expenses of the Commission on Racism the sum of \$75,000 for the triennium 1989-91.

Proposed Amendment:

1. Strike the third Resolved and substitute:

Resolved, That the Commission on Racism shall consist of ten members to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop with representation as follows: two Asians, two Blacks, two Hispanics, two Native Americans, two Whites, and an ex officio member from the Committee on the Status of Women.

2. Amend the fourth Resolved by striking the words "shall meet three times annually and."

3. Strike the fifth Resolved in its entirety.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted with amendment

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #336)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #14 on B016 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(4), Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

Original Text of Resolution:

(B016)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(4) be amended to read as follows:

(4). A Standing Commission on Human Affairs ~~and Health~~, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons, ~~who shall include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines.~~) It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in such aspects as ~~human health, sexuality and bioethical problems, marriage, and institutional racism, migrant workers and home-~~

lessness. The Commission may cooperate with bodies having allied concerns established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations, and shall coordinate its activities with the Standing Commission on Health.
and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(n) be amended by the addition of the following new section:

(10) A Standing Commission on Health, consisting of 12 members (3 Bishops, 3 Presbyters or Deacons, and 6 Lay Persons, who shall include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines.) It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in such aspects of human health as bioethics, the AIDS epidemic, abortion, drug abuse and alcoholism. The Commission may cooperate with bodies having allied concerns established by other religious, scientific or lay groups and organizations, and shall coordinate its efforts with the Standing Commission on Human Affairs.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(4) be amended by striking the same in its entirety and by substituting the following two subsections and renumbering existing subsections 5-9 accordingly.

(4) A Standing Commission on Health, consisting of 9 members (2 bishops, 2 presbyters or deacons, and 5 lay persons) who shall include representation of a broad diversity of scientific and medical disciplines. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in the subjects considered by the Commission.

(5) A Standing Commission on Human Affairs, consisting of 9 members (2 bishops, 2 presbyters or deacons, and 5 lay persons). It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in the subjects considered by the Commission.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #296)

The Committee on Committees and Commissions presented its Report #15 on B018 (Joint Commission on AIDS) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

**Original Text of Resolution:
(B018)**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention does hereby establish a Joint Commission on AIDS, the membership of which shall consist of three Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and three Presbyters or Deacons and six lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on AIDS shall, in collaboration with other commissions of the Convention and committees of the Executive Council, the Dioceses, and the Seminaries of the Church, develop a greater awareness of the centrality of the AIDS Crisis to their several missions and responsibilities; and be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on AIDS is directed to report to the next General Convention on the Church's progress in responding to the AIDS Crisis and shall make such further recommendations on the matter as may be appropriate.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.1(o) be amended by striking the same in its entirety and by substituting the following:

(o) There shall be the following Joint Commissions:

(1) A Joint Commission on AIDS consisting of 1 bishop, 2 presbyters or deacons, and 3 lay persons. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and concern itself with the theological, ethical and pastoral questions inherent in the AIDS crisis and develop recommendations and strategies to increase awareness throughout the Church of the AIDS crisis.

Motion carried

Substitute Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #298)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved suspension of the Rules to consider Resolutions from the Committee on National and International Affairs.

Motion carried

Rules suspended

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #30 on D075 (Esquipulas II) and moved that a Substitute Resolution be adopted.

Original Text of Resolution:

(D075)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention urge the government of the United States to respect and support Esquipulas II, the Arias plan for peace in Central America; and be it further

Resolved, That the U.S. Government be urged to work for full compliance by all signatory governments: Honduras, Guatemala, El Salvador, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States, the Vice President, the Secretary of State, and members of Congress.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church declare its enthusiastic support of the Arias Peace Accords signed by the presidents of Honduras, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Guatemala and El Salvador; and be it further

Resolved, That all the Central American presidents be asked to fulfill and respect the signed agreements; and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention reaffirm our 1985 resolution opposing all military aid and supplies to the Contras or any military forces in Nicaragua and urge the U.S. Government to respect and support the current negotiations between the Nicaraguan government and the Contras, as well as the Arias Peace Accord; and be it further

Resolved, That the Soviet Union, Cuba and other countries be urged to cease the shipment of any military aid and supplies to Nicaragua; and be it further

Resolved, That the U.S. Government be urged to end its embargo on trade with Nicaragua, which has been the cause of much civilian suffering in that country; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention send a copy of this resolu-

tion to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, members of Congress, the presidents of Honduras, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Guatemala, and El Salvador, and the Soviet Ambassador to the United States.

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #301)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #39 on C017 (Central America Peace Accord) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(C017)

Whereas, the conflict in Central America continues taking many lives in the countries that form the Central American Isthmus; and

Whereas, our president Jose Azcona del Hoyo was one of the signatories of the Peace Accord in the city of Esquipulas, Guatemala; and

Whereas, Honduras is a country that has taken thousands of refugees from Nicaragua, El Salvador and Guatemala and shares what we have with them giving them asylum and help; and

Whereas, our church is called to be a peacemaker and a messenger of love; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention declare its backing to president Azcona and the other Central American presidents in their attempts toward peace; and be it further

Resolved, That all the Central American presidents be asked to fulfill and respect the signed agreement; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention also declare its support to the Peace Accord of Esquipulas, that they may help us in our search for peace and harmony in Central America.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #300)

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #29 on A146 (Ministry of reconciliation in Central America) and moved that the Resolution be adopted without amendment.

Original Text of Resolution:
(A146)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention endorse the call of the Standing Commission on Peace to support a substantial ministry of healing and reconciliation in Central America; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council be urged to seek funding of \$1.5 million over a six-year period beginning in 1989 to support this program.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #299)

House Recesses

The House recessed at 3:10 p.m.

House called to order

The House was called to order at 3:25 p.m.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of Special Rules of Order for consideration of D008a.

**Motion carried
Rules suspended**

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #44 on House of Bishops Message #265 relating to Resolution D008a (Amend Canon III.8, access to ordination) and moved concurrence.

The Dioceses of Northern California, Fond du Lac, and Eau Claire called for a vote by orders on D008a and any amendments to D008a.

Deputy Coyne of Western Massachusetts moved an amendment to D008a.

Proposed Amendment:

Following the sentence ending with the words "specified by canon," add the following sentence: "It is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual, or any person who is engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage."

Debate on the Coyne amendment followed.

Deputy Carpenter of Northern California withdrew Northern California's request for a vote by orders on this amendment to D008a.

A vote was taken on the Coyne amendment to D008a.

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D153 (Church Periodical Club).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D153)

Whereas, the Church Periodical Club, in this its centennial year, has again lightened our day and eased our burden by its charming presence among us; and

Whereas, the Church Periodical Club, tirelessly energetic in pursuit of its Ministry of the Printed Word for 100 years, has again shared that energy with us; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Deputies express its gratitude to Sally Park, CPC President; to the CPC Officers and Directors; to Penny Hass, Energy Lift Coordinator; and to their co-workers for again bringing to our sessions the traditional Energy Lift of the Church Periodical Club.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #302)

Deputy Chassey of Upper South Carolina moved a Substitute to D008a as amended.

Proposed Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.8 be amended by adding a new Section 2 as follows (and renumbering subsequent sections): No one shall

be denied access to the selection process of ordination except as provided by the Canons of this Church.

The question was called on the Substitute for D008a as amended.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Chassey Substitute for D008a as amended.

**Motion carried
Chassey Substitute adopted**

Reconsideration of Chassey Substitute was moved.

Motion defeated

Deputy McCarty of Florida moved to table the Substitution. He was ruled out of order.

There was an appeal to the Chair. A vote was taken on whether to uphold the ruling of the Chair.

**Motion carried
Chair sustained**

The President ruled that the Substitute adopted is a Canonical revision. Deputy Guernsey of Virginia appealed the decision, requesting a ruling that the Substitute is only a Resolution of the House.

A vote was taken to sustain the ruling of the Chair.

**Motion carried
Chair sustained**

Ballot #11 on D008a

Ballot #11 was taken by orders on the Chassey Substitute for D008a as the main motion.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on House of Bishops Message #289 relating to Resolution B048 (Louis Farrell) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #303)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B048)

Whereas, Louis Farrell, former General Convention Deputy and long-term Chancellor of the Diocese of Tennessee, made a lasting contribution to The Episcopal Church at diocesan, provincial and national levels; and

Whereas, he was responsible for rewriting the diocesan canons and wrote a vestry manual which he entitled "So You're on the Vestry"; and

Whereas, in 1982, with his Bishop, he organized the first Provincial Chancellors Conference, which has continued annually in the Fourth Province and similar conferences have been held in other Provinces and by Coalition XIV; and

Whereas, recognizing the need for exchange of information relating to both canonical and secular law, he raised funds and organized the Episcopal Chancellors Network, which is a computerized library of constitutions, canons, court decisions, chancellors' opinions and related matters accessible through the Westlaw system; and

Whereas, the entire Church has suffered a great loss in the death on May 24, 1988 of Louis Farrell of Tennessee; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the General Convention give thanks for the life and service to the Church of Louis Farrell.**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D173 (Mary Durham).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D173)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention express its affection and appreciation to Mary E. Durham for her service to the General Convention and for her many years of lay ministry in the wider church.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #307)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D177 (Virginia Ram).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D177)

Whereas, Virginia Ram was a pioneer in the field of Hispanic Ministries, to which she gave powerful witness for over thirty years; and

Whereas, she was a prominent lay leader in the Diocese of Los Angeles and in the Province of the Pacific; and

Whereas, she served the National Church as a member of the Executive Council; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recognize the loss to the Church in the death of Virginia Ram, and give thanks for her life and work in the Church at the local, diocesan, provincial and national levels.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #304)

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #22 on House of Bishops Message #229 relating to Resolution B021a (Haiti) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #306)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B021a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention approve the request from the Diocese of Haiti for the necessary authorization to begin the trial period, beginning January 1, 1989, for three years, leading toward autonomy and the beginning of the development of a formal agreement between PECUSA and the Diocese of Haiti; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the 69th General Convention support the decision of the Diocese of Haiti to participate in the formation of a Caribbean regional organization composed of the Dioceses of Haiti, Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Dominican Republic; to be a new province within the Anglican Communion.**

World Mission

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #18 on House of Bishops Message #151 relating to Resolution A189a (World mission program of education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #305)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A189a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention request the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to continue emphasis on world mission education; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council commend to the Church the Mission Imperative for education in mission and the Presiding Bishop's call to new resolution and breadth in mission in his sermon of July 3, 1988; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention request the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council through all program units to develop a national comprehensive world mission program of education and to designate a liturgical season for special focus; and be it further

Resolved, That such a study re-examine the "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ" document in relation to subsequent experience through companion relationships and the Lambeth Conference 1988.

The Committee on World Mission presented its Report #19 on House of Bishops Message #152 relating to Resolution B032a (Third world clergy) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #308)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B032a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That steps be taken to provide for the appropriate employment, support and maintenance of Anglican bishops, clergy, lay church workers and their families who are forced by political or military circumstances in their home dioceses to flee from their dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, That the Anglican Consultative Council Secretary General's Emergency Fund be requested to cover costs until the member communions can welcome such bishops or clergy; and be it further

Resolved, That those who seek refuge in the United States be received by dioceses and parishes and helped so that they may be admitted as Special Immigrants and not be required to apply for political asylum; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to confer with the Anglican Consultative Council Secretary General as to the need for emergency funds for refugee bishops and clergy, and to designate an office (the Refugee and Migration Unit) as a clearinghouse to handle the immigration needs in the United States of such bishops or clergy and to inform the Church of the availability of any such refugee bishops or clergy.

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #35 on

House of Bishops Message #240 relating to Resolution B039 (Relations with Vietnam) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #309)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B039)

Whereas, Christians are called to be agents of reconciliation, working to bind up the wounds of war and overcome the tragic divisions between nations and peoples; and

Whereas, thirteen years after the end of the war in Vietnam the United States has yet to normalize relations with the government of Vietnam; and

Whereas, normalization of relations would facilitate the resolution of a number of vital and neglected bilateral issues, such as:

1. missing in action military personnel (MIAs);
2. Amerasian children;
3. refugees;
4. reunification of Vietnamese families;
5. access to medical expertise and facilities for the war-wounded;
6. medical research, especially on Dioxin and its effects;
7. human rights, especially incarceration in re-education camps and religious freedom;
8. political settlement of the Kampuchea (Cambodia) situation;
9. trade and economic relationships; and

Whereas, a growing bipartisan voice in Congress and in the country at large is calling for an end to the diplomatic and economic isolation of Vietnam, an isolation which ironically deprived the United States of a responsible voice in the settlement of the situation in Cambodia; and finally

Whereas, Americans ache for a sense of closure of the Vietnamese-American conflict, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, meeting July 2-11, 1988 in Detroit, Michigan, urge the President and Congress of the United States to proceed without delay toward normalization of relations with the government of Vietnam, and be it further**

Resolved, **That members of the Episcopal Church pray and work unceasingly for reconciliation between the people of our land and Vietnam, that the wounds of war may be healed, prisoners released, families reunited and the peace of God ushered in.**

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #36 on House of Bishops Message #236 relating to Resolution B050 (South Africa) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #311)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B050)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention adopt as its own the resolution passed by Executive Council May 18, 1988:**

Resolved, **That the Executive Council in its call for diplomatic sanctions suggests that these be applied to in steps beginning with the closing of South African consulates in the United States, including honorary consulates, and the gradual reduction of South African embassy staff in Washington D.C.; and be it further**

Resolved, That the Executive Council support comprehensive economic sanctions by the United States, including, but not limited to the following:

- 1) a total trade embargo against South Africa, including the removal of U.S. reliance on South African minerals;
- 2) complete withdrawal of all U.S. corporation doing business in South Africa, including the export of petroleum products or nuclear materials;
- 3) measures to reduce S.A.'s foreign exchange earnings from gold;
- 4) prohibiting any military and intelligence cooperation between the U.S. and South Africa;
- 5) that all products sold by the U.S. government or U.S. corporations to any third party be done so with the stipulation that such products may not be sold to South Africa; and be if further

Resolved, That the United States use its diplomatic persuasion to encourage other countries, especially Great Britain, France, West Germany, Japan, Israel, Taiwan and South Korea to implement their own economic sanctions against South Africa, and not to take advantage of U.S. sanctions; and be it further

Resolved, That comprehensive diplomatic and economic sanctions be maintained and only increased or decreased in proportion to progress made in the abolishment of apartheid and the establishment of majority rule in South Africa and independence for Namibia under U.N. resolution 435; and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be shared with the members of this Church, Archbishop Tutu, Bishop Kauluma, the President of the United States, the U.S. State Department and the leadership of the Congress, including the chairpersons of the House Foreign Affairs Committee and the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, the Congressional sub-committee on Africa as well as the chairpersons of the House Committee on the Interior and the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #37 on House of Bishops Message #238 relating to Resolution B051a (Namibian independence) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #310)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B051a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention express its continued prayers for the Diocese of Namibia and support for the aspirations of the Namibian people for independence from South Africa as delineated in United Nations Resolution 435 and call upon our church to seek all avenues of advocacy and education on behalf of Namibian independence, including communicating the position of our church to appropriate government bodies.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a special order for consideration of B052a.

Motion carried

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #38 on House of Bishops Message #239 relating to Resolution B052a (Shell Oil boycott) and moved concurrence.

The deputations of Ohio, Iowa, and Louisiana requested a vote by orders on B052a. A motion was made that the debate be extended for five minutes.

Motion defeated

Deputy Address of Western Louisiana moved an amendment to B052a.

Proposed Amendment:

At the end add "and all other companies doing business in South Africa."

A vote was taken on the Address amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

Ballot #12 was taken by orders on B052a.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D178 (Youth).

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D178)**

Whereas, the 67th General Convention, by concurrent action, invited a youth presence as a permanent part of all future General Conventions of the Episcopal Church; and

Whereas, youth representatives from every Province have increased the level of their participation in each succeeding General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church rejoice in their wide-ranging interest and enthusiasm, the depth and breadth of their participation, and their feeling of community with the other bodies of Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That we commend their intention and resolve to share their experience with their provinces, dioceses and parishes for the purpose of promoting full participation of youth in all aspects of church life; and be it further

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention accept their challenge to assist them in achieving full participation; and be it further

Resolved, That we commend the Youth Ministry staff of the Unit of Education for Mission and Ministry for its work in planning and implementing the structure for youth participation.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #312)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D179 (Pamela Chinnis).

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D179)**

Whereas, Pamela P. Chinnis has made many contributions to the Episcopal Church in past years; and

Whereas, she has served the church particularly in the areas of the encouragement of the full participation of women; and

Whereas, the Vice President of the House of Deputies of the 69th General Convention is the first woman to chair the House of Deputies in 203 years; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies of the

69th General Convention applaud the presence of Pamela P. Chinnis as Chair of this House of Convention, and commend her for discharging her duties with grace and style.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #313)

Deputy Gehrig of Olympia moved to suspend the Rules to consider A103.

Motion defeated

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #11 by orders on the Chassey substitute for D008a, as the main motion.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 68	Yes - 72
No - 36	No - 34
Divided - 8	Divided - 7

Motion carried
The House concurred with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #314)

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved rules of debate for considering C047a.

Motion carried
Rules adopted

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #85 on House of Bishops Message #174 relating to Resolution C047a (General Convention statement on abortion) and moved concurrence, with amendment as proposed by the Committee.

Proposed Amendment:

In the fifth paragraph, change the last sentence to read as follows: "We specifically oppose abortion as a means of birth control, family planning, or sex selection.

Strike the final paragraph and substitute the following:

"This 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church expresses its unequivocal opposition to any legislative, executive, or judicial action on the part of local, state, or national governments which would abridge the right of a woman to reach an informed decision about the termination of pregnancy and which would limit the access of a woman to safe means of acting on her decision."

Deputy Pugh of Arkansas moved the Committee's minority report as a Substitute to C047a, which would reinstate the Resolution as the House of Bishops adopted it.

The deputations of Newark and New York, and the lay deputation of Pennsylvania called for a vote by orders on the Substitute to C047a.

The question was called on the main motion and the substitute.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Ballot #13 was taken on the Substitute to C047a.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs was thanked for the work they have done for the Convention.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D180 (George Shields).

Text of Resolution:

(D180)

Whereas, The Hon. George T. Shields of the Diocese of Spokane has served at every level of the Church, including Senior Warden of his Parish, Standing Committee and Council of his Diocese and Deputy to seven General Conventions; and

Whereas, his most significant contribution to the work of the House of Deputies has been his chairing of the Committee on Dispatch of Business for five General Conventions; and

Whereas, in spite of the ever-increasing number of resolutions and the trend toward shorter conventions, this master of scheduling has enabled the House of Deputies to complete its business in good order; therefore be it

Resolved, That the appreciation of this House be extended to the Honorable George T. Shields for his long and dedicated service to this House and the Church at large.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #315)

Ballot #12

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #12 by orders on B052a.

The deputation from Texas asked to be polled.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Spence: No	Cooper: No
Hall: No	High: No
Crocker: No	Hall: No
Rodriguez: No	Havens: Yes

The results of Ballot #12 by orders on B052a.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 51	Yes - 59
No - 39	No - 30
Divided - 19	Divided - 19

The House failed to concur

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #316)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D181 (Fred Scribner, Jr).

Text of Resolution:

(D181)

Whereas, Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., Chancellor of the Diocese of Maine for over 40 years, has served as a Deputy to twelve General Conventions until ill health prevented his serving as Deputy from the Diocese of Maine at the 1985 General Convention; and

Whereas, it is not his length of service for which he is being honored, but for the quality of that service, not only to the House of Deputies, but to his Diocese and the Church at large; and

Whereas, as the longtime Chair of the Committee on Constitution, he became known as "Mr. Constitution"; through his knowledge of the Constitution and Canons, as well as parliamentary procedure, many times he kept the House from charting unconstitutional or simply unwise courses; and

Whereas, probably his greatest service to the Church in latter years was his chairing

of the Committee which revised *White & Dykman Annotated Constitution and Canons*; and

Whereas, Fred Scribner is truly one of the giants of the House of Deputies; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies gratefully acknowledge the long-time and dedicated service of Fred C. Scribner, Jr., Esq., of Maine to this House and the Church at large.

Motion carried

Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #317)

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

TENTH DAY

**Monday
July 11, 1988**

The President called the House to order at 9:05 a.m. and recognized the Chaplain, who led the House in opening prayers.

The Chair of the Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #9, stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Ninth Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried
Report adopted**

The Secretary read Report #10 of the Committee on Credentials, and certified that on the tenth legislative day there were no new deputies certified. Total seated, 433 Clergy and 424 Lay, bringing the total count of the House to 857. The number of votes for a motion to prevail is 428. In addition there were 70 changes on this day, and they were as follows:

<i>Deputation</i>	<i>Deputy being replaced</i>	<i>Alternate replacing</i>
Maine	Joel C. Martin	Rita Redfield
West Texas	Edmund Dohoney	Mark Cannaday
Maryland	Robert Patterson	Edward Chapman
Kansas	Shepard Crim	Robert Harvey
Connecticut	Margaret Hutchins	Richard Schuster
New York	Joel Novey	William Doubleday
Ohio	Jane McDermott	Linda C. Smith
Arizona	Robert D. Rutherford	Isabel Hutton
Colorado	Lynn Alexander	John Rohde
Colorado	Blanche Zembower	Lynn Alexander
East Tennessee	Robert G. Tharp	James F. Marquis
Tennessee	Katheryn Ann Hinton	Frank Hightower
Utah	Elizabeth Dalaba	William Maxwell
Fond du Lac	William Johnston	John J. Phill
West Texas	Jean A. Abney	EmmaLou Lovell
Fond du Lac	Thomas Hunt	Edmund C. Powless
New York	Gwendolyn Simmons	Carol Daniels
Florida	Francis I. DuPont	Lynne Libby
Milwaukee	William Murphy	John Schroeder
San Joaquin	Thomas M. Foster	Donald A. Seeks
San Joaquin	Raquel Andres	Lenoir Wells
Pittsburgh	David Wilson	Lucretia Mottley
El Camino Real	William K. Young	Roy W. Strasburger
Arkansas	James R. McLean	Lawson M. Anderson
Rhode Island	William McClintick	John Slaven, Sr.
West Texas	A. Russel Matthews	Samuel R. Todd
West Missouri	Bruce Rahtjen	John McCann
Mississippi	David Elliott	Lowell Grisham
Florida	Barnum McCarty	Robert Libby

Connecticut	Joan Bray	Judith Conley
Southern Ohio	Peter Strimer	James Hanisian
California	Nigel Renton	Holly McAlpen
Pittsburgh	David Jones	Keith Ackerman
Easton	Anne Labat	John DiPietro
Colorado	David Bergssen	Dan Hopkins
Los Angeles	Ellen Murasaki	Patsy Brierley
Southern Virginia	Barbara Grice	William Todd
Utah	Stephen Hutchinson	Rita Foust
New York	Gloria Normann	Harry Havemeyer
Los Angeles	Gethin Hughes	Elizabeth Habecker
Chicago	Marion Mailey	Raymond Cole
Southern Ohio	Robert Peabody	Robert Appel
Delaware	R. Simon Mein	Gregory Griffith
Easton	Mark Sullivan	James Fisher
South Dakota	Marjorie Gross	Betty Furois
Minnesota	JoAnn Smith	Terry Roberts
Maryland	Germaine Hoston	John J. King
Idaho	Charles Aker	Jean Swartling
Louisiana	James Coleman	John Lawrence
West Tennessee	Frank M. Cooper	Douglas M. Bailey
Western North Carolina	Thomas N. Rightmyer	Thomas C. Daily
East Carolina	William T. Gartman	Ruth H. Woodley
Upper South Carolina	James Haynes	Eleanor Whitehead
Western Massachusetts	John Farquharson	Linda F. Fitzgerald
Western Kansas	H. Scott Kirby	Ben E. Helmer
Newark	Annette Jecker	Audrey M. King
Tennessee	Lucy Shetters	Mary Jane Levitch
Newark	Dillard Robinson	James Sell
Pittsburgh	Peggy Grant	Lawrence Knapp
Oregon	Ray Coulter	Thomas Berkold
Indianapolis	Nan Peete	James Lemler
Connecticut	James Crowder	Margaret Hutchinson
New York	Christopher Webber	George Zabriskie
Arkansas	Ken Bailey	Clarence Gossett
Long Island	John Meyer	Herbert Thompson
Delaware	Lawrence Ashby	Herbert Espy
Southwestern Virginia	Louis Fischer	Michael Thompson
Colorado	Ken Near	Charles Christopher
Louisiana	Pete Rhymes	John Williams
Rio Grande	Jim Galbraith	Ronald Thomson

Reconsideration of Resolution B052a

The lay deputation from Newark asked for a reconsideration of B052a (Shell Oil boycott). It was seconded by the clerical deputation from Newark.

The deputations from Louisiana, Western Louisiana and Texas asked that the reconsideration of B052a be by orders.

Ballot #14

Ballot #14 was taken by orders to reconsider B052a.

Results of Ballot #13 on C047a

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #13 on C047a (General Convention statement on abortion).

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 66	Yes - 69
No - 35	No - 28
Divided - 10	Divided - 12

Motion carried
Substitute Resolution adopted

The deputations of New York, Newark, and the lay deputation of Pennsylvania called for a vote by orders on the Substitute — now the main — motion C047a.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D182 (Bishop Kafity).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D182)

Whereas, Samir Kafity has been an inspiration and faithful pastor to the Body of Christ suffering persecution in the Holy Land, and has been the chief spokesperson for his suffering people to the Church-at-large; therefore be it

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention send greetings to the Christian people of the State of Israel through their bishop, that we commend Bishop Kafity for his courageous shepherding of his people, and that we pledge him loving support of our intercession as we pray for the peace of Jerusalem.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #318)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D183 (Charles Guilbert).

Original Text of Resolution:

(D183)

Whereas, Charles Mortimer Guilbert, sometime Secretary of the General Convention, Treasurer of the General Convention, Secretary of the Executive Council, Registrar, and Historiographer of the Episcopal Church, has served these several offices with distinction, care, theological and ecclesiastical acumen and excellence; and

Whereas, Canon Guilbert's excellence in scholarship and the written word has been, and continues to be, a great gift to this Church through all stages and facets of Prayer Book revision, and in the ongoing work of the Standing Liturgical Commission at this time; and

Whereas, Canon Guilbert is presently the Custodian of the *Standard Book of Common Prayer*, an office he has discharged with great distinction; and

Whereas, Canon Guilbert has been the unofficial canonist of this Church and remains to this day the repository of facts and history known or even remembered by few others in the Church, and has for years been the clarifier, and information provider for all ministries in the Church; and

Whereas, the human graciousness, gentleness, and continuing concern of this great gentleman for the Church is ever evident; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention acknowledge with gratitude and thanksgiving to almighty God, the life, work, and

ministry of the Reverend Canon Charles Mortimer Guilbert, S.T.D., and express appreciation for his continued work and presence among us.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #319)

Deputy Mikkelsen of El Camino Real asked for the opportunity for a negative vote to be taken on D182.

The Chair ruled that the negative vote had been called for. Deputy Mikkelsen appealed. A vote was taken to sustain the ruling of the Chair.

**Motion carried
Ruling of the Chair sustained**

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D184 (Philippine Church).

**Original Text of Resolution:
(D184)**

Whereas, The Philippine Episcopal Church was a constituent part of the Episcopal Church in the United States, and is now taking its place as a national autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion; and

Whereas, The Episcopal Church in the United States has responded affirmatively to the petitions from the four dioceses of the Philippine Episcopal Church, and to the request from that Church's National Convention to be released from the jurisdiction of the Episcopal Church, for the purpose of forming a new Province of the Anglican Communion; therefore be it

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church rejoices in this common tradition and history that our two churches have shared through the years, and now reaffirms this heritage; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church join hands and hearts with the rest of the Anglican Communion, and with our brothers and sisters everywhere in obedience to Christ, and assures the new Province that, through our prayers, and many common associations and activities, we shall express our common partnership in the Gospel of Jesus Christ for the mission of His church, and cherish that unity and interdependence in the Body of Christ that is the essence of true mission.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #320)

Results of Ballot #14 to Reconsider B052a

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #14 to reconsider Resolution B052a.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 61	yes - 68
No - 38	No - 27
Divided - 10	Divided - 14

**Motion carried
Resolution reconsidered**

Deputy Robinson of New Hampshire moved to suspend the Rules to require reading of no votes and divided votes on votes by orders. He then withdrew the motion.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee moved to suspend the Rules to extend debate on B052a.

Motion defeated

Deputy Kendall of New York moved to suspend the Rules to permit an amendment to B052a.

Motion defeated

The lay deputations of Ohio, Iowa, and West Texas requested a vote by orders on B052a.

Ballot #16 was taken by orders on B052a.

Deputy Bailey of Arizona moved to suspend the Rules to consider immediately B003 and D154.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Results of Ballot #15 on C047a

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #15 on Resolution C047a.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 88	Yes - 91
No - 18	No - 13
Divided - 3	Divided - 6

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #321)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(C047a)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention adopt the following statement on childbirth and abortion:

All human life is sacred. Hence, it is sacred from its inception until death. The Church takes seriously its obligation to help form the consciences of its members concerning this sacredness. Human life, therefore, should be initiated only advisedly and in full accord with this understanding of the power to conceive and give birth which is bestowed by God.

It is the responsibility of our congregations to assist their members in becoming informed concerning the spiritual, physiological and psychological aspects of sex and sexuality.

The Book of Common Prayer affirms that "the birth of a child is a joyous and solemn occasion in the life of a family. It is also an occasion for rejoicing in the Christian community" (p 440). As Christians we also affirm responsible family planning.

We regard all abortion as having a tragic dimension, calling for the concern and compassion of all the Christian community.

While we acknowledge that in this country it is the legal right of every woman to have a medically safe abortion, as Christians we believe strongly that if this right is exercised, it should be used only in extreme situations. We emphatically oppose abortion as a means of birth control, family planning, sex selection, or any reason of mere convenience.

In those cases where an abortion is being considered, members of this Church are urged to seek the dictates of their consciences in prayer, to seek the advice and counsel of members of the Christian community and where appropriate the sacramental life of this Church.

Whenever members of this Church are consulted with regard to a problem

pregnancy, they are to explore, with grave seriousness, with the person or persons seeking advice and counsel, as alternatives to abortion, other positive courses of action, including, but not limited to, the following possibilities: the parents raising the child; another family member raising the child; making the child available for adoption.

It is the responsibility of members of this Church, especially the clergy, to become aware of local agencies and resources which will assist those faced with problem pregnancies.

We believe that legislation concerning abortions will not address the root of the problem. We therefore express our deep conviction that any proposed legislation on the part of national or state governments regarding abortions must take special care to see that individual conscience is respected, and that the responsibility of individuals to reach informed decisions in this matter is acknowledged and honored.

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #23 on House of Bishops Message #230 relating to Resolution B003 (Bishop of Navajoland) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #322)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B003)

Whereas, the Navajoland Area Mission was created in 1976 to bring together the congregations in Navajoland for unity, self-determination and partnership in mission; and

Whereas, a proposal has been received from the Convocation of the Episcopal Church in Navajoland requesting continuing opportunity for growth in those areas; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the 69th General Convention support the proposal from the Convocation with gratitude for the life and mission of the Episcopal Church in Navajoland; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the General Convention declare its readiness to affirm the election and consecration as Bishop someone so called and nominated by the Episcopal Church in Navajoland.**

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #15 on House of Bishops Message #114 relating to Resolution D154 (Wesley Frensdorff) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #323)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D154)

Whereas, the tragic death of the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff has left a tremendous void in the Dioceses of Arizona and Navajoland, as well as the Diocese of Nevada, the National Church and the world; and

Whereas, for those who are powerless, Wesley Frensdorff was indeed an instrument of God's grace embodying the prayer and spirit of St. Francis of Assisi, bringing peace, justice, and hope to all, and acknowledging in particular his innovative concepts of ministry which has empowered all peoples to live out the ministry of Christ; and

Whereas, Wesley Frensdorff endeared himself to all who knew him with his energetic outlook, loving concern, and joyful demeanor; and

Whereas, Wesley Frensdorff was willing to take risks for his beloved Church, friends, and family, and loved us in the midst of challenges and strife; be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention memorialize the Rt. Rev. Wesley Frensdorff. We rejoice in the gift of his life, will always be encouraged by his example, will remember the impact he has had on all our lives through his love, humor, fun, and laughter; and be it further**

Resolved, **That we send greetings of love to Wes's beloved wife Dee and family, and assure them of our continuing prayers and thankful hearts for the magnificent life of our friend and colleague, Wesley Frensdorff.**

Stewardship and Development

The Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #17 on House of Bishops Message #283 relating to Resolution D165s (Household pledge) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #324)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D165s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention urge each household to participate in the mission of the church by making a financial pledge through their congregation. (1987 statistics indicate only 56.5% of households pledged.)**

Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following Messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

HB Message #268: Concurrence with HD #155 on Resolution A129.

HB Message #269: Concurrence with HD #145 on Resolution A135.

HB Message #270: Concurrence with HD #150 on Resolution A123a.

HB Message #271: Concurrence with HD #154 on Resolution A128a.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #86 on House of Bishops Message #73 relating to Resolution D102a (Homosexual persons on Standing Commission on Health and Human Affairs) and moved non-concurrence.

Debate followed. The question was called.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

A vote was taken on D102a.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #325)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D102a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention thank the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health for their work in the**

areas of human sexuality, and especially homosexuality, during the past triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health be asked to continue their work; and be it further

Resolved, That on every question, the Commission consult with and/or coopt persons who have a special interest and/or expertise in the question under discussion.

Results of Ballot #16 on B052a

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #16 on Resolution B052a. It was necessary to verify the vote.

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 61	yes - 69
No - 37	No - 28
Divided - 11	Divided - 13

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #88 on House of Bishops Message #71 relating to Resolution A089s (Sexuality study materials) and moved concurrence with the House of Bishops substitute.

Deputy Gaskill of Minnesota moved to amend A089s, commending the Task Force on Human Sexuality for their work.

Proposed Amendment:

Add, as a first Resolved, the following:

“Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend the Executive Council and the Task Force on Sexuality Education for their work done during this triennium in preparing material for the study of human sexuality.”

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Peoples of Kentucky moved an amendment.

Proposed Amendment:

In the second Resolved add the words “where it is age appropriate” following the word “curriculum.”

Debate followed. The question was called.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the Peoples amendment.

**Motion defeated
Amendment defeated**

The question was called on the main motion.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on HB Message #71 on A089s.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #326)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A089s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention call on the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to provide and promote the use of materials on human sexuality, birth control and family planning for all age groups as part of this Church's on-going Christian Education curricula as reflective of God's creation; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the topic of abortion be included in the Church's education curricula and that these materials be explicit, with a full understanding of the physical, emotional and spiritual realities and risks involved in abortion; and be it further**

Resolved, **That we encourage the members of this Church to give strong support to responsible local public and private school programs of education in human sexuality.**

Deputy Dales of New Hampshire moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider immediately A103s.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Dispatch of Business

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved its Report #24 on the order for debate on A103s.

**Motion carried
Report approved**

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #30 on House of Bishops Message #189 relating to Resolution A103s (Supplemental Liturgical Texts) and moved concurrence with the House of Bishops Substitute as amended by the Committee.

Proposed Amendment:

In the first Resolved, insert the words "inclusive language" between the words "supplemental" and "liturgical"; after the word "texts" add the words "as previously directed by the 68th General Convention."

In the second Resolved, following the words "draft rites," strike the words "for trial use."

Debate followed. The question was called on A103s.

**Motion carried
Debate terminated**

Deputy Jones of Central New York moved that the Rules be suspended in order for the House to hear an opinion on the constitutionality of A103s.

Motion defeated

Deputy Newell of Ohio moved suspension of the Rules to give the House of Deputies Committee on Constitution time to speak to the constitutionality of A103s.

Motion carried by a two-thirds majority

Constitution

The Committee on Constitution reported on the constitutionality of A103s.

The lay deputation of Colorado and the clerical deputations of Arkansas and Fort Worth called for a vote by orders on A103s.

Ballot #17 was taken by orders on A103s.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the adoption of a resolution empowering a Committee of Conference to confer on D008a.

**Motion carried
Report approved**

Ballot #16 on B052a

The Secretary announced verification of Ballot #16 on B052a.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #328)

Final Text of Resolution:
(B052a)

Resolved, That, in response to the urgent request of Archbishop Tutu, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 69th General Convention adopt as its own resolution, with amendment, the resolution adopted by Executive Council, May 19, 1988:

Whereas, the Apartheid government of South Africa continues its brutal oppression as demonstrated in its recent action against 18 political organizations which and individuals who have been effectively banned; and

Whereas, Archbishop Desmond Tutu has called on foreign countries to enact and enforce comprehensive economic and diplomatic sanctions against South Africa; and

Whereas, Shell South Africa is the largest of three oil companies involved in South Africa; and

Whereas, South Africa does not produce oil of its own; and

Whereas; Shell provides oil to South Africa that fuels the war in Namibia and assists the police and military in maintaining Apartheid; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church has divested itself of stock of companies doing business in South Africa, including Shell Oil Company; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church join with those churches and others who have endorsed the boycott against Royal Dutch Shell; and be it further

Resolved, That this action be communicated to the widest membership in the Episcopal Church, encouraging the membership to participate in the boycott; and be it further

Resolved, That we call for the expanding of this boycott to include all international oil companies doing business in South Africa: Mobil, Chevron, Texaco, British Petroleum and Total.

Reconsideration of D182

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved to reconsider D182 (Bishop Kafity).
Motion carried

Deputy Waymouth of Maine moved that the Resolution be amended by substituting the words "all the people in his Diocese" for the words "the Christian people of Israel."

**Motion carried
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on D182 as amended.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #329)

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved Resolution D185 (David Collins).

Text of Resolution:
(D185)

Whereas, The Very Rev. David B. Collins served ably as Vice-President of the House of Deputies from 1976 until his election as President in 1985. During this triennium he has discharged the duties of that office with distinction. In chairing the sessions of this House he has demonstrated his knowledge of parliamentary procedure, his skill in presiding, his clarity of expression, his gentle sense of humor and above all his sensitivity to the positions, concerns and feelings of all Deputies; now therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express to the Very Rev. David B. Collins its deep gratitude and appreciation for his service as President of this House.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #327)

Committee of Conference

The Committee of Conference moved its Report on Resolution D008a.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III, Canon 8, be amended by adding a new Section 2 as follows (and renumbering subsequent sections):

“No member of this Church shall be denied access to the selection process for ordination in this Church except as specified by Canon. No right to ordination is hereby established.”

Debate followed.

Deputy Randolph of Fort Worth moved to amend the Committee of Conference Report on D008as.

Proposed Amendment:

Add the sentence, “It is not appropriate for this Church to ordain a practicing homosexual or any other person engaged in heterosexual relations outside of marriage.”

Debate followed on the Randolph amendment. The question was called on the Randolph amendment.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

The deputations of Minnesota and New York and the clerical deputation of Newark called for a vote by orders on the main motion, the Committee of Conference Report.

A vote was taken on the Randolph amendment to the Committee of Conference Report on D008a.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The deputations from Minnesota and New York and the clerical deputation from Newark withdrew their motion to vote by orders on the Committee of Conference Report on D008a.

There was a motion to table the main motion.

Ruled out of order

Deputy Pretti of Rio Grande appealed the decision of the Chair that a motion to table was out of order.

Chair sustained

The lay deputations of West Tennessee, South Dakota and New Jersey called for a vote by orders on the Committee of Conference Report on D008a.

Ballot #18 by orders was taken on the Committee of Conference Report on D008a.

Results of Ballot #17 on A103s

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #17 on House of Bishops Message #189 on Resolution A103s (Supplemental Liturgical Texts).

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 65	Yes - 68
No - 36	No - 34
Divided - 9	Divided - 8

The House concurred, with amendment
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #330)

Noonday Prayers and Recess

The Chaplain led the House in prayer. Following announcements by the Secretary, the President adjourned the House at 12:48 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The House Reconvenes

The Vice-President called the House to order at 2:00 p.m.

Results of Ballot #18 on Committee of Conference Report on D008a

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #18 on the Committee of Conference Report on Resolution D008a (Amend Canon III.8, access to ordination).

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 54	Yes - 64
No - 45	No - 37
Divided - 10	Divided - 7

Report rejected
The House failed to concur
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #331)

National and International Affairs

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #33 on House of Bishops Message #132 relating to Resolution C016 (Soviet Jewry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #332)

Final Text of Resolution:

(C016)

Whereas, the rights of the Jewish people in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics have been violated repeatedly, especially in regard to the free exercise of the Jewish faith and culture and their right to emigrate and be reunited with their families in other lands; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its grave concern over the plight of Soviet Jewry, especially Jewish "refuseniks" and "prisoners of conscience"; and be it further

Resolved, That expressions of this concern be communicated to the head of the Soviet Government, Secretary Gorbachev, to the Soviet Ambassador to the United States, to President Reagan, and to all United States Senators and Representatives.

The Committee on National and International Affairs presented its Report #25 on House of Bishops Message #130 relating to Resolution D057a (MacBride Principles) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #333)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D057a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Sixty-Ninth General Convention endorse the MacBride Principles for equitable employment in the north of Ireland and that it adopt the policy of divestiture with regard to companies doing business in the north of Ireland who do not follow the MacBride Principles.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #73 on House of Bishops Message #169 relating to Resolution D110 (Response to AIDS to Lambeth and World Council of Churches) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #344)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D110)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th Convention direct those Episcopal Church representatives gathered at Lambeth to communicate our response to the AIDS epidemic, stressing the caregiving responses of advocacy and fearless Christian love; and be it further

Resolved, That Anglican representatives to the World Council of Churches be requested to encourage the WCC to address energetically the worldwide nature of the epidemic.

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #72 on House of Bishops Message #170 relating to Resolution D109 (AIDS National Prayer Day) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #335)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D109)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th Convention directs that the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church establish the Second Sunday in October as the annual National Day of Prayer and Healing for all persons touched by the AIDS epidemic with appropriate materials developed for use by the Episcopal Church Center and distributed to all parishes well in advance of the day of prayer; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Presiding Bishop is requested to use his leadership to establish an Interfaith Day of Prayer and Healing with special intentions for all persons touched by the AIDS epidemic by 1990.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #71 on House of Bishops Message #171 relating to Resolution D101 (AIDS discrimination) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #337)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D101)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention urge all Bishops of this Church to publicly speak in opposition to attempts made at the local level to quarantine people who have AIDS, or ARC, or have tested HIV positive; or otherwise compromise their civil rights; and be it further**

Resolved, **That all members of the Episcopal Church be urged to support the confidentiality of people who have AIDS, or ARC, or have tested HIV positive, and to support anti-discrimination efforts nationwide.**

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #70 on House of Bishops Message #172 relating to Resolution D104 (AIDS education) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #338)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D104)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention commend those homosexual persons and others who have witnessed to us all in their caring for AIDS victims; and be it further**

Resolved, **That this 69th General Convention call for AIDS education programs in each congregation by the end of 1989; and be it further**

Resolved, **That models of AIDS education programs be made available by the Executive Council in conjunction with the National Episcopal Church AIDS Coalition; and be it further**

Resolved, **That such models promote safe sexual practices such as the use of condoms during sexual intercourse or ending the sharing of needles by intravenous drug users; and be it further**

Resolved, **That such models discuss frankly the need for fidelity within sexual relationships or abstinence as the only totally safe sexual practices; and be it further**

Resolved, **That such materials be presented in non-judgmental and non-pejorative manners; and be it further**

Resolved, That such materials encourage further studies of human sexuality by all congregations.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #74 on House of Bishops Message #168 relating to Resolution D108 (AIDS health care) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #339)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D108)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, in light of the strains upon the health care system exerted by the AIDS Epidemic, to direct the Washington D.C. office of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America to adopt a strategy to advocate for all persons suffering from illness by creating appropriate levels of cost-effective health care. For example, hospices and alternative health care facilities.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #76 on House of Bishops Message #158 relating to Resolution D163 (Children) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #340)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D163)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Children's Advocacy Committee provide appropriate resources for the Church to be responsive to the needs, issues, stresses and decisions relating to children; and be it further

Resolved, That the Children's Advocacy Committee develop ways for the Church to act as an advocate (including legislative advocacy) on behalf of children.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #67 on House of Bishops Message #177 relating to Resolution D105 (Homosexuality study), informing the House that it had referred the Resolution to the Standing Commission on Health and Human Affairs.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #68 on House of Bishops Message #176 relating to Resolution D106 (Staff Officer, Gay and Lesbian Ministries), informing the House that it had referred the Resolution to the Standing Commission on Health and Human Affairs.

Removal of D106 from Consent Calendar

The lay deputation from West Tennessee asked for Resolution D106 to be removed from the Consent Calendar.

Resolution removed from Consent Calendar

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #11 on House of Bishops Message #74 relating to Resolution A090 ("Study of Issues Concerning Homosexuality") and moved concurrence.

The lay deputation from Fort Worth requested that Resolution A090 be removed from the Consent Calendar.

Deputy Crump of West Tennessee removed his objection to D106 and Deputy Christie of Newark requested that it be replaced on the Consent Calendar.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business asked that Resolutions D105, D106 and A090 be removed from the Consent Calendar. The Vice President removed them.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #78 on House of Bishops Message #72 relating to Resolution A091 (History of General Convention actions on sexuality) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Curry of the Central Gulf Coast requested that A091 be removed from the Consent Calendar. It was removed.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #79 on House of Bishops Message #76 relating to Resolution D124 (Violence at abortion facilities) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #341)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D124)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church condemn all actions of violence against abortion clinics; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention deplore any acts of violence against those persons seeking the services available at such clinics.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #26 on House of Bishops Message #185, informing the House that it had referred Resolution D145 (Gloria Patri) to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #31 on House of Bishops Message #33 relating to Resolution A094 (1985 commemorations for Calendar) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #343)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A094)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following commemorations, proposed by the General Convention of 1985, be adopted as an alteration of the Calendar of the Church Year:

January 12 - Aelred, Abbott of Rievaulx, 1167

April 4 (or January 15) - Martin Luther King, Jr., Civil Rights Leader, 1968

September 1 - David Pendleton Oakerhater, Deacon and Missionary of the Cheyenne, 1931

September 9 - Constance, Nun, and her Companions, 1878

October 14 - Teresa of Avila, Nun, 1582

November 20 - Edmund, King of East Anglia, and Martyr, 870

November 25 - James Otis Sargent Huntington, Priest and Monk, 1935

November 28 - Kamehameha and Emma, King and Queen of Hawaii, 1863, 1885; and be it further

Resolved, That the foregoing commemorations, together with their Propers, as approved for trial use by the General Convention of 1985; be included in future printings of Lesser Feasts and Fasts.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #21 on House of Bishops Message #183 relating to Resolution A100a (Preparation of baptismal sponsors) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #345)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A100a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following rite be authorized for use in this Church:

**The Preparation of Parents and Godparents
for
the Baptism of Infants and Young Children**

Concerning the Preparation of Parents and Godparents for the Baptism of Infants and Young Children

This process is designed to deepen the Christian formation of those who will present infants and young children for baptism. Its division into stages - each concluding with a rite - parallels the form of the catechumenate. It is essential, however, that these persons be distinguished from the catechumens except when they may be themselves preparing for baptism, and therefore catechumens.

Stage 1. This stage begins as soon as the parents discover the pregnancy. In consultation with the pastor, they choose godparents. The godparents must be baptized persons and at least one a member of the local community. A schedule of meetings throughout the pregnancy is planned. This is a brief stage, leading shortly to the first rite.

Rite 1. The Blessing of Parents at the Beginning of the Pregnancy

This rite appears in *The Book of Occasional Services* as "The Blessing of a Pregnant Woman." In order to more strongly indicate the role of the father, the following changes should be made, in addition to changing the title. (If the father is not present or not involved, the rite follows the form for a woman, omitting the father's name in the prayers.)

In the opening prayer, the father's name as well as the mother's is used, and "they" replaces "she."

After the fourth petition is added:

Blessed are you, our God. May N. and N., along with their child's godparents, N. and N. (and N. and N., their other children), find their faith deepened and their ministry strengthened as they prepare for this child's birth and baptism. Amen.

This rite takes place at the Sunday Eucharist after the Prayers of the People. It is followed by the Peace.

Stage 2. This period consists of the remainder of the pregnancy and the time of birth. During this stage, the parents, their other children, and the godparents meet regularly

with one or more catechists to deepen their formation in salvation history, prayer, worship, and social ministry. Its educational pattern is one of experience followed by reflection. In their daily lives, participants find ample resources for reflection upon the ways in which their own baptismal covenant is being lived within their vocation of marriage, family and child-bearing. They also explore prayer and worship in the home as an extension of the liturgy of the Church and in the context of the Church Year, and they grow in an understanding of the household as a domestic manifestation of the People of God whose life together is part of the history of salvation.

If a parent is a catechumen, this process takes place within the catechumenate. A baptized spouse may serve as sponsor to the catechumen.

Rite 2. Thanksgiving for the Birth or Adoption of a Child

This rite is found in the Book of Common Prayer. Of the final prayers, the prayer "For a child not yet baptized" (page 444) is appropriate. The celebrant signs the infant with the cross and announces the date of the baptism. Henceforth the child is prayed for by name at the Prayers of the People, until the baptismal day.

Stage 3. In this period of preparation for baptism, the parents and godparents continue to meet with the catechist(s). Couples or individuals who have raised children in the Church may be helpful as resources or catechists, as may be others who have completed this process previously. The experience of parenthood furnishes new challenges to faith and ministry upon which reflection will be fruitful. The process of family life, sharing in the congregation's life of worship, and ministry to others will find new shape with the advent of the new child.

This is also a time to explore more fully the responsibilities that the parents and godparents will accept at the baptism. They explore topics such as: the best way to interpret the meaning of the Eucharist to a child partaking of it in his or her growing years; how to model ministry and prayer for the growing child; and ways of introducing the child to the story of salvation. The role of the godparents is also more fully developed.

Rite 3. Holy Baptism

In accordance with the Book of Common Prayer, this will take place on a major baptismal day at a principal service of worship. The infant will be signed (with chrism, if desired) and may receive Holy Communion (in the form of a few drops of wine if the child is not yet weaned).

After this, the parents, godparents and congregation have the responsibility of carrying out the child's formation in salvation history, prayer, worship, and social ministry. Childhood and adolescence will be a time of formation and exploration of the mysteries of the faith, moving towards the goal of reaffirmation of the baptismal covenant at a mature age.

Those who lead this preparation process should include laity and clergy. Deacons have a special role as leaders of servant ministry, as do those who have reared children in the Church, even if they seem to have had little success. Whenever possible, the bishop should preside over the rites and take part in the teaching. The bishop will also preside at the baptism whenever possible.

Adaptation for the Presentation of Young Children for Baptism

Deferred Baptism

In the case of young children, the parents may, in consultation with the pastor of

the congregation, determine to defer baptism until the child is old enough to go through the catechumenate. In such case, parents go through the same process during the pregnancy and birth, but the stages conclude not with baptism but with the admission of the child to the catechumenate (*The Book of Occasional Services*, page 115). The parents and godparents should receive ongoing support in the formation of the child.

Presentation of Children

When parents present a child for baptism without having gone through this process beginning at pregnancy, the first and second stages above are combined. The first rite is dropped and the second rite is the enrollment of the child as a candidate for baptism (adapted to circumstances). After a final period of preparation (perhaps along with adult candidates), the child is baptized.

It is important to acknowledge that, if a difficulty arises during the course of the pregnancy, the godparents and catechists are the primary ministers to the parents. If the pregnancy is terminated by miscarriage, or if the baby is stillborn, these persons continue to support and assist the parents in dealing with such an event.

It should be noted that a baby with congenital deficiencies (including mental or learning disabilities) should be baptized. In cases where it seems necessary to perform an emergency baptism, the sponsoring groups supports the parents. If the infant survives, the formative period may continue and the formal celebration of the baptism takes place on a major baptismal day.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #23 on House of Bishops Message #181 relating to Resolution A107a (Commentary on Common Baptismal Liturgy) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #346)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A107a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That *The Common Baptismal Liturgy and The Commentary of the Common Baptismal Liturgy* of the Consultation on Common Texts be studied by this Church in the next triennium.**

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #25 on House of Bishops Message #184 relating to Resolution D129a (Program Coordinator for Liturgy and Music) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #347)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D129a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That a position of Program Coordinator for Liturgy and Music at the Episcopal Church Center be established beginning in 1989, whose primary tasks shall be:**

- 1. to act as staff person for the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music; and the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committees, and the Committees on Church Music of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies;**
- 2. to act as liaison between the National Church and Diocesan Liturgy and Music Commissions, the Association of Anglican Musicians, Associated Parishes, the**

Hymn Society of America, the Consultation on Common Texts, and other inter-Anglican or ecumenical organizations on liturgical and musical concerns;

3. in cooperation with the Standing Liturgical Commission and Standing Commission on Church Music to act, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, as a consultant on worship at General Convention and services of the National Church;

4. to receive materials pertaining to the ongoing work of the SLC and SCCM related to future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer and the Hymnal;

5. to serve as a resource to the Church on liturgical and musical matters;

6. upon request, to act as a spokesperson for the SLC and SCCM at diocesan and regional meetings; and be it further

Resolved, That the Coordinator shall be chosen in consultation with the chairs of the Standing Liturgical Commission and the Standing Commission on Church Music, and the Chairperson of the Prayer Book and Liturgy Committees of the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council are requested to reorganize the Office of Education for Mission and Ministry so as to provide for this position.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #20 on House of Bishops Message #112 relating to Resolution A108a (English Language Liturgical Consultation Common Texts) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #348)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A108a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Common Texts of the English Language Liturgical Consultation (ELLC), entitled *The English Language Liturgical Consultation Common Texts 1987*, may be studied and used by this Church under the direction of the Ordinary, during the next triennium, the texts of which follow:

(for text see Blue Book, pages 199-205)

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #29 on House of Bishops Message #100 relating to Resolution A106a (Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #349)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A106a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That *The Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage* of the Consultation on Common Texts be commended for use throughout this Church, in consultation with the Ordinary, in accordance with the marriage canons of the church and in conformity with *An Order for Marriage* on pp. 435-436 of the *Book of Common Prayer*.

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #30 on House of Bishops Message #103 relating to Resolution D092a (Retirement rite) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #350)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D092a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to develop a liturgical rite for retirement usable for lay persons, bishops, priests and deacons.**

Ministry

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #38 on House of Bishops Message #196 relating to Resolution A031 (Interim ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #352)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A031)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention recommend the use of trained professional Interim Pastors and Consultants in the dioceses and parishes of the Episcopal Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the Church Deployment Board encourage and initiate regional or provincial opportunities for those concerned with interim ministry to further understand and explore the use of these specialized ministries; and be it further**

Resolved, **That dioceses and provinces be encouraged to recruit able persons for these specialized ministries and provide training and support for them.**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #40 on House of Bishops Message #198 relating to Resolution A061 (Include Evangelism and Renewal in BTE projects) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #353)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A061)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the Standing Commission on Evangelism and Renewal be included in the exploration of the Board for Theological Education as it seeks to implement the report on the future of theological education in congregations, seminaries, and post-ordination training, in order to achieve the goal of educating for evangelism.**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #42 on House of Bishops Message #202 relating to Resolution D080 (Interim pastors) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #354)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D080)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention urge the placement of women and people of color as interim pastors in the congregations of the Episcopal Church.**

The Committee on Ministry presented its Report #39 on House of Bishops Message #197 relating to Resolution A032 (Interim Ministry) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #355)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A032)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention adopt the following definitions:**

The Interim Period

The Interim Period is the time between rectors when educational developmental opportunities abound. Transition activities may include:

- Reviewing history**
- Evaluation and planning for the future**
- Encouraging lay ministry**
- Dealing with grief, loss and anger**
- Leadership development**

It is a time of challenge. The energy present can be directed in very positive ways during this period.

Interim Ministry

The Interim Ministry is the collective ministry of the diocese with the parish through the bishop, staff, interim pastor, interim consultant, and parish lay leaders which intentionally seeks to respond to the opportunities, issues and energies present when a parish is between rectors.

Interim Pastor (Interim Ministry Specialist . . . a professional)

An Interim Pastor is a priest with parish experience and interim ministry skills and training, who can give guidance to parishes which are between rectors, and who understands and is trained to respond to dynamics and issues which come into operation during the interim period. In addition, the Interim Pastor maintains sacramental and pastoral norms. To be effective, an Interim Pastor should be available for a minimum of two or more days per week, including Sundays. Anything less is more typically described as supply. The Interim Pastor is not a candidate for the permanent position.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #9 on House of Bishops Message #121 relating to Resolution A044 (Appointments to Standing Commission of Ecumenical Relations) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #358)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A044)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention amend Canon I.1.2(n)(3) to read: " . . . It shall also nominate for appointment by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council . . . "**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #15 on House of Bishops Message #217 relating to Resolution B043 (Consultation on Church Union) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #357)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(B043)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations to explore possibilities for bilateral dialogues with member churches of the Consultation on Church Union, and pursuant to the guidelines set forth in #A034(4) (BB p. 29).**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #16 on House of Bishops Message #219 relating to Resolution A036 (Russian Orthodox Church) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #359)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A036)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention convey to His Holiness Pimen, Patriarch of Moscow and All Russia, to the Holy Synod, and through them to the people of the Russian Orthodox Church, its affection, support and prayers on the occasion of the millennium anniversary of the Russian Orthodox Church; and be it further**

Resolved, **That the congregations of this Church be encouraged to observe the Feast of St. Sergius, Abbot of Holy Trinity, Moscow, on September 25, 1988, in celebration of the thousandth-year anniversary of the Russian Orthodox Church, and that since St. Sergius' day 1988 falls on a Sunday the proper for the commemoration of St. Sergius in *Lesser Feasts and Fasts* be commended for alternative readings for this day.**

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #17 on House of Bishops Message #218 relating to Resolution B004a (Jewish-Christian Dialogue) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #360)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(B004)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That the document entitled "Guidelines for Christian-Jewish Relations for use in the Episcopal Church", as prepared by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Christian-Jewish Relations and published as Appendix A to their Report in the Blue Book pp. 454-459, is hereby adopted by this 69th General Convention as a policy intended to assist the members of this Church in facilitating understanding and cooperation between Christians and Jews.**

The "Guidelines" are to be amended as follows:

Blue Book p. 456, II.5., line 4: delete the word "mistakenly".

Blue Book p. 458, IV.1., line 4: add the words "among all peoples" after the words "word and deed".

Miscellaneous Resolutions

The Committee on Miscellaneous Resolutions presented its Report #14 on House of

Bishops Message #140 relating to Resolution A078 (Church's commitment to women to be communicated to Lambeth Conference) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #361)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A078)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church commend the Presiding Bishop for his intention to convey to the Lambeth Conference assembled in July 1988 the deep commitment of this Church to the full participation of women in its life and ministry.**

Program, Budget and Finance

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #5 on the Resolutions listed below and moved to be discharged from further consideration of them since they duplicate matter in the resolutions to adopt the budgets.

A002	A058	A109	A147	A180
A030	A060	A120	A151	A184
A033	A064	A138	A152	A190
A046	A075	A140	A155	A192
A053	A080	A141	A162	B047
	A093	A142	A167	

Motion carried
Committee discharged

Canons

The Committee on Canons presented its Report #12 on House of Bishops Message #108 relating to Resolution D020 (Canon I.18.3(d), on Marriage) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #362)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D020)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That Canon I.18.3(d) be hereby amended to read as follows:**

Sec. 3(d). The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

"We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the liturgical forms authorized by this Church Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, and for the safeguarding and benefit of society, and we do engage our selves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

"We believe that the union of husband and wife, in heart, body and mind, is intended by God for their mutual joy; for the help and comfort given one another in prosperity and adversity; and, when it is God's will, for the procreation of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord."

“And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God’s help thereto.”

Structure

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #25 on House of Bishops Message #295 relating to Resolution B049 (Standing Commissions) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #365)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B049)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention urge the Standing Commission on Structure of the Church to review carefully the work and functions of the several Joint and Standing Committees and Commissions, Boards and Agencies of the Church to determine the necessity for their continued existence; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention consider the use of task forces having one triennium existence, unless renewed, instead of Standing Committees or Commissions; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Structure consider reducing the size of all committees, commissions, boards and agencies of the Church.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #26 on House of Bishops Message #295 relating to Resolution B042 (Theological groundwork) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #364)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B042)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all Joint Commissions on this General Convention precede their work and reports with biblical and theological study and reflection prior to addressing subject matters before them.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #26A on House of Bishops Message #324 relating to Resolution A170 (Article I,2, voting in House of Bishops) and recommended concurrence.

The deputations of Northern Mexico, Guatemala, and Honduras called for a vote by orders on A170.

Deputy Winder of Utah moved an amendment to A170. Debate followed.

Proposed Amendment:

After the words “American Churches in Europe” add the words “and those resigned Bishops exercising an active ministry in the Church.”

A vote was taken on the Winder amendment.

Motion defeated
Amendment defeated

The question was called on the main motion.

Motion carried
Debate terminated

Ballot #19 was taken by orders on A170.

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16 and moved the adoption of Resolution D186 (Roswell Moore).

Text of Resolution:**(D186)**

Whereas, The Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore has served as a valuable member of the Committee on Dispatch of Business for five General Conventions, was a Provincial Representative to the Executive Council 1971 through 1973 and President of the Eighth Province since 1976. He has been a member of the Committee on the State of the Church and of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations since 1982.

Whereas, As a member of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, he has been a major factor in the expeditious processing of resolutions, gently nudging Committee Chairs and Secretaries to report on resolutions; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Deputies expresses deep appreciation to the Rev. Canon Roswell O. Moore for his dedicated service.

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #366)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #17 and moved the adoption of Resolution D187 (Spanish translators).

Text of Resolution:**(D187)**

Whereas, the Episcopal Church, and therefore the House of Deputies, has a significant number of members who are Spanish-speaking; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 69th General Convention offer thanks to the following who have acted as Spanish-speaking translators:

Mr. Manuel Mesa

Mrs. Delia Mesa

Mrs. Urbicia Mendez

Mr. Bravlio Peruyers

The Rev. Ricardo Francis

and the coordinator

The Rev. Gustavo Hernandez

Por cuanto, la Iglesia Episcopal, y por lo tanto la Camara de Diputados, tiene un numero significativo de miembros cuya lengua es espanol;

Resuelva, que la Camara de Diputados de la Sexagesima-Novena Convencion General exprese su agradecimiento a las siguientes personas que sirvieron como traductores:

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #367)

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18 and moved the adoption of Resolution D188 (Robert Holzhammer).

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #368)

**Text of Resolution:
(D188)**

Whereas, the Rev. Canon Robert E. Holzhammer, Rector of Trinity Church, Iowa City, Iowa, for the past 26 years, currently President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Iowa, and an honorary Canon of Trinity Cathedral, Davenport, since 1977, Chair of the deputation from Iowa of this Convention, is attending his 12th consecutive General Convention, having served as a clerical deputy in 1958, 1961, 1964 and 1967, and at the Special General Convention, South Bend, Indiana; and the following seven Conventions as Recording Secretary of this House; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Deputies of this 69th General Convention applaud the long and faithful service of Canon Holzhammer to his parish, his diocese and the General Convention of this Church.

The Committee on Structure presented its Report #28 on House of Bishops Message #323 relating to Resolution A074 (Balance of women and men on church bodies) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #369)

**Final Text of Resolution:
(A074)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to strive to achieve a balance of women and men appointed to all interim bodies, committees, commissions, boards and agencies of the Church so that the demographics of the worshipping community will be reflected in those appointed bodies; and be it further

Resolved, That bishops, clergy, and appointing officers in dioceses and congregations be requested to work toward a similar balance of women and men appointed to local and diocesan church bodies, so that women's gifts for leadership may be raised up within the whole Church alongside those of men.

House Recesses

The House recessed at 3:40 p.m.

House called to order

The House was called to order at 3:55 p.m.

Consecration of Bishops

The Committee on Consecration of Bishops presented its Report #9 on House of Bishops Message #119 relating to granting permission to the Diocese of Central Florida to elect a Bishop Coadjutor and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #370)

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #89 on House of Bishops Messages #177 and #176, informing the House that it had referred Resolutions D105 (Homosexuality study) and D106 (Staff Officer, Gay and Lesbian Ministries) to the Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #94 on House of

Bishops Message #173 relating to Resolution D100a (Violence against homosexuals) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #334)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D100a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention decries the increase of violence against homosexual persons and calls upon law enforcement officials across the land to be sensitive to this peril and to prosecute the perpetrators of these acts to the fullest extent of the law; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council be directed to communicate with the Attorney General of the United States, and the Attorney Generals of the several States the expressed wishes of this General Convention that such violence be decreased markedly; and be it further

Resolved, That all Bishops, and especially the Presiding Bishop, be encouraged to speak openly and publicly to repudiate the misconception that the Church encourages such violence, and to counter the public declarations of those who claim that AIDS is the punishment of God upon homosexual persons; and be it further

Resolved, That the actions of the 65th General Convention, which declared that “. . . homosexual persons are children of God who have a full and equal claim with all others upon the love, acceptance, and pastoral concern and care of the Church” be re-emphasised to all members of this Church.

Results of Ballot #19 on A170

The Secretary announced the results of Ballot #19 on House of Bishops Message #324 on Resolution A170 (Article I,2, Voting in House of Bishops).

<i>Lay</i>	<i>Clerical</i>
Yes - 85	Yes - 78
No - 19	No - 24
Divided - 5	Divided - 6

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #372)

Final Text of Resolution:
(A170)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

~~Each—The Presiding Bishop, every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every and Assistant Bishop and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, while acting as such within a Diocese, the Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces and the Suffragan Bishop of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have a seat, with voice and a vote, in the House of Bishops. All other Bishops of this Church shall have a seat, with voice but without vote. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.~~

Social and Urban Affairs

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #98 on House of Bishops Message #160 relating to Resolution D132a (Homosexual suicides) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #373)

Final Text of Resolution:

(D132a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize with love and compassion the tragic suffering of gay and lesbian youth and the loss of life of these children and others who felt compelled to end their lives; and be it further

Resolved, That this Episcopal Church pledge pastoral support of troubled youth, including exploration of the root causes of why many gay and lesbian children are driven to suicide; and be it further

Resolved, That the Youth Ministries Office of the Education for Mission and Ministry Unit be requested to include in their present resources information on the diverse dimensions of suicide, including gay and lesbian, for distribution to dioceses and congregations throughout the Church.

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #77 on House of Bishops Message #74 relating to Resolution A090 ("Study of Issues Concerning Homosexuality") and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #376)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A090)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention commend for use throughout this Church the Lutheran study guide, "A Study of Issues Concerning Homosexuality: Report of the Advisory Committee of Issues Relating to Homosexuality" (Copyright 1986, Division for Mission in North America, Lutheran Church in America).

The Committee on Social and Urban Affairs presented its Report #78 on House of Bishops Message #72 relating to Resolutions A091a (History of General Convention actions on sexuality) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #381)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A091a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 69th General Convention direct the Executive Council to begin to compile a booklet setting forth what this Church has said and taught through General Convention during the past two decades regarding all the issues relating to human sexuality, and to include in such a booklet a comprehensive bibliography of recommended resources for the further study of those issues; and be it further

Resolved, That this booklet be published following the 70th General Convention, thus allowing the studies currently underway to be completed and appropriate action in response to them to be taken by the Convention.

Prayer Book and Liturgy

The Committee on Prayer Book and Liturgy presented its Report #24 on House of Bishops Message #188 relating to Resolution B036s (Queen Emma and King Kamehameha IV in Liturgy) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #379)

Final Text of Resolution:

(B036s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the wording of the collect for King Kamehameha IV and Queen Emma, November 28, be amended as follows:

~~O Sovereign God, you raised up (King) Kamehameha (IV) and (Queen) Emma to be godly monarchs given to deeds of benevolence for their people and your Church rulers in Hawaii, and inspired and enabled them to be diligent in good works for the welfare of their people and for the good of your Church: Receive our prayers of thanksgiving thanks for their lives and works of mercy, witness to the Gospel; and by your grace grant that we, with them and all your faithful servants, may attain to that the crown of glory that never fades away; through Jesus Christ, our only Mediator and Advocate Savior and Redeemer, who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever and ever. Amen.~~

Education

The Committee on Education presented its Report #20 on House of Bishops Message #298 relating to Resolution A073s (Inclusive language and imagery) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #377)

Final Text of Resolution:

(A073s)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 69th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and Church Center staff to ensure the use of inclusive language in all communications and materials issued by the Executive Council and the Church Center so these do not perpetuate stereotypes of race, age, sex, and disabling conditions; and be it further

Resolved, That they monitor all national, provincial and diocesan training under the auspices of units of the Church Center to ensure the use of inclusive language by trainers in training materials; and be it further

Resolved, That the Education for Mission and Ministry unit in collaboration with the Women in Mission and Ministry and other units identify and disseminate information concerning available educational resources which would help dioceses, congregations, educators and trainers teach at every age level about the influence of inclusive language and imagery in shaping and communicating our biblical and theological tradition, and in affecting patterns of relationship and participation within the Church.

Ecumenical Relations

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations presented its Report #18 on House of

Bishops Message #18 relating to Resolution D162a (African Orthodox Church) and moved concurrence.

The House concurred
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #374)

Final Text of Resolution:
(D162a)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, **That this 69th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the Ecumenical Office to explore possibilities of dialogue with representatives of the African Orthodox Church looking toward the possibilities of increased cooperation and toward the healing of this unique division, and request the Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the Ecumenical Office, in conjunction with the Office on Black Ministries, to report to the next General Convention.**

Privilege and Courtesy

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved its Resolution D189 (John Cannon).

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Text of Resolution:
(D189)

Resolved, That this House of Deputies of the 69th General Convention express its appreciation to John Cannon, Esq., the Parliamentarian, for leading us through the intricacies of Constitution and Canons, Rules of Order, and Robert's Rules of Order in such a learned and good-humored way as to accomplish the business of this House in good order and with great dispatch.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved its Resolution D190 (Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.).

Motion carried
Resolution adopted

Text of Resolution:
(D190)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 69th General Convention extends its appreciation and hearty thanks to the Rev. Canon Donald A. Nickerson, Jr. for his devoted service and excellent performance in his first term as Secretary and Executive Officer of the General Convention. Canon Nickerson's efficiency, calmness, good humor and attention to the details of plans and arrangements have enabled us to fulfill our responsibilities to the Episcopal Church prayerfully, deliberately and successfully.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved a Resolution expressing gratitude for the work of the Rev. Canon Herbert Thompson, Chaplain for the House of Deputies.

Motion carried
Resolution adopted by applause

Text of Resolution:

Resolved, from the Church of God represented by the House of Deputies of the 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church gathered at Detroit:

To the Reverend Canon Herbert Thompson, Jr., Chaplain of this House:
Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ!

We give thanks to God always for you; for your ministry to this House; for your wisdom and insight as you put the Mission Imperatives presented to this General Convention into perspective for us; and for your balanced and sensitive prayers, meditations, and intercessions for us.

We wish you God's blessing and grace as you undertake your new ministry to the people of the Church in Southern Ohio.

"Be watchful, stand firm in your faith, be courageous, be strong. Let all that you do be done in prayer."

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. AMEN.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved its Resolution D191 (Eucharist music).

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Text of Resolution:

(D191)

Whereas, the Diocese of Michigan Festival Choir, which included choristers from 29 parishes, under the very able and superb musicianship of its conductor, Mr. Kent McDonald, lifted heavenward not only our hearts and souls with great sensitivity, but the voices of the several thousand people who attended the Holy Eucharist at Cobo Hall on July 3, 1988; and

Whereas, the Brazeal Dennard Chorale displayed choral art to the highest professional level in the tradition of classical music; and

Whereas, the Detroit Chamber Winds expertly performed inspirational chamber music, adding joy, meaning and pleasure to the morning's liturgy; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this 69th General Convention of the Episcopal Church give praise and grateful thanks to God for the gifts of exceptional talent presented to us through these outstanding musicians.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved its Resolution D192 (George Guernsey).

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

Text of Resolution:

(D192)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies adopt the following statement of tribute to the late Deputy from Missouri, George T. Guernsey, III.

We give thanks for the life and witness of George T. Guernsey, III who with wit and wisdom served this House as Deputy for eight General Conventions. For many years he was Chair of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs and also served on the Standing Committee on Structure and the Joint Committee on Nominations. He was elected by this Body to the Executive Council, where he served with distinction for ten years. His son, the Rev. John A.M. Guernsey, Deputy from Virginia, is present at this Convention. George T. Guernsey, III is now a member of that great cloud of witnesses who support and sustain our faith and give us hope for the future.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved its Resolution D193 (United Thank Offering).

**Motion carried
Resolution adopted**

**Text of Resolution:
(D193)**

Whereas, the Episcopal Church Women have for one hundred years provided hope and support to those in need through the United Thank Offering; and

Whereas, the Episcopal Church Women chose to celebrate the United Thank Offering's birthday by giving gifts to the several dioceses of this church; therefore be it

Resolved, That this 69th General Convention give praise and thanks to God for one hundred years of compassionate ministry throughout the world by the Episcopal Church Women through the United Thank Offering; and be it further

Resolved, That each diocese present at this 69th General Convention express heartfelt gratitude for the Birthday Gifts of a video presentation and seed money, and pledge special efforts to make the gifts express the truth that "it is a good and joyful thing always and everywhere to give thanks to you, Father Almighty."

[Editor's note: The Birthday Gifts referred to in this Resolution were given by the United Thank Offering Committee.]

Appreciation for Chairty Waymouth

The Chair moved appreciation for the work and ministry of Ms. Charity Waymouth, Deputy from Maine, for her work on the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy and her many terms as a deputy.

Motion carried

The Committee on Canons has appointed Maria Campbell and Robert Royce to act for the Committee to certify amendments to the Canons.

The Committee on Dispatch of Business reported that it has reported to the House all matters referred to it and has completed its business and requests to be discharged.

After announcements by the Secretary the President led the House in prayer and adjourned the House *sine die* at 4:44 p.m.

PART IV

APPENDICES

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORT TO THE CHURCH

The 68th General Convention held in Los Angeles, California, 1985, referred several matters to the attention of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund. In addition, other proposals were raised at that Convention which were not formalized into final Resolutions. Since then the Trustees, officers and staff of The Church Pension Fund have reviewed these issues. Working with other groups in the church, certain changes have been made in the Official Rules of the Fund. Several matters are still under consideration; others were deemed not to be appropriate for action at this time.

This "Report to the Church" shares with the 69th General Convention, and through it with the Church at large, the steps the Trustees have taken in the last three years in their efforts to meet the needs of the clergy and their families, consistent with the task set forth by the Canons of the Church, with the prudent management of the Fund, and with fiduciary responsibility.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert A. Robinson
President and Trustee
For the Trustees of
THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

July 1988

RESOLUTION

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the "Report to the Church" of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to the 69th General Convention on matters referred to the 68th General Convention of 1985, in the form annexed hereto, to be accepted by title and printed in the Journal of the 69th General Convention.

APPENDICES

RESPONSE TO GENERAL CONVENTION 1985 BY THE TRUSTEES

Several resolutions submitted to the 1985 Convention were discharged from further consideration since the Trustees had already acted to provide the benefits suggested;

Mutual benefits for ordained married couples
Increased benefit formula from 1.45 to 1.5%
Double pensions for children if both ordained parents were deceased

Due to the brevity of the 1985 Convention, The House of Deputies was unable to process all legislation. Nevertheless, the Trustees have responded to legislation proposed in 1985 but not passed which suggested:

The inclusion of deacons ordained as non-stipendiaries who may later work in remunerative church positions.

The Pension Fund with other agencies, has been involved in a study of clergy housing and the prospective changes in assessments that might be needed in the future.

Although the Trustees were only asked to study restoration of benefits to remarried spouses, and the establishment of additional medical coverages for retired clergy, the Trustees responded by:

- A) Restoring to Surviving Spouses who remarry their benefit provisions at age 60.
- B) Establishing and funding a Church-Wide Catastrophic Program for retired clergy/spouses which provides medical coverage beyond Medicare and Medicaid.

The Trustees have responded to the resolution of the Committee on Social and Urban Affairs which called upon the Fund to continue its investments in minority banks. The Fund has done so and no such funds have been withdrawn in the triennium.

The Trustees have responded to the resolution of the Committee on National and International Affairs which "urged church units to examine their portfolios with a view to identify and divest any holdings of companies doing business in South Africa and Namibia."

The Trustees have followed these steps and from investments totaling \$167,000,000. on March 31, 1986, in 33 companies, we are now in the position of holding investments totaling \$54,000,000. in 19 companies. On March 31, 1986 these investments amounted to 14.1% of our total portfolio; on March 31, 1988 such investments totaled 3.8% of our portfolio.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

CPF REPORT TO GENERAL CONVENTION

INVESTMENT OPERATIONS

In our report to the 1985 General Convention, reference was made to efforts then underway to protect the assets of The Fund against the adverse economic periods that history has proven to be inevitable. In November 1985 a portfolio protection program was implemented. This program enabled our common stock portfolio to share substantially in the stock market gains of the next two years but substantially sheltered The Fund when the market collapsed in October of 1987.

Simply stated, The Fund maintained its large investment (averaging 60% of assets) in common stocks throughout the period. At the same time, it entered into contracts to sell (at prices prevailing before the collapse) \$300 million worth of stocks. When stock prices fell in October, the drop in value of the stocks we held was offset to a large extent by profits realized on the futures contracts into which we had entered beforehand. Primarily as a result of the protection program, our total investment portfolio had a positive return of 0.4% for the year ended March 31, 1988 compared with a 3.7% loss for the median return of 1,000 comparable funds.

For the 5 year period then ended the Fund outperformed the median by 14.3% as compared to 11.9% for comparable funds.

For the 3 years ended March 31, 1988 the compound annual return for The Fund was 17.0% per year against 13.3% for the median of the 1,000 comparable funds.

For the 1985-1988 triennium, The Fund's performance placed it in the top 5th percentile of the 1,000 comparable funds studied by the independent investment performance measurement firm which analyzes all of our investment transactions and prepares the statistical data reported above.

(This report appears in our recently distributed Annual Report for fiscal year ended March 31, 1988 and is reprinted here for the benefit of those who may not have received it.)

APPENDICES

SOCIAL AND FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY IN INVESTMENTS

Less than two decades ago, the Presiding Bishop John E. Hines, appeared at the Annual Meeting of the shareholders of the General Motors Corporation to challenge the Social Responsibility of Management.

This new strategy in the Church's historic battle against injustice was often ineffective and stormy in the early years. By the 1980's, however, the practice had become sophisticated and highly professional. Of the 124 Church-sponsored resolutions in 1987, 92% received at least 3% of the vote. In addition, dozens of such resolutions are withdrawn each year before voting after discussion and mutual agreement between management and shareholders.

The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund responded in 1972 by the establishment of The Committee on Social and Fiduciary Responsibility in Investments. Fiduciary is stressed because the Fund has moral and legal obligations as Trustees to manage with the utmost sense of responsibility the monies entrusted to them on behalf of clergy and their dependents. The Pension Fund check is the principle source of income for many of our 5,400 recipients.

The Reverend Canon St. Julian Simpkins served as chair until his untimely death in 1982; the Reverend Canon Yung Hsuan Chou succeeded him. The SFRI Committee is the largest and one of the most active committees of the Board of Trustees.

Its responsibilities are as follows:

To examine the moral and social implications of the investments of the Fund.

To study and advise the Board of Trustees concerning desirable action on Church-sponsored shareholder proxies.

To initiate alternative responses in shareholder proxy situations: these include personal contacts and letters to management and, occasionally, the appearance by a Trustee at an Annual Meeting of a Corporation.

To remain in contact with the Social Responsibility in Investments Committee of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church and to review in depth all pertinent decisions and discussions of the General Convention in this area.

To assist in this process, the Committee established a primary relationship with the Interfaith Center on Corporate Responsibility. I.C.C.R. is a coalition of more than 200 religious communities and judicatories. Their Executive Director has attended most of our meetings.

During this triennium, our major concern has been the appropriate response to the horror of Apartheid in South Africa, especially as expressed in Resolutions D29 and D73 of the 1985 General Convention. Since the Committee already had been addressing this concern for more than a decade, cooperation with the intent of the General Convention resolutions required only an updating and intensification of our efforts. To that end, at the Annual Meeting of the Fund on April 24, 1986, the following policy was adopted.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

- (1) Confirm the policy of not investing pension funds for any purpose, no matter how worthy, that might reasonably be expected to reduce present or future pensions for the clergy and their families.
- (2) Direct the Committee for Social and Fiduciary Responsibility in Investments to continue to monitor the activities of companies we invest in, doing business in South Africa and Namibia in the interim in which we continue to hold stock in such companies.
- (3) Commend those companies taking positive action pressing for the dismantling of Apartheid.
- (4) Make no investments in any company rated by the Arthur D. Little Company as Category III under the Sullivan Principles, or in any company which has operations in South Africa and has not signed the Principles, subject to regular review.
- (5) Make no investments directly or indirectly in securities of the South African Government, its agencies, or in South African firms.
- (6) Make no investments in securities of financial institutions which make new loans to or buy bonds of the Government of South Africa and its agencies.
- (7) Divest immediately from those companies whose actions work to support the government, its military and police in South Africa and Namibia.

We have continued our policy of divesting our holding of stock in companies which are not Category I or Category II signatories of the Sullivan Principles.* We have likewise continued to vote all Church-sponsored proxies in accord with this policy. During this triennium we have reduced the percentage of assets of companies doing business in South Africa from over 14% to 3.8%.

We do note, in all candor and sadness, that the strategy of divesting and encouraging companies to disinvest is not attaining the results we envisioned and that the Church may have to seriously reconsider its strategy. In the interim, we continue to stand with the spirit of General Convention 1985 concerning these matters.

The mandate given to the Church Pension Fund by the General Convention of 1913, which remains embodied in Title I, Canon 8 of the Canons of the Episcopal Church, reminds the Trustees that their PRIMARY OBLIGATION is to the clergy of the Episcopal Church in providing, insofar as possible, the necessities for retirement, disability or surviving dependents. We continue to make that fiduciary responsibility the major principle by which all other actions are judged.

The history of the Committee on Social and Fiduciary Responsibility in Investments makes it clear that, within that essential restraint, we can share with the Church in concerns of Social Justice, without jeopardizing the security of those clergy and dependents who have served the Episcopal Church so long and so well.

*Copies available at Church Pension Fund Booth

APPENDICES

BENEFIT INCREASES FOR RETIREES AND SURVIVORS

During the past triennium, the Trustees have continued to provide yearly increases for retirees and surviving spouses. For each year percentage increases have applied to those who had been retired before November 1, 1984 and who had received flat rate benefit increases on October 31, 1984 (\$24 times Credited Service up to 40 years for clergy and \$15 times Credited Service up to 40 years for Surviving Spouses). For those retired before January 1, 1987 and on or after November 1, 1984 the aforesaid flat rate benefit increases were granted. Under our rules such yearly increases apply only to active priests taking normal, early or disability retirement, and not to those who retired under "special conditions".

Percentage Increases for Retirees and Spouses:

January 1, 1986 6% on first \$12,000 of pension plus
4% on the next \$12,000
if retired before November 1, 1984

January 1, 1987 6% on first \$12,000 of pension plus
4% on the next \$12,000
if retired before January 1, 1986

SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF RETIREES:

July 1, 1987 a specially calculated lump sum payment
for those retired since January 1, 1987
retro-active to original date of eligibility retirement.
plus a 3% increase as of January 1, 1988.

January 1, 1988 a specially calculated increase
for certain retirees and surviving spouses
who became eligible before January 1, 1987.
After such adjustments, then additional increases
for such:

eligible surviving spouses	10%
eligible married retirees	6½%
other eligible retirees	7½%

Evident above is the attempt by the Trustees to adjust the pensions of long-term retirees and surviving spouses by special calculations. The Trustees have also desired to give a higher percentage on the first basic amount of pension so that the percentage increase in pensions overall is higher for those in the lower end of the pension scale. Note also the trend to increase the pensions of surviving spouses by a higher percentage than that of retirees. The flat rate benefit increases to surviving spouses represent \$15 per year of credited service, or 62½% of the \$24 received by other retirees. Likewise, in 1988, the 10% increase for the surviving spouses as against 6½% for married or 7½% for other retirees is a partial adjustment for the fact that these spouses were not covered by the special spouses option that became effective for the surviving spouses of clergy retired on or after January 1, 1987. Note that the lower increase granted to married retirees helped to provide the extra increase granted to surviving spouses.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

THE SPECIAL PAYMENT OR DECEMBER BONUS CHECK

Trustee action of December 1, 1985 enabled each clergy retiree on early, normal or disability retirement to receive an additional special payment of \$18 for each year of credited service -- limited to 40 years and therefore, \$720 maximum. The surviving spouse of such clergy receives an amount equal to \$12 for each year of credited service -- limited to 40 years and a maximum of \$480. Each eligible dependent child now receives an amount equal to the child's monthly benefit. This extra benefit which is payable as of December 1st of each year, is now "funded" and is a fixed part of our benefit plan. Once again, note the equal benefit rates to all clergy and surviving spouses based only on years of credited service.

RESETTLEMENT ALLOWANCE

This special, one-time Lump Sum Resettlement Allowance is payable to clergy who receive a normal, early or disability retirement benefit. They must retire as active priests with 18 months of credited service earned during the preceding 24 months. When started on March 1, 1979, the Resettlement Allowance was equal to the lesser of three times the monthly benefit check or a maximum of \$3,600. However, there was no minimum. Therefore, on October 1, 1983 the Allowance was increased to four times the monthly benefit check or a maximum of \$4,800. Simultaneously, a minimum of \$100 for each year of credited service up to 20 years was added. On January 1, 1986, the Trustees increased the maximum to \$6,000. Nearly one-fourth of those retiring in the first quarter of 1988 received the maximum amount.

SPECIAL CONCERN FOR ELIGIBLE SURVIVING SPOUSES

The Trustees have acted by enabling surviving spouses under the age of 60 who remarry to once again, effective September 1, 1986, become entitled to their benefits as of their 60th birthday. Increases that have been granted in the interim will be part of their restored benefits.

In addition, the Trustees voted that as of July 1, 1987 the spouse of a clergy person who has already retired and who is divorced after having reached age 60 remains eligible for the same survivor's benefit to which he or she would have been entitled had there not been a divorce. The staff of the Fund have located several such spouses who now receive such a benefit.

The Trustees likewise assured eligible spouses of active clergy who were removed or deposed from Holy Orders after reaching age 60 -- that as of January 1, 1986 they will remain entitled to the full spousal benefit provided they were married to that spouse at the time of removal or deposition. Limited surviving spouse benefits are also available if removal or deposition occurs before age 60 and after earning at least 10 years of credited service.

The Trustees recognize that the pension levels of many widows and clergy who retired decades ago may still be inadequate, especially in cases where clergy elected out of Social Security. The problem lies with the low salary levels and short service periods accumulated during their ministry. Increases in recent years have been designed specifically to provide a higher percentage of increase for the lowest levels of pensions. The Pension Fund Trustees have in the past 18 years increased pensions at least as much, if not more, than any other privately funded pension plan.

APPENDICES

MAJOR MEDICAL CATASTROPHIC SUPPLEMENT TO MEDICARE

The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund established the Major Medical Catastrophic Supplement to Medicare effective January 1, 1988 for clergy beneficiaries, their legal spouses at the time of retirement and for surviving spouses to provide benefits as a supplement to the Medicare coverage. The purpose of this plan is to provide that no one who is on Medicare would have expenses above a current limit of \$2,000 in deductibles and coinsurances covered under the Medicare program.

In addition to providing this catastrophic coverage for items related to the Medicare program, it also established coverages for additional expenses for which no reimbursement is available under Medicare.

Clergy, widows of clergy and other dependents whose pension is based on 20 years of actual or credited service receive this benefit without cost to them. Those with 10 to 20 years of credited or projected service are eligible for the program. However, there is a small monthly charge for each year of credited service less than 20 years. With the permission of the beneficiary, it has been arranged to deduct this monthly charge from the monthly beneficiary's check.

Those with less than 10 years of service or credited service are not eligible to receive this coverage as a retirement benefit under the Church Pension Fund. They may purchase this program through the Church Life Insurance Corp. at the time of retirement if they were covered under one of the programs administered by Church Life for The Episcopal Church Clergy and Employees' Benefit Trust. For those who do not have sufficient quarters of coverage under Social Security to qualify for Medicare or at sometime or other "opted" out of Social Security, the part of the benefit connected to Medicare benefits will be determined by subtracting what Medicare would have paid.

For those clergy who have served the Episcopal Church in overseas' jurisdictions which are sovereign nations such as Brazil, Taiwan, the Philippines, of which the clergy are citizens, a program has been established to provide a monthly payment so that they may purchase local medical coverage to supplement whatever program is provided in the country where they reside.

EARLY RETIREMENT ENCOURAGED

In response to resolutions and memorials often submitted to General Convention which urge The Pension Fund to encourage early retirement, the Trustees have responded by reducing the factor used in calculating early retirement from 4.8% per year to 2.4% per year, effective January 1, 1988. This enables clergy to retire at age 60 to 65 by accepting a very minimal reduction in pension. At age 60 the reduction from age 65 is only 12%. Recall the retiree receives the pension for 5 additional years. (Social Security in contrast reduces pension by 6.6% per year.) The assumption that this will induce many active clergy to opt for early retirement is not yet evident. It may encourage retirement approximately one year earlier on. What has happened is that inactive clergy, realizing that they can receive their pension at age 60 with minimal reductions, do request early retirement. What point in waiting until 65?

In 1987, 269 clergy retired. 223 retired by age, 46 by medical disability. Of the 223, 146 were serving actively as priests, 77 were classified as inactive. Of the 146 active clergy, 53 were under the age of 65 and 94 were 65 or older, whereas among the 77 inactive clergy, 46 opted for early retirement (most at 60-61) and 26 normal retirement. 23 former clergy (resigned or deposed) are included for pension calculations as 'inactive'.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

RETIREMENT BENEFIT FORMULA FOR ACTIVE CLERGY

Two key factors are of importance in determining a pension for regular retirement or disability retirement. Obviously, a pension can be enriched either by reducing the number of years required to calculate the average salary base (if salary has been increasing in recent years) or, by increasing the benefit percentage factor used. In the earliest decades of The Church Pension Fund, the pension was calculated on the average salary during the entire ministry.

On January 1, 1968, the average salary base was changed to the 10 highest consecutive years. Then, on November 1, 1984 the Trustees established the 8 highest consecutive years. Recently, on July 1, 1987, the 7 highest consecutive years of compensation became the standard. Meanwhile, the second key factor in the formula, the benefit percentage factor, was increased on January 1, 1986 from 1.45% to 1.5%. And effective January 1, 1987, the factor on the first \$10,000 of highest average compensation was increased to 1.7%.

At their meeting of April 23, 1987, the Trustees voted to again increase the benefit percentage factor in computing a pension. The rate was raised to 1.75% for the first \$10,000 of highest average compensation effective January 1, 1988. The remainder of the highest average compensation would still be multiplied by the factor of 1.5%. This has the effect of giving the ordinand with a lower salary base and short years of service a relatively significant benefit increase; long service priests receive the maximum increases. For a priest with 40 years of service, for example, it would normally mean an additional \$1,000 annually.

The significance of the reduction in the period for computing the average salary base coupled with the increase in the benefit percentage factor, is appreciated when you compute the pension a priest receives with the new formula. For 34 identical years of service and identical compensation a pension of \$15,300 granted in December 1986 would have jumped to \$16,150 if granted on January 1, 1988. While in 1972 it required 42.5 years of service to receive a pension of 50% of one's highest average compensation, in 1988 only 31 years 7 months are required to receive 50%. A priest with 34 years would receive 53.8% and a priest who served 40 years would receive a pension of 63.3% of his highest average compensation under the 1988 benefit formulas, provided his highest average compensation is close to the church-wide average.

PLANNING FOR TOMORROW

The Pre-Retirement Conferences conducted for well over a decade have taken, appropriately, a new direction as the program is now directed at all clergy and spouses, not merely those in the pre-retirement decade. With the need for guidance on clergy taxation and social security in recent years, these conferences have become even more valuable. Long-term financial planning likewise is a paramount concern of the travelling team in this era of tax-deferred annuities, IRAs, etc. James Dunning and Paul Norton have now consulted with over 2,600 clergy/clergy couples on long-term financial planning. Bishop Burrill has continued his vital ministry as an ambassador for The Church Pension Fund, sharing with Bishop Stewart as interpreter of the Pension Fund and its unique benefits. The Secretary of the Pension Fund, the Reverend Harry Whitley, has visited every seminary in the Episcopal Church this past year, continuing the ministry initiated by the late Craig Casey several years ago.

APPENDICES

DATA ILLUSTRATING THE INCREASES IN CPF NORMAL RETIREMENT PENSION LEVELS

<u>In Force Date</u>	<u>Number of Normal Retirement</u>	<u>Average Annual Pensions</u>	<u>CPF Ave. Pension Index</u>	<u>Federal Consumer Price Index At Prior Dec. 31</u>
06-30-68	963	\$2805	100.0	100.0
06-30-72	1154	3602	128.4	121.2
03-31-79	1495	4660	166.1	199.7
03-31-82	1578	5796	206.6	277.1
03-31-86	1732	8139	290.1	322.2
03-31-88	1667*	9555	340.6	340.5

*These are the survivors of all who retired before 1987. No clergy who retired in 1987 or 1988 are included.

Analysis of the Normal Retirement Pensions in Force at March 31, 1988

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Average HAC</u>	<u>Ave. Cred. Serv.</u>	<u>Ave. Ann'l Pen.</u>
Retired before 1987	1667	N/A	30.3 yrs.	\$ 9,555
Retired in 1987	118	\$28,910	30.4 yrs.	\$13,790
Retired 1st Quarter 1988	58**	\$31,166	29.5 yrs.	\$14,521

**The 58 cases retired in 1988 include 31 clergy with average HAC's of \$34,259, average C. S. of 36.6 years, and average pensions of \$19,763 yearly. The other 27 cases had average HAC's of \$22,966, average C.S. of 21.4 years, and average pensions of \$8,503 yearly.

Averages can be misleading. The latter group averaging 21.4 years includes, for example, a retiree with only 6½ credited years of active service. Many retiring as active clergy with 20 years or less of credited service with The Pension Fund appear however, to have a previous occupation from which pension is available such as military chaplains, government employees, professional teachers, etc. Hence, for such persons The Church Pension Fund is not the only source of pension income.

NOTE 1

In addition to the regular monthly pension, a special extra benefit is payable on each December 1st to all retirees. For normal retirements, the December 1, 1987 extra benefit averaged \$540.

NOTE 2

For active clergy the Highest Average Compensation (HAC) increased as follows:
 \$6,833 at December 31, 1967 to
 \$12,777 at December 31, 1978 to
 \$25,940 at December 31, 1987

A priest with a current HAC of \$25,940 might have a compensation history as follows:

1981	\$22,000	1984	\$26,000	1987	\$29,580
1982	\$24,000	1985	\$27,000	7 year total = \$181,580	
1983	\$25,000	1986	\$28,000	7 year aver. = \$25,940	

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH
Baptized Members, Burials, Clergy (not including Bishops (272 in 1986). ordinations

#As reported in The Episcopal Church Annual taken from the reports required from each Diocese as sent to the Secretary of the General Convention and processed by Management Information Systems, 815 Second Avenue, NY 10017. Figures for clergy compensation and clergy deaths from Church Pension Fund.

As Of Dec 31	CPF Median Clergy Compensations inc. part-time	CLERGY # (not inc. app.) 282 Bishops	# Ordination Deacons	# Ordination Priests	CPF Deaths of Clergy	# Epis. Church Baptized Members	# Burials by Epis. Clergy	As Of Dec. 31
1971	\$10,430	12,082	361	342		3,385,436	55,114	1971
1972	10,750	12,407	337	299		3,207,702	56,436	1972
1973	11,280	12,469	374	319		3,044,639	50,397	1973
1974	12,030	12,318	371	309		2,907,293	50,946	1974
1975	13,325	*12,021	316	271		2,857,513	52,242	1975
1976	14,213	12,625	327	232	174	3,039,136	52,118	1976
1977	15,125	12,720	301	255	173	3,072,600	51,324	1977
1978	16,200	12,945	288	288	167	3,057,612	50,090	1978
1979	17,487	12,978	308	335	169	3,095,080	49,196	1979
1980	19,008	13,089	324	314	174	3,037,420	49,953	1980
1981	20,695	*13,184	343	292	163	3,020,920	48,606	1981
1982	22,576	13,605	376	293	144	3,014,982	47,964	1982
1983	23,977	13,733	345	322	189	3,024,105	48,557	1983
1984	25,500	13,924	416	323	203	3,004,758	47,658	1984
1985	26,950	14,482	450	330	190	2,739,422	48,277	1985
1986	28,472	14,111	*426	327	185	2,504,507	46,182	1986
1987	29,972				190			1987

The *Asterisks indicate 2 years when the overseas clergy may not have been included in the total but were then restored the following year. * The 1988 Episcopal Church Annual reporting these figures for December 31, 1986 indicates they were still incomplete as of November 1, 1987 and do not include the Overseas Dioceses.

CHURCH PENSION FUND CLERGY RETIREMENTS

Retirements each 12 month period:	For Age	Disability	Total	"Active"	Inactive	Total
Oct. 1, 1981-Sept. 30, 1982	197	22	219	154 plus	65	219
Oct. 1, 1982-Sept. 30, 1983	170	41	211	152 plus	59	211
Oct. 1, 1983-Sept. 30, 1984	210	47	257	189 plus	68	257
Oct. 1, 1984-Sept. 30, 1985	243	56	299	229 plus	70	299
Oct. 1, 1985-Sept. 30, 1986	258	48	306	216 plus	90	306
Jan. 1, 1986-Dec. 31, 1986	283	48	332	240 plus	92	332
Jan. 1, 1987-Dec. 31, 1987	223	46	269	144 age 46 dis	77	269

APPENDICES

DURING THE RECENT TRIENNium THE CHURCH PENSION FUND SHARED WITH OTHER RESPONSIBLE CHURCH AGENCIES:

- WITH The Episcopal Church Building Fund, Episcopal Church Foundation and the Church Deployment Office as co-sponsor of A Study on Clergy Housing which was circulated to Bishops and published in The Episcopalian March 1986;
- WITH The National Network of Episcopal Clergy Associations in common concern to enhance benefits and security for Clergy;
- WITH Diocesan administrators by sponsoring workshops for exchange of talents, programs and problems, especially as related to medical and property and liability costs;
- WITH The Executive Council, responding to their invitation to participate in the Alternative Investments Committee, and share with their World Mission staff and designated leaders of the emerging Episcopal Church in the Philippines in the development of a Comprehensive Benefit Plan to be in place by January 1, 1995 or earlier;
- WITH The National Episcopal Coalition on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, especially as related to Clergy, making available another revised copy of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse: a Call to Action, first published by the Fund in 1980;
- WITH The Clergy Family Network, encouraging and being supportive of their pilot programs on Clergy well-being now underway in six Dioceses;
- WITH The Episcopal Computer Users Group, providing leadership and resources to assist Dioceses/parishes amidst the puzzling and conflicting claims of computer "experts";
- WITH The Episcopal Church Building Fund as its financing of debentures planning with our insurance affiliates on safety in building construction and assistance with their new computer installations.
- WITH The Interfaith Center on Corporate Responsibility as a supporter and participant in their ongoing programs, and as a recipient of their resources and staff;
- WITH The Church Alliance as one of 28 major religious bodies monitoring legislation in Congress and the Senate, and expressing on behalf of Episcopal Clergy and Congregations their rightful concerns on tax proposals;
- WITH Bishops and the Office of Pastoral Development by establishment of a staff position in Pastoral Care for cooperative ministry to retirees/spouses, and ministry to or rehabilitation of Clergy on Disability;
- WITH Worldwide Anglican provinces who seek guidance as they develop for the first time pension/retirement plans.

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

Registrar of the General Convention

From October 5, 1985 to June 18, 1988, 29 Bishops have been ordained and consecrated in and for this Church.

The Rev. Canon James R. Gundrum was in attendance as the Registrar at the following consecrations:

- The Rev. David Elliot Johnson as Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts;
- The Rev. John Herbert MacNaughton as Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas;
- The Rev. Charles Irving Jones as Bishop of Montana;
- The Very Rev. Allen Lyman Bartlett as Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., was in attendance as the Registrar at the following consecrations:

- The Rev. David Charles Bowman as Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York;
- The Rev. Francis Campbell Gray as Bishop Coadjutor of Northern Indiana;
- The Rev. Calvin Cabell Tennis as Bishop of Delaware;
- The Rev. Frank Kellogg Allan as Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta;
- The Rev. German Martinez-Marquez as Bishop of Northern Mexico;
- The Rev. Jeffery William Rowthorn as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut;
- The Rev. Earl Nicholas McArthur, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of West Texas;
- The Rev. Robert Manning Moody as Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma;
- The Rev. Orris George Walker as Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island;

Brother Richard Thomas Biernacki, BSG, served as Deputy Registrar at the following consecrations:

- The Rev. Douglas Edwin Theuner as Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire;
- The Rev. Daniel Lee Swenson as Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont;
- The Rev. Narcisco Valentin Ticobay as Bishop of Southern Philippines; (attesting for the Rev. Ricardo Deleso, who was prevented from attending);

APPENDICES

The Rev. Robert Oran Miller as Suffragan Bishop of Alabama;
The Rev. Stewart Clark Zabriskie as Bishop of Nevada;
The Very Rev. Arthur Benjamin Williams, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of Ohio;
The Rev. George Edmonds Bates as Bishop of Utah;
The Rev. Ronald Hayward Haines as Suffragan Bishop of Washington;
The Rev. Egbert Don Taylor as Bishop of the Virgin Islands;
The Rev. Edward Harding MacBurney as Bishop of Quincy;
The Ven. Luis Caisapanta-Bedon as Bishop of the Litoral Diocese of Ecuador.

Other Deputy Registrars were appointed and served as follows:

The Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff as Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon;
The Rev. Charles A. Cesaretti at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Donald Purple Hart as Bishop of Hawaii;
The Rev. Richard S.O. Chang at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. John Chih-Tsung Chien as Bishop of Taiwan.
The Rev. David W. Perry, as Assistant to the Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., at the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frederick Houk Borsch as Bishop of Los Angeles.

At each ordination and consecration, Letters of Consecration were signed and sealed in duplicate by the consecrating Bishops, and by other Bishops present and participating. One of the Letters was given in each instance to the newly consecrated Bishop, and the other, duly attested, has been filed with the Archives of the General Convention.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses have been deposited in the Archives of the General Convention, together with the original Minutes of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The Registrar submits herewith the particulars of the 29 consecrations that have taken place since the last report.

DCCC: The Reverend David Elliot Johnson, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts on Saturday, the fifth day of October, A.D. 1985, in the Roman Catholic Cathedral of the Holy Cross, Boston, Massachusetts, by:

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Robert Raymond Brown, Bishop of Arkansas (Retired)
Gerald Francis Burrill, Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
John Bowen Coburn, Bishop of Massachusetts
Emerson Paul Haynes, Bishop of Southwest Florida

assisted by:

William H. Clark, Bishop of Delaware (Retired)
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah
Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut
Harry Moore, Bishop of Cyprus and the Gulf
Robert W. Estill, Bishop of North Carolina
Alexander D. Stewart, Executive for Administration
George L. Cadigan, Bishop of Missouri (Retired)
Roger W. Blanchard, Bishop of Southern Ohio (Retired)
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine
George E. Rath, Bishop of Newark (Retired)
William E. Swing, Bishop of California
Bradford T. Hastings, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Frederick C. Lawrence, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Robert S. Kerr, Bishop of Vermont
Andrew F. Wissemann, Bishop of Western Massachusetts
John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Morris F. Arnold, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Philip A. Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire

DCCCI: The Reverend Robert Louis Ladehoff, consecrated as Bishop
Coadjutor of Oregon on Saturday, the thirtieth day of November, A.D.
1985, in the Earle A. Chiles Center, Portland, Oregon, by:

John Maury Allin, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Matthew Paul Bigliardi, Bishop of Oregon
Charles Farmer Duvall, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
Hal Raymond Gross, Suffragan Bishop of Oregon (Retired)
Rustin Ray Kimsey, Bishop of Eastern Oregon

assisted by:

Richard Millard, Convocation of American Churches in Europe
(Retired)
C. Shannon Mallory, Bishop of El Camino Real
Leigh A. Wallace, Bishop of Spokane
William E. Swing, Bishop of California
C. Brinkley Morton, Bishop of San Diego
Joseph T. Heistand, Bishop of Arizona

Oliver B. Garver, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
John L. Thompson, Bishop of Northern California

APPENDICES

DCCCII: The Reverend John Herbert MacNaughton, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas on Thursday, being the sixth day of February, A.D. 1986, in the Bayfront Convention Center, Corpus Christi, Texas, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas
Stanley Pillmore Hauser, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
Gerald Nicholas McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma
Leonardo Romero-Rivera, Bishop of Northern Mexico

assisted by:

James B. Brown, Bishop of Louisiana
Alex D. Dickson, Bishop of West Tennessee
Sam B. Hulsey, Bishop of Northern Texas
Alexander D. Stewart, V Bishop of Western Massachusetts
Harold C. Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas (Retired)
Richard M. Trelease, Bishop of the Rio Grande
A. Donald Davies, Bishop of Fort Worth (Retired)
Clarence C. Pope, Bishop of Fort Worth

DCCCIII: The Reverend Charles Irving Jones, consecrated as Bishop of Montana on Saturday, being the eighth day of February, A.D. 1986, in St. Helena's Cathedral, Helena, Montana, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Jackson Earle Gilliam, Bishop of Montana (Retired)
David Benson Reed, Bishop of Kentucky

assisted by:

Harold Hopkins, Jr., Bishop of North Dakota
Rustin R. Kimsey, Bishop of Eastern Oregon
Leigh A. Wallace, Jr., Bishop of Spokane
Walter Righter, Bishop of Iowa
James D. Warner, Bishop of Nebraska
Craig B. Anderson, Bishop of South Dakota
Bob G. Jones, Bishop of Wyoming
William H. Wolfrum, Suffragan Bishop of Colorado

DCCCIV: The Very Reverend Allen Lyman Bartlett, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania on Saturday, being the fifteenth day of February, A.D. 1986, in the Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania
David Benson Reed, Bishop of Kentucky
Furman Charles Stough, Bishop of Alabama
J. Brooke Mosley, Bishop of Delaware (Retired)

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

assisted by:

Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
Elliot L. Sorge, Bishop of Easton
John Charles Vockler, S.S.F., Collegial Bishop (Polynesia)
James R. Moodey, Bishop of Ohio
Charles F. McNutt, Jr., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania
Quintin E. Primo, Interim Bishop of Delaware
David E. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts
Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop of Pittsburgh
G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah
Robert W. Estill, Bishop of North Carolina
John T. Walker, Bishop of Washington
Frank T. Griswold, Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago
Mark Dyer, Bishop of Bethlehem

DCCV: The Reverend Douglas Edwin Theuner, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire on Saturday, being the nineteenth day of April, A.D. 1986, in St. Joseph Roman Catholic Cathedral, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Philip Alan Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire
Arthur Edward Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut
Clarence Nicholas Coleridge, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
William Bradford Turner Hastings, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

assisted by:

Morgan Porteus, Bishop of Connecticut (Retired)
Otis Charles Bishop of Utah
David E. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine
Andrew F. Wissemann, Bishop of Western Massachusetts
Francisco Reus-Froylan, Bishop of Puerto Rico
J. Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica (Retired)
Robert M. Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota
Edward C. Chalfant, Bishop Coadjutor of Maine
Charles F. Hall, Bishop of New Hampshire (Retired)
Roger Blanchard, Bishop of Southern Ohio (Retired)

DCCCVI: The Reverend Daniel Lee Swenson, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont on Saturday, the seventeenth day of May, A.D. 1986, in the Chapel of St. Michael, Winooski Park,, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Robert Marshall Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota
Harvey Dean Butterfield, Bishop of Vermont (Retired)
Robert Shaw Kerr, Bishop of Vermont
Robert Patrick Varley, Assistant Bishop of Minnesota

APPENDICES

assisted by:

Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut
Reginald Hollis, Bishop of Montreal
Frederick B. Wolf, Bishop of Maine
David E. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts
Charles B. Persell, Suffragan Bishop of Albany (Retired)
Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire
Elliott L. Sorge, Bishop of Easton
James A. MacLean, Suffragan Bishop of Montreal
George N. Hunt, Bishop of Rhode Island
Allen Goodings, Bishop of Quebec
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah

DCCCVII: The Reverend Narciso Valentin Ticobay, consecrated as Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Philippines on Sunday, the seventh day of July, A.D. 1986, in the Cathedral of Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cotabato City, by:

Donald James Davis, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
Richard Abelardo Abellon, Bishop of Northern Luzon
Abdias de la Cruz, Supreme Bishop, Philippine Independent Church
Robert Lee Omengan Longid, Suffragan Bishop of Northern Philippines
Manuel Capuyan Lumplias, Bishop of Central Philippines

DCCCVIII: The Reverend Robert Oran Miller, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Alabama on Monday, the first day of September, A.D. 1986, in the Cathedral Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Duncan Montgomery Gray, Bishop of Mississippi
Furman Charles Stough, Bishop of Alabama

assisted by:

Girault M. Jones, Bishop of Louisiana (Retired)
David S. Rose, Bishop of Southern Virginia (Retired)
James L. Duncan, Bishop of Southeast Florida (Retired)
William S. Sanders, Bishop of East Tennessee
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky
Milton L. Wood, Executive for Administration (Retired)
Charles J. Child, Bishop of Atlanta
Charles P. Duvall, Bishop of the Central Gulf Coast
Alex D. Dickson, Bishop of West Tennessee
Harry W. Shipps, Bishop of Georgia
Don A. Wimberly, Bishop of Lexington
Rogers S. Harris, Bishop of Upper South Carolina
George Reynolds, Bishop of Tennessee

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

DCCCIX: The Reverend Stewart Clark Zabriskie, consecrated as Bishop of Nevada on Saturday, the sixth day of September, A.D. 1986, in the Church of St. Theresa the Little Flower, Reno, Nevada, by:

Robert Marshall Anderson, Bishop of Minnesota
Wesley Frensdorff, Assistant Bishop of Arizona
Harold Anthony Hopkins, Jr., Bishop of North Dakota
Charles Brinkley Morton, Bishop of San Diego

assisted by:

Leigh A. Wallace, Bishop of Spokane
William Gordon, Jr., Assistant Bishop of Michigan
Bob G. Jones, Bishop of Wyoming
C. Shannon Mallory, Bishop of El Camino Real
Robert L. Ladehoff, Bishop of Oregon
William B. Spofford, Assistant Bishop of Washington (Retired)
George C. Harris, Bishop of Alaska
Oliver B. Garver, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
Robert H. Cochrane, Bishop of Olympia
P. Y. Cheung, Bishop of Taiwan
Joseph T. Heistand, Bishop of Arizona
David B. Birney Bishop of Idaho
Victor Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin

DCCCX: The Right Reverend Barry Valentine, Bishop of Rupert's Land (Resigned), was received into this Church as Assistant Bishop of Maryland on the sixteenth day of January, A.D. 1986 in Baltimore, Maryland

DCCCXI: The Reverend David Charles Bowman, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York on Sunday, the fourteenth day of September, A.D. 1986, in the Buffalo Convention Center, Buffalo, New York, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Nelson Marigold Burroughs, Bishop of Ohio (Retired)
John Harris Burt, Bishop of Ohio (Retired)
James Russell Moodey, Bishop of Ohio
Harold Barrett Robinson, Bishop of Western New York

assisted by:

P. Y. Cheung, Bishop of Taiwan
Stuart Wetmore, Suffragan Bishop of New York
John Bothwell, Archbishop of Niagara, Ontario
Clarence Mitchell, Bishop of Niagara
J. C. Fricker, Suffragan Bishop of Ontario
William G. Burrill, Bishop of Rochester
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York
Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island
Donald J. Davis, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
Edward W. Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis

APPENDICES

DCCCXII: The Very Reverend Arthur Benjamin Williams, Jr., consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Ohio on Saturday, the eleventh day of October, A.D. 1986, in Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
John Harris Burt, Bishop of Ohio (Retired)
Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr., Bishop of Michigan
James Russell Moody, Bishop of Ohio
Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago (Retired)

assisted by:

William Wantland, Bishop of Eau Claire
Donald J. Davis, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
Walter D. Dennis, Suffragan Bishop of New York
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky
William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri
John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago
H. Irving Mavson, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan
William Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska (Retired)
Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop of Pittsburgh
David C. Bowman, Bishop Coadjutor of Western New York
William Davidson, Assistant Bishop of Ohio
Frank T. Griswold, Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts (Retired)

DCCCXIII: The Reverend George Edmonds Bates, consecrated as Bishop of Utah on Saturday, the twenty-fifth day of October, A.D. 1986, in the Grand Ballroom, the Westin Hotel, Salt Lake City, Utah, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Edgar Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah
Wesley Frensdorff, Assistant Bishop of Arizona
Rustin Ray Kinsey, Bishop of Eastern Oregon
William Benjamin Spofford, Bishop of Eastern Oregon (Retired)

assisted by:

Robert H. Cochrane, Bishop of Olympia
William Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska (Retired)
Bob G. Jones, Bishop of Wyoming
Leigh A. Wallace, Jr., Bishop of Spokane
Richard S. Watson, Bishop of Utah (Retired)
Robert L. Ladehoff, Bishop of Oregon
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona (Retired)
David B. Birney, Bishop of Idaho

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

DCCCXIV: The Reverend Ronald Hayward Haines, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Washington on Wednesday, the twenty-ninth day of October, A.D. 1986, in the Cathedral of Saint Peter and Paul, Washington, District of Columbia, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and primate
John Thomas Walker, Bishop of Washington
William Gillette Weinbauer, Bishop of Western North Carolina

assisted by:

Alden M. Hathaway, Bishop of Pittsburgh
A. Heath Light, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
David H. Lewis, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia
W. Frank Carr, Suffragan Bishop of West Virginia
C. Charles Vache, Bishop of Southern Virginia
William F. Creighton, Bishop of Washington (Retired)
A. Theodore Eastman, Bishop of Maryland
Mark Dyer, Bishop of Bethlehem
C. FitzSimons Allison, Bishop of South Carolina
Rogers S. Harris, Suffragan Bishop of Upper South Carolina
Peter J. Lee, Bishop of Virginia

DCCCXV: The Reverend Francis Campbell Gray, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Northern Indiana on Friday, the thirty-first day of October, A.D. 1986, in Sacred Heart Chapel, Notre Dame University, South Bend, Indiana, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
William Hopkins Folwell, Bishop of Central Florida
Edward Witker Jones, Bishop of Indianapolis
Donis Dean Patterson, Bishop of Dallas
William Cockburn Russell Sheridan, Bishop of Northern Indiana

assisted by:

William L. Stevens, Bishop of Fond du Lac
Donald M. Hulstrand, Bishop of Springfield
Clarence C. Pope, Bishop of Fort Worth
Donald J. Parsons, Bishop of Quincy
William Wantland, Bishop of Eau Claire
Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop of West Missouri
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York
William G. Burrill, Bishop of Rochester
Roger J. White, Bishop of Milwaukee
William Davidson, Assistant Bishop of Ohio
Arthur B. Williams, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Ohio
Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Western Louisiana
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago
Thomas K. Ray, Bishop of Northern Michigan
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky

APPENDICES

DCCCXVI: The Very Reverend Calvin Cabell Tennis, consecrated as Bishop of Delaware on Saturday, being the eighth day of November, A.D. 1986, in St. Helen's Roman Catholic Church, Wilmington, Delaware by:

Arthur Heath Light, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
Allen Lyman Bartlett, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor of Pennsylvania
Claude Charles Vache, Bishop of Southern Virginia
John Thomas Walker, Bishop of Washington

assisted by:

A. Theodore Eastman, Bishop of Maryland
Paul A. Kellogg, Bishop of the Dominican Republic (Retired)
Lyman C. Ogilby, Bishop of Pennsylvania
G. P. Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey
David K. Leighton, Bishop of Maryland (Retired)
Elliott L. Sorge, Bishop of Easton
Mark Dyer, Bishop of Bethlehem
J. Brooke Mosley, Bishop of Delaware (Retired)
Walter D. Dennis, Suffragan Bishop of New York
William H. Clark, Bishop of Delaware (Retired)

DCCCXVII: The Reverend Donald Purple Hart, consecrated as Bishop of Hawaii on Sunday, the thirtieth day of June, A.D. 1986, in St. Andrew's Cathedral, Honolulu, Hawaii, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
William Jones Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska (Retired)
Philip Alan Smith, Bishop of New Hampshire

assisted by:

Furman C. Stough, Bishop of Alabama
Leigh A. Wallace, Jr., Bishop of Spokane
C. Shannon Mallory, Bishop of El Camino Real
Wesley Frensdorff, Bishop of Navajoland, Assistant Bishop of Arizona
Oliver B. Garver, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
Stewart C. Zabriskie, Bishop of Nevada
Robert C. Cochrane, Bishop of Olympia
George T. Masuda, Bishop of North Dakota (Retired)
Manuel C. Lumpias, Prime Bishop, Philippines Episcopal Church

DCCCXVIII: The Reverend Frank Kellogg Allan, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta on Saturday, the seventh day of February, A.D. 1987, in the Cathedral of St. Philip, Atlanta, Georgia, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Charles Judson Child, Bishop of Atlanta
William Evan Sanders, Bishop of East Tennessee
Bennett Jones Sims, Bishop of Atlanta (Retired)
Milton LeGrand Wood, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Atlanta (Retired)

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

assisted by:

David S. Rose, Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia (Retired)
Harry W. Shipps, Bishop of Georgia
William G. Weinbauer, Bishop of Western North Carolina
William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri
James L. Duncan, Suffragan Bishop of Central Florida (Retired)
Don A. Wimberly, Bishop of Lexington
Alex D. Dickson, Bishop of West Tennessee
Calvin O. Schofield, Jr., Bishop of Southeast Florida
Duncan M. Gray, Jr., Bishop of Mississippi
George A. Swartz, Bishop of Kimberly and Kuruman, Southern Africa

DCCCXIX: The Reverend Egbert Don Taylor, consecrated as Bishop of the Virgin Islands on Tuesday, the twenty-fourth day of February, A.D. 1987, in the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Christiansted, St. Croix, Virgin Islands, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Michael Geoffrey Peers, Primate of Canada
Edward Mason Turner, Bishop of the Virgin Islands (Retired)
Harold Barrett Robinson, Bishop of Western New York
Orland Ugham Lindsay, Archbishop-elect of the West Indies

assisted by:

Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island
Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
William G. Burrill, Bishop of Rochester
Frank K. Allan, Bishop Coadjutor of Atlanta
David B. Ball, Bishop of Albany
Henry B. Hucles, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island
William Davidson, Bishop in Residence, Central New York
Quintin E. Primo, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
James H. Ottley, Bishop of Panama
Walter D. Dennis, Suffragan Bishop of New York
Richard B. Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Retired)
Neville W. DeSouza, Bishop of Jamaica, West Indies
Michael Eldon, Bishop of the Bahamas
William A. Murray, Suffragan Bishop of Jamaica (Mandeville)
F. Reus-Proylan, Bishop of Puerto Rico
Alfred C. Reid, Bishop of Montego Bay
John S. Spong, Bishop of Newark
Clive O. Abdulah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago
Herbert Edmonson, Assistant Bishop of Central Florida
Emilio J. Hernandez, Bishop of Cuba

DCCCXX: The Reverend German Martinez-Marquez, consecrated as Bishop of Northern Mexico on Sunday, the fifteenth day of March, A.D. 1987, in the Church of "La Sagrada Familia", Monterrey, Nueva Leon, Mexico, by:

APPENDICES

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
John Herbert MacNaughton, Bishop of West Texas
James Hamilton Ottley, Bishop of Panama
Jose Guadalupe Saucedo, Bishop of Central and South Mexico
Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Bishop of Western Mexico (Retired)

assisted by:

Claro Huerta, Suffragan Bishop of Central and South Mexico
Cornelius J. Wilson, Bishop of Costa Rica
Samuel Espinoza-Venegas, Bishop of Western Mexico
Joseph Harte, Bishop of Arizona (Retired)

DCCCXXI: The Reverend Jeffery William Rowthorn, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut on Saturday, being the nineteenth day of September, A.D. 1987 in Payne-Whitney Amphitheater, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Adrian Delio Caceres-Villavincencio, Bishop of Ecuador
Clarence Nicholas Coleridge, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Frederick Charles Darwent, Bishop of Aberdeen and Orkney, Scottish Episcopal Church
Arthur Edward Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut

assisted by:

Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop of New Hampshire
Edward C. Chalfant, Bishop of Maine
Daniel L. Swenson, Bishop of Vermont
Otis Charles, Bishop of Utah (Retired)
John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
Robert P. Appleyard, Bishop of Pittsburg (Retired)
Morgan Porteus, Bishop of Connecticut (Retired)
Paul Moore, Jr., Bishop of New York
Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island (Retired)
Robert C. Witcher, Bishop of Long Island
William B. Hastings, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut

DCCCXXII: The Reverend Earl Nicholas McArthur, consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of West Texas on Wednesday, the sixth day of January, A.D. 1988, in the First United Methodist Church, Corpus Christi, Texas, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
John Herbert MacNaughton, Bishop of West Texas
Harold Cornelius Gosnell, Bishop of West Texas (Retired)
Gerald Nicholas McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma
Stanley Fillmore Hauser, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas (Retired)

assisted by:

Scott Field Bailey, Bishop of West Texas (Retired)
Maurice M. Benitez, Bishop of Texas
Gordon Charlton, Suffragan Bishop of Texas
Anselmo Carral, Assistant Bishop of Texas

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

Willis R. Henton, Bishop of Western Louisiana
Donis D. Patterson, Bishop of Dallas
German Martinez, Bishop of Northern Mexico
George Masuda, Bishop of North Dakota (Retired)

DCCCXXIII: The Reverend Edward Harding MacBurney, consecrated as Bishop of Quincy on Saturday, the sixteenth day of January, A.D. 1988, in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Peoria, Illinois, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Stanley Hamilton Atkins, Bishop of Eau Claire (Retired)
Donald James Parsons, Bishop of Quincy (Retired)
George Edmonds Bates, Bishop of Utah
William Louis Stevens, Bishop of Fand du Lac

assisted by:

Walter C. Righter, Bishop of Iowa
Vic A. Esclamando, Assistant Prime Bishop, Philippine Independent Church
William C. Wantland, Bishop of Eau Claire
Donald M. Hulstrand, Bishop of Springfield
David S. Ball, Bishop of Albany
James W. Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
Clarence C. Pope, Bishop of Fort Worth
E. Paul Haynes, Bishop of Southwestern Florida
William A. Jones, Jr., Bishop of Missouri
Charles T. Gaskell, Bishop of Milwaukee (Retired)
Francis C. Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana
Alexander D. Stewart, Bishop of Western Massachusetts (Retired)
Arthur B. Williams, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of Ohio

DCCCXXIV: The Reverend Robert Manning Moody, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma on Saturday, the sixth day of February, A.D. 1988, in the Myriad Convention Center, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Gerald Nicholas McAllister, Bishop of Oklahoma
Peter James Lee, Bishop of of Virginia

assisted by:

Herbert A. Donovan, Bishop of Arkansas
John F. Ashby, Bishop of Western Kansas
Joseph M. Harte, Bishop of Arizona (Retired)
William J. Cox, Assistant Bishop of Oklahoma
Arthur A. Vogel, Bishop of Western Missouri
Donis D. Patterson, Bishop of Dallas
Richard F. Grein, Bishop of Kansas
John H. MacNaughton, Bishop of West Texas
Earl N. McArthur, Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
Hugo Pina Lopez, Bishop of Honduras (Resigned)
Chilton Powell, Bishop of Oklahoma (Retired)

APPENDICES

DCCCXXV: The Reverend John Chih-Tsung Chien, consecrated as Bishop of Taiwan on Saturday, the twenty-fifth day of March, A.D. 1988, in St. John's Episcopal Cathedral, Taipei, Taiwan, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
Luke H.S. Chhoa, Bishop of Sabah
John G. Savarimuthu, Bishop of West Malaysia
Donald Purple Hart, Bishop of Hawaii

assisted by:

Peter Kwong, Bishop of Hong Kong
Paul Nakamura, Bishop of Okinawa

DCCCXXVI: The Reverend Orris George Walker, consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of Long Island on Saturday, the ninth day of April, A.D. 1988, in the Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, New York, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
H. Coleman McGehee, Bishop of Michigan
Robert Campbell Witcher, Bishop of Long Island
Arthur Benjamin Williams, Suffragan Bishop of Ohio
Orland Ugham Lindsay, Archbishop of the West Indies

assisted by:

H. Irving Mayson, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan
John Charles Vockler, S.S.F, Sometime Bishop of Polynesia
David C. Bowman, Bishop of Western New York
Vincent K. Pettit, Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey
Lloyd E. Gressle, Bishop of Bethlehem (Retired)
Melchor Saucedo-Mendoza, Bishop of Western Mexico (Retired)
Paul Moore, Jr., Bishop of New York
David C. Ball, Bishop of Albany
Richard B. Martin, Suffragan Bishop of Long Island (Retired)
Drexel W. Gomez, Bishop of Barbados, West Indies
John T. Walker, Bishop of Washington
Quintin E. Primo, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut
John M. Burgess, Bishop of Massachusetts (Retired)
O'Kelley Whitaker, Bishop of Central New York
Clarence N. Coleridge, Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop of New Hampshire
William G. Burrill, Bishop of Rochester
Jonathan G. Sherman, Bishop of Long Island (Retired)

DCCCXXVII: The Reverend Luis Caisapanta-Bedon, consecrated as Bishop of the Litoral Diocese of Ecuador on Saturday, the fourteenth day of May, A.D. 1988, in La Iglesia de le Santissima Trinidad, Guayaquil, Ecuador, by:

James Hamilton Ottley, Bishop of Panama, President, Province IX
Donald James Davis, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania
Adrian Delio Caceres-Villavencio, Bishop of Ecuador

REGISTRAR'S REPORT

assisted by:

Onell A. Soto, Bishop of Venezuela
Bernardo Merino-Botero, Bishop of Colombia

DCCCXXVIII: The Reverend Frederick Houk Borsch, consecrated as Bishop of Los Angeles on Saturday, the eighteenth day of June, A.D. 1988, in the Los Angeles Memorial Sports Arena, Los Angeles, California, by:

Edmond Lee Browning, Presiding Bishop and Primate
G.P. Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey
James Winchester Montgomery, Bishop of Chicago (Retired)
Oliver Bailey Garver, Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles
John Thomas Walker, Bishop of Washington

assisted by:

William Swing, Bishop of California
Victor Rivera, Bishop of San Joaquin
James H. Ottley, Bishop of Panama and El Salvador
George Hunt, Bishop of Rhode Island
Joseph Heistand, Bishop of Arizona
Robert Ladehoff, Bishop of Oregon
R. H. Gooden, Bishop of Panama (Retired)
Stuart Zabriskie, Bishop of Nevada
Robert Cochrane, Bishop of Olympia
C. Furman Stough, Bishop of Alabama
C. Brinkley Morton, Bishop of San Diego
Charles Bennison, Bishop of Northern Michigan (Retired)
G. Barrett, Assistant Bishop of Los Angeles
Leigh Wallace, Bishop of Spokane
C. Shannon Mallory, Bishop of El Camino Real
Edward Crowther, Collegial Bishop
William Chou, Bishop of Pusan (Retired)
P. Yoon, Bishop of Taejon (Retired)
Mark Pae, Bishop of Taejon (Resigned)
David Birney, Bishop of Idaho

RECORDER'S REPORT

REPORT OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS

The report of the Recorder of Ordinations presented herewith covers the years 1985, 1986, and 1987. It is based upon the reports which the Bishop of each jurisdiction is required by Canon Law to send to the Recorder of Ordinations each year.

Below are compared the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder of Ordinations in 1985.

	1985 <u>Report</u>	1988 <u>Report</u>
Deacons ordained in the U. S. A.	1,122	1,314
Deacons ordained in Foreign Jurisdictions	58	70
Receptions and Ordinations under Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1) and Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)	55	55
Receptions from other Churches in the Anglican Communion	56	79
Restorations	<u>27</u>	<u>25</u>
TOTAL ADDITIONS	1,318	1,543
Transfers to other Churches in the Anglican Communion	22	17
Transfers out with the Diocese of Liberia	45	
Depositions/Renunciations/Releases/Removals	102	98
Deaths	<u>562</u>	<u>597</u>
TOTAL DELETIONS	731	712
NET GAIN	587	831
Suspensions	19	15

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND RECORDER


Robert A. Robinson
President

APPENDICES

CORRECTIONS OF PREVIOUS REPORTING OF THE RECORDER OF ORDINATIONS

No. 28439A Nauska, Norman

Priested on 24 August 1980. This ordination was not reported until 1 April 1987.

No. X-30775A Lai, Peter Pui-Tak

Ordained to the Diaconate on 15 January 1984. Not reported until after the triennial report of the Recorder of Ordinations had been completed.

RECEPTIONS NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED:

Bolle, Winnie McKenzie Hoilette April 14, 1981

Hamilton, Nigel John October 1, 1980

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
24754	Wilson, Robert George	2/28/87	Meeks, H. S.
25153	Fruechtel, Warren Bosset	12/21/85	Davis, D. J.
25611	Burton, John Peter	7/18/85	Montgomery, J. W.
26535	Buehrens, Gwen Langdoc	11/30/85	Patterson, D. D.
26899	Disbrow, Jimmie Lynn	7/10/85	McAllister, G. N.
27058	Nesbitt, John Russell	1/2/87	Kimsey, R. R.
27575	Taylor, Mynderse Herbert	12/21/86	Montgomery, J. W.
X-27696A	Andi, Alberto	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
X-27696B	Cerda, Pascual	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
X-27801	Carlos, Atinaldo James	4/25/87	Downs, S. W.
27813	Donahower, Elise Linder	9/20/85	Cochran, D. R. for Bigliardi, M. P.
27894	Moore, Charles N. Jr.	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.
28079	Harrison, Audrey Margaret	6/24/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
28138	Philip, Kristi Marie	7/13/85	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
X-28190A	Andi, Vicente	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
X-28190B	Tapuy, Jorge Miguel	7/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
28379	Johnson, Terrence Elmer	4/13/85	Hathaway, A. M.
28414	Bennett, Gerald Lloyd	10/4/85	Mayson, H. I.
28487	Muller, Barbara Lefort	12/1/87	Folwell, W. H.
X-28547	Martin, Donacio Roland	6/15/86	Downs, S. W.
28905	Harland, Mary Frances	5/8/86	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
29040	Akin, Mary Barbara	10/5/85	Davis, D. J.
29099	Punter, Percival M.	9/21/85	Hucles, H. B. III
29150	King, Edward Albert	6/28/85	Mayson, H. I.
29293	Clark, Susan McCarter	5/28/87	White, R. J.
29508	Studdiford, Linton Hervey	3/30/85	Wolf, F. B.
X-29597	Alawas, Brent Harry Wanas	8/24/87	Longid, R. L. O.
X-29599	Mamilig, Gabino	5/16/85	Longid, R. L. O.
29609	McConnell, Theodore Howard	7/27/85	Haynes, E. P. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
29622	Singer, Paul Christian	7/27/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
29670	Edwards, Joseph Foster	7/27/85	Witcher, R. C.
29725	Cameron, Robert Walter	3/26/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
29726	Campbell, Ross Walton Jr.	4/25/87	Gordon, W. J. Jr.
29843	Fosbroke, Frances Dunning	5/11/85	Eastman, A. T.
29860	Ilgenfritz, William Henry	5/8/86	Davis, D. J.
29936	Park, Robert F.	10/18/85	Warner, J. D.
29948	Janes, Charles Donald	11/23/85	Haynes, E. P. Title III, Canon 8
29959	Barrett, Constance Yvonne	5/29/86	Hathaway, A. M.
29987	Overman, Jack LeRoy	11/1/86	Anderson, R. M.
X-30021	Zapata, Miguel Mora	3/29/87	Espinoza Venegas, S.
30223	Jacobson, Harold Knute	10/13/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30234	Drobin, Frederick Anthony	6/12/85	Moore, P. Jr. Title III, Canon 12 Sec 5(a)(1)

APPENDICES

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
30285	Ingeman, Peter Lyle	6/6/87	Shippo, H. W.
30290	Halbrook, Thomas Robert	7/22/86	Cochrane, R. H.
30297	Grimes, Daphne Buchanan	11/1/86	Jones, B. G.
30346	Thompson, David Joel	1/10/85	Wolfrum, W. H.
30356	Backman, Patricia Elaine Moore	6/28/86	Morton, C. B.
X-30361	Annayo, Ernesto Fianchao	5/16/85	Longid, R. L. O.
30368	Yelton, Daniel Dale	10/17/87	Reed, D. B.
30384	Lewis, Mabel Burke	1/6/85	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
30388	Williams, David Alexander	4/30/85	Weinhauer, W. G.
X-30434	Camwet, Alfonso Yapyapan	4/7/86	Abellon, R. A.
30447	Shaw, Fitzhugh Lewis	5/23/85	Reed, D. B. for Stough, F. C.
30473	Calhoun, Nancy Ellen	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
30495	Purcell, Mary Frances Fleming	5/17/86	Wimberly, D. A.
30510	Berry Graham Gardner Jr.	1/12/85	Montgomery, J. W. for Vogel, A. A.
30559	Metzger, Carl Edgar	12/20/86	Ogilby, L. C.
30668	Bowers, Portia Filbert	5/21/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
X-30700	Egmalis, Richard Daupan	3/25/85	Lumpiss, M. C.
30706	Collins, Jean Griffin (Fife)	1/31/85	Gilliam, J. E.
X-30736	Tanhuanco, Paul Yu	3/24/85	Lumpiss, M. C.
30761	Schaefer, Lee Paul	6/28/85	Anderson, R. M.
X-30775A	Lai, Peter Pui-Tak	9/21/85	Cheung, P. Y.
30778	Lepley, Rebecca Ruth Baird	6/18/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
30798	Krismanits, Wolfgang Eugene	3/23/85	Wimberly, D. A. for Parsons, D. J.
X-30800	Roman-Figueroa, Jorge	7/20/85	Saucedo, J. G.
30820	McShane, Joan Lyon	2/10/85	Hunt, G. N.
30824	Milner, Bollin Madison Jr.	4/21/85	Estill, R. W.
30828	Trew, April Valeria	4/20/85	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
30832	Miller, Charlene Ida	4/28/85	Dyer, M.
30834	Matthews, Kevin Brian	3/3/85	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
30839	Clifton, Stephen Gay	5/10/85	Shippo, H. W.
30842	Wallace, Robert Edgar	3/29/85	McAllister, G. N.
30849	Halliwell Leigh Joseph	3/25/85	Shippo, H. W. for Stevens, W. L.
30854	Blasdel, Machrina Loris	6/08/85	Swing, W. E. for Spong, J. S.
30856	Kimbrough, Timothy Edward	6/2/85	Estill, R. W.
30858	Craver, Marshall Pinnix III	5/24/85	Duvall, C. F.
30861	Anderson, Theodore Lester Jr.	2/2/85	Pettit, V. K.
30863	Carr-Jones, Philip Bohdan	3/30/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.
30864	Cembalisty, Susan Eve	1/2/85	Hathaway, A. M.
30868	Devens, Philip	6/22/85	Hunt, G. N. for Coburn, J. B.
30869	Edwards-Jenks, Laura MacFarland	4/25/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.
30870	Foster, Pamela LaMotte	1/12/85	Hathaway, A. M.
30871	Godderz, Michael John	6/22/85	Ray, T. K.
30873	Heinemann, Ann Eloise	1/8/85	Hathaway, A. M.

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
30876	Kittredge, Cynthia Briggs	4/10/85	Keller, C. Jr.
30879	McWalter, Janet Reed	5/22/85	Arnold, M. F.
30881	Park, John Hayes	7/2/85	Hulsey, S. B. for Hathaway, A. M.
30882	Phillips, Jennifer Mary	7/21/85	Wells, E. R.
30883	Rosser, James Bernard	3/25/85	Shipps, H. W.
30884	Russell, Carlton Thrasher	5/14/85	Blanchard, R. W.
30887	Tunkle, Paul Dennis	6/11/85	Estill, R. W. for Wolf, F. B.
30888	Wrider, Anne Johnson	4/24/86	Hastings, W. B. for Righter, W. C.
30889	Klopfenstein, Timothy David	4/26/85	Duvall, C. F.
30891	Brust, Ellis English	5/8/85	Hulsey, S. B.
30894	Smith, Paul Bruce	4/15/85	Atkinson, R. P.
30895	Kinney, Stephen Watts	1/29/85	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
30897	Lauer, Paul Martin	6/8/85	Swing, W. E. for McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30898	McNamara, Joseph Francis	5/5/85	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30900	Schellenberg, Roger Thomas	5/26/85	Vache, C. C.
30901	Van Der Hiel, Rudolph J.	5/5/85	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
30903	Bauerschmidt, John Crawford	6/1/85	Beckham, W. A.
30904	Booth, Errol Kent	1/5/85	Walker, J. T.
30906	Chillington, Joseph Henry III	1/6/85	Walmsley, A. E.
30907	Clark, Duncan Nelson	5/10/85	Spong, J. S.
30911	Dresser, Deborah Metcalf	1/13/85	Moore, P. Jr.
30913	Ficks, Robert Leslie III	4/25/85	Walmsley, A. E.
30915	Grafmueller, Mary Anne	1/5/85	Hastings, W. B.
30916	Hamner, James Edward IV	3/1/85	Brown, J. B.
30917	Hankins, Samuel Scott	3/23/85	Hastings, W. B.
30921	Lassen-Willems, James Rutherford	4/17/85	Swing, W. E.
30922	Libbey, Elizabeth Weaver	5/11/85	Beckham, W. A.
30923	McLaren, Beth Ann	2/2/85	Walmsley, A. E.
30924	Moon, Catherine Joy	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.
30925	Patterson, Barbara Anne Bowling	5/4/85	Child, C. J. Jr.
30926	Pearson, Sonjie Edith	1/13/85	Black, W. G.
30931	Ross, Donna Baldwin	1/18/85	Black, W. G.
30932	Smith, Doris Graf	5/31/85	Child, C. J. Jr.
30933	Smith, Kent Clarke	4/13/85	Walmsley, A. E.
30936	Stevens, Mary Louise H.	1/26/85	Coleridge, C. N.
30937	Strohmler, Linda Lucille Shearer	2/5/85	Moore, P. Jr.
30939	Toy, Frances Yee	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.
30942	Warren, Annika Laurin	2/16/85	Coleridge, C. N.
30944	Edwards, Nancy Beltz	1/5/85	Thompson, J. L. III
30945	Gardner, Joan Margiotta	1/19/85	Thompson, J. L. III
30946	Kahl, Eric	1/6/85	Cerveney, F. S.
30948	Martin, Christopher Stuart	1/6/85	Cerveney, F. S.
30951	Smith, James Garrison	1/6/85	Cerveney, F. S.
30952	Stodghill, Marion Whitbread	5/21/85	Reed, D. B.
30954	Bell, Dedra Ann	1/18/85	Spong, J. S.

APPENDICES

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
30957	Guertin-Osuna, Anthony Orlando	12/28/85	Anderson, R. M.
30958	Hurt, Walter Harvey III	2/16/85	Gray, D. M. Jr.
30961	Moss, Susan Maetzold	10/23/85	Anderson, R. M.
30963	Payden-Travers, Christine Ann	5/1/85	Lee, P. J.
30964	Pecaro, Bernard Joel	6/11/85	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
30970	Edmunds, Robert Douglas	2/27/85	Wissemann, A. F.
30971	Hirst, Dale Eugene	2/28/85	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
30972	Burwell, John Beckett	5/31/85	Allison, C. F.
30974	Hodsdon, Douglas Graham	6/22/85	Estill, R. W.
30975	Ludbrook, Helen Christine	3/25/85	Jones, W. A. Jr.
30977	Trigg, Joseph Wilson	5/19/85	Reed, D. B.
30978	Whistler, Tamsen Elizabeth	2/24/85	Jones, W. A. Jr.
30979	Allen, David McLaren	1/26/85	Terwilliger, R. E.
30983	Bass, Frank Bryan	2/6/85	Patterson, D. D.
30985	Bippus, William Lloyd Jr.	3/30/85	McAllister, G. N.
30986	Carroll, Jerry Don	3/20/85	McAllister, G. N.
30989	Eisenstadt, Elizabeth Anne	7/6/85	Ogilby, L. C.
30998	Mann, Mary Anne	5/6/85	Hastings, W. B. for Ogilby, L. C.
31001	Nowlin, Ben Gary	5/25/85	Donovan, H. A. Jr.
31002	Peete, Nan Olive Arrington	2/2/85	Rusack, R. C.
31003	Price, David William	6/14/85	Hulsey, S. B.
31004	Pritts, Clarence Edward	2/8/85	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
31005	Fruitt, Alonzo Clemons	4/1/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31006	Reynolds, Alan David	1/5/85	Rusack, R. C.
31007	Richardson, Alan Walton	1/12/85	Rusack, R. C.
31008	Smith, Victor Allen	3/17/85	McAllister, G. N.
31009	Somodevilla, Rene Francisco	1/23/85	Patterson, D. D.
31010	Sumral, Ernie Cornelius	4/16/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31011	Sweeney, David Cameron	6/24/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31012	Thompson, Fred Leonard	6/30/85	Estill, R. W.
31013	Waid, Anna Neil Magruder	6/11/85	Ogilby, L. C.
31014	Walker, Timothy George	5/25/85	Weinhauer, W. G. for Ogilby, L. C.
31019	Blandy, Christopher Northrup	1/21/85	Benitez, M. M.
31021	Pickard, Joseph Shearer	5/1/85	Heistand, J. T.
31022	Robertson, Kenneth Ray	1/10/85	Gilley, R. H.
31026	Pope, Steven Myron	2/14/85	Benitez, M. M.
31028	Almeida, Lance Brian	10/12/85	Hunt, G. N.
31029	Bocchino, James Robert	3/2/85	Hunt, G. N.
31030	Callaway, Richard Henry	6/29/85	Estill, R. W.
31031	Close, Patrick Raymond	6/8/85	Lee, P. J.
31033	Fleming, Judith Lynn	4/13/85	Coleridge, C. N. for Hall, R. B.
31034	Hannan, Donald Jeremiah III	5/4/85	Clark, W. H. for Heistand, J. T.
31035	Hawkins, Annwn Leigh	5/24/85	Gray, D. M. Jr.
31036	Hodgson, Gregory Scott	1/19/85	Witcher, R. C.

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31037	Howell, Sydney Gillian	3/30/85	Chalfant, E. C. for Lee, P. J.
31038	Law, Eric Hung-Fat	6/2/85	Rusack, R. C. for Whitaker, O.
31039	Macgowan, Kenneth Arbuthnot Jr.	5/22/85	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
31041	Metzler, Martha G.	5/31/85	Whitaker, O.
31042	Montjoy, Gid IV	1/18/85	Gray, D. M. Jr.
31043	Murphy, Mary Ellen	6/1/85	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
31044	Nyman, Elving A.	12/1/85	Burgess, J. M. for Witcher, R. C.
31046	Peyton, Francis Bradley IV	6/11/85	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
31047	Poppe, Bernard William	1/12/85	Hunt, G. N.
31048	Steele, Steven Louis	5/16/85	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
31050	Taylor, Mary Josephine Arnold	5/11/85	Lewis, D. H. Jr.
31051	Wilson, Thomas Everitt	1/24/85	Weinhauer, W. G.
31053	Levitch, Mary Jane Francis	4/24/85	Jones, G. M. for Sanders, W. E.
31054	Miller, Marion Renee	3/25/85	Heistand, J. T.
31055	Stringer, Pamela	4/21/85	Sanders, W. E.
31057	Bayles, Christian Alan	5/31/85	Pope, C. C. Jr.
31058	Bela, Louise Mann	10/18/85	Coburn, J. B. for Jones, E. W.
31059	Brouillard, Thomas Henry	1/26/85	Witcher, R. C. for Jones, E. W.
31060	Gafford, Donna Elizabeth Goodman	4/17/85	Sanders, W. E.
31063	Cook, Johnny Walter	1/28/85	Benitez, M. M.
31065	Schuster, Franklin Phillip III	3/5/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
31067	Martin, Robin Pierce	4/25/85	Ogilby, L. C. for Stough, F. C.
31068	Abrams, Norman Dixon	6/10/85	Bigliardi, M. P.
31070	Eaton, Robert Gordon	6/23/85	Bigliardi, M. P.
31071	Jarvis, Michael Bennett	6/28/85	Cochrane, R. H.
31072	Kellington, Brian Thomas	6/15/85	Bigliardi, M. P.
31073	Mather, Portia Ann	6/7/85	Mallory, C. S.
31074	Tilson, Alan Russell	1/5/85	Ashby, J. F.
31075	Yates, William Jeffrey	1/6/85	Cervený, F. S.
31076	Berge, William Clark Jr.	9/21/85	Charles, J.
31077	Bock, Susan Kay	10/18/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31078	Evans, Karen Patricia	5/25/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31080	Gardner, Randal Belden	10/12/85	Cochrane, R. H.
31081	Guerrero, Carman Bruni	1/25/85	Frade, L. for Bailey, S. F.
31082	Hamp, Gary Donald	2/2/85	Hucles, H. B. III for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31083	Harper, William Roland	2/11/85	Wetmore, J. S.
31084	Hartley, Harold Aitkin	11/7/85	Gordon, W. J. Jr.
31086	Herman, Michael Patrick	2/16/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31087	James, Darryl Farrar	2/2/85	Burgess, J. M. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.

APPENDICES

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
31088	Johnston, John Elliott	5/30/87	Mayson, H. I.
31090	Laycock, John Emerson	4/25/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31092	Moore, Judith Ann	2/8/86	Moodey, J. R.
31094	Palmer, Richard William	3/23/85	Moodey, J. R.
31095	Rankin, Jerry Dean	1/23/85	Cilley, R. H. for Ashby, J. F.
31096	Sherwood, Zalmon Omar	6/30/85	Estill, R. W. for Moodey, J. R.
31098	Wilson, Barbara Ann Teresa	7/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31099	Zarelli, Elizabeth Anne	2/2/85	Black, W. G. for Cochrane, R. H.
31100	Mason, Joel Clark	3/3/85	Sanders, W. E.
31101	Parker, Malvin David	1/6/85	Sanders, W. E.
31102	Wanter, Henry Paul Jr.	4/28/85	Sanders, W. E.
31104	Taylor, Charles Dean	4/27/85	Gates, W. F. Jr.
X-31105	Duh, Michael, Yung-che	8/24/85	Cheung, P. Y.
31106	Hemingway, George Thomson	3/25/85	Morton, C. B.
X-31108	Delgado Vera, Ramiro Mario	2/3/85	Romero, L.
X-31109	Garcia-Ramirez, Oscar Esteban	8/17/85	Saucedo, J. G.
X-31110	Martinez-Rios, Salvador	9/5/87	Garcia-Montiel, M.
X-31111	Morales-Escamilla, Eduardo L.	2/3/85	Romero, L.
31112	Hardin, Lindsay Jane	6/9/85	Coburn, J. S.
31113	Boeve, Phillip Dale	6/1/85	Meeks, H. S.
31114	Chipps, Kathleen Dawn (Madore)	10/26/85	Lee, P. J.
31115	Slingluff, Betts Simmons Jr.	5/10/85	Duvall, C. F.
31117	Powell, Anna Marie Stewart	5/31/85	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
31118	Powell, John Charles	5/30/85	Hucles, H. B. III for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
31119	Beem, Susan Kay	7/11/85	Kimsey, R. R.
31120	Hewitt, Susan Miller	6/15/85	Harris, G. C.
31122	Scott, John Llewellyn III	6/1/85	Pope, C. C. Jr.
31124	Crozler, Richard Lee	5/9/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr. for Morton, C. B.
31127	Thompson, William Early Jr.	3/30/85	Chalfant, E. C. for Lee, P. J.
31128	Pascoe, Samuel Chapman	6/29/85	Lee, P. J.
31129	Davidson, Donald Fredrick	5/4/85	Ashby, J. F.
31130	Axberg, Keith Frederick	7/13/85	Wallace, L. A. Jr.
31131	McDonald, Norval Harrison III	5/20/85	Leighton, D. K. Sr.
31132	Keil, Carolyn Sue	1/6/87	Jones, C. I.
31133	Winter, Carl Bradshaw	4/20/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31134	Bad Moccasin, Joseph Cyril	6/14/85	Anderson, C. B.
31135	Louden, Molly O'Neill	4/27/85	Coleridge, C. N.
31136	Schlafer, David John	3/19/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31137	Wright, Mark Richard	3/28/85	Hathaway, A. M.
31138	Allen, Richard Kendall	10/18/85	Jones, B. G.
X-31139	Guillen Gomez, John Anthony	4/14/85	Espinoza, S.

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
31140	Mroccka, Mary Ann Catherine	11/30/85	Burrill, W. G.
31143	Thistle, James Arthur	3/25/85	Gilliam, J. E. Title III, Canon 8
31144	Klein, David Frederick	6/9/85	Haynes, E. P. for Meeks, H. S.
31145	Wissink, Charles Jay	2/16/85	Spong, J. S.
31146	Jones, Glyn	2/14/85	Lewis, D. H. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Sec. 5(a)(2)
31147	Olsen, Lloyd Lein Jr.	9/30/85	Folwell, W. H. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31148	Brenner, Carl Frederick	2/14/85	Montgomery, J. W. for Hall, R. B. Title III, Canon 12 Sec. 5(a)(2)
X-31150	Maiyao, Albert Balangui	5/26/87	Abellon, R. A.
X-31152	Franco, Javier	1/25/87	Merino, B.
31153	Landers, Greg LeRoy	11/23/85	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
31154	Sears, Ivan Oscar	8/11/85	Sanders, B. S.
31157	Hawkins, Linda Wofford	11/1/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
31162	Buchanan, Herman Ray	10/6/85	Jones, E. W. for Reynolds, G. L. Jr.
31164	Shapton, Eleanor Louise	5/8/85	Frensdorff, W.
31167	Vaux, David	12/8/85	Appleyard, R. B.
31168	Pettiford, Ida M.	5/18/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31170	Anggadol, John Henry	5/16/85	Abellon, R. A.
X-31171	Guiagui, Lawton Beloken	2/24/86	Abellon, R. A. Title III, Canon 11
31172	Comella, Charles James	11/23/85	Duvall, C. F. for Moodey, J. R.
31176	Liro, Judith Reagan	6/24/85	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
31179	Livingston, Leon Arnold	6/25/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8
31180	Cottrell, Joan Charles	12/7/85	Swing, W. E.
31181	Dorsey, Edward Vernon Sr.	6/19/85	Wimberly, D. A.
31183	Noe, Thomas Darst	6/8/85	Sanders, B. S. for Hosea, A.
31184	Isidori, Joseph Mario	5/23/85	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
31185	Yabroff, Martin Irving	10/6/85	Mallory, C. S.
31188	Reinhart, Rodney Eugene	4/12/86	Mayson, H. I.
X-31189	Aguinda Cerda, Carlos	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
X-31190	Ayala Torres, Carlos Anibal	4/27/85	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)
X-31191	Campo Lemus, Marcial Temistocles	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)
X-31192	Grefa Chimbo, Pedro	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11

APPENDICES

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD OF THOSE ORDAINED DEACON BEFORE 1985

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORDAINING BISHOP</u>
X-31193	Leon Farino, Pedro	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D.
X-31195	Quila García, Pedro Perfecto	6/23/85	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)
X-31196	Tanguila Grefa, Bartolo	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
X-31198	Tapuy Shiguango, Gabriel	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
31199	Knox, Floyd Leonard	6/27/87	Brown, J. B. Title III, Canon 11
31200	Stanton, Joseph John	7/11/85	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8
31202	Harvey, Joel	12/8/85	Witcher, R. C.
31203	Leach, Shannon Paul	1/18/86	Charles, O.
31204	Provenzano, Lawrence C.	4/24/85	Hunt, G. N. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)
31205	Nelson, Ann Jean	6/27/85	Wolftrum, W. H.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31207	Garfield, Liston Alphonso	1/3/85	Turner, E. M.	7/12/85	Turner, E. M.
31208	Braxton, Louis Jr.	1/6/85	Hopkins, H. A. Jr.	9/21/85	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Hopkins, H. A. Jr.
31209	Davis, Alice Downing	1/6/85	Lee, P. J.	10/6/85	Eastman, A. T. for Lee, P. J.
31210	Du Bois, James Conklin	1/6/85	Swing, W. E.		
31211	Johnson, Theodore Arthur	1/6/85	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8	7/6/85	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 8
31212	Mullinax, William David	1/12/85	Cox, W. J.	11/16/85	McAllister, G. N.
31213	Rodriguez, Isaias Arguello	1/13/85	Child, C. J. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	6/9/85	Child, C. J. Jr.
31214	Kunkle, George Owen Jr.	1/15/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31215	Winston, Edward Green Jr.	1/15/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8	10/30/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 8
31216	Harris, Rory Hartzell	1/19/85	Mallory, C. S.	7/31/85	Mallory, C. S.
31217	Marquand, Betty Harlina	1/22/85	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31218	Snyder, Albert Llwyd	1/22/85	Hauser, S. F.	7/22/85	Hauser, S. F.
31219	Keeble, George McCullough	1/23/85	Bailey, S. F.	8/9/95	Bailey, S. F.
31220	Longhi, Anthony Peter	1/26/85	Hathaway, A. M.	7/27/85	Hathaway, A. M.
31221	Beach, Joseph Lawrence	1/27/85	Sanders, W. E.		
31222	Mesler, Raymond Clyde Jr.	1/27/85	Van Duzer, A. W. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.	2/9/86	Charles, E. O. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31223	Anduze, Aubrey Alfred	1/28/85	Turner, E. M.		
31224	Cook, Kenneth Ray	2/1/85	Hauser, S. F.	1/19/86	Jones, G. M. for Bailey, S. F.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31225	Whelan, Edgar Joseph	2/2/85	Vogel, A. A. Title III, Canon 12 Section 5(a)(1)	6/3/85	Vogel, A. A.
31226	Grant, Jeanne B.	2/7/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31227	Hanson, Sue Kinsley	2/7/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31228	Hanley, John F.	2/8/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31229	Jennings, Helen Edith	2/8/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31230	Hunter, James Wallace	2/9/85	Moodey, J. R.	8/24/85	Harris, R. S. for Moodey, J. R.
31231	Melin Marilyn Joyce	2/10/85	Montgomery, J. W.	9/21/85	Griswold, F. T. III
31232	DalGLISH, William Anthony	2/11/85	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	6/30/85	Reynolds, G. L.
31233	Awbrey, Kathleen Davie M.	2/16/85	Burrill, W. G.	12/21/85	Burrill, W. G.
31234	Brown, Ralph Douglas	2/16/85	Anderson, C. B.	9/18/85	Anderson, C. B.
31235	Bowman, Susan Blount	2/23/85	Vache, C. C.	1/25/86	Vache, C. C.
31236	Galloway, David Alan	2/23/85	Child, C. J. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	8/15/85	Child, C. J. Jr.
31237	Bryant, Napoleon Jr.	2/24/85	Black, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31238	Mathus, David Claude	2/25/85	Haynes, E. P. for Sheridan, W.C.R.	10/28/85	Haynes, E. P. for Sheridan, W.C.R.
31239	Ealy, William Hiram	3/7/85	Stough, F. C.		
31240	Fitzgerald, John Henry III	3/9/85	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31241	Pond, Robert Birney	3/9/85	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31242	Dawson, Barbara Louise	3/14/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		
31243	Dillon, John Lawrence	3/14/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		
31244	Shoop, Robert Charles	3/14/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		
31245	Tuck, John Wesley	3/14/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		
31246	Potter, Meredith Prescott W.	3/24/85	Montgomery, J. W.	9/29/85	Griswold, F. T. III
31247	Hamersley, Andrew Carre	3/25/85	Blanchard, R. W.	4/2/86	Coburn, J. B.
31248	Baer, Walter Jacob	3/30/85	White, R. J.	10/28/85	White, R. J.
31249	Watson, Joan Ruth	3/30/85	Pettit, V. K.	10/5/85	Pettit, V. K.
31250	Kamm, Wayne Kenneth	4/9/85	Righter, W. C. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	10/23/85	Righter, W. C.
31251	Sullivan, Ronald Joe	4/9/85	Vogel, A. A. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31252	Bennett, Gail Louise	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31253	Budd, Richard Wade	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31254	Cressman, Louise Ann	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31255	Dill, John R.	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31256	Forsyth, William Edmund	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31257	Hall, Daniel Charles	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31258	Hefti, William J.	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31259	Lee, Jeffrey Dean	4/13/85	Sheridan, W. C. R.		
31260	Magnuson, Alice Joan(Mason)	4/13/85	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31261	McCoy, William Keith	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31262	Mertz, Christine Todd	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31263	Pray, Frederick Russell	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31264	Rabe, Eugene C.	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31265	Ray, James Greer	4/13/85	Black, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31266	Reed, Kenneth Courter	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31267	Richardson, Winfield Walter	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31268	Roman, James Michael	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31269	Sinclair, Thomas R.	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31270	Skidmore, Richard Thayer	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31271	Smith, Mary Jo L.	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31272	Spencer, Warren Dove	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31273	Steele, Dolores A.	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31274	Stockdale, William Barrington	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31275	Stoy, Carol Berry	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31276	Taylor, Susan B.	4/13/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
31277	Ryerson, Raymond Willcox	4/20/85	Stevens, W. L.	10/19/85	Stevens, W. L.
31278	Mejia, Jairo	4/21/85	Mallory, C. S. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	9/1/85	Mallory, C. S.
31279	Merriam, Nina Jo Roberts	4/22/85	Charlton, G. T. Jr.	12/11/85	Benitez, M. M.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31280	Mantell, Denise Pariseau	4/25/85	Moore, P. Jr.	11/18/85	Moore, P. Jr.
31281	Oldenburg, Ingrid Elizabeth	4/25/85	Frensdorff, W. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31282	Shields, John Edward	4/25/85	Estill, R. W.	4/25/86	Estill, R. W.
31283	Wendel, Richard Joseph B.	4/26/85	Whitaker, O. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	4/28/85	Whitaker, O.
31284	Tonge, Samuel Davis	4/27/85	Shipps, H. W.	1/24/86	Shipps, H. W.
31285	Cole, Marguerite June	4/29/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31286	Warner, Sven John	4/29/85	Burrill, W. G.	2/8/86	Robinson, H. B. for Burrill, W. G.
31287	Rasmussen, Walter F.	5/3/85	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31288	Kroeger, Donald Lawrence	5/5/85	Rivera, V. M.	11/24/85	Rivera, V. M.
31289	White, Terry Allen	5/6/85	Luscombe, L. E. for Righter, W. C.	4/25/86	Montgomery, J. W. for Righter, W. C.
31290	MacDuffie, Bruce Lincoln	5/8/85	Hopkins, H. A. Jr.	11/30/85	Hopkins, H. A. Jr.
31291	Hunter, Walcott Wallace	5/11/85	Stevens, W. L.	6/7/86	Stevens, W. L. Title III, Canon 11
X-31292	Bouche-Quintero, Edgar Paul	5/13/85	Ottley, J. H. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	10/18/85	Ottley, J. H.
X-31293	Mosomos, Brent Chester S.	5/16/85	Abellon, R. A.		
X-31294	Sangway, Henry Khayad	5/16/85	Longid, R. L. O.	8/6/86	Abellon, R. A.
31295	Kem, Robert Andrew	5/17/85	Luscombe, L. E. for Righter, W. C.	2/2/86	Frensdorff, W. for Righter, W. C.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31296	Laubenstein, Karl Norvin	5/18/85	Mayson, H. I.	12/7/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr. & Huerta-Ramos, C.
31297	Broesler, Robert Joseph	5/20/85	Witcher, R. C.	12/21/85	Witcher, R. C.
31298	Gravatt, Jacqueline Segar	5/20/85	Vache, C. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31299	Linder, Philip Conrad	5/20/85	Witcher, R. C.	12/21/85	Hucles, H. B. III
31300	Murchison, Malcolm Fraser	5/20/85	Witcher, R. C.	11/30/85	Hunt, G. N. for Witcher, R. C.
31301	Wajda, Kathryn Annemarie	5/21/85	Smith, P. A.	3/9/86	Eastman, A. T. for Smith, P. A.
31302	Travis, Michelle Christine	5/23/85	Gilliam, J. E.	12/14/85	Gilliam, J. E. Title III, Canon 8
31303	Crews, Norman Andrew	5/25/85	Vache, C. C.	3/15/86	Vache, C. C.
31304	King, Frank Walter	5/25/85	Sanders, B. S.	11/26/85	Sanders, B. S.
31305	Duffty, Bryan	5/26/85	Mallory, C. S.		
31306	Stout, James La Clear	5/26/85	Mallory, C. S.		
31307	Glor, Milton Thomas	5/29/85	Stough, F. C.	12/15/85	Stough, F. C.
31308	Stiefel, Jennifer Haynes	5/29/85	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31309	Napoli, Michael Anthony	5/31/85	Duvall, C. F.	4/25/86	Duvall, C. F.
31310	Reed, Gilpin Lyman	5/31/85	Duvall, C. F.	4/14/86	Carral, A. for Duvall, C. F.
31311	Rogers, Joy Edith Stevenson	5/31/85	Montgomery, J. W.	11/30/85	Griswold, F. T. III
31312	Seawell, Robert Hails	5/31/85	Duvall, C. F.	4/17/86	Duvall, C. F.
31313	Smith, Timothy Randolph	5/31/85	Duvall, C. F.	4/19/86	Duvall, C. F.
31314	Watts, Garland Leon Jr.	5/31/85	Gray, D. M. Jr.	6/24/86	Gray, D. M. Jr.
31315	Allen, Priscilla Ridgely	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	6/11/86	Jones, W. A. Jr. for Coburn, J. B.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31316	Belcher, Sandra Alves	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	9/15/86	Coburn, J. B.
31317	Brown, Christopher Aubrey	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	6/20/86	Coburn, J. B.
31318	Bryant, John Granville	6/1/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/25/86	Vockler, J. C.
31319	Carter, John Franklin	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	6/14/86	Johnson, D. E.
31320	Caskey, Anna Hurt	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	5/16/86	Blanchard, R. W.
31321	Conant, Louise Ritchey	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	5/1/86	Johnson, D. E.
31322	Fowler, Anne Carroll	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	5/3/86	Johnson, D. E.
31323	Fritschner, John B.	6/1/85	Hosea, A.	12/7/85	Wimberly, D. A.
31324	Handy, David Allan	6/1/85	Ball, D. S.	12/28/85	Ball, D. S.
31325	Hansen, Mark Hillary	6/1/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/25/86	Pettit, V. K.
31326	Hawkins Michelle Woodhouse	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	6/21/86	Coburn, J. B.
31327	Hendren, Barbara Platt	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	5/17/86	Blanchard, R. W.
31328	Hill, Gary Dixon	6/1/85	Henton, W. R.	11/30/85	Henton, W. R.
31329	Hultman, Eugene Bradley	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	5/9/86	Whitaker, O. for Coburn, J. B.
31330	Kazanjan, Rosanna Case	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	4/26/86	Patterson, D. D. for Coburn, J. B.
31331	Kodera, Takashi James	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	5/6/86	Blanchard, R. W.
31332	Kujawa, Sheryl Anne	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	6/25/86	Coburn, J. B.
31333	Long, Betty-Ann	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	6/14/86	Coburn, J. B.
31334	Murdoch, William Leo	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	5/27/86	Johnson, D. E.
31335	Paul, Stephen Heiks	6/1/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/18/86	Pettit, V. K.
31336	Sawyer, Susan Carter	6/1/85	Coburn, J. B.	4/29/86	Wissemann, A. F. for Coburn, J. B.
31337	Tarsis, George Michael	6/1/85	Hosea, A.	3/16/86	Wimberly, D. A.
31338	Taylor, Nancy Roosevelt	6/1/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/5/86	Light, A. H. for Belshaw, G. P. M.
31339	Presler, Henry Airheart	6/2/85	Vest, F. H. Jr.	6/7/86	Vest, F. H. Jr.
31340	Slusher, Montie Bearl	6/4/85	Harris, G. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31341	Bane, David Conner Jr.	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	12/7/85	Atkinson, R. P.
31342	Bosworth, Robert William Jr.	6/5/85	Hultstrand, D. M.	12/21/85	Pope, C. C. Jr.
31343	Chandler, Nan Elizabeth	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	12/14/85	Atkinson, R. P.
31344	Delcuze, Mark Stewart	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	1/6/86	Atkinson, R. P.
31345	McCoy, Frances Jean	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	12/14/85	Carr, W. F.
31346	Meyers, Ruth Alice	6/5/85	Charles, O.	4/13/86	Weinhauer, W. G. for Charles, O.
31347	Morgan, Randall Carl	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	12/9/85	Carr, W. F.
31348	Reed, James Arthur Sr.	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	6/11/86	Carr, W. F. Title III, Canon 11
31349	Shaw, Connie Mae	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	12/21/85	Carr, W. F.
31350	Turner, Arlie Raymond	6/5/85	Atkinson, R. P.	12/19/85	Carr, W. F.
31351	Visconti, Richard Dennis	6/5/85	Heistand, J. T.	10/27/85	Wetmore, J. S.
31352	Minnerly, Thomas Joseph	6/6/85	Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1) Wallace, L. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31353	Anderson, Bettina Galer	6/8/85	Black, W. G.	12/21/85	Black, W. G.
31354	Auchincloss, Susan Carpenter	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.	6/22/86	Swing, W. E.
31355	Bailey, William Knox Jr.	6/8/85	Beckham, W. A.	5/10/86	Beckham, W. A.
31356	Bakkum Carleton Benjamin	6/8/85	Walker, J. T.	12/14/85	Walker, J. T.
31357	Bingham, Patricia M.	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.	6/7/86	Swing, W. E.
31358	Bissell-Thompson, Geraldine	6/8/85	Whitaker O.	10/26/86	Whitaker, O.
31359	Burdick, Henry Carlyle III	6/8/85	Walmsley, A. E.	12/21/85	Walmsley, A. E.
31360	Champlin, Jeffrey Fletcher	6/8/85	Walmsley, A. E.	12/11/85	Hastings, W. B.
31361	Cole, Clarence Alfred Jr.	6/8/85	Beckham, W. A.	5/10/86	Beckham, W. A.
31362	Curry, James Elliot	6/8/85	Walmsley, A. E.	12/10/85	Coleridge, C. N.
31363	Davis, Charles Meyer Jr.	6/8/85	Child, C. J. Jr.	5/31/86	Child, C. J. Jr.
31364	Draper, John William	6/8/85	Hathaway, A. M. Title III, Canon 10 Section 10		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31365	Duff, Eric Towle	6/8/85	Black, W. G.	1/25/86	Black, W. G.
31366	Ferguson, Harriet Jeffrey	6/8/85	Wolf, F. B.		
31367	Ferlo, Roger Albert	6/8/85	Walmsley, A. E.	2/5/86	Walmsley, A. E.
31368	Frances, Ricardo Luis	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.	10/13/85	Swing, W. E.
			Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
31369	Freeman, Monroe Jr.	6/8/85	Spong, J. S.	4/27/86	Spong, J. S.
31370	Gadsden, Carol Dineger	6/8/85	Moore, P. Jr.	1/18/86	Wetmore, J. S.
31371	Gepert, Robert Ronald	6/8/85	Walker, J. T.	12/22/85	Walker, J. T.
31372	Gibson, Carolyn Frances	6/8/85	Moore, P. Jr.	6/9/85	Spears, R. R. Jr. for Moore, P. Jr.
31373	Gonzalez Del Solar, Mario	6/8/85	Walker, J. T.	5/18/86	Folwell, W. H. for Walker, J. T.
31374	Gresinger, Susan Mann	6/8/85	Walker, J. T.	12/18/85	Walker, J. T.
31375	Harris, Suzanne Love	6/8/85	Spong, J. S.	12/14/85	Spong, J. S.
31376	Harvey, John Kendall	6/8/85	Hathaway, A. M.	12/4/85	Hathaway, A. M.
31377	Hesselgrave, William Sherman	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.	12/21/85	Marshall, M. for Hathaway, A. M.
31378	Heverly, Craig Brian	6/8/85	Whitaker, O.	5/1/86	Whitaker, O.
31379	Hosea, Beverly Ann	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.	3/6/86	Anderson, R. M. for Swing, W. E.
31380	James, Jay Carleton	6/8/85	Wolf, F. B.	12/14/85	Wolf, F. B.
31381	Jizmagian, Mary Donaldson	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.	6/7/86	Swing, W. E.
31382	Kessler, Judith Maier	6/8/85	Whitaker, O.	5/10/86	Whitaker, O.
			Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31383	Knotts, Lawrence	6/8/85	Hathaway, A. M.	12/17/85	Hathaway, A. M.
31384	Kronz, Gregory Joseph	6/8/85	Hathaway, A. M.	6/14/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31385	Lee, Hosea Mun-yong	6/8/85	Spong, J. S.	12/15/85	Spong, J. S.
31386	Lewis, Catherine Blanc	6/8/85	Burrill, W. G.	6/7/86	Burrill, W. G.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31387	McKeon, Richard Ringe Jr.	6/8/85	Moore, P. Jr.	12/14/85	Donegan, H. W. B.
31388	Meckling, Judith Bonney	6/8/85	Whitaker, O.	3/17/86	Ladehoff, R. L. for Whitaker, O.
31389	Mills, Carol Ann Gillis	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.		
31390	Mills, Joseph Milton, Jr.	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.		
31391	Mosser, Kenneth Ison	6/8/85	Beckham, W. A.	5/10/86	Beckham, W. A.
31392	Narvaez, Alfonso Anthony	6/8/85	Spong, J. S.	6/7/86	Spong, J. S.
31393	O'Flynn, Donnel	6/8/85	Walker, J. T.	1/4/86	Walker, J. T.
31394	Purdy, Steward Edward	6/8/85	Whitaker, O. Title III, Canon 10 Section 10	5/4/86	Whitaker, O.
31395	Rollinson, John Thomas	6/8/85	Hathaway, A. M. for Rivera, V. M.	3/23/86	Rivera, V. M.
31396	Saunders, Elizabeth Goodwin	6/8/85	Estill, R. W.	6/21/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr. for Estill, R. W.
31397	Sheldon, Terry Lynn	6/8/85	Whitaker, O. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	5/20/86	
31398	Simons, James Burdette	6/8/85	Hathaway, A. M.	12/19/85	Hathaway, A. M.
31399	Sims, Christopher	6/8/85	Wolf, F. B.		
31400	Spigner, Charles Bailey	6/8/85	Beckham, W. A.	5/10/86	Beckham, W. A.
31401	Stearns, Hazeltine Joanne	6/8/85	Swing, W. E.	6/7/86	Swing, W. E.
31402	Tasy, Beverly Ann Moore	6/8/85	Whitaker, O.		
31403	Velthuisen, Teunisje	6/8/85	Meeks, H. S.	12/21/85	Meeks, H. S.
31404	Whalon, Pierre Welte	6/8/85	Hathaway, A. M.	12/21/85	Hathaway, A. M.
31405	Wolterstorff, Claire Kingma	6/8/85	Meeks, H. S.	11/16/86	Meeks, H. S.
31406	Collins, Sherman Esten Jr.	6/9/85	Smith, P. A.	3/19/86	Smith, P. A.
31407	Bozeman, William J. III	6/11/85	Stough, F. C. for Folwell, W. H.	12/15/85	Stough, F. C. for Folwell, W. H.
31408	Dolph, Scott Marshall M.	6/11/85	Heistand, J. T.	12/27/85	Haynes, E. P. for Heistand, J. T.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31409	Horton, Fred Lane Jr.	6/11/85	Vest, F. H. Jr.	6/11/86	Vest, F. H. Jr.
31410	Leach, JoAnn Zwart	6/11/85	Cochrane, R. H.	1/18/86	Charles, O. for Cochrane, R. H.
31411	Matters, Richard Bruce	6/11/85	Cochrane, R. H.	6/4/86	Weinhauer, W. B. for Cochrane, R. H.
31412	Porter, Joe Thomas	6/11/85	Dickson, A. D.	6/11/86	Dickson, A. D.
31413	Richmond, John David	6/11/85	Grein, R. F.	12/13/85	Grein, R. F.
31414	Sanders, Richard Evan	6/11/85	Gray, D. M. Jr.	5/28/86	Gray, D. M. Jr.
31415	Gray, Svea	6/13/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31416	Henson, Robert Harry	6/13/85	Benitez, M. M.	12/13/85	Carral, A.
31417	Mossbarger, David Jefferson	6/13/85	Patterson, D. D.	12/21/85	Patterson, D. D.
31418	Prehn, Walter Lawrence III	6/13/85	Patterson, D. D.	12/21/85	Patterson, D. D.
31419	Taylor, Bruce Willard	6/13/85	Patterson, D. D.	2/24/86	MacNaughton, J. H.
31420	Boyce, Charles Wayne	6/14/85	Hauser, S. F. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(3)	12/22/85	Bailey, S. F.
31421	Cooley, Andrew Allen	6/14/85	Frey, W. C.	12/18/85	Frey, W. C.
31422	Hall, Allen Kleth	6/14/85	Frey, W. C.	12/22/85	Frey, W. C.
31423	Hopkins, Daniel Warren	6/14/85	Frey, W. C.	12/22/85	Frey, W. C.
31424	Lawler, Richard Charles	6/14/85	Frey, W. C.	12/22/85	Frey, W. C.
31425	Liberatore, James Vincent	6/14/85	Frey, W. C.	1/6/86	Benitez, M. M. for Frey, W. C.
31426	Luipersback, Sandra Ann	6/14/85	Frey, W. C.	12/22/85	Frey, W. C.
31427	Mahaffey, Glenn Gibson	6/14/85	Frey, W. C.	12/14/85	Wolfrum, W. H.
31428	Amo, David Robert	6/15/85	Gordon, W. J. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	10/19/86	Gordon, W. J. Jr.
31429	Baldwin, John Richards	6/15/85	McNutt, C. F. Jr.		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31430	Basden, Michael Paul	6/15/85	Folwell, W. H.	1/6/86	Folwell, W. H.
31431	Beers, William Rogers	6/15/85	Griswold, F. T. III	2/22/86	Walmsley, A. E. for Montgomery, J. W.
31432	Brooks-McDonald, James Ross	6/15/85	Moodey, J. R.	4/4/86	Hultstrand, D. M. for Moodey, J. R.
31433	Clark, Stephen Bradley	6/15/85	Griswold, F. T. III	1/21/86	Montgomery, J. W.
31434	Clements, Robert Peter	6/15/85	Moodey, J. R.	9/15/86	Davis, D. J.
31435	Davis, Angus Kenneth	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C.	6/24/86	Ogilby, L. C.
31436	Day, Randall Carl Kidder	6/15/85	Griswold, F. T. III	12/19/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31437	Fletcher, Autumn Hecker	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C.	6/11/86	Ogilby, L. C.
31438	Francoeur, David Ronald	6/15/85	Folwell, W. H.	12/22/85	Schofield, C. O. Jr. for Folwell, W. H.
31439	Gordon, John Douglas	6/15/85	Rusack, R. C.	1/4/86	Rusack, R. C.
31440	Graves, Rena B.	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C.		
31441	Harris, Constance Diane	6/15/85	Moodey, J. R.	3/7/86	Walker, J. T. for Moodey, J. R.
31442	Harris, Henry Gibbard	6/15/85	Moodey, J. R.	3/7/86	Walker, J. T. for Moodey, J. R.
31443	Hilsabeck, Polly Hamilton	6/15/85	Rusack, R. C.	12/21/85	Rusack, R. C.
31444	Holmes, Douglas Lloyd	6/15/85	Rusack, R. C.	12/21/85	Rusack, R. C.
31445	Keblesh, Joseph Jr.	6/15/85	Moodey, J. R.	3/15/86	Black, W. G. for Moodey, J. R.
31446	Margerum, George F. Jr.	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C.		
31447	McClellan, Charles Louis Jr.	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C.	6/13/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
31448	Mitchell, Richard Cope Jr.	6/15/85	McAllister, G. N.	5/3/86	McAllister, G. N.
31449	Moore, Robin Adair Blackwell	6/15/85	Donovan, H. A. Jr.	5/24/86	Donovan, H. A. Jr.
31450	Norro, Hugo Pablo	6/15/85	Rusack, R. C.	12/21/85	Garver, O. B. Jr.
31451	Parkin, Jason Lloyd	6/15/85	Griswold, F. T. III	12/21/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31452	Rivers, Barbara W. B.	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C.	5/25/86	Ogilby, L. C.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31453	Rose, David Dermont	6/15/85	Weinhauer, W. G.	3/19/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
31454	Safford, Timothy Browning	6/15/85	Rusack, R. C.	1/25/86	Rusack, R. C.
31455	Scobell, Kathleen Bond	6/15/85	Clark, W. H.	4/26/86	Primo, Q. E. Jr.
31456	Sherard, Susan	6/15/85	Weinhauer, W. G.	1/18/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
31457	Taylor, Phyllis Gertrude	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C.	5/31/86	Ogilby, L. C.
31458	Tothill, Marlene Grey	6/15/85	McAllister, G. N.	5/24/86	McAllister, G. N.
31459	Turner, Donald Lee	6/15/85	Griswold, F. T. III	10/18/85	Brown, A. W. for Montgomery, J. W.
31460	Walker, George Thomas Jr.	6/15/85	Griswold, F. T. III	12/14/85	Montgomery, J. W.
31461	Whisenhunt, William Allen	6/15/85	Weinhauer, W. G.	1/6/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
31462	Wilbert, Brian Kurt	6/15/85	Moodey, J. R.	4/12/86	Moodey, J. R.
31463	Yale, Richard Barrington	6/15/85	Rusack, R. C.	1/18/86	Garver, O. B. Jr.
31464	Yerkes, Kenneth Bickford	6/15/85	Ogilby, L. C. for Jones, W. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	10/18/85	Jones, W. A. Jr.
31465	Adams, William Joseph	6/16/85	Thompson, J. L. III	12/18/85	Thompson, J. L. III
31466	Atkinson, Joel Walter Jr.	6/16/85	Cervený, F. S.	12/18/85	Kerr, R. S.
31467	Butler, Mark Hilliard	6/16/85	Cervený, F. S.	12/15/85	Cervený, F. S.
31468	Crosby, Gilbert Turner	6/16/85	Cervený, F. S.	12/15/85	Cervený, F. S.
31469	McClenaghan, Michael Donald	6/16/85	Thompson, J. L. III	1/25/86	Thompson, J. L. III
31470	McNeeley, William Joseph	6/16/85	Sanders, W. E.	5/11/86	Sanders, W. E.
31471	Sherman, Russell Emmett	6/16/85	Cervený, F. S.	5/9/86	Bartlett, A. L. Jr. for Cervený, F. S.
31472	Sweeney, Sylvia Anita	6/16/85	Cervený, F. S.	2/28/86	Jones, C. I.
31473	Turk, Davette Lois	6/16/85	Cervený, F. S.	12/15/85	Cervený, F. S.
31474	Uitti, Aaron Leopold	6/16/85	Cervený, F. S.	12/15/85	Cervený, F. S.
31475	Wood, Mark Raymond	6/16/85	Davies, A. D.	5/31/86	Pope, C. C. Jr.
31476	Rooney, James William	6/17/85	Davies, A. D.	1/16/86	Pope, C. C. Jr.
31477	Conkling, Allan Alden Jr.	6/18/85	Hauser, S. F.	1/16/86	Bailey, S. F.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31478	Boggs, John Bion	6/19/85	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31479	McAfee, Ernest Wyatt Jr.	6/19/85	Bailey, S. F.	12/19/85	Hauser, S. F.
31480	Vellom, Timothy John	6/20/85	Bailey, S. F.	1/3/86	Hauser, S. F.
31481	Barber, Bradley Alan Marcus	6/22/85	Haynes, E. P. for Hosea, A.	1/25/86	Haynes, E. P. for Wimberly, D. A.
31482	Biggar, Jeanne Charlotte	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	5/3/86	Lee, P. J.
31483	Bosley, Dennis Vaughn	6/22/85	Morton, C. B.	12/21/85	Morton, C. B.
31484	Branstetter, Kent Alan	6/22/85	Morton, C. B.	12/21/85	Morton, C. B.
31485	Church, Susan Campbell	6/22/85	Bigliardi, M. P.	5/30/86	Ladehoff, R. L.
31486	Desaulniers, John Joseph	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	4/12/86	Lee, P. J.
31487	Diaz, Joseph Herbert	6/22/85	Haynes, E. P.	12/28/85	Haynes, E. P.
31488	Fife, Richard Harrison	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	5/8/86	Whitaker, O. for Lee, P. J.
31489	Gray, Bruce William	6/22/85	Morton, C. B.	12/21/85	Morton, C. B.
31490	James, Nancy Frank	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	5/10/86	Lee, P. J.
31491	Lawrence, Raymond Quigg Jr.	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	4/12/86	Lee, P. J.
31492	McGrath, Celine Ann	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	12/25/86	Spong, J. S.
31493	Millar, John	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	4/27/86	Lee, P. J.
31494	Montgomery, Ellen Maddigan	6/22/85	Robinson, H. B.	4/26/86	Robinson, H. B.
31495	Schwenke, Carol Flenniken	6/22/85	Haynes, E. P.		
31496	Sullivan, Rosemary Gaughan	6/22/85	Lee, P. J.	3/29/86	Lee, P. J.
31497	Tally, Robert John	6/22/85	Morton, C. B.	12/21/85	Morton, C. B.
31498	Weisenreder, Sandra Lee	6/22/85	Burrill, W. G.	4/19/86	Burrill, W. G.
31499	Wilson, James Arthur	6/22/85	Morton, C. B.	12/21/85	Morton, C. B.
31500	Avalos, Abdias Cruces	6/23/85	Charlton, G. T. Jr.	7/20/86	Benitez, M. M. Title III, Canon 11
31501	Campbell, Antoine Lamont	6/23/85	Allison, C. F.	5/26/86	Allison, C. F.
31502	Jones, Gary Durward	6/23/85	Sanders, W. E.	4/20/86	Sanders, W. E.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31503	Pollina, Roy Glen	6/23/85	Brown, J. B.	5/4/86	Brown, J. B.
31504	Eastes, Suzanne Hardey	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M.	2/2/86	Jones, W. A. Jr.
31505	Edwards-Jenks, Peter Quick	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M.	3/22/86	Vache, C. C.
31506	Glander, George Sidney	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31507	Henne, Bruce Charles	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M.	1/19/86	Anderson, R. M.
31508	Martins, Josette Ann Holt	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M.	12/29/85	Anderson, R. M.
31509	Skau, Laurie Jean	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M.	7/21/86	Anderson, R. M.
31510	Spreng, Constance Colvin	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M.	1/5/86	Anderson, R. M.
31511	Tiling, Robert Henry	6/24/85	Anderson, R. M.	1/25/86	Wantland, W. C.
31512	Blessing, Robert Alan	6/24/85	Cochrane, R. H.	6/5/86	Cochrane, R. H.
31513	King, Earle Cochran Jr.	6/25/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.	1/6/86	Robinson, H. B. for Treleash, R. M. Jr.
31514	Lewis, Cynthia Jean	6/25/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.	5/22/86	Treleash, R. M. Jr.
31515	Lowenfield, Clark Wallace P.	6/25/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.	2/3/86	Treleash, R. M. Jr.
31516	Martinez, Thomas	6/25/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.	8/18/86	Benitez, M. M. for Treleash, R. M. Jr.
31517	Austin, Victor Lee	6/26/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.	2/8/86	Wetmore, J. S. for Treleash, R. M. Jr.
31518	Critelli, Robert John	6/26/85	Belshaw, G. P. M. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	10/26/85	Belshaw, G. P. M.
31519	Gere, Albert Raymond III	6/26/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.	12/27/85	Sheridan, W. C. R. for Treleash, R. M. Jr.
31520	Green, Marvin Andrew	6/26/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.	1/18/86	Wolterstorff, R. M. for Treleash, R. M. Jr.
31521	Rehberg, Gloria Irene	6/26/85	Treleash, R. M. Jr.		
31522	Fouts, James Ralph	6/27/85	Estill, R. W.	6/27/86	Vest, F. H. Jr.
31523	Lundquist, Robert Oliver	6/28/85	Sanders, W. E.	5/11/86	Sanders, W. E.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31524	Sherrill, Edmund Knox II	6/28/85	Smith, P. A.	4/29/86	Smith, P. A.
31525	Bieber, Kenneth Richard	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	1/18/86	Gordon, W. J. Jr.
31526	Boyles, Guy Keith	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C.	6/30/86	Mayson, H. I.
31527	Dove, Charles Edward	6/29/85	Sanders, B. S.	4/23/86	Sanders, B. S.
31528	Engdahl, Frederick Robert	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	12/15/85	Cervený, F. S.
31529	Gronostalski, Kathryn Mary	6/29/85	Light, A. H.	3/1/86	Light, A. H.
31530	Jenkins, Mark Alex	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	1/19/86	Gordon, W. J. Jr.
31531	Squire, Willard Searle Jr.	6/29/85	Reynolds, G. L. Jr.	1/5/86	Sanders, W. E.
31532	Sunderland, Edward Matthew	6/29/85	Davis, D. J.	1/24/86	Frensdorff, W.
31533	Warner, Kevin Collins	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	2/22/86	Beckham, W. A. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31534	Waynick, Catherine Elizabeth	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	10/19/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31535	Weinreich, Gabriel	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	1/18/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31536	Whitney, Anne Marie	6/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	7/12/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31537	Jackson, Paula Marie	6/30/85	Reed, D. B.	6/30/86	Reed, D. B.
31538	Jekabsons, Wendie Susan S.	6/30/85	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31539	Knapick, Veronica Helene	6/30/85	Harris, G. C.	4/29/86	Harris, G. C.
31540	Slawson, Henry Thomas III	6/30/85	Sanders, W. E.	5/11/86	Sanders, W. E.
31541	Chrisman, Robert Edwin	7/3/85	Kimsey, R. R.	1/29/86	Kimsey, R. R.
31542	Black, Cynthia Louise	7/6/85	Burrill, W. G.	1/18/86	Spong, J. S.
31543	Knowles, James Earl	7/7/85	McAllister, G. N. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31544	Scott, Donna Jeanne Hurt	7/7/85	Reynolds, G. L.	10/15/86	Reynolds, G. L.
X-31545	Soaygan, Benedict D.	7/7/85	Lumpias, M. C.		
31546	Swann, Albert Henry	7/7/85	Sanders, W. E.	6/8/86	Sanders, W. E.
31547	Almon, Austin	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31548	Boardman, Paul Jacob Jr.	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31549	Broadhead, Janet	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31550	Hallenbeck, Edwin Forrest	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31551	Johnson, Ida	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31552	Johnson, Robert	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31553	Johnstone, Mary Boardman M.	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31554	Lesieur, Betsy Ann	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31555	Manchester, Sean Arthur	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.	4/19/86	Hunt, G. N.
31556	Mello, Iris	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31557	Olsen, Jean	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31558	Powell, Marilyn Lindeberg	7/13/85	Reynolds, G. L.		
31559	Vaguener, Martha	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.	1/26/86	Hunt, G. N.
31560	Verber, James Leonard	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31561	York, Lester	7/13/85	Hunt, G. N.		
31562	Bergmanis, Edith S.	7/18/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10 Section 10		
31563	Connell, John Baade	7/18/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	5/18/86	Putnam, F. W.
31564	Mesteth, Frederick J.	7/19/85	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31565	Lefebvre, Andre Paul	7/20/85	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31566	Stewart, Edwart Dowe	7/21/85	Dickson, A. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31567	Bon, Douglas D.	7/23/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31568	Perry, Lawrence Stevenson	7/25/85	Jones, B. G.	1/23/86	Jones, B. G.
31569	Evans, Gary Thomas	7/27/85	Ray, T. K.	2/1/86	Ray, T. K.
31570	Berryman, Jerome Woods II	7/28/85	Benitez, M. M.	12/10/85	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
31571	Turner, Irvin Doyle	8/3/85	Anderson, R. M.	2/13/86	Anderson, R. M.
X-31572	Racine, Jean-Joel	8/4/85	Garnier, L. A. J.	6/12/86	Garnier, L. A. J.
31573	Roark, Patrick Harry	8/4/85	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31574	Carignan, Shanda Mulford H.	8/6/85	Black, W. G.	4/6/86	Black, W. G.
31575	Foubare, Louis Henry	8/14/85	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 8	2/16/86	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 11
31576	Rawlins, Janet Anita	8/14/85	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 8	2/16/86	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 11
31577	Van Deusen, John Warren	8/18/85	Heistand, J. T. for Jones, B. G.	4/16/86	Harte, J. M.
31578	Brady, Susan Jane	8/21/85	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
X-31579	Baw, Chien-kwang	8/24/85	Cheung, P. Y.		
31580	Chu, Hsaio-Chung	8/24/85	Cheung, P. Y. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31581	Hardy, Patricia Joyce	8/24/85	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31582	Mitchell, John Stephen	8/24/85	Wissemann, A. F.	6/14/86	Wissemann, A. F.
31583	Pinkham, Carol Florence	8/24/85	Wissemann, A. F.	4/27/86	Spears, R. R. Jr. for Wissemann, A. F.
31584	Williamson, James Gray Jr.	8/25/85	Carral, A.	3/17/86	Benitez, M. M.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31585	Smith, Emma Louise Wilson	8/28/85	Wallace, L. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31586	McClain, Rebecca Lee Kennedy	8/29/85	Carral, A.	4/18/86	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
31587	Tedesco, Robert Lincoln	8/30/85	Lewis, D. H. Jr.	5/10/86	Lee, P. J.
X-31588	Espinoza-Cabrera, Vicente	8/31/85	Guerra A. Title III, Canon 8		
X-31589	Garcia Iparraguirre, Santiago	8/31/85	Guerra A. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	5/17/86	Guerra, A.
X-31590	Jerez Barahona, Hector A.	8/31/85	Guerra, A.	4/1/87	Guerra, A.
31591	Null, John Ashley	8/31/85	Ashby, J. F.		
X-31592	Rodriguez-Hernandez, F.	8/31/85	Guerra, A. Title III, Canon 8		
X-31593	Ruiz Hernandez, Rosalio	8/31/85	Guerra, A. Title III, Canon 8	6/12/86	Guerra, A. Title III, Canon 11
31594	Woltz, Charles M.	8/31/85	McAllister, G. N. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31595	Dalgliesh, Elizabeth R.	9/12/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8	5/10/86	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 11
31596	Davenport, Robert Atkinson	9/15/85	Reed, D. B.		
31597	Nikkel, Marc Randall	9/20/85	Light, A. H.	10/5/86	Yugusuk, B.
31598	Vail, Jean Parker	9/20/85	Montgomery, J. W.	5/24/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31599	Mosier, James David	9/21/85	Kimsey, R. R.		
31600	Young, Margaret Silk	9/21/85	Montgomery, J. W.	4/12/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31601	Johnson, John Russell Jr.	9/25/85	Reed, D. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	10/2/86	Reed, D. B.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31602	Harrison, Susan Wolfe	9/26/85	Shipps, H. W. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31603	Spigner, Carol Hancock	9/28/85	Smith, P. A.	5/10/86	Beckham, W. A. for Theuner, D. E.
31604	Gardner, Bruce Norman	9/29/85	Wantland, W. C.	5/25/86	Wantland, W. C.
31605	Klitzke, Dale Edward	9/29/85	Wantland, W. C. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31606	Mishra, Vishwa Mohan	9/29/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.		
31607	Palmgren, Charles Leroy	10/2/85	Frey, W. C.	10/4/86	Lee, P. J.
31608	Bevens, Myrna Eloise	10/18/85	Wolfrum, W. H.		
31609	Eldan, Robert Anthony	10/19/85	Wolfrum, W. H. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	1/15/86	Frey, W. C.
31610	Potter, Ruth Marie	10/19/85	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31611	Kondrath, William Michael	10/23/85	Coburn, J. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	2/16/86	Arnold, M. F.
31612	Coggi, Lynne Marie Madeleine	10/25/85	Dennis, W. D. Jr.		
31613	Dunbar, Pamela Virginia W.	10/25/85	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31614	Jones, Ruth Elise Warren	10/25/85	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31615	Masterman, Patricia Dinan	10/25/85	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31616	Pijan, Herbert James	10/25/85	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31617	Purkeypile, Harriett Ann	10/25/85	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31618	O'Shea, Nancy Corinne Tucker	10/28/85	Vogel, A. A. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31619	Mountford, Helen Harvene T.	11/1/85	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31620	Anthony, Ira Michael	11/2/85	Chalfant, E. C. Title III, Canon 8		
31621	Kruger, Susan Marie	11/3/85	Anderson, R. M.	7/10/86	Anderson, R. M.
31622	Stormer, Eugene Allen	11/6/85	Parsons, D. J. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	2/9/86	Parsons, D. J.
31623	Amsden, Helen Prince	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31624	Asche, Neil Richard	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31625	Huston, Nancy W.	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31626	Johanson, Norman Lee	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
X-31627	Maxie-Suarez, Manning	11/8/85	Ottley, J. H.	11/19/87	Ottley, J. H.
X-21628	Parada De Suarez, Diana Luz	11/8/85	Ottley, J. H.		
31629	Snow, Robert G.	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31630	Stoddard, David J.	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10 Section 10		
31631	Sturgeon, Mary Sue	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31632	Titus, John Liscomb	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31633	Visger, James R.	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31634	Wait, Roger L.	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31635	Warner, Donald Emil	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31636	Whitted, Warren Rohde	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1985

FRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31637	Wood, Nancy Currey	11/8/85	Warner, J. D. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31638	Earl, John Keith	11/10/85	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31639	Rondeau, Daniel James	11/14/85	Morton, C. B. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	2/17/86	Morton, C. B.
31640	Garin, George Michael Jr.	11/17/85	Appleyard, R. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10	11/2/86	Davies, A. D.
31641	Hanna, Nancy Wadsworth	11/17/85	Moore, P. Jr.	6/5/86	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
31642	McGlannan, Dorian Legge	11/18/85	Eastman, A. T.	11/1/86	Eastman, A. T.
31643	Baker, James Ronald	11/24/85	Davies, A. D.	5/27/86	Pope, C. C. Jr.
31644	Bell, Emily Susan R.	12/6/85	Spofford, W. B. Title III, Canon 8	6/8/86	Spofford, W. B. Title III, Canon 11
31645	Carter, James Matthew	12/7/85	Burrill, W. G.	6/22/86	Burrill, W. G.
31646	Cooper, Katherine Mary	12/7/85	Swing, W. E.	9/29/86	Jones, C. I. for Swing, W. E.
31647	Edwards, Roger Dean	12/7/85	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31648	Erhard, Michael Edward C.	12/7/85	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31649	Jordan, F. Jean	12/7/85	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31650	Margerum, Michael Charles	12/7/85	Spofford, W. B. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31651	Roberts, Roxanne Smith	12/7/85	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31652	Salinaro, Katherine E. M.	12/7/85	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31653	Schoenbrun, Zoila Collier	12/7/85	Swing, W. E.	12/6/86	Swing, W. E.
31654	Staller, Margaretmary Boyer	12/7/85	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31655	Taylor, Marylou McClure	12/7/85	Swing, W. E. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31656	Wann, George Edward	12/7/85	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31657	Hubert-Allen, Deven Ann	12/8/85	Atkinson, R. P.	12/21/86	Atkinson, R. P.
31658	Hayes, Allen Bryant	12/11/85	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31659	Hornbuckle, Linda Gail	12/11/85	Stough, F. C.	12/19/86	Stough, F. C.
31660	Nard, David Palmer	12/11/85	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31661	Clark, Donald Lewis	12/12/85	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	6/7/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
31662	Craven, James Braxton III	12/14/85	Estill, R. W.		

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31663	Stumpf, Stephen Edward	12/14/85	Parsons, D. J. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
X-31664	Jean-Jacques, Harry Musset	12/15/85	Garnier, L. A. J.	10/26/86	Garnier, L. A. J.
31665	Lindell, John Allen	12/15/85	Wimberly, D. A.	6/15/86	Wimberly, D. A.
31666	Wilson, Donald Rankin	12/17/85	Hathaway, A. M.		
31667	Ando, Cynthia L.	12/18/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31668	Barrow, John Condict Hurst	12/18/85	McAllister, G. N.	6/8/86	Cervený, F. S.
31669	Neal, Linda J.	12/18/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31670	Whiting, Francis Emory	12/18/85	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(3)	4/23/86	Ladehoff, R. L.
31671	Wise, Roger Francis	12/18/85	Browning, E. L. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31672	Izzett, George Williamson	12/19/85	Kimsey, R. R.	5/17/86	Kimsey, R. R.
31673	Long, Roy Richard	12/20/85	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31674	Alwine, David Wayne	12/21/85	Patterson, D. D.	1/6/87	Patterson, D. D.
31675	Clegg, William James	12/21/85	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31676	Fergusson, Margaret Austin	12/21/85	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 10, Section 10		
31677	Lund, Virginia U. Sapienza	12/21/85	McGehee, H. C. Jr.	12/5/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.

DIACONATE 1985

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31678	Manning, Slaven Lawrence	12/21/85	Patterson, D. D.	4/21/87	Patterson, D. D.
31679	Pettitt, Robert Riley	12/21/85	Hopkins, H. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 8	10/4/87	Hopkins, H. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 11
31680	Powell, Christopher Atwater	12/21/85	Ball, D. S.	6/24/86	Ball, D. S.
31681	Shaw, Garfield	12/21/85	Hathaway, A. M. Title III, Canon 8		
31682	Thullbery, Marion Francis	12/21/85	Folwell, W. H.	9/15/86	Folwell, W. H.
31683	Amiott, William Kenneth	12/22/85	Light, A. H. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)		
31684	Bondurant, Stephen Bryce	12/22/85	Wimberly, D. A. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(2)	5/18/86	Wimberly, D. A.
X-31685	Redmond, Walter Bernard	12/23/85	Saucedo, J. G. Title III, Canon 12, Section 5(a)(1)	4/27/86	Saucedo, J. G.
31386	Beacham, Albert Burton III	12/26/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8	8/2/87	Bates, G. E. Title III, Canon 11
31687	Black, Marjorie Berle	12/26/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8	9/19/86	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 11
31688	Cutshaw, Iva O'Neal	12/26/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8	8/2/87	Bates, G. E. Title III, Canon 11
31689	Janiak, Matthew Anthony	12/26/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		
31690	Kuehn, Craig Charles	12/26/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8	9/19/86	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 11
31691	Rael, Irene Margaret	12/26/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		
31692	Spiekerman, Kenneth Seth	12/26/85	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 8		

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31693	Cash, John Allen	1/4/86	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 9 Section 10		
31694	Walters, Karen Graf	1/4/86	Valentine, B. for Lee, P. J.	9/5/86	Valentine, B.
31695	Williams, Mildred	1/6/86	Ball, D. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31696	Lupton, James Harold Jr.	1/18/86	Hauser, S. F.	7/18/86	Bailey, S. F.
X-31697	Morris, Frank Marion Jr.	1/18/86	Lumpias, M. C.	12/20/87	Lumpias, M. C.
31698	Marshall, Joan Cansler	1/19/86	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31699	Stewart, James Gordon Jr.	1/25/86	Frensdorff, W.		
31700	Parry, James William	1/26/86	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31701	Lisle, Alys Kay	1/27/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31702	Wainwright, Philip	1/27/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	2/12/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
31703	Browne, Gayle Hansen	2/2/86	Sanders, W. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-31704	Lara, Luis Bolivar	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11
X-31705	Mendoza, Eduardo	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		
X-31706	Onate-Alvarado, Gonzalo A.	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
X-31707	Ron Trujillo, Virgilio	2/2/86	Caceres, A. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2) Title III, Canon 11	6/7/87	Caceres, A.
X-31708	Tripul Ruiz, Eduardo E.	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		
X-31709	Valero Quila, Vicente Ney	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		
X-31710	Yumbo, Francisco	2/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		
31711	Daugherty, William King	2/3/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11	10/21/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11
31712	Freeman, Jeanie Mae	2/3/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
31713	Gaddy, Anna Lee	2/3/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
31714	Mogensen, Neil Andrew	2/5/86	Carr, W. F. for Kimsey, R. R.	7/30/86	Atkinson, R. P. for Kimsey, R. R.
31715	Mogensen, Roberta MacLaren	2/5/86	Carr, W. F. for Kimsey, R. R.	7/30/86	Atkinson, R. P. for Kimsey, R. R.
31716	Van Hassell, George W. Jr.	2/9/86	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)		
X-31717	Morales Gaviria, Jose R.	2/11/86	Merino, B.	1/25/87	Merino, B.
31718	McDowell, Eugene Cavis	2/15/86	Weinhauer, W. G.	8/23/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
31719	Griner, Robert Tyler	2/19/86	Walmsley, A. E.	10/4/86	Spong, J. S. for Walmsley, A. E.
31720	Woodd-Cahusac, Sydney Anglin	2/19/86	Walmsley, A. E.	9/14/86	Hastings, W. B.
31721	Cominos, Peter Mitchell	2/21/86	Mallory, C. S.		
31722	Fowler, Daniel L.	2/21/86	Mallory, C. S.		

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31723	James, Stephen Lombard Jr.	2/21/86	Mallory, C. S.		
31724	Mackey, Judith Preston	2/21/86	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31725	McDonnell, Anthony Michael	2/21/86	Walker, J. T. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)	11/16/86	Walker, J. T.
31726	Rose-Crossley, Ramona	2/22/86	Child, C. J. Jr.	4/11/87	Child, C. J. Jr.
31727	Smith, Jeffrey Bradford	2/22/86	Rivera, V. M.	4/26/87	Rivera, V. M.
31728	Anderson, William Nils	2/24/86	Montgomery, J. W.	10/2/86	Hultstrand, D. M. for Montgomery, J. W.
X-31729	Reyes, Rex Resurreccion Jr.	2/24/86	Abellon, R. A.		
X-31730	Sierra Echeverry, Gabriel	2/28/86	Merino, B.	1/25/87	Merino, B.
31731	Trail, Shirley Ethel	3/1/86	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-31732	Hernandez-Leon, Jose Ricardo	3/9/86	Saucedo, J. G. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(1)	7/20/86	Saucedo, J. G.
X-31733	Saavedra-Navarro, Sergio R.	3/9/86	Saucedo, J. G. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)	4/19/87	Saucedo, J. G.
31734	Bronsted, Linda Cole Judd	3/10/86	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 9 Section 10		
31735	Miller, Kurt David	3/12/86	Shipps, H. W. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-31736	Palasi, Dario Gokey	3/12/86	Lumpias, M. C.	10/28/86	Lumpias, M. C.
31737	Hutton, Linda Arzelia	3/16/86	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31738	West, John Thomas Jr.	4/1/86	Vogel, A. A.		
31739	Kelm, William E.	4/3/86	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31740	Von Haaren, Barbara E.	4/3/86	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31741	Halvorsen, Douglas Carl	4/5/86	Belshaw, G. P. M. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(3)	11/16/86	Pettit, V. K.
31742	Hickox, Jean Webster	4/5/86	Hunt, G. N.		
31743	Jencks, Jeffrey Alan			4/5/86	Hunt, G. N. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
31744	Millette, Carol Leslie	4/5/86	Hunt, G. N.		
31745	Trafford, Edward John	4/5/86	Hunt, G. N.		
31746	Greenwood, Daniel R. III	4/6/86	Hunt, G. N.		
31747	Leavitt, Christie Plehn	4/6/86	Spofford, W. B. Title III, Canon 11	11/22/86	Zabriskie, S. C. Title III, Canon 11
31748	Chandler, June Thompson	4/7/86	Duvall, C. F.	1/26/87	Duvall, C. F.
31749	Pratt, Sydney William	4/11/86	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31750	Kaeton, Elizabeth Marie C.	4/12/86	Wolf, F. B.	10/18/86	Wolf, F. B.
31751	Milligan, Kathleen Sue	4/18/86	Righter, W. C.	11/1/86	Righter, W. C.
31752	Book Robert Carl	4/19/86	Sheridan, W. C. R. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-31753	Camacho-Diaz, Antonio Ramon	4/19/86	Saucedo, J. G.	8/23/86	Saucedo, J. B.
31754	Daly, Raymond Ernest III	4/19/86	Morton, C. B.		
31755	Graebner, Norman Brooks	4/21/86	Estill, R. W.	5/3/87	Estill, R. W.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31756	Hall, Karen Elizabeth	4/21/86	Anderson, C. B.	11/16/86	Anderson, C. B.
31757	Khoo, Oon-Chor	5/1/86	Cox, W. J.		
31758	Meyers, David Craig	5/3/86	Meeks, H. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31759	Nickerson, Audra M.	5/3/86	Meeks, H. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31760	Ott, Jane Weick	5/3/86	Meeks, H. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31761	Phares, Max Victor	5/3/86	Meeks, H. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31762	Tillman, Christine Wylie	5/3/86	Meeks, H. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31763	Banse, Robert Lee Jr.	5/7/86	Putnam, F. W.	1/6/87	Hart, D. P.
31764	Caballero, Daniel	5/9/86	White, R. J.	1/10/87	White, R. J.
31765	Greene, Roger Stewart	5/10/86	Charles, E. O.	11/8/87	Porteus, M. for Bates, G. E.
31766	Humphrey, Shirley Hall	5/10/86	Henton, W. R.		
31767	Moore, Cheryl Patricia	5/10/86	Charles, E. O.	2/2/87	Bates, G. E.
31768	Merrill, Jerald Hayden			5/11/86	Charles, E. O. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
31769	Merola, Carl Robert Jr.	5/14/86	Folwell, W. H.	12/1/86	Folwell, W. H.
31770	Clevenger, Mark Russell	5/16/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.	1/10/87	Grein, R. F. for Sheridan, W. C. R.
31771	Kletzing, David Paul	5/16/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.	1/27/87	Patterson, D. D. for Gray, F. C.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31772	Matthews, Richard Logan	5/16/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.	12/19/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.
31773	Poston, Ronald Glenn	5/16/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.	12/12/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.
31774	Schwarz, Robert Carl	5/16/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.	11/24/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.
31775	Smith, Larry Jon	5/16/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.	11/28/86	Sheridan, W. C. R.
31776	Stremel, Gerald James			5/16/86	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
31777	Waldrop, John Herbert Jr.	5/17/86	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(3)	9/18/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
X-31778	Gibson, Catherine Snyder	5/19/86	Merino Botero, B.		
31779	Fritch, Charles Oscar			5/20/86	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
31780	Christman, Angela Gale R.	5/21/86	Sanders, B. S.		
31781	Carlisto, John Bradley	5/23/86	Stough, F. C. for Morton, C. B.	12/11/86	Miller, R. O. for Morton, C. B.
31782	Buelow, Peggy Butterbaugh	5/24/86	Vache, C. C.	4/11/87	Vache, C. C.
31783	Jackson, Terry Allan	5/24/86	Stough, F. C.	11/18/87	Griswold, F. T. III for Stough, F. C.
31784	Morse, Jane Anderson	5/24/86	Vache, C. C.	6/13/87	Vache, C. C.
31785	Stoudemire, Stewart McBryde	5/25/86	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 9 Section 10		
31786	Van Houten, Justus Richard	5/26/86	Moore, P. Jr.		
31787	Chapman, Charles Taylor Jr.	5/28/86	Dickson, A. D.	5/23/87	Dickson, A. D.
31788	Phillips, Rupert Hicks Jr.	5/28/86	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
31789	Smith, Kristy Kay	5/30/86	Righter, W. C.	12/3/86	Richter, W. C.
31790	Van Keuren, LeGrand Abbey Jr.	5/30/86	Shippo, H. W.	2/13/87	Shippo, H. W.
31791	Abernathy, William H. Jr.	5/31/86	Grein, R. F.	12/6/86	Witcher, R. C. for Grein, R. F.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31792	Black, Ruth Buck Wallace	5/31/86	Gray, D. M. Jr.	2/14/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.
31793	Gregory, Pamela Sue	5/31/86	Righter, W. C.	12/17/86	Righter, W. C.
31794	Head, Edward Marvin Jr.	5/31/86	Henton, W. R.	11/30/86	Henton, W. R.
31795	Kryder, Thomas Marshall	5/31/86	Robinson, H. B.	12/1/86	Robinson, H. B.
31796	Malcom, Steve Charles	5/31/86	Warner, J. D.	12/5/86	Warner, J. D.
31797	Naef, Linda	5/31/86	Gray, D. M. Jr.	5/9/87	Charles, E. O. for Gray, D. M. Jr.
31798	Nelson, Charles Nickolaus	5/31/86	Hopkins, H. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
31799	Ortt, William Jeffrey	5/31/86	Robinson, H. B.	5/29/87	Robinson, H. B.
31800	Riggs, John Forest Jr.	5/31/86	Ashby, J. F.	12/20/86	Grein, R. F.
31801	Wagner, John Carr	6/1/86	Dyer, M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31802	Walker, Paul Edward	6/1/86	Dyer, M.	1/24/87	Dyer, M.
31803	Whitacre, Rodney Alan	6/1/86	Dyer, M.	2/21/87	Dyer, M.
31804	Mulligan, James Anthony	6/3/86	Burrill, W. G. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)		
31805	Cleghorn, Charlotte Dudley	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	6/6/87	Moodey, J. R. for Johnson, D. E.
31806	Dicristina, Mark Joseph	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	5/20/87	Miller, R. O. for Johnson, D. E.
31807	Fregeau, Stephen Alfred Sr.	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	6/11/87	Johnson, D. E.
31808	George, Cathy Ann Hagstrom	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	6/1/87	Blanchard, R. W. for Johnson, D. E.
31809	Glass, Joyce Caggiano	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	6/20/87	Johnson, D. E.
31810	Gould, Jane Soyster	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	5/28/87	Blanchard, R. W. for Johnson, D. E.
31811	Hammond, Constance Ann	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	5/16/87	Johnson, D. E.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31812	Hornberger-Brown, Sharon L.	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	9/19/87	Rath, G. E.
31813	Kazanjan, Victor Hanford Jr.	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	5/23/87	Johnson, D. E.
31814	Moore, Mark Ross	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	5/16/87	Theuner, D. E. for Johnson, D. E.
31815	Murdoch, Brian Joseph Paul	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	4/4/87	Johnson, D. E.
31816	Seiler, Jeffrey Hamilton	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	10/4/86	Lee, P. J. for Coburn, J. B.
31817	Sorensen, John Thomas	6/4/86	Coburn, J. B.	6/1/87	Haines, R. H. for Johnson, D. E.
31818	Beasley, Battle Alexander	6/5/86	Dickson, A. D.	6/6/87	Dickson, A. D.
31819	Haynes, John Connor	6/5/86	Hultstrand, D. M.	12/13/86	Hultstrand, D. M.
31820	Kessler, Dexter Williamson	6/5/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr.	12/1/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
31821	Roderick, Keith Richard	6/5/86	Hultstrand, D. M. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)	10/4/86	Hultstrand, D. M.
X-31822	Armas, Julio Roberto	6/6/86	Guerra, A.		
31823	Davison, Philip MacLaren Jr.	6/6/86	Hopkins, H. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
X-31824	Flores Cordon, Luis	6/6/86	Guerra, A.		
X-31825	Flores Velasquez, Carlos E.	6/6/86	Guerra, A.	4/11/87	Guerra, A.
31826	Johnson, Ward Kendall	6/6/86	Hopkins, H. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
X-31827	Monterroso, Hector Fidel	6/6/86	Guerra, A.	4/26/87	Guerra, A.
X-31828	Pineda, Hector Obdulio	6/6/86	Guerra, A.		
X-31829	Ruiz Macario, Heber Efrain	6/6/86	Guerra, A.		
X-31830	Vasquez Linares, Martir	6/6/86	Guerra, A.		
31831	Adam, Andrew Keith Malcolm	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/5/86	Appleyard, R. B. for Hathaway, A. M.
31832	Armington, Shawn Aaron	6/7/86	Ball, D. S.	12/20/86	Pettit, V. K. for Ball, D. S.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31833	Barnhouse, David H.	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.		
31834	Bechtold, Bryant Coffin	6/7/86	Beckham, W. A.	5/9/87	Beckham, W. A.
31835	Brandt, Henrietta Louise	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	12/11/86	Moore, P. Jr.
31836	Brown, John Ashmore Jr.	6/7/86	Beckham, W. A.	5/9/87	Beckham, W. A.
31837	Cantrell, Christopher Thomas	6/7/86	Shipps, H. W.	2/13/87	Shipps, H. W.
31838	Chant, Sharon Hoffman	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	12/13/86	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
31839	Clevenger, Anne Mallonee	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	1/10/87	Grein, R. F.
31840	Cockram-Ashley, Louis	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/21/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31841	Dawson, Marshall Allen	6/7/86	Wimberly, D. A. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31842	Deveau, Peter Jay	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	12/14/86	Vogel, A. A. for Moore, P. Jr.
31843	Dobrosky, Michael John	6/7/86	Gray, D. M. Jr.	2/21/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.
31844	Fikes, Gerald David	6/7/86	Child, C. J. Jr. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)	11/15/86	Child, C. J. Jr.
31845	Forney, John Craig	6/7/86	Swing, W. E. for Harris, G. C.	3/26/87	Harris, G. C.
31846	Friedrich, Robert Edmund Jr.	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	10/18/86	Wissemann, A. F. for Moore, P. Jr.
31847	Gonzalez, Joseph Anthony	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	5/2/87	Gonzalez, J. A. for Moore, P. Jr.
31848	Hafer, Joel Gilbert	6/7/86	Shipps, H. W.	2/13/87	Shipps, H. W.
31849	Healy, Bernard Patrick	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	1/15/87	Moore, P. Jr.
31850	Higgins, Kevin Stuart	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/16/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31851	Hobby, James Lafeyette Jr.	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/4/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31852	Horton, Patricia Sandra	6/7/86	Child, C. J. Jr.	5/31/87	Child, C. J. Jr.
31853	Hudson, Betty Brownfield	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	6/24/87	Dennis, W. D. Jr.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31854	Hurt, William Chapel III	6/7/86	Wimberly, D. A. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
31855	Jones, Elizabeth Goodyear	6/7/86	Swing, W. E.	6/6/87	Swing, W. E.
31856	Kirby, Jeanne Wise	6/7/86	Eastman, A. T.	5/2/87	Valentine, B.
31857	Kocharhook, Kenneth George	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/18/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31858	Lacombe, Edgar Arthur III	6/7/86	Ball, D. S.	12/27/86	Ball, D. S.
31859	Lowe, Lori Marleen	6/7/86	Child, C. J. Jr.		
31860	MacDonald, John Alexander	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/6/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31861	Manasterski, Myron Julian	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	7/22/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.
31862	Marshall, Gordon Kelly	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/11/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31863	Maughan, Matthew Webster	6/7/86	Vache, C. C.	3/28/87	Vache, C. C.
31864	McNamara, Beth Cooper	6/7/86	Eastman, A. T.	4/27/87	Eastman, A. T.
31865	Moloney, John Hugh	6/7/86	Henton, W. R.	12/13/86	Henton, W. R.
31866	Nagiel, Robert John	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/14/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31867	Ostrander, Peter Erling	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/6/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31868	Parrish, Joseph Raymond Jr.	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	12/11/86	Moore, P. Jr.
31869	Pennington, John Burnhill	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/13/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31870	Pressentin, Elsa Ann	6/7/86	Swing, W. E.		
31871	Prince, Elaine Jo	6/7/86	Eastman, A. T.	3/15/87	Eastman, A. T.
31872	Rockman, Jane Linda	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	11/17/87	Moore, P. Jr.
31873	Sickels, Peter Lawrence	6/7/86	Swing, W. E.		
31874	Sparks, Tamara Melanie	6/7/86	Swing, W. E.		
31875	Thrall, Barbara Judith	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	12/14/86	Moore, P. Jr.
31876	Van Brunt, Thomas Harvey	6/7/86	Wimberly, D. A.	12/7/86	Wimberly, D. A.
31877	Vitunic, Joseph Anthony Jr.	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/10/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31878	Wallner, Frank Joseph	6/7/86	Moore, P. Jr.	1/15/87	Moore, P. Jr.
31879	Weidner, David Jeffery	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	4/9/87	Vache, C. C.
31880	Zimmerman, John Mark	6/7/86	Hathaway, A. M.	12/6/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31881	Cederberg, Todd Lee	6/8/86	Gordon, W. J. Jr.	12/14/86	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
31882	Fuller, Paul Hamilton IV	6/8/86	Cervený, F. S.	12/18/86	Stough, F. C.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31883	Osborn, Mary Anne	6/8/86	Cervený, F. S.	12/14/86	Cervený, F. S.
31884	Allen, Mary Louise	6/10/86	Ladehoff, R. L.	2/2/87	Ladehoff, R. L.
31885	Crippen, David Wells	6/10/86	Folwell, W. H.	5/31/87	Reynolds, G. L. for Folwell, W. H.
31886	Van Sickle, Kathleen Jo Anne	6/10/86	Thompson, J. L. III		
31887	Allen, Mark Frederick	6/11/86	Ladehoff, R. L.	2/14/87	Ladehoff, R. L.
31888	Barfoot, Alison Lynne	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	12/20/86	Hathaway, A. M.
31889	Campbell, Kathryn Sue	6/11/86	Righter, W. C.	12/12/86	Righter, W. C.
31890	Eddy, Maria Washington	6/11/86	Atkinson, R. P.	6/12/87	Atkinson, R. P.
31891	Handschy, Daniel John	6/11/86	Kerr, R. S.	1/17/87	Kerr, R. S.
31892	Henderson, Robert Bobo	6/11/86	Gray, D. M. Jr.	5/23/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.
31893	Hennessy, Frank Scott	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	3/19/87	Lee, P. J.
31894	Hilgartner, Elizabeth	6/11/86	Kerr, R. S.	12/14/86	Kerr, R. S.
31895	Hill, Ralph Julian	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	3/28/87	Lee, P. J.
31896	Johnson, Theodore William	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	4/11/87	Lee, P. J.
31897	Kaufman, Linda Margaret	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	4/11/87	Lee, P. J.
31898	Manson, Anne Leslie Yount	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	3/30/87	Lee, P. J.
31899	McLeod, Robert Boutell	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	5/3/87	Allison, C. F. for Lee, P. J.
31900	Perine, Everett Craig	6/11/86	Kerr, R. S.	12/21/86	Kerr, R. S.
31901	Williamson, Daniel Raymond	6/11/86	Lee, P. J.	1/17/87	Garver, O. B. Jr. for Lee, P. J.
31902	Michell, Neal Otis	6/13/86	Hauser, S. F.	12/13/86	MacNaughton, J. H.
31903	Archie, Andrew John	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	4/4/87	Vache, C. C.
31904	Austin, Beulah Huffman	6/14/86	Patterson, D. D.		
31905	Black, Brian Charles	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31906	Blue, Susan Neff	6/14/86	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/17/87	Belshaw, G. P. M.
31907	Bowers, Albert Wayne	6/14/86	Weinhauer, W. G.	12/20/86	Pettit, V. K. for Weinbauer, W. G.
31908	Boyd, William Marvin	6/14/86	Frey, W. C.	12/17/86	Frey, W. C.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31909	Brinkmann, Mark Ransom	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	1/17/87	Montgomery, J. W.
31910	Brumbaugh, Charles Fredrick	6/14/86	Black, W. G.	1/10/87	Black, W. G.
31911	Calvert, George Morris	6/14/86	Morton, C. B.	2/21/87	Morton, C. B.
31912	Campbell, Peter Nelson	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31913	Carmine, Barbara Evelyn	6/14/86	Haynes, E. P.		
31914	Carter, David Morgan	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	7/25/87	Walmsley, A. E. & Theuner, D. E.
31915	Christian, William Kent III	6/14/86	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(3)	11/1/86	Wolfrum, W. H.
31916	Crawford, Alicia Leu Lydon	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
31917	Custer, Margaret Gardiner	6/14/86	Walker, J. T.	6/13/87	Haines, R. H.
31918	Duval, Robert Joseph	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	12/20/86	Coleridge, C. N.
31919	Farrier, David Saks	6/14/86	Morton, C. B.		
31920	Field, James West	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	3/7/87	Montgomery, J. W.
31921	Fleming, Joan Elizabeth	6/14/86	Belshaw, G. P. M.	3/21/87	Belshaw, G. P. M.
31922	Francis, John Robert	6/14/86	Belshaw, G. P. M.	12/13/86	Pettit, V. K.
31923	Furrer, Thomas John	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	12/17/86	Hastings, W. B.
31924	Gabb, James Neil	6/14/86	Cox, W. J.	2/27/87	Warner, J. D.
31925	Gilman, Charles Sherrill Jr.	6/14/86	Walker, J. T.	12/27/86	Walker, J. T.
31926	Giroux, Mark Alan	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/27/86	Jones, W. A. Jr. for Montgomery, J. W.
31927	Green, Gary John	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/20/86	Wantland, W. C.
31928	Hanan, Patricia Lida	6/14/86	Walker, J. T.	12/20/86	Burrill, W. G. for Walker, J. T.
31929	Hanna, Gerald Benson	6/14/86	Frey, W. C.	12/14/86	Frey, W. C.
31930	Hartnett, John Leo	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/27/86	Morton, C. B.
31931	Hehr, Randall Keith	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	5/30/87	Walmsley, A. E.
31932	Heidengren, John Mark	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31933	Hemphill, Margaret Ayars	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31934	Hobson, Patricia S.	6/14/86	Black, W. G.		
31935	Johnson, Mary Janet Peterson	6/14/86	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/14/87	Belshaw, G. P. M.
31936	Kelton, Barbara Smoot	6/14/86	Patterson, D. D.	7/8/87	Patterson, D. D.
31937	Kimball, Anne Bogardus	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	2/7/87	Walmsley, A. D.
31938	Kountze-Demerchant, Louise	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/18/86	Meeks, H. S. for Montgomery, J. W.
31939	Lambert, Gary Paul	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31940	MacKay, Matthew Bruce	6/14/86	Morton, C. B.	12/20/86	Morton, C. B.
31941	McConnell, James Bert Jr.	6/14/86	Henton, W. R.	12/21/86	Henton, W. R.
31942	McIntosh, Mark Allen	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31943	McMillan, Herbert John	6/14/86	Walker, J. T.	12/14/86	Walker, J. T.
31944	Momberg, Thomas Allen	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31945	Norris, Susan Beatrice Priest	6/14/86	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/10/87	Belshaw, G. P. M.
31946	Poindexter, Linda Anne	6/14/86	Walker, J. T.	12/20/86	Walker, J. T.
31947	Powell, David Richardson	6/14/86	Thompson, J. L. III	2/28/87	Thompson, J. L. III
31948	Pyle, Caroline Oglesby Smith	6/14/86	Walker, J. T.	1/11/87	Walker, J. T.
31949	Robison, Bruce Monroe	6/14/86	Thompson, J. L. III	1/26/87	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
31950	Russell, Michael Bennett	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31951	Scofield, Lawrence Frederick	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	12/22/86	Vogel, A. A. for Walmsley, A. E.
31952	Seddon, Anne Christine I.	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	12/27/86	Walmsley, A. E.
31953	Silldes, George C. Jr.	6/14/86	Belshaw, G. P. M.	6/6/87	Swing, W. E.
31954	Smith, Stuart Hardie	6/14/86	Weinhauer, W. G.	3/21/87	Weinhauer, W. G.
31955	Speer, Richard Trippe	6/14/86	Patterson, D. D.	6/13/87	Patterson, D. D.
31956	Stucky, Robert Hoover	6/14/86	Walmsley, A. E.	1/20/87	Walmsley, A. E.
31957	Tobias, Susan Lindsay	6/14/86	Morton, C. B.	12/21/86	Morton, C. B.
31958	Tonk, Victoria Louise N.	6/14/86	Montgomery, J. W.	12/13/86	Griswold, F. T. III
31959	Vinson, Richard Lee	6/14/86	Walker, J. T.	12/14/86	Walker, J. T.
31960	Waldrop, Charlotte Macon E.	6/14/86	Weinhauer, W. G.	12/17/86	Weinhauer, W. G.
31961	Weatherly, Beverly Kay Hill	6/14/86	Belshaw, G. P. M.	1/17/87	Pettit, V. K.

RECORDERS REPORT

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31962	Wiseley, Jerry Lee	6/14/86	Patterson, D. D.	7/12/87	Patterson, D. D.
31963	Wood, Howard Fitler	6/14/86	Morton, C. B.	6/20/87	Morton, C. B.
31964	Woods, Robert Douglas	6/14/86	Morton, C. B.		
31965	Brannock, Christina Combs	6/15/86	Sanders, W. E.	5/5/87	Sanders, W. E.
31966	Claypool, John Rowan IV	6/15/86	MacNaughton, J. H. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)	11/20/86	Bailey, S. F.
31967	Davila, Willie Rodriguez	6/15/86	MacNaughton, J. H.	1/22/87	Hauser, S. F.
31968	Gardner, Eugene Clifton	6/15/86	Allison, C. F.	5/24/87	Allison, C. F.
31969	Lucas, Marion DuBois III	6/15/86	Allison, C. F.	5/24/87	Allison, C. F.
31970	Sanderson, Marshall Dow	6/15/86	Allison, C. F.	5/10/87	Allison, C. F.
31971	Taylor, Cynthia Nan	6/15/86	Allison, C. F.	5/16/87	Allison, C. F.
31972	Wilson, Conrad Bruce	6/15/86	MacNaughton, J. H.	1/14/87	Hauser, S. F.
31973	Storment, John Douglas	6/17/86	Hauser, S. F.	12/20/86	Bailey, S. F.
31974	Iverson, Marlowe Keith	6/20/86	Haynes, E. P.	12/20/86	Haynes, E. P.
31975	Kline, John William	6/20/86	Haynes, E. P.	12/22/86	Haynes, E. P.
31976	Aitken, Ellen Bradshaw	6/21/86	Wissemann, A. F.	2/8/87	Wissemann, A. F.
31977	Baldwin, Judith McConnell	6/21/86	Whitaker, O.	4/29/87	Theuner, D. E.
31978	Bartle, John Dixon	6/21/86	Ogilby, L. C.	5/26/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
31979	Beheydt, Gregory			6/21/86	Hunt, G. N. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
31980	Bowers, Eugene Vincent	6/21/86	Whitaker, O. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10	5/27/87	Whitaker, O.
31981	Buote-Greig, Eletha Ann	6/21/86	Hunt, G. N.	12/23/86	Hunt, G. N.
31982	Chamberlin, Marjory Beach	6/21/86	Whitaker, O. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10	5/25/87	Whitaker, O.
31983	Chuboff, Esther Lois	6/21/86	Whitaker, O.	6/29/87	Whitaker, O.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
31984	Clark, Diane Catherine	6/21/86	Hunt, G. N.	2/28/87	Hunt, G. N.
31985	Connelly, John Vaillancourt	6/21/86	Hunt, G. N.	1/18/87	Hunt, G. N.
31986	Daly, John Gordon Jr.	6/21/86	Wissemann, A. F.	12/17/86	Wissemann, A. F.
31987	Davis, Joseph Norman	6/21/86	Reynolds, G. L.	1/17/87	Patterson, D. D. for Reynolds, G. L.
31988	Dunnan, Donald Stuart	6/21/86	Rusack, R. C.	1/31/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.
31989	Hulse, Granvyl Godfrey Jr.	6/21/86	Theuner, D. E. Title III, Canon 11	1/31/87	Theuner, D. E. Title III, Canon 11
31990	Kelley, Francis John III	6/21/86	Whitaker, O.	5/21/87	Whitaker, O.
31991	Kerr, Linda Livingston	6/21/86	Ogilby, L. C.	5/9/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
31992	Kirk, Stephen Scott	6/21/86	Meeks, H. S.	6/29/87	Dennis, W. D. Jr. for Meeks, H. S.
31993	Laney, Mary Elizabeth	6/21/86	Ogilby, L. C.	6/29/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
31994	Quiggle, George Willard Jr.	6/21/86	Stough, F. C.	12/21/86	Stough, F. C.
31995	Ray, Rayford Jeffrey	6/21/86	McAllister, G. N.	4/10/87	Cox, W. J.
31996	Reuss, Patricia Ann Osborne	6/21/86	Hunt, G. N.	1/24/87	Hunt, G. N.
31997	Robinson, David Gordon	6/21/86	Hunt, G. N.	5/14/87	Hunt, G. N.
31998	Scarfe, Alan	6/21/86	Rusack, R. C.	12/21/86	Garver, O. B. Jr.
31999	Schneider, Marni Jacqueline	6/21/86	Rusack, R. C.	12/28/86	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32000	Shaver, Thomas Ronald	6/21/86	Rusack, R. C.	1/10/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32001	Sisco, Curtis Winfield Jr.	6/21/86	Ogilby, L. C.	5/30/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
32002	Slocum, Robert Boak	6/21/86	Brown, J. B.	5/2/87	Brown, J. B.
32003	Teschner, David Hall	6/21/86	Hunt, G. N.	3/22/87	Hunt, G. N.
32004	Westall, Janet Lynne R.	6/21/86	Rusack, R. C.	12/21/86	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32005	Aguilar, Richard Joseph	6/22/86	Bailey, S. F.	1/10/87	MacNaughton, J. H.
32006	Dekker, Robert Peter	6/22/86	Rusack, R. C.	1/17/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32007	Erwin, Virginia Gilbert	6/22/86	Rusack, R. C.	1/11/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32008	Miller, Alden Scott	6/22/86	Rusack, R. C.	1/24/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32009	Montileaux, Alverine Cheryl	6/22/86	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 9 Section 10		

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32010	Montileaux, Charles Thomas	6/22/86	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10	6/21/87	Anderson, C. B.
32011	Nyre, Beryl Jean	6/22/86	Rusack, R. C.	1/10/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32012	Quillman, Bard	6/22/86	Reynolds, G. L.		
32013	Siegel, Martha Aitchison	6/22/86	Rusack, R. C.	1/3/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.
32014	Temple, Gordon Clarence	6/22/86	Sanders, W. E.	5/3/87	Sanders, W. E.
32015	Baird, Ronald Lee	6/24/86	Reed, D. B.	6/29/87	Reed, D. B.
32016	Billman, Daniel Robert	6/24/86	Jones, E. W.	5/26/87	Jones, E. W. Title III, Canon 11
32017	Brown, Raymond Francis	6/24/86	Reed, D. B.	4/27/87	Reed, D. B.
32018	Chumbley, Kenneth Lawrence	6/24/86	Reed, D. B.	3/1/87	Reed, D. B.
32019	Disch, William John III	6/24/86	Benitez, M. M.	3/23/87	Carral, A.
32020	Ferriani, Nancy Ann	6/24/86	Jones, E. W.	4/4/87	Jones, E. W.
X-32021	Fierros, Ramon Rios	6/24/86	Espinoza Venegas, S.	2/22/87	Espinoza Venegas, S.
32022	Fitzpatrick, Robert Leroy	6/24/86	Jones, E. W.	5/9/87	Jones, E. W.
32023	Glick, Phillip Randall	6/24/86	Sanders, B. S.	1/10/87	Sanders, B. S.
X-32024	Gunn, John Henry	6/24/86	Espinoza Venegas, S.	6/24/87	Espinoza Venegas, S.
32025	Hopwood, Alfred Joseph	6/24/86	Anderson, R. M.	12/30/86	Anderson, R. M.
32026	Jamieson-Drake, Victoria K.	6/24/86	Vest, F. H. Jr.	7/2/87	Estill, R. W.
X-32027	Leal-Cortes, Noe	6/24/86	Espinoza Venegas, S.		
32028	Mansfield, Gregory James E.	6/24/86	Jones, E. W.	3/27/87	Jones, E. W.
32029	Mayfield, Donna Jeanne	6/24/86	Benitez, M. M.	5/29/87	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
32030	Rofinot, Laurie Ann	6/24/86	Anderson, R. M.	12/15/87	Anderson, R. M.
32031	Warner, Katherine	6/24/86	Reed, D. B.	10/4/87	Reed, D. B.
32032	Weber, Karla Jean	6/24/86	Anderson, R. M.		
32033	Williams, Jerre Stockton Jr.	6/24/86	Beintez, M. M.	2/24/87	Carral, A.
32034	Young, Barbara Ann(Wulsin)	6/24/86	Jones, E. W.	3/25/87	Jones, E. W.
32035	Brelsford, Diane Bowyer	6/28/86	Harris, G. C.	6/6/87	Swing, W. E. for Harris, G. C.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32036	Chandler, Charles Robert	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32037	Claeboe, Bertram Frederick	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32038	Cotter, Barry Lynn	6/28/86	Moodey, J. R.	4/24/87	Gray, D. M. Jr. for Moodey, J. R.
32039	Flanagan, Carol Cole	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I.	5/28/87	Burrill, W. G. for McGehee, H. C. Jr.
32040	Franklin, Ann Hope	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I.	9/8/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
32041	Haas, Margaret Ann	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32042	Hardman, John Christopher	6/28/86	Donovan, H. A. Jr.	5/30/87	Donovan, H. A. Jr.
32043	Hurwitz, Ellen	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I.	10/5/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
32044	Jones, Bennett Green II	6/28/86	Moodey, J. R.	1/12/87	Stough, F. C.
32045	McNulty, Lynne	6/28/86	Burrill, W. G.		
32046	Nancarrow, Paul Steven	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I.	2/24/87	Mayson, H. I.
32047	Porter, Pamela	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I.		
32048	Redmond, Joseph H. Jr.	6/28/86	Moodey, J. R.	5/30/87	Moodey, J. R.
32049	Robinson, Michael Kevin	6/28/86	Donovan, H. A. Jr.	5/23/87	Donovan, H. A. Jr.
32050	Schwartz, Robert Henry	6/28/86	McNutt, C. F. Jr.		
32051	Talbott, John Thayer	6/28/86	Reynolds, G. L.	2/8/87	Reynolds, G. L.
32052	Twomey, Patrick Timothy	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I.	1/6/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
32053	Wigg-Maxwell, Elizabeth P.	6/28/86	Mayson, H. I.	2/2/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
32054	Bodie, Park McDermit	6/29/86	Sanders, W. E.	4/21/87	Sanders, W. E.
32055	Corlett, Diane Bishop	6/29/86	Vest, F. H. Jr.	6/29/87	Estill, R. W.
32056	Gray, Christopher Columbus	6/29/86	Vest, F. H. Jr.	7/26/87	Estill, R. W.
32057	Hunt, Virginia Anne Brown	6/29/86	Putnam, F. W.	3/26/87	Hart, D. P.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32058	Irwin, Margaret Bertha	6/29/86	Mallory, C. S.	6/6/87	Mallory, C. S.
32059	Lauer, Jay LeRoy	6/29/86	Cervený, F. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-32060	Lorenzo-Jorge, Senobio	6/29/86	Saucedo, J. G.		
X-32061	Yong-Patino, Jamie	6/29/86	Saucedo, J. G.		
32062	Ross, Robert William	6/30/86	Hucles, H. B. III	2/12/87	Witcher, R. C.
32063	Sartin, George Randall	6/30/86	Gray, D. M. Jr.	6/11/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.
32064	Carpenter, Morton Eugene	7/12/86	Duvall, C. F.	5/9/87	Duvall, C. F.
32065	McKenzie, Bryan Keith	7/12/86	Pope, C. C. Jr.	8/6/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.
32066	Smith, Ronald Nelson	7/13/86	Ray, T. K. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32067	Hart, Virginia Frances	7/19/86	Spofford, W. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32068	Jarrett, John Jacob III	7/19/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr.	6/24/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
32069	Bragg, Richard Franklin	7/25/86	Atkins, S. H. for Shipp, H. W.	2/13/87	Shipp, H. W.
X-32070	Loyo Jimenez, Ignacio J.	7/25/86	Saucedo, M. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)	4/29/87	Martinez, G.
32071	Marsden, Arthur Noel	7/30/86	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
X-32072	Vega Estrella, Ramiro E.	8/2/86	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D.
32073	Lindberg, Robert Morris	8/6/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	2/7/87	Robinson, H. B. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.
32074	Britt, Lawrence Albert	8/9/86	Primo, Q. E. Jr.	2/28/87	Weinhauer, W. G. for Tennis, C. C.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32075	Taylor, William John III	8/9/86	Primo, Q. E. Jr.		
32076	Newman, Allen Ray	8/10/86	Dennis, W. D. Jr.	5/4/87	Moore, P. Jr.
X-32077	Lee, Matthew Wun-Hwei	8/17/86	Cheung, P. Y.		
32078	McNeillis, Kathleene M.	8/24/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32079	Stine, Stephen Blaine	8/24/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32080	Jayawardene, Thomas	8/25/86	Sheridan, W. C. R. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)		
32081	North, Mark Ronald James	8/25/86	Sheridan, W. C. R. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)		
32082	Reed, Richard Wayne	8/27/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32083	Rives, Harold Lilburn Bill Jr	8/27/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32084	Sone, Robert Ambrose Jr.	8/27/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr.	4/3/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
32085	Tolen, Richard George	8/27/86	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32086	Brockill, Raymond Eugene	9/6/86	Burrill, W. G.	7/11/87	Burrill, W. G.
32087	Spaid, William John	9/6/86	Eastman, A. T.	3/21/87	Meeks, H. S. for Eastman, A. T.
32088	Sellers, Steven Alan	9/8/86	Carral, A.	4/22/87	Carral, A.
32089	Currea, Luis Alejandro			9/9/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(1)

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32090	Kazan, Timothy Jay	9/10/86	Heistand, J. T.	12/19/87	Heistand, J. T.
32091	Downs, Lee Daniel	9/12/86	White, R. J.	1/10/87	White, R. J.
32092	Delea, Michael Anthony			9/13/86	Shippo, H. W. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32093	Fedewa, Michael Carl			9/13/86	Meeks, H. S. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32094	Newton, Alan Herbert Vogel	9/26/86	Carral, A.	2/27/87	Charlton, G. T. Jr.
32095	Karcher, David Pirritte	9/29/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32096	Smiley, Wallace Bruce Jr.	9/29/86	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32097	Hubbard, Colenzo James	9/30/86	Miller, R. O. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10	10/15/87	Stough, F. C.
32098	Fessler, Robert H.			10/2/86	White, R. J. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32099	Brock, William Marshall	10/4/86	Beckham, W. A.	5/9/87	Beckham, W. A.
32100	McSwain, William David	10/4/86	Beckham, W. A.	2/14/87	Harris, R. S.
32101	Russell, Shelley Lynd	10/4/86	Birney, D. B. IV		
32102	Stringfellow, Howard W. III	10/4/86	Beckham, W. A.	5/31/87	Marshall, M. for Beckham, W. A.
32103	Newbury, Edwards Bodine	10/5/86	Wimberly, D. A. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)	2/14/87	Wimberly, D. A.
X-32104	Taclobao, Julieta Lumaguey	10/11/86	Lumpias, M. C.		

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32105	Popilek, Donald Edward	10/14/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32106	Garner, Terrance Mark	10/18/86	White, R. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32107	Maxwell, Elmo Edward Jr.	10/18/86	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32108	Maranville, Irvin W.	10/19/86	Kerr, R. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32109	Maranville, Joyce M.	10/19/86	Kerr, R. S. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32110	Craig, Harry Walter Jr.	10/24/86	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32111	Dick, Harold Gustav	10/24/86	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32112	Evans, Caryllou Smith	10/24/86	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32113	Gorrell, Anna Jeannette	10/24/86	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32114	Whallon, Diane	10/24/86	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32115	Carpenter, Brenda Joyce M.	10/26/86	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-32116	Hunter, Edwin M. Paraison	10/26/86	Isaac, T. A.	12/20/87	Issac, T. A.
X-32117	Marrero Camacho, Luis F.	10/26/86	Isaac, T. A.	12/20/87	Isaac, T. A.
X-32118	Milien, Jean Baptiste S.	10/26/86	Isaac, T. A.	12/20/87	Isaac, T. A.
32119	Willow, Mary Margaret G.	10/26/86	Haynes, E. P.		
32120	Cruz, Ruby T.	10/29/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32121	Lytle, Guy Fitch III	10/30/86	Charlton, G. T. Jr.	10/15/87	Swing, W. E. for Benitez, M. M.
32122	Faull, Robert William Jr.	11/1/86	Parsons, D. J.	6/20/87	Parsons, D. J.
32123	Lewellen, Donald Stephen	11/1/86	Parsons, D. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32124	Shepard, John Holland	11/1/86	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32125	Wheeler, William Ramsey	11/1/86	Parsons, D. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32126	Hackett, Susan Terry	11/8/86	Wimberly, D. A.	5/23/87	Heistand, J. T. for Wimberly, D. A.
32127	Seger, Alfred	11/8/86	Mayson, H. I. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32128	Hildebrandt, Mary Lise	11/14/86	Estill, R. W.		
X-32129	Barahoha Y Rodriguez, Jose	11/16/86	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador	10/19/87	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32130	Cole-King, Susan Mary	11/16/86	Moore, P. Jr.	5/18/87	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
X-32131	Guardado Guardado, Francisco	11/16/86	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador	10/19/87	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador
X-32132	Martinez, Juan Jose Melendez	11/16/86	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador	10/19/87	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador
X-32133	Rivera Salazar, Hector E.	11/16/86	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador	10/19/87	Ottley, J. H. for El Salvador
32134	Mallow, Sherod Earl	11/19/86	Stough, F. C.	5/19/87	Miller, R. O.
32135	Pratt, Miriam Dean	11/19/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32136	Collins, Marvin Allen	11/22/86	Morton, C. B.	6/20/87	Morton, C. B.
32137	Cornelius, Linda Anne	11/22/86	Black, W. G.	10/10/87	Black, W. G.
32138	Cudd, Anne Grover	11/22/86	Birney, D. B. IV		
32139	Nagel, Virginia (Otis) W.	11/22/86	Ogilby, L. C. Title III, Canon 11		
32140	Hardy, Jerry Edward Jr.	11/25/86	Child, C. J. Jr. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(1)	3/24/87	Child, C. J. Jr.
32141	Dakan, Karen Marie Nugent	11/30/86	Haynes, E. P.		
X-32142	Garcia Gomez, Gabino	11/30/86	Espinoza Venegas, S.	6/13/87	Espinoza Venegas, S.
32143	Hancock, Norman Eldridge Jr.	11/30/86	Sorge, E. L. Title III, Canon 11	11/22/87	Sorge, E. L. Title III, Canon 11
X-32144	Ramos Huerta, Habacuc	11/30/86	Espinoza Venegas, S.		
32145	Sutherland, Ivan Lewis	12/1/86	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 11	6/27/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 11
32146	Anderson, Rosemarie	12/6/86	Swing, W. E.	12/5/87	Swing, W. E.
32147	Barnum, Malcolm McGregor	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32148	Beattie, Richard Edward	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32149	Bedell, June Francene	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32150	Garside, Caroline Grubbs	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32151	Kipnis, Judith Robison	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32152	Scales, Joyce Marilyn	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32153	Shears, Carolyn Gordon J.	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32154	Stravers, Richard Lee	12/6/86	Meeks, H. S.	6/11/87	Meeks, H. S.
32155	Strey, Robert John	12/6/86	Meeks, H. S. for Montgomery, J. W.	6/7/87	Meeks, H. S. for Montgomery, J. W.
32156	Turner, Frances Bernadette	12/6/86	Birney, D. B. IV		
32157	Wight, Janet Howell	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32158	Williams, Ernest Calvin Sr.	12/6/86	Walmsley, A. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32159	Bonsey, Steven Charles K.	12/7/86	Keller, C. Jr. for Hart, D. P.	11/28/87	Keller, C. Jr. for Hart, D. P.

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32160	Stockard, Matthew Easter	12/7/86	Estill, R. W.	12/13/87	Vest, F. H. Jr.
32161	Sprague, Minka Shura	12/8/86	Moore, P. Jr.		
32162	Brown, Dorothy Lynne	12/9/86	Lee, P. J.	6/29/87	Jones, C. I.
32163	Longo, John Alphonsus	12/9/86	Cochrane, R. H. for Jones, B. G.	10/29/87	Ladehoff, R. L. for Jones, B. G.
32164	Williams, Thomas Donald	12/13/86	Burrill, W. G.		
32165	Brown, Marilyn Marie	12/14/86	Hart, D. P. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32166	Crean, Frances Charleen M.	12/14/86	Hart, D. P. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32167	Dodson, Carol Jean	12/14/86	Birney, D. B. IV		
32168	Jackson, Kenneth Leroy	12/14/86	Hart, D. P. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32169	Kuschel, Roberta Douglas	12/14/86	Hart, D. P. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32170	Murph, Jeffrey David	12/14/86	Estill, R. W.	12/15/87	Vest, F. H. Jr.
32171	Padasdao, Imelda Sumaoang	12/14/86	Hart, D. P. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32172	Scott, Edward Chisolm	12/14/86	Estill, R. W.	12/15/87	Vest, F. H. Jr.
32173	Walling, Carolyn Margaret	12/14/86	Charles, E. O. for Bates, G. E.	6/14/87	Charles, E. O. for Bates, G. E.
32174	Chin, Mary Louise	12/15/86	Witcher, R. C.		
32175	Duncan, Earl J. Jr.	12/15/86	Witcher, R. C.		
32176	Funk, Jeffrey Lawrence	12/15/86	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1986

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32177	Houck, Gerald Morrell	12/15/86	Witcher, R. C.		
32178	Kendall, Francis Walter	12/15/86	Witcher, R. C.		
32179	Perrin, Charles Leonard	12/15/86	Witcher, R. C.		
32180	Turk, Patricia Daniel	12/18/86	Vest, F. H. Jr.	12/21/87	Estill, R. W.
32181	Lyle, Patsy Rushworth	12/19/86	Brown, J. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32182	Martin, Donald Graham	12/19/86	Ashby, J. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32183	King, Janet Gay Felland	12/20/86	Birney, D. B. IV		
32184	Long, Robert Carl	12/20/86	Ashby, J. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32185	Hill, Joan Marie	12/27/86	Hopkins, H. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32186	Melvin, Donald Alan	12/27/86	Montgomery, J. W.	6/27/87	Montgomery, J. W.
32187	Ortiz-Guzman, George	12/27/86	Morton, C. B.	8/22/87	Morton, C. B.

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32188	Corcoran, John Anthony	1/8/87	Dennis, W. D. Jr.	9/20/87	Dennis, W. D. Jr.
32189	Ramirez, Gerardo Carlos	1/12/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32190	Scribner, Jean Mary	1/23/87	Kimsey, R. R.	11/24/87	Kimsey, R. R.
32191	Koskela, David Michael	1/24/87	Sanders, B. S.		
32192	Hegedus, Frank Michael			2/1/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32193	Crane, Gordon Albert	2/2/87	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32194	Cullom, Martha Madeline	2/2/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32195	Earle, Mary Elizabeth C.	2/2/87	MacNaughton, J. H.	9/4/87	MacNaughton, J. H.
32196	Pit-Hart, Barry Thomas	2/2/87	Anderson, C. B.		
X-32197	Cole, Frantz	2/8/87	Garnier, L. A. J.	11/10/87	Garnier, L. A. J.
32198	Alford-Brown, Vernella	2/14/87	Walmsley, A. E.	11/21/87	Coleridge, C. N.
32199	Mai, Joseph Bien	2/14/87	Morton, C. B.	6/20/87	Morton, C. B.
32200	Stevenson, Carolyn Eve	2/14/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32201	Sleeper, Mary Elise Damrosch	2/21/87	Chalfant, E. C.		
32202	Hall, Kenneth Wood	2/22/87	Kimsey, R. R.		
32203	Anderson, Timothy Lee	2/25/87	Warner, J. D.	9/11/87	Warner, J. D.
32204	Reynolds, Max Midgley	2/27/87	MacNaughton, J. H.	10/23/87	MacNaughton, J. H.
32205	Duncan, Barbara Tompkins	2/28/87	Tennis, C. C.		
32206	Elliott, Harry Arnold III	2/28/87	Bowman, D. C.		
32207	Myers, Dorothy Helen	2/28/87	Bowman, D. C.		
32208	Patterson, Edith Croessmann	2/28/87	Bowman, D. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32209	Willson, William George	3/1/87	Henton, W. R.	7/12/87	Henton, W. R.

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32210	Rivera, Marcos Antonio	3/2/87	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32211	Adams, Patricia Wessels	3/14/87	McAllister, G. N.		
32212	Jiménez, Juan	3/14/87	Warner, J. D.		
32213	Rehagen, Gerald Anthony			3/14/87	Hultstrand, D. M. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32214	Raymond, Patrick Ryan B.	3/16/87	Montgomery, J. W.	9/21/87	Montgomery, J. W.
32215	English, Ann Cantwell	3/19/87	Wallace, L. A. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32216	Blalock, Donald Stephen	3/25/87	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32217	Holmes, Francine Reynolds	3/26/87	Dennis, W. D. Jr.		
32218	Bergstrom, Fiona Mabel	3/28/87	White, R. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32219	Black, Vicki Kay	3/28/87	White, R. J.		
32220	Brooks, James Buckingham	3/28/87	Birney, D. B. IV		
32221	Oakes, Louise K.	3/28/87	White, R. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32222	Smith, Carol Kay Huston	3/28/87	White, R. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-32223	Apolayo, Ernesto	4/5/87	Ottley, J. H.		
X-32224	Apolayo, Severiano	4/5/87	Ottley, J. H.		
X-32225	DeMina, Victoria	4/5/87	Ottley, J. H.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32226	Ewing, Wayne Arland	4/5/87	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-32227	Rodriguez, Eladio	4/5/87	Ottley, J. H.		
32228	Batton, Robert N. Jr.	4/9/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32229	McCuiston, Alan L.	4/9/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32230	Campbell, Eli Hoke Jr.	4/11/87	Sanders, B. S. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)	8/11/87	Sanders, B. S.
32231	De Beer, Patricia Jean	4/24/87	Reynolds, G. L.	12/4/87	Reynolds, G. L.
32232	Howlett, Elaine Pieraway	4/25/87	Bates, G. E.		
32233	Odom, Harold Vincent	4/25/87	Henton, W. R.		
X-32234	Cadiogan, Bax Gasmin	5/1/87	Lumpias, M. C.		
32235	Jinete, Alvaro E.			5/1/87	Montgomery, J. W. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32236	Monroe, Robert Carl	5/1/87	White, R. J.	11/9/87	White, R. J.
X-32237	Desueza-Savinon, Edmond	5/3/87	Isaac, T. A.		
32238	Morelli, John	5/10/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32239	Lamontagne, Richard Eugene			5/14/87	Garver, O. B. Jr. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32240	Schrider, James E.	5/14/87	Garver, O. B. Jr. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(1)		
32241	Wells, Lynwood Daves	5/14/87	Light, A. H. for Atkinson, R. P.	11/21/87	Carr, W. F.
32242	Cogsdale, Michael Howard	5/15/87	Weinhauer, W. G.	12/19/87	Weinhauer, W. G.

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32243	Oxford, Scott Alexander	5/15/87	Weinhauer, W. G.	11/22/87	Weinhauer, W. G.
32244	Ashbury, Eldridge Eugene	5/16/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.	11/29/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.
32245	Bartlett, Anne Kristin	5/16/87	Jones, W. A. Jr.	11/30/87	Jones, W. A. Jr.
32246	Edmonds, Curtis M.	5/18/87	Zabriskie, S. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10	12/20/87	Zabriskie, S. C. Title III, Canon 11
32247	Platt, Neal Hamilton			5/18/87	Gray, D. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32248	Nelson, Robert M. Jr.	5/19/87	Zabriskie, S. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10	11/19/87	Zabriskie, S. C. Title III, Canon 11
X-32249	Basiwal, Alejandro Lupa S.	5/26/87	Abellon, R. A.		
32250	Elliott, James Edward Jr.	5/26/87	Miller, R. O.	12/17/87	Stough, F. C.
32251	Hrostowski, Susan	5/27/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.		
32252	Walton, Sandra Lee	5/27/87	Wolfrum, W. H. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32253	Conaty, Peter Michael			5/28/87	Charlton, G. T. Jr. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32254	Ryan, James Francis			5/28/87	Wimberly, D. A. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32255	Bargetzi, David Michael	5/30/87	Stough, F. C.	12/17/87	Stough, F. C.
32256	Bethancourt, Ralph Allan	5/30/87	Heistand, J. T.	12/4/87	Heistand, J. T.
32257	Burriss, Richard Ralph	5/30/87	Jones, C. I.	12/19/87	Warner, J. D. for Jones, C. I.
32258	Darling, Richard Lewis	5/30/87	Dyer, M.		
32259	Davidson, Ronald Leon	5/30/87	Shipps, H. W.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32260	Demarest, Richard Alan	5/30/87	Spong, J. S.	12/5/87	Spong, J. S.
32261	Dover, Sara Harned	5/30/87	Dyer, M.		
32262	Echols, William Joseph	5/30/87	Henton, W. R.	12/5/87	Henton, W. R.
32263	Johnson, David Hemeter	5/30/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.	12/3/87	Gray, D. M. Jr.
32264	Nieman, John Steven	5/30/87	Spong, J. S.	12/12/87	Spong, J. S.
32265	Shallcross, Lexa Herries	5/30/87	Dyer, M.		
32266	Spence, Clydette Weaver	5/30/87	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32267	Walker, Elizabeth Ann	5/30/87	Atkinson, R. P.		
32268	Carnes, Ralph Lee	6/1/87	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
32269	Gibbs, Wendell Nathaniel Jr.	6/1/87	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
32270	Hallmark, Charlotte Anne	6/1/87	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
32271	McFarlane, Ronald Edward	6/1/87	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
32272	Shank, Nancy Jean	6/1/87	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
32273	Sutton, Patricia Evelyn	6/1/87	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
32274	Williams, Ruth Theresa P.	6/1/87	Montgomery, J. W.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III
32275	Fellhauer, Edward William	6/3/87	Grein, R. F.	12/21/87	MacNaughton, J. H.
32276	King, William Michael			6/4/87	Stough, F. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32277	Roberts, Henry Pauling III	6/5/87	Miller, R. O.	12/17/87	Stough, F. C.
32278	Andrew, John Joseph	6/5/87	Frey, W. C.	12/12/87	Frey, W. C.
32279	Blackerby, William S. Jr.	6/6/87	Stough, F. C.	12/17/87	Stough, F. C.
32280	Burdock, Stanley Alexander	6/6/87	Hathaway, A. M.	12/12/87	Hathaway, A. M.
32281	Donatelli, Todd Matthew	6/6/87	Child, C. J. Jr.		
32282	Downs, Alice Lacey	6/6/87	Chalfant, E. C.		
32283	Geiger, William Linwood	6/6/87	Hathaway, A. M.		
32284	Green, David Robert	6/6/87	Hathaway, A. M.	12/19/87	Black, W. G. for Hathaway, A. M.

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32285	Hardy, Judith Gentle	6/6/87	Child, C. J. Jr.		
32286	Harrison, Dena Arnall	6/6/87	Charlton, G. T. Jr.		
32287	Herbert, Stephen Edward	6/6/87	Davis, D. J.	12/20/87	Davis, D. J.
32288	Hodges, William Lee	6/6/87	Wimberly, D. A.	12/20/87	Wimberly, D. A.
32289	Holmes, Carol Bahlke	6/6/87	Vache, C. C.		
32290	Johnson, Russell Michael	6/6/87	Davis, D. J. for Morton, C. B.	12/20/87	Davis, D. J. for Morton, C. B.
32291	Maltby, Leslie Howard	6/6/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr.	12/19/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
32292	McDermott, Matthew Joseph	6/6/87	Swing, W. E.		
32293	McDuffie, John Stouffer	6/6/87	Vache, C. C.		
32294	McWhorter, Elizabeth Gayle	6/6/87	Child, C. J. Jr.		
32295	Rowe, Edward Eugene	6/6/87	Hathaway, A. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32296	Schiff, Paulette Agnes T.	6/6/87	Chalfant, E. C.		
32297	Smart, Travers Humphrey	6/6/87	Swing, W. E.		
32298	Stevens, Arthur Grant Jr.	6/6/87	Wimberly, D. A.		
32299	Stevens, Judith Parris	6/6/87	Wimberly, D. A.		
32300	Sullivan, Donald Parks	6/6/87	Swing, W. E.		
32301	Taylor, William Brown Jr.	6/6/87	Vache, C. C.		
32302	Williams, Persis Preston	6/6/87	Chalfant, E. C.	12/19/87	Coleridge, C. N.
32303	Woods, Stephen Innis	6/6/87	Chalfant, E. C.	12/16/87	Chalfant, E. C.
32304	Wyatt, Roy Michael	6/6/87	Swing, W. E.		
X-32305	Cerda, Alcides	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		
X-32306	Cerda, Anselmo	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		
X-32307	Cerda, Danilo,	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		
X-32308	Narvaez, Moises	6/7/87	Caceres, A. D. Title III, Canon 11		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
X-32309 32310	Ortega, Washington Pfab, Martin William	5/7/87	Caceres, A. D.	6/7/87	Righter, W. C. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(1)
X-32311 32312 32313 32314 32315 32316 32317	Santana, Goldi Hart, Frederick Morgan Laffler, Brian Howard Turner, Sharon Kay Richey Von Gonten, Kevin Paul Wight, Patricia Ann Page Donaghue, Adrian Frank	6/7/87 6/8/87 6/8/87 6/8/87 6/8/87 6/8/87	Caceres, A. D. Witcher, R. C. Witcher, R. C. Carral, A. Witcher, R. C. Pettit, V. K.	12/19/87 6/9/87	Witcher, R. C. Bartlett, A. L. Jr. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32318 32319 32320 32321	Laird, Irvin Bruce Powers, Jeffrey Bryan Baker, Charles Mulford Jr. Cave, Julian Attaway Jr.	6/9/87 6/10/87 6/11/87 6/11/87	Carral, A. Sanders, B. S. Haynsworth, G. E. Vest, F. H. Jr.	10/24/87	Sanders, B. S. for Estill, R. W.
32322 32323 32324 32325 32326 32327 32328 32329 32330	Dearman, David Coy Harmon, Kendall Stuart Jersey, Jean Staffeld McAlpine, Laurie Allen Pealer, Judson Paul Tucker, Alice Elizabeth Vinson, Donald Keith Wright, Jo Anne Steinheimer Hofer, Larry John	6/11/87 6/11/87 6/11/87 6/11/87 6/11/87 6/11/87 6/11/87 6/11/87 6/12/87	Brown, J. B. Haynsworth, G. E. Swenson, D. L. Haynsworth, G. E. Swenson, D. L. Charlton, G. T. Jr. Stough, F. C. Grein, R. F. McNutt, C. F. Jr.	12/16/87 12/11/87 12/17/87 12/21/87 10/21/87	Swenson, D. L. Swenson, D. L. Stough, F. C. Grein, R. F. Stevenson, D. T.
			Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)		
			Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(3)		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32331	King, Gayle Hartronft	6/12/87	Vogel, A. A.		
32332	Moulton, Elizabeth Jean	6/12/87	McNutt, C. F. Jr.		
32333	Reardin, Lois Arline	6/12/87	McNutt, C. F. Jr.		
32334	Adams, Lesley Margaret	6/13/87	Haines, R. H.		
32335	Allen-Faiella, Wilifred S.	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32336	Barber, Grant Woodward	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32337	Barnum, Thaddeus Rockwell	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.	12/13/87	Hathaway, A. M. for Walmsley, A. E.
32338	Bateman, David Stuart	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32339	Bloomer, Nancy Hester	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.	12/18/87	Swenson, D. L. for Moore, P. Jr.
32340	Boyd-Ellis, Fredi Sue	6/13/87	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32341	Brakeman, Lyn Gillespie	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32342	Brockman, Bennett Albert	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32343	Broderick Y Guerra, Cecily	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32344	Brown, Robert Harshman	6/13/87	Morton, C. B.	12/19/87	Morton, C. B.
32345	Brownlee, Annette Geoffrion	6/13/87	Righter, W. C.		
32346	Bruce, Catherine Jane	6/13/87	Haines, R. H.		
32347	Butler, Margaret Emily Y.	6/13/87	Righter, W. C.	12/19/87	Righter, W. C.
32348	Cooper, Michael Scott	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32349	Couvillion, Brian Neff	6/13/87	Henton, W. R.	12/12/87	Henton, W. R.
32350	Dietsche, Andrew Marion L.	6/13/87	Morton, C. B.	12/12/87	Griswold, F. T. III for Morton, C. B.
32351	Dobbins, William David Jr.	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32352	Echols, Mary Wade	6/13/87	Patterson, D. D.		
32353	Epes, Gail Elliot Allison	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32354	Fleetwood, Zachary William	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32355	Gates, Alan McIntosh	6/13/87	Haines, R. H.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32356	Gonzalez-Mesa, Gustavo	6/13/87	Charlton, G. T. Jr.		
32357	Greene, Dorothy Anne	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32358	Gustin, Peter Rochefort	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32359	Hartnett, John Godfrey	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32360	Hebert, Francis Noel	6/13/87	Morton, C. B.	12/19/87	Morton, C. B.
32361	Helgeson, Gail Michelle	6/13/87	Morton, C. B.		
32362	Hill, Paulette Louise	6/13/87	Robinson, H. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32363	Johannson, Johanna-Karen	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32364	Karl, Sharon Leith	6/13/87	Burrill, W. G.		
32365	Koth, Robert Douglas	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32366	Lacerre, Barbara Anne	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32367	Lind, Tracey	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.	12/12/87	Spong, J. S.
32368	Litchfield, Kent	6/13/87	Morton, C. B.	12/19/87	Morton, C. B.
32369	Logue, Mary Ann Willson	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32370	Mann, Henry Rezin	6/13/87	Morton, C. B.	12/19/87	Morton, C. B.
32371	McCaleb, Douglas William	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32372	McCarty, Mary Sharon	6/13/87	Morton, C. B.		
32373	McCaulie, John L.	6/13/87	Patterson, D. D. Title III, Canon 11		
32374	McKee, Christianne Louise	6/13/87	Patterson, D. D.		
32375	McReynolds, James Craig	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32376	Mills, Joy Anna Marie	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32377	Munro, JoAnn Reynolds	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32378	Murphy, Jo-Ann Rapp	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32379	Murray, David Michael	6/13/87	Grein, R. F.	12/19/87	Grein, R. F.
32380	Nelson, Sara Johnson	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32381	Newell, Byron Bruce Jr.	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32382	Nixon, Barbara Elizabeth	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32383	O'Connor, Robert Jeffrey	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32384	Parthum, Charles F. III	6/13/87	Haines, R. H.		
32385	Payne, Teresa Elizabeth Anne	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32386	Potter, Lorene Heath	6/13/87	Robinson, H. B.		
32387	Privitera, Linda Fisher	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32388	Riley, Wayne Thomas	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32389	Robayo-Hidalgo, Daniel Dario	6/13/87	Lee, P. J.		
32390	Robertson, Patricia Rome	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32391	Rolfe-Boutwell, Suzan Jane	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32392	Signorelli, Barry Michael	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.	12/13/87	Martin, R. B. for Moore, P. Jr.
32393	Smith, Barbara Joan	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.		
32394	Smith, Douglas Cameron	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32395	Stickney, Jane Burr	6/13/87	Walmsley, A. E.	11/17/87	Walmsley, A. E.
32396	Stowe, Richard Henry Jr.	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32397	Szymanowski, Michael Peter	6/13/87	Beckham, W. A.		
32398	Thomson, Thomas Michael S.	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32399	Travis, Douglas Brooks	6/13/87	Patterson, D. D.		
32400	Trego, Randall Wayne	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32401	Turtle, Letitia Williams	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32402	Wolsoncroft, Arthur M. III	6/13/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32403	Woodward, Deborah Marshall	6/13/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32404	Dodge, David Loide	6/14/87	Cerveney, F. S.		
32405	Gumbs, Edward Ambrose	6/14/87	Taylor, E. D.		
32406	Hardie, John Ford Jr.	6/14/87	MacNaughton, J. H.	12/17/87	MacNaughton, J. H.
32407	Mills, Fred Thomas	6/14/87	Reed, D. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32408	Warner, Dale Alford	6/14/87	Cerveney, F. S.		
32409	Alford, Harold Bennett Jr.	6/15/87	Folwell, W. H.		

DLACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32410	Watson, John R. III	6/17/87	Carral, A.		
32411	Adams, Marilyn Ann McCord	6/20/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.	12/21/87	Krumm, J. M. for Garver, O. B. Jr.
32412	Anderson, Carmen Marie Warner	6/20/87	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32413	Andrus, Mark Handley	6/20/87	Vache, C. C.		
32414	Baldwin, Alice Christine	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32415	Bradley, Beverly Fay Fisher	6/20/87	McAllister, G. N.		
32416	Chatman-Royce, Edgar Truitt	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32417	Clark, Katherine Hampton	6/20/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32418	Cook, Heather Elizabeth	6/20/87	Eastman, A. T.		
32419	Culpepper, Lamar Polk	6/20/87	Henton, W. R.	12/19/87	Henton, W. R.
32420	Edwards, Robert Daniel	6/20/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32421	Emmerling, Kenneth Clayton	6/20/87	Eastman, A. T.	12/21/87	Eastman, A. T.
32422	Faison, Dorothy Eleanor D.	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32423	Farmer, Marjorie Louise N.	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32424	Janofsky, Caroline Sara Kay	6/20/87	Eastman, A. T.		
32425	Jessup, Dorothy Margaret P.	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32426	Kapps, Charles Augustus J.	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32427	Lance, Philip John	6/20/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32428	Laquintano, David Lloyd	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.	11/7/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
32429	Lowery, Donald Andrew	6/20/87	Eastman, A. T.		
32430	McMillan, Sunny Alicemarion	6/20/87	Whitaker, O.		
32431	Menees, Eric M.	6/20/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32432	Mitchell, Sadie Stridiron	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32433	Northcraft, Linda Louise	6/20/87	Eastman, A. T.		
32434	Prior, Brian Norman	6/20/87	Wallace, L. A. Jr.		
32435	Rainsford, Guy Nichols	6/20/87	Whitaker, O.		
32436	Rose, Shirley Jean	6/20/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32437	Spurrier, Sheila Rose B.	6/20/87	McAllister, G. N.		
32438	Taflinger, Mary Jeanine	6/20/87	Black, W. G.		
32439	Taylor, Mary Marshall	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32440	Whitney, Marilla Jane	6/20/87	Wallace, L. A. Jr.	12/21/87	Atkinson, R. P. for Wallace, L. A. Jr.
32441	Williams, Margaret Mary O.	6/20/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32442	Wood, Erica Brown	6/20/87	Whitaker, O.		
32443	Cooke, Hugh Mabee	6/21/87	Rivera, V. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32444	Cooke, Mildred Shannon	6/21/87	Rivera, V. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32445	Malcolm, Frieda Louise	6/21/87	Brown, J. B.		
32446	Paden, Carter Northen III	6/21/87	Sanders, W. E.		
32447	Vawter-Menees, Eric Monroe	6/21/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32448	Hubby, Turner Erath III	6/23/87	Carral, A.		
32449	Smith, Dabney Tyler	6/23/87	Folwell, W. H.	12/28/87	Folwell, W. H.
32450	Aldred, Norman Prentice	6/24/87	Hopkins, H. A. Jr.		
32451	Brown, Peter	6/24/87	Anderson, R. M.		
32452	Dumke, Barbara Ann	6/24/87	Anderson, R. M.		
32453	Freeman, Bruce Allan	6/24/87	Anderson, R. M.	12/28/87	Anderson, R. M.
32454	Gibbs, Charles Philip	6/24/87	Anderson, R. M.		
32455	Kittelson, Alan Leslie	6/24/87	Anderson, R. M.		
32456	Mader, Carol Ann	6/24/87	Jones, E. W.		
32457	McGee, Hubert Jr.	6/24/87	Jones, E. W.		
32458	Murphy, Gregory Wade	6/24/87	Jones, E. W.		
32459	Schmidt, Carolyn Jean Decker	6/24/87	Anderson, R. M.	12/29/87	Anderson, R. M.
32460	Thom, Brian James	6/24/87	Ladehoff, R. L.		
32461	Zotalis, James Cly	6/24/87	Anderson, R. M.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32462	Jones, Owen Arthur	6/25/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr.		
32463	Adams, Mary Kathleen	6/26/87	Mallory, C. S.		
32464	Bowser, David Edward	6/26/87	Mallory, C. S.		
32465	Frost, Jeffrey Louis	6/26/87	Mallory, C. S.		
32466	Thompson, Peggy R.	6/26/87	Mallory, C. S.		
32467	Wellborn, Gay S.	6/26/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32468	Anthony, Henry Franklin II	6/27/87	Hunt, G. N.		
32469	Arnold, Duane Wade-Hampton	6/27/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(3)	11/23/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.
32470	Bibens, Robert Lee	6/27/87	McAllister, G. N. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32471	Bodishbaugh, Charles Conlee	6/27/87	Donovan, H. A. Jr.		
32472	Bond, Mary Kay	6/27/87	Ashby, J. F.		
32473	Chapman, Craig Bruce	6/27/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.		
32474	Coats, Christopher Vincent	6/27/87	Duvall, C. F.		
32475	Cox, Anne Elizabeth	6/27/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.		
32476	Elder, Deborah Johnson	6/27/87	Reynolds, G. L.		
32477	Emerson, Keith Roger	6/27/87	Moodey, J. R.		
32478	Finn, Patrick Shawn	6/27/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.		
32479	Fountain, Timothy Logan	6/27/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32480	Haughn, Terry Lee	6/27/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32481	Hooper, Elizabeth Elin	6/27/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32482	Linder, Callie Maebelle	6/27/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32483	Loud, Johnson DuWayne	6/27/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 11		
32484	Silbereis, Richard Michael	6/27/87	Garver, O. B. Jr.		
32485	Summers, Joseph Holmes	6/27/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr.		
32486	Bonner, John Hare III	6/28/87	Sanders, W. E.		
32487	Schwertfeger, Margaret Quill	6/28/87	Hart, D. P.		
32488	Bridge, Melvin Alden	6/29/87	Folwell, W. H.	11/12/87	Folwell, W. H.
32489	McBride, Robert Green	6/29/87	Folwell, W. H.	11/19/87	Folwell, W. H.
32490	Pitts, John Robert	6/29/87	Charlton, G. T. Jr.		
32491	Steinberg, Willis Herman Jr.	6/29/87	Ladehoff, R. L.		
32492	Wyckoff, Michael Hirsch	6/29/87	Charlton, G. T. Jr.		
32493	Hodgden, Martha Mardis	6/30/87	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32494	Morse, Alice Janette	6/30/87	Mayson, H. I.		
32495	Scrutchins, Arthur Paul	7/1/87	Cox, W. J. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32496	Arnold, Scott Augustus	7/5/87	Reynolds, G. L.		
32497	Foster, David Mallery	7/5/87	Rivers, V. M.		
32498	Ritchings, Frances Anne	7/11/87	Haines, R. H.		
32499	Stewart, Claude York Jr.	7/11/87	Weinhauer, W. G.		
32500	Wade, Roy Franklin	7/12/87	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32501	Joyce, Thomas Joseph	7/17/87	Lee, P. J. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(1)		
32502	Brown, Sally Sims	7/19/87	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32503	Both, Mary Blair	7/22/87	Estill, R. W.		
32504	McDowell-Fleming, David H.	7/22/87	Duvall, C. F.		
32505	O'Dell, Thomas Peyton	7/22/87	Reed, D. B.		
32506	Farley, Lana Katherine S.	7/25/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
32507	Murray, Robert Scott	7/25/87	Rivera, V. M.		
32508	Page, Vance Charles	7/25/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
32509	Philputt, Frederick C. Jr.	7/25/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
32510	Sevick, Gerald	7/25/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
32511	Stanford, William Ted	7/25/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
32512	Butler, Sarah Aline	7/26/87	Marshall, M. for Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32513	Boldine, Charles Stanley	8/5/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
32514	Buie, Delinda Stephens	8/5/87	Reed, D. B. Title III, Canon 9 Section 10		
32515	Messina, Michael Frank Jr.	8/5/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32516	Ruble, E. Hubert	8/5/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32517	Worthington, Cynthia M.	8/5/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr. Title III, Canon 11		
32518	Frank, Richard Lloyd	8/9/87	Bates, G. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32519	Bagwell, Robert Randall M.	8/14/87	Stevens, W. L.		
32520	Johnson, Michaela M.	8/22/87	Wissemann, A. F.		
32521	MacDonald, David Roberts	8/22/87	Gooden, R. H. for Mallory, C. S.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32522	Rodman, Samuel Sewall III	8/22/87	Wisemann, A. F.		
32523	Parker, James Frank	8/24/87	Warner, J. D.		
32524	Reeves, Jess Leonidas Jr.	8/24/87	Jones, B. G.		
32525	Templeton, Gary Lynn	8/24/87	McAllister, G. N. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32526	Allen, Kevin Bond	8/26/87	Cochrane, R. H.		
32527	Clarkson, Julie Cuthbertson	8/30/87	Vest, F. H. Jr.		
32528	Schmidt, Ann Welsh	8/30/87	Wimberly, D. A. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32529	Terry, Mildred Carlson	9/2/87	Folwell, W. H. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-32530	Gutierrez Delgadillo, B.	9/5/87	Espinoza Venegas, S.		
32531	Hayes, John Edwin	9/6/87	Martinez, G.		
32532	Hutchison, Peter	9/6/87	Martinez, G.		
32533	Hutchison, Rita	9/6/87	Martinez, G.		
32534	Bird, Robert Dale	9/10/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32535	Johnson, Thalia Felice	9/10/87	McGehee, H. C. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32536	Dornemann, William Eugene	9/12/87	Lee, P. J.		
32537	King, Frank Hiram Jr.	9/12/87	Gray, F. C.		
32538	Murray, Austin Benedict			9/12/87	Pettit, V. K. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32539	Rice, Rodney Vincent	9/12/87	Lee, P. J.		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32540	Solomon, Mildred Jeanne	9/12/87	Johnson, D. E.		
32541	Bird, Virginia Lee	9/14/87	Anderson, C. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32542	Hodges-Copple, Ann Elliott	9/14/87	Estill, R. W.		
32543	Koch, Joseph Charles	9/16/87	Hathaway, A. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-32544	Camargo-Gonzalez, Jose Luis	9/19/87	Saucedo, J. G.		
X-32545	Carbellido-Flores, Jose A.	9/19/87	Saucedo, J. G.		
32546	Hunt, Lisa Wynne	9/19/87	Reynolds, G. L.		
32547	McCabe, Charles Peyton III	9/20/87	Carr, W. F.		
32548	Kelly, Linda Louise	9/21/87	Benitez, M. M. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)		
32549	Stevens, Gregory T.	9/21/87	Gray, F. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)		
32550	Hawkins, Thomas Edward	9/27/87	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)		
32551	Armstrong, Barbara Keegan	10/4/87	Estill, R. W. & Vest, F. H. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32552	Oglesby, Charles Lucky	10/4/87	Estill, R. W. & Vest, F. H. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32553	Poole, Virginia Going	10/4/87	Estill, R. W. & Vest, F. H. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32554	Walker, Hugh Eben Tourjee	10/4/87	Atkinson, R. P. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)		
32555	Walters, Patsy Hayes	10/4/87	Estill, R. W. & Vest, F. H. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32556	Foughty, Donna Lee	10/10/87	Anderson, C. B.		
32557	Jackson, Robert LeRoy	10/11/87	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
X-32558	Araica Villarga, Alvaro I.	10/17/87	Downs, S. W. Title III, Canon 11		
X-32559	Garcia Zeledon, Daniel E.	10/17/87	Downs, S. W. Title III, Canon 11		
32560	Boatright, William	10/19/87	Hucles, H. B. III		
32561	Crain, Lee Bryan II	10/19/87	Hucles, H. B. III		
32562	Gerardi, Barbara Ann	10/19/87	Hucles, H. B. III		
32563	Pike, Helen Hammon Jones	10/19/87	Reed, D. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32564	Todd, Doris Roberta	10/19/87	Hucles, H. B. III		
32565	Clemons, Earlie Jr.	10/22/87	Benitez, M. M. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(2)		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32566	Beauchamp, Joe Lloyd	10/23/87	Hulsey, S. B. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32567	Master, George Olmsted II	10/24/87	Dennis, W. D. Jr.		
32568	Burgess, Carol Jean	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32569	Butler, Barbara Thayer	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32570	Ceynar, Marlene	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32571	Gray, Priscilla Grace-Gloria	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32572	Hanten, Helen Bailey	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32573	Larson, Frances Jean	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32574	Sinning, Thomas John	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32575	Studley, Carolyn Mary	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32576	Studley, Richard Edward	10/25/87	Anderson, R. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32577	Wright, Scot Roy	10/28/87	Hart, D. P.		
32578	Allen, Leland Eugene	10/30/87	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32579	Eytcheson, Gerald Leonard	10/30/87	Grein, R. F. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32580	Speller, Lydia Margaret A.	10/31/87	Dyer, M.		
32581	Bradley, Martha Jean	11/1/87	Hultstrand, D. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32582	Merfy, Florence Martha	11/1/87	Zabriskie, S. C. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32583	Richard, Helen Taylor	11/1/87	Ladehoff, R. L. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32584	Linnenberg, Daniel McGrath	11/11/87	Reed, D. B.		
32585	Ashton, Harroldean	11/21/87	Belshaw, G. P. M.		
32586	Hutchison, Dovie Marian	11/22/87	Bates, G. E. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32587	Griffith, Ivan Romito	11/23/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32588	Miller, Diego Antonio Delgado	11/23/87	Moore, P. Jr.		
32589	Baker, Josephine Louise	11/27/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32590	Crary, Lawrence Evans III	11/27/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32591	Eitel, Jean Ann Frances	11/27/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32592	Noetzel, Joan Lois V.	11/27/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32593	Payne, Veronica Isabella H.	11/27/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32594	Steele, Mary Jeane	11/28/87	Hathaway, A. M. Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32595	Arnold, Beth	12/5/87	Swing, W. E.		
32596	Blair, Mary Frances	12/5/87	Swing, W. E.		
32597	Jones, David Lee	12/5/87	Frey, W. C. Title III, Canon 11		
32598	Welton, Sharolyn Kay	12/5/87	Swing, W. E. for Trelease, R. M. Jr.		
32599	Crist, Roy Gene	12/12/87	Atkinson, R. P. Title III, Canon 11		
32600	Kirk, Virginia Adele	12/12/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.		
32601	Rodrigues, Theodore Earl	12/12/87	Birney, D. B. IV		
32602	Watkinson, James Barry Jr.	12/12/87	Birney, D. B. IV		
32603	Aton, James Keyes Jr.	12/13/87	Shipps, H. W.		
32604	Fredrickson, William Charles			12/16/87	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32605	Gere, George Francis Hugh			12/16/87	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)

RECORDER'S REPORT

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32606	Martinez, Mario Ancizar			12/16/87	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32607	Moran, Robert John			12/16/87	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 13 Section 5(a)(1)
32608	Morrissette, Paul E.			12/16/87	Wissemann, A. F. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32609	Mushorn, Richard C.			12/16/87	Witcher, R. C. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32610	Swain, Barry Edward Bailey	12/16/87	Witcher, R. C.		
32611	Tate, Joel C.	12/16/87	Witcher, R. C.		
32612	Barnard, Nancy Alexandra	12/19/87	Mallory, C. S.		
32613	Braswell, James H.	12/19/87	Mallory, C. S.		
32614	Donnelly, John Kevin			12/19/87	Mallory, C. S. Title III, Canon 13, Section 5(a)(1)
32615	Orrin, Dyana Lee Vail	12/19/87	Harris, G. C.		
32616	Riggsby, Roger D.	12/19/87	Mallory, C. S.		
X-32617	Clarke, Enrique Eugenio	12/20/87	Isaac, T. A.		
32618	Mock, Philip Herman	12/20/87	Weinhauer, W. G. Title III, Canon 11		
X-32619	Tavarez-Tejeda, Luis B.	12/20/87	Isaac, T. A.		
32620	Padilla, Manuel Jack	12/22/87	Ray, T. K.		
32621	Smith, Jesse George	12/23/87	Pope, C. C. Jr.		
32622	Alexander, William David	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1987

FRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32623	Beasley, Anne B.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32624	Blair, Ruth Lincoln	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32625	Campeau, Oliver Clayton	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32626	Dixon, Marilyn C.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32627	Fernandez, Margarita	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32628	Ferris, Charles E.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32629	Germaine, Jerry Rodgers	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32630	Gorman, James Michael	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32631	Graham, Leo Francis Jr.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32632	Jones, Herbert Watson Jr.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32633	Lee, Solomon San-woo	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32634	Lobs, Donna Burkard	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32635	Long, William J.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32636	Lynn, Robert Newton	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III		
32637	Pedersen, Kenneth Mark	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32638	Rinkus, William Allen	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32639	Russell, Ronald Raymond	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32640	Toberman, Harold Frederick	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32641	Townes, Henry C. III	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32642	Welsh, George H.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		
32643	Wilson, John Dorr Jr.	12/26/87	Griswold, F. T. III Title III, Canon 9, Section 10		

DIACONATE 1987

PRIESTHOOD

NUMBER	NAME	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP	DATE	ORDAINING BISHOP
32644	Lockwood, Marcia Miller	12/27/87	Hart, D. P.		
32645	Hart, Edna Jole Cyphert	12/29/87	Jones, B. G.		

RECORDER'S REPORT

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

BISHOPS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Cheung, Pui-Yeung	738	9/6/87
Cilley, Roger Howard	710	9/25/86
Claiborne, Randolph Royall Jr.	489	2/23/86
Creighton, William Forman	564	5/20/87
Gates, William Fred Jr.	615	12/29/87
Hall, Robert Bruce	618	5/27/85
Hogg, Wilbur Emory Jr.	695	5/10/86
Hosea, Addison	649	12/14/85
Hunter, James Wilson	476	11/18/87
Kennedy, Harry Sherbourne	444	2/14/86
King, Hanford Langdon Jr.	681	10/11/86
MacLean, Charles Waldo	585	3/22/85
McCrea, Theodore Harper	589	9/22/86
McNair, Edward	628	4/20/86
Moody, William Robert	462	12/21/85
Romero, Leonardo Rivera	599	6/2/86
Rusack, Robert Clafin	606	7/16/86
Stark, Leland William Frederick	520	5/8/86
Stokes, Anson Phelps Jr.	533	11/7/86
Thomas, William S. Jr.	523	4/19/86
Watson, Richard Simpson	505	7/6/87

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Aanestad, Otto Herbert	13672-S	12/3/85
Acker, Richard Colburn	17626	10/29/85
Ackerman, Stephen Wilson	18870	7/29/87
Adams, Harold Edgar	21323	9/30/86
Aitken, Donald Clarke	18364	3/4/86
Aldwell, Lea Roy	20738	9/26/86
Aldworth, Edward Letellier	12732-S	5/23/85
Allen, Willie Arthur	X-27799	7/10/85
Alling, Roger	13216-S	8/24/86
Alorda, Bartolome Crespi	14612(a)-S	10/1/86
Anderson, Paul George	18721	10/22/86
Anthony, Ira Michael	31620	6/22/86
Anthony, Kenneth Harding	16422	4/1/85
Appelhof, Gilbert Jr.	12985-S	10/16/87
Ashton, Stanley Edward	14311-S	5/3/86
Atlee, Frank Goodwin Jr.	23950	9/1/87
Avila, Alberto Luis	28485	9/1/86
Babin, David Edward	21556	2/28/85
Bacayan, David	X-19501-A	4/26/86
Bagby, William Robert	18598	2/11/85
Baker, Robert Orr	23003	8/6/87
Banner, Earnest Kellner	13478-S	3/9/86
Barnes, Hugh Neil	17562	7/31/87
Barnett, Lyle Saxon	13231-S	11/26/86
Barter, Henry C.	19883	8/1/87
Bartlett, William Clement	21826	8/13/86
Basso, Louis Jr.	16262	2/26/87
Batchelor, Leslie David	Received	1/4/87
Bateman, Donald Rex	19317	1/7/87
Batten, Augustus George Henry	12213-S	1/26/85
Baublitz, Earl Raymond	20313	10/5/86
Bauder, Erwin Henry	14281-S	4/16/87
Baxter, Samuel Newman Jr.	14921-S	11/9/86
Beach, Prescott Jr.	20081	8/25/85
Behrens, Warren Leopold	24335	3/30/87
Beling, Mariano Laugan	X-26138	5/13/85
Bennett, Edwin Grow	17320	5/16/87
Beresford, Herbert William Dudley	21436	7/17/87
Berg, Paul Lawrence	21002	5/15/87
Berger, Charles Edward	14878-S	2/28/86
Bianchi, John Frederique	17436	1/18/86
Bieberbach, John Villa	21279	3/2/87
Bierck, Walter Hubert	12325-S	3/31/86
Bingham, Willie C.	Received	9/29/85
Bird, Jack Oliver	18199	1/16/85
Blackwell, Dale Weldon	18874	8/14/85
Blood, Daniel Henry	18679	6/8/87
Bloy, Myron Barnett Jr.	19678	1/28/85

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Bogges, Elwood Craig	11717-S	10/21/87
Bohlke, Landall Brent	24577	3/7/87
Bond, Roger Wilson	26844	9/16/86
Book, Robert Carl	31752	4/28/86
Bowker, William Etley	15957-S	12/31/86
Bowser, Lawrence Charles	Received	7/26/85
Bozarth-Campbell, Philip Ross	26950	12/9/85
Bradley, Agnes		7/6/85
Bradley, Wallace Claude	18884	2/28/87
Brennan, Jesse Ketchum Jr.	13382-S	4/3/85
Brown, Alanson	17811	1/18/86
Brown, Milton Fleming Jr.	22932	3/10/86
Buchanan, William Zeb	23553	11/2/86
Buck, Clifford Allen	17919	7/26/85
Bufton, Homer Fulton	14170-S	6/15/86
Bull Bear, Maurice	26675	11/11/85
Burnett, George Howard	20563	12/11/85
Burns, William Parker	23055	2/6/85
Burrows, Victor Sylvester	17072	7/6/86
Busway, Peter Madilag	X-26618	11/16/87
Butler, James Sessions	13870-S	2/16/85
Butts, Carter Foster	15596-S	10/5/87
Buxton, John Robert Dawson	21769	2/7/87
Byfield, Richard Edward	18571	8/31/85
Cameron, Robert Walter	29725	3/29/86
Campbell, Colin Jr.	20246	9/10/85
Campbell, Douglas Alan	27035	7/26/87
Canfield, Darrell Orin	27769	6/20/86
Cannon, Henry Brevoort	16829	2/3/86
Carnegie-Watson, Lester Marcos	X-25522	2/19/87
Carpenter, Courtney Lynn	18872	5/13/87
Cartmell, Leon Emmanuel	13663-S	5/7/85
Cary, Kenneth Worthington	16085	8/27/87
Casey, Harry L.	22240	9/9/86
Cassell, Warren Michael	20799	1/9/85
Castellanos, Kermit	14004-S	3/26/85
Caution, Tollie LeRoy	13342-S	8/31/87
Cavitt, Robert Folsom	21623	10/7/85
Chappell, Thomas Huntington	14179-S	3/11/85
Chard, Leslie Frank	12536-S	12/14/85
Cheek, Paul Allen	27964	3/4/87
Cheetham, Donald Shurtleff	16631	4/19/85
Childs, Robert Sawyer	17077	10/15/87
Chrimes, Robert Louis	30292	11/2/85
Churnside, Lucien Edward	X-20843	8/19/86
Clark, Forrest Bedford	17243	5/17/85
Clark, Robert Edward Stolle	19781	9/23/80
Clark, Roland Ellis	21330	4/4/87

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Cochran, Morris Bartlett	14861-S	11/18/87
Cole, Stuart Gottlieb	13107-S	3/13/87
Colenback, Don Fredric	21336	4/11/85
Collie, Eric Duncan	18948	4/27/87
Coon, Waldron Le Van	16870	2/22/85
Cooper, Richard	15523-S	1/16/87
Coveill, Charles Van Orden	14175-S	5/8/87
Cowles, Stuart Cushman	14957-S	2/26/86
Cox, Ralph Harris	14132-S	2/2/86
Coykendall, Harlan Richard	14566-S	12/1/87
Crewe, Benaiah Hudson	12876-S	1/28/87
Crocker, George Rowell	16237	7/1/85
Crossman, Walter John	17716	2/27/87
Cuffee, Jeffrey Townsend	21606	5/29/87
Cully, Kendig Brubaker	19153	3/29/87
Custer, Raymond Daniel	14211-S	10/12/85
Davis, Samuel	14637-S	1/7/87
Dawley, Powell Mills	14390-S	7/10/85
Dean, Ralph S.	Received	8/23/87
DeForest, Lionel Theodore	12991-S	8/23/86
Dickson, Thomas Nugent	X-25980	4/19/85
Dinkel, John Robert	19933	7/29/86
Dixon, Michael Ronald	21733	10/7/86
Donnelly, William Francis	15782-S	11/13/86
Douglass, Charles Hervey	15776-S	10/14/85
Du Bois, James Conklin	31210	1/12/85
Duncan, Earl Jr.	32175	4/22/87
Dunphy, William Henry	12821-S	1/28/85
Easton, John Edward	18194	5/25/87
Edsall, Samuel Harmon	11609-S	4/28/87
Egbert, Wade Wright	19792	10/14/87
Ellis, Rayford Wilson	27992	3/15/86
Ellway, William Douglas	Received	9/10/85
England, James William Jr.	20187	3/17/87
Erkman, James Frederick	21141	5/2/86
Essingham, Wallace	12802-S	10/28/86
Evans, John Marvin	20530	4/5/87
Ewald, Tod Wilford	16939	7/15/85
Faas, Carl Jack	21225	8/3/85
Farley, Maurice Joseph	Received	10/18/85
Feyrer, Albert Donald	27940	7/12/86
Fisher, Ralph Melvin	18263	5/15/85
Floyd, Oliver Reed		11/22/86
Flucke, James Ross	29698	2/25/85
Flye, James Harold	11151-D	4/12/85
Ford, Robert Turner		2/28/86
Forrester, Joseph Lomax Boswell III	27005	11/26/86
Forster, Robert Cyril	Received	9/12/86

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Forsyth, Ronald Wayne	21512	9/29/86
Foster, Sampson W.	13591-S	10/28/85
Foust, Roscoe Thornton	12816-S	10/8/86
Rox, Herbert Cromwell	X-28544	2/19/85
Frazer, Stuart Warren	26361	4/7/86
Freebern, Charles Edward	27993	8/8/85
Freeman, Arthur Cordukas	16669	3/24/86
Friedkin, George Thomas	21004	9/18/86
Fritz, Charles Edward	13652-S	10/21/85
Garrison, George Washburn	23497	5/17/86
Garrison, William Claybourne III	22050	11/18/87
Gast, Stuart Franklin	12956-S	7/17/85
Gay, Milton Ferdinand Jr.	24668	2/3/87
Gentleman, William Buckingham	14565-S	6/17/85
Gillett, Gordon Edward	14666-S	2/15/86
Gilley, E(arly) Spencer	13184-S	5/22/87
Golder, James Tolmie	13930-S	3/22/85
Goman, Thomas Gordon	25916	5/16/86
Good, Harry Melvin		7/30/86
Goodman, Mackey Joseph	25420	11/19/85
Goodrow, John Harwood	20682	9/14/85
Goodwin, Shirley Bartlett	14531-S	12/6/86
Grant, Sydney Edmund	14915-S	10/15/86
Grasner, Gordon Louis	13500-S	3/2/86
Graves, Gerald Holmes	18146	5/22/87
Graves, Jack Cornwall	25901	11/21/87
Gray, William Thomas	Received	7/4/87
Green, Arthur Roy Eric	13785-S	12/11/85
Green, Edward Robert Alexander	14213-S	12/31/85
Green Reuben Frederick	Received	2/21/85
Green, William Mercer	14580-S	5/19/86
Greene, Roger Sherman II	17074	4/7/86
Greeno, George Leonard	20127	7/11/86
Gregori, Joseph		10/19/86
Gresham, Philip Morton	17998	1/10/85
Guerry, Moultrie	12695-S	10/3/87
Gunn, Arthur Wendell	27052	4/22/87
Guthrie, Claude Edward	17838	8/24/87
Guthrie, David Vance Jr.	20315	7/4/86
Gwynn, Marlon Hayes	24381	9/24/87
Hagan, Donald Calvert	17980	10/7/86
Halfhill, James Wood III	17362	4/18/85
Hall, John Norman	16946	5/17/87
Hallett, Harold Ernest	13802-S	9/28/86
Halsey, Frederick Biddle	11518-S	9/29/87
Hamilton, Francis Marion	14844-S	5/27/86
Hann, George Haley	13699-S	12/7/85
Hanna, John Baker	17563	2/9/86

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Hansen, Jess Lee	17534	10/10/87
Hards, Walter George John	20307	6/4/85
Harp, Edward Blaine Jr.	22048	12/11/87
Harris, Donald Farley	24829	5/3/85
Harris, Leon Preston	13820-S	1/2/85
Harshman, Eugene Lee	20609	9/27/86
Hart, Earl Ray	12424-S	7/18/85
Hartzel, Godfrey Wilson James	15845-S	1/24/85
Harvey, Benson Heale	12883-S	1/23/85
Hayashi, George Fujio	20074	8/30/86
Heffner, William Clancy	17414	5/14/86
Helmer, Ben F.	20329	7/18/85
Helmick, Robert Patton	18328	11/25/85
Helms, James Reding	12065-S	1/22/86
Hemsley, Bernard Arthur	14680-S	2/7/86
Henning, Donald Glenn Lawrence	13710-S	12/30/85
Henry, John Conway	16830	12/20/86
Herman, John William	17349	1/6/87
Higgins, Charles Ashley	14664-S	8/2/85
Hirshon, Louis Melbourne	12744-S	7/23/86
Hitchcock, Edwin Elba	21942	11/30/86
Hitchcock, Marcus Botsford	13364-S	1/13/85
Hitner, Frank Morris	22798	7/22/87
Hobart, Duncan Monroe	14559-S	10/4/87
Roeh, George Charles	20396	6/15/86
Hoffman, George Edward	17470	4/2/85
Hoffman, Thomas Lee	25139	9/12/85
Hoilund-Carlson, Peer	24840	2/2/86
Hopkins, Harold Anthony Sr.	16407	9/30/87
Hopson, Maurice Henry	15934-S	8/3/87
Houston, Wallace Boyd Jr.	21290	3/12/87
Hovencamp, Ralph Eugene	15801-S	12/28/87
Howard, Dana Oran	26974	9/5/86
Howe, Harris Winchester	20679	6/14/87
Howe, Reuel Lanphier	13332-S	3/20/85
Howells, John Morgan	Received	7/12/87
Howes, William John	12433-S	5/7/85
Hoyt, Ernest Merton	14001-S	4/12/87
Hufford, Berle Kenneth	29965	6/29/86
Hulsizer, Morris Andrew	28952	11/29/87
Hunsicker, Robert Cook	15716-S	6/28/87
Hunt, John Roderick	Received	12/6/87
Hutton, Mary Sandys		7/10/85
Hutton, Samuel Janney	12316(a)-S	6/10/87
Hyde, James Winchester	16519	1/6/86
Hyman, Melvin Richardson	21470	10/10/87
Jackson, Edward Clark	23609	7/2/86
Jackson, Ellsworth Bertram	15969-S	10/31/85

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Jarboe, James Robert	26293	3/13/85
Jefferson, Margaret Douglas	28070	3/7/87
Jenkins, Michael Leslie	25964	9/28/86
Jewell, Earle Branch	12980-S	9/3/85
Johnson, Francis Goodwin	15971-S	12/24/87
Johnson, Ralph Roscoe	19403	12/23/87
Jones, Andrew Barton	15879-S	1/13/87
Jones, Barbara	30059	8/7/87
Jones, Christopher Jr.	20273	12/18/87
Jones, George Melbourne	15814-S	7/30/87
Jones, Percy David	16324	1/15/86
Jones, William Kenneth		2/17/86
Joyce, Aristide Joseph Jr.	27572	10/7/87
Judd, Orrin Francis	13318-S	10/8/87
Judge, William Franklin	16043	12/2/87
Kast, Eric Alois	20347	6/26/87
Kates, Frederick Ward	14547-S	4/29/87
Kaufmann, Henry Eckelmeyer	13756-S	7/21/85
Kehl, Christian Horace	14588-S	10/20/86
Kelley, Frank	21223	11/3/87
Kelley, Konrad Etick Jr.	19027	11/15/87
Kelley, Lawrence Rogers	11603-S	6/24/87
Kendall, Ralph Jones	12945-S	4/13/87
Kent, Leicester Foulk	12491-S	4/2/85
Kevin, Robert Oliver	12675-S	5/20/87
Kidd, Gordon Lee	12504-S	11/6/86
King, David Rhineland	18854	12/14/87
King, Demere John	16135	5/29/86
King, George Stewart	18504	2/19/85
Kinzie, Norman Francis	14537-S	10/24/85
Kirton, Edwin Egglston	17279	10/9/86
Knapp, John Lewis	14109-S	4/15/86
Knickle, Harry James	13525-S	5/20/86
Kocher, Harold Edgar	14812-S	3/20/85
Koonsman, Michael Gary	25280	11/22/86
Kuehnel, Reno Walter	16862	8/17/85
Kuhn, Clay Michael	23268	8/6/87
Lambert, Peter William Jr.	14139-S	12/24/87
Lamond, Thomas Robinson	25329	1/26/85
Langley, William Henry Jr.	13398-S	12/17/87
Langstaff, John Brett	11452-S	2/12/85
Lavey, Benjamin Verdier	17737	6/30/86
Lawrence, Kenneth Hadley	22152	8/11/86
Lawrence, Walter Lindstrom	25990	7/11/85
Leach, Philip Michael Parton	18590	12/13/85
Leaker, Arthur William	16546	10/3/87
Leber, Milton Schisler	20333	10/30/85
Ledsam, Donald Moreton	Received	11/25/85

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Lee, Harry Beekman	13300-S	4/11/86
Lee, William Colin	15602-S	10/4/86
Leffler, John Compton	13255-S	4/28/87
Lentz, Henry Arthur	21864	7/17/87
Leventis, Harry Hyatt	21787	5/17/86
Lewis, Arthur Ernest	Received	5/5/86
Lewis, George William	13411-S	9/16/86
Lincoln, James P.	16153	11/5/87
Line, Albert Edward Jr.	18200	8/28/87
Livingston, Jack David	17580	10/19/87
Lizardo, Agustin Ganga II	30826	3/17/86
Loop, Carlos Arbra	18285	6/23/87
Lowe, Gerald Kenneth	Received	5/10/87
Luce, Warren Woodward	22355	9/30/85
Luckenbill, F. Graham	15713-S	9/15/85
Luther, John Andrew	14858-S	4/12/85
MacBlain, Raymond Earl	12940-S	2/21/85
Macfarren, George Douglas Jackson	18024	1/3/86
Mackintosh, Janet	25203A	2/25/87
Madden, Thomas Andrew	Received	12/10/85
Main, Elizabeth Williams		12/24/85
Malcolm, Harry Brooks	13810-S	12/17/86
Man, Robert Martin	14766-S	3/19/85
Manning, Edward Henry	17829	2/23/86
Manross, William Wilson	13338(b)-S	7/5/87
Marks, James Robert	17401	5/5/87
Markunas, James Walter	23826	10/19/86
Marshall, Frank William Jr.	17056	12/23/86
Martin, Louis Frank	12786-S	12/11/86
Martin, Paul Clark	14326-S	9/12/87
Martin, Richard Knott	23385	1/22/87
Martin, William Evans	21020	1/15/86
Marvin, Ellison Fletcher	16132	6/22/85
Masters, William Raymond	24865	1/28/86
Matheus, William L.	24210	12/20/87
Mathews, Edmund Slaymaker	17667	4/21/87
Mathews, Lex Sterner	21589	12/22/85
Mathis, Steve Lloyd III	18745	11/30/87
Matlock, Charles Reuben	16163	2/2/85
Matthews, Robert John Lewis	19410	3/19/87
Maxted, Aubrey Clement	14972-S	12/26/86
Maynard, Erville Byron	13527-S	2/1/86
McCormick, George Jr.	20204	12/22/86
McKee, John III	14834-S	3/10/87
McKee, Joseph Martin	15976-S	11/15/85
McKinlay, Donald Reisinger	18726	7/20/87
McMahan, Allen George	17896	7/8/87
McMichael, Ralph Nelson	24180	4/3/86

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
McNair, Robert Malcolm	16183	12/7/86
Mead, Hudson Dexter Jr.	23902	3/18/85
Mealy, Norman Carleton	21217	3/12/87
McGee, Robert Ernest Jr.	17457	8/28/85
Maixner, Douglas Elmer Joseph	22986	10/13/85
Melish, William Howard	14328-S	6/15/86
Menicon, Menicos Nicholas	13840-S	10/23/85
Metcalf, Albert West Jr.	24812	10/21/87
Metcalf, Elliott Fitch	23759	12/28/85
Middleton, Walter Clyde	12907-S	8/6/87
Miller, Gale Francis	17452	1/27/86
Miller, Herbert Louis	12276-S	7/27/86
Miller, Herschel Gordon	14858(a)-S	1/19/86
Miller, Thomas Randolph	18880	9/7/87
Miller, Walter Carl	20803	12/5/85
Moore, John Chandler	13718-S	12/12/85
Morrill, Grant Anthony Jr.	14948-S	11/2/85
Morris, James Kenneth	12618-S	1/9/87
Morse, Hugh McDonald Jr.	19648	8/10/86
Mountain, Moses	18383	2/27/85
Moya, Charles Allen	21120	1/9/87
Moyer, Carl William Fenwick	19539	10/6/85
Mullen, Edmond Thomas Peter	18317	5/23/87
Mullen, Patrick Emmett	23737	4/18/87
Murray, Albert Vincent	13653-S	8/26/86
Murray, James Martin	29710	11/15/87
Murray, Pauli	28239	7/2/85
Murray, Thomas William	17634	8/22/85
Musselman, George Paul	12752-S	8/7/87
Myer, John Colby	17860	10/28/87
Newman, F(rancis) Sheridan	19418	5/31/87
Nichols, Roland Whittemore	23140	5/23/86
Nickle, Harold Wheeler Bright	Received	10/10/85
Norris, Robert Houseal	21562	9/5/85
Northway, Russell Stanley	Received	2/4/85
Norton, David Woodman	14029-S	4/2/85
Nyberg, Lawrence Albin	14941-S	6/20/85
Olmsted, Robert Quenelle	29238	10/27/86
Ortmayer, Ronald Elwood	14266-S	1/7/87
Oxley, William Robert	19005	9/13/87
Packard, Charles Del Mar	30259	1/25/86
Paddock, Frederick Norris	21930	11/22/86
Paff, Harry Leslie	14503-S	3/30/85
Page, Earle Cornelius	18149	1/28/87
Palomares, Ricardo Dominguez	30835	11/13/86
Parks, Jerre Bryan	23253	4/1/87
Parsons, George Wellman	14149-S	5/7/85
Partington, John Donald	18549	1/17/87

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Patchell, Drury Lucadoc	12685-S	1/16/85
Patrick, Edward Thomas	24055	5/26/87
Pease, Ralph Burleigh	13913-S	12/21/87
Peckford, Eiam	Received	10/17/85
Peddle, Joseph Scott	19863	4/2/85
Pedersen, Arnold Jens	17096	10/10/86
Pekas, Robert	X-17109B	3/26/87
Peters, Harold Beaumont Woodfield	12838-S	3/7/86
Pickans, Claude Leon Jr.	12680-S	1/25/85
Pickett, Joseph Reuss	28359	9/22/86
Pierson, Roland Stanley	18227	2/15/86
Platts, Edward	14022-S	12/29/86
Pope, Frederick Arthur	17373	3/22/85
Porter, John Francis	16476	1/13/85
Powers, Aiden Wilson	22402	6/18/86
Pratt, Schuyler	11616-S	4/20/87
Pressey, Herbert Ernest Palmer	12189-S	11/3/86
Price, James Edward	16254	12/13/87
Pudwell, Alec David Dunne	Received	1/13/87
Punter, Percival McGuire	29099	10/12/85
Purser, Willard James	27446	3/17/85
Putney, John Fraser	20143	2/5/87
Quick, William McDonald	28459	5/3/87
Rahming, Harry Ellsworth	11643-S	8/28/85
Raney, Russell Raymond	27122	5/23/86
Raper, J. T.	22804	5/17/85
Raynor, Wendy Adrienne Sykora	28003	9/21/85
Receconi, Jon Simms	30623	10/15/87
Redinger, Joseph Dallace	19900	5/13/85
Reed, Louis Cyrus	13781-S	2/1/87
Reid, Aubrey Delmas	26300	1/31/86
Reid, William Kenneth	17548	8/29/87
Reid, William Patterson	13491-S	11/8/87
Renew, Jesse Kimball	X-19069A	7/31/87
Rasch, Frederick Sylvester	14996-S	12/3/86
Rice, Charles Edward	20833	3/21/86
Rich, George Ellsworth Jr.	22219	10/1/87
Richardson, Robert Harry	21564	1/17/86
Ridgley, Benjamin James	17883	2/24/86
Roach, Wilfred Everard II	15970-S	4/11/85
Roberts, Charles Emmitt Jr.	19603	6/1/87
Roberts, Philip Woodford	14990-S	10/25/87
Robinson, Olive Margaret		1/17/87
Rodda, Eddy Thomas	14558-S	2/16/86
Rohe, Donald Louis	28711	8/26/86
Rose, Lawrence	12832-S	10/17/87
Rubino, Gerard William	15862-S	1/5/85
Rutherford, Jean Berry	29256	3/6/86

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Sacksteder, Overton III	18236	2/8/85
Sagayo, Paul Pingos Sr.	X-22197	9/13/86
Sandercock, Kenneth Lyne	Received	1/8/87
Sanders, Charles Elmer Jr.	19708	3/12/87
Sanderson, William Lloyd Jr.	19355	11/7/87
Savage, Robert Everitt	15875-S	8/28/86
Sayers, Carl Russell	16932	7/12/87
Scates, John Marshall	23318	11/11/85
Schlotterbeck, Ian Josef	Received	3/31/87
Schoedinger, George Richard Jr.	18278	5/14/86
Schramm, Herman Peter Jacob Jr.	18293	7/10/86
Searcy, Charles Wesley	22974	9/13/87
Seaton-Elliott, Stanley Arthur	Received	9/7/87
Shank, Roscoe Wendell	16609	2/12/85
Sharp, William Bruce	13929-S	8/1/86
Sherwood, Edward Carleton	28059	1/12/86
Shoemaker, Joh Wilt	28108	12/30/85
Shulhafer, Charles Philip	X-19858-A	10/15/85
Simmonds, Harold Seward	25524	7/6/85
Simmons, Bertram Erwin	15632-S	8/16/87
Simms, David McDaniel	20518	6/21/85
Slagle, Kenneth Chester	22186	2/12/85
Slingluff, Betts Simmons Jr.	31115	2/20/86
Slocum, Robert Frank	21365	6/21/85
Small, Thomas Lemuel	11838-S	5/5/85
Smedberg, John Keers	17552	12/14/85
Smiley, Thomas Edward	30327	4/6/87
Smith, Benjamin Harrison	13226-S	5/16/87
Smith, Jack Hillary	18081	1/21/87
Smith, Jere Crews	25079	6/30/87
Smith, John Ward	13916(a)-S	10/24/87
Smith, William X.	13883-S	3/7/85
Smith, Winfield Davis Jr.	17889	9/27/85
Smothers, William Sherman	22616	6/10/85
Soaygan, Benedict D.	X-31545	8/17/86
Solem, Henry Rae	20683	10/15/85
Sommerville, Lloyd Matthews	Received	11/24/86
Stambaugh, David Alan	18420	1/6/87
Steele, Leonard Wallace	12052-S	11/12/85
Steiling, Bobbie Philip	24813	11/3/86
Steinmetz, Samuel Jr.	15595-S	12/4/85
Stephenson, George Royster	14698-S	7/3/85
Stephenson, John Samuel	14342-S	8/21/86
Stevens, Clarion Hazen	22429	7/1/86
Stevenson, Robert Lapsley	16031	8/25/87
Stimson, Frederick Burnham Jr.	20909	1/11/85
Stitt, Wilson Montgomery	16693	3/16/86
Stockwell, Norman Ernest	16041	7/18/86

RECORDER'S REPORT

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Stoll, Douglas Montague	13683-S	1/31/85
Story, George Somerville	26031	4/10/86
Strange, Edwin Bruton IV	25831	10/22/87
Streeter, Millard Gordon	18577	2/8/86
Sturtevant, Joseph Edward	21194	9/9/85
Sudlow, Robert James	13306-S	8/31/87
Sutcliffe, Harry Julius	23438	12/6/87
Swaim, Claude Carlton	16525	9/20/86
Sweetser, Robert Franklin	13952-S	1/11/87
Swift, William Waldo	16810	9/9/86
Swink, Jesse Edwin	22806	7/15/85
Tabb, Augustus Morgan	14512-S	5/10/85
Terry, Donald Lewis	19988	1/6/85
Tester, Welch Kenneth	19669	11/1/86
Thom, Richard Hershel	24304	12/16/85
Thomas, James Moulton	13257-S	9/16/85
Thompson, Fred Arnold	22992	2/18/85
Thorpe, Arthur	27750	8/9/87
Tompkins, Henry Fitzhugh Jr.	25954	5/3/85
Topping, Harold Johnston		2/5/87
Tragitt, Horatio Nelson Jr.	11222-D	11/7/86
Traill, Charles Bayard	13503(a)-S	10/3/85
Treat, William Jay	20209	12/27/86
Trentman, William John	26048	3/2/86
Trickett, Kenneth Alan	27492	8/22/87
Trumbore, Frederick William	13142-S	9/2/85
Twitchell, Raleigh Norris	15568-S	7/4/87
Tyndall, Francis William	16330	2/5/85
Umangil, Henry Gumabal	X-17070B	6/9/86
Van Buren, Edward Roscoe	21198	10/11/87
Vandegrift, Marshall Dale	21593	7/19/85
Van Duyne, Homer John	21404	8/8/85
Vanture, Homer Selman	22453	3/8/86
Vaughan, Sylvester Mahlon	21999	10/23/87
Veal, Eric William	Received	10/25/85
Venno, Maurice William	14508-S	1/28/87
Verdery, John Duane	15922-S	7/16/85
Vermillion, Michael Mundy	25289	7/25/87
Villalobos, Fernando	29617	6/7/85
Vought, George Frederick	24859	2/12/86
Wadhams, Gordon Butler	13951-S	4/16/87
Walch, Donald Sanderson	21434	7/11/86
Waldock, Arnold Cecil Christy	Received	6/21/87
Walker, William James	22552	7/30/87
Waller, James Augustus Jr.	18661	7/21/86
Waltemade, Curtis Allen	19328	5/22/86
Wangdali, Marcus Melchor	X-21620	8/4/87
Wanzor, Kenneth Gene	25339	4/17/86

APPENDICES

NECROLOGY

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Warren, Matthew Madison	13743(a)-S	4/7/86
Waterhouse, Wilfred Thomas	16154	10/2/85
Watson, Edward John III	18369	10/7/86
Watson, Richard Armistead	20522	5/7/85
Watts, Harry	11008-D	12/12/86
Weaver, Dorothy Esther Decius		6/24/86
Weaver, Vernon Alban	12097-S	10/30/86
Webb, Mark Hays	28124	1/8/86
Weed, Paul Charles Jr.	14141-S	2/9/86
Wei, Hsi Jen	Received	8/20/87
Weitzel, William Henry	16547	7/22/85
Westbrook, Sam Wilkins	30248	12/22/87
Whaley, Charles Albert	26630	6/3/86
Wheeler, Michael Irvan	24834	6/25/87
Whisler, Alfred Harold	17647	12/23/86
White, Donald Kinsinger	22017	4/21/87
White, Harry Nixon	24536	6/18/86
White, James Kirkwood	28491	10/20/86
White, Llewellyn Ashbridge	21058	9/1/86
Whitesell, Russell	19901	8/21/87
Whiteside, Osmond Steen	15783-S	9/6/87
Whittle, Dennis	12198-S	3/25/86
Wiley, Henry Ward	14712-S	1/13/85
Wilkes, Rex Bozarth	14124-S	12/10/87
Williams, Daniel Quinby	16906	1/29/85
Williams, Ernest Calvin Sr.	32158	7/10/87
Williams, Evan Rowland	17235	3/7/87
Williams, Hedley James	14201-S	2/1/85
Williams, James H.	29903	5/24/87
Williams, John Barry	24982	4/18/85
Williams, Peyton Randolph	14177-S	7/19/85
Williams, Thomas John	Received	1/26/86
Wilson, Charles Coker	14142-S	11/28/87
Wilson, George Albert Sr.	13738-S	10/28/86
With, Arthur Fergus	20322	6/22/85
Wolf, Fred Carl Jr.	17615	6/10/87
Wood, Alexander M.	14578-S	10/31/87
Wood, Barry Goodyear	25874	7/1/87
Wood, Fletcher Pinckney Jr.	15904-S	3/8/87
Wooding, Nathaniel Henry	26787	9/13/85
Woolverton, Harvey Livermore	14615-S	9/11/85
Wootton, John Edenden	11468-S	9/10/86
Worden, Richard Reynolds	24154	8/25/85
Worman, William George	17434	6/1/87
Wright, Robert David	16866	12/29/85
Yamazaki, John Misao	10927-D	3/8/85
Young, John Mansfield Jr.	13704-S	12/7/86
Young, Lee Huntington	17493	8/25/86

RECORDER'S REPORT

BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE LAST RECORDER REPORT

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SERIAL NUMBER</u>
791	Pope, Clarence Cullam Jr.	1/5/85	18991
792	Garcia-Montiel, Martiniano	1/6/85	X-23044
793	Downs-Higgs, Sturdie Wyman	2/9/85	X-27802-A
794	Griswold, Frank Tracy III	3/2/85	22573
795	Harris, Rogers Sanders	3/9/85	20290
796	Vest, Frank Harris Jr.	5/19/85	22371
797	Garver, Oliver Bailey Jr.	5/25/85	22536
798	Carr, William Franklin	6/1/85	25681
799	Reynolds, George Lazenby Jr.	6/15/85	19000
800	Johnson, David Elliot	10/5/85	21894
801	Ladehoff, Robert Louis	11/30/85	20053
802	MacNaughton, John Herbert	2/6/86	18922
803	Jones, Charles Irving	2/8/86	28202
804	Bartlett, Allen Lyman Jr.	2/15/86	20733
805	Theuner, Douglas Edwin	4/19/86	22221
806	Swenson, Daniel Lee	5/17/86	21444
807	Ticobay, Narciso Valentin	7/27/86	X-20744
808	Miller, Robert Oran	9/1/86	24898
809	Zabriskie, Stewart Clark	9/6/86	22706
810	Valentine, Barry (Consecrated in the Anglican Church of Canada)		
811	Bowman, David Charles	9/14/86	21395
812	Williams, Arthur Benjamin Jr.	10/11/86	23280
813	Bates, George Edmonds	10/25/86	20541
814	Haines, Ronald Hayward	10/29/86	24354
815	Gray, Francis Campbell	10/31/86	25324
816	Tennis, Calvin Cabell	11/08/86	23248
817	Hart, Donald Purple	11/30/86	22351
818	Allan, Frank Kellogg	2/7/87	20968
819	Taylor, Egbert Don	2/24/87	Received
820	Martinez-Marquez, German	3/15/87	X-25882
321	Rowthorn, Jeffery William	9/19/87	Received

APPENDICES

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Abdy, James Ivan	April 13, 1987
Akiyoshi, Mitsuo Paul	December 13, 1985
Augustine Patrick Parvez	April 11, 1986
Baker, John Martin Luther	February 6, 1985
Belmontes, Mervyn Lancelot	November 27, 1985
Bonner, George Llewellyn	February 11, 1987
Bonting, Sjoerd Lieuwe	January 12, 1987
Bottomley, Philip	January 14, 1985
Brodie, Robert Gerald Alexander	May 31, 1987
Brown, Robert Augustine	December 21, 1987
Budhu, Esar	March 15, 1987
Bugler, David Richard	March 11, 1986
Builman, Anthony Horsley	September 9, 1987
Burn, Kathleen Doreen	December 15, 1986
Burrows, Paul Anthony	June 27, 1986
Campbell, Solomon Sebastian	March 21, 1986
Chang, Mark Chung Moon	October 14, 1987
Chelliah. Blessing John Alexander	March 12, 1986
Cho, Francis Soonhwan	September 20, 1985
Clarke, Gervais Angelo Morales	February 26, 1987
Cornes, Andrew Charles Julian	November 1, 1985
Danner, David Lawrence Andre	December 1, 1986
Darko, Daniel Dodoo	February 3, 1987
Davies, Ieuan	March 20, 1986
Davis, Donald Henry Kortright	November 24, 1986
Donaldson, Audley St. Claire	January 5, 1987
Duggins, Gordon Hayes	June 4, 1985
Duprey, Richard Henry	November 1, 1986
Fluck, Paul John Martin	July 17, 1986
Foderingham, Noel Arthur	July 26, 1985
Fowler, Donald Edwin	May 6, 1987
Frazier, Gregory Craig	May 20, 1985
George, William Fanos	August 31, 1986
Goode, Colin	September 4, 1986
Gunthorpes, Alexander	February 26, 1987
Harper, David Richardson	January 9, 1986
Harvard, John Tyler	September 23, 1987
Holder, Michael Rawle	September 1, 1987
Hughes, Malcolm Albert	September 30, 1985
Irizarry, Jose Enrique	October 29, 1986
Jenneker, Bruce William Bailey	January 20, 1987
Johnson, Kevin Frederic	June 25, 1985
Jones, Robert Michael	January 1, 1985
Joseph, Arthur Eric	October 5, 1987
King, Gene Walton	July 15, 1987
Knight, Samuel Theodore	November 6, 1985
Laister, Peter	January 24, 1986

RECORDER'S REPORT

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of, or in Communion with, the Anglican Communion

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Lewis, Kenrick Ewart	July 24, 1985
Lucas, Mary Louise	January 7, 1987
Lutas, Donald McKenzie	July 23, 1987
Maclean, John Sandford Fleming	July 1, 1986
Martin, Derrick Antonio	January 30, 1987
McCabe, Terence John	February 27, 1985
Mitchell, Barbara Anne	October 1, 1986
Mkhize, Danana Elliott	July 29, 1985
Morales, Roberto	November 3, 1987
Morgan, Philip	September 18, 1985
Nairn, Frederick William	August 5, 1987
Nichols, Robert	January 1, 1987
Nicolosi, Gary Gabriel	April 16, 1985
Nisbett, Joshua Mastine	February 27, 1985
Porteus, James Michael	August 1, 1987
Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido	September 3, 1985
Robertson, Edgar Bolling	December 2, 1986
Robinson, Virgil Austin Anderson Jr.	May 16, 1986
Rodriguez-Yejo, Ruben	March 13, 1986
Santos Rivera, Carlos	November 21, 1986
Savoy, William	July 15, 1987
Sinclair, Malcolm Robert	November 29, 1987
Soto, Luis Fernando	August 18, 1986
Stubbs, John Derek	April 2, 1985
Swift, John Kohler	June 1, 1985
Thompson, Grahame Charlton	September 1, 1985
Trevathan, William Andre	July 16, 1985
Valentine, the Right Reverend Barry	December 1, 1985
Villalon, Vito Quesada	December 5, 1987
Voyle, Robert John	August 25, 1986
Warden, John Hubert	July 1, 1985
Wissler, Kenneth John	September 30, 1985

APPENDICES

Clergy Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TRANSFERRED TO:</u>
Boylan, Peter Alwyn	Perth, Scotland
Burrell, Rex Littledale	Perth, Australia
Gibson, Catherine Snyder	Aberdeen
Holloway, Richard Frederick	Scotland
Joseph, Yves-Eugene	Montreal
Leach, William George	Toronto
Miller, Sherman Harley	Puerto Rico
Moore, Peter Childress	Toronto
Pendorf, James Gordon	Birmingham
Porthan, George Anders	Brandon
Raymond, Clinton Fisk Jr.	New Westminster
Reed, David Arthur	Toronto
Rodriguez-Escobar, Jorge Mario	Chile
Salcedo, Federico Bienvenido	Puerto Rico
Thompson, Grahame Charlton	Montreal
Turkington, William Ryland Downing	Toronto
Vilar-Santiago, Jose Eleuterio	Puerto Rico

RECORDER'S REPORT

SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Bass, Richard Boynton	21579	2/4/85	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Blindenbacher, Kenneth Reihmann	28206	7/21/87	Bartlett, A. L. Jr.
Collins, William Carl Sr.	25625	2/18/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Damian, Mauro Luna	X-23435	9/15/85	Abellon, R. A.
Gray, Paul Ferguson	24941	8/26/85	Brown, J. B.
Grieb, Ray Kline	21478	11/22/85	Jones, B. G.
Hartwell, Michael	28887	1/12/87	Johnson, D. E.
Haselmayer, Louis August Jr.	15719-S	2/4/87	Righter, W. C.
Higgins, John Van Camp	21711	2/12/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Jackson, Eric Michael Colin	Received	1/23/87	Cochrane, R. H.
Low, Melvin Leslie	27474	2/4/87	Righter, W. C.
Mitchell, Walter Smith	17461	10/30/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Neel, Douglas Edmond	30562	6/17/87	Patterson, D. D.
Sabawil, Esteban Galwidon	X-29969	4/1/85	Abellon, R. A.
Schaefer, Otto John Jr.	21313	11/22/85	Brown, J. B.

APPENDICES

TERMINATIONS OF SUSPENSIONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Alawas, Brent Harry Wanas	X-29597	5/28/87	Longid, R. L. O.
Damian, Mauro Luna	X-23435	12/15/87	Ticobay, N. V.
Grieb, Ray Kline	21478	5/12/86	Jones, B. G.
Lakeman, Thomas Edmund	20924	10/10/87	Duvall, C. F.
Low, Melvin	27474	12/11/87	Righter, W. C.
Morrison, Henry Terry Jr.	30242	6/1/86	Birney, D. B. IV
Sabawil, Esteban Galwldon	X-29969	4/1/86	Abellon, R. A.
Schaller, Warren August Jr.	23376	2/17/87	Lee, P. J.

RECORDER'S REPORT

DEPOSITIONS/RENUNCIATIONS/RELEASES/REMOVALS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Larkin, Patrick Carleton	26211	10/7/86	Sanders, W. E.
Lawson, William Thomas	25982	4/8/85	Montgomery, J. W.
Leal-Cortes, Noe	X-32027	11/19/86	Espinoza, S.
Lederhouse, Howard Bruce	24011	2/12/86	Dickson, A. D.
Leech, James William	23693	5/12/86	Anderson, R. M.
Leen, Daniel	23544	7/19/85	McAllister, G. N.
Lopez, Patrick	30446	2/19/85	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
Lyons, Donald Henry	18864	6/30/85	Coburn, J. B.
MacGirvin, Stanley Gordon	19827	11/26/86	Swing, W. E.
Maddock, Richard Cotton Jr.	22184	2/28/86	Dickson, A. D. Jr.
Marentes, Juan Bernardo	X-29937	7/1/87	Merino B.
Mathison, Robert Paul	28654	3/11/86	Duvall, C. F.
McCormick, George Christian	25190	1/22/85	Ogilby, L. C.
McFeeters, William Charles	26843	12/27/85	Heistand, J. T.
Meiggs, William Henry	20037	1/2/86	Walmesley, A. E.
Millsaps, William Wesley	24097	9/15/87	Patterson, D. D.
Morales-Sambola, Lucio	X-27804	8/16/87	Downs, S. W.
Needham, Donald Eugene	27198	11/18/86	McNutt, C. F. Jr.
Nicklen Lyle David	27237	7/10/85	Patterson, D. D.
Ninedorf, Robert William	18593	7/10/85	Patterson, D. D.
Noble, Bruce Harvey	Received	6/20/86	Moore, P. Jr.
Noble, David Harvey	Received	6/20/86	Moore, P. Jr.
Oliver, Marc Kit	24363	11/26/85	Witcher, R. C.
Palacios Felipe De Jesus Limon	24364	3/27/85	Espinoza, S.
Pasco, John Clinton	19267	4/25/86	Cox, W. J.
Peacock, David Jackson	26230	5/8/85	Beckham, W. A.
Phillips, Robert Worden	27620(a)	10/1/86	Folwell, W. H.
Putman, Richard Byron	28077	4/30/86	Stough, F. C.
Rose, Bruce Lee	29015	5/9/85	Stevens, W. L.
Santer, James William	19617	5/27/86	Stevens, W. L.
Santry, Robert Mac	26976	2/6/86	Rivera, V. M.
Satterfield, Ronald Edward	27578	9/16/86	McAllister, G. N.
Scott, Henry Lawrence Jr.	25965	9/16/86	Allison, C. F.
See, Steven Henry	21937	10/15/85	Hunt, G. N.
Semsch, Danial Robert	28522	12/9/85	Anderson, R. M.
Smedley, Earl Edward		6/24/85	Swing, W. E.
Smith, Douglas Corey	26597	2/19/85	Heistand, J. T.
Staal, David Earl	29768	10/18/85	Rivera, V. M.
Staub, Emille Michel	27059	2/14/86	Ladehoff, R. L.
Stock, Harry Blaine	29575	4/22/87	Atkinson, R. P.
Teeter, Laurence Philip	23801	10/14/86	Cochrane, R. H.
Thornewill, Mark Lyon	Received	3/4/85	Reed, D. B.
Viggers, James Henry	20297	9/25/85	Vogel, A. A.
Waggener, Robert Forbes	28427	2/24/87	Wantland, W. C.
Westcott, John Wesley III	28964	6/11/86	Beckham, W. A.
Williams, Curtise DuWayne	26490	6/11/87	Montgomery, J. W.
Wilson, Tom Stacey	21595	8/12/86	Harris, G. C.
Winston, William Littleton Jr.	29313	9/25/85	Dickson, A. D.
Winterble, Peter Gerard	26198	5/27/86	Walker, J. T.
Wittensrom, Robert Carlton	23326	12/9/85	Aderson, R. M.

APPENDICES

DEPOSITIONS/RENUNCIATIONS/RELEASES/REMOVALS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Anderson, James Hunter Jr.	27452	5/14/85	Burrill, W. G.
Balanon Clodualdo Joventino C.	X-29968	6/20/86	Abellon, R. A.
Balisong, Bonifacio Latawan	X-28869	11/29/85	Lumpias, M. C.
Bass, Richard Boynton	21579	8/6/85	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Baxter, Ross Bryant	27901	3/2/87	Walmsley, A. E.
Bayles, Christian Alan	31057	10/3/85	Pope, C. C. Jr.
Bollman, Robert Pleasanton	22532	8/14/85	Sheridan, W. C. R.
Bornfield, Robert Clark	20861	10/8/78	Sheridan, W. C. R.
Boutton, Michael Lacey Laurence	29981	4/4/86	Montgomery, J. W.
Bradley, David Tasker Polk	15899-S	7/3/85	Wissemann, A. F.
Brainerd, Winthrop John	Received	9/18/86	Eastman, A. T.
Bullock, Donald MacKenzie	25517	8/25/87	Harris, G. C.
Butts, David Christopher III	19607	2/25/85	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Cadwallader, Patricia Ann Perkins	28581	11/20/85	Robinson, H. B.
Claytor, Robert Mitchell Jr.	22448	5/10/85	Light, A. H.
Collins, Emmanuel Gye Sr.	24328	5/1/85	Estill, R. W.
Collins, William Carl Sr.	25625	10/18/86	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Cross, Robert Clinton III	26011	5/9/86	Birney, D. B. IV
Cruz Mendez, Manuel	X-31024	11/4/87	Isaac, T. A.
Davies, Charles Evan	22484	5/6/87	Trelease, R. M. Jr.
Davis, Roy Benton Jr.	16489	2/4/86	Reed, D. B.
Di Stasio, Patricia Gill	27556(B)	11/26/85	Witcher, R. C.
Dority, Richard Franklin	20509	7/1/87	Allison, C. F.
Downey, Michael John	27339	1/16/85	Stevens, W. L.
Ellard, Raymond Ernest	27724	7/19/85	McAllister, G. N.
Falancy, Abraham Maledcan	X-25371	11/29/85	Lumpias, M. C.
Fidler, William Larch IV	28210	5/29/85	Reed, D. B.
Folsom, Luther Wells	17828	12/4/86	Shipp, H. W.
Ford, Russell Wayne	24530	2/24/87	Hultstrand, D. M.
Fraser, Laura Cameron	26983	5/5/87	Cochrane, R. H.
Gilbertson, Calvin Lee	22598	4/8/85	Montgomery, J. W.
Gray, Paul Ferguson	24941	2/26/86	Brown, J. B.
Greenman, John Starr	24177	4/29/87	Atkinson, R. P.
Greenway, George Gray Jr.	18678	12/31/87	Wissemann, A. F.
Gross, Lee Wayne	27816	4/8/85	Montgomery, J. W.
Hall, Hugh Barnett Jr.	21600	2/3/87	Walker, J. T.
Harding, Susan Holodinski	30687	6/3/87	Theuner, D. E.
Hart, James Cranston	23163	5/23/84	Black, W. G.
Hauge, Paul Duane	21270	6/24/86	Swing, W. E.
Hawley, Gary Alan	27325	11/10/87	Anderson, C. B.
Higgins, John Van Camp	21711	10/30/87	Schofield, C. O. Jr.
Hons, Paul Edward	22513	5/28/86	Ogilby, L. C.
Howard, Henry Lee Sr.	26501	9/5/86	Estill, R. W.
Huber, Donald Marvin	28594	5/26/87	Robinson, H. B.
Jones, Jeffrey Sherman	28653	10/8/85	Lee, P. J.
Kern, Lawrence Russell	21479	10/22/85	Frey, W. C.
Krulis, John Joseph	24108	12/12/85	Vache, C. C.
Lafferty, Ronald James	28218	6/23/87	Witcher, R. C.

RECORDER'S REPORT

RESTORATIONS

January 1, 1985 - December 31, 1987

<u>NAME</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>BISHOP</u>
Arnold, William Bruce	27398	6/15/87	Folwell, W. H.
Bache-Wig, Lars Ravn	15993-S	6/4/86	Anderson, R. M.
Barnett, Edward Lee Jr.	21035	7/25/85	Grein, R. F.
Baxter, Edward Laurence	15851-S	3/12/87	Estill, R. W.
Cantelon, John Edward	17858	6/17/86	Ladehoff, R. L.
Creswell, Carl Edward	23161	9/13/86	Grein, R. F.
Cummings, Robert Joseph	22872	9/17/86	Light, A. H.
Doyle, Charles Franklin	23146	12/11/85	Saucedo, J. G.
Falancy, Abraham Malecdan	X-25371	1/22/87	Lumpias, M. C.
Greenman, John Starr	24177	4/11/86	Atkinson, R. P.
Kremer, Anna P.	28494	10/2/85	Wimberly, D. A.
Moorefield-Fleischer, Marie E.	26820	12/2/85	Wetmore, J. S.
Myers, Denys Peter Jr.	18919	12/23/85	Lee, P. J.
Nokkentved, Christian	26488	2/23/87	Montgomery, J. W.
Oakes, Donald Thomas	17195	8/26/85	Black, W. G.
Ray, Wayne Allen	26576	12/1/87	Wimberly, D. A.
Sexton, George Ferdinand	20879	5/20/85	White, R. J.
Sheen, Lewis Burleigh	16954	4/13/87	Johnson, D. E.
Sutherland, Raymond Carter Jr.	15844-S	10/16/85	Reed, D. B.
Taylor, David Kenneth	24383	9/11/87	Belshaw, G. P. M.
Townsend, Edward Peter	20960	3/13/85	Walmsley, A. E.
Welsh, Richard James	Received	5/21/86	Anderson, R. M.
Whipple Charles Everett	14695-S	4/25/86	Wolf, F. B.
Woodruff, Kelly Brent	13223-S	1/21/85	Black, W. G.
Young, Bernard Frederick	18727	2/19/86	Cochrane, R. H.

APPENDICES

N. B. - All serial numbers prior to 31207 are ordinations to the Priesthood; others are to the Diaconate. An "X" before a number indicates an ordination to a foreign jurisdiction.

Bishop's names are in full capitals, and their numbers refer to their order of consecration. Other section references are:

Dep - Deposition/Renunciation/
Release/Removal

Rec - Reception

Rest - Restoration

Susp - Suspension

Term - Termination of Suspension

Trans - Transfer

Abdy, James Ivan Rec
Abernathy, William Harrison Jr 31791
Abrams, Norman Dixon 31068
Adam, Andrew Keith Malcolm 31831
Adams, Lesley Margaret 32334
Adams, Marilyn Ann McCord 32411
Adams, Mary Kathleen 32463
Adams, Patricia Wessels 32211
Adams, William Joseph 31465
Aguilar, Richard Joseph 32005
Aguinda Cerda, Carlos X-31189
Aitken, Ellen Bradshaw 31976
Aikin, Mary Barbara 29040
Akiyoshi, Mitsuo Paul Rec
Alawas, Brent Harry Wanas X-29597 Term
Aldred, Norman Prentice 32450
Alexander, William David 32622
Alford, Harold Bennett Jr. 32409
Alford-Brown, Vernella 32198
ALLAN, FRANK KELLOGG 818
Allen, David McLaren 30979
Allen, Kevin Bond 32526
Allen, Leland Eugene 32578
Allen, Mark Frederick 31887
Allen, Mary Louise 31884
Allen, Priscilla Ridgely 31315
Allen, Richard Kendall 31138
Allen-Faella, Wilifred Sophia Nelly 32335
Almeida, Lance Brian 31028
Almon, Austin 31547
Alwine, David Wayne 31674
Amiott, William Kenneth 31683
Amo, David Robert 31428
Amsden, Helen Prince 31623
Anderson, Bettina Galer 31353
Anderson, Carmen Marie Warner 32412
Anderson, James Hunter Jr. 27452 Dep
Anderson, Rosemarie 32146
Anderson, Theodore Lester Jr. 30861
Anderson, Timothy Lee 32203
Anderson, William Nils 31728
Andi, Alberto X-27696A
Andi, Vicente X-28190A
Ando, Cynthia L. 31667
Andrews, John Joseph 32278
Andrus, Mark Handley 32413
Anduze, Aubrey Alfred 31223
Anggadol, John Henry 31170
Annayo, Ernesto Fianchao X-30361
Anthony, Henry Franklin II 32468
Anthony, Ira Michael 31620
Apolayo, Ernesto X-32223
Apolayo, Severiano X-32224
Araica Villarga, Alvaro Isabel X-32558
Archie, Andrew John 31903
Armas, Julio Roberto X-31822
Armington, Shawn Aaron 31832
Armstrong, Barbara Keegan 32551
Arnold, Beth 32595
Arnold, Duane Wade-Hampton 32469
Arnold, Scott Augustus 32496
Arnold, William Bruce 27398 Rest
Asbury, Eldridge Eugene 32244
Asche, Neil Richard 31624
Ashton, Harroldean 32585
Atkinson, Joel Walter Jr. 31466
Aton, James Keyes Jr. 32603
Auchincloss, Susan Carpenter 31354
Augustine, Patrick Parvez Rec
Austin, Beulah Huffman 31904
Austin, Victor Lee 31517
Avalos, Abdias Cruces 31500
Awbrey, Kathleen Davie Mizell 31233
Axberg, Keith Frederick 31130
Ayala Torres, Carlos Anibal X-31190
Bache-Wig, Lars Ravn 15993-S Rest
Backman, Patricia Elaine Moore 30356
Bad Moccasin, Joseph Cyril 31134
Baer, Walter Jacob 31248

RECORDER'S REPORT

Bagwell, Robert Randall M. 32519
Bailey, William Knox J4. 31355
Baird, Ronald Lee 32015
Baker, Charles Mulford Jr. 32320
Baker, James Ronald 31643
Baker, Josephine Louise R. 32589
Baker, John Martin Luther Rec
Bakkum, Carleton Benjamin 31356
Balanon, Clodualdo, Joventino X-29968 Dep
Baldwin, Alice Christine 32414
Baldwin, John Richards 31429
Baldwin, Judith McConnell 31977
Balisong, Bonifacio Latawan X-28869 Dep
Bane, David Conner Jr. 31341
Banse, Robert Lee Jr. 31763
Barahoha Y Rodriguez, Jose Luis X-32129
Barber, Bradley Alan Marcus 31481
Barber, Grant Woodward 32336
Barfoot, Alison Lynne 31888
Bargetzi, David Michael 32255
Barnard, Nancy Alexandra 32612
Barnett, Edward Lee Jr. 21035 Rest
Barnhouse, David H. 31833
Barnum, Malcolm McGregor 32147
Barnum, Thaddeus Rockwell 32337
Barrett, Constance Yvonne 29959
Barrow, John Condict Hurst 31668
Bartle, John Dixon 31978
BARTLETT, ALLEN LYMAN JR. 804
Bartlett, Anne Kristin 32245
Basden, Michael Paul 31430
Basiwal, Alejandro Lupa Saya-an X-32249
Bass, Frank Bryan 30983
Bass, Richard Boynton 21579 Susp Dep
Bateman, David Stuart 32338
BATES, GEORGE EDMONDS 813
Batton, Robert N. Jr. 32228
Bauerschmidt, John Crawford 30903
Baw, Chien-kwang X-31579
Baxter, Edward Laurence 15851-S Rest
Baxter, Ross Bryant 27901 Dep
Bayles, Christian Alan 31057 Dep
Beach, Joseph Lawrence 31221
Beacham, Albert Burton III 31686
Beasley, Anne Bayles 32623
Beasley, Battle Alexander 31818
Beattie, Richard Edward 32148
Beauchamp, Joe Lloyd 32566
Bechtold, Bryant Coffin 31834
Bedell, June Francene 32149
Beem, Susan Kay 31119
Beers, William Rogers 31431
Beheydt, Gregory 31979
Bela, Louise Mann 31058
Belcher, Sandra Alves 31316
Bell, Dedra Ann 30954
Bell, Emily Susan Richardson 31644
Belmontes, Mervyn Lancelot Rec
Bennett, Gail Louise 31252
Bennett, Gerald Lloyd 28414
Berge, William Clark Jr. 31076
Bergmanis, Edith S. 31562
Bergstrom, Fiona Mabel 32218
Berry, Graham Gardner Jr. 30510
Berryman, Jerome Woods II 31570
Bethancourt, Ralph Allan 32256
Bevens, Myrna Eloise 31608
Bibens, Robert Lee 32470
Bieber, Kenneth Richard 31525
Biggar, Jeanne Charlotte 31482
Billman, Daniel Robert 32016
Bingham, Patricia M. 31357
Bippus, William Lloyd Jr. 30985
Bird, Robert Dale 32534
Bird, Virginia Lee 32541
Bissell-Thompson, Geraldine Vina 31358
Black, Brian Charles 31905
Black, Cynthia Louise 31542
Black, Marjorie Berle 31687
Black, Ruth Buck Wallace 31792
Black, Vicki Kay 32219
Blackerby, William Spruiell Jr. 32279
Blair, Mary Frances 32596
Blair, Ruth Lincoln 32624
Blalock, Donald Stephen 32216
Blandy, Christopher Northup 31019
Blasdel, Machrina Loris 30854
Blessing, Robert Alan 31512
Blindenbacher, Kenneth Reihmann 28206 Susp
Bloomer, Nancy Hester 32339
Blue, Susan Neff 31906
Boardman, Paul Jacob Jr. 31548
Boatright, William E. 32560
Bocchino, James Robert 31029
Bock, Susan Kay 31077
Bodie, Park McDermit 32054
Bodishbaugh, Charles Conlee 32471
Boeve, Phillip Dale 31113
Boggs, John Bion 31478
Boldine, Charles Stanley 32513
Bollman, Robert Pleasanton 22532 Dep
Bon, Douglas D 31567
Bond, Mary Kay 32472
Bondurant, Stephen Bryce 31684
Bonner, George Llewellyn Rec
Bonner, John Hare III 32486

APPENDICES

Bonsey, Steven Charles Keller 32159
Bonting, Sjoerd Lieuwe Rec
Book, Robert Carl 31752
Booth, Errol Kent 30904
Bornfield, Robert Clark 20861 Dep
Bosley, Dennis Vaughn 31483
Bosworth, Robert William Jr. 31342
Both, Mary Blair 32503
Bottomley, Philip Rec
Bouche-Quintero, Edgar Paul X-31292
Boutton, Michael Lacey Laurence 29981 Dep
Bowers, Albert Wayne 31907
Bowers, Eugene Vincent 31980
Bowers, Portia Filbert 30668
BOWMAN, DAVID CHARLES 811
Bowman, Susan Blount 31235
Bowser, David Edward 32464
Boyce, Charles Wayne 31420
Boyd, William Marvin 31908
Boyd-Ellis, Fredi Sue 32340
Boylan, Peter Alwyn Trans
Boyles, Guy Keith 31526
Bozeman, William Jefferson III 31407
Bradley, Beverly Faye Fisher 32415
Bradley, David Tasker Polk 15899-S Dep
Bradley, Martha Jean 32581
Brady, Susan Jane 31578
Bragg, Richard Franklin 32069
Brainerd, Winthrop John Dep
Brakeman, Lyn Gillespie 32341
Brandt, Henrietta Louise 31835
Brannock, Christina Combs 31965
Branstetter, Kent Alan 31484
Braswell, James H. 32613
Braxton, Louis Jr. 31208
Brelsford, Diane Bowyer 32035
Brenner, Carl Frederick 31148
Bridge, Melvin Alden 32488
Brinkmann, Mark Ransom 31909
Britt, Lawrence Albert 32074
Broadhead, Janet 31549
Brock William Marshall 32099
Brockill, Raymond Eugene 32086
Brockman, Bennett Albert 32342
Broderick Y Guerra, Cecily Patricia 32343
Brodie, Robert Gerald Alexander Rec
Brosler, Robert Joseph 31297
Bronsted, Linda Cole Judd 31734
Brooks, James Buckingham 32220
Brooks-McDonald, James Ross 31432
Brouillard, Thomas Henry 31059
Brown, Christopher Aubrey 31317
Brown, Dorothy Lynne 32162
Brown, John Ashmore Jr. 31836
Brown, Marilyn Marie 32165
Brown, Peter 32451
Brown, Ralph Douglas 31234
Brown, Raymond Francis 32017
Brown, Robert Augustine Rec
Brown, Robert Harshman 32344
Brown, Sally Sims 32502
Browne, Gayle Hansen 31703
Brownlee, Annette Geoffrion 32345
Bruce, Catherine Jane 32346
Brumbaugh, Charles Fredrick 31910
Brust, Ellis English 30891
Bryant, John Granville 31318
Bryant, Napoleon Jr. 31237
Buchanan, Herman Ray 31162
Budd, Richard Wade 31253
Budhu, Esar Rec.
Buehrens, Gwen Langdoc 26535
Buelow, Peggy Butterbaugh 31782
Bugler, David Richard Rec
Buie, Delinda Stephens 32514
Bullman, Anthony Horsley Rec
Bullock, Donald MacKenzie 22517 Dep
Buote-Greig, Eletha Ann 31981
Burdick, Henry Carlyle III 31359
Burdock, Stanley Alexander 32280
Burgess, Carol Jean 32568
Burn, Kathleen Doreen Rec
Burrell, Rex Littledale Trans
Burriss, Richard Ralph 32257
Burrows, Paul Anthony Rec
Burton, John Peter 25611
Burwell, John Beckett 30972
Butler, Barbara Thayer 32569
Butler, Margaret Emily Yoder 32347
Butler, Mark Hilliard 31467
Butler, Sarah Aline 32512
Butts, David Christopher III 19607 Dep
Caballero, Daniel 31764
Cadiogan, Bax Gasmin X-32234
Cadwallader, Patricia Ann Perkins 28581
Dep
Calhoun, Nancy Ellen 30473
Callaway, Richard Henry 31030
Calvert, George Morris 31911
Camacho-Diaz, Antonio Ramon X-31753
Camargo-Gonzalez, Jose Luis X-32544
Cameron, Robert Walter 29725
Camiwet, Alfonso Yapyapan X-30434

RECORDER'S REPORT

Campbell, Antoine Lamont 31501
Campbell, Eli Hoke Jr. 32230
Campbell, Kathryn Sue 31889
Campbell, Peter Nelson 31912
Campbell, Ross Walton Jr. 29726
Campbell, Solomon Sebastian Rec
Campeau, Oliver Clayton 32625
Campo Lemus, Marcial T. X-31191
Cantelon, John Edward 17858 Rest
Cantrell, Christopher Thomas 31837
Carbellido-Flores, Jose Antonio X-32545
Carignan, Shanda Mulford Heiser 31574
Carlsto, John Bradley 31781
Carlos, Atinaldo James X-27801
Carmine, Barbara Evelyn 31913
Carnea, Ralph Lee 32268
Carpenter, Brenda Joyce Machost 32115
Carpenter, Morton Eugene 32064
CARR, WILLIAM FRANKLIN 798
Carr-Jones, Philip Bohdan 30863
Carroll, Jerry Don 30986
Carter, David Morgan 31914
Carter, James Matthew 31645
Carter, John Franklin 31319
Cash, John Allen 31693
Caskey, Anna Hurd 31320
Cave, Julian Attaway Jr. 32321
Cederberg, Todd Lee 31881
Cambaliaty, Susan Eve 30864
Cerde, Alcides X-32305
Cerde, Anselmo X-32306
Cerde, Danilo X-32307
Cerde, Pascual X-27696B
Ceynar, Marlene 32570
Chamberlin, Marjory Beach 31982
Champlin, Jeffrey Fletcher 31360
Chandler, Charles Robert 32036
Chandler, June Thompson 31748
Chandler, Nan Elizabeth 31343
Chang, Mark Chung Moon Rec
Chant, Sharon Hoffman 31838
Chapman, Charles Taylor Jr. 31787
Chapman, Craig Bruce 32473
Chatman-Royce, Edgar Truitt 32416
Chelliah, Blessing John Alexander Rec
Chillington, Joseph Henry III 30906
Chin, Mary Louise 32174
Chipp, Kathleen Dawn 31114
Cho, Francis Soonhwan Rec
Chrisman, Robert Edwin 31541
Christian, William Kent III 31915
Christman, Angela Gale Russell 31780
Chu, Hsiao-Chung X-31580
Chuboff, Esther Lois 31983
Chumbley, Kenneth Lawrence 32018
Church, Susan Campbell 31485
Claeboe, Bertram Frederick 32037
Clark, Diane Catherine Fitzgerald 31984
Clark, Donald Lewis 31661
Clark, Duncan Nelson 30907
Clark, Katherine Hampton 32417
Clark Stephen Bradley 31433
Clark, Susan McCarter 29293
Clarke, Enrique Eugenio X-32617
Clarke, Gervais Angelo Morales Rec
Clarkson, Julie Cuthbertson 32527
Claypool, John Rowan IV 31966
Claytor, Robert Mitchell Jr. 22448 Dep
Clegg, William James 31675
Cleghorn, Charlotte Dudley 31805
Clements, Robert Peter 31434
Clemons, Earlie Jr. 32565
Clevenger, Anne Mallonee 31839
Clevenger, Mark Russell 31770
Clifton, Stephen Gay 30839
Close, Patrick Raymond 31031
Coats, Christopher Vincent 32474
Cockram-Ashley, Louis 31840
Coggi, Lynne Marie Madeleine 31612
Cogsdale, Michael Howard 32242
Cole, Clarence Alfred Jr. 31361
Cole, Frantz X-32197
Cole, Marguerite June 31285
Cole-King, Susan Mary 32130
Collins, Emmanuel Gye Sr. 24328 Dep
Collins, Jean Griffin (Pife) 30706
Collins, Marvin Allen 32136
Collins, Sherman Esten Jr. 31406
Collins, William Carl Sr. 25625 Susp Dep
Comella, Charles James 31172
Cominos, Peter Mitchell 31721
Conant, Louise Ritchey 31321
Conaty, Peter Michael 32253
Conkling, Allan Alden Jr. 31477
Connell, John Baade 31563
Connolly, John Vaillancourt 31985
Cook Heather Elizabeth 32418
Cook, Johnny Walter 31063
Cook, Kenneth Ray 31224
Cooke, Hugh Mabee 32443
Cooke, Mildred Shannon 32444
Cooley, Andrew Allen 31421
Cooper, Katherine Mary 31646
Cooper, Michael Scott 32348
Corcoran, John Anthony 32188
Corlett, Diane Bishop 32055

APPENDICES

Cornelius, Linda Anne 32137
Cornes, Andrew Charles Julian Rec
Cotter, Barry Lynn 32038
Cottrell, Joan Charles 31180
Couvillion, Brian Neff 32349
Cox, Anne Elizabeth 32475
Craig, Harry Walter Jr. 32110
Crain, Lee Bryan II 32561
Crane, Gordon Albert 32193
Crary, Lawrence Evans III 32590
Craven, James Braxton III 31662
Craver, Marshall Pinnix III 30858
Crawford, Alicia Leu Lydon 31916
Crean, Frances Charleen McCoy 32166
Cressman, Louise Ann 31254
Creswell, Carl Edward 23161 Rest
Crews, Norman Andrew 31303
Crippen, David Wells 31885
Crist, Roy Gene 32599
Critelli, Robert John 31518
Crosby, Gilbert Turner 31468
Cross, Robert Clinton III 26011 Dep
Crozier, Richard Lee 31124
Cruz, Ruby T. 32120
Cruz Mendez, Manuel X-31024 Dep
Cudd, Anne Grover 32138
Cullom, Martha Madeline 32194
Culpepper, Lamar Polk 32419
Cummings, Robert Joseph 22872 Rest
Curra, Luis Alejandro 32089
Curry, James Elliot 31362
Custer, Margaret Gardiner 31917
Cutshaw, Iva O'Neal 31688

Dakan, Karen Marie Nugent 32141
Dalglish, Elizabeth Rhodes 31595
Dalglish, William Anthony 31232
Daly, John Gordon Jr. 31986
Daly, Raymond Ernest III 31754
Damian, Mauro Luna X-23435 Susp Term
Danner, David Lawrence Andre Rec
Darko, Daniel Dodoo Rec
Darling, Richard Lewis 32258
Daugherty, William King 31711
Davenport, Robert Atkinson 31596
Davidson, Donald Fredrick 31129
Davidson, Ronald Leon 32259
Davies, Charles Evan 22484 Dep
Davies, Ieuan Rec
Davila, Willie Rodriguez 31967
Davis, Alice Downing 31209

Davis, Angus Kenneth 31435
Davis, Charles Meyer Jr. 31363
Davis, Donald Henry Kortright Rec
Davis, Joseph Norman 31987
Davis, Roy Benton Jr. 16489 Dep
Davison, Philip MacLaren Jr. 31823
Dawson, Barbara Louise 31242
Dawson, Marshall Allen 31841
Day, Randall Carl Kidder 31436
Dearman, David Coy 32322
De Beer, Patricia Jean (Worrell) 32231
Dekker, Robert Peter 32006
Delcuze, Mark Stewart 31344
Delea, Michael Anthony 32092
Delgado Vera, Ramiro Mario X-31108
Demarest, Richard Alan 32260
De Mina, Victoria X-32225
Desaulniers, John Joseph 31486
Desueza-Savinon, Edmond Guillermo X-32237
Deveau, Peter Jay 31842
Devens, Philip 30868
Diaz, Joseph Herbert 31487
Dick, Harold Gustav 32111
Dicristina, Mark Joseph 31806
Dietsche, Andrew Marion Lenow 32350
Dill, John R. 31255
Dillon, John Lawrence 31243
Disbrow, Jimmie Lynn 26899
Disch, William John III 32019
Di Stasio, Patricia Gill 27556(B) Dep
Dixon, Marilyn C. 32626
Dobbins, William David Jr. 32351
Dobrosky, Michael John 31843
Dodge, David Loide 32404
Dodson, Carol Jean 32167
Dolph, Scott Marshall Michael 31408
Donaghue, Adrian Frank 32317
Donahower, Elise Linder 27813
Donaldson, Audley St. Claire Rec
Donatelli, Todd Matthew 32281
Donnelly, John Kevin 32614
Dority, Richard Franklin 20509 Dep
Dornemann, William Eugene 32536
Dorsey, Edward Vernon Sr. 31181
Dove, Charles Edward 31527
Dover, Sara Harned 32261
Downey, Michael John 27339 Dep
Downs, Alice Lacey 32282
Downs, Lee Daniel 32091
DOWNS-HIGGS, STURDIE WYMAN 793
Doyle, Charles Franklin 23146 Rest
Draper, John William Christopher 31364
Dresser, Deborah Metcalf 30911

RECORDER'S REPORT

Drobin, Frederick Anthony 30234
Du Bois, James Conklyn 31210
Duff, Eric Towle 31365
Duffty, Bryan 31305
Duggins, Gordon Hayes Rec
Duh, Michael, Yung-che X-31105
Dumke, Barbara Ann 32452
Dunbar, Pamela Virginia Waite 31613
Duncan, Barbara Tompkins 32205
Duncan, Earl J. Jr. 32175
Dunnan, Donald Stuart 31988
Duprey, Richard Henry Rec
Duval, Robert Joseph 31918

Ealy, William Hiram 31239
Earl, John Keith 31638
Earle, Mary Elizabeth Colbert 32195
Eastes, Suzanne Hardey 31504
Eaton, Robert Gordon 31070
Echols, Mary Wade 32352
Echols, William Joseph 32262
Eddy, Maria Washington 31890
Edmonds, Curtis M. 32246
Edmunds, Robert Douglas 30970
Edwards, Joseph Foster 29670
Edwards, Nancy Beltz 30944
Edwards, Robert Daniel 32420
Edwards, Roger Dean 31647
Edwards-Jenks, Laura MacFarland 30869
Edwards-Jenks, Peter Quick 31505
Egmalis, Richard Daupan X-30700
Eisenstadt, Elizabeth Anne 30989
Eitel, Jean Ann Frances 32591
Eldan, Robert Anthony 31609
Elder, Deborah Johnson 32476
Ellard, Raymond Ernest 27724 Dep
Elliott, Harry Arnold III 32206
Elliott, James Edward Jr. 32250
Emerson, Keith Roger 32477
Emmerling, Kenneth Clayton 32421
Engdahl, Frederick Robert 31528
English, Ann Cantwell 32215
Epes, Gail Elliot Allinson 32353
Erhard, Michael Edward Charles 31648
Erwin, Virginia Gilbert 32007
Espinoza-Cabrera, Vicente X-31588
Evans, Caryllou Smith 32112
Evans, Gary Thomas 31569
Evans, Karen Patricia 31078
Ewing, Wayne Arland 32226
Eytcheson, Gerald Leonard 32579

Faison, Dorothy Eleanor Doheny 32422
Falancy, Abraham Malecdan X-25371 Dep Rest
Farley, Lana Katherine Smylie 32506
Farmer, Marjorie Louise Nichols 32423
Farrier, David Sake 31919
Faul, Robert William Jr. 31222
Fedewa, Michael Carl 32093
Fellhauer, Edward William 32275
Ferguson, Harriet Jeffrey 31366
Fergusson, Margaret Austin 31676
Ferio, Roger Albert 31367
Fernandez, Margarita 32627
Ferriani, Nancy Shawn 32020
Ferris, Charles E. 32628
Fessler, Robert H. 32098
Ficks, Robert Leslie III 30913
Fidler, William Larch IV 28210 Dep
Field, James West 31920
Fierros, Ramon Rios X-32021
Fife, Richard Harrison 31488
Fikes, Gerald David 31844
Finn, Patrick Shawn 32478
Fitzgerald, John Henry III 31240
Fitzpatrick, Robert Leroy 32022
Flanagan, Carol Cole 32039
Fleetwood, Zachary William Maddrey 32354
Fleming, Joan Elizabeth 31921
Fleming, Judith Lynn 31033
Fletcher, Autumn Hecker 31437
Flores Gordon, Luis X-31824
Flores Velasquez, Carlos Enrique X-31825
Fluck, Paul John Martin Rec
Foderingham, Noel Arthur Rec
Folsom, Luther Wells 17828 Dep
Ford, Russell Wayne 24530 Dep
Forney, John Craig 31845
Forsyth, William Edmund 31256
Fosbroke, Frances Dunning 29843
Foster, David Mallory 32497
Foster, Pamela LaMotte 30870
Foubare, Louis Henry 31575
Foughty, Donna Lee 32556
Fountain, Timothy Logan 32479
Fouts, James Ralph 31522
Fowler, Anne Carroll 31322
Fowler, Daniel L. 31722
Fowler, Donald Edwin Rec
Frances, Ricardo Luis 31368
Francis, John Robert 31922
Franco, Javier X-31152
Francoeur, David Ronald 31438
Frank, Richard Lloyd 32518
Franklin, Ann Hope 32040

APPENDICES

Fraser, Laura Cameron 26983 Dep
Frazier, Gregory Craig Rec
Fredrickson, William Charles 32604
Freeman, Bruce Allan 32453
Freeman, Jeannie Mae 31712
Freeman, Monroe Jr. 31369
Fregeau, Stephen Alfred Sr. 31807
Friedrich, Robert Edmund Jr. 31846
Fritch, Charles Oscar 31779
Fritschner, John Breckinridge 31323
Frost, Jeffrey Louis 32465
Fruechtel, Warren Bossett 25153
Fuller, Paul Hamilton IV 31882
Funk, Jeffrey Lawrence 32176
Furrer, Thomas John 31923

Gabb, James Neil 31924
Gaddy, Anna Lee 31713
Gadsden, Carol Dinger 31370
Gafford, Donna Elizabeth Goodman 31060
Galloway, David Alan 31236
Garcia Gomez, Gabino X-32142
Garcia Iparraguirre, Santiago X-31589
GARCIA-MONTIEL, MARTINIANO 792
Garcia-Ramirez, Oscar Esteban X-31109
Garcia Zeledon, Daniel Ezequiel X-32559
Gardner, Bruce Norman 31604
Gardner, Eugene Clifton 31968
Gardner, Joan Margiotta 30945
Gardner, Randal Belden 31080
Garfield, Liston Alphonso 31207
Garin, George Michael Jr. 31640
Garner, Terrance Mark 32106
Garside, Caroline Grubbs 32150
GARVER, OLIVER BAILEY JR. 797
Gates, Alan McIntosh 32355
Geiger, William Linwood 32283
George, Cathy Ann Hagstrom 31808
George, William Fanos Rec
Gepert, Robert Ronald 31371
Gerardi, Barbara Ann 32562
Gere, Albert Raymond III 31519
Gere, George Francis Hugh 32605
Germaine, Jerry Rodgers 32629
Gibbs, Charles Philip 32454
Gibbs, Wendell Nathaniel Jr. 32269
Gibson, Carolyn Frances 31372
Gibson, Catherine Snyder X-31778 Trans
Gilbertson, Calvin Lee 22598 Dep
Gilman, Charles Sherrill Jr. 31925

Giroux, Mark Alan 31926
Glander, George Sidney 31506
Glass, Joyce Caggiano 31809
Glick, Phillip Randall 32023
Glor, Milton Thomas 31307
Godderz, Michael John 30871
Gonzalez, Joseph Anthony 31847
Gonzalez Del Solar, Marion Sebastian 31373
Gonzalez-Mesa, Gustavo 32356
Goode, Colin Rec
Gordon, John Douglas 31439
Gorman, James Michael 32630
Gorrell, Anna Jeannette 32113
Gould, Jane Soyster 31810
Graebner, Norman Brooks 31755
Grafmueller, Mary Anne 30915
Graham, Leon Francis Jr. 32631
Grant, Jeanne B. 31226
Gravatt, Jacqueline Segar Epes 31298
Graves, Rena B. 31440
Gray, Bruce William 31489
Gray, Christopher Columbus 32056
GRAY, FRANCIS CAMPBELL 815
Gray, Paul Ferguson 24941 Susp Dep
Gray, Priscilla Grace-Gloria 32571
Gray, Svea 31415
Green, David Robert 32284
Green, Gary John 31927
Green, Marvin Andrew 31520
Green, Dorothy Anne 32357
Greene, Roger Stewart 31765
Greenman, John Starr 24177 Dep Rest
Greenway, George Gray Jr. 18678 Dep
Greenwood, Daniel Richard III 31746
Grefa Chimbo, Pedro X-31192
Gregory, Pamela Sue 31793
Gresinger, Susan Mann 31374
Grieb, Ray Kline 21478 Susp Term
Griffith, Ivan Romito 32587
Grimes, Daphne Buchanan 30297
Griner, Robert Tyler 31719
GRISWOLD, FRANK TRACY III 794
Gronostalski, Kathryn Mary 31529
Gross, Lee Wayne 27816 Dep
Guardado Guardado, Francisco A. X-32131
Guerrero, Carmen Bruni 31081
Guertin-Osuna, Anthony Orlando 30957
Gulagui, Lawton Beloken X-31171
Guillen Gomez, John Anthony X-31139
Gumbs, Edward Ambrose 32405
Gunn, John Henry X-32024
Gunthorpes, Alexander Rec

RECORDER'S REPORT

Gustin, Peter Rochefort 32358
Gutierrez Delgadillo, Benjamin 32530

Haas, Margaret Ann 32041
Hackett, Susan Terry 32126
Hafer, Joel Gilbert 31848
HAINES, RONALD HAYWARD 814
Halbrook, Thomas Robert 30290
Hall, Allen Kieth 31422
Hall, Daniel Charles 31257
Hall, Hugh Barnett Jr. 21600 Dep
Hall, Karen Elizabeth 31756
Hall, Kenneth Wood 32202
Hallenbeck, Edwin Forrest 31550
Halliwell, Leigh Joseph 30849
Hallmark, Charlotte Anne 32270
Halvorsen, Douglas Carl 31741
Hammersley, Andrew Carre 31247
Hammond, Constance Ann 31811
Hammer, James Edward IV 30916
Hamp, Gary Donald 31082
Hancock, Norman Eldridge Jr. 32143
Handschy, Daniel John 31891
Handy, David Allan 31324
Hanan, Patricia Lida 31928
Hankins, Samuel Scott 30917
Hanley, John F. 31228
Hanna, Gerald Benson 31929
Hanna, Nancy Wadsworth 31641
Hannan, Donald Jeremiah III 31034
Hansen, Mark Hillary 31325
Hanson, Sue Kinsley 31227
Hanten, Helen Bailey 32572
Hardie, John Ford Jr. 32406
Hardin, Lindsay Jane 31112
Harding, Susan Holodinski 30687 Dep
Hardman, John Christopher 30242
Hardy, Jerry Edward Jr. 32140
Hardy, Judith Gentle 32285
Hardy, Patricia Joyce 31581
Harland, Mary Frances 28905
Harmon, Kendall Stuart 32323
Harper, David Richardson Rec
Harper, William Roland 31083
Harris, Constance Diane 31441
Harris, Henry Gibbard 31442
HARRIS, ROGERS SANDERS 795
Harris, Rory Hartzell Brandybuck 31216
Harris, Suzanne Love 31375
Harrison Audrey Margaret 28079

Harrison, Dena Arnall 32286
Harrison, Susan Wolfe 31602
HART, DONALD PURPLE 817
Hart, Edna Jole Cyphert 32645
Hart, Frederick Morgan 32312
Hart, James Cranston 23163 Dep
Hart, Virginia Frances 32067
Hartley, Harold Atkin 31084
Hartnett, John Godfrey 32359
Hartnett, John Leo 31930
Hartwell, Michael 28887 Susp
Harvard, John Tyler Rec
Harvey, Joel 31202
Haselmayer, Louis August Jr. 15719-S Susp
Hauge, Paul Duane 21270 Dep
Haughn, Terry Lee 32480
Hawkins, Annwn Leigh 31035
Hawkins, Linda Wofford 31157
Hawkins, Michelle Woodhouse 31326
Hawkins, Thomas Edward 32550
Hawley, Gary Alan 27325 Dep
Hayes, Allen Bryant 31658
Hayes, John Edwin 32531
Haynes, John Conner 31819
Read, Edward Marvin Jr. 31794
Healy, Bernard Patrick 31849
Hebert, Francis Noel 32360
Hefti, William J. 31258
Hegedus, Frank Michael 32192
Hehr, Randall Keith 31931
Heidengren, John Mark 31932
Heinemann, Ann Eloise 30873
Helgeson, Gail Michelle 32361
Hemingway, George Thomson 31106
Hemphill, Margaret Ayars 31933
Henderson, Robert Bobo 31892
Hendren, Barbara Platt 31327
Hanne, Bruce Charles 31507
Hennessy, Frank Scott 31893
Hanson, Robert Harry, 31416
Herbert, Stephen Edward 32287
Herman, Michael Patrick 31086
Hernandez-Leon, Jose Ricardo Enrique X-31732
Hervey, John Kendall 31376
Hesselgrave, William Sherman 31377
Heverly, Craig Brian 31378
Hewitt, Susan Miller 31120
Hickox, Jean Webster 31742
Higgins, John Van Camp 21711 Susp Dep
Higgins, Kevin Stuart 31850
Hildebrandt, Mary Lise 32128

APPENDICES

Hilgartner, Elizabeth 31894
Hill, Gary Dixon 31328
Hill, Joan Marie 32185
Hill, Paulette Louise 32362
Hill, Ralph Julian 31895
Hilsabeck, Polly Hamilton 31443
Hirst, Dale Eugene 30971
Hobby, James Lafayette Jr. 31851
Hobson, Patricia Shackelford 31934
Hodgden, Martha Mardis 32493
Hodges, William Lee 32288
Hodges-Copple, Ann Elliott 32542
Hodgson, Gregory Scott 31036
Hodsdon, Douglas Graham 30974
Hofer, Larry John 32330
Holder, Michael Rawle Rec
Holloway, Richard Frederick Trans
Holmes, Carol Bahlke 32289
Holmes, Douglas Lloyd 31444
Holmes, Francine Reynolds 32217
Hons, Paul Edward 22513 Dep
Hooper, Elizabeth Elin 32481
Hopkins, Daniel Warren 31423
Hopwood, Alfred Joseph 32025
Hornberger-Brown, Sharon Lois 31812
Hornbuckle, Linda Gail 31659
Horton, Fred Lane Jr. 31409
Horton, Patricia Sandra 31852
Hosea, Beverly Ann 31379
Houck, Gerald Morrell 32177
Howard, Henry Lee Sr. 26501 Dep
Howell, Sydney Gillian 31037
Howlett, Elaine Pieraway 32232
Hrostowski, Susan 32251
Hubbard, Colenzo James 32097
Hubby, Turner Erath III 32448
Huber, Donald Marvin 28594 Dep
Hubert-Allen, Deven Ann 31657
Hudson, Betty Brownfield 31853
Hughes, Malcolm Albert Rec
Hulse, Granvyl Godfrey Jr. 31989
Hultman, Eugene Bradlee 31329
Humphrey, Shirley Hall 31766
Hunt, Lisa Wynne 32546
Hunt, Virginia Anne Brown 32057
Hunter, Edwin Mardochee Paraison X-32116
Hunter, James Wallace 31230
Hunter, Walcott Wallace 31291
Hurt, Walter Harvey III 30958
Hurt, William Chapel III 31854
Hurwitz, Ellen 32043
Huston, Nancy W. 31625
Hutchinson, Dovie Marian 32586
Hutchison, Peter 32532
Hutchison, Rita 32533
Hutton, Linda Arzelia 31737
Ilgenfritz, William Henry 29860
Ingeman, Peter Lyle 30285
Irizarry, Jose Enrique Rec
Irwin, Margaret Bertha 32058
Isidori, Joseph Mario 31184
Iverson, Marlowe Keith 31974
Izzett, George Williamson 31672
Jackson, Eric Michael Colin Susp
Jackson, Kenneth Leroy 32168
Jackson, Paula Marie 31537
Jackson, Robert LeRoy 32557
Jackson, Terry Allan 31783
Jacobson, Harold Knute 30223
James, Darryl Farrar 31087
James, Jay Carleton 31380
James, Nancy Frank 31490
James, Stephen Lombard Jr. 31723
Jamieson-Drake, Victoria Kapp 32026
Janes, Charles Donald 29948
Janiak, Matthew Anthony 31689
Janofsky, Caroline Sara Kay 32424
Jarrett, John Jacob III 32068
Jarvis, Michael Bennett 31071
Jayawardene, Thomas 32080
Jean-Jacques, Harry Musset X-31664
Jekabsons, Wendie Susan Scudds 31538
Jencks, Jeffrey Alan 31743
Jenkins, Mark Alex 31530
Jenneker, Bruce William Baily Rec
Jennings, Helen Edith 31229
Jerez Barahona, Hector Alfredo X-31590
Jersey, Jean Staffeld 32324
Jessup, Dorothy Margaret Paul 32425
Jiminez, Juan 32212
Jinete, Alvaro E. 32235
Jizmagian, Mary Donaldson Gibson 31381
Johannson, Johanna-Karen 32363
Johanson, Norman Lee 31626
JOHNSON, DAVID ELLIOT 800
Johnson, David Hemeter 32263
Johnson, Ida 31551
Johnson, John Russell Jr. 31601

RECORDER'S REPORT

Johnson, Kevin Frederic Rec
Johnson, Mary Janet Peterson 31935
Johnson, Michaela Memelsdorff 32520
Johnson, Robert 31552
Johnson, Russell Michael 32290
Johnson, Terrence Elmer 28379
Johnson, Thalia Felice 32535
Johnson, Theodore Arthur 31211
Johnson, Theodore William 31896
Johnson, Ward Kendall 31826
Johnston, John Elliott 31088
Johnstone, Mary Boardman McAvoy 31553
Jones, Bennett Green II 32044
JONES, CHARLES IRVING 803
Jones, David Lee 32597
Jones, Elizabeth Goodyear 31855
Jones, Gary Durward 31502
Jones, Glyn 31146
Jones, Herbert Watson Jr. 32632
Jones, Jeffrey Sherman 28653 Dep
Jones, Owen Arthur 32462
Jones, Robert Michael Rec
Jones, Ruth Elise Warren 31614
Jordan, F. Jean 31649
Joseph, Arthur Eric Rec
Joseph, Yves-Eugene Trans
Joyce, Thomas Joseph 32501

Kaeton, Elizabeth Marie Conroy 31750
Kahl, Eric 30946
Kamm, Wayne Kenneth 31250
Kapps, Charles Augustus Joseph 32426
Karcher, David Pirritte 32095
Karl, Sharon Leith 32364
Kaufman, Linda Margaret 31897
Kazan, Timothy Jay 32090
Kazanjan, Rosanna Case 31330
Kazanjan, Victor Hanford Jr. 31813
Keblesh, Joseph Jr. 31445
Keeble, George McCullough 31219
Keil, Carolyn Sue 31132
Kellington, Brian Thomas 31072
Kelly, Francis John III 31990
Kelly, Linda Louise 32548
Kelm, William E. 31739
Kelton, Barbara Smoot 31936
Kem, Robert Andrew 31295
Kendall, Francis Walter 32178
Kern, Lawrence Russell 21479 Dep
Kerr, Linda Livingston 31991

Kessler, Dexter Williamson 31820
Kessler, Judith Maier 31382
Khoo, Oon-Chor 31757
Kimball, Anne Bogardus 31937
Kimbrough, Timothy Edward 30856
King, Earle Cochran Jr. 31513
King, Edward Albert 29150
King, Frank Hiram Jr. 32537
King, Frank Walter 31304
King, Gayle Hartronft 32331
King, Gene Walton Rec
King, Janet Gay Felland 32183
King, William Michael 32276
Kinney, Stephen Watts 30895
Kipnis, Judith Robison 32151
Kirby, Jeanne Wise 31856
Kirk, Stephen Scott 31992
Kirk, Virginia Adele 32600
Kittelson, Alan Leslie 32455
Kittredge, Cynthia Briggs 30876
Klein, David Frederick 31144
Kletzing, David Paul 31771
Kline, John William 31975
Klitzke, Dale Edward 31605
Klopfenstein, Timothy David 30889
Knapick, Veronica Helene 31539
Knight, Samuel Theodore Rec
Knotts, Lawrence 31383
Knowles, James Earl 31543
Knox, Floyd Leonard 31199
Koch, Joseph Charles 32543
Kocharhook, Kenneth George 31857
Kodera, Takashi James 31331
Kondrath, William Michael 31611
Koskela, David Michael 32191
Koth, Robert Douglas 32365
Kountze-Demerchant, Louise 31938
Kremer, Anna P. 28494 Rec
Krismanits, Wolfgang Eugene 30798
Kroeger, Donald Lawrence 31288
Kronz, Gregory Joseph 31384
Kruger, Susan Marie 31621
Kruis, John Joseph 24108 Dep
Kryder, Thomas Marshall 31795
Kuehn, Craig Charles 31690
Kujawa, Sheryl Anne 31332
Kunkle, George Owen Jr. 32124
Kuschel, Roberta Douglas 32169

Lacerre, Barbara Anne 32366

APPENDICES

Lacombe, Edgar Arthur III 31858
LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS 801
Lafferty, Ronald James 28218 Dep
Laffler, Brian Howard 32313
Lai, Peter Pui-Tak X-30775A
Laird, Irvin Bruce 32318
Laister, Peter Rec
Lakeman, Thomas Edmund 20924 Term
Lambert, Gary Paul 31939
Lamontagne, Richard Eugene 32239
Lance, Philip John 32427
Landers, Greg LeRoy 31153
Laney, Mary Elizabeth 31993
Laquintano, David Lloyd 32428
Lara, Luis Bolivar X-31704
Larkin, Patrick Carleton 26211 Dep
Larson, Frances Jean 32573
Lassen-Willems, James Rutherford 30921
Laubenstein, Karl Norvin 31296
Lauer, Jay LeRoy 32059
Lauer, Paul Martin 30897
Law, Eric Hung-Fat 31038
Lawler, Richard Charles 31424
Lawrence, Raymond Quigg Jr. 31491
Lawson, William Thomas 25982 Dep
Laycock, John Emerson 31090
Leach, JoAnn Zwart 31410
Leach, Shannon Paul 31203
Leach, William George Trans
Leal-Cortes, Noe X-32027 Dep
Leavitt, Christie Plehn 31747
Lederhouse, Howard Bruce 24011 Dep
Lee, Hosea Mun-yong 31385
Lee, Jeffrey Dean 31259
Lee, Matthew Wun-Hwai X-32077
Lee, Solomon Sang-woo 32633
Leech, James William 23693 Dep
Leen, Daniel 23544 Dep
Lefebvre, Andre Paul 31565
Leon Farino, Pedro X-31193
Lepley, Rebecca Ruth Baird 30778
Lesieur, Betsy Ann 31554
Levitch, Mary Jane Francis 31053
Lewellen, Donald Stephen 32123
Lewis, Catherine Blanc 31386
Lewis, Cynthia Jean 31514
Lewis, Kenrick Ewart Rec
Lewis, Mabel Burke 30384
Libbey, Elizabeth Weaver 30922
Liberatore, James Vincent 31425
Lind, Tracey 32367
Lindberg, Robert Morris 32073
Lindell, John Allen 31665
Linder, Callie Maebella 32482
Linder, Philip Conrad 31299
Linnenberg, Daniel McGrath 32584
Liro, Judith Reagan 31176
Lisle, Alys Kay 31701
Litchfield, Kent 32368
Livingston, Leon Arnold 31179
Lobs, Donna Burkard 32634
Lockwood, Marcia Miller 32644
Logue, Mary Ann Willson 32369
Long, Betty-Ann 31333
Long, Robert Carl 32184
Long, Roy Richard 31673
Long, William J. 32635
Longhi, Anthony Peter 31220
Longo, John Alphonsus 32163
Lopez, Patrick 30446 Dep
Lorenzo-Jorge, Senobio X-32060
Loud, Johnson DuWayne 32483
Louden, Molly O'Neill 31135
Low, Melvin Leslie 27474 Susp Term
Lowe, Lori Marleen 31859
Lowenfield, Clark Wallace Paul 31515
Lowery, Donald Andrew 32429
Loyo Jimenez, Ignacio Javier X-32070
Lucas, Marion DuBois III 31969
Lucas, Mary Louise Rec
Ludbrook, Helen Christine 30975
Luipersbeck, Sandra Ann 31426
Lund, Virginia U. Sapienza 31677
Lundquist, Robert Oliver 31523
Lupton, James Harold Jr. 31696
Lutas, Donald McKenzie Rec
Lyle, Patsy Rushworth 32181
Lynn, Robert Newton 32636
Lyons, Donald Henry 18864 Dep
Lytie, Guy Fitch III 32121
MacDonald, David Roberts 32521
MacDonald, James Alexander 31860
MacDuffie, Bruce Lincoln 31290
MacGirvin, Stanley Gordon 19827 Dep
MacGowan, Kenneth Arbuthnot Jr. 31039
Mackay, Matthew Bruce 31940
Mackey, Judith Preston 31724
Maclean, John Sandford Fleming Rec
MACNAUGHTON, JOHN HERBERT 802
Maddock, Richard Cotton Jr. 22184 Dep
Mader, Carol Ann 32456
Magnuson, Alice Joan (Mason) 31260
Mahaffey, Glenn Gibson 31427

RECORDER'S REPORT

Mai, Joseph Bien 32199
Maiyao, Albert Balangui X-31150
Malcolm, Frieda Louise 32445
Malcom, Steve Charles 31796
Mallow, Sherod Earl 32134
Maltby, Leslie Howard 32291
Mamilig, Gabino X-29599
Manasterski, Myron Juilian 31861
Manchester, Sean Arthur 31555
Mann, Henry Rezin 32370
Mann, Mary Anne 30998
Manning, Slaven Lawrence 31678
Mansfield, Gregory James Edward 32028
Manson, Anne Leslie Yount 31898
Mantell, Denise Pariseau 31280
Maranville, Irvin W. 32108
Maranville, Joyce M. 32109
Marentes, Juan Bernardo X-29937 Dep
Margerum, George F. Jr. 31446
Margerum, Michael Charles 31650
Marquand, Betty Harlina 31217
Marrero Camacho, Luis Fernando X-32117
Marsden, Arthur Noel 32071
Marshall, Gordon Kelly 31862
Marshall, Joan Cansler 31698
Martin, Christopher Stuart 30948
Martin, Derrick Antonio Rec
Martin, Donacio Roland X-28547
Martin, Donald Graham 32182
Martin, Robin Pierce 31067
Martinez, Juan Jose Melendez X-32132
Martinez, Mario Ancizar 32606
Martinez, Thomas 31516
MARTINEZ-MARQUEZ, GERMAN 820
Martinez-Rios, Salvador X-31110
Martins, Josette Ann Holt 31508
Mason, Joel Clark 31100
Master, George Olmsted II 32567
Masterman, Patricia Dinan 31615
Mather, Portia Ann 31073
Mathison, Robert Paul 28654 Dep
Mathus, David Claude 31238
Matters, Richard Bruce 31411
Matthews, Kevin Brian 30834
Matthews, Richard Logan 31772
Maughan, Matthew Webster 31863
Marie-Suarez, Manning X-31627
Maxwell, Elmo Edward Jr. 32107
Mayfield, Donna Jeanne (Wakeman) 32029
McAfee, Ernest Wyatt Jr. 31479
McAlpine, Laurie Allen 32325
McBride, Robert Green 32489
McCabe, Charles Peyton III 32547
McCabe, Terence John Rec
McCaleb, Douglas William 32371
McCarty, Mary Sharon 32372
McCaulie, John L. 32373
McClain, Rebecca Lee Kennedy 31586
McClellan, Charles Louis Jr. 31447
McClenaghan, Michael Donald 31469
McConnell, James Bert Jr. 31941
McConnell, Theodore Howard 29609
McCormick, George Christian 25190 Dep
McCoy, Frances Jean 31345
McCoy, William Keith 31261
McCouston, Alan L. 32229
McDermott, Matthew Joseph Patrick 32292
McDonald, Norval Harrison III 31131
McDonnell, Anthony Michael 31725
McDowell, Eugene Cavis 31718
McDowell-Fleming, David Howard 32504
McDuffie, John Stouffer 32293
McFarlane, Ronald Edward 32271
McFeeters, William Charles 26843 Dep
McGee, Hubert Jr. 32457
McGiannan, Dorian Legge 31642
McGrath, Celine Ann 31492
McIntosh, Mark Allen 31942
McKee, Christianne Louise 32374
McKenzie Bryan Keith 32065
McKeon, Richard Ringe Jr. 31387
McLaren, Beth Ann 30923
McLeod, Robert Boutell 31899
McMillian, Sunny Alicemarlion Hallanan 32430
McMullan, Herbert John 31943
McNamara, Beth Cooper 31864
McNamara, Joseph Francis 30898
McNeeley, William Joseph 31470
McNeillis, Kathleen Margaret Kernan 32078
McNulty, Lynne 32045
McReynolds, James Craig 32375
McShane, Joan Lyon 30820
McSwain, William David 32100
McWalter, Janet Reed 30879
McWhorter, Elizabeth Gayle Stephenson 32294
Meckling, Judith Bonney 31388
Meiggs, William Henry 20037 Dep
Mejia, Jairo 31278
Melin, Marilyn Joyce 31231
Mello, Iris 31556
Melvin, Donald Alan 32186
Mendoza, Eduardo X-31705
Menees, Eric M. 32431
Merfy, Florence Martha 32582
Merola, Carl Robert Jr. 31769
Merriam, Nina Jo Roberts 31279

APPENDICES

Merrill, Jerald Hayden 31768
Mertz, Christine Todd 31262
Mesler, Raymond Clyde Jr. 31222
Messina, Michael Frank Jr. 32515
Mesteth, Frederick J. 31564
Metzger, Carl Edgar 30559
Metzler, Martha G. 31041
Meyers, David Craig 31758
Meyers, Ruth Alice 31346
Michell, Neal Otis 31902
Milien, Jean Baptiste Smith X-32118
Miller, John 31493
Miller, Alden Scott 32008
Miller, Charlene Ida 30832
Miller, Diego Antonio Delgado 32588
Miller, Kurt David 31735
Miller, Marion Renee 31054
MILLER, ROBERT ORAN 808
Miller, Sherman Harley Trans
Millette, Carol Leslie 31744
Milligan, Kathleen Sue 31751
Millner, Bollin Madison Jr. 30824
Mills, Carol Ann Gillis 31389
Mills, Fred Thomas 32407
Mills, Joseph Milton Jr. 31390
Mills, Joy Anna Marie 32376
Millsaps, William Wesley 24097 Dep
Minnerly, Thomas Joseph 31352
Mishra, Vishwa Mohan 31606
Mitchell, Barbara Anne Rec
Mitchell, John Stephen 31582
Mitchell, Richard Cope Jr. 31448
Mitchell, Sadie Stridiron 32432
Mitchell, Walter Smith 17461 Susp
Mkhize, Danana Elliott Rec
Mock, Philip Herman 32618
Mogensen, Neil Andrew 31714
Mogensen, Roberta MacLaren 31715
Moloney, John Hugh 31865
Momberg, Thomas Allen 31944
Monroe, Robert Carl 32236
Monterroso, Hector Fidel X-31827
Montgomery, Ellen Maddigan 31494
Montileaux, Alverine Cheryl 32009
Montileaux, Charles Thomas 32010
Montjoy, Gid IV 31042
Moon, Catherine Joy 30924
Moore, Charles N. Jr. 27894
Moore, Cheryl Patricia 31767
Moore, Judith Ann 31092
Moore, Mark Ross 31814
Moore, Peter Childress Trans
Moore, Robin Adair Blackwell 31449
Moorefield-Fleischer, Marie E. 26820 Rest
Morales, Roberto Rec
Morales-Escamilla, Eduardo L. X-31111
Morales Gaviria, Jose Ricardo X-31717
Morales-Sambola, Lucio X-27804 Dep
Moran, Robert John 32607
Morelli, John 32238
Morgan, Philip Rec
Morgan, Randall Carl 31347
Morris, Frank Marion Jr. X-31697
Morrison, Henry Terry Jr. 30242 Term
Morrissette, Paul E. 32608
Morse, Alice Janette 32494
Morse, Jane Anderson 31784
Mosier, James David 31599
Mosmos, Brent Chester Sagandoy X-31293
Moss, Susan Maetzold 30961
Mossbarger, David Jefferson 31417
Mosser, Kenneth Ison 31391
Moulton, Elizabeth Jean 32332
Mountford, Helen Harvene Turner 31619
Mroccka, Mary Ann Catherine 31140
Muller, Barbara Lefort 28487
Mulligan, James Anthony 31804
Mullinax, William David 31212
Munro, JoAnn Reynolds 32377
Murchison, Malcolm Fraser 31300
Murdoch, Brian Joseph Paul 31815
Murdoch, William Leo 31334
Murph, Jeffrey David 32170
Murphy, Gregory Wade 32458
Murphy, Jo-Ann Rapp 32378
Murphy, Mary Ellen 31043
Murray, Austin Benedict 32538
Murray, David Michael 32379
Murray, Robert Scott 32507
Mushorn, Richard C. 32609
Myers, Denys Peter Jr. 18919 Rest
Myers, Dorothy Helen 32207
Naef, Linda 31797
Nagel, Virginia (Otis) Wight 32139
Nagiel, Robert John 31866
Nairn, Frederick William Rec
Nancarrow, Paul Steven 32046
Napoli, Michael Anthony 31309
Nard, David Palmer 31660
Narvaez, Alfonso Anthony 31392
Narvaez, Moises X-32308
Neal, Linda J. 31669
Needham, Donald Eugene 27198 Dep

RECORDER'S REPORT

Neel, Douglas Edmond 30562 Susp
Nelson, Ann Jean 31205
Nelson, Charles Nickolaus 31798
Nelson, Robert M. Jr. 32248
Nelson, Sarah Johnson 32380
Nesbitt, John Russell 27058
Newbury, Edwards Bodine 32103
Newell, Byron Bruce Jr. 32381
Newman, Allen Ray 32076
Newton, Alan Herbert Vogel 32094
Nichols, Robert Rec
Nickerson, Audra M. 31759
Nicklen, Lyle David 27237 Dep
Nicolosi, Gary Gabriel Rec
Nieman, John Steven 32264
Nikkel, Marc Randall 31597
Ninedorf, Robert William 18593 Dep
Nisbett, Joshua Mastine Rec
Nixon, Barbara Elizabeth 32382
Noble, Bruce Harvey Dep
Noble, David Harvey Dep
Noe, Thomas Darst 31183
Noetzel, Joan Lois V. 32592
Nokkentved, Christian 26488 Rest
Norris, Susan Beatrice Priess 31945
Norro, Hugo Pablo 31450
North, Mark Ronald James 32081
Northcraft, Linda Louise 32433
Nowlin, Ben Gary 31001
Null, John Ashley 31591
Nyman, Elving A. 31044
Nyre, Beryl Jean 32011

Oakes, Donald Thomas 17195 Rest
Oakes, Louise K. 32221
O'Connor, Robert Jeffrey 32383
O'Dell, Thomas Peyton 32505
Odom, Harold Vincent 32233
O'Flynn, Donnel 31393
Oglesby, Charles Lucky 32552
Oldenberg, Ingrid Elizabeth 31281
Oliver, Marc Kit 24363 Dep
Olsen, Jean 31557
Olsen, Lloyd Lein Jr. 31147
Onate-Alvarado, Gonzalo Antonio X-31706
Orrin, Dyana Lee Vail 32615
Ortega, Washington X-32309
Ortiz-Guzman, George 32187
Ortt, William Jeffrey 31799
Osborn, Mary Anne 31883
O'Shea, Nancy Corinne Tucker 31618
Ostrander, Peter Erling 31867

Ott, Jane Weick 31760
Overman, Jack LeRoy 29987
Oxford, Scott Alexander 32243

Padasdao, Imelda Sumaoang 32171
Paden, Carter Northen III 32446
Padilla, Manuel Jack 32620
Page, Vance Charles 32508
Palacios, Felipe De Jesus Limon 24364 Dep
Palasi, Dario Gokey X-31736
Palmer, Richard William 31094
Palmgren, Charles Leroy 31607
Parada De Suarez, Diana Luz X-31628
Park, John Hayes 30881
Park, Robert F. 29936
Parker, James Frank 32523
Parker, Malvin David 31101
Parkin, Jason Lloyd 31451
Parrish, Joseph Raymond Jr. 31868
Parry, James William 31700
Parthum, Charles Frederick III 32384
Pasco, John Clinton 19267 Dep
Pascoe, Samuel Chapman 31128
Patterson, Barbara Anne Bowling 30925
Patterson, Edith Croessmann 32208
Paul, Stephen Heiks 31335
Payden-Travers, Christine Ann 30963
Payne, Teresa Elizabeth Anne 32385
Payne, Veronica Isabella Hoggan 32593
Peacock, David Jackson 26230 Dep
Pealer, Judson Paul 32326
Pearson, Sonjie Edith 30926
Pecaro, Bernard Joel 30964
Pedersen, Kenneth Mark 32637
Peete, Nan Olive Arrington 31002
Pendorf, James Gordon Trans
Pennington, John Burnhill 31869
Perine, Everett Craig 31900
Ferrin, Charles Leonard 32179
Perry, Lawrence Stevenson 31568
Pettiford, Ida M. 31168
Pettitt, Robert Riley 31679
Peyton, Francis Bradley IV 31046
Pfab, Martin William 32310
Phares, Max Victor 31761
Philip, Kristi Marie 28138
Phillips, Jennifer Mary 30882
Phillips, Robert Worden 27620(a) Dep
Phillips, Rupert Hicks Jr. 31788
Philputt, Frederick Chapman Jr. 32509
Pickard, Joseph Shearer 31021
Pijan, Herbert James 31616

APPENDICES

Pike, Helen Hammon Jones 32563
Pineda, Hector Obdulio X-31828
Pinkham, Carol Florence 31583
Pitt-Hart, Barry Thomas 32196
Pitts, John Robert 32490
Platt, Neal Hamilton 32247
Poindexter, Linda Anne 31946
Pollina, Roy Glen 31503
Pond, Robert Birney 31241
Poole, Virginia Going 32553
POPE, CIARENCE CULLAM JR. 791
Pope, Steven Myron 31026
Popilek, Donald Edward 32105
Poppe, Bernard William 31047
Porter, Joe Thomas 31412
Porter, Pamela 32047
Porteus, James Michael Rec
Porthan, George Anders Trans
Poston, Ronald Glenn 31773
Potter, Lorene Heath 32386
Potter, Meredith Prescott Woods 31246
Potter, Ruth Marie 31610
Powell, Anna Marie Stewart 31117
Powell, Christopher Atwater 31680
Powell, David Richardson 31947
Powell, John Charles 31118
Powell, Marilyn Lindaberg 31558
Powers, Jeffrey Bryan 32319
Pratt, Miriam Dean 32135
Pratt, Sydney William 31749
Pray, Frederick Russell 31263
Prehn, Walter Lawrence III 31418
Presler, Henry Airheart 31339
Presentin, Elsa Ann 31870
Price, David William 31003
Prince, Elaine Jo 31871
Prior, Brian Norman 32434
Pritts, Clarence Edward 31004
Privitera, Linda Fisher 32387
Provenzano, Lawrence C. 31204
Pruitt, Alonzo Clemons 31005
Punter, Percival M. 29099
Purcell, Mary Frances Fleming 30495
Purdy, Steward Edward 31394
Purkeypille, Harriett Ann 31617
Putman, Richard Byron 28077 Dep
Pyle, Caroline Oglesby Smith 31948

Quiggle, George Willard Jr. 31994
Quila Garcia, Pedro Perfecto X-31195
Quillman, Bard 32012

Rabe, Eugene C. 31264
Racine, Jean-Joel X-31572
Rael, Irene Margaret 31691
Rainsford, Guy Nichols 32435
Ramirez, Gerardo Carlos 32189
Ramos Huerta, Habacuc X-32144
Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido Rec
Rankin, Jerry Dean 31095
Rasmussen, Walter F. 31287
Rawlins, Janet Anita 31576
Ray, James Greer 31265
Ray, Rayford Jeffrey 31995
Ray, Wayne Allen 26576 Rest
Raymond, Clinton Fisk Jr. Trans
Raymond, Patrick Ryan Balyeat 32214
Reardin, Lois Arline 32333
Redmond, Joseph H. Jr. 32048
Redmond, Walter Bernard X-31685
Reed, David Arthur Trans
Reed, Gilpin Lyman 31310
Reed, James Arthur Sr. 31348
Reed, Kenneth Courter 31266
Reed, Richard Wayne 32082
Reeves, Jess Leonidas Jr. 32524
Rehagen, Gerald Anthony 32213
Rehberg, Gloria Irene 31521
Reinhart, Rodney Eugene 31188
Reuss, Patricia Ann Osborne 31996
Reys, Rex Resurreccion Bete Jr. X-31729
Reynolds, Alan David 31006
REYNOLDS, GEORGE LAZENBY JR. 799
Reynolds, Max Midgley 32204
Rice, Rodney Vincent 32539
Richard, Helen Taylor 32583
Richardson, Alan Walton 31007
Richardson, Winfield Walter 31267
Richmond, John David 31413
Riggs, John Forest Jr. 31800
Riggsby, Roger D. 32616
Riley, Wayne Thomas 32388
Rimkus, William Allen 32638
Ritchings, Frances Anne 32498
Rivera, Marcos Antonio 32210
Rivera Salazar, Hector Edgardo X-32133
Rivers, Barbara W. B. 31452
Rives, Harold Lilburn Bill Jr. 32083
Roark, Patrick Harry 31573
Robayo-Hidalgo, Daniel Dario 32389
Roberts, Henry Pauling III 32277
Roberts, Roxanne Smith 31651
Robertson, Edgar Bolling Rec
Robertson, Kenneth Ray 31022
Robertson, Patricia Rome 32390

RECORDER'S REPORT

Robinson, David Gordon 31997
Robinson, Michael Kevin 32049
Robinson, Virgil Austin Anderson Jr. Rec
Robison, Bruce Monroe 31949
Rockman, Jane Linda 31872
Roderick, Keith Richard 31821
Rodman, Samuel Sewall III 32522
Rodrigues, Theodore Earl 32601
Rodriguez, Eladio X-32227
Rodriguez, Isaias Arguello 31213
Rodriguez-Escobar, Jorge Mario Trans
Rodriguez-Hernandez, Francisco X-31592
Rodriguez-Yejo, Ruben Rec
Rofinot, Laurie Ann 32030
Rogers, Joy Edith Stevenson 31311
Rolfe-Boutwell, Suzan Jane 32391
Rollinson, John Thomas 31395
Roman, James Michael 31268
Roman-Figueroa, Jorge X-30800
Rondeau, Daniel James 31639
Ron Trujillo, Virgilio X-31707
Rooney, James William 31476
Rose, Bruce Lee 29015 Dep
Rose, David Dermont 31453
Rose, Shirley Jean 32436
Rose-Crossley, Ramona 31726
Ross, Donna Baldwin 30931
Ross, Robert William 32062
Rosser, James Bernard 30883
Rowe, Edward Eugene 32295
ROWTHORN, JEFFERY WILLIAM 821
Ruble, E. Hubert 32516
Ruiz Hernandez, Rosalio X-31593
Ruiz Macario, Heber Efrain X-31829
Russell, Carlton Thrasher 30884
Russell, Michael Bennett 31950
Russell, Ronald Raymond 32639
Russell, Shelley Lynd 32101
Ryan, James Francis 32254
Ryerson, Raymond Willcox 31277

Saavedra-Navarro, Sergio Rafael X-31733
Sabawil, Esteban Galwido X-29969 Susp
Term

Safford, Timothy Browning 31454
Salcedo, Federico Bienvenido Trans
Salinaro, Katherine E. 31652
Samter, James William 19617 Dep
Sanders, Richard Evan 31414
Sanderson, Marshall Dow 31970
Sangway, Henry Khayad X-31294

Santana, Goldi X-32311
Santos Rivera, Carlos Rec
Santry, Robert Mac 26976 Dep
Sartin, George Randall 32063
Satterfield, Ronald Edward 27578 Dep
Saunders, Elizabeth Goodwin 31396
Savoy, William Rec
Sawyer, Susan Carter 31336
Scales, Joyce Marilyn 32152
Scarfa, Alan 31998
Schaefer, Lee Paul 30761
Schaefer, Otto John Jr. 21313 Susp
Schaller, Warren August Jr. 23376 Term
Schellenberg, Roger Thomas 30900
Schiff, Paulatte Agnes Toppin 32296
Schlafer, David John 31136
Schmidt, Ann Welsh 32528
Schmidt, Carolyn Jean Decker 32459
Schneider, Marni Jacqueline 31999
Schoenbrun, Zoila Collier 31653
Schrider, James E. 32240
Schuster, Franklin Phillip III 31065
Schwartz, Robert Henry 32050
Schwarz, Robert Carl 31774
Schwenke, Carol Flennikan 31495
Schwertfeger, Margaret Quill 32487
Scobell, Kathleen Bond 31455
Scofield, Lawrence Frederick 31951
Scott, Donna Jeanne Hurt 31544
Scott, Edward Chisolm 32172
Scott, Henry Lawrence Jr. 25965 Dep
Scott, John Llewellyn III 31122
Scribner, Jean Mary 32190
Scrutchins, Arthur Paul 32495
Sears, Ivan Oscar 31154
Seawell, Robert Hails 31312
Seddon, Anne Christine Iverson 31952
See, Steven Henry 21937 Dep
Seger, Alfred 32127
Seiler, Jeffrey Hamilton 31816
Sellers, Steven Alan 32088
Semsch, Daniel Robert 28522 Dep
Sevick, Gerald 32510
Sexton, George Ferdinand 20879 Rest
Shailcross, Lexa Herries 32265
Shank, Nancy Jean 32272
Shapton, Eleanor Louise 31164
Shaver, Thomas Ronald 32000
Shaw, Connie Mae 31349
Shaw, Fitzhugh Lewis 30447
Shaw, Garfield 31681
Shears, Carolyn Gordon Jacques 32153
Sheen, Lewis Burleigh 16954 Rest

APPENDICES

Sheldon, Terry Lynn 31397
Shepard, John Holland 32124
Sherard, Susan 31456
Sherman, Russell Emmett 31471
Sherrill, Edmund Knox II 31524
Sherwood, Zalmon Omar 31096
Shields, John Edward 31282
Shoop, Robert Charles 31244
Sickels, Peter Lawrence 31873
Siegel, Martha Aitchison 32013
Sierra Echeverry, Gabriel Alcides X-31730
Signorelli, Barry Michael 32392
Silbereis, Richard Michael 32484
Siildes, George Constantine Jr. 31953
Simons, James Burdette 31398
Sims, Christopher 31399
Sinclair, Malcolm Robert Rec
Sinclair, Thomas R. 31269
Singer, Paul Christian 29622
Sinning, Thomas John 32574
Sisco, Curtis Winfield Jr. 32001
Skau, Laurie Jean 31509
Skidmore, Richard Thayer 31270
Slawson, Henry Thomas III 31540
Sleeper, Mary Elise Damrosch 32201
Slingluff, Betts Simmons Jr. 31115
Slocum, Robert Boak 32002
Slusher, Montie Bearl 31340
Smart, Travers Humphrey 32297
Smedley, Earl Edward Dep
Smiley, Wallace Bruce Jr. 32096
Smith, Barbara Joan 32393
Smith, Carol Kay Huston 32222
Smith, Dabney Tyler 32449
Smith, Doris Graf 30932
Smith, Douglas Cameron 32394
Smith, Douglas Corey 26597 Dep
Smith, Emma Louise Wilson 31585
Smith, James Garrison 30951
Smith, Jeffrey Bradford 31727
Smith, Jesse George 32621
Smith, Kent Clarke 30933
Smith, Kristy Kay 31789
Smith, Larry Jon 31775
Smith, Mary Jo L. 31271
Smith, Paul Bruce 30894
Smith, Ronald Nelson 32066
Smith, Stuart Hardie 31954
Smith, Timothy Randolph 31313
Smith, Victor Allen 31008
Snow, Robert G. 31629
Snyder, Albert Llwyd 31218
Soaygan, Benedict D. X-31545
Solomon, Mildred Jeanne 32540
Somodevilla, Rene Franciaco 31009
Sone, Robert Ambrose Jr. 32084
Sorensen, John Thomas 31817
Soto, Luis Fernando Rec
Spaid, William John 32087
Sparks, Tamara Melanie 31874
Speer, Richard Trippe 31955
Speller, Lydia Margaret Agnew 32580
Spence, Clydette Weaver 32266
Spencer, Warren Dove 31272
Spiekerman, Kenneth Seth 31692
Spigner, Carol Hancock 31603
Spigner, Charles Bailey 31400
Sprague, Minka Shura 32161
Spreng, Constance Colvin 31510
Spurrier, Sheila Rose Barber 32437
Squire, Willard Searle Jr. 31531
Staal, David Earl 29768 Dep
Staller, Margaretmary Boyer 31654
Stanford, William Ted 32511
Stanton, Joseph John 31200
Staub, Emile Michel 27059 Dep
Stearns, Hazeltine Joanne 31401
Steele, Dolores A. 31273
Steele, Mary Jeane 32594
Steele, Steven Louis 31048
Steinberg, Willis Herman Jr. 32491
Stevens, Arthur Grant Jr. 32298
Stevens, Gregory T. 32549
Stevens, Judith Parris 32299
Stevens, Mary Louise H. 30936
Stevenson, Carolyn Eve 32200
Stewart, Claude York Jr. 32499
Stewart, Edward Dove 31566
Stewart, James Gordon Sr. 31699
Stickney, Jane Burr 32395
Stiefel, Jennifer Haynes 31308
Stine, Stephen Blaine 32079
Stock, Harry Blaine 29575 Dep
Stockard, Matthew Easter 32160
Stockdale, William Barrington 31274
Stoddard, David J. 31630
Stodghill, Marion Whitbread 30952
Stormont, John Douglas 31973
Stormer, Eugene Allen 31622
Stoudemire, Stewart McBryde 31785
Stout, James LaClear 31306
Stowe, Richard Henry Jr. 32396
Stoy, Carol Berry 31275
Stravers, Richard Lee 32154
Stremel, Gerald James 31776
Strey, Robert John 32155

RECORDER'S REPORT

Stringer, Pamela 31055
Stringfellow, Howard William III 32102
Strohmer, Linda Lucille Shearer 30937
Stubbs, John Derek Rec
Stucky, Robert Hoover 31956
Studdiford, Linton Hervey 29508
Studley, Carolyn Mary 32575
Studley, Richard Edward 32576
Stumpf, Stephen Edward 31663
Sturgeon, Mary Sue 31631
Sullivan, Donald Parks 32300
Sullivan, Ronald Joe 31251
Sullivan, Rosemari Gaughan 31496
Summers, Joseph Holmes 32485
Sumrall, Ernie Cornelius 31010
Sunderland, Edward Matthew 31532
Sutherland, Ivan Lewis 32145
Sutherland, Raymond Carter Jr. 15844-S
Rest

Sutton, Patricia Evelyn 32273
Swain, Barry Edward Bailey 32610
Swann, Albert Henry 31546
Sweeney, David Cameron 31011
Sweeney, Sylvia Anita 31472
SWENSON, DANIEL LEE 806
Swift, John Kohler Rec
Szymanowski, Michael Peter 32397

Taclobao, Julieta Limaguey X-32104
Taflinger, May Jeanine 32438
Talbot, John Thayer 32051
Tally, Robert John 31497
Tanguila Grefa, Bartolo X-31196
Tanhuanco, Paul Yu X-30736
Tapuy, Jorge Miguel X-28190B
Tapuy Shiguango, Gabriel X-31198
Tarsis, George Michael 31337
Tasy, Beverly Ann Moore 31402
Tate, Joel C. 32611
Tavarez-Tejeda, Luis Bienvenido X32619
Taylor, Bruce Willard 31419
Taylor, Charles Dean 31104
Taylor, Cynthia Nan 31971
Taylor, David Kenneth 24383 Rest
TAYLOR, EGBERT DON 819
Taylor, Mary Josephine Arnold 31050
Taylor, Mary Marshall 32439
Taylor, Marylou McClure 31655
Taylor, Mynderse Herbert 27575
Taylor, Nancy Roosevelt 31338
Taylor, Phyllis Gertrude 31457

Taylor, Susan B. 31276
Taylor, William Brown Jr. 32301
Taylor, William John III 32075
Tedesco, Robert Lincoln 31587
Teeter, Laurence Philip 23801 Dep
Temple, Gordon Clarence 32014
Templeton, Gary Lynn 32525
TENNIS, CALVIN CABELL 816
Terry, Mildred Carlson 32529
Teschner, David Hall 32003
THEUNER, DOUGLAS EDWIN 805
Thistle, James Arthur 31143
Thom, Brian James 32460
Thompson, David Joel 30346
Thompson, Fred Leonard 31012
Thompson, Grahame Charlton Rec Trans
Thompson, Peggy R. 32466
Thompson, William Early Jr. 31127
Thomson, Thomas Michael Stephen 32398
Thornewill, Mark Lyon Dep
Thrall, Barbara Judith 31875
Thullbery, Marion Francis 31682
TICOBAY, NARCISO VALENTIN 807
Tiling, Robert Henry 31511
Tillman, Christine Wylie 31762
Tilson, Alan Russell 31074
Titus, John Liscomb 31632
Toberman, Harold Frederick 32640
Tobias, Susan Lindsay 31957
Todd, Doris Roberta 32564
Tolen, Richard George 32085
Tonge, Samuel Davis 31284
Tonk, Victoria Louise Nystrom 31958
Tothill, Marlene Grey 31458
Townes, Henry C. III 32641
Townsend, Edward Peter 20960 Rest
Toy, Frances Yee 30939
Trafford, Edward John 31745
Trail, Shirley Ethel 31731
Travis, Douglas Brooks 32399
Travis, Michelle Christine Veunema 31302
Trego, Randall Wayne 32400
Trevathan, William Andre Rec
Trew, April Valeria 30828
Trigg, Joseph Wilson 30977
Tripul Ruiz, Eduardo Eulogio X-31708
Tuck, John Wesley 31245
Tucker, Alice Elizabeth 32327
Tunkle, Paul Dennis 30887
Turk, Davette Lois 31473
Turk, Patricia Daniel 32180
Turkington, William Ryland Downing Trans
Turner, Arlie Raymond 31350

APPENDICES

Turner, Donald Lee 31459
Turner, Frances Bernadette 32156
Turner, Irvin Doyle 31571
Turner, Sharon Kay Richey 32314
Turtle, Leticia Williams 32401
Twomey, Patrick Timothy 32052

Uitti, Aaron Leopold 31474

Vaguener, Martha 31559
Vail, Jean Parker 31598
VALENTINE, BARRY 810 Rec
Valero Quila, Vicente Ney X-31709
Van Brunt, Thomas Harvey 31876
Van Der Heil, Rudolph J. 30901
Van Deusen, John Warren 31577
Van Houten, Justus Richard 31786
Van Keuren, LeGrand Abbey Jr. 31790
Van Sickle, Kathleen Jo Anne 31886
Vasquez Linares, Martir X-31830
Vaux, David 31167
Vawter-Menees, Eric Monroe 32447
Vega Estrella, Ramiro Eduardo X-32072
Vellom, Timothy John 31480
Velthuizen, Teunisje 31403
Verber, James Leonard 31560
VEST, FRANK HARRIS JR. 796
Viggers, James Henry 20297 Dep
Vilar-Santiago, Jose Eleuterio Trans
Villalon, Vito Quesada Rec
Vinson, Donald Keith 32328
Vinson, Richard Lee 31959
Visconti, Richard Dennis 31351
Visger, James R. 31633
Vitunic, Joseph Anthony Jr. 31877
Von Gonten, Kevin Paul 32315
Von Haaren, Barbara Elizabeth 31740
Von Hassell, George William Jr. 31716
Voyle, Robert John Rec

Wade, Roy Franklin 32500
Waggener, Robert Forbes 28427 Dep
Wagner, John Carr 31801
Waid, Anna Neil Magruder 31013
Wainwright, Philip 31702
Wait, Roger L. 31634
Wajda, Kathryn Annemarie Reardon 31301

Waldrop, Charlotte Macon Egerton 31960
Waldrop, John Herbert Jr. 31777
Walker, Elizabeth Ann 32267
Walker, George Thomas Jr. 31460
Walker, Hugh Eben Tourjee 32554
Walker, Paul Edward 31802
Walker, Timothy George 31014
Wallace, Robert Edgar 30842
Walling, Carolyn Margaret 32173
Wallner, Frank Joseph 31878
Walters, Karen Graf 31694
Walters, Patsy Hayes 32555
Walton, Sandra Lee 32252
Wann, George Edward 31656
Wanter, Henry Paul Jr. 31102
Warden, John Hubert Rec
Warner, Dale Alford 32408
Warner, Donald Emil 31635
Warner, Katherine Wakefield-Cohn 32031
Warner, Kevin Collins 31533
Warner, Sven John 31286
Warren, Annika Laurin 30942
Watkinson, James Barry Jr. 32602
Watson, Joan Ruth 31249
Watson, John R. III 32410
Watts, Garland Leon Jr. 31314
Waynick, Catherine Elizabeth Maples 31534
Weatherly, Beverly Kay Hill 31961
Weber, Karla Jean 32032
Weidner, David Jeffery 31879
Weinreich, Gabriel 31535
Weisenreder, Sandra Lee Cordingley 31498
Wellborn, Gay S. 32467
Wells, Lynwood Daves 32241
Welsh, George H. 32642
Welsh, Richard James Rest
Welton, Sharolyn Ray 32598
Wendel, Richard Joseph Bosley 31283
West, John Thomas Jr. 31738
Westall, Janet Lynne Robertson 32004
Westcott, John Wesley III 28964 Dep
Whallon, Diane 32114
Whalon, Pierre Welte 31404
Wheeler, William Ramsey 32125
Whelan, Edgar Joseph 31225
Whipple, Charles Everett 14695-S Rest
Whisenhunt, William Allen 31461
Whistler, Tamsen Elizabeth 30978
Whitacre, Rodney Alan 31803
White, Terry Allen 31289
Whiting, Francis Emory 31670
Whitney, Anne Marie 31536

RECORDER'S REPORT

Whitney, Marilla Jane 32440
Whitted, Warren Rohde 31636
Wigg-Maxwell, Elizabeth Parker 32053
Wight, Janet Howell 32157
Wight, Patricia Ann Page 32316
Wilbert, Brian Kurt 31462
WILLIAMS, ARTHUR BENJAMIN JR. 812
Williams, Curtise DuWayne 26490 Dep
Williams, David Alexander 30388
Williams, Ernest Calvin Sr. 32158
Williams, Jarre Stockton Jr. 32033
Williams, Margaret Mary Oetjen 32441
Williams, Mildred 31695
Williams, Persis Preston 32302
Williams, Ruth Theresa Prudeaux 32274
Williams, Thomas Donald 32164
Williamson, Daniel Raymond 31901
Williamson, James Gray Jr. 31584
Willow, Mary Margaret Gregory 32119
Willson, William George 32209
Wilson, Barbara Ann Teresa 31098
Wilson, Conrad Bruce 31972
Wilson, Donald Rankin 31666
Wilson, James Arthur 31499
Wilson, John Dorr Jr. 32643
Wilson, Robert George 24754
Wilson, Thomas Everitt 31051
Wilson, Tom Stacey 21595 Dep
Winston, Edward Green Jr. 31215
Winston, William Littleton Jr. 29313 Dep
Winter, Carl Bradshaw 31133
Winterble, Peter Gerard 26198 Dep
Wise, Roger Francis 31671
Wiseley, Jerry Lee 31962
Wissink, Charles Jay 31145
Wissler, Kenneth John Rec
Wittenstrom, Robert Carlton 23326 Dep
Wolsoncroft, Arthur Mathew III 32402
Wolterstorff, Claire Kingma 31405
Woltz, Charles M. 31594
Wood, Erica Brown 32442
Wood, Howard Fidler 31963
Wood, Mark Raymond 31475
Wood, Nancy Currey 31637
Woodd-Cahusac, Sydney Anglin 31720
Woodruff, Kelly Brent 13223-S Rest
Woods, Robert Douglass 31964
Woods, Stephen Innis 32303
Woodward, Deborah Marshall 32403
Worthington, Cynthia Muirhead 32517
Wridar, Anne Johnson 30888
Wright, Jo Anne Steinheimer 32329
Wright, Mark Richard 31137
Wright, Scot Roy 32577
Wyatt, Roy Michael 32304
Wyckoff, Michael Hirsch 32492
Yebroff, Martin Irving 31185
Yale, Richard Barrington 31463
Yates, William Jeffrey 31075
Yelton, Daniel Dale 30368
Yerkes, Kenneth Bickford 31464
Yong-Patino, Jaime X-32061
York, Lester 31561
Young, Barbara Ann (Wulsin) 32034
Young, Bernard Frederick 18727 Rest
Young, Margaret Silk 31600
Yumbo, Francisco X-31710
ZABRISKIE, STEWART CLARK 809
Zapata, Miguel Mora X-30021
Zarelli, Elizabeth Anne 31099
Zimmerman, John Mark 31880
Zotalis, James Cly 32461

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Commun- icants	Confirmed Communicants Good Standing			Households Families & Individuals		
	1985	1986	1987		1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I										
1 CONNECTICUT	95318	85285	82736	58591	52943	51597	39835	34861	34877	
2 MAINE	19307	17765	16120	11075	10559	10143	8468	8439	8186	
3 MASSACHUSETTS	106735	96585	96004	66587	59382	59025	44746	43472	43712	
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	16685	15357	15564	9614	9007	9264	8286	7765	7745	
5 RHODE ISLAND	37615	34012	32284	24446	22796	21907	16020	15514	15767	
6 VERMONT	10544	9669	9641	6325	5986	6028	4683	4759	4756	
7 WESTERN MASS	28193	25420	24040	17451	15194	14579	12555	11902	11723	
TOTAL PROV I	314397	284093	276389	194089	175867	173343	130613	126712	126766	
PROVINCE II										
11 ALBANY	35468	29137	27881	21695	19682	17728	14595	14001	13140	
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	39680	28801	26684	22240	19093	17742	15778	13863	13310	
13 LONG ISLAND	89949	77326	75346	61273	57127	55642	37089	35470	36595	
14 NEW JERSEY	72305	66361	63068	49146	45650	44628	28706	28112	30000	
15 NEW YORK	70586	64486	65436	45710	44329	44535	35915	35655	35729	
16 NEWARK	50784	46513	44293	33676	31626	29431	20747	20247	19871	
17 ROCHESTER	19290	17620	17072	12952	11100	10826	8496	7791	7609	
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	26979	24377	24467	18499	16436	16735	11873	11557	11686	
TOTAL PROV II	405041	354621	344247	265191	245043	237267	173199	166696	167940	
PROVINCE III										
22 BETHLEHEM	21970	19577	18433	15135	13832	13338	9636	9010	8545	
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	19514	18479	18057	14465	13828	13623	8483	8586	8367	
24 DELAWARE	17739	14259	13402	11452	9471	9437	6517	6315	6274	
25 EASTON	10024	8815	8784	7364	6641	6577	4686	4382	4378	
26 MARYLAND	56669	51077	50086	34889	33182	32143	24823	23415	23148	
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	8358	8130	7571	7033	5903	5499	3825	3726	3577	
28 PENNSYLVANIA	80120	73610	70485	58283	52384	49943	35269	34143	33474	
29 PITTSBURGH	23078	22034	21786	15618	15158	14890	10555	10346	10428	
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	38301	35996	34918	27231	26795	25953	16128	15863	15773	
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	14377	13387	13052	11884	10125	10816	6383	6647	6267	
32 VIRGINIA	84754	77827	76382	54275	52955	51258	33865	33568	33241	
33 WASHINGTON	44897	38672	38726	27340	25454	25144	20421	20358	20904	
34 WEST VIRGINIA	17054	14977	14626	11727	10990	10681	7091	6764	6745	
TOTAL PROV III	440859	396760	386248	292756	276718	268772	187002	182907	181139	

Reporting requirements changed with the new Parochial Report form in 1986.

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Communi- cants	Confirmed Communicants Good Standing		Households Families & Individuals		
	1985	1986	1987		1985	1986	1987	1985	1986
PROVINCE IV									
38 ALABAMA	26041	25729	26290	19839	20096	20522	10930	11240	11334
39 ATLANTA	47521	44096	43336	33446	33131	32907	18940	19662	20329
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	36721	35996	36741	26842	26813	26706	17139	17361	17544
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	21077	19560	19717	15285	14871	15067	8356	8332	8582
42 EAST CAROLINA	17466	17365	17197	12837	13076	12860	7621	7813	7933
57 EAST TENNESSEE	17248	15847	15430	12976	12417	11967	6964	7005	6910
43 FLORIDA	28773	26866	26564	19865	18756	18523	12679	12409	12604
44 GEORGIA	16716	16016	15820	12243	11924	11992	7544	7414	7458
45 KENTUCKY	11520	11013	10713	8602	8376	7995	5138	5057	4989
46 LEXINGTON	8930	8871	8879	6901	6773	6776	3914	4023	3997
47 LOUISIANA	22581	21683	20075	15610	14885	14671	9230	9148	8994
48 MISSISSIPPI	20532	21122	21153	16775	15847	16707	9193	9075	9008
49 NORTH CAROLINA	44826	41684	42835	33203	32065	32796	18848	18909	19699
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	26504	23689	23359	19117	17793	17666	10680	10920	11160
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	40189	39004	40091	28590	29241	28858	19505	19494	20105
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	42731	41110	40821	32469	31844	31614	21357	20965	22456
53 TENNESSEE	13186	12374	12487	9346	9323	9420	5541	5406	5608
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	25619	24935	24826	19385	19094	19132	10217	10111	10272
55 WEST TENNESSEE	13122	12549	12092	9792	9373	9050	5640	5833	5687
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	14741	13402	13224	10443	9511	9564	6219	6604	6549
TOTAL PROV IV	496042	472910	471650	383566	355208	354801	215665	216681	221218
PROVINCE V									
61 CHICAGO	54345	48990	48417	40501	36830	36562	20705	20554	20208
62 EAU CLAIRE	2599	2587	2588	1960	1947	1936	1232	1233	1251
63 FOND DU LAC	10243	9708	9421	7206	7032	6882	3838	3765	3872
64 INDIANAPOLIS	14035	12628	12597	9813	8833	8688	6235	6359	6224
65 MICHIGAN	64117	58337	57290	44631	40437	39184	27256	26713	27053
66 MILWAUKEE	17180	16138	15934	12357	11615	11276	6987	6775	6709
67 MISSOURI	17974	17190	16664	12710	12202	12158	7779	7550	7474
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	9374	8907	8519	7468	6942	6121	4473	4161	4206
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	3783	3597	3362	2483	2188	2095	1793	1717	1665
70 OHIO	51518	48649	48267	36159	33153	30993	20965	20720	19678
71 QUINCY	3612	3772	3656	2799	2647	2551	2090	1743	1655
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	31493	28800	26915	21805	20166	19179	12782	12351	12188
73 SPRINGFIELD	8739	7657	7549	6308	5474	5458	3710	3519	3591
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	14690	15696	15230	11252	10733	10270	7558	7140	7002
TOTAL PROV V	305682	282684	274409	217452	200219	193353	127483	124300	122776

Reporting requirements changed with the new Parochial Report form in 1986.

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Communi- cants	Confirmed Communicants Good Standing		Households Families & Individuals		
	1985	1986	1987		1985	1986	1987	1985	1986
PROVINCE VI									
78 COLORADO	39697	38224	38036	26963	26191	25562	16633	17019	16576
79 IOWA	16627	15620	15230	11218	10686	10444	6425	6270	6061
80 MINNESOTA	34809	31600	31659	23791	21077	21827	14013	13999	13861
81 MONTANA	8077	7265	7312	5407	4578	4474	3490	3476	3482
82 NEBRASKA	15091	13416	13199	10965	10111	10093	5901	5588	5730
83 NORTH DAKOTA	3901	3607	3603	2482	2331	2368	1517	1372	1453
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	13261	11564	11997	8081	7653	7631	4910	4636	4455
85 WYOMING	12348	9668	9207	6308	5518	5428	5131	4793	4452
TOTAL PROV VI	143811	130964	130243	95215	88145	88027	58020	57153	56070
PROVINCE VII									
89 ARKANSAS	15636	13540	13097	10888	10015	10259	6619	6557	6400
90 DALLAS	34707	34109	34507	26871	26428	26504	14388	15300	14787
91 FORT WORTH	19805	18621	19000	14638	14501	14519	8107	8153	8154
92 KANSAS	17858	17172	16769	12895	12457	12391	7528	7375	7306
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	11722	10657	10485	8272	7845	7628	4970	4733	4526
94 OKLAHOMA	23611	21737	21362	17420	16770	16451	10384	10069	9784
95 RIO GRANDE	16663	15826	15726	12149	11643	11720	7383	7332	7364
96 TEXAS	83377	76291	72172	62192	58706	56033	33633	33660	33182
97 WEST MISSOURI	16791	13596	13534	11574	11515	11440	6485	6916	6764
98 WEST TEXAS	29307	29847	29042	23714	22745	22660	13491	13421	13303
99 WESTERN KANSAS	3886	3430	3351	2827	2620	2534	1603	1539	1509
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	16609	15787	15299	12766	12536	12187	7287	7318	7306
TOTAL PROV VII	289972	270613	264304	216206	207861	204326	121778	122793	120385

Reporting requirements changed with the new Parochial Report form in 1986.

I PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church Members Baptized Persons			Commun- icants	Confirmed Communicants Good Standing		Households Families & Individuals		
	1985	1986	1987		1985	1986	1987	1985	1986
PROVINCE VIII									
104 ALASKA	7099	6932	6514	4644	4210	3848	2787	2598	2704
105 ARIZONA	27296	25310	26837	19391	18816	19814	12409	12545	13257
106 CALIFORNIA	35306	31385	30664	25804	23619	22616	16355	16491	16349
107 EASTERN OREGON	5219	4655	4559	3615	3449	3409	2254	2201	2130
108 EL CAMINO REAL	16541	16253	17433	12869	11924	12915	8177	7404	7561
109 HAWAII	11354	10876	10981	7050	7159	7084	5190	5021	5032
110 IDAHO	6385	5784	5672	4303	3815	3647	2950	2903	2560
111 LOS ANGELES	80921	76921	74871	57375	54269	51838	35913	35904	36224
112 NAVAHO MISSIONS	3155	986	1090	535	494	560	559	365	420
113 NEVADA	5633	5284	4991	4231	3524	3458	2532	2666	2653
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	21147	17881	18721	14675	13202	12930	10241	9511	9042
115 OLYMPIA	38011	35212	35310	25680	24136	24138	16138	16202	16358
116 OREGON	27146	24500	24209	18922	17598	17088	11992	11853	12655
117 SAN DIEGO	22907	21217	22104	15945	15932	16081	9713	9840	11138
118 SAN JOAQUIN	17536	11369	11717	8341	8191	8315	5776	5870	6046
119 SPOKANE	12786	11851	12166	9550	8933	8661	5346	5118	5046
120 UTAH	5176	5217	5264	3945	3750	4073	2455	2380	2239
TOTAL PROV VIII	343618	311633	312803	236775	221023	220475	150787	148872	151414
PROVINCE IX									
*124 COLOMBIA	1929	1705	1705	1506	1483	1483	763	465	465
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	5544	5516	5516	1448	1448	1448	1375	1375	1375
*126 ECUADOR	2492	2547	2547	2210	2210	2210	862	862	862
*127 EL SALVADOR	1986	1992	1992	227	227	227	637	637	637
128 GUATEMALA	2398	2426	2065	1601	1420	1548	881	997	971
*129 HONDURAS	3289	3804	3804	1688	1688	1688	936	936	936
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	11000	11219	11219	8000	8000	8000	1622	1622	1622
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	2249	2345	2345	1748	1748	1748	620	620	620
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	897	917	917	889	889	889	248	248	248
*133 NICARAGUA	3825	3992	3992	1209	1209	1209	1108	1108	1108
*134 PANAMA	10058	10379	10379	4685	4685	4685	2445	2445	2445
TOTAL PROV IX	45667	46842	46481	25211	25007	25135	11497	11315	11269

Reporting requirements changed with the new Parochial Report form in 1986.

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

I. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL													
135 AM/EM CONGREGATIONS	1968	1470	1554	1685	1074	1060	1196	969	944				
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
137 RA171	81928	83606	84016	20980	21542	21312	22976	22808	22980				
*123 MICRONESIA	384	371	562	378	378	394	131	131	204				
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	25331	22209	22242	6087	6783	6734	4236	6418	4573				
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	48842	35818	38266	14230	10933	10952	8826	8085	5576				
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	13903	14113	15283	4831	5867	5016	3150	3710	3720				
*141 TAIWAN	1056	1083	1083	994	994	994	636	636	636				
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	16089	11630	12028	8269	7901	8278	4972	4083	4814				
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	107518	169324	172934	57164	54402	64740	46323	46440	43467				
TOTALS													
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	2739422	2594278	2460283	1681250	1772084	1740364	1164467	1146114	1147708				
OTHER	233185	216166	219415	82375	79409	79875	57820	56755	59756				
TOTAL CHURCH	2972607	2770444	2679708	1963625	1851493	1820239	1222287	1202869	1202464				

Reporting requirements changed with the new Parichial Report form in 1988.

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	13494	14341	13984	1554	1641	1564	1816	1675	1728	121	158	158
2 MAINE	2475	2590	2621	62	59	120	426	381	332	66	59	65
3 MASSACHUSETTS	14560	13929	13921	1577	1365	1702	2145	1942	2040	100	142	182
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	2444	2307	2180	92	263	388	456	395	433	35	71	51
5 RHODE ISLAND	4029	3954	3932	357	295	304	784	840	744	48	69	140
6 VERMONT	1752	1677	1671	96	93	40	252	295	207	43	18	33
7 WESTERN MASS	4616	4895	4443	405	422	478	722	565	580	51	73	60
TOTAL PROV I	43370	43701	42752	4143	4138	4596	6601	6093	6064	464	590	699
PROVINCE II												
11 ALBANY	4081	4188	4110	244	131	164	635	499	612	50	57	121
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	4887	4812	4802	367	311	275	659	604	521	74	69	58
13 LONG ISLAND	9755	9981	9559	4120	3987	4043	2388	2124	2234	139	479	106
14 NEW JERSEY	10349	10315	10533	1441	1410	1429	1524	1393	1525	103	109	148
15 NEW YORK	11261	10658	11747	2347	2423	2547	1983	1470	1921	164	195	193
16 NEWARK	7167	7299	7328	962	814	865	988	905	976	74	88	78
17 ROCHESTER	3388	3277	3124	233	261	330	409	383	380	31	82	51
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	4173	3917	3881	252	281	144	581	542	585	45	61	47
TOTAL PROV II	55061	54447	55084	9966	9618	9797	9167	7920	8754	682	1140	802
PROVINCE III												
22 BETHLEHEM	3646	3074	2914	553	0	364	354	295	292	13	35	28
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	3438	3302	3381	206	220	237	342	309	343	25	46	55
24 DELAWARE	2231	2338	2660	194	196	150	275	284	251	25	31	14
25 EASTON	1459	1384	1375	130	148	155	248	178	205	16	86	82
26 MARYLAND	8374	8337	8972	2985	2978	2795	1061	926	986	79	106	99
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	1474	1474	1515	36	57	57	182	142	126	32	18	21
28 PENNSYLVANIA	11985	12256	12026	3419	3539	3392	1473	1298	1491	255	228	170
29 PITTSBURGH	4503	4462	4585	467	508	629	446	431	481	42	62	52
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	8451	8295	8347	1537	1473	1443	722	627	646	72	65	89
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	3776	3558	3550	182	98	110	200	208	199	17	30	32
32 VIRGINIA	16811	17947	17168	1887	2170	2187	1638	1498	1572	180	188	280
33 WASHINGTON	8540	8745	9536	1826	1708	1787	1126	907	964	136	113	118
34 WEST VIRGINIA	3058	2958	3093	210	186	313	291	316	247	56	68	45
TOTAL PROV III	77746	78130	79122	13552	13281	13619	8358	7421	7803	948	1076	1085

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV												
38 ALABAMA	7422	7865	8488	1090	1226	1433	568	503	434	99	60	58
39 ATLANTA	10809	12854	12286	2201	2185	2659	1025	877	1021	91	216	110
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	7414	7536	7491	1517	1566	1580	821	689	703	119	128	99
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	4221	4059	4393	2083	2136	2135	474	465	413	60	57	63
42 EAST CAROLINA	4065	4081	3972	588	596	640	348	318	331	33	69	38
57 EAST TENNESSEE	10515	4429	4382	720	826	950	288	301	295	39	30	57
43 FLORIDA	6063	5765	5662	2055	2207	2193	672	592	705	113	126	106
44 GEORGIA	3900	3958	3950	697	704	679	347	318	308	52	60	67
45 KENTUCKY	2763	2752	2701	269	285	356	194	186	189	24	19	19
46 LEXINGTON	2067	2237	2130	375	385	414	216	182	202	45	34	27
47 LOUISIANA	3887	4072	4235	2383	2529	2328	488	425	461	25	38	32
48 MISSISSIPPI	5368	5623	5602	2490	1957	1701	390	392	378	35	51	31
49 NORTH CAROLINA	12334	11758	11515	1587	1721	1765	869	733	816	73	97	89
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	5452	5650	5638	868	836	951	523	527	487	45	81	77
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	5203	5454	5361	2616	2541	2440	1099	970	1028	106	96	127
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	6187	6301	7175	1708	1584	1583	617	551	677	74	92	89
53 TENNESSEE	2796	3297	3286	427	388	394	250	260	286	28	50	28
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	6653	6815	6693	1334	1294	1245	473	432	497	58	48	57
55 WEST TENNESSEE	3304	3348	3451	1681	1798	1608	204	222	222	28	18	16
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	2705	2945	3123	40	142	87	229	219	270	22	45	85
TOTAL PROV IV	113128	110899	111550	26729	26906	27142	10095	9162	9723	1151	1395	1273
PROVINCE V												
61 CHICAGO	10091	10085	10022	1820	1824	1845	1040	858	881	74	96	118
62 EAU CLAIRE	563	573	638	0	25	0	58	38	89	9	32	26
63 FOND DU LAC	1646	1675	1511	0	35	0	171	156	154	16	17	17
64 INDIANAPOLIS	3266	2946	3310	294	307	272	265	261	261	46	81	194
65 MICHIGAN	8698	8814	8753	546	429	400	1321	1157	1192	183	133	190
66 MILWAUKEE	3810	3786	3689	65	80	66	363	290	292	27	36	24
67 MISSOURI	3794	4441	4343	589	579	549	361	371	339	21	246	34
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	1760	1693	1674	44	35	38	186	156	199	27	52	29
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	494	409	448	0	0	0	65	61	57	6	3	8
70 OHIO	7857	8413	8954	523	532	495	900	705	794	107	91	95
71 QUINCY	799	690	657	98	88	131	54	58	49	4	13	9
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	5547	5499	6013	560	609	617	510	461	440	54	66	38
73 SPRINGFIELD	1697	1669	1625	7	18	21	138	112	126	30	27	24
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	3047	3403	3385	52	111	54	422	301	319	41	53	72
TOTAL PROV V	53069	54096	55020	3798	3852	3688	5852	4985	5192	645	948	836

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	6922	7534	7407	623	495	550	1030	927	932	122	131	120
79 IOWA	2928	3110	2898	274	311	171	313	309	276	53	41	49
80 MINNESOTA	5476	5745	5703	518	431	396	728	692	660	25	63	52
81 MONTANA	1585	1945	1530	0	0	0	215	193	196	34	38	139
82 NEBRASKA	2513	2405	2276	86	108	98	288	269	264	48	43	74
83 NORTH DAKOTA	586	608	521	105	22	152	94	96	91	1	4	9
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	1451	1306	1356	54	53	53	403	450	500	22	39	44
85 WYOMING	2032	2149	2014	77	101	120	333	330	266	46	50	58
TOTAL PROV VI	23493	24402	23705	1717	1521	1540	3404	3266	3185	351	409	545
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	3220	3266	3241	750	976	837	244	198	257	31	69	24
90 DALLAS	8526	8496	9080	2673	2583	2504	883	834	833	74	90	87
91 FORT WORTH	3650	4150	4233	1642	1719	1726	485	452	386	61	71	54
92 KANSAS	3326	3412	3586	243	222	204	320	272	238	54	49	44
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	2660	2692	3121	773	759	797	224	202	248	30	85	48
94 OKLAHOMA	5171	4799	4506	1232	686	490	602	452	463	78	68	70
95 RIO GRANDE	3095	3375	3411	1041	933	937	475	394	409	76	43	49
96 TEXAS	15783	17663	16902	7999	7864	7820	2010	1835	1747	213	481	262
97 WEST MISSOURI	2433	2907	3014	403	483	515	267	223	211	38	37	58
98 WEST TEXAS	7157	6673	5848	4031	3927	3542	646	672	644	96	133	106
99 WESTERN KANSAS	1075	898	702	0	164	190	91	88	49	21	22	8
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	3190	3104	2918	1525	1613	1677	315	380	324	56	44	35
TOTAL PROV VII	59246	61435	60562	22312	21939	21239	6562	6002	5809	828	1192	845

11 PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII												
104 ALASKA	1193	1243	1267	0	0	33	218	180	242	16	42	30
105 ARIZONA	4453	4730	4520	584	587	586	647	688	681	86	103	110
106 CALIFORNIA	6017	6421	6339	2009	1712	1461	889	732	868	138	136	95
107 EASTERN OREGON	894	762	821	72	32	32	100	61	103	15	20	28
108 EL CAMINO REAL	3139	3121	3058	1047	1087	1107	627	456	452	226	92	64
109 HAWAII	1796	1668	1562	1310	1290	1300	389	334	392	51	52	68
110 IDAHO	1222	1061	1005	60	50	83	152	131	164	29	33	27
111 LOS ANGELES	11431	11162	11820	5216	5149	5093	1899	1530	1803	314	375	302
112 NAVAJO MISSIONS	171	199	221	32	0	74	23	43	41	2	14	6
113 NEVADA	1180	1209	1220	245	155	228	187	161	147	59	24	42
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	3356	3223	3430	474	454	479	589	520	484	109	97	99
115 OLYMPIA	8462	6853	7015	765	796	692	829	827	725	162	168	149
116 OREGON	5129	6221	5323	108	150	72	569	498	529	110	115	83
117 SAN DIEGO	3940	4128	4121	776	693	1226	504	510	559	91	94	124
118 SAN JOAQUIN	2632	2590	2764	688	479	497	351	333	320	61	64	75
119 SPOKANE	2289	2198	2383	0	6	0	268	236	196	50	62	46
120 UTAH	1054	1112	1045	48	96	91	131	119	126	30	15	11
TOTAL PROV VIII	56358	57901	57884	13432	12736	13054	8372	7359	7832	1549	1506	1359
PROVINCE IX												
*124 COLOMBIA	377	196	196	92	254	254	162	0	0	8	0	0
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	451	451	451	2973	2973	2973	131	131	131	23	23	23
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	52	52	38	38	38
*127 EL SALVADOR	144	144	144	0	0	0	6	6	6	0	0	0
128 GUATEMALA	910	851	1023	84	0	0	202	0	238	4	0	10
*129 HONDURAS	747	747	747	1071	1071	1071	504	504	504	28	28	28
*130 MEXICO - CENT & SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	226	226	226	6	6	6
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	640	640	640	61	61	61	240	240	240	64	64	64
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	169	169	169	0	0	0	57	57	57	2	2	2
*133 NICARAGUA	974	974	974	773	773	773	256	256	256	1	1	1
*134 PANAMA	573	503	503	2500	0	0	486	486	486	22	22	22
TOTAL PROV IX	4985	4675	4847	7554	5132	5132	2322	1958	2196	196	184	194

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

II PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Church School Students			Day School Students			Baptisms Children			Baptisms Adults		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	404	326	285	0	0	0	44	54	39	6	8	16
*136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	246	0	0	52	0	0
137 HAITI	5418	4594	5139	11250	12239	9561	756	759	627	27	25	89
*123 MICRONESIA	57	57	93	0	0	0	3	3	48	0	0	2
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	332	544	625	146	120	25	803	784	694	134	128	108
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	2883	1936	1970	2451	2108	2009	1493	943	800	95	46	52
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	287	595	601	128	178	224	911	0	690	24	0	467
*141 TAIWAN	289	289	289	2234	2234	2234	35	35	35	38	38	38
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	804	841	745	627	636	635	374	298	341	4	25	0
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	10474	9182	9747	17036	17515	14688	4665	2876	3274	380	270	772
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	481471	485011	485679	95669	93991	94675	58411	52208	54362	6618	8256	7444
OTHER	15459	13857	14594	24590	22647	19820	6987	4834	5470	576	454	966
TOTAL CHURCH	496930	498868	500273	120259	116638	114495	65398	57042	59832	7194	8710	8410

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children			Confirmations Adults			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I															
1 CONNECTICUT	907	606	519	427	439	393	340	350	331	990	905	960	1662	1688	1604
2 MAINE	123	114	53	116	95	73	45	31	33	278	282	247	530	409	373
3 MASSACHUSETTS	916	634	536	297	307	419	215	175	228	1606	1921	1803	2251	2250	2151
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	221	121	141	74	71	79	29	21	42	219	243	254	368	393	339
5 RHODE ISLAND	256	202	236	125	145	115	121	72	123	588	543	597	842	793	851
6 VERMONT	96	72	60	71	46	53	35	16	27	191	184	180	285	260	283
7 WESTERN MASS	256	169	176	149	130	118	125	108	95	365	365	359	653	667	554
TOTAL PROV I	2775	1918	1721	1259	1233	1250	910	773	879	4245	4523	4400	6591	6460	6155
PROVINCE II															
11 ALBANY	327	152	207	121	104	130	66	45	64	376	340	341	720	762	736
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	194	129	71	138	163	78	73	51	25	391	321	323	792	752	758
13 LONG ISLAND	986	790	841	330	307	282	300	152	194	1281	1284	1238	1449	1480	1421
14 NEW JERSEY	756	568	596	260	248	284	195	219	234	944	970	942	1568	1541	1464
15 NEW YORK	757	544	680	407	460	450	228	197	302	1266	1287	1383	1547	1467	1595
16 NEWARK	572	425	396	177	214	216	171	190	158	716	684	702	1076	1009	980
17 ROCHESTER	225	105	119	75	109	97	48	73	37	284	303	282	370	405	360
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	230	262	188	111	98	136	75	83	93	327	360	345	585	601	601
TOTAL PROV II	4047	2975	3098	1619	1703	1673	1156	1010	1107	5585	5549	5556	8107	8017	7915
PROVINCE III															
22 BETHLEHEM	192	118	148	62	70	63	103	73	116	200	224	186	404	376	419
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	197	165	137	141	115	143	25	66	55	259	223	226	334	339	344
24 DELAWARE	179	131	110	78	90	85	17	24	32	195	167	172	271	320	259
25 EASTON	99	63	61	80	78	68	22	7	13	203	178	165	262	220	251
26 MARYLAND	415	278	295	288	247	240	97	81	93	773	686	752	962	899	975
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	120	44	63	83	54	60	37	19	24	83	72	73	177	204	201
28 PENNSYLVANIA	680	562	624	371	394	462	203	195	199	979	907	890	1855	1726	1719
29 PITTSBURGH	222	215	181	239	225	287	137	114	120	269	271	255	417	370	407
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	416	312	306	422	373	423	63	56	61	412	425	399	552	572	583
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	129	105	97	124	124	121	28	23	14	141	144	128	247	237	225
32 VIRGINIA	628	514	548	441	532	638	585	495	447	966	956	966	1004	1023	1034
33 WASHINGTON	367	261	269	302	274	298	116	103	99	819	799	778	816	899	810
34 WEST VIRGINIA	112	137	101	163	180	128	51	28	40	199	187	160	279	278	385
TOTAL PROV III	3756	2905	2940	2794	2756	3016	1484	1284	1313	5498	5239	5150	7570	7463	7612

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children			Confirmations Adults			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV															
38 ALABAMA	323	302	284	483	494	532	48	68	51	295	296	248	304	309	339
39 ATLANTA	469	354	429	566	672	855	78	102	84	587	555	547	448	447	496
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	196	93	92	405	402	371	145	110	92	419	402	411	736	715	745
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	234	183	181	350	281	275	64	59	60	228	238	229	289	276	293
42 EAST CAROLINA	371	175	113	0	222	201	39	21	30	191	217	181	244	218	232
57 EAST TENNESSEE	204	153	176	269	254	263	42	26	27	180	152	178	175	174	195
43 FLORIDA	283	240	183	429	363	492	62	72	78	405	358	300	423	360	353
44 GEORGIA	247	164	176	256	231	240	32	43	32	188	147	182	237	212	228
45 KENTUCKY	123	94	94	146	126	94	17	26	23	124	115	113	178	159	182
46 LEXINGTON	126	64	83	142	134	123	26	18	16	107	109	123	148	128	124
47 LOUISIANA	251	188	160	184	212	172	103	76	127	233	238	237	277	259	260
48 MISSISSIPPI	240	211	343	309	423	435	48	38	56	215	218	235	324	316	300
49 NORTH CAROLINA	530	368	368	528	448	548	67	94	124	440	459	458	493	522	463
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	287	171	201	342	378	319	54	71	52	246	275	267	338	349	321
51 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	321	259	240	357	296	386	100	131	119	561	600	666	755	709	710
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	299	196	205	378	384	365	123	114	142	417	340	403	992	1039	1017
53 TENNESSEE	115	141	102	184	223	219	18	25	29	126	129	129	156	141	147
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	331	261	261	314	322	285	46	51	53	254	252	231	248	253	277
55 WEST TENNESSEE	96	63	57	137	160	186	9	15	22	91	123	114	175	161	171
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	110	71	105	147	195	187	23	40	21	192	196	169	223	260	303
TOTAL PROV IV	5156	3751	3853	5926	6220	6548	1144	1200	1238	5499	5409	5421	7163	7007	7156
PROVINCE V															
61 CHICAGO	580	349	380	383	341	311	230	166	147	652	652	601	771	747	736
62 EAU CLAIRE	14	24	10	24	33	40	6	10	6	28	31	16	56	48	48
63 FOND DU LAC	57	32	26	50	79	64	18	31	23	68	69	81	151	149	147
64 INDIANAPOLIS	78	99	74	135	152	220	44	42	67	253	233	222	213	202	219
65 MICHIGAN	596	354	434	310	281	341	98	98	85	978	925	992	1249	1181	1213
66 MILWAUKEE	114	79	29	105	151	191	61	60	77	167	165	184	279	274	293
67 MISSOURI	186	165	147	170	150	164	76	45	67	223	250	213	291	294	242
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	157	78	67	104	101	88	26	41	33	133	140	104	177	172	180
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	15	26	9	10	21	11	6	7	13	56	48	47	88	87	80
70 OHIO	469	320	313	329	283	343	103	85	122	616	641	595	804	836	736
71 QUINCY	46	34	48	22	32	40	16	9	9	47	45	42	80	71	77
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	213	176	177	181	243	166	51	54	35	367	342	346	521	504	504
73 SPRINGFIELD	91	47	71	82	65	112	20	16	16	96	108	112	146	127	151
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	106	55	83	120	121	85	43	22	28	223	199	208	347	330	287
TOTAL PROV V	2722	1838	1868	2025	2053	2176	798	686	728	3907	3848	3763	5173	5022	4913

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children			Confirmations Adults			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VI															
78 COLORADO	255	196	193	342	386	416	81	110	113	644	580	513	569	535	545
79 IOWA	110	151	127	134	126	106	59	42	52	209	172	164	252	283	247
80 MINNESOTA	360	255	228	117	146	146	103	103	134	468	412	451	543	548	500
81 MONTANA	83	75	70	75	66	50	31	13	8	105	108	90	164	185	143
82 NEBRASKA	151	138	92	156	119	160	30	34	38	154	139	135	222	265	264
83 NORTH DAKOTA	90	47	29	7	23	17	12	7	7	37	46	29	49	58	65
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	336	162	201	55	98	85	35	16	35	68	72	48	231	289	265
85 WYOMING	79	73	44	68	69	80	10	29	15	176	168	165	280	201	252
TOTAL PROV VI	1424	1097	984	954	1033	1060	361	354	402	1861	1697	1595	2310	2364	2261
PROVINCE VII															
89 ARKANSAS	73	29	24	197	212	158	34	30	20	156	109	108	212	200	240
90 DALLAS	375	305	276	571	501	544	98	107	117	335	338	321	372	443	436
91 FORT WORTH	264	141	123	294	311	251	76	67	38	171	187	182	255	264	249
92 KANSAS	174	113	94	200	147	145	69	36	35	167	153	135	228	243	251
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	30	17	15	183	178	276	31	30	34	97	98	90	148	153	158
94 OKLAHOMA	146	152	159	328	404	360	45	37	41	246	194	193	338	308	333
95 RIO GRANDE	147	90	117	174	208	197	111	76	102	238	408	197	293	327	276
96 TEXAS	805	656	533	1169	937	845	264	314	378	892	842	792	932	975	973
97 WEST MISSOURI	139	88	99	130	173	173	27	30	34	150	129	120	253	258	257
98 WEST TEXAS	327	386	289	465	427	462	138	153	160	383	330	337	514	488	514
99 WESTERN KANSAS	30	24	21	49	50	27	9	7	3	34	22	32	68	68	68
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	201	156	153	314	275	242	70	77	82	180	182	159	199	225	198
TOTAL PROV VII	2711	2157	1903	4074	3823	3680	972	964	1044	3057	2992	2666	3812	3942	3953

III PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children			Confirmations Adults			Received			Marriages			Burials		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII															
104 ALASKA	41	24	24	39	38	32	36	5	12	119	119	105	96	114	83
105 ARIZONA	225	196	178	247	265	235	67	77	80	359	369	347	499	508	505
106 CALIFORNIA	303	139	131	279	170	224	47	72	88	833	764	743	735	654	639
107 EASTERN OREGON	33	17	28	37	31	50	4	4	7	61	55	58	88	88	98
108 EL CAMINO REAL	129	104	77	115	144	139	24	39	101	409	381	341	345	319	305
109 HAWAII	106	21	65	122	53	85	36	6	40	283	328	293	197	191	208
110 IDAHO	48	17	29	41	40	58	14	5	21	77	53	72	142	144	121
111 LOS ANGELES	498	407	321	659	576	607	146	129	146	1250	1131	1082	1390	1322	1179
112 NAVAJO MISSIONS	0	0	0	0	5	3	0	2	1	4	7	3	19	12	9
113 NEVADA	50	15	38	58	28	62	13	13	14	101	84	92	125	143	130
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	162	97	111	174	165	135	38	50	31	366	345	304	450	396	362
115 OLYMPIA	202	114	71	253	263	247	44	39	32	599	547	529	663	598	661
116 OREGON	183	118	105	211	226	180	30	38	30	380	402	337	560	500	507
117 SAN DIEGO	134	115	115	232	244	257	62	97	110	283	290	310	393	408	457
118 SAN JOAQUIN	109	99	89	121	144	138	39	52	41	132	137	158	243	220	269
119 SPOKANE	87	78	54	94	124	105	41	27	22	151	134	134	243	207	218
120 UTAH	105	19	61	53	18	45	22	20	21	68	83	78	86	77	55
TOTAL PROV VIII	2415	1580	1497	2735	2524	2602	663	675	797	5475	5229	5006	6272	5901	6006
PROVINCE IX															
*123 MICRONESIA	0	0	0	1	1	4	42	42	1	1	1	8	1	1	0
*124 COLOMBIA	396	0	0	54	0	0	69	0	0	17	18	18	12	10	10
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	72	72	72	21	21	21	35	35	21	21	21	21	30	30	30
*126 ECUADOR	22	22	22	0	0	0	388	388	388	8	8	8	14	14	14
*127 EL SALVADOR	2	2	2	0	0	0	19	19	19	1	1	1	0	0	0
128 GUATEMALA	63	0	74	83	0	64	69	0	53	26	19	33	42	30	30
*129 HONDURAS	57	57	57	36	36	36	24	24	24	34	34	34	34	34	34
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	227	227	227	0	0	0	135	135	135	68	68	68	0	0	0
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	185	165	185	25	25	25	89	89	89	121	121	121	55	55	55
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	27	27	27	0	0	0	2	2	2	18	18	18	2	2	2
*133 NICARAGUA	85	85	85	19	19	19	4	4	4	13	13	13	36	36	36
*134 PANAMA	127	127	127	26	26	26	12	12	12	24	24	24	136	136	136
TOTAL PROV IX	1243	784	858	265	128	195	888	750	762	350	344	365	362	348	347

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

111 PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

	Confirmations Children			Confirmations Adults			Receivad			Marriages			Burials		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL															
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	16	18	17	11	9	18	1	4	4	31	22	27	12	17	5
*136 ARMED FORCES	65	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	545	652	210	126	139	255	84	78	59	138	137	143	261	236	201
*123 MICROMESIA	0	0	0	1	1	4	42	42	1	1	1	8	1	1	0
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	313	402	86	111	161	90	31	65	18	103	109	157	133	96	160
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	1426	533	359	186	58	9	71	41	21	172	125	117	313	210	217
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	140	0	334	71	0	170	20	0	71	66	84	103	93	72	101
*141 TAIWAN	13	13	13	27	27	27	6	6	6	22	22	22	13	13	13
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	225	145	200	18	22	34	1	0	4	64	53	59	92	93	71
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	2743	1763	1219	551	417	615	258	236	184	597	553	636	918	738	748
TOTALS															
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	25006	18221	17864	21386	21345	22905	7488	6946	7508	35127	34486	33557	46998	46176	45991
OTHER	3986	2547	2077	816	545	810	1146	986	946	947	897	1001	1280	1086	1115
TOTAL CHURCH	28992	20768	19941	22202	21890	22815	8634	7932	8454	36074	35383	34558	48278	47262	47106

* Indicates incomplete or absolute data.

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	14167213	15400364	16588715	474825	630752	559346	7255225	7354219	7505249	21897263	23385325	24653310
2 MAINE	2395875	2658331	2813238	94694	73252	67826	1022683	1131103	1069346	3513252	3862686	3950410
3 MASSACHUSETTS	12311581	13392592	14366310	21760	80136	180978	6351530	6504866	6641092	18684871	19977594	21188380
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	2244410	2446148	2659536	48900	60936	77692	855605	873714	872196	3148915	3380798	3609424
5 RHODE ISLAND	3844846	4032518	4239434	109492	82027	68195	1600610	1686430	1782184	5554948	5800975	6088931
6 VERMONT	1432635	1578114	1661080	74975	95887	98937	911297	936294	1042804	2418907	2610395	2802821
7 WESTERN MASS	3595463	3906060	3965397	76061	87133	56755	1592237	1814494	1953711	5263761	5787687	5995863
TOTAL PROV I	39992023	43414128	46313710	900707	1090223	1109729	19589187	20301120	20866582	60481917	64805471	68290021
PROVINCE II												
11 ALBANY	3662865	3856500	3994689	91305	96179	104607	1782030	1877499	1908848	5536200	5830178	6008144
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	4252063	4497019	4655185	85750	147598	48764	2300417	2105255	2225650	6618230	6749872	6929599
13 LONG ISLAND	9216222	9847528	10613276	155714	171082	153973	4940520	5342510	5181485	14312456	15361120	15948734
14 NEW JERSEY	9617210	10307556	10826547	370504	403157	449013	2482184	2711626	3001399	12469898	13422339	14276959
15 NEW YORK	11817322	12561820	13627420	400578	567232	956233	15818828	16547366	18891069	28036728	29676418	33474722
16 NEMARK	8385681	8939993	9430729	294205	299354	226862	2933083	3102007	3377130	11612969	12341354	13034721
17 ROCHESTER	2982174	3174512	3252418	83349	68205	89812	1422121	1414040	1620447	4487644	4656757	4962777
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	3744561	3927729	3988364	65413	62919	86864	1253826	1389487	1282349	5063800	5380135	5357577
TOTAL PROV II	53678099	57112658	60388629	1526818	1815726	2116128	32933009	34489790	37488377	68137926	93418174	99993134
PROVINCE III												
22 BETHLEHEM	2989603	3072826	3209304	127379	155936	189193	1325577	1401953	1478670	4442559	4630715	4877167
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	3471760	3728389	3837284	63531	70625	127957	1037775	973885	970710	4573066	4772899	4935951
24 DELAWARE	2848812	3059980	3333487	57685	40983	29144	1065424	1008759	1032542	3971921	4109722	4391173
25 EASTON	1761921	1784689	1879773	14320	9729	7885	458971	457332	458252	2235212	2251750	2345910
26 MARYLAND	8572400	9346981	9879382	92347	78595	134452	2815060	2976288	3039295	11479807	12401864	13053129
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	1416868	1476508	1456883	20042	30883	36276	755320	694910	753559	2192230	2220201	2246718
28 PENNSYLVANIA	12534133	13638039	13843164	590152	701045	1018328	7257492	7612088	7360915	20381777	21951172	22222407
29 PITTSBURGH	5398428	5837216	5960904	129871	128081	133328	1697846	1803961	1991647	7226145	7769258	8085879
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	7583193	8241110	8708708	93133	83202	69907	1305275	1483505	1464260	8981601	9807817	10242875
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	3391127	3879732	3906834	35891	40130	44538	449979	441209	502885	3876997	4361071	4454257
32 VIRGINIA	1910199	20878796	22320280	288787	303422	291635	2660295	3608756	3156677	22050281	24790974	25768592
33 WASHINGTON	10367360	11171247	11742736	267002	229978	274835	6683271	6466434	6230831	17317633	17867659	18248402
34 WEST VIRGINIA	3352593	3574083	3748681	117130	112627	124180	583303	596017	552389	4053026	4282727	4425250
TOTAL PROV III	82789398	89689597	93827421	1897270	1985236	2477658	28095588	29525097	28992632	112782256	121199930	125297711

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV												
38 ALABAMA	7950258	8927795	9202783	254692	285351	235172	625054	702971	707334	8830004	9916117	10145289
39 ATLANTA	12805302	14197803	15129651	193974	182080	158991	1289939	1324936	1522871	14289215	15704819	16811513
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	9078914	10103231	10810322	213834	229578	203785	941164	1078328	837167	10233912	11411137	11851274
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	5075428	5615556	5874229	166111	171082	169294	502949	471826	517775	5744488	6258464	6561298
42 EAST CAROLINA	3808886	4232854	4475761	70649	68274	78785	655363	673484	579552	4534898	4974612	5134098
57 EAST TENNESSEE	4531134	4971374	5267648	145016	144560	197280	429371	633679	642342	5105521	5749613	6107270
43 FLORIDA	7417350	8266787	7902787	40701	108631	85866	442196	370547	558145	7900247	8745965	8546798
44 GEORGIA	4823999	5346097	5507456	196742	202029	219835	344200	438676	356733	5364941	5986802	6084024
45 KENTUCKY	2677236	2909758	3088704	125524	122196	142445	521368	541412	600173	3324128	3569366	3831322
46 LEXINGTON	2229720	2461891	2560547	88137	120211	91157	514444	545212	532237	2832301	3127314	3183941
47 LOUISIANA	4681794	4923566	4863964	92362	108867	138155	723045	769013	888317	5497201	5801446	5890436
48 MISSISSIPPI	5737166	6209818	6419611	300772	280035	267792	449458	479535	529193	6487396	6965388	7216596
49 NORTH CAROLINA	10082173	11184747	11838220	255290	218390	255882	989182	1223104	1058771	11326625	12826241	13152873
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	6042488	6740507	7218296	73340	117009	143651	571949	655028	576725	6687777	7512544	7938672
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	7777787	8560764	9061046	227660	212353	176286	1679562	2363157	2176588	9685009	11136274	11413920
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	8757107	9126988	9986627	154993	159812	228541	716635	809190	893054	9628735	10095990	11108222
53 TENNESSEE	3721818	4142043	4154461	131884	110429	133583	413544	347329	340450	4267246	4598801	4628494
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	5950304	6439008	6856873	155728	106171	130124	277331	287483	397881	6383363	6832662	7384878
55 WEST TENNESSEE	3630267	3870409	3935874	15025	5327	11724	519113	488948	565912	4164405	4364684	4513510
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	3194202	3462296	3803218	50392	67245	87776	511525	607964	739621	3756119	4137505	4630615
TOTAL PROV IV	119973334	131685293	137958079	2952826	3019630	3156124	13117372	14811822	15020841	136043532	149516745	156135044
PROVINCE V												
61 CHICAGO	11211600	11850254	12420767	664321	711901	587574	2016120	2143928	2346514	13892041	14706083	15354855
62 EAU CLAIRE	624432	692855	706161	75814	71733	36861	166160	141189	141173	866406	905777	884195
63 FOND DU LAC	1384570	1480620	1528989	22005	107705	86171	429797	435367	480026	1836372	2023692	2093106
64 INDIANAPOLIS	2976783	3182881	3220096	297831	294353	400402	1443491	1385923	1464199	4718105	4863157	5084697
65 MICHIGAN	10303375	10707494	11207805	205564	214525	170914	3036581	3522546	3979144	13545520	14444565	15357863
66 MILWAUKEE	3702691	3920928	3959030	134535	152450	128113	1053046	1164992	1198538	4890272	5238370	5285681
67 MISSOURI	3984354	4202719	4520135	161053	165440	171039	809379	879431	796126	4954786	5247590	5487300
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	1964430	2071468	2047519	37367	34892	37874	235749	225965	261703	2237546	2332325	2347096
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	511738	523867	564952	1562	200	0	153558	186975	154748	666858	711042	719700
70 OHIO	8508261	9212871	9360747	238081	251557	193900	2849141	2821022	3004030	11595483	12285450	12558677
71 QUINCY	817761	894819	856434	40108	41854	49196	225676	241648	237539	1083545	1178321	1143169
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	6550677	7295380	7501018	395813	418681	353125	1836855	1901318	2037975	8783345	9615379	9892118
73 SPRINGFIELD	1629166	1703701	1799701	90997	45707	103691	525058	623846	558447	2245221	2373254	2461839
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	3576453	3738562	3897573	73640	78087	97818	666855	698178	654525	4316948	4514827	4649916
TOTAL PROV V	57746292	61478420	63588927	2438691	2589085	2416678	15447466	16372328	17314687	75632449	80439833	83320292

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	7799065	8267547	8227681	154247	182085	226140	1288797	1566263	1214357	9242109	10015895	9668178
79 IOWA	3013479	3167939	3236227	164242	181668	150379	650449	642230	626153	3828170	3991837	4012759
80 MINNESOTA	5834062	6370534	6615632	36170	79552	127885	1264046	1299961	1236929	7134278	7750047	7980446
81 MONTANA	1445630	1466781	1457169	94823	102147	79741	151592	167451	206645	1682045	1736379	1743555
82 NEBRASKA	2595327	2709819	2699006	63883	49726	85066	327994	389984	313081	2987204	3149529	3097153
83 NORTH DAKOTA	628472	601576	638818	65426	78717	76230	86030	94009	64572	773928	774302	781620
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	1178752	1231793	1225944	44084	74752	65957	279622	207908	201076	1502458	1514453	1492977
85 WYOMING	1712413	1816294	1794416	58588	68926	79160	341343	341668	376106	2112344	2226886	2249682
TOTAL PROV VI	24207201	25632283	25894893	681463	817573	890558	4389873	4709474	4240919	29278537	31159330	31026370
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	4077294	4426066	4455649	18215	50093	73213	581320	539255	610851	4676829	5015414	5139713
90 DALLAS	10101757	11008374	11123870	107932	122058	158571	803036	875287	906550	11012725	12003719	12188991
91 FORT WORTH	4805218	4900571	5036575	67655	30745	55387	263650	296910	259807	5136523	5228226	5351769
92 KANSAS	3678810	3967379	3821301	93590	90841	102707	511355	516872	569365	4283755	4575092	4493373
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	3685163	3819867	3616880	64499	0	66949	400372	396281	506168	4150034	4216148	4189937
94 OKLAHOMA	6618335	6647945	6709295	367156	313216	270431	557907	576415	626060	7535398	7537576	7604786
95 RIO GRANDE	3784522	4000828	4095369	104437	70990	56200	284583	390396	404090	4093542	4462213	4555667
96 TEXAS	21073402	21710207	22708034	105893	136289	169196	3032430	2883073	2687954	24211725	24729667	25565183
97 WEST MISSOURI	3184463	3424478	3575164	15014	12546	16123	1000643	1060739	1043675	4200120	4437763	4634962
98 WEST TEXAS	8660805	9204560	9280194	303821	287063	357143	766617	672346	794332	9671343	10165969	10431669
99 WESTERN KANSAS	854878	827170	886915	58971	53474	15206	99305	97814	121902	1013155	978458	1023023
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	4854376	5019791	4905283	42115	72571	76606	376061	387219	476816	5272552	5479681	5458705
TOTAL PROV VII	75231024	78957236	80213529	1348398	1239886	1417731	8677279	8432606	9006518	85257701	88829728	90637778

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII												
104 ALASKA	1083942	1174987	1212814	94482	85901	92394	147265	187723	125207	1325689	1448611	1430415
105 ARIZONA	5431831	5763211	6141788	142831	156371	229649	458068	477043	569137	6032730	6396625	6940574
106 CALIFORNIA	8180747	8823031	9299450	234041	219187	212442	2353608	2240328	2470321	10768396	11282546	11982213
107 EASTERN OREGON	710108	743174	720347	34832	43686	39917	83876	83873	70894	828816	870713	831158
108 EL CAMINO REAL	3976420	4196717	4354854	110988	116753	173693	619334	687006	705376	4706742	4999476	5233923
109 HAWAII	2135020	2316998	2431712	201227	204143	226342	745939	851484	782358	3082186	3372625	3440412
110 IDAHO	1124965	1190187	1193951	86562	72783	91276	67555	131273	122534	1279282	1394243	1407761
111 LOS ANGELES	15465723	16637417	17679602	386943	369220	401644	3149614	2882691	3379971	19002280	19889328	21461217
112 NAVAHO MISSIONS	6019	6053	6098	336069	343192	33180	85929	65102	46412	148539	407190	395657
113 NEVADA	1035007	1113003	1158928	44307	44043	33180	115827	114975	139824	1195141	1272021	1331932
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	3697958	4053181	4292352	159390	163792	227540	577320	609654	582284	4434668	4826627	5102176
115 OLYMPIA	7947729	8864201	8834801	341250	315363	364918	859609	858015	1100633	9148588	10037579	10300352
116 OREGON	4763059	5007258	5208785	225880	268771	289033	579671	599031	737852	5568610	5875060	6235670
117 SAN DIEGO	4536366	4962446	5348199	46365	73121	88779	790131	858951	880729	5372862	5894518	6317707
118 SAN JOAQUIN	2883588	3062340	3156449	153880	242142	267016	287557	365370	436431	3325025	3668852	3859896
119 SPOKANE	2297382	2298224	2367176	72139	91419	98073	295942	330268	332557	2605463	2719911	2797806
120 UTAH	875703	917794	970326	46618	44221	45261	73903	106019	75939	996224	1068034	1091526
TOTAL PROV VIII	66091568	71130222	74377632	2717804	2853088	2967086	11270521	11430116	12660586	80079893	85413426	90005304
PROVINCE IX												
*124 COLOMBIA	19938	25302	25302	4634	5777	5777	25653	8794	8794	50225	39873	39873
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	43755	43755	43755	10834	10834	10834	59624	59624	59624	114213	114213	114213
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*127 EL SALVADOR	1503	1503	1503	300	300	300	4269	4269	4269	6072	6072	6072
128 GUATEMALA	26165	21452	43757	4880	25903	42387	4715	8449	10924	35760	55804	97068
*129 HONDURAS	17510	17510	17510	55	55	55	583	583	583	18148	18148	18148
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	11145	11145	11145	34449	34449	34449	12076	12076	12076	57670	57670	57670
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*133 NICARAGUA	12957	12957	12957	0	0	0	4198	4198	4198	17155	17155	17155
*134 PANAMA	163433	163433	163433	2650	2650	2650	58615	58615	58615	224698	224698	224698
TOTAL PROV IX	296406	297057	319362	57882	79968	96452	169733	156608	159083	523941	533633	574897

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

IV PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Plate & Pledge			From Diocese			Other			Total Receipts for General Purposes		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	411220	446920	505837	12500	14307	9000	350177	443684	442240	773897	904911	957077
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	80058	74271	42559	199166	171748	220131	225150	222378	297605	504374	468397	560295
*123 MICRONESIA	12670	12670	83939	29400	29400	0	663	663	152114	42733	42733	236053
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	97735	110995	44285	22859	23468	885	32710	38954	1532	153304	173417	46702
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	32046	23725	26719	0	0	0	7037	6267	5909	39083	29992	32628
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	7966	8465	9118	19102	17788	19205	3605	6332	6865	30473	32585	33388
*141 TAIWAN	40125	40125	40125	48704	48704	48704	30148	30148	30148	118977	118977	118977
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	465859	506629	569136	38179	23834	37073	101951	125878	149435	605989	656341	755444
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	1147679	1223800	1321718	369910	329249	334998	751441	874304	1084048	2269030	2427353	2740764
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	519708940	559099836	582562821	14464977	15410447	16551692	133520295	140272353	145591142	667694212	714782636	744705655
OTHER	1444085	1520857	1641080	427712	409217	431450	921174	1030912	1243131	2792971	2960986	3315661
TOTAL CHURCH	521153026	56020694	584203902	14892689	15819664	16983142	134441469	141303265	146834273	670487184	717743623	748021317

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds		Gross Receipts			Stewardship Index		
	1985	1986	1987	1988	1985	1986	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I												
1 CONNECTICUT	4738114	5251921	5986809	4513268	4449630	5149099	31086886	35789219	7.60	8.50	9.15	
2 MAINE	524353	941896	797064	390166	1087956	4427771	5302616	5835300	5.43	6.06	6.61	
3 MASSACHUSETTS	5328611	7672264	14626447	3368975	4043748	3886326	27189357	31698208	39903153	5.29	5.82	6.32
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	984051	689100	1042277	486154	561200	1056054	4631120	4811188	5107755	5.21	6.06	6.60
5 RHODE ISLAND	748274	1347978	1424473	1444883	1952520	1519340	9008203	9674026	4.62	5.00	5.17	
6 VERMONT	389305	477364	651712	703843	958280	220366	3512055	3640589	3640589	5.68	6.36	6.72
7 WESTERN MASS	1616948	1950018	2068485	380754	642243	230013	7281663	8179949	8232361	5.51	6.31	6.54
TOTAL PROV I	14344756	18313541	26735267	11314648	12604826	13151054	86141321	95724638	108176342	5.89	6.59	7.03
PROVINCE II												
11 ALBANY	1157789	1117183	1034062	1979122	2072090	1829866	8673111	9019451	8872192	4.83	5.20	5.45
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	1239542	1368771	1406348	2020541	2230916	2430387	9978313	10349559	10766334	5.18	6.24	6.73
13 LONG ISLAND	3282028	3467309	5042412	5117812	6038036	22836896	23946321	31069441	4.78	5.34	5.58	
14 NEW JERSEY	3041497	4123506	3449089	2316822	2240442	2160101	17848017	20039807	19886058	6.44	7.05	6.94
15 NEW YORK	29615375	17667332	40911877	14733056	16581559	22250241	72385159	63925309	96631640	6.33	6.78	7.33
16 NEWARK	2030684	2641559	2990664	3785861	3308222	3118935	17489514	18291035	19152720	7.77	8.49	9.13
17 ROCHESTER	550340	1204119	1108983	916589	1173450	1031582	5964583	7034326	7105242	6.75	7.84	8.22
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	823142	701666	517723	1402142	2272824	2104020	7289084	8350625	7979320	6.07	6.54	6.56
TOTAL PROV II	41740397	32497525	60510017	32216355	35051415	40965197	162094670	160967114	201468348	5.96	6.59	6.92
PROVINCE III												
22 BETHLEHEM	717554	1104553	890924	1622299	1817596	1042555	6782412	7552864	6813346	5.97	6.56	7.22
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	772965	1330397	1426605	549443	845873	695996	5898478	6949169	7022151	7.07	8.35	8.82
24 DELAWARE	630719	2054043	1212907	972696	1968618	1495054	5975336	8013083	7063134	8.41	9.32	10.22
25 EASTON	660677	478553	353446	1014242	1310866	1172368	3910131	4041169	3821724	7.23	7.83	8.26
26 HARTLAND	2080180	2957276	2897045	4754491	4197786	5420664	18314478	19174828	21370838	6.86	7.68	8.21
27 HW PENNSYLVANIA	371856	715037	465015	658659	763250	2564086	3159109	3576037	3974993	7.12	7.62	7.83
28 PENNSYLVANIA	3943147	4022172	3683289	3491262	4802765	0	27816186	10385614	10941082	9.04	10.85	10.96
29 PITTSBURGH	897583	1123451	1494183	1078467	1360220	918695	10385614	10941082	9.04	10.85	10.96	
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	1715682	1623656	1890150	1890150	3297796	12597433	14782369	15482239	9.04	9.99	10.42	
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	599406	1384259	1636628	550991	757715	996089	5027394	6503045	7086974	10.35	11.57	11.99
32 VIRGINIA	3634738	5946566	3320185	5251222	4719706	2805204	34980414	36414864	10.85	11.97	12.91	
33 WASHINGTON	7060722	8574451	8422216	4204028	7869491	8567392	28523283	34311601	35236410	9.67	10.55	10.80
34 WEST VIRGINIA	598944	798839	528089	593977	1288929	1102456	5245947	6370495	6053795	9.09	10.16	10.69
TOTAL PROV III	23684177	30727105	30771978	24238731	36294563	30139658	160105164	168221596	186209347	8.51	9.43	9.96

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes			Receipts Other Funds			Gross Receipts			Stewardship Index		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV												
38 ALABAMA	1637680	2051072	2053699	874060	2131876	2176746	11341744	14099065	14375734	13.99	15.27	15.61
39 ATLANTA	4023243	3894188	2818212	2231035	260106	2453261	20543493	22205113	22082986	13.00	13.96	14.31
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	1740145	2057879	4772993	2875264	3437692	3590445	14849321	16906708	20221012	10.19	11.19	11.85
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	1289552	1615853	1102688	821819	834068	424279	7855859	8708385	8088265	11.68	12.96	13.16
42 EAST CAROLINA	736363	562791	734376	0	752956	780680	5271261	6290359	6649154	9.61	10.42	10.85
57 EAST TENNESSEE	1290891	1849786	1634831	1763565	3136191	1760500	8159969	10735590	9502601	12.51	13.65	14.66
43 FLORIDA	1646539	1847727	1993400	621303	2090945	739623	10168089	12684637	11279821	11.25	12.81	12.06
44 GEORGIA	933312	1171585	1268190	755534	590835	758377	7053787	7749240	8110591	12.30	13.87	14.20
45 KENTUCKY	1080401	1046971	947265	732278	1024482	1045969	5136807	5640819	5824556	10.02	11.05	11.91
46 LEXINGTON	576834	618925	504791	250284	432609	590442	3659419	4178848	4279174	10.96	11.77	12.32
47 LOUISIANA	951121	1226710	1053561	3367894	3466909	4550951	9816216	10495065	11494948	9.75	10.35	10.40
48 MISSISSIPPI	2077762	2309191	2184912	1215102	1361495	2227868	9780260	10636074	11629376	12.00	13.15	13.70
49 NORTH CAROLINA	1971019	2943154	2792059	3734395	4937137	4809436	17032039	20506532	20754368	10.29	11.38	11.56
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	1902417	1808626	1913957	1738849	1718990	1538308	10329043	11040160	11390937	10.88	11.87	12.44
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	1401252	2129286	2622846	3933827	2897062	3708459	15020088	16162622	17745225	7.67	8.45	8.67
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	3670541	4456389	3080241	2152632	3233060	3665683	15451908	17785439	17854146	7.89	8.37	8.55
53 TENNESSEE	4709265	5842439	1043612	341436	492377	952489	9317947	10934617	6624595	12.92	14.73	14.25
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	955523	1391176	1867369	1562538	2547212	2079783	8901424	10771050	11332030	11.20	12.25	12.84
55 WEST TENNESSEE	763378	787024	769522	1462500	891813	1638006	6390283	6043521	6921038	12.38	12.76	13.31
56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	1011380	1205782	1379055	672645	765458	722478	5440144	6108745	6732148	9.86	10.08	11.17
TOTAL PROV IV	34368620	40816554	36543879	31106950	39349291	40213783	201519102	229682590	232892706	10.70	11.69	11.99
PROVINCE V												
61 CHICAGO	2886293	3318687	2873434	4147453	3415647	2846510	20925787	21440417	21074799	10.41	11.09	11.82
62 EAU CLAIRE	112223	306558	338942	109670	148583	192393	1088299	1360918	1415530	9.75	10.81	10.86
63 FOND DU LAC	1043037	948839	603270	537163	319306	485191	3416572	3287837	3181647	6.94	7.56	7.58
64 INDIANAPOLIS	1678798	1489314	1740745	6932165	4563700	1904712	13329068	10916171	8730154	9.18	9.63	9.95
65 MICHIGAN	1786617	2019496	2705731	5214908	4381964	3211989	20547045	20846025	21275583	7.27	7.71	7.97
66 MILWAUKEE	650176	705560	2138937	749787	601738	736938	6290235	8545668	8161556	10.19	11.13	11.35
67 MISSOURI	1008330	2202160	1700620	1530621	1088649	683997	7493737	8538399	7871917	9.85	10.70	11.63
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	574103	624983	376551	329714	575223	252118	3141363	3532531	2975765	8.45	9.57	9.26
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	145708	107509	107936	103470	154203	151092	916036	972754	978728	5.49	5.87	6.53
70 OHIO	2114390	2228230	1901720	1831739	2590981	2375603	15541612	17104661	16836000	7.80	8.55	9.18
71 QUINCY	200364	170790	214399	0	68908	82235	1283909	1418019	1439803	7.52	9.87	9.95
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	1662702	2140935	1796874	1735150	2206194	1772629	12181197	13962508	13461621	9.86	11.36	11.84
73 SPRINGFIELD	431902	604197	565460	862133	1093933	862812	3539256	4071384	3890111	8.44	9.31	9.64
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	600593	890018	802493	1072976	849839	740680	5990517	6254684	6193089	9.10	10.07	10.70
TOTAL PROV V	14895236	17753276	17867112	25156949	22058868	16298899	115684634	120251977	117486303	8.72	9.51	9.96

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes			Receipts Other Funds			Gross Receipts			Stewardship Index		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	1883892	5186649	4864475	1130555	1391922	1076056	12256556	16594466	15608709	9.02	9.34	9.55
79 IOWA	881379	733300	1383323	0	926480	1090769	4709549	5651617	6486851	9.02	9.72	10.27
80 MINNESOTA	2145530	2351404	1822919	1196982	1348234	1608957	10476790	11449685	11412322	8.01	8.75	9.18
81 MONTANA	125029	149672	120302	316243	555124	232883	2133317	2441175	2096740	7.97	8.11	8.05
82 NEBRASKA	717214	785693	1030053	1046588	608975	237517	4751006	4544197	4364723	8.46	9.33	9.06
83 NORTH DAKOTA	82584	169449	84999	96242	0	108121	958754	943751	974740	7.97	8.43	8.45
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	456133	216852	216698	593810	444752	364427	2552401	2176057	2076102	4.62	5.11	5.29
85 WYOMING	378367	414772	424070	416353	273042	350529	2907064	2914702	3024281	6.42	7.29	7.75
TOTAL PROV VI	6670128	10007791	9948839	4796773	5548529	5069259	40745438	46715650	46044468	8.02	8.62	8.88
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	678889	1116112	960297	876892	1418222	1079925	6232610	7549748	7179935	11.85	12.98	13.39
90 DALLAS	1741580	2882746	2692012	2486318	1994109	1914919	15240623	16880574	16795922	13.50	13.83	14.47
91 FORT WORTH	1257749	2295520	1540957	6716264	5234378	5042410	13110536	12758124	11935136	11.40	11.56	11.88
92 KANSAS	648461	671031	468289	924122	891641	879225	5856138	6137764	5840887	9.40	10.35	10.06
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1545279	1373631	727415	1241045	1102004	1155558	6936358	6691983	6072910	14.26	15.52	15.37
94 OKLAHOMA	1394634	1576982	1249025	2109836	1625953	1003044	11039868	10740611	9856855	12.24	12.70	13.19
95 RIO GRANDE	1933662	1802096	1615530	950575	867671	1196306	6977779	7131960	7367503	9.65	9.95	10.69
96 TEXAS	6535513	7602691	6894635	7275789	10678708	9895577	38023027	43010968	42355395	12.09	12.40	13.16
97 WEST MISSOURI	603304	1242891	1522140	979719	988324	702351	5783143	6668978	6859453	9.44	9.52	10.16
98 WEST TEXAS	1743208	1903366	1167335	5682386	6123967	4590232	17096937	18273302	16189236	12.26	13.19	13.42
99 WESTERN KANSAS	171244	88725	117029	342897	333794	465551	1527296	1400977	1605603	10.26	10.34	11.29
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	2181291	1090788	1164051	2573261	1744447	1729878	10027104	8314816	8352634	12.81	13.19	12.91
TOTAL PROV VII	20434814	23726779	20118715	32159104	33003218	29654976	137851619	145559725	140411469	11.88	12.37	12.81

APPENDICES

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes				Receipts Other Funds				Gross Receipts				Stewardship Index		
	1985	1986	1987	1988	1986	1987	1988	1989	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII															
104 ALASKA	408331	324141	295423	72297	148810	133862	1866817	1921562	1659700	7.48	8.70	8.63			
105 ARIZONA	1657331	1961298	1988859	1402697	1240479	1371232	9032758	9698402	10180675	8.42	8.83	8.91			
106 CALIFORNIA	2760997	2692538	2380541	1574588	1860731	2459209	15103981	15835815	16821963	9.62	10.29	10.94			
107 EASTERN OREGON	101977	118662	138703	203633	120586	74021	1134426	1109991	1043882	6.06	6.49	6.50			
108 EL CAMINO REAL	680207	868824	1222876	0	1877043	1967555	5386949	7763343	8414054	9.35	10.90	11.08			
109 HAWAII	908800	1374551	1040349	2104186	2231781	2195325	6095172	6978957	6676086	7.91	8.87	9.29			
110 IDAHO	170612	200131	341160	242943	221632	214532	1692837	1815606	1936153	7.33	7.88	8.97			
111 LOS ANGELES	8146959	5801927	6075733	5673389	6138058	8232520	32822627	31823283	35769470	8.28	8.91	9.39			
112 MAHAW MISSIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	407190	395657	240566	0.21	0.32	0.28			
113 NEVADA	253302	432235	109795	308000	463765	511779	1756443	2168021	1953506	7.86	8.03	8.40			
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	809437	765551	1137596	861373	1345188	752886	6105478	6937366	6592658	6.94	8.20	9.13			
115 OLYMPIA	1419633	1807090	1573127	921829	1708053	1400061	11490250	13552722	13273540	9.47	10.52	10.39			
116 OREGON	1377794	1516022	1154964	1260396	1196078	1806488	8206800	8586160	9199222	7.64	8.12	7.92			
117 SAN DIEGO	1598154	1799827	2147228	1710039	2922965	3563115	6881055	10617310	12028050	8.98	9.70	9.23			
118 SAN JOAQUIN	917436	951111	829106	759763	824762	700659	5002224	5445725	5189861	9.60	10.03	10.04			
119 SPOKANE	970621	737414	747731	217710	327548	338066	3793794	3784873	3683603	8.05	8.64	9.02			
120 UTAH	222777	410357	268611	638278	680796	1346590	1302879	1546467	1514827	6.86	7.42	8.33			
TOTAL PROV VIII	22405067	21779679	21324712	17396721	22668145	25847600	119881681	129881250	137177616	8.43	9.19	9.45			
PROVINCE IX															
*124 COLOMBIA	13408	9034	9034	0	805	895	63633	49712	49712	0.50	1.05	1.05			
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	18797	18797	0	0	0	0	133010	133010	133010	0.61	0.61	0.61			
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00			
*127 EL SALVADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	6072	6072	6072	0.05	0.05	0.05			
128 GUATEMALA	8060	14689	19364	0	43820	70493	116432	105580	105580	0.57	0.41	0.87			
*129 HONDURAS	86986	86986	0	446	446	446	105580	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00			
*130 MEXICO - CER & SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	82719	82719	82719	0.35	0.35	0.35			
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	25049	25049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00			
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00			
*133 NICARAGUA	14561	14561	0	0	0	0	31716	31716	31716	0.22	0.22	0.22			
*134 PANAMA	24352	24352	223	223	223	223	249273	249273	249273	1.29	1.29	1.29			
TOTAL PROV IX	191213	193468	198143	669	1474	1474	715823	728575	74514	0.50	0.50	0.54			

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

V PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	Total Receipts for Special Purposes			Receipts Other Funds			Gross Receipts			Stewardship Index		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	149791	184612	806703	272916	101487	67309	1196604	1191010	1831089	6.61	8.87	10.30
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	8.87	10.30
137 HAITI	151061	40563	85416	0	0	0	655435	508960	645711	0.07	0.06	0.04
*123 MICRONESIA	67470	67470	126068	0	0	74636	110203	110203	436757	1.86	1.86	7.91
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	3948	12403	572	0	0	0	157252	185820	47274	0.44	0.33	0.19
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	36099	22649	17406	0	0	0	75182	52641	50034	0.07	0.07	0.09
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	481	493	1320	0	0	2195	31154	33078	36893	0.05	0.04	0.05
*141 TAIWAN	6814	6814	6814	154097	154097	154097	279888	279888	279888	1.21	1.21	1.21
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	169963	290750	200602	197177	62835	112686	973129	1017926	1068932	1.80	2.08	2.26
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	585627	633754	1244891	824190	318419	410923	3478847	3379526	4396578	0.48	0.52	0.58
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	178543195	195622250	223820519	178386231	206599655	201340426	1024623638	1117004541	1169866600	8.58	9.38	9.76
OTHER	776840	827222	1443034	624859	319893	412397	4194670	4108101	5171092	0.48	0.52	0.58
TOTAL CHURCH	179320035	196449472	225263553	179011090	206919548	201752823	1028818309	1121112643	1175037693	8.20	8.96	9.34

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

APPENDICES

VI. PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	1985	1986	1987	1988	1986	1987	1988	1986	1987	1988	1986	1987	1988	1986	1987	1988
	For Dioceses and General Church Programs			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Operating Expenses			Capital						
PROVINCE I																
1 CONNECTICUT	2400239	2780761	3067928	1823823	1993535	2083111	18931602	20410322	21014330	2208718	3510100	2208718	3510100	4469994		
2 MAINE	593547	590178	683564	170317	151153	172398	2843161	3041304	366576	679472	638682	679472	638682			
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1879392	2079639	2246367	1262244	1234447	1179285	16942678	17940821	19444057	2914838	4897903	4897903	4088376			
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	427326	459222	499236	151185	174025	204144	2615885	3030693	284170	101995	371606	101995	371606			
5 RHODE ISLAND	782910	825998	889741	292168	269203	228220	4775427	5092397	5094725	495624	113314	495624	113314			
6 VERMONT	259700	266510	300528	101773	110561	127061	2032230	2219425	2307155	348947	302111	309770	302111			
7 WESTERN MASS	641310	692491	724883	1092495	1101233	1273150	4714205	4898041	5046285	445525	786175	900732	786175			
TOTAL PROV I	6994424	7712799	8404547	4808805	5034057	5267369	52855188	56301817	58980866	7064398	11571117	119813474	11571117			
PROVINCE II																
11 ALABAMA	612790	654115	719426	258279	200701	221862	4920071	5277572	5543213	937944	982715	937944	982715			
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	658233	713149	795814	754224	598968	573300	5757841	6137740	6367902	836723	796942	836723	796942			
13 LONG ISLAND	1096137	1156548	1249896	425457	453282	375442	13014804	14326252	14779900	2391856	2714557	2391856	2714557			
14 NEW JERSEY	1688734	1842000	1968359	504551	575558	499757	11470560	12394759	13187173	174138	2690421	13187173	174138			
15 NEW YORK	3148362	4152523	4068814	4744474	4963105	5683488	31535478	36233821	39007697	6318332	3160583	39007697	6318332			
16 NEWARK	1608550	1720107	1786630	476912	466736	521177	10168885	10856439	11273719	1905957	2072938	11273719	1905957			
17 ROCHESTER	273436	296608	339575	300237	335050	448832	3946305	4023748	4240461	310677	667490	4023748	310677			
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	539845	572175	599683	204682	205135	303623	4533556	4695162	4657149	685506	650962	4657149	685506			
TOTAL PROV II	9826087	11109225	11548199	7668816	7801381	9187481	85347500	93267483	99057214	15101133	13736608	36441455	15101133			
PROVINCE III																
22 BETHLEHEM	578130	626960	662079	252720	241901	245149	3681277	3768547	3928027	593338	882477	3928027	593338			
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	678881	727962	756702	172449	208844	291934	3390170	3543152	4028660	658482	1209952	4028660	658482			
24 DELAWARE	323051	385970	448165	374263	513842	524674	3188886	3740434	3801448	280983	466159	3801448	280983			
25 EASTON	1132896	1203331	1299431	838971	808016	95671	1986335	2060078	2052582	364144	346201	2052582	364144			
26 HARTLAND	1170221	1170221	1230052	661428	672414	772109	10539911	11214449	11867300	1810029	1817555	11867300	1810029			
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	377537	404801	420082	128436	103783	135895	1865992	1936915	1881734	1961184	349886	1936915	1881734			
28 PITTSBURGH	1857856	1937612	2091920	1207937	1212991	1196694	18172004	19698582	20326286	2484018	2582028	20326286	2484018			
29 PITTSBURGH	900993	956794	1040931	520595	461709	498244	6136581	6690038	6871362	418788	639163	6690038	418788			
30 SOUTH-WEST VIRGINIA	1163690	1232321	1321078	531898	841420	864530	7501264	7955089	8583716	953216	1593918	8583716	953216			
31 SOUTH-WESTERN VA	181840	534671	578290	317358	321949	430155	3224958	3572689	3787385	182260	285114	3787385	182260			
32 VIRGINIA	2289152	2358975	2613489	2665156	3766883	3528510	17908352	18799617	21234285	3402579	2338415	21234285	3402579			
33 WASHINGTON	1471265	1592209	1725299	879526	985871	14928414	16102842	17404412	18102842	4106886	5944375	18102842	4106886			
34 WEST VIRGINIA	776349	854334	887781	210315	229713	223564	3280253	3485264	3651894	320507	615423	3651894	320507			
TOTAL PROV III	12280971	13040940	14075898	7952815	9502261	9791190	96279497	102698876	109411964	15545514	16810249	22099579	109411964			

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program			Social Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Operating Expenses			Capital		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV												
38 ALABAMA	1376050	1449311	1556607	711508	719700	852998	6943280	7772429	8368059	1120518	1543210	1859157
39 ATLANTA	1376399	1686468	1813987	855917	1054256	1382368	11344062	13017436	13667662	5092368	2578871	1708119
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	1174185	1293733	1427646	805865	854683	1021168	9343398	9342294	9693107	1214209	1572124	3382343
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	991596	1008438	1033226	418692	345903	465449	4573205	5031090	5351873	1736335	624139	1270700
42 EAST CAROLINA	597900	641277	708259	376738	278233	293827	3590190	3941222	4112050	1075708	662899	328495
57 EAST TENNESSEE	663949	709591	7741199	469467	495044	435714	4165981	4566357	5019191	612647	1491945	1716203
43 FLORIDA	1190519	1246828	1294646	483483	489600	793338	6659065	7045159	7613700	819786	1390907	1294608
44 GEORGIA	847067	891693	994519	189424	185492	190170	6352277	5933856	5320143	608684	703199	1005628
45 KENTUCKY	512450	599229	651071	157914	144524	150238	2861309	2857515	3050143	806819	807217	604765
46 LOUISIANA	653730	644041	702030	141645	185905	272411	2363512	2508238	2432140	537964	519721	265116
47 LOUISIANA	886371	936919	959647	746838	798974	273988	5039488	5177810	5327675	1276501	744554	1128019
48 NORTH CAROLINA	1482771	1688235	1789348	345669	3001040	3782427	8984827	9639485	10645535	672752	1680125	2375799
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	761080	899932	1010957	847683	937095	629445	7897034	8164331	8895676	1178356	1071769	1514493
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	1412781	1494650	1693422	817790	720758	891997	6681745	8097956	9872403	2204310	2979904	2141723
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	1200181	1618163	1754933	803953	864390	728059	3598007	4030908	3443025	6604357	488246	1351189
53 TENNESSEE	558220	662867	740205	373992	215750	244027	2228842	2398007	5847990	6141130	395455	482294
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	1113564	1162913	1268258	380561	405196	388632	5422186	5547990	6141130	395455	482294	1351189
55 WEST TENNESSEE	639912	618462	616101	273455	222869	187427	3349015	3568840	3849658	561034	114034	251471
56 WESTERN MI CAROLINA	367809	401896	427647	565977	573386	534582	3173644	3367092	3807138	319766	395436	1022640
TOTAL PROV IV	18540633	20340971	21967806	10821151	10357845	11482016	111803518	12137017	130021196	26490596	28936514	27344329
PROVINCE V												
61 CHICAGO	2227798	2560176	2676146	571169	713588	761337	11962725	12267324	12978762	2834683	1476592	1405284
62 EAU CLAIRE	163072	176433	148628	30760	36194	46153	670222	697267	716957	84188	112680	273913
63 FOND DU LAC	315486	359364	385491	50996	68540	97041	1482179	1647042	1713146	894333	648015	451304
64 INDIANAPOLIS	509520	613650	628072	904835	749018	1172835	4031630	4400432	5250296	734067	827628	544492
65 MICHIGAN	1466926	1616842	1630377	740208	827611	1366561	11481169	12222514	12722894	1372182	1514535	2169427
66 MILWAUKEE	753884	808279	948262	433661	390424	387226	3981140	3981140	3981140	377821	343633	1747641
67 MISSOURI	587434	582223	621062	285230	376881	421222	4593989	4981905	4981272	611103	439046	815622
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	295256	319182	326516	61076	81071	55490	2062175	2116406	2190114	429270	274517	204226
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	1305888	1342119	1313714	32281	32281	32281	552324	557202	568248	112350	63306	158279
70 OHIO	1421852	1481892	1559138	592098	644664	743823	9756496	10221487	10568918	1929657	1309848	1233346
71 QUINCY	125781	141378	141535	42542	42244	40158	1047497	1013857	1032366	101718	78676	106907
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	1107108	1228643	1350058	554368	589061	569189	7609402	8604553	9014749	437447	1024667	174768
73 SPRINGFIELD	363217	373119	404164	115391	115391	112032	1915648	2026407	2132813	201865	186487	412171
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	494106	503186	532217	193569	176671	241719	3676179	3795964	3945178	782935	646702	709861
TOTAL PROV V	9982028	10738546	11406660	4567918	5011166	603587	64719051	68422322	71820959	10269999	8990102	1094167

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Operating Expenses			Capital		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VI												
78 COLORADO	1108609	1233916	1213635	619867	816034	810322	8424416	8462902	8914596	1226557	4626555	1774118
79 IOWA	739746	771136	840221	280334	245114	245724	3129757	3256935	3183424	507410	661108	1665159
80 MINNESOTA	1057777	1145748	1224201	475470	618356	495256	6423572	6954345	7173140	1584498	1821117	627202
81 MONTANA	292018	348490	367328	91263	86051	88269	1453983	1361916	1368593	53345	101694	77808
82 NEBRASKA	430990	453967	486605	104541	100858	126675	2644673	2719001	2892772	544155	590691	553164
83 NORTH DAKOTA	133776	137717	143706	31606	32881	29675	669009	685687	666169	58778	106318	32449
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	263195	277950	281377	84791	67310	50925	1197915	1196881	1209049	325008	288644	212200
85 WYOMING	385032	406257	377779	69660	88312	104109	1734885	1776212	1923225	310519	380597	295899
TOTAL PROV VI	4411143	4775181	4934852	1757532	2054916	1950955	25678210	26413879	27330968	4610270	8576724	5237999
PROVINCE VII												
89 ARKANSAS	582366	635281	638718	208692	215894	281639	3873664	4083616	4248985	309254	549088	541790
90 DALLAS	1499645	1698048	1853389	564823	588007	657259	9322979	9806145	10174968	1532083	952009	3781941
91 FORT WORTH	695831	766340	865263	215185	170586	176464	4616575	4621280	4752730	1626374	620556	2852622
92 KANSAS	697364	792014	830963	152817	135136	212777	3509532	3473549	3609618	930449	871510	794779
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	765067	772696	744867	1135300	906581	290334	3365884	3581327	3611731	425627	263918	583080
94 OKLAHOMA	1236265	1378591	1438772	372482	450052	360964	6778802	6683182	6155929	1017652	835973	717064
95 RIO GRANDE	799155	918228	921998	463227	559132	790362	3529623	3579844	3645236	543115	920737	1356966
96 TEXAS	3893652	3732400	4040028	1603727	1466311	1703221	18241274	18445476	20842599	7109012	11585002	3942888
97 WEST MISSOURI	706685	733956	792629	226872	218588	197260	3271537	3647689	3976102	543553	1141419	1839007
98 WEST TEXAS	1777432	1832278	2011314	1099618	943999	826159	6963490	7820093	8359495	1373071	3183851	1094681
99 WESTERN KANSAS	203390	185896	221753	23831	23300	25619	811527	850472	836739	15522	32614	69655
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	707582	713395	716118	291972	227388	369460	4312353	4682749	4779972	1055701	1114933	405250
TOTAL PROV VII	13564434	14159123	15075812	6358546	5904974	5891518	68597240	71275422	74994104	16481413	22071620	18039723

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Operating Expenses			Capital		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII												
104 ALASKA	207333	225554	251190	159649	279650	73483	1123868	1126364	1187426	304194	221260	163862
105 ARIZONA	843706	956352	1037008	417631	254759	417834	5185872	5516123	6288649	645442	1579908	794523
106 CALIFORNIA	1376051	1524825	1619203	946292	936119	653041	9749503	10038122	10646390	2476448	1952582	2155992
107 EASTERN OREGON	201824	217138	183087	24519	24784	57278	673665	718525	715830	45315	59679	42491
108 EL CAMINO REAL	630467	633578	673262	345284	395600	512287	4047451	4190726	4452024	308249	564381	256556
109 HAWAII	569519	660856	663201	199518	236623	213510	2564616	2795593	2881631	229268	1044982	991654
110 IDAHO	275637	291670	355343	91118	44096	179920	1077377	1080128	1148128	146472	148984	98179
111 LOS ANGELES	1740700	1924472	2161990	1716119	1544051	1786883	17748656	19138534	20338958	5151046	1830375	3386002
112 NAVARO MISSIONS	3026	2823	3425	250	0	0	396530	402294	237630	0	0	0
113 NEVADA	269215	282599	289635	66841	66809	91179	942592	969663	949172	134176	322729	84707
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	768815	936863	950559	415774	428816	424504	3552130	3650034	3935193	1131151	443302	655552
115 OLYMPIA	1667278	1620379	1657691	711057	745225	755513	7263166	7444941	7750272	940580	1269051	1506619
116 OREGON	1176353	1277518	1363093	236761	183802	356254	4475251	4613930	4826851	441712	784653	694001
117 SAN DIEGO	662897	715923	811922	362707	441350	502553	4631319	5259441	5568440	681399	1022188	1054472
118 SAN JOAQUIN	631656	666348	728547	329401	355204	273225	2701282	2974807	3196362	816007	1139992	573358
119 SPOKANE	470069	495485	561483	145961	246366	241546	2173330	2169887	2264479	335661	436050	274277
120 UTAH	208306	229292	226088	37473	40819	45516	847254	874404	946570	200880	327748	396028
TOTAL PROV VIII	11702852	12661675	13536727	5806355	5824073	6584526	69153862	72963516	77334005	13988000	13147864	13128273
PROVINCE IX												
*124 COLOMBIA	13475	4124	4124	4519	6508	6508	33080	30522	30522	26017	11458	11458
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	10970	10970	10970	4312	4312	4312	85854	85854	85854	31990	31990	31990
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*127 EL SALVADOR	3003	3003	3003	1920	1920	1920	475	475	475	0	0	0
128 GUATEMALA	2219	3711	9461	356	1997	755	34940	45533	90232	6705	13421	14345
*129 HONDURAS	5586	5586	5586	3676	3676	3676	14600	14600	14600	84056	84056	84056
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	5415	5415	5415	5058	5058	5058	44000	44000	44000	31411	31411	31411
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*133 NICARAGUA	2199	2199	2199	763	763	763	18351	18351	18351	3078	3078	3078
*134 PANAMA	44760	44760	44760	15580	15580	15580	171752	171752	171752	13211	13211	13211
TOTAL PROV IX	87627	79768	81518	36184	39814	38572	403052	411087	455786	196468	188625	189549

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

VI PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For Dioceses and General Church Program			Special Offerings and Other Outside Purposes			Operating Expenses			Capital		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL												
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	27501	41041	42823	88104	125730	144095	761706	839642	1015639	81486	116615	269703
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	5958	6229	6203	2371	1161	1913	517430	445831	544153	140317	56680	69521
*123 MICRONESIA	1602	1602	13200	0	0	0	35892	35892	150369	0	0	253230
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	11241	14909	4036	1060	1252	979	113001	140419	33313	11783	15508	1007
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	14516	11202	10583	2013	40038	2844	61553	0	95681	0	0	13020
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	1922	1981	1943	173	97	339	28193	29882	31200	148	0	0
*141 TAIWAN	19749	19749	19749	4898	4898	4898	77511	77511	77511	12118	12118	12118
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	37963	51586	58163	36894	22768	38183	567241	642945	701903	99069	89808	93699
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	120532	148299	156700	135513	195944	193251	2162527	2212122	2649769	344921	290729	712296
TOTALS												
DOMESTIC, 1-VIII	87302572	94537560	100950501	49741938	51496873	56170932	574514076	613418142	648951246	109551323	125840996	145148999
OTHER	208159	228067	238218	171697	235758	231823	2565579	2623209	3105555	541389	479354	901847
TOTAL CHURCH	87510731	94765627	101188719	49913635	51732631	56402755	577079655	616041351	652056801	110092712	126320352	146050846

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements			Property	Total Debts
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1987	1987
PROVINCE I								
1 CONNECTICUT	2280913	2586739	3580782	27654995	31312167	34216145	178461910	3198943
2 MAINE	267800	163856	559571	4241401	4809997	5097256	34251000	992550
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1748146	2875515	3123559	24687298	28725625	30083244	318195743	3155938
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	429686	373589	650814	3908252	4200614	4749193	34734581	468052
5 RHODE ISLAND	684942	956783	962285	7006171	8148942	8308285	78874031	612345
6 VERMONT	226579	325475	196228	2969229	3226082	3240742	31544086	362605
7 WESTERN MASS	164148	178753	86449	7057683	7657073	8031079	84938651	554004
TOTAL PROV I	5802214	7460710	9159688	77525029	88080500	93725944	761000002	9344437
PROVINCE II								
11 ALBANY	1011740	985500	1254493	7740824	8100603	8386584	106941092	1061015
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	733146	883963	743653	8740167	9130762	9138389	93700378	880996
13 LONG ISLAND	1960724	2194154	3358448	18888978	20857839	23468670	229467504	1250334
14 NEW JERSEY	1712486	1373656	1890232	17091469	18876394	20653720	175270398	2809552
15 NEW YORK	7109081	4379646	4376502	53256727	52899678	78810446	381123397	16708001
16 NEWARK	1874021	1857896	3304087	18034325	16974116	19040499	198605104	2458297
17 ROCHESTER	531416	751594	532074	5362071	6078890	6206823	47055598	305842
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	447535	884487	1448659	6411124	7007901	7437366	76700521	2453559
TOTAL PROV II	15581149	13310876	16908148	133524685	139925783	173142497	1308823992	27918996
PROVINCE III								
22 BETHLEHEM	434871	360929	648082	5545336	5880714	6066631	69110007	873484
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	410855	144791	397785	5397637	6167501	6475189	76373642	1178752
24 DELAWARE	679536	529615	650284	4816119	5679628	5873691	57423888	544867
25 EASTON	483522	580338	446428	3126203	3248643	3897669	23515341	46829
26 MARYLAND	1778276	2582818	2820836	15922540	17351857	18264705	126797776	1516962
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	0	229130	327746	2567249	3044487	2967737	42336557	148582
28 PENNSYLVANIA	2464420	2494914	0	26187395	27636128	25766108	243205935	1254572
29 PITTSBURGH	432742	544787	509633	8409599	9292741	10187146	74138847	873508
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	1426415	2087138	3794358	11578483	13857986	16118889	88877510	1883450
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	336795	273732	774116	4559711	4987735	6812142	48579106	547646
32 VIRGINIA	2122682	3438449	4008646	28417501	30702330	34997647	167696299	6345313
33 WASHINGTON	2695170	2807802	7192020	24082064	27326554	35195880	131979672	6524319
34 WEST VIRGINIA	427578	870810	951414	5814994	6856344	5995343	49369891	426886
TOTAL PROV III	13486234	18953224	22341346	145545031	161007650	177719977	1199440781	22168810

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements			Property	Total Debts
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1987	1987
PROVINCE IV								
38 ALABAMA	553896	1263673	2302084	10705252	12748143	14910905	70837249	4494340
39 ATLANTA	1960890	1912355	1640474	20829636	20219386	20153870	82676808	7682831
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	3100732	2056640	2408123	14728309	15119474	18107987	57243868	5545642
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	667965	490398	118691	8385093	7499968	8177419	35805458	2422572
42 EAST CAROLINA	0	537855	604963	5583236	6061486	6069594	35925833	991039
57 EAST TENNESSEE	1694123	2778886	1577272	7601657	10041823	9522579	34696733	4591435
43 FLORIDA	1214792	2133708	746266	10181645	12310752	11742588	43835138	4448354
44 GEORGIA	777639	398775	377744	7058091	7213015	7940276	40092341	2358546
45 KENTUCKY	649394	961813	928816	4921766	5370418	5385033	33033364	996311
46 LEXINGTON	140263	206049	353269	3762753	4073954	4024966	26979171	435393
47 LOUISIANA	2161768	2979778	2722109	9418661	9842694	10185939	43892024	2696809
48 MISSISSIPPI	817329	711700	993499	9009506	9846239	10531245	45590411	2221404
49 NORTH CAROLINA	2502492	4081627	4404525	15162951	18463552	20505854	96150587	3141253
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	952497	1202251	3254281	9207823	9773353	12722935	49224004	1815928
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	3396940	1984905	2915756	14516901	13407833	15711344	81609697	6620339
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	1347847	2406211	2738737	14240046	16964664	17235855	56375599	7252489
53 TENNESSEE	237973	401385	807809	8039752	11482446	6885823	23621988	2130311
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	2217117	2283729	1840145	9528865	9887870	11009354	37990888	2657585
55 WEST TENNESSEE	1304576	579768	1780055	6127992	5098973	6684772	34259051	2025683
56 WESTERN MO CAROLINA	502253	668694	509215	4926449	5625504	6310842	35539110	554186
TOTAL PROV IV	26200486	30040200	33023833	193936384	211053347	223819180	965379322	65083450
PROVINCE V								
61 CHICAGO	2660881	3048405	3955573	19463256	20014015	21777142	154049684	2825662
62 EAU CLAIRE	68584	72214	79849	996906	1094788	1265406	16117968	87003
63 FOND DU LAC	67930	94084	354368	2821124	2817845	3001350	41541739	244934
64 INDIANAPOLIS	2319957	1579439	1430096	8500009	8178967	9026491	36797755	826346
65 MICHIGAN	1412598	1872668	2125034	16473083	18073820	20004293	154489238	2081992
66 MILWAUKEE	374955	347655	493899	5817547	5924542	7547290	52416816	1100236
67 MISSOURI	816113	604816	699054	6873869	6964871	7548252	54152891	846261
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	118488	322915	125251	2966265	3114893	2831607	17909916	394979
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	82465	59101	120302	908908	859673	1021986	14958838	117678
70 OHIO	1198245	1387634	1850078	14898348	15047567	15955495	138434547	1712483
71 QUINCY	0	34364	52484	1317538	1312519	1373450	8738404	220369
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	1283216	963035	1210044	11188841	12321859	12858808	85001312	1871352
73 SPRINGFIELD	345004	595429	491640	2915059	3296013	3552620	35990799	497243
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	490354	490392	673654	5637143	5632915	6104769	43715329	1023609
TOTAL PROV V	11238890	11491151	13661326	100777896	104653487	113868959	853955236	13850146

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements			Property	Total Debts
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1987	1987
PROVINCE VI								
78 COLORADO	1004102	933684	761143	12383551	16073091	13473814	65266591	4427044
79 IOWA	0	543106	851458	4657247	5477399	6785986	31957347	1612527
80 MINNESOTA	635900	1005261	1467781	10177217	11544827	10987580	76936716	1831000
81 MONTANA	202406	379858	165296	2093015	2278009	2067294	16167737	226166
82 NEBRASKA	520363	308068	291185	4244722	4172585	4350401	30361308	304492
83 NORTH DAKOTA	51347	0	56037	944516	962603	928036	10521434	21575
84 SOUTH DAKOTA	232599	366000	299465	2103508	2196785	2053016	20413262	227568
85 WYOMING	284762	177425	210041	2784858	2828803	2911053	30137128	388414
TOTAL PROV VI	2931479	3713402	4102406	39388634	45534102	43557180	281761523	9038786
PROVINCE VII								
89 ARKANSAS	688791	1179321	741882	5862767	6663210	6453014	36726922	1215018
90 DALLAS	1893512	1810276	1745891	14813042	14854485	18213448	94594079	5980788
91 FORT WORTH	5428904	2855145	4494424	12582869	9033907	13141503	41278834	4280736
92 KANSAS	351258	896259	2143086	5641420	6168468	7591223	44040079	2170880
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	1290573	776469	649482	6982451	6300991	5879494	26240110	684953
94 OKLAHOMA	2661617	1344597	1135735	12066818	10692395	9808464	48156481	3261119
95 RIO GRANDE	844999	574645	1283696	6180119	6552586	7998258	30968991	2720786
96 TEXAS	6287332	10397675	9045732	37134997	45626864	39574468	137247458	19893463
97 WEST MISSOURI	503790	882436	649568	5252437	6624088	7514566	36438066	1703685
98 WEST TEXAS	5066595	4370506	4104217	18280206	18150727	16395866	70701538	4937341
99 WESTERN KANSAS	172347	153945	417910	1226617	1246227	1571676	11923740	154576
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	3210740	1838480	6789933	9578348	8576945	13060733	43941916	4330117
TOTAL PROV VII	28600458	27079754	33201556	133602091	140490893	147202713	622256114	51333461

VII PAROCHIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements Other Funds			Gross Disbursements			Property	Total Debts
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1987	1987
PROVINCE VIII								
104 ALASKA	62473	95351	149148	1857517	1948179	1825109	5889171	804691
105 ARIZONA	1235824	996352	837808	8328475	9303494	9375822	41167965	1828400
106 CALIFORNIA	1272793	1753119	1702107	15421087	15804767	16776733	84701367	3552018
107 EASTERN OREGON	64311	58510	66399	1009634	1078636	1065085	6436971	61453
108 EL CAMINO REAL	0	1690702	351823	5331451	7474987	6245952	30613929	993263
109 HAWAII	1832873	1984064	2130827	5395794	6722918	6880823	34747282	617405
110 IDAHO	49569	106797	57473	1660173	1671675	1839043	11062676	215832
111 LOS ANGELES	5119545	5026443	6769782	31476066	29463875	34443615	145950735	6728459
112 NAVAJO MISSIONS	0	0	0	399806	405117	241055	5028187	0
113 NEVADA	244127	201613	318474	1656951	1843413	1733167	12351938	112223
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	716640	652626	817413	6584510	6111641	6763221	42322888	1865789
115 OLYMPIA	627619	1295299	960807	11209700	12378895	12630902	69551739	2740897
116 OREGON	1292573	803134	871684	7622650	7663037	8111883	49663328	1332112
117 SAN DIEGO	1811839	2462359	2620951	8150161	9901261	10558338	42149695	1502559
118 SAN JOAQUIN	668482	659375	592728	5146828	5795726	5364220	28981340	1405854
119 SPOKANE	177177	299702	339851	3302198	3647490	3681636	24019863	598195
120 UTAH	87980	55129	105755	1381893	1527392	1719957	8717599	319788
TOTAL PROV VIII	15283825	18145375	18693030	115934894	122742503	129276561	643356613	24658938
PROVINCE IX								
*124 COLOMBIA	0	0	0	77091	52612	52612	230695	1486
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	0	0	0	133126	133126	133126	517520	0
*126 ECUADOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	290423	0
*127 EL SALVADOR	0	0	0	5398	5398	5398	0	0
128 GUATEMALA	0	0	0	44220	64662	110793	1231100	17868
*129 HONDURAS	2818	2818	2818	110736	110736	110736	484417	0
*130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	0	0	0	85884	85884	85884	40920	0
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*133 NICARAGUA	0	0	0	24391	24391	24391	370667	0
*134 PANAMA	0	0	0	245303	245303	245303	112000	7800
TOTAL PROV IX	2818	2818	2818	726149	722112	768243	3277742	27154

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

STATISTICS

VII PAROCIAL FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	Disbursements		Gross Disbursements		Property		Total
	1985	1986	1987	1988	1987	1987	1987
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	399591	6325	1227952	152619	1539585	417368	317891
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 NAUT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
123 MICRONESIA	0	0	37694	416799	534000	1540000	744
130 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	0	0	172085	172088	39335	0	0
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	0	0	72028	51240	122128	668376	0
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	0	0	1517	30436	34999	0	731
141 TAIWAN	133169	133169	247445	247445	247445	636113	1952
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	158700	42155	64130	899667	849262	956078	401333
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	560944	574915	266161	3224437	3422009	3978159	740291
TOTALS	119124735	120194692	151091333	940234644	1013406265	1102313011	223389024
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	563762	577733	268959	4050586	4144121	4764402	767445
OTHER	11968497	120772425	151360292	94485230	1017632386	1107059413	6643047842
TOTAL CHURCH	11968497	120772425	151360292	94485230	1017632386	1107059413	223156469

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Ordinations			Candidates		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I															
* 1 CONNECTICUT	396	396	402	197	197	199	186	186	188	11	11	6	4	4	14
2 MAINE	134	130	130	79	82	85	70	69	68	3	1	2	4	1	5
3 MASSACHUSETTS	427	431	431	211	194	209	184	186	185	7	18	12	17	13	11
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	100	99	100	51	59	57	50	50	50	0	5	1	4	1	0
5 RHODE ISLAND	157	166	170	70	72	73	65	65	65	5	3	5	13	11	1
6 VERMONT	83	92	87	36	40	42	55	55	54	1	2	3	1	5	2
7 WESTERN MASS	150	149	144	70	74	68	68	68	68	1	3	1	2	2	2
TOTAL PROV I	1447	1463	1464	714	718	733	678	679	678	28	43	30	45	37	35
PROVINCE II															
11 ALBANY	180	180	183	82	87	66	125	125	125	1	2	0	1	3	0
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	140	147	154	67	66	70	114	112	109	3	5	4	8	5	3
13 LONG ISLAND	268	259	283	110	103	103	152	152	152	6	2	2	5	7	9
14 NEW JERSEY	335	329	330	138	124	151	155	163	157	6	6	0	28	8	2
15 NEW YORK	534	639	571	241	320	253	194	194	194	8	3	4	7	15	3
16 NEWARK	268	277	277	121	142	132	131	131	129	2	4	5	4	0	2
17 ROCHESTER	105	103	102	51	47	54	59	59	59	2	4	2	6	3	1
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	119	126	125	58	62	64	69	69	69	0	2	1	1	3	6
TOTAL PROV II	1949	2060	2025	868	951	893	999	1005	994	28	28	18	60	44	26
PROVINCE III															
22 BETHLEHEM	93	94	92	34	35	31	65	73	76	1	0	2	0	3	4
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	104	107	113	39	44	41	65	65	65	3	0	2	1	1	3
24 DELAWARE	66	67	67	31	29	30	39	39	39	0	1	1	1	2	1
25 EASTON	46	51	58	20	20	21	37	41	41	1	0	1	0	1	0
26 MARYLAND	252	252	261	104	116	110	122	121	121	6	3	5	2	5	5
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	58	58	58	25	25	26	37	37	37	2	2	2	1	0	2
28 PENNSYLVANIA	369	372	397	182	177	201	170	169	170	4	5	8	7	5	9
29 PITTSBURGH	147	154	160	66	72	65	74	74	74	4	15	3	7	15	6
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	137	139	146	51	55	53	118	119	119	1	3	2	3	3	4
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	88	89	84	45	45	44	54	54	56	0	1	0	2	0	0
32 VIRGINIA	350	339	382	172	154	183	169	172	185	16	9	8	10	10	13
33 WASHINGTON	250	254	256	133	137	139	93	93	93	4	7	2	5	7	5
34 WEST VIRGINIA	100	106	105	28	31	34	80	80	80	7	4	2	9	3	4
TOTAL PROV III	2060	2082	2179	930	940	978	1123	1137	1156	49	50	38	48	55	56

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy				Non-Parochial Clergy				No. Parishes and Missions				Ordinations				Candidates			
	1985	1986	1987	1988	1985	1986	1987	1988	1985	1986	1987	1988	1985	1986	1987	1988	1985	1986	1987	1988
PROVINCE IV																				
38 ALABAMA	124	123	130	130	33	34	41	83	84	84	2	2	10	4	4	5	8	12	12	
39 ATLANTA	268	177	200	80	74	73	81	81	79	3	2	2	2	2	4	4	3	6	7	
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	200	199	206	65	62	61	75	75	79	4	3	5	6	4	7	0	0	8	4	
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	88	86	85	33	33	35	52	53	52	4	4	2	4	2	2	3	1	5	5	
42 EAST CAROLINA	87	82	87	37	37	38	74	74	74	2	1	3	2	2	3	2	5	3	3	
57 EAST TENNESSEE	94	98	98	30	30	33	44	44	44	4	6	3	6	5	2	0	2	3	3	
43 FLORIDA	112	118	116	43	48	50	72	70	70	9	2	2	7	3	2	2	2	2	2	
44 GEORGIA	92	99	72	36	34	41	63	65	65	2	1	5	2	5	1	7	2	11	11	
45 KENTUCKY	77	72	76	28	36	37	39	39	39	3	2	5	3	4	5	11	9	8	4	
46 LEXINGTON	77	80	83	31	30	29	36	37	37	3	5	2	4	5	4	7	2	4	4	
47 LOUISIANA	98	101	103	41	45	40	51	53	51	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	0	2	
48 MISSISSIPPI	104	112	103	36	38	29	63	63	64	3	2	8	2	5	3	4	5	2	0	
49 NORTH CAROLINA	181	191	193	84	77	79	121	121	123	6	4	6	5	9	7	6	10	7	7	
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	102	110	121	35	37	44	72	72	72	1	1	5	1	4	3	6	6	5	5	
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	170	167	176	66	61	67	81	81	82	2	1	2	2	2	6	7	2	8	8	
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	159	158	161	59	58	64	75	77	77	4	2	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	8	
* 53 TENNESSEE	82	82	84	31	31	22	43	43	44	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	109	115	117	44	47	49	62	61	62	3	5	5	4	5	1	4	4	5	7	
55 WEST TENNESSEE	65	71	69	29	31	17	34	34	34	0	1	2	2	2	2	0	2	4	4	
* 56 WESTERN NC CAROLINA	113	113	124	60	60	56	63	63	59	4	4	4	4	10	10	3	0	0	0	
TOTAL PROV IV	2392	2354	2404	901	903	905	1304	1311	1311	63	52	77	73	90	65	72	93	104	104	
PROVINCE V																				
61 CHICAGO	352	355	376	155	164	163	145	146	144	14	18	12	11	20	22	20	29	18	18	
62 EAU CLAIRE	31	30	31	11	11	11	26	26	28	0	3	0	2	0	0	1	1	1	1	
63 FOND DU LAC	51	50	50	22	18	21	40	40	40	2	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	
64 INDIANAPOLIS	94	89	104	47	45	44	49	49	49	0	1	5	0	5	3	5	3	2	2	
65 ILLICAN	405	385	374	187	169	164	189	190	171	14	14	5	15	12	10	24	23	22	22	
66 MILWAUKEE	133	133	139	49	46	48	64	64	64	1	0	4	1	3	5	4	5	2	2	
67 MISSOURI	86	89	96	34	41	36	57	57	56	3	0	1	1	0	1	1	2	1	2	
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	63	59	65	24	22	25	34	34	34	3	4	1	0	7	2	6	1	2	2	
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	24	26	23	10	11	12	30	30	30	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	
* 70 OHIO	258	250	233	121	121	106	113	113	112	4	4	3	7	7	0	3	3	7	7	
71 QUINCY	30	34	33	10	14	13	21	20	20	1	0	1	1	3	0	3	0	0	0	
72 SOUTHWEST OHIO	172	172	172	87	79	81	82	82	83	3	2	3	5	2	1	3	0	3	3	
73 SPRINGFIELD	49	46	51	22	19	21	43	42	41	0	2	0	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	91	93	99	38	46	49	58	58	58	3	2	2	2	8	0	1	0	0	0	
TOTAL PROV V	1832	1813	1830	817	806	794	953	953	930	49	52	37	48	71	47	75	72	60	60	

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Ordinations			Candidates					
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987			
PROVINCE VIII																		
104 ALASKA	66	72	73	47	43	46	33	44	44	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	0	3
105 ARIZONA	145	135	143	70	61	51	60	61	65	2	4	3	2	1	1	3	5	3
106 CALIFORNIA	474	349	346	237	213	233	87	87	85	6	6	5	18	6	7	13	11	21
107 EASTERN OREGON	38	35	38	13	11	15	26	22	22	1	4	2	3	0	2	3	4	2
108 EL CAMINO REAL	140	139	153	51	51	67	42	41	42	3	0	1	3	4	8	11	11	7
109 HAWAII	97	104	105	50	54	49	40	40	40	0	1	3	9	1	3	10	3	2
110 IDAHO	45	46	46	18	23	24	31	31	31	0	0	0	0	5	3	6	4	8
111 LOS ANGELES	356	359	357	140	157	154	146	149	146	6	6	8	6	10	9	11	12	2
112 MAYANO MISSIONS	6	6	6	0	0	0	16	17	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
113 NEVADA	52	52	55	17	16	16	30	30	31	3	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	3
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	113	121	126	47	59	59	66	68	70	3	1	1	2	3	0	4	0	2
115 OLYMPIA	204	192	203	69	78	83	96	94	96	3	4	0	3	0	1	3	4	3
116 OREGON	169	169	172	87	86	88	75	75	75	4	3	3	3	4	6	11	20	13
117 SAN DIEGO	120	130	131	59	68	64	46	45	44	6	5	10	5	9	9	10	6	1
118 SAN JOAQUIN	92	89	94	37	34	38	51	54	55	1	0	1	1	0	4	3	1	1
119 SPOKANE	81	80	80	35	36	36	48	47	47	2	1	1	2	0	3	0	2	0
120 UTAH	44	48	49	7	17	17	22	21	20	0	5	5	14	3	3	8	3	4
TOTAL PROV VIII	2242	2126	2177	984	1007	1040	915	926	924	41	43	47	77	50	63	103	89	75
PROVINCE IX																		
124 COLOMBIA	13	16	10	2	3	0	18	0	18	0	0	3	0	3	0	1	0	0
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	19	19	19	6	6	6	9	9	9	1	1	1	0	0	0	5	5	5
*126 ECUADOR	4	4	4	0	0	0	43	43	43	0	0	0	0	9	9	0	0	0
*127 EL SALVADOR	3	2	2	1	0	0	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
128 GUATEMALA	13	21	20	0	2	3	19	19	20	0	1	3	4	7	0	8	0	0
*129 HONDURAS	7	8	8	2	0	0	23	26	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	38	42	43	9	10	8	72	70	67	2	1	1	0	3	2	8	9	4
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	18	18	16	0	0	1	18	18	19	1	1	0	2	2	4	1	1	4
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	14	14	14	4	4	4	17	17	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
*133 NICARAGUA	17	17	17	1	1	1	30	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
*134 PANAMA	16	16	16	5	5	5	23	23	23	1	1	1	3	3	3	0	0	0
TOTAL PROV IX	162	177	169	30	31	28	277	260	277	5	5	9	18	27	18	25	17	15

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Non-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Ordinations			Candidates					
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	Priests	Deacons	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	
PROVINCE VI																		
78 COLORADO	192	184	193	75	76	84	108	121	125	8	7	1	13	2	6	10	13	17
79 IOWA	88	69	86	40	19	38	69	68	66	1	4	1	3	4	2	3	3	2
80 MINNESOTA	244	254	274	115	132	150	129	130	131	5	8	4	11	6	17	8	15	6
81 MONTANA	58	54	54	23	22	22	45	45	46	3	2	1	2	0	0	1	2	0
82 NEBRASKA	88	90	88	46	32	33	69	69	69	1	1	3	13	1	3	0	0	0
83 NORTH DAKOTA	27	29	29	10	15	16	27	27	27	1	0	1	0	4	1	3	0	1
* 84 SOUTH DAKOTA	58	58	66	16	16	20	112	112	106	2	2	1	4	4	2	9	9	0
85 WYOMING	45	49	49	15	13	13	54	51	51	1	2	0	1	0	2	0	0	0
TOTAL PROV VI	800	787	839	340	325	376	613	623	621	22	26	12	47	21	33	34	42	26
PROVINCE VII																		
89 ARKANSAS	66	63	68	25	26	26	58	58	58	1	1	2	1	2	1	4	2	3
90 DALLAS	168	178	178	82	92	86	64	68	67	6	1	7	5	4	4	4	6	3
91 FORT WORTH	91	91	102	30	28	36	54	54	54	3	3	2	3	3	6	6	4	5
92 KANSAS	89	98	107	31	37	36	54	54	54	1	2	4	2	5	6	8	5	2
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	58	59	60	21	19	23	35	35	34	2	0	0	5	1	1	0	2	1
* 94 OKLAHOMA	152	152	142	59	59	84	79	79	76	6	6	1	11	11	8	1	1	4
95 RIO GRANDE	150	151	157	57	63	63	56	56	58	5	7	3	11	12	9	12	8	11
96 TEXAS	270	285	288	99	111	116	156	153	153	7	3	6	6	6	11	10	5	3
97 WEST MISSOURI	75	79	81	27	29	34	47	47	47	0	0	2	1	1	1	2	1	0
98 WEST TEXAS	146	150	148	53	57	57	93	93	93	5	7	4	7	6	2	5	3	7
99 WESTERN KANSAS	30	39	31	14	21	17	30	31	31	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	1	0
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	80	81	82	32	32	34	47	47	48	1	3	4	0	4	1	4	5	2
TOTAL PROV VII	1375	1426	1444	530	574	612	773	775	773	37	33	35	52	58	51	57	43	41

VIII DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

	Total Clergy			Mon-Parochial Clergy			No. Parishes and Missions			Ordinations			Candidates					
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987			
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL																		
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	15	15	15	5	4	5	6	6	6	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	26	31	32	0	5	7	82	82	82	0	2	1	2	0	1	0	1	2
*123 MICRONESIA	4	4	4	1	1	1	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	56	52	54	23	19	22	41	43	45	2	1	1	1	2	1	0	3	4
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	78	47	46	29	19	21	65	39	40	2	2	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	6	6	6	3	3	3	19	19	19	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
*141 TAIWAN	20	20	20	3	3	3	13	13	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	18	18	19	3	2	2	13	13	13	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	223	193	196	67	56	64	241	217	220	8	7	4	7	4	4	3	6	7
TOTALS																		
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	14097	14111	14362	6084	6224	6331	7358	7409	7387	317	327	294	450	426	376	535	488	478
OTHER	385	370	365	97	87	92	518	477	497	13	12	13	25	31	22	28	23	22
TOTAL CHURCH	14482	14481	14727	6181	6311	6423	7876	7886	7884	330	339	307	475	457	398	563	511	500

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions			Endowment Income			From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I									
* 1 CONNECTICUT	2452383	2452383	3082705	146024	146024	168922	267684	267684	156851
2 MAINE	567433	576407	659807	74938	39543	42728	41234	31383	32398
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1873046	2075554	2237465	341556	365908	345751	317362	47909	15907
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	429419	462146	504976	28039	27746	30122	77507	105842	73167
5 RHODE ISLAND	796758	820503	893124	335994	497546	479603	526426	654349	702499
6 VERMONT	251138	266651	281718	86569	45382	49962	1400	112366	57622
7 WESTERN MASS	634277	693078	715990	131268	124109	114553	49910	49645	54435
TOTAL PROV I	7004454	7346722	8375785	1144388	1246258	1231641	1281523	1269178	1092879
PROVINCE II									
11 ALBANY	612149	664043	695062	158484	140863	120132	51410	60892	84935
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	674734	709684	830758	70046	291270	426225	37384	204982	52338
13 LONG ISLAND	1048868	1179425	1270770	117469	113542	115098	6061	21174	22317
14 NEW JERSEY	1682368	1886747	1935446	30389	38880	79808	44	42	66578
15 NEW YORK	2944658	3180647	3299096	0	0	0	53019	215846	32350
16 NEWARK	1524951	1727386	1799018	79614	122544	118281	80429	79058	78093
17 ROCHESTER	268023	291000	312570	736658	706764	701099	8633	44665	46135
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	510020	552189	580301	118297	113998	154744	6088	17834	0
TOTAL PROV II	9265771	10191121	10723821	1310957	1527861	1715387	243068	644493	382746
PROVINCE III									
22 BETHLEHEM	581013	630880	671298	93477	82760	122242	64070	96054	124487
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	668683	716409	753295	30095	30006	25460	61091	36132	26466
24 DELAWARE	315932	374071	432399	271856	331875	139686	249347	146842	242325
25 EASTON	214556	254211	298248	90100	96065	125723	1640	6724	3633
26 MARYLAND	1092252	1173469	1222165	108907	136555	93736	41765	39294	65358
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	378541	421068	424639	70794	68952	72090	3136	3000	3100
28 PENNSYLVANIA	1788379	1908723	2018019	590378	659616	669062	64203	112274	98941
29 PITTSBURGH	969658	878192	1038058	86510	95117	93850	44203	36656	59091
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	1167854	1270642	1306885	4344	4292	4842	0	0	0
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	517722	531194	579435	0	23176	19532	48034	35741	60843
32 VIRGINIA	2088438	2413200	2581563	54259	24180	139978	0	142690	91817
33 WASHINGTON	1468935	1574009	1730840	380928	286282	252732	54547	63047	43338
34 WEST VIRGINIA	760520	813105	846922	69917	71628	73296	42071	43482	41853
TOTAL PROV III	11884683	12959173	13917766	1851565	1910504	1832229	674907	761936	861252

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions			Endowment Income			From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV									
38 ALABAMA	1366372	1501929	1491991	36927	35077	35076	17868	12089	9502
39 ATLANTA	1598299	1740441	1803218	11916	20000	20636	26565	90209	31343
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	1158946	1200097	1372745	34271	31213	30347	26000	34000	61850
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	903607	988343	1013296	32244	28559	28263	137635	39354	40076
42 EAST CAROLINA	576485	637141	704117	194920	175520	175863	17533	21099	42216
57 EAST TENNESSEE	660795	706304	775945	100642	128128	112768	30052	42906	37327
43 FLORIDA	1072001	1097422	1295794	0	0	0	13367	16639	7299
44 GEORGIA	836731	900532	969127	49000	66500	68000	13845	20727	11214
45 KENTUCKY	552976	599494	651417	42106	40884	39192	68448	54691	56531
46 LEXINGTON	537868	639178	702135	17355	44066	39320	53539	45833	26500
47 LOUISIANA	666541	685357	744893	6553	6474	6749	100622	85906	107936
48 MISSISSIPPI	890639	933222	976065	164007	148939	142506	62727	69243	32633
49 NORTH CAROLINA	1409608	1671779	1680932	22260	10621	9743	36192	49389	29192
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	779734	892801	1017712	153552	196987	176655	23486	16637	20328
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	1429276	1509063	1670222	19377	16673	19024	21362	18026	12665
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	1243424	1644028	1731818	52189	56946	50754	1780	0	4927
* 53 TENNESSEE	486035	486035	719480	42983	42983	62475	18409	18409	74079
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	1136139	1188568	1322356	22556	0	0	1332	44835	32000
55 WEST TENNESSEE	630207	602018	597282	87830	61466	107093	50436	56853	42460
* 56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	370820	370820	427375	3353	3353	287100	202401	202401	40827
TOTAL PROV IV	18306503	19994652	21670920	1094041	1114329	1409504	923599	938546	720695
PROVINCE V									
61 CHICAGO	2265000	2500000	2419644	91000	98000	105948	70000	157000	107093
62 EAU CLATRE	161393	178386	133544	72112	76320	67124	6681	7749	10326
63 FOND DU LAC	334944	360138	386742	31610	30290	27318	28646	10715	11595
64 INDIANAPOLIS	510371	549731	554536	1143063	1214798	1241188	64924	63896	73554
65 MICHIGAN	1449615	1531832	1631027	260250	254248	268045	32704	95723	49873
66 MILWAUKEE	775555	813836	817226	26063	26316	28359	12945	10743	8522
67 MISSOURI	572728	583996	624186	107803	108100	106644	87369	64163	67810
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	297164	317288	336245	9393	9017	7811	37	1255	1013
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	129722	133417	148928	99552	131846	123855	5149	5797	2583
* 70 OHIO	1441817	1441817	1573700	185568	185568	191088	163561	163561	187523
71 QUINCY	120775	133564	151927	69869	82305	48947	4000	7000	5904
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	1066353	1206748	1316678	1523927	1558261	1656693	52590	60533	44140
73 SPRINGFIELD	360709	376743	409382	47477	58510	58945	29170	24160	25263
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	521531	502032	523959	57024	47136	35541	35910	5933	3919
TOTAL PROV V	10005677	10629528	11027724	3724711	3880715	3967506	593686	678230	599118

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income
PROVINCE VI										
78 COLORADO	1094635	1216633	1213124	0	0	0	59827	66749	83997	
79 IOWA	739829	771605	853081	65423	55546	54888	68866	82047	67538	
80 MINNESOTA	1045121	1137077	1212972	174039	194188	206955	82872	57160	49624	
81 MONTANA	298285	343645	336643	74950	73528	69202	61700	31421	95400	
82 NEBRASKA	431880	467626	498316	27080	33170	29250	18618	4732	5882	
83 NORTH DAKOTA	130937	136183	146842	157892	149710	143907	80032	100067	114200	
* 84 SOUTH DAKOTA	268683	265683	275029	65689	65689	96503	558071	558071	713119	
85 WYOMING	361664	380346	392311	48499	49009	42441	36873	51485	91233	
TOTAL PROV VI	4367934	4718678	4981268	611572	612640	645056	963859	949332	1142553	
PROVINCE VII										
88 ARKANSAS	535135	561851	593997	154813	186525	209730	43141	38854	37433	
89 DALLAS	1511858	1653463	1789551	54012	45551	60163	25040	16646	28328	
91 FORT WORTH	662626	737741	823098	42241	36273	53407	12860	14999	10071	
92 KANSAS	680560	741170	775243	32885	36866	39647	45452	23240	13412	
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	734297	728205	765873	24811	39223	52439	3564	2374	0	
* 94 OKLAHOMA	1240391	1240391	1408150	184185	154105	228186	19000	19000	0	
95 RIO GRANDE	871911	934950	914874	44054	43774	41985	43544	43655	47349	
* 96 TEXAS	3927027	3970686	3970686	19776	26581	26581	61043	27653	27653	
97 WEST MISSOURI	817188	801342	930834	111000	100000	100000	22141	6078	10840	
98 WEST TEXAS	1240343	1815352	1990403	43513	40297	45204	32476	115664	24468	
99 WESTERN KANSAS	208219	173327	202443	18750	18012	23456	32249	20388	51895	
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	688672	719063	736043	9661	8853	8904	82832	121548	145862	
TOTAL PROV VII	13658307	14181561	14910195	709541	731880	885702	423582	455099	397811	

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions			Endowment Income			From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII									
104 ALASKA	215187	218949	257169	27338	24910	28242	346515	352563	357160
105 ARIZONA	825279	963569	1061243	80610	76450	73326	117458	132093	68141
106 CALIFORNIA	1313635	1488433	1605372	65505	64052	57846	179500	183565	180220
107 EASTERN OREGON	183242	220217	189554	19161	15649	15799	121199	133300	130218
108 EL CAMINO REAL	621256	600444	678026	56230	20422	45571	16931	32436	52051
109 HAWAII	557525	629970	676469	177749	175600	172953	101958	128263	128553
110 IDAHO	282533	292225	325331	64659	56724	49390	67319	64244	101752
111 LOS ANGELES	1711048	1953939	2166744	60827	67680	63968	469743	548598	556282
112 NAVAHO MISSIONS	3025	2824	3425	91540	89768	86877	283556	302780	296905
113 NEVADA	265074	359393	416203	19906	1011	0	9216	-6298	-13284
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	764064	921999	922791	108266	118832	106305	38978	38978	46682
115 OLYMPIA	1661595	1605301	1616039	149940	149831	157125	12444	13862	49722
116 OREGON	1179631	1262082	1357211	54390	59199	49565	9432	7768	3294
117 SAN DIEGO	654384	719850	810435	6372	6462	5841	30617	39436	30177
118 SAN JOAQUIN	627895	667557	725557	36000	40000	45024	32410	36812	20348
119 SPOKANE	465250	498763	581640	30718	29367	22912	0	2886	865
120 UTAH	198709	212765	227803	44000	44000	42000	109178	49546	39100
TOTAL PROV VIII	11539332	12618280	13641012	1093211	1039957	1022744	1946454	2060832	2048186
PROVINCE IX									
124 COLOMBIA	1592	1640	2028	2779	0	2352	126184	141626	172334
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	9524	9524	9524	0	0	0	520871	520871	520871
*126 ECUADOR	2378	2378	2378	0	0	0	298041	298041	298041
*127 EL SALVADOR	790	790	790	0	0	0	47237	47237	47237
128 GUATEMALA	2258	2873	1995	10956	20799	17248	243276	271376	326198
*129 HONDURAS	336	1686	1686	1017	6354	6354	170520	354663	354663
130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	10325	9793	10249	5824	11123	25863	255017	378166	396173
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	68964	68964	16462	47911	47911	6113	154190	154190	33705
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	5727	5727	5727	0	0	0	131943	131943	131943
*133 NICARAGUA	9291	9291	9291	0	0	0	869238	869238	869238
*134 PANAMA	55775	55775	55775	24961	24961	24961	274170	274170	274170
TOTAL PROV IX	166960	168441	115905	93448	111148	82891	3090687	3441521	3424653

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

IX DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS

	From Parishes and Missions			Endowment Income			From Executive Council for Budget and Other Income		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL									
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	34600	36200	42190	0	0	0	128100	116897	117000
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	4000	4000	6000	30000	36430	59000	304613	330000	328000
*123 MICRONESIA	20376	20376	20376	0	0	0	101139	101139	101139
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	35364	35770	48871	7335	7685	6460	130761	160945	131091
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	12882	17536	10125	2471	2867	2913	307781	476899	287967
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	2600	5336	6154	7882	7830	8800	133754	195026	139120
*141 TAIWAN	87635	87635	87635	71945	71945	71945	82627	82627	82627
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	28725	44514	37140	0	0	0	151904	194302	174683
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	226182	251367	258491	119633	126757	149118	1340679	1657835	1361627
TOTALS									
DOMESTIC, 1-VIII	86032661	92639715	99168491	11539986	12064204	12709779	7050678	7757646	7245240
OTHER	393142	419808	374396	213081	237905	232009	4431366	5099356	4786280
TOTAL CHURCH	86425803	93059523	99542887	11753067	12302109	12941788	11482044	12857002	12031520

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I									
* 1 CONNECTICUT	68185	68165	11026	2934276	2934256	3419504	2214394	2214394	1063859
2 MAINE	0	29348	5508	683605	676681	740441	517021	513137	591397
3 MASSACHUSETTS	1331816	1361841	1195004	3863780	3851212	3794127	1857336	1702570	1767925
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	0	0	0	534965	595734	608265	401952	506155	491246
5 RHODE ISLAND	52984	420742	455655	1712162	2393140	2530881	1013066	1118888	1296651
6 VERMONT	0	0	7756	339107	424399	397058	188786	344639	279761
7 WESTERN MASS	0	0	0	815455	866832	884978	638455	670832	676978
TOTAL PROV I	1452985	1880096	1674949	10883350	11742254	12375254	6831010	7070615	6169817
PROVINCE II									
11 ALBANY	0	0	18932	822043	865798	919061	12800	12252	12448
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	757280	624467	541509	1539444	1830403	1850830	701273	974936	1212685
13 LONG ISLAND	119704	143850	176196	1292102	1457991	1584381	903652	917272	1032898
14 NEW JERSEY	11192	12848	20907	1723993	1938517	2102739	1305825	1433858	1588485
15 NEW YORK	277360	317314	325200	3275037	3713807	3657446	2123522	2482162	2266503
16 NEWARK	0	0	0	1684994	1928988	1995392	1283655	24400	0
17 ROCHESTER	20000	16345	14044	1033314	1058774	1073848	789402	833765	923104
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	3000	41960	3033	637405	725981	738078	479644	532458	533742
TOTAL PROV II	1188536	1156784	1099821	12008332	13520259	13921775	7599773	7211103	7569865
PROVINCE III									
22 BETHLEHEM	323170	272217	274597	1061730	1081911	1192624	588769	636467	732852
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	452006	395840	282065	1212675	1178387	1087286	605006	609653	615014
24 DELAWARE	203682	164146	116810	1040817	1016934	931220	735693	684536	799292
25 EASTON	298682	284775	275428	684978	641775	703032	245583	279489	268194
26 MARYLAND	809134	532552	451554	2052058	1884570	1832813	859007	936401	1009409
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	52642	15794	9145	505113	508814	508974	366404	397226	407516
28 PENNSYLVANIA	0	0	0	2435160	2680613	2786022	1829895	2099338	2035203
29 PITTSBURGH	32533	61152	6021	1032904	1071117	1197020	798292	807239	866101
30 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA	519635	425423	142118	1691833	1700357	1447845	913592	985458	954462
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	95453	146988	121730	661209	737099	781540	431785	421889	448197
32 VIRGINIA	197975	13500	76145	2320672	2593570	2889503	0	43671	1988885
33 WASHINGTON	183375	198213	178700	2087785	2121551	2205610	1126183	1590509	1744476
34 WEST VIRGINIA	0	0	0	872508	928215	982071	734635	772710	814500
TOTAL PROV III	3168287	2513300	1934313	17579442	18144913	18545560	9234844	10237586	12684101

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV									
38 ALABAMA	469196	147668	1602615	1890363	1696763	3139184	1162915	1257548	1197409
39 ATLANTA	64074	0	773998	1700854	1850650	2629195	1225405	1248818	1443867
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	0	0	0	1219217	1265310	1464742	957346	1005622	1094257
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	0	0	0	1073486	1056256	1079575	866147	824059	798730
42 EAST CAROLINA	0	0	0	788938	833760	922196	555192	593250	719098
57 EAST TENNESSEE	205882	260060	1864307	997371	1137478	2790347	622172	685010	716589
43 FLORIDA	932105	224263	495103	2017473	1338324	1798196	894513	889660	992568
44 GEORGIA	70306	54739	51234	969882	1042498	1099575	715222	796732	842248
45 KENTUCKY	0	212468	208287	663530	907537	955427	544013	513020	590684
46 LEXINGTON	263991	869976	348895	872753	1599053	1116850	585465	601176	638012
47 LOUISIANA	0	0	0	773716	777737	859578	598138	614790	670307
48 MISSISSIPPI	120429	70217	161649	1237802	1221621	1312853	194000	931480	891030
49 NORTH CAROLINA	741829	172598	214119	2209889	1904387	1936976	1138303	1300294	1301611
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	1313646	1232281	1237017	2270418	2338706	2451712	757768	875090	1235707
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	97380	39050	0	1567395	1582812	1701911	1190016	1267812	1322331
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	0	0	123073	1297393	1700974	1910572	1155145	1267158	1432489
* 53 TENNESSEE	0	0	0	547427	547427	856034	372814	372814	692549
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	0	0	89033	1160027	1233503	1443389	936715	1019506	1117356
55 WEST TENNESSEE	965334	693439	0	1733887	1412976	7468835	572324	574207	549220
* 56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	0	0	0	576574	576574	755302	439266	439266	592332
TOTAL PROV IV	5244172	3976759	7169330	25568315	26024346	30970449	15482879	17097312	16840214
PROVINCE V									
61 CHICAGO	0	0	0	2426000	2755000	2632685	2183000	2301000	2335706
62 EAU CLAIRE	50703	54256	59943	290889	316711	270937	209537	231455	176919
63 FOND DU LAC	64829	34778	23900	440029	435921	449555	344906	319675	320404
64 INDIANAPOLIS	963105	676768	583460	2681463	2505195	2452938	1425292	1518557	1593958
65 MICHIGAN	10000	0	0	1752569	1881803	1948945	1296956	1341823	1440056
66 MILWAUKEE	0	48570	51599	812563	899465	905706	633955	733945	733917
67 MISSOURI	0	0	0	767900	756259	798640	599369	603011	637313
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	0	0	0	306594	327560	345669	224003	237659	250407
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	77532	33847	15416	311955	304907	290782	202780	230886	225225
* 70 OHIO	194941	194941	55609	1985887	1985887	2087920	1290882	1290882	1912153
71 QUINCY	118814	127342	104974	313458	350211	311752	246730	214420	161778
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	84000	182136	138395	2756870	3007678	3155816	2135795	2745618	2777959
73 SPRINGFIELD	1810	1810	1810	439166	461223	495400	330822	328322	373110
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	51911	67004	125709	646376	622105	609128	432942	458834	536190
TOTAL PROV V	1617645	1421452	1160925	15941719	16609925	16755273	11478969	12556887	13475095

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Mon-Budget & Special Gifts			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VI									
78 COLORADO	0	0	75806	1154462	1283282	1372027	922634	868195	919047
79 IOWA	727386	700771	507968	1601304	1609969	1483395	696866	783615	771514
80 MINNESOTA	0	0	0	1302032	1389225	1469551	1041569	1106799	1193737
81 MONTANA	0	0	0	434935	448594	413425	379132	360275	345425
82 NEBRASKA	0	0	0	477678	505528	531458	342688	368666	0
83 NORTH DAKOTA	0	0	0	368861	385940	405049	323293	349875	363636
* 84 SOUTH DAKOTA	365187	365187	533827	1251630	1251630	1628678	839286	839286	1037097
85 WYOMING	0	0	0	445036	472440	502905	36438	168736	204190
TOTAL PROV VI	1092573	1065958	1117601	7035938	7346608	7806488	4581906	4845447	4834646
PROVINCE VII									
89 ARKANSAS	822359	585882	351821	1555448	1375112	1188981	588111	658811	747593
90 DALLAS	0	0	423708	1590910	1715660	2310750	1259449	1282189	1393423
91 FORT WORTH	33333	0	0	751180	788313	886576	594406	607746	665650
92 KANSAS	263313	75991	163639	1022130	871087	992341	665157	697754	748621
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	0	0	10960	762672	768802	829272	336821	385431	746510
* 94 OKLAHOMA	0	0	0	1413496	1413496	1636336	1193944	1193944	1318732
95 RIO GRANDE	17834	1720	871	977423	1024099	1005079	817053	840722	853731
* 96 TEXAS	359155	95471	95471	4367001	4120391	4120391	3277236	3267265	3267265
97 WEST MISSOURI	0	0	0	950349	1007440	1041674	783849	771274	795120
98 WEST TEXAS	0	0	0	1856332	1971303	2060075	1514904	1674541	1700697
99 WESTERN KANSAS	7144	7929	9512	266362	229656	287306	230575	200280	227139
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	0	0	0	781265	849174	890909	600552	639472	665622
TOTAL PROV VII	1503138	766993	1055982	16294568	16135533	17249690	11862057	12219429	13131103

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII									
104 ALASKA	5262	15054	10153	594302	611476	652724	531075	547011	564946
105 ARIZONA	5498	412	0	1038845	1172524	1202710	792158	909585	963714
106 CALIFORNIA	0	449128	0	1558640	2185178	1843438	1373545	1252505	1401700
107 EASTERN OREGON	0	0	22411	323602	369166	357982	289586	318861	311976
108 EL CAMINO REAL	11148	455821	656022	705565	1110123	1431670	510305	536816	631331
109 HAWAII	848048	912067	686268	1685280	1845900	1664243	723754	809376	853536
110 IDAHO	31767	175184	173843	446278	588377	650316	370582	362047	424431
111 LOS ANGELES	347642	515617	281558	2589260	3085834	3068552	1750689	1964875	2026003
112 NAVAHO MISSIONS	383714	103789	184836	761835	499161	572043	3000	2227	2886
113 NEVADA	0	400	3016	294196	354506	405935	259774	0	5468
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	186353	139789	84059	1097661	1219598	1159837	767919	792897	1008958
115 OLYMPIA	76399	25208	137130	1900378	1794202	1980016	1503936	1386284	1469205
116 OREGON	875976	905769	873661	2119429	2234818	2283731	1070241	1198949	1294613
117 SAN DIEGO	123874	69619	78069	815247	835367	924522	516733	414348	619697
118 SAN JOAQUIN	159327	140287	64466	855632	884656	855395	585310	622438	665528
119 SPOKANE	29196	24312	29417	525164	555328	634834	443812	477623	487939
120 UTAH	0	0	0	351887	306311	308903	311363	280440	305541
TOTAL PROV VIII	3084204	3933456	3284909	17663201	19652525	19996851	11803782	11876362	13037472
PROVINCE IX									
124 COLOMBIA	90453	214440	155649	221008	357706	332363	121406	165754	172163
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	270531	270531	270531	800926	800926	800926	432082	432082	432082
*126 ECUADOR	86061	86061	86061	386480	386480	386480	314301	314301	314301
*127 EL SALVADOR	0	0	0	48027	48027	48027	60606	60606	60606
128 GUATEMALA	158977	172721	146538	415467	467769	491979	294755	281102	327046
*129 HONDURAS	82757	133130	133130	254630	495833	495833	163890	343488	343488
130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	165900	318238	13401	437066	717320	445686	276148	391531	387497
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	140481	140481	8308	411546	411546	64668	294827	294827	4944
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	0	0	0	137670	137670	137670	0	0	0
*133 NICARAGUA	0	0	0	878529	878529	878529	679645	679645	679645
*134 PANAMA	26905	26905	26905	381811	381811	381811	348341	348341	348341
TOTAL PROV IX	1022065	1362507	840523	4373160	5083617	4463972	2986001	3311677	3070113

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

X DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - RECEIPTS/DISBURSEMENTS

	From Executive Council Non-Budget & Special Gifts			Total Receipts			Disbursements for Diocesan Assessment/Program Budget		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL									
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	0	0	0	162700	153097	159190	152082	129945	146823
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	0	0	119400	338613	370430	512400	275613	320000	425000
*123 MICROMESIA	0	0	0	121515	121515	121515	109049	109049	109049
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	14930	42400	71512	188390	246800	257934	150548	195226	203340
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	140082	35766	23408	463216	533068	324413	319480	411879	321517
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	0	115	0	144236	208307	154074	0	3543	2670
*141 TAIWAN	191759	191759	191759	433966	433966	433966	240663	240663	240663
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	32048	20969	0	212677	259785	211823	141083	232947	216734
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	378819	291009	406079	2065313	2326968	2175315	1388518	1643252	1665796
TOTALS									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	18351540	16714798	18497830	122974865	129176363	137621340	78875220	83113941	89742313
OTHER	1400884	1653516	1246602	6438473	7410585	6639287	4374519	4954929	4735909
TOTAL CHURCH	19752424	18368314	19744432	129413338	136586948	144260627	83249739	88068870	94478222

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

II DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program			For Non-Budget Purposes (A-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE I									
* 1 CONNECTICUT	709149	709149	801000	149544	149544	1551792	3073087	3073087	3416651
2 MAINE	114459	124054	138480	10967	513137	13943	642447	1150328	743820
3 MASSACHUSETTS	663049	716471	773157	1331816	1374817	1217585	3852201	3793858	3758667
4 NEW HAMPSHIRE	98000	109000	118000	0	0	0	499952	615155	609246
5 RHODE ISLAND	229447	249010	270030	439441	1037942	948825	1681954	2405840	2517506
6 VERMONT	166374	83000	91000	0	0	0	355160	427639	370761
7 WESTERN MASS	177000	196000	208000	0	0	0	815455	866832	884978
TOTAL PROV I	2157478	2186684	2399667	1931768	3075440	3732145	10920256	12332739	12301629
PROVINCE II									
11 ALBANY	187000	205000	218000	612082	653521	702300	811882	870773	932748
12 CENTRAL NEW YORK	190000	231000	273000	880384	624467	365145	1771657	1830403	1850830
13 LONG ISLAND	322000	475000	499306	111204	55350	55261	1326856	1447622	1587465
14 NEW JERSEY	384000	426000	505136	11013	20866	20907	1700838	1880724	2114528
15 NEW YORK	822000	913000	1081748	268502	295427	295782	3212024	3690589	3644033
16 NEWARK	360000	405000	462000	0	1392104	1514500	1643655	1821504	1976500
17 ROCHESTER	167000	177000	190000	5892	14517	16614	963294	1025282	1129718
18 WESTERN NEW YORK	170000	187000	204000	0	0	0	649644	719458	737742
TOTAL PROV II	2602000	3019000	3433190	1888077	3056252	2970509	12089850	13286355	13973564
PROVINCE III									
22 BETHLEHEM	143000	160704	152050	465956	307281	337188	1197725	1104432	1222090
23 CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA	146000	170000	178000	314218	419407	281673	1075224	1199060	1074487
24 DELAWARE	140000	161350	177106	201379	130365	85225	1877072	976251	1061623
25 EASTON	69000	76000	75118	305668	161296	186952	628231	818785	538264
26 MARYLAND	385000	412000	448000	821422	665780	418244	1765429	2004181	1875653
27 NW PENNSYLVANIA	72000	79000	88000	52642	15794	9145	491066	492020	504641
28 PENNSYLVANIA	656000	725000	789000	0	0	0	2485895	2734338	2824203
29 PITTSBURGH	237000	259000	278000	229691	221999	184015	1264963	1351238	1328116
30 SOUTHEAST VIRGINIA	264000	296000	348782	441360	431806	142117	1618952	1713264	1443261
31 SOUTHWESTERN VA	128000	135000	138000	47479	85607	104398	685264	642496	702596
32 VIRGINIA	679197	743276	860548	1563418	2593570	40000	2242613	3380517	2889453
33 WASHINGTON	426000	489000	517000	529476	42000	40000	2072659	2101589	2301476
34 WEST VIRGINIA	134000	158000	161000	3873	5505	8571	872588	928215	982071
TOTAL PROV III	3487197	3836336	4320624	6667588	5070416	1835528	17389601	19144326	18740253

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE IV									
38 ALABAMA	281853	291547	339160	420746	136334	1234977	1865514	1685429	2771546
39 ATLANTA	382000	456000	511784	68658	42528	725399	1876063	1747346	2681050
40 CENTRAL FLORIDA	282000	322000	387000	0	0	0	1239346	1327622	1481257
41 CENTRAL GULF COAST	180721	197668	229000	26618	34529	51845	1073486	1056256	1079575
42 EAST CAROLINA	158334	172795	177000	57040	67715	896097	770566	833760	1792195
57 EAST TENNESSEE	151000	171000	187000	152896	233847	1842734	926068	1089857	2746323
43 FLORIDA	236000	269000	282000	616295	602917	226947	1746808	1761577	1501515
44 GEORGIA	155000	181000	198000	73373	77276	87362	943595	1055008	1127610
45 KENTUCKY	112000	118000	128000	155980	260200	279638	811993	891220	998322
46 LEXINGTON	97355	111284	113107	221046	620373	710690	903866	1332833	1461809
47 LOUISIANA	175000	164000	180400	0	0	0	773138	778790	850707
48 MISSISSIPPI	895061	220000	241000	116462	57244	159385	1205523	1208724	1291415
49 NORTH CAROLINA	344596	392277	431322	730387	168012	125873	2213286	1860583	1858006
50 SOUTH CAROLINA	197000	225000	250000	1102015	1331782	1176636	2056783	2431872	2662343
51 SOUTHEAST FLORIDA	280000	315000	387961	70113	0	1709392	1540129	1582812	3419684
52 SOUTHWEST FLORIDA	273000	313000	353000	0	0	116193	1428145	1600158	1903482
* 53 TENNESSEE	117138	117138	149000	128635	128635	0	618587	618587	841569
54 UPPER SO CAROLINA	186000	213000	237000	112440	66775	88423	1235155	1299281	1442779
55 WEST TENNESSEE	130000	145000	172000	826866	712370	15900	1529190	1431577	737120
* 56 WESTERN NO CAROLINA	115000	115000	147000	16919	16919	0	571185	571185	739332
TOTAL PROV IV	4749058	4509709	5100734	4896489	4557456	9447491	25128426	26164477	33388439
PROVINCE V									
61 CHICAGO	430000	477000	518000	0	0	0	2533000	2778000	2853706
62 EAU CLAIRE	28000	31000	33000	50195	51065	58601	287732	313520	268520
63 FOND DU LAC	62088	81793	74000	95611	14822	23079	504605	416290	417483
64 INDIANAPOLIS	170000	191000	210000	936728	655032	563719	2532020	2364589	2367677
65 MICHIGAN	448728	473223	505886	10000	0	0	1755684	1815046	1945942
66 MILWAUKEE	160000	172000	185000	53488	22972	37554	847443	928917	956471
67 MISSOURI	151000	176000	189000	0	0	0	750369	779011	826313
68 NORTHERN INDIANA	72000	79000	88000	8365	7832	5681	304368	324491	344088
69 NORTHERN MICHIGAN	29901	32812	33000	40951	26968	24595	273632	290666	282802
* 70 OHIO	434426	434426	475461	265271	265271	55136	1990579	1990579	2442750
71 QUINCY	41000	45000	45000	13458	73553	86643	301188	332973	293421
72 SOUTHERN OHIO	318000	356000	392000	125626	208091	210672	2579421	3307079	3380631
73 SPRINGFIELD	78000	81000	89024	17718	11482	6757	426540	420804	458891
74 WESTERN MICHIGAN	137100	150000	137500	41280	44306	83790	611322	653140	757480
TOTAL PROV V	2560243	2780254	2974871	1658691	1381394	1156227	15697903	16717735	17606193

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VI									
78 COLORADO	290000	341000	362000	0	0	75806	1212634	1209195	1356853
79 IOWA	129000	135000	148000	343117	461895	392139	1168983	1380510	1311653
80 MINNESOTA	248000	262000	280000	0	0	0	1289569	1368799	1473737
81 MONTANA	53000	60000	68000	0	0	0	432132	420275	413425
82 NEBRASKA	95000	114000	114000	6646	9010	408837	444334	491676	522837
83 NORTH DAKOTA	32000	34000	35000	0	0	0	355293	383875	398636
* 84 SOUTH DAKOTA	52000	52000	61000	405911	405911	519714	1297197	1297197	1617811
85 WYOMING	87079	92713	94946	302718	150293	170614	426235	411742	469750
TOTAL PROV VI	986079	1090713	1162946	1058392	1027109	1567110	6626377	6963269	7564702
PROVINCE VII									
89 ARKANSAS	127000	148000	153750	169670	98434	228433	884781	905245	1129776
90 DALLAS	327000	384000	420000	0	0	423708	1586449	1666189	2237131
91 FORT WORTH	151000	168000	188000	0	0	0	745406	775746	853650
92 KANSAS	138000	140000	164000	251413	32549	108808	1054570	870303	1022429
93 NORTHWEST TEXAS	130000	146000	158000	327923	288191	31978	794744	819622	936488
* 94 OKLAHOMA	219000	219000	280000	20000	20000	0	1432944	1432944	1598732
95 RIO GRANDE	124000	142000	154000	35101	18103	15963	976154	1000825	1023694
* 96 TEXAS	709000	805000	805000	600207	64129	64129	4586443	4136394	4136394
97 WEST MISSOURI	141000	155004	170000	16426	15596	32696	941275	941874	997816
98 WEST TEXAS	292000	330000	366000	34560	33764	2814	1841464	2038305	2069511
99 WESTERN KANSAS	32000	37000	40000	15201	15972	18362	277776	253252	285501
100 WESTERN LOUISIANA	168000	201402	215487	12713	8300	9800	781265	849174	890909
TOTAL PROV VII	2558000	2875406	3114237	1483214	595038	936691	15903271	15689873	17182031

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
PROVINCE VIII									
104 ALASKA	43000	50000	52000	91640	87126	96496	665715	684137	713442
105 ARIZONA	180000	196000	238996	3000	374	0	975158	1107959	1202710
106 CALIFORNIA	316000	364000	371011	0	320760	0	1689545	1937345	1772711
107 EASTERN OREGON	28000	27999	32000	0	8951	18304	317586	355811	362280
108 EL CAMINO REAL	145000	158000	178000	21083	268557	599654	676388	963373	1408985
109 HAWAII	97000	110000	119000	789751	865824	631748	1610505	1785200	1604284
110 IDAHO	42000	47000	50000	26750	174271	248995	439332	583318	723246
111 LOS ANGELES	425000	606000	737000	410736	494090	281558	2586425	3064965	3044561
112 HAWAII MISSIONS	0	0	0	421776	390130	382696	424776	392357	385582
113 NEVADA	40200	42000	46000	0	362864	242290	299974	404864	293758
114 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA	135000	152000	165000	272737	141549	103960	1175656	1086446	1277938
115 OLYMPIA	284000	320000	343000	58187	28208	137130	1846123	1731492	1949335
116 OREGON	171999	186000	204000	676630	791852	805611	1918870	2178801	2304224
117 SAN DIEGO	138000	151300	164000	79969	71790	62251	734702	637438	845948
118 SAN JOAQUIN	105000	117000	125000	82866	63883	69933	773176	803321	860461
119 SPOKANE	82000	92000	99000	44640	22094	8337	570452	591717	595276
120 UTAH	31000	33000	6000	0	0	0	342363	313440	311541
TOTAL PROV VIII	2263199	2656299	2930007	2979765	4089323	3688963	17046746	18621984	19656462
PROVINCE IX									
124 COLOMBIA	975	1550	173	81143	81	86972	203524	167385	259308
*125 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	1623	1623	1623	265613	265613	265613	699318	699318	699318
*126 ECUADOR	236	236	236	314537	314537	314537	629074	629074	629074
*127 EL SALVADOR	200	200	200	8949	8949	8949	69755	69755	69755
128 GUATEMALA	750	800	925	119962	185669	164008	41567	467771	491979
*129 HONDURAS	150	150	150	70135	187798	187798	234175	531436	531436
130 MEXICO - CEN & SOUTH	1700	2000	2000	154610	293490	102079	432458	687021	491576
*131 MEXICO - NORTHERN	82644	92644	35889	24075	24075	23855	411546	411546	64668
*132 MEXICO - WESTERN	29243	27243	29243	108448	108448	108448	137691	135691	137691
*133 NICARAGUA	51786	51786	51786	150476	150476	150476	881907	881907	881907
*134 PANAMA	4330	4330	4330	11140	11140	11140	363811	363811	363811
TOTAL PROV IX	183637	182562	126535	1309088	1550476	1423875	4478726	5044715	4620523

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

XI DIOCESAN FINANCIAL DATA - DISBURSEMENTS

	For General Church Program			For Non-Budget Purposes (B-3 + B-4)			Total Disbursements		
	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987	1985	1986	1987
EXTRA-TERRITORIAL/PROVINCIAL									
135 AM/EUR CONGREGATIONS	10000	11000	11000	0	0	0	162082	140945	157823
136 ARMED FORCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
137 HAITI	30000	36430	6000	33000	14000	81400	338613	370430	512400
*123 MICRONESIA	2037	2037	2037	2287	250	250	113373	111336	111336
138 PHILIPPINES - CENTRAL	1111	1895	2000	23684	5678	45633	175343	202799	250973
139 PHILIPPINES - NORTHERN	1000	1657	1210	63589	27608	8336	384069	441144	331063
140 PHILIPPINES - SOUTHERN	0	400	400	119566	168685	162674	119566	172628	165744
*141 TAIWAN	1000	1000	1000	114187	114187	114187	355850	355850	355850
142 VIRGIN ISLANDS	3671	4038	4441	36485	30473	0	181239	267458	221175
TOTAL EXTRA-TERR/PROV	48819	58457	28088	392798	360881	412480	1830135	2062590	2106364
TOTALS									
DOMESTIC, I-VIII	21363254	22954395	25336276	20563956	22852422	25334684	128802430	128920758	140413273
OTHER	232456	241019	154623	1701886	1911357	1836355	6308861	7107305	6726887
TOTAL CHURCH	21595710	23195414	25490899	22265842	24763779	27171039	127111291	136028063	147140160

* Indicates incomplete or obsolete data.

TITLE I THE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT BUDGET OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

BE IT RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring,

1. That the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church for the year 1989, attached to this Resolution, is adopted in the total amount of \$ 38,235,593 and for the years 1990 and 1991 the total amount shall be determined by:

Estimated Apportionment Income based on the formula stated in Paragraph 1.1; and

Estimated Other Income, using each prior years' experience as a guide.

The apportionment to dioceses for the year 1989 shall be \$28,519,000 and for the years 1990 and 1991 the apportionments shall be arrived at by applying the fixed percentage against the then known Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) as stated in Paragraph 1.1.

- 1.1 The apportionment for each diocese shall be a fixed percentage of the NDBI of that diocese, as such income is defined in Paragraph 1.2 of this resolution, rounding out the results to the next highest thousand dollars, for each year as follows:

For the 1989 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1986 NDBI.

For the 1990 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1987 NDBI.

For the 1991 Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church at 4% of the 1988 NDBI.

- 1.2 The NDBI of the Church in a diocese shall be the sum of parish receipts for general purposes (Items 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755 and 1756 of the Parochial Report) and diocesan endowment and other income for budgetary purposes (A-2 and A-4 of the Diocesan Report). The income (NDBI) reported for the year 1986 shall be the basis for the apportionment for the year 1989; that reported for 1987 for the 1990 apportionment; and that reported for 1988 for the 1991 apportionment.
2. The Executive Council, in its exercise of the authority vested in it by Title I, Canon 4, Section 6(a), shall be subject to the following restrictions:
 - 2.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, shall adjust the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church to the assured income of the Council so as to carry out the budget for that year on a balanced budget basis;
 - 2.2 Income from trust funds available for budgetary purposes shall be so

APPENDICES

- applied in the year subsequent to receipt, and not in the year of receipt;
- 2.3 Any "lapsed balance" in an appropriation for a fiscal year may be treated as income available for budgetary purposes in the ensuing year(s), and shall be used for no other purposes;
 - 2.4 Undesignated legacies received during the triennium shall be set aside in the General Endowment Fund, of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society;
 - 2.5 The Executive Council shall be responsible for officer and employee personnel policies, and for supervising the expenditure of funds implementing such policies;
 - 2.6 If in any year the total anticipated income for the support of the Program Development Budget of The Episcopal Church will be less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, appropriations for the budget in that year, including those for the joint committees, commissions, board, and agencies of the General Convention, shall share in any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

THE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT BUDGET AN EXPLANATION OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

INCOME	1989
73% Apportionment from U.S. and overseas dioceses based on 4% of 1986 NDBI (see glossary)	27,950,593
13% Investment Income from trust funds and short-term investments	4,765,000
1% Other Income representing the lapsed balances (unexpended income) carried forward from prior years	520,000
13% Restricted Gifts to the Presiding Bishop's Fund	<u>5,000,000</u>
INCOME TOTAL	38,235,593

EXPENSE

77% MISSION OPERATIONS, by far the largest category, includes the Programs (the mission and ministry of the Society) and Partnerships (funds given to others to carry out mission and ministry).

21% of the Mission Operations budget includes all of the costs connected with compensation and benefits, salary, housing, Social Security, pension, and health & life insurance for 139 staff members.	6,169,404
4% of the Mission Operations budget is for administration (conferences, travel, training, etc.).	1,088,848

BUDGETS

75% of the Mission Operations budget category is used for Programs and Partnerships.	<u>22,193,293</u>
MISSION OPERATIONS SUB-TOTAL	29,451,545
3% SUPPORT FOR THE PRESIDING BISHOP covers all of the expenses for administration and staff.	
62% of the Support for the Presiding Bishop category covers the cost connected with compensation and benefits for 17 staff, salary, housing, Social Security, pension, health and life insurance.	725,249
38% of the Support for the Presiding Bishop category covers the cost of administration (conferences, travel, training, etc).	<u>436,530</u>
SUPPORT FOR PRESIDING BISHOP SUB-TOTAL	1,161,779
20% MISSION SUPPORT covers the financial management and administrative support for the Society as well as expenses of the Church Center. It also provides support for Executive Council, retirement benefits, reserves, and contingencies.	
35% of the Mission Support category covers the cost of 75 staff, including compensation and benefits, salary, housing, Social Security, pension, and health and life insurance.	2,685,599
2% of the Mission Support category funding goes for administrative expenses.	185,565
42% of the funding in this category goes for Services (the overhead expenses of the Society, cost of audits, expenses connected with the Executive Council, the costs of maintaining the Church Center, etc).	3,223,500
21% of the funding in this category goes to Reserves, Retirees' Benefits and Contingencies, items which have previously been spread through the budget.	<u>1,527,605</u>
MISSION SUPPORT SUB-TOTAL	<u>7,622,269</u>
EXPENSE TOTAL	38,235,593

I. MISSION OPERATIONS: 77%

This category includes funding of the Program units of EFMM, NM, WIMM, WM, COMM, STEW, and, as a part of our Partnerships, the restricted gifts to the P.B. Fund. The funding provides support for 139 program officers and support staff and 75 appointed missionaries who are involved in our Programs and Partnerships

APPENDICES

	1989 BUDGET
21% STAFF COMPENSATION and BENEFITS (139) Includes all of the costs connected with compensation and benefits: salary, housing, social security, pension, health & life insurance.	6,169,404
4% ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES include all of the expenses connected with conferences, travel, staff training, etc.	1,088,848
21% PROGRAMS includes the funding for programs with direct staff involvement and/or work.	
EDUCATION FOR MISSION & MINISTRY	
Program Consultants	173,600
Coordination of Ministry Networks	116,000
Ministries With Children	32,000
Ministries With Youth	87,000
Draft Counseling/C.O. Registration	10,000
Adult Ministries	43,000
Evangelism	54,200
Congregational Development	70,000
Ministries in Higher Education	65,000
Worship & Liturgies Program Support	15,000
Development Ed. Resources/Ministries	206,700
Council For Development of Ministry	43,000
Total Ministry	40,000
Board for Theological Education	44,000
Church Deployment Office	87,000
NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	
American Indian/Alaskan Ministries	217,637
Asiamerica Ministries	221,137
Episcopal Commission for Black Ministries	231,137
Hispanic Ministries	239,137
HAPI - MD (Province VIII)	50,000
Hispanic,Asian, Pacific Island - Ministry Development	
Rural/Small Church Development	66,450
Public Issues:	
Housing Assistance	70,000
Hunger and Related Issues	35,000
Social Ministries	113,000
Peace & Justice Ministries Development	175,500
Jubilee Ministry Development	331,500
Interns/Volunteers for Mission	125,000
Washington Office	45,500
Coalition for Human Needs	35,726
Social Responsibilities in Investments	49,000
WOMEN IN MISSION AND MINISTRY	
Program Support	122,558
Council for Women's Ministries	30,000
Training (Peace & Economic)	17,500

BUDGETS

	1989 BUDGET
WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	
Unit Program	45,500
Companion Diocese	9,000
Overseas Speakers	9,000
Regional Development & Contingency	125,000
Overseas Development Planning	100,000
Overseas Ministries Appt Missionaries	1,028,550
Overseas Ministries:	
Volunteers for Mission	188,000
Overseas Leadership Training	90,750
Ecumenical Relations	50,900
COMMUNICATION	385,294
STEWARDSHIP	262,000
NEW MISSION PARTNERSHIPS	
Economic Justice (C-030 & D-170)	200,000
Communication (A-055, A-053 & D-112)	50,000
Evangelism/Education (A-058, A-066 Thru A-072)	90,000
Overseas (A-188, B-010, B-047)	135,000
Other Partnerships (A-092, B-008, APSO)	75,000
Programs Subtotal	6,106,276

54% PARTNERSHIPS includes funding which is committed in block amounts to other groups and coalitions; also includes the restricted funding received and distributed by the Presiding Bishop's Fund.

EDUCATION FOR MISSION & MINISTRY	
Prov. Partnership Consult./Resource Sharing	47,000
Province IX Program Planning Committee	50,000
Episcopal Black Colleges	1,000,000
Ecumenical Partnership	87,200
NATIONAL MISSION IN CHURCH & SOCIETY	
U.S. Episcopal Diocese (Coalition 14)	1,415,527
Appalachian Ministries	90,000
Specialized Ministries	126,500
Jubilee Ministry Funding	325,000
Coalition for Human Needs	1,007,000
Ecumenical:	
National Council of Churches	50,000
Division of Church in Society (DCS)	
WOMEN IN MISSION AND MINISTRY	
Ecumenical Base Support	3,000

APPENDICES

	1989 BUDGET
WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY	
Anglican Consultative Council	219,864
Anglican Partners	
Brazil	
Burundi, Rwanda & Zaire	
Central Africa	
Congo Sud, South America	
Council of the Church in East Asia	
England	
Iglesia Episcopal Reformada (Spain)	
Igreja Lusitana (Portugal)	
Indian Ocean	
Jerusalem and Middle East	
Kenya	
Nippon Sei Ko Kai	
Southern Africa	
South Pacific Anglican Council	
Sudan	
Tanzania	
Uganda	
West Africa (Includes Liberia Convent)	
West Indies	
USSR	
China	
Grants to Anglican Provinces	12,356
Overseas Episcopal Dioceses:	180,000
Micronesia (Guam)	
Taiwan	
Philippine Episcopal Church	830,000
Province IX Coalition	
Mexican Region	865,920
Central American Region	1,366,040
South American Region	558,040
Caribbean Region	947,800
Province IX	50,000
Province IX Program Assistance	50,000
Ecumenical Relations	
World Council of Churches-Base Support	81,100
National Council of Churches-General	
Management and General Program	119,800
Consultation on Church Union	27,600
Joint Strategy and Action Committee	24,500
World Council of Churches Dialogues	4,300
1 WCC Assembly Reserve	6,000
Ecumenical Agencies:	
NCC Overseas Ministries	64,000
Leadership Development Basic Service	16,500
Leadership Development Program	16,500
WCC International Affairs	2,700
WCC World Mission and Evangelism	2,700

BUDGETS

	1989 BUDGET
WORLD MISSION IN CHURCH AND SOCIETY (Cont'd)	
United Board Higher Education Asia	3,000
WOC Commission on Interchurch Aid, Refugee & World Service (CICARWS)	115,750
CWS Immigration & Refugee	28,100
CWS Material Resources	62,400
CWS Overseas Program	54,000
COMMUNICATION	178,780
STEWARDSHIP	77,250
RESTRICTED: PRESIDING BISHOP'S FUND	<u>5,000,000</u>
Partnerships Sub-total	16,087,017
MISSION OPERATIONS SUB-TOTAL	29,451,545

II. SUPPORT FOR THE PRESIDING BISHOP: 3%

This group supports work directly related to the Office of the Presiding Bishop. The funding covers the compensation and benefits for 17 staff members including the Suffragan for Chaplaincies, Bishop for Pastoral Development, Bishop in Europe, the Deputies for Administration and Anglican Relations and related administrative and support personnel. It also covers the travel, office and administrative expenses for these areas. Please note that the expenses of the Office of the Presiding Bishop are funded through the General Convention Expense Budget.

	1989 BUDGET
62% STAFF COMPENSATION and BENEFITS: costs connected with compensation and benefits (salary, housing, social security, pension, health & life insurance).	725,249
28% ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES: expenses connected with conferences, travel, staff training, etc.	319,980
10% SUPPORT FOR THE SUFFRAGAN FOR CHAPLAINCIES: expenses related to support for the Suffragan for Chaplaincies.	<u>116,550</u>
SUPPORT FOR PRESIDING BISHOP SUB-TOTAL	1,161,779

III. MISSION SUPPORT: 20%

This group provides financial and administrative support for the Society and responsibility for the Church Center. The funding covers the staff compensation and benefits for 75 persons. It also provides support for Executive Council, retirement benefits for 68 persons, reserves, a modest budget contingency (1.3%), audit, legal and banking fees.

APPENDICES

	1989 BUDGET
35% STAFF COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS: costs costs connected with staff compensation and benefits (salary, housing, social security, pension, health & life insurance).	2,685,599
2% ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES: expenses connected with conferences, travel, staff training, etc.	185,565
42% SERVICE:	
Treasurer's Office	127,050
Administrative Services	1,244,950
Lettershop	73,500
Building Services	1,318,550
Management Information Services	239,000
Human Resources	117,600
Insurance	89,250
Executive Council	300,000
Archives	32,600
Resource Center	6,000
Recovery for Services	<u>(325,000)</u>
Services Sub-total	3,223,500
21% RESERVES, CONTINGENCIES, RETIREES BENEFITS:	
Reserves	471,105
Retirees	556,500
Contingencies: (approx. 2%)	<u>500,000</u>
Reserves Sub-total	1,527,605
MISSION SUPPORT SUB-TOTAL	7,622,269
GRAND TOTAL PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT BUDGET	38,235,593

TITLE II

THE GENERAL CONVENTION EXPENSE BUDGET

BE IT RESOLVED, The House of Bishops concurring, That

1. The detailed budget for the Expenses of General Convention and its Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies for the period of January 1, 1989 through December 31, 1991, as shown on pages 20 and 21, is adopted in the total amount of

\$ 6,656,615

- 1.1 The funding of this expense (assessment) budget shall be provided by an assessment made pursuant to Title I, Canon 1, Section 9. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall divide the total to be raised by assessment into annual amounts for 1989, 1990, and 1991. Each year the Treasurer of the General Convention shall compute the assessment for each Diocese on the basis of its Net Disposable Budget Income. The assessment for each diocese will be on the following basis:

1989 at .00247 of the 1986 NDBI
1990 at .00247 of the 1987 NDBI
1991 at .00247 of the 1988 NDBI

This rate shall be applied to the Net Disposable Budget Income of every Diocese to determine its assessment for each year. The Net Disposable Budget Income used shall be the same as that used for the apportionment to support the Program Development Budget for the same year. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall notify every Diocese of the amount of its annual assessment concurrently with the transmission of the Diocesan apportionment by the Executive Council.

- 1.2 The fiscal year for the purposes of the expenses of General Convention shall be the calendar year. The unexpended balance of any budget item remaining at the end of each year shall be made available for expenditure in the ensuing year by action of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance. Such lapsed balance may be reallocated after consultation with the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies through a challenge process.
- 1.3 All payments to be made under this budget shall be authorized by the Treasurer of General Convention only after the submission of documented vouchers or other accounting documents acceptable to the Treasurer.
- 1.4 The Treasurer of the General Convention is hereby authorized and directed to develop and administer a system for the control of the obligation and expenditure of the appropriations made in this budget of the General Convention. The Treasurer, during the triennium, may exceed appropriated amounts only when assured that the item(s) being overdrawn can be protected by the contingency or other items in the budget. Any adjustments so authorized by the Treasurer must be reported periodically to the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
- 1.5 Obligations and expenditures in excess of the amounts appropriated shall not be incurred without prior express approval of the Executive Committee of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.
- 1.6 The General Board of Examining Chaplains is hereby authorized to assess a fee for the general ordination examination. All fees received by the Board shall be applied to the expenses of examination, in addition to the amount appropriated by this budget. A candidate for Holy Orders, eligible for examination and so certified by the Diocesan Bishop, shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

APPENDICES

THE GENERAL CONVENTION EXPENSE BUDGET

	1989-1991 BUDGET
INCOME	
Assessment: US and Overseas Dioceses	5,682,776
Short Term Income	370,000
Sales of Journals and Canons	45,000
General Convention: Booths and Registration	335,000
General Convention Reserve	220,839
Other Income	<u>3,000</u>
Totals	6,656,615
EXPENSE	
Secretariats	
Presiding Bishop: GC Dignataries	12,500
Executive Officer	20,000
Blue Books, Canons, Journals	124,500
House of Bishops	40,000
House of Deputies	<u>86,000</u>
Sub-total	283,000
Site & Facilities	
Multi Management Contract	175,000
Hall Expenses	49,000
Registration	35,000
Information Coordination	6,000
Worship	25,000
Telephone	18,000
Insurance	5,000
Volunteers	14,000
Security	33,000
First Aid	6,000
Support Staff	50,000
Convention at Large	35,000
GC Coordination/Assistant	20,000
Meeting Room Coordination	7,000
House Services Coordination	57,000
Pre-Convention Site Planning	60,000
Print Shop	150,000
Commercial Display Management	120,000
Word and Data Processing	25,000
Contingency	<u>100,000</u>
Sub-total	990,000
Interim Bodies	
Board of Theological Education	63,427
Church Deployment Board	57,000
Ecumenical Relations	125,736
Examining Chaplains	117,587

BUDGETS

	1989-1991 BUDGET
Interim Bodies (Cont'd)	
Human Affairs	32,000
Health	32,000
Music Commission	112,245
Nominations	21,565
Church in Small Communities	50,760
Pastoral Development	18,000
Program Budget & Finance	104,370
Standing Liturgical Commission	140,187
State of the Church	81,681
Structure	32,000
World Mission	62,100
Metropolitan Areas	90,435
Constitution & Canons	29,562
Planning & Arrangements	37,952
Peace	54,920
Stewardship/Development	45,296
Evangelism & Renewal	40,200
Board for the Archives	15,005
Committee on Funding	30,000
Commission on AIDS	<u>22,000</u>
Sub-total	1,416,028
TOTAL GENERAL CONVENTION	2,689,028
 OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP	
STAFF COSTS	
Salaries	566,500
Pension	91,100
Social Security	15,550
Health & Life	16,745
 SUPPORT COSTS	
Travel	90,000
Discretionary Fund	60,500
Advisory Council	53,500
Chancellor	<u>3,000</u>
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP	896,895
 EXECUTIVE OFFICES	
STAFF COSTS	
Salaries	1,270,000
Pension	150,400
Social Security	72,700
Health & Life	83,700

APPENDICES

	1989-1991 BUDGET
SUPPORT COSTS	
Non-staff Professional	56,000
Travel	172,000
Office Expense	91,000
Liability Insurance	3,000
Audit & Legal	27,000
Office Furnishing and Equipment	15,000
Maintenance of Equipment	30,000
Moving Expense: New Employees	0
RELATED FUNCTIONS	
Parochial Reports	20,000
Prayer Book Custodian	6,000
Recorder of Ordination	8,500
Historiographer	1,500
Consecrations	<u>45,000</u>
TOTAL EXECUTIVE OFFICES	2,051,800
HOUSE OF BISHOPS	
Expense, Secretary	18,000
Salary, Secretarial Support	15,000
Travel Expense	15,000
Office Expense	3,000
Interim Meetings	60,000
Special Meetings/Committees	18,000
Printing	8,000
Election/Consecration	5,000
Computer Expense	<u>9,000</u>
TOTAL HOUSE OF BISHOPS	151,000
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES	
Expenses, President	6,000
Travel, President	16,000
Travel, Vice President	8,000
Discretionary Fund	3,000
Advisory Council	28,315
Computer Expense	9,000
Salary, Secretary Support	<u>11,000</u>
TOTAL HOUSE OF DEPUTIES	81,315
ARCHIVES	
Staff	
Salaries	426,888
Pension	57,984
Social Security	34,064
Health & Life	<u>27,200</u>
	546,136

BUDGETS

Operations	128,220
Records Management	27,000
Search Committee	12,000
Recovery: Program Budget	<u>(97,800)</u>
TOTAL ARCHIVES	615,556
CONTINGENCIES: TOTAL BUDGET	125,682
ADDITIONS TO RESERVE: 1991 GC	45,339
Grand Total GENERAL CONVENTION BUDGET	6,656,615

NET DISPOSABLE BUDGET INCOME

NDBI FOR 1986	is the basis for	1989
NDBI FOR 1987	is the basis for	1990
NDBI FOR 1988	is the basis for	1991

To compute the Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) of a Diocese:

Take: From the Parochial Report the total RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES (Lines 1751, 1752, 1753, 1755, and 1756) for all Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

From the Annual Diocesan Report, the totals From Endowment Income towards budget (A2) and Other Income (for budget purposes) (A4)

The total of these figures equals the Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI).

THE PAROCHIAL REPORT AND THE ANNUAL DIOCESAN REPORT FROM WHICH THE PERTINENT NET DISPOSABLE BUDGET INCOME (NDBI) DATA IS OBTAINED IS SHOWN AS FOLLOWS:

PAROCHIAL REPORT

RECEIPTS FOR GENERAL PURPOSES

1751. Plate Offerings	_____
1752. Pledge Payments	_____
1753. Contribution from Parish or Mission Organizations	_____
1755. Investment and Endowment Income (net)	_____
1756. All Other	_____
Total (1751-1756)	_____

APPENDICES

ANNUAL DIOCESAN REPORT

(1) DIOCESE OF _____
YEAR _____

A. RECEIPTS

Towards Budget (Assessment and/or Program Budget)

2. From Endowment Income towards budget \$ _____

4. Other Income (for budget purposes) \$ _____

Total Net Disposable Budget Income (NDBI) \$ _____

APPORTIONMENT AND ASSESSMENT FIGURES - 1989

DOMESTIC DIOCESES	1986 NDBI	1989 APPORTIONMENT 0.04	1989 ASSESSMENT 0.00247
Province I			
Connecticut	23,168,291	927,000	57,226
Maine	3,860,360	155,000	9,535
Massachusetts	19,728,470	790,000	48,729
New Hampshire	3,453,450	139,000	8,530
Rhode Island	6,870,843	275,000	16,971
Vermont	2,672,156	107,000	6,600
Western Massachusetts	<u>5,894,308</u>	<u>236,000</u>	<u>14,559</u>
Total Province I	65,647,878	2,629,000	162,150
Province II			
Albany	5,935,754	238,000	14,661
Central New York	6,617,051	265,000	16,344
Long Island	15,324,754	613,000	37,852
New Jersey	13,058,062	523,000	32,253
New York	29,297,850	1,172,000	72,366
Newark	12,243,602	490,000	30,242
Rochester	5,339,981	214,000	13,190
Western New York	<u>5,442,048</u>	<u>218,000</u>	<u>13,459</u>
Total Province II	93,266,102	3,733,000	230,367
Province III			
Bethlehem	4,637,983	186,000	11,456
Central Pennsylvania	4,768,412	191,000	11,778
Delaware	4,547,456	182,000	11,232
Easton	2,344,810	94,000	5,792
Maryland	12,499,118	500,000	30,870
Northwestern Pennsylvania	2,243,370	90,000	5,541
Pennsylvania	22,022,017	881,000	54,394
Pittsburgh	7,772,950	311,000	19,199
Southern Virginia	9,728,907	390,000	24,030
Southwestern Virginia	4,379,858	176,000	10,818
Virginia	24,654,422	987,000	50,896
Washington	14,451,049	579,000	35,694
West Virginia	<u>4,285,210</u>	<u>172,000</u>	<u>10,584</u>
Total Province III	118,335,562	4,739,000	292,289

BUDGETS

DOMESTIC DIOCESES	1986 NDBI	1989 APPORTIONMENT 0.04	1989 ASSESSMENT 0.00247
Province IV			
Alabama	9,677,932	388,000	23,904
Atlanta	15,570,588	623,000	38,459
Central Florida	11,238,072	450,000	27,758
Central Gulf Coast	6,132,391	246,000	15,147
East Carolina	5,102,957	205,000	12,604
East Tennessee	5,776,087	232,000	14,267
Florida	8,653,011	347,000	21,373
Georgia	5,808,250	233,000	14,346
Kentucky	3,542,745	142,000	8,751
Lexington	3,097,002	124,000	7,650
Louisiana	5,749,286	230,000	14,201
Mississippi	6,903,535	277,000	17,052
North Carolina	12,415,917	497,000	30,667
South Carolina	7,603,432	305,000	18,780
Southeast Florida	10,958,620	439,000	27,068
Southwest Florida	9,993,124	400,000	24,683
Tennessee	4,550,764	183,000	11,240
Upper South Carolina	6,771,426	271,000	16,725
West Tennessee	4,476,876	180,000	11,058
Western North Carolina	<u>4,276,014</u>	<u>172,000</u>	<u>10,562</u>
Total Province IV	148,298,029	5,944,000	366,296
Province V			
Chicago	14,249,182	570,000	35,195
Eau Claire	918,113	37,000	2,268
Fond du Lac	1,956,992	79,000	4,834
Indianapolis	5,847,500	234,000	14,443
Michigan	14,580,011	584,000	36,013
Milwaukee	5,122,979	205,000	12,654
Missouri	5,254,413	211,000	12,978
Northern Indiana	2,307,705	93,000	5,700
Northern Michigan	848,485	34,000	2,096
Ohio	12,383,022	496,000	30,586
Quincy	1,225,772	50,000	3,028
Southern Ohio	10,815,492	433,000	26,714
Springfield	2,410,217	97,000	5,953
Western Michigan	<u>4,477,608</u>	<u>180,000</u>	<u>11,060</u>
Total Province V	82,397,491	3,303,000	203,522
Province VI			
Colorado	9,900,559	397,000	24,454
Iowa	3,947,762	158,000	9,751
Minnesota	7,922,643	317,000	19,569
Montana	1,707,890	69,000	4,218
Nebraska	3,163,719	127,000	7,814
North Dakota	886,078	36,000	2,189
South Dakota	1,590,461	64,000	3,928
Wyoming	<u>2,250,056</u>	<u>91,000</u>	<u>5,558</u>
Total Province VI	31,369,168	1,259,000	77,482

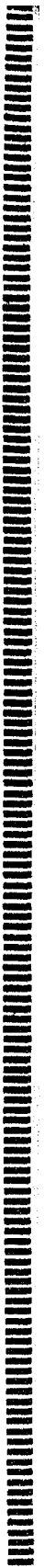
APPENDICES

DOMESTIC DIOCESES	1986	1989	1989
	NDBI	APPORITIONMENT 0.04	ASSESSMENT 0.00247
Province VII			
Arkansas	5,171,996	207,000	12,775
Dallas	11,943,858	478,000	29,501
Fort Worth	5,248,053	210,000	12,963
Kansas	4,538,177	182,000	11,209
Northwest Texas	4,157,310	167,000	10,269
Oklahoma	7,206,371	289,000	17,800
Rio Grande	4,473,652	179,000	11,050
Texas	24,647,504	986,000	60,879
West Missouri	4,531,295	182,000	11,192
West Texas	10,011,857	401,000	24,729
Western Kansas	946,884	38,000	2,339
Western Louisiana	<u>5,537,121</u>	<u>222,000</u>	<u>13,677</u>
Total Province VII	88,414,088	3,541,000	218,383
Province VIII			
Alaska	1,482,935	60,000	3,663
Arizona	6,448,797	258,000	15,929
California	10,612,980	425,000	26,214
Eastern Oregon	902,639	37,000	2,230
El Camino Real	4,936,581	198,000	12,193
Hawaii	3,472,345	139,000	8,577
Idaho	1,378,841	56,000	3,406
Los Angeles	20,068,201	803,000	49,568
Nevada	1,227,978	50,000	3,033
Northern California	4,820,645	193,000	11,907
Olympia	9,840,719	394,000	24,307
Oregon	5,673,256	227,000	14,013
San Diego	5,867,295	235,000	14,492
San Joaquin	3,504,522	141,000	8,656
Spokane	2,660,745	107,000	6,572
Utah	<u>1,086,615</u>	<u>44,000</u>	<u>2,684</u>
Total Province VIII	83,985,094	3,367,000	207,443
TOTAL DOMESTIC DIOCESES	711,713,416	28,515,000	1,757,932
OVERSEAS DIOCESES/EXTRA-PROVINCIAL			
		1989 APPORITIONMENT (Estimated)	1989 ASSESSMENT (Estimated)
Province II			
Haiti			
Virgin Islands		5,373	1,573
Province VIII			
Central Philippines			
Northern Luzon			
Northern Philippines			
Southern Philippines			
Taiwan			

BUDGETS

OVERSEAS DIOCESES/EXTRA-PROVINCIAL	1989 AFFORTIONMENT (Estimated)	1989 ASSESSMENT (Estimated)
Province IX		
Colombia	130	250
Dominican Republic	333	350
Ecuador	281	225
Litoral	241	267
El Salvador	150	200
Guatemala	1,000	325
Honduras		
Northern Mexico	3,200	350
Central & South Mexico	1,500	300
Western Mexico	750	170
Nicaragua	60	120
Panama	5,300	500
Extra-Provincial to Province IX		
Costa Rica		
Puerto Rico	2,600	200
Venezuela	538	
Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop		
Micronesia		
Convocation of American Churches in Europe	11,000	
To Metropolitan Council		
Cuba		

INDEXES



SUMMARY

NUMERICAL SUMMARY OF ACTIONS GENERAL CONVENTION 1988

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
A-001	Board of Archives	Concurred
A-002	Archives Budget	Discharged
A-003	Fire and Risk Prevention	Concurred
A-004	Church Architecture	Concurred
A-005	Article I,4, Confirmed Adult Communicants	Concurred
A-006	Article X, Book of Common Prayer	Concurred
A-007	Article II,7, Bishop for the Armed Forces	Concurred
A-008	Article IV, Standing Committees Vacancies	Concurred
A-009	Article I,2, Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-010	Article I,3, Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-011	Article I,7 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-012a	Article II,2 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-013	Article II,3,Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-014	Article II,4 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-015	Article II,6 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-016	Article II,7 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-017s	Article II,8 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-018	Article II,9 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-019	Article III Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-020	Article IV Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-021	Article V,2 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-022	Article V,3 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-023	Article V,4 Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-024	Article VIII Inclusive Language	Concurred
A-025	Article XII, Adopting Amends	Concurred
A-026	Canon I.1.2(n) (2) (i)/SOCC	Concurred
A-027	Canon I.1.2(n) (9)/Steward & Develop Members	Concurred
A-028	Canon IV.11.2(d),Bishops List	Concurred
A-029	Joint Rule VI.17(a) ,Episcopal Church Women	Concurred
A-030	Constitution and Canons, Budget	Discharged
A-031	Interim Ministry	Concurred
A-032	Interim Ministry	Concurred
A-033	Church Deployment Board Budget	Discharged
A-034a	Endorse Ecumenical Agenda	Concurred
A-035a	Spanish Translations	Concurred
A-036	Russian Orthodox Church	Concurred
A-037	ARCIC II Statement	Concurred
A-038a	<u>The COCU Consensus</u>	Concurred
A-039a	<u>Use of COCU Liturgies</u>	Concurred
A-040	Lutheran Church in America	Concurred
A-041	Study "Implications of the Bible" Document	Concurred
A-042	Anglican-Old Catholic Conference	Concurred
A-043	National and World Council of Churches	Concurred
A-044	Appointments to Ecumenical Relations	Concurred
A-045	Diocesan Ecumenical Officers	Concurred
A-046	Budget Ecumenical Relations	Discharged
A-047a	Episcopalian Directors	Concurred
A-048a	<u>The Episcopalian</u>	Concurred
A-049	Janette Pierce	Concurred
A-050	Goals for <u>The Episcopalian</u>	Concurred
A-051	<u>The Episcopalian</u>	Concurred
A-052	Financial Responsibility, <u>The Episcopalian</u>	Concurred

JOURNAL

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
A-053	The <u>Episcopalian</u> Subsidy	Discharged
A-054	Election to <u>The Episcopalian</u> Board	To Int Body
A-055	Task Force on Communication Planning	To Int Body
A-056s	Legislative Committee on Communication	Concurred
A-057a	Evangelism Plan of Action	Concurred
A-058	Assistant Coordinator for Evangelism	Discharged
A-059s	Divide Evangelism and Renewal Commissions	Concurred
A-060	Budget for Evangelism and Renewal	Discharged
A-061	Evangelism and Renewal, BTE Projects	Concurred
A-062	Canon III.2.1 & 8, Lay Evangelist Provision	To Int Body
A-063	Guidelines for Theological Education	Discharged
A-064	General Board of Examining Chaplains Budget	Discharged
A-065	General Ordination Examination Fee	Concurred
A-066a	Education and Mission in Congregations	Concurred
A-067a	Natl & Dio Structures, Local Congregations	Concurred
A-068a	Leadership Training Program	Concurred
A-069	Action and Research Project	Concurred
A-070a	Seminaries Role in Congregational Education	Concurred
A-071	Christian Education Manual	Concurred
A-072a	Computers in Educational Ministry	Concurred
A-073s	Inclusive Language and Imagery	Concurred
A-074	Balance of Women and Men on Church Bodies	Concurred
A-075	Support for Volunteers	Discharged
A-076	Men and Women in Church Leadership	Discharged
A-077	Committee on the Status of Women	Concurred
A-078	Commitment to Women Communicated to Lambeth	Concurred
A-079	Churches in Solidarity with Women	Concurred
A-080	Committee on the Status of Women	Discharged
A-081a	Forward Movement Publications	Concurred
A-082a	Program Budget Funding	To Int Body
A-083	Amend Joint Rule IV.15	To Int Body
A-084sa	Committee to Study Church Funding	Concurred
A-085	Violence Against Homosexual Persons	Concurred
A-086a	Caregivers for AIDS Victims	Concurred
A-087	Abortion Guidelines	Discharged
A-088	Abortion Restrictions	Discharged
A-089s	Sexuality Study Materials	Concurred
A-090	"Study of Issues Concerning Homosexuality"	Concurred
A-091a	Past General Convention Actions on Sexuality	Concurred
A-092a	Commission on Racism	Concurred
A-093	Commission on Human Affairs and Health	Discharged
A-094	1985 Commemorations for Calendar	Concurred
A-095a	Add Further Commemorations to Calendar	Concurred
A-096a	Trial Use of Propers	Concurred
A-097a	Criteria for Additional Commemorations	Concurred
A-098a	Catechumenate	Concurred
A-099a	Reaffirmation of Baptismal Covenant	Concurred
A-100a	Preparation of Baptismal Sponsors	Concurred
A-101a	Children and Communion Document	Concurred
A-102	Common Baptismal Liturgy	Discharged
A-103sa	Supplemental Liturgical Texts	Concurred
A-104	Separate Liturgical and Church Music Comms	Concurred
A-105	New Jerusalem Bible	Discharged
A-106a	Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage	Concurred

SUMMARY

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
A-107a	Commentary on Common Baptismal Liturgy	Concurred
A-108a	English Liturgical Consultation Common Texts	Concurred
A-109a	Standing Liturgical Commission Budget	Discharged
A-110	Adopt Statement on Leadership of Nation	Concurred
A-111	Advocacy for Poor and Powerless	Concurred
A-112a	Reaffirm Commitment to Affirmative Action	Concurred
A-113	National Policy for Job Opportunities	To Int Body
A-114	Response to Jubilee Proclamation	Concurred
A-115	Diocesan Housing Programs	Discharged
A-116	Public School Education	Concurred
A-117	Equitable Welfare Reform	Discharged
A-118	Regional Approaches to Urban Problems	Concurred
A-119	Programs for Urban, Suburban and Rural Areas	Concurred
A-120	Budget for Metropolitan Areas	Discharged
A-121	Canon III.1, add New Canon 1	Concurred
A-122	Amend Canon III.1, Commissions on Ministry	Concurred
A-123a	Amend Canon III.2,3, Licensed Lay Persons	Concurred
A-124	Amend Canon III.4, Certified Church Workers	Concurred
A-125a	Amend Canon III.5-10, Postulants	Concurred
A-126a	Amend Canon III.11, Local Clergy	Concurred
A-127a	Add New Canon III.10, Amend II.12, 13	Concurred
A-128a	Amend Canon III.15, Clergy Duties	Concurred
A-129a	Amend Canon III.19, Pastoral Relationship	Concurred
A-130	Renumber Canon III.1-15	Concurred
A-131	Council for Development of Ministry	Concurred
A-132a	Council for Development of Ministry	Concurred
A-133s	Spanish Translation, <u>Constitution and Canons</u>	Concurred
A-134a	Lay Employees Pension Plan	Concurred
A-135	Clergy Deployment Office, Lay Employees	Concurred
A-136	Language of General Ordination Examinations	Rejected
A-137	Council for the Development of Ministry	Concurred
A-138	Council for the Development of Ministry	Discharged
A-139a	Black Hymns Collection	Concurred
A-140	Standing Commission on Church Music	Discharged
A-141	Budget for Nominations	Discharged
A-142	House of Bishops' Cttee on Pastoral Develop	Discharged
A-143	Change Name of Standing Commission on Peace	To Int Body
A-144	Anglican Peace and Justice Network	Concurred
A-145	Soviet Bloc Citizen Exchanges	Concurred
A-146	Ministry of Reconciliation, Central America	Concurred
A-147	Peace Commission Budget	Discharged
A-148a	Gen Convention Timetable	Concurred
A-149	Modify General Convention Schedule	Concurred
A-150a	Future Sites of General Convention	Concurred
A-151	Budget for Planning and Arrangements	Discharged
A-152	Budget for Program, Budget and Finance	Discharged
A-153a	Rural and Small Town Ministry	Concurred
A-154s	Staff Officer, Rural and Small Town Ministry	Concurred
A-155	Budget for Church in Small Communities	Discharged
A-156a	Adult Education in State of Church Report	Concurred
A-157	Episcopal Day School Study	Concurred
A-158	Bishops as Growth Leaders	Rejected
A-159a	Working Class Ministry	Concurred
A-160	Parochial Reports Workshops	Concurred

JOURNAL

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
A-161	Demographic Study	Concurred
A-162	Budget for State of the Church	Discharged
A-163	Stewardship Statement	Concurred
A-164a	Tithe as the Standard of Giving	Concurred
A-165	1987 Tithing Survey	Concurred
A-166a	Stewardship and Seminary Life	Concurred
A-167	Budget for Stewardship and Development	Discharged
A-168	Canon I.1.1, Size of House of Deputies	Rejected
A-169	Canon I.1.1(k), Size of House of Deputies	Rejected
A-170	Article I,2,Voting in House of Bishops	Concurred
A-171	Canon I.1.4, Early Deputy Elections	Concurred
A-172	Canon I.1.14(b), General Convention Sites	Concurred
A-173	Joint Rule VII.18,19, Joint Nominating Cttee	Rejected
A-174a	Canon I.4.3, Presiding Officer Titles	Concurred
A-175a	Canon I.1.5(b), General Convention Registrar	Concurred
A-176	Past Actions of Gen Conv, Exec Council	Concurred
A-177	Joint Rule III.13, Referrals	Concurred
A-178	Amend Deputies Rule of Order 21(d)	Adopted
A-179a	Autonomy Process	Concurred
A-180	Budget for Structure	Discharged
A-181	Strategy for Theological Education	Concurred
A-182a	Coordination of Theological Education	Concurred
A-183	Recruitment Theological Education	Concurred
A-184	Budget for Board for Theological Education	Discharged
A-185	Companion Diocese	Concurred
A-186a	Partners in Mission Consultation	Concurred
A-187	"Going Abroad?" Publication	Concurred
A-188a	Pan Anglican Program, World Mission Theology	Concurred
A-189a	World Mission Program of Education	Concurred
A-190	Budget for World Mission	Discharged
A-191	Guidelines for Theological Education	Concurred
A-192	Budgets for the Triennium	Concurred
A-193	Site Selection for 1991 General Convention	Concurred
A-194	Sites for 1994 General Convention	Concurred
B-001	Amend Canon IV.4, Trial of a Bishop	To Int Body
B-002	Brotherhood of St. Andrew	To Int Body
B-003	Bishop of Navajoland	Concurred
B-004a	Jewish-Christian Dialogue	Concurred
B-005a	Surgeon General Report on AIDS	Concurred
B-006	AIDS Preventive Education	Concurred
B-007	AIDS Discrimination	Concurred
B-008a	National Episcopal Coalition on AIDS	Concurred
B-009	Right to Die	Concurred
B-010a	Diocese of Central and South Mexico	Concurred
B-011	Western Desk of National Hispanic Office	Discharged
B-012a	Infant Communion	Amend/Adopt
B-013s	Peace and Justice Fund	Concurred
B-014a	Clergy Enrichment Project	Concurred
B-015	Consultation on Laity	Concurred
B-016s	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(4)	Concurred
B-017s	Regional Hispanic Ministry	Concurred
B-018s	Joint Commission on AIDS	Concurred
B-019	KEEP	Concurred
B-020a	Dominican Episcopal Church	Concurred

SUMMARY

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
B-021a	Haiti	Concurred
B-022sa	Episcopal Visitors	Concurred
B-023s	Ordination and Deployment Process	Non-Concurred
B-024	Nicaragua and Contras	To Int Body
B-025	Anti-Missile Treaties	To Int Body
B-026	Israel	To Int Body
B-027	Autonomous Dioceses	Concurred
B-028a	Autonomous Dioceses	Concurred
B-029	Trial Period for Autonomy of Mexican Church	Concurred
B-030	Church in Jerusalem and the Middle East	To Int Body
B-031a	Diocese of Central Philippines	Concurred
B-032a	Third World Clergy	Concurred
B-033s	Andes/ARENSA	Concurred
B-034	Legalization Process for Refugees	Concurred
B-035	Christian Morality Teaching	To Int Body
B-036s	Queen Emma and King Kamehameha IV Liturgy	Concurred
B-037	1986 Tax Reform Act	To Int Body
B-038	Bishop Alvarez	Adopted
B-039	Relations with Vietnam	Concurred
B-040	Catechumenate	To Int Body
B-041	Refugees	To Int Body
B-042	Theological Groundwork	Concurred
B-043	Consultation on Church Union	Concurred
B-044s	Episcopal Church Family List	Concurred
B-045	Iran Air Tragedy	Discharged
B-046	Amend House of Bishops Rule	Adopted
B-047	Overseas Dioceses Budget Appropriation	Discharged
B-048	Louis Farrell	Concurred
B-049	Standing Commissions	Concurred
B-050	South Africa	Concurred
B-051a	Namibian Independence	Concurred
B-052a	Shell Oil Boycott	Concurred
C-001	National Court of Appeal	To Int Body
C-002	Amend 1976 Resolution on Abortion	Discharged
C-003	Amend Canon III.8, Ordination	Discharged
C-004	Lay Pension	To Int Body
C-005	Diocesan Assessments	Tabled
C-006	Morality Standard and Ordination	Discharged
C-007a	Native American Health Care	Concurred
C-008	Position Paper on Sexuality	Discharged
C-009a	Sioux Nation Treaty Rights	Concurred
C-010	Amend Canons on the Diaconate	Discharged
C-011	Student Gatherings	Concurred
C-012	Budget for National Office on Aging	Discharged
C-013	Interim Ministry	Discharged
C-014	Diocesan and National Church Budgets	Tabled
C-015a	Pornography	Concurred
C-016	Soviet Jewry	Concurred
C-017	Central America Peace Accord	Concurred
C-018	Revise Liturgical Texts, Holy Spirit	Discharged
C-019	APSO/Working Class Ministry	Discharged
C-020	Abortion Alternatives	Discharged
C-021	Inclusive Language	Discharged
C-022	Spanish Book of Common Prayer	Concurred

JOURNAL

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
C-023	Spanish Book of Common Prayer	Concurred
C-024	Dr. Robert W. Shoemaker	Concurred
C-025	Clergy Pension	Discharged
C-026	Student Gatherings	Discharged
C-027	Abortion Statement	Discharged
C-028	Clergy Pension	Concurred
C-029	Television and Religion Study	To Int Body
C-030a	Economic Justice, Michigan Plan	Concurred
C-031	Ministry of Youth	To Int Body
C-032	Provincial Court for Canon Law Disputes	To Int Body
C-033	Revise Canons on Confirmation	To Int Body
C-034	Inclusive Language Lectionary Texts	Discharged
C-035a	Employee Program on Alcohol	Concurred
C-036	Alcohol and Drug Awareness Day	Concurred
C-037a	Federal Programs on Alcohol and Drug Abuse	Concurred
C-038	Trustees of Church Pension Fund	Discharged
C-039	National Church Office on AIDS	Discharged
C-040	Partners in Mission in Pacific Basin	Discharged
C-041	AIDS Preventive Education	To Int Body
C-042	Pension Fund Policies	Discharged
C-043	Doxology	To Int Body
C-044	Henry Winter Syle in Calendar	Discharged
C-045s	Central Region of Americas	Concurred
C-046	Alcohol and Drug Programs	Discharged
C-047a	General Convention Statement on Abortion	Concurred
C-048	Employee Assistance Programs	Discharged
C-049	Central Region of Americas Autonomy	To Int Body
C-050	Central Region of Americas Autonomy	To Int Body
D-001	Palestine	To Int Body
D-002a	Partners in Mission in Pacific Basin	Concurred
D-003	Amend House of Deputies Rule 6.21	Rejected
D-004	Budget for Task Froce on Accessibility	Concurred
D-005	National Day of Peace	Concurred
D-006s	Surrogate Parenthood	Non-Concurred
D-007	Amend Canon I.17.5, Rights and Status	To Int Body
D-008a	Amend Canon III.8, Access to Ordination	Non-Concurred
D-009	Homosexual Relations	Discharged
D-010	Church Periodical Club	Concurred
D-011a	Amend Canon II.2, NIV Translation	Concurred
D-012	Environmental Problems	Discharged
D-013	Peace Sunday	Discharged
D-014	Employee Assistance Programs	Discharged
D-015	Alcohol, Drug Awareness Day	Discharged
D-016	Federal Drug and Alcohol Programs	Discharged
D-017s	Conscientious Objection	Concurred
D-018	Amend Canon III.8, Ordination	Discharged
D-019	Amend Canon I.17.5, Membership	To Int Body
D-020	Canon I.18.3(d), on Marriage	Concurred
D-021	Terry Waite	Concurred
D-022a	Reformed Episcopal Church	Concurred
D-023	National Committee on Hunger	Concurred
D-024a	Religious Freedom	Concurred
D-025a	National Council of Churches	Concurred
D-026	Economic Concerns in Congregations	To Int Body

SUMMARY

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
D-027	Sexuality	To Int Body
D-028	Terrorism and Hostages	Discharged
D-029a	Updated Daily Calendars	Concurred
D-030	Surrogate Parenthood	To Int Body
D-031	Monitoring General Convention Resolutions	To Int Body
D-032a	Lay Professionals Status	To Int Body
D-033	Pauperization of Women	To Int Body
D-034	Inclusive Language Lectionaries	Discharged
D-035	Quotas for Women on Committees	To Int Body
D-036	Children's Ministry Committee	To Int Body
D-037	Maternity, Parental Leaves	To Int Body
D-038a	New Congregations	Non-Concurred
D-039	Martin Luther in Calendar	Concurred
D-040	Women Priests	To Int Body
D-041a	Clergy Pension Fund	Concurred
D-042	Ordination, Three Orders	To Int Body
D-043	AIDS	To Int Body
D-044	Ministries to Single Persons	To Int Body
D-045	Central America	To Int Body
D-046	1978 Lambeth Statement on War and Violence	Discharged
D-047	Peace in Central America	To Int Body
D-048	South Africa	To Int Body
D-049a	Korea Policy Statement	Concurred
D-050a	Koreans in Japan	Concurred
D-051	English as Official Language Movement	To Int Body
D-052a	Music in Seminaries Curricula	Concurred
D-053s	Anglican Consultative Council	Concurred
D-054	Income Security	To Int Body
D-055	Hate Crimes	Concurred
D-056s	Nuclear Deterrence	Concurred
D-057a	McBride Principles	Concurred
D-058a	Hispanic Scholarship	Concurred
D-059a	Hispanic Scholarship Fund	Concurred
D-060	Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces	Rejected
D-061	South Africa	Discharged
D-062	Lexington Control Unit	Concurred
D-063	Prayer Book	To Int Body
D-064a	Violence Against Women and Children	Concurred
D-065	Grape Boycott	To Int Body
D-066	Abortion	To Int Body
D-067	Violence	To Int Body
D-068	Homeless	To Int Body
D-069	Bill of Rights on Human Needs	To Int Body
D-070	Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation	Concurred
D-071	Church Deployment Board	Discharged
D-072	Church Deployment Office	Discharged
D-073a	Single Persons and Pension Fund	Concurred
D-074	El Salvador	To Int Body
D-075s	Esquipulas II	Discharged
D-076	Amend House of Deputies Rule 7	Adopted
D-077	House of Deputies Rules 7,12,13,17,21,51,53	Concurred
D-078a	Support 1& Resolution for Seminaries	Concurred
D-079	Amend Canon IV.1.1(8), Clergy Behavior	To Int Body
D-080	Interim Pastors	Concurred

JOURNAL

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
D-081	Nestle Company	To Int Body
D-082	Amend Canon I.8.2, Pension Fund	Concurred
D-083	Amend Canon III.9.10(d), Pension Fund	Concurred
D-084a	Church Employees	Concurred
D-085	Lay Eucharist	To Int Body
D-086s	Sexuality and Ministry	Discharged
D-087	Amend Canon I.18.2(b), Matrimony	Rejected
D-088	Amend Canon I.19.1, Divorce	Rejected
D-089s	Marriage Canon	Concurred
D-090	Homosexual Persons in the Church	To Int Body
D-091	Report of Pension Fund	Concurred
D-092a	Retirement Rite	Concurred
D-093	Amend Canon III.2.5(a), Lay Chaplains	To Int Body
D-094	Evangelism and Renewal Report	To Int Body
D-095	Amend Canon I.7.3, Insurance	To Int Body
D-096	Amend Canon I.20, Arbitration	To Int Body
D-097s	Decentralized Church Structure	Non-Concurred
D-098	Scholarships to Black Colleges	To Int Body
D-099	General Convention Balloting	To Int Body
D-100a	Violence Against Homosexuals	Concurred
D-101	AIDS Discrimination	Concurred
D-102a	Homosexual Persons on Health & Human Affairs	Concurred
D-103	Sex Education	Discharged
D-104	AIDS Education	Concurred
D-105	Homosexuality Study	To Int Body
D-106	Staff Officer, Gay and Lesbian Ministries	To Int Body
D-107a	Pension Fund, Unemployment Insurance	Concurred
D-108	AIDS Health Care	Concurred
D-109	AIDS National Prayer Day	Concurred
D-110	Response to AIDS	Concurred
D-111	Dialogue on Homosexual Experience	Discharged
D-112a	TV Ministry	Concurred
D-113s	Hong Kong Refugees	Concurred
D-114	Unaccredited Theology Schools	To Int Body
D-115	Episcopal Church of the Andes	To Int Body
D-116	Demographic Study	Discharged
D-117	Church of England Resolution on Sexuality	Tabled
D-118	Non-Smokers' Rights	To Int Body
D-119	Diocese of Jerusalem	Concurred
D-120s	Local Dialogue on Sexuality Issues	Concurred
D-121s	Stewardship of Time	Concurred
D-122	Retired Clergy	To Int Body
D-123	Discipline and Ordinands	To Int Body
D-124	Violence at Abortion Facilities	Concurred
D-125a	Acts of Terrorism	Concurred
D-126a	Environment Statement	Concurred
D-127	Deputy Certification	Adopted
D-128	Principle on Spending	Discharged
D-129a	Program Coordinator for Liturgy and Music	Concurred
D-130	Sale of Church Center Building	Rejected
D-131	Amend Canon I.17.2(a), Communicants	Rejected
D-132a	Homosexual Suicides	Concurred
D-133a	House of Deputies Rule IV.7, Ctte Numbers	Amend/Adopt
D-134	Amend Canon I.4, Executive Officer	Concurred

SUMMARY

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
D-135	Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces	Discharged
D-136s	Nuclear-Free Pacific	Concurred
D-137a	President Reagan, Peace Efforts	Concurred
D-138	Consultation on Church Union	Discharged
D-139	Women Priests	Discharged
D-140	King Oswald in Liturgy	To Int Body
D-141s	Craig Casey	Concurred
D-142	Episcopal Conference on the Deaf	Concurred
D-143	Plight of Poor	Concurred
D-144s	50-50 Giving	Concurred
D-145	Gloria Patri	To Int Body
D-146	Clergy and Lay Pensions	To Int Body
D-147	Task Force on Accessibility	Concurred
D-148	Inclusive Language Lectionary	Discharged
D-149a	Small Congregations	Concurred
D-150a	Drought	Concurred
D-151	Deacons as Fully Ordained	Concurred
D-152a	Youth Ministry Study	Concurred
D-153	Church Periodical Club	Concurred
D-154	Wesley Frensdorff	Concurred
D-155	Sexuality Dialogue	Tabled
D-156	Offertory	Discharged
D-157	Collective Bargaining	Tabled
D-158s	White & Dykman	Concurred
D-159	Amend Canon I.1.1, House of Deputies	Rejected
D-160	Action in Crises	Rejected
D-161	Youth Presence	Discharged
D-162a	African Orthodox Church	Concurred
D-163	Children	Concurred
D-164s	Election of Presiding Bishop's Fund Board	Non-Concurred
D-165s	Household Pledge	Concurred
D-166a	Housing	Concurred
D-167a	Welfare Reform	Concurred
D-168	Capital Punishment	To Int Body
D-169	Louis Farrell	Withdrawn
D-170	Economic Justice	Discharged
D-171	Excommunication of Homosexuals	Tabled
D-172	Iran Air Tragedy	Discharged
D-173	Mary Durham	Concurred
D-174	Child Advocacy	To Int Body
D-175	General Convention Committee Hearings	Discharged
D-176a	Iran Air Tragedy	Concurred
D-177	Virginia Ram	Concurred
D-178	Youth	Concurred
D-179	Pamela Chinnis	Concurred
D-180	George Shields	Concurred
D-181	Fred Scribner, Jr.	Concurred
D-182a	Bishop Kafity	Concurred
D-183	Charles Guilbert	Concurred
D-184	Philippine Church	Concurred
D-185	David Collins	Adopted
D-186	Roswell Moore	Adopted
D-187	Spanish Translators	Concurred
D-188	Robert Holzhammer	Adopted

JOURNAL

RESO	TOPIC	FINAL ACTION
D-189	John Cannon	Adopted
D-190	Donald A. Nickerson, Jr.	Adopted
D-191	Eucharist Music	Adopted
D-192	George Guernsey	Adopted
D-193	United Thank Offering	Adopted
D-194	Diocese of Michigan	Adopted
D-195	Presiding Bishop	Adopted
D-196	Daily Eucharist	Adopted

EXPLANATION OF ACTIONS

Adopted = A resolution requiring passage in only one House that has been passed by the required House; **Adopt/Amend** = Adopted by the appropriate House with amendment; **Concurred** = Passed by both Houses; **Discharged** = Not Passed but may be referred to Interim Body for Study after Convention, or may have been incorporated into another resolution during Convention; **Non-Concurred** = Resolution requiring passage in both Houses that has passed in only one House, therefore not passed by Convention; **Tabled** = Not Passed; **To Int Body** = Referred to Interim Body after General Convention for further study; **Rejected** = Has not passed either House.

A lower case "a" following a resolution number indicates that the resolution as passed is an amended version of the original resolution presented to Convention (Example: A-057a).

A lower case "s" following a resolution number indicates that the Convention passed a substitute resolution in place of the original (Example: A-056s).

If a resolution number is followed by the lower case letters "sa" it indicates that the substitute resolution proposed during Convention has been further amended before being passed. (Example: A-084sa).

All amendments and substitute resolutions proposed and/or adopted can be found in the text of the minutes of the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops.

Data and report prepared by Information Systems of the General Convention Office, Diana Morris, Manager, The Rev. Donald A. Nickerson, Jr., Executive Officer.

NUMERICAL INDEX OF CONCURRED RESOLUTIONS

- A-001, Board of Archives, 213
- A-003, Fire and Risk Prevention, 172
- A-004, Church Architecture, 172
- A-005, Article I,4, Confirmed Adult Communicants, 612
- A-006, Article X, Book of Common Prayer, 612
- A-007, Article II,7, Bishop for the Armed Forces, 612-13
- A-008, Article IV, Standing Committees Vacancies, 613
- A-009, Article I,2, Inclusive Language, 215
- A-010, Article I,3, Inclusive Language, 215
- A-011, Article I,7 Inclusive Language, 215
- A-012a, Article II,2 Inclusive Language, 214
- A-013, Article II,3, Inclusive Language, 215
- A-014, Article II,4 Inclusive Language, 215
- A-015, Article II,6 Inclusive Language, 215
- A-016, Article II,7 Inclusive Language, 215-16
- A-017s, Article II,8 Inclusive Language, 214
- A-018, Article II,9 Inclusive Language, 216
- A-019, Article III Inclusive Language, 216
- A-020, Article IV Inclusive Language, 216
- A-021, Article V,2 Inclusive Language, 216
- A-022, Article V,3 Inclusive Language, 216
- A-023, Article V,4 Inclusive Language, 216
- A-024, Article VIII Inclusive Language, 216-17
- A-025, Article XII, Adopting Amends, 217
- A-026, Canon I.1.2(n)(2)(i)/SCCC, 174
- A-027, Canon I.1.2(n)(9)/Stewardship and Development Members, 174-75
- A-028, Canon IV.11.2(d), Bishops List, 526-27
- A-029, Joint Rule VI.17(a), Episcopal Church Women, 312
- A-031, Interim Ministry, 699
- A-032, Interim Ministry, 699-700
- A-034a, Endorse Ecumenical Agenda, 662
- A-035a, Spanish Translations, 327-28
- A-036, Russian Orthodox Church, 701
- A-037, ARCIC II Statement, 504
- A-038a, *The COCU Consensus*, 660-61
- A-039a, Use of COCU Liturgies, 661-62
- A-040, Lutheran Church in America, 505
- A-041, Study "Implications of the Gospel" Document, 505
- A-042, Anglican-Old Catholic Conference, 504
- A-043, Report on National Council of Churches and World Council of Churches, 660
- A-044, Appointments to Standing Commission on Ecumenical Relations, 700
- A-045, Diocesan Ecumenical Officers, 504
- A-047a, *Episcopalian* Directors, 212-13
- A-048a, *The Episcopalian*, 288
- A-049, Janette Pierce, 290
- A-050, Goals for *The Episcopalian*, 289
- A-051, *The Episcopalian*, 289

JOURNAL

- A-052, Financial Responsibility for *The Episcopalian*, 289
- A-056s, Legislative Committee on Communication, 318
- A-057a, Evangelism Plan of Action, 285
- A-059s, Standing Commissions on Evangelism and Renewal, 318
- A-061, Include Evangelism and Renewal in BTE Projects, 699
- A-065, General Ordination Examination Fee, 266
- A-066a, Education and Mission in Congregations, 228
- A-067a, National and Diocesan Structures and Local Congregations, 228
- A-068a, Leadership Training Program, 228-29
- A-069, Action and Research Project, 229
- A-070a, Seminaries Role in Congregational Education, 229-30
- A-071, Christian Education Manual, 230-31
- A-072a, Computers in Educational Ministry, 231
- A-073s, Inclusive Language and Imagery, 708
- A-074, Balance of Women and Men on Church Bodies, 705
- A-077, Committee on the Status of Women, 308
- A-078, Church's Commitment to Women to be Communicated to Lambeth Conference, 702
- A-079, Ecumenical Decade: Churches in Solidarity with Women, 316
- A-081a, Forward Movement Publications, 107
- A-084sa, Committee to Study Church Funding, 314-15
- A-085, Violence Against Homosexual Persons, 482-83
- A-086a, Caregivers for AIDS Victims, 482
- A-089s, Sexuality Study Materials, 686-87
- A-090, "Study of Issues Concerning Homosexuality", 707
- A-091a, History of General Convention Actions on Sexuality, 707
- A-092a, Commission on Racism, 329-30
- A-094, 1985 Commemorations for Calendar, 694-95
- A-095a, Add Further Commemorations to Calendar, 544
- A-096a, Trial Use of Propers, 590-92
- A-097a, Criteria for Additional Commemorations, 639
- A-098a, Catechumenate, 278-79
- A-099a, Reaffirmation of Baptismal Covenant, 301-06
- A-100a, Preparation of Baptismal Sponsors, 695-97
- A-101a, *Children and Communion* Document, 544
- A-103sa, Supplemental Liturgical Texts, 327
- A-104, Separate Standing Commissions on Liturgy and on Church Music, 589-90
- A-106a, Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage, 698
- A-107a, Commentary on Common Baptismal Liturgy, 697
- A-108a, English Language Liturgical Consultation Common Texts, 698
- A-110, Adopt Statement on Leadership of Nation, 187-88
- A-111, Advocacy for Poor and Powerless, 188
- A-112a, Reaffirm Commitment to Affirmative Action, 189-90
- A-114, Response to Jubilee Proclamation, 233
- A-116, Public School Education, 235
- A-118, Regional Approaches to Urban Problems, 188
- A-119, Programs for Urban, Suburban and Rural Areas, 194-95
- A-121, Canon III.1, add New Canon 1, 552-53
- A-122, Amend Canon III.1, Commissions on Ministry, 553-54
- A-123a, Amend Canon III.2,3, Licensed Lay Persons, 239-41
- A-124, Amend Canon III.4, Certified Church Workers, 555

- A-125a, Amend Canon III.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Postulants for Holy Orders, 244-59
- A-126a, Amend Canon III.11, Local Clergy, 555-59
- A-127a, Add New Canon III.10, Amend III.12, 13, Receiving Clergy, 600-05
- A-128a, Amend Canon III.15, Clergy Duties, 241-44
- A-129a, Amend Canon III.19, Dissolution of Pastoral Relationship, 237-39
- A-130, Renumber Canon III.1-15, 605
- A-131, Council for Development of Ministry to Continue Review of Title III, 642-43
- A-132a, Council for Development of Ministry to work with Commissions on Ministry, 643
- A-133s, Spanish Translation of *Constitution and Canons*, 291
- A-134a, Lay Employees Pension Plan, 313
- A-135, Clergy Deployment Office Registration of Lay Employees, 239
- A-137, Add to Membership of Council for the Development of Ministry, 213-14
- A-139a, Black Hymns Collection, 227
- A-144, Anglican Peace and Justice Network, 275
- A-145, Soviet Bloc Citizen Exchanges, 631
- A-146, Ministry of Reconciliation in Central America, 326
- A-148a, General Convention Timetable, 89-91
- A-149, Modify General Convention Schedule, 92
- A-150a, Future Sites of General Convention, 318-19
- A-153a, Rural and Small Town Ministry, 298-99
- A-154s, Field Office for Rural and Small Town Ministry, 298
- A-156a, Adult Education in State of Church Report, 644
- A-157, Episcopal Day School Study, 644
- A-159a, Working Class Ministry, 195
- A-160, Parochial Reports Workshops, 570-71
- A-161, Demographic Study, 570-71
- A-163, Stewardship Statement, 207
- A-164a, Tithe as the Standard of Giving, 208-09
- A-165, 1987 Tithing Survey, 207-08
- A-166, Stewardship and Seminary Life, 210-11
- A-170, Article I,2, Voting in House of Bishops, 706
- A-171, Canon I.1.4, Early Deputy Elections, 171
- A-172, Canon I.1.14(b), General Convention Sites, 92
- A-174a, Canon I.4.3, Presiding Officer Titles, 330-31
- A-175a, Canon I.1.5(b), Duties of General Convention Registrar, 272
- A-176, Availability of Past Actions of General Convention and Executive Council, 172
- A-177, Joint Rule III.13, Referrals, 312
- A-179a, Autonomy Process, 328
- A-181, Strategy for Theological Education, 203
- A-182a, Coordination of Theological Education, 203
- A-183, Recruitment for Theological Education, 500
- A-185, Companion Diocese, 481-82
- A-186a, Partners in Mission Consultation, 659
- A-187, "Going Abroad?" Publication, 482
- A-188a, Pan Anglican Program in World Mission Theology, 659
- A-189a, World Mission Program of Education, 672
- A-191, Guidelines for Theological Education, 605-06
- A-192, Budgets for the Triennium, 620-23
- A-193, Site Selection for 1991 General Convention, 323
- A-194, Sites for 1994 General Convention, 319

JOURNAL

- B-003, Bishop of Navajoland, 684
- B-004a, Jewish-Christian Dialogue, 701
- B-005a, Surgeon General Report on AIDS, 295-96
- B-006, AIDS Preventive Education, 295
- B-007, AIDS Discrimination, 188-89
- B-008a, National Episcopal Coalition on AIDS, 295
- B-009, Right to Die, 293
- B-010a, Diocese of Central and South Mexico, 617-18
- B-013s, Peace and Justice Fund, 292
- B-014a, Clergy Enrichment Project, 643-44
- B-015, Consultation on Laity, 296
- B-016s, Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(4), Standing Commission on Human Affairs and Health, 317
- B-017s, Regional Hispanic Ministry, 307
- B-018s, Joint Commission on AIDS, 318
- B-019, KEEP, 482
- B-020a, Dominican Episcopal Church, 657-58
- B-021a, Haiti, 671
- B-022sa, Episcopal Visitors, 232
- B-027, Autonomous Dioceses, 328
- B-028a, Philippine Episcopal Church, 152-53
- B-029, Trial Period for Autonomy of Mexican Episcopal Church, 658-59
- B-031a, Diocese of Central Philippines, 618-19
- B-032a, Third World Clergy, 672
- B-033s, Andes/ARENSA, 319
- B-034, Legalization Process for Refugees, 632
- B-036s, Queen Emma and King Kamehameha IV Collect, 708
- B-039, Relations with Vietnam, 672-73
- B-042, Theological Groundwork, 703
- B-043, Consultation on Church Union, 700-01
- B-044s, Episcopal Church Family List, 663
- B-048, Louis Farrell, 670-71
- B-049, Standing Commissions, 703
- B-050, South Africa, 673-74
- B-051a, Namibian Independence, 674
- B-052a, Shell Oil Boycott, 688
- C-007a, Native American Health Care, 225
- C-009a, Sioux Nation Treaty Rights, 274-75
- C-011, Student Gatherings, 107
- C-015a, Pornography, 275
- C-016, Soviet Jewry, 690-91
- C-017, Central America Peace Accord, 326
- C-022, Spanish Book of Common Prayer, 508
- C-023, Spanish Book of Common Prayer, 508
- C-024, Dr. Robert W. Shoemaker, 172-73
- C-028, Clergy Pension, 207
- C-030a, Economic Justice, Michigan Plan, 233-34
- C-035a, Employee Program on Alcohol, 175
- C-036, Alcohol and Drug Awareness Day, 187
- C-037a, Federal Programs on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, 175-76
- C-045s, Autonomous Province of Central Region of Americas, 308

-
- C-047a, General Convention Statement on Abortion, 683-84
 - D-002a, Partners in Mission in Pacific Basin, 328
 - D-004, Budget for Task Force on Accessibility, 194
 - D-005, National Day of Peace, 632
 - D-010, Church Periodical Club, 171
 - D-011a, Amend Canon II.2, NIV Translation, 545
 - D-017s, Conscientious Objection, 275
 - D-020, Canon I.18.3(d), on Marriage, 702-03
 - D-021, Terry Waite, 427
 - D-022a, Reformed Episcopal Church, 329
 - D-023, National Committee on Hunger, 189
 - D-024a, Religious Freedom, 224-25
 - D-025a, National Council of Churches Financial Disclosure, 268-69
 - D-029a, Updated Daily Calendar, 164
 - D-039, Martin Luther in Calendar, 590
 - D-041a, Clergy Pension Fund, 164-65
 - D-049a, Korea Policy Statement, 221
 - D-050a, Koreans in Japan, 275-76
 - D-052a, Music in Seminaries Curricula, 660
 - D-053s, Anglican Consultative Council Statement on Israel and Palestine, 293
 - D-055, Hate Crimes, 278
 - D-056s, Nuclear Deterrence, 291-92
 - D-057a, MacBride Principles, 691
 - D-058a, Hispanic Scholarship, 274
 - D-059a, Hispanic Scholarship Fund, 274
 - D-062, Lexington Control Unit, 312-13
 - D-064a, Violence Against Women and Children, 277-78
 - D-070, Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, 171-72
 - D-073a, Single Persons and Pension Fund, 165
 - D-078a, Support 1% Resolution for Seminaries, 315-16
 - D-080, Interim Pastors, 699
 - D-082, Amend Canon I.8.2, Pension Fund, 287-88
 - D-083, Amend Canon III.9.10(d), Pension Fund, 288
 - D-084a, Church Employees, 213
 - D-089s, Marriage Canon, 314
 - D-091, Report of Pension Fund, 206-07
 - D-092a, Retirement Rite, 698-99
 - D-100a, Violence Against Homosexuals, 706
 - D-101, AIDS Discrimination, 692
 - D-102a, Homosexual Persons on Standing Commission on Health and Human Affairs, 685-86
 - D-104, AIDS Education, 692-93
 - D-107a, Pension Fund, Unemployment Insurance, 206
 - D-108, AIDS Health Care, 693
 - D-109, AIDS National Prayer Day, 691-92
 - D-110, Response to AIDS to Lambeth and World Council of Churches, 691
 - D-112a, TV Ministry, 659-60
 - D-113s, Hong Kong Refugees, 292
 - D-119, Diocese of Jerusalem, 307
 - D-120s, Local Dialogue on Sexuality Issues, 296-97
 - D-121s, Stewardship of Time, 662-63
-

JOURNAL

- D-124, Violence at Abortion Facilities, 694
- D-125a, Acts of Terrorism, 276
- D-126a, Environment Statement, 220-21
- D-129a, Program Coordinator for Liturgy and Music, 697-98
- D-132a, Homosexual Suicides, 707
- D-134, Amend Canon I.4, Executive Officers Voice in House of Deputies, 331
- D-136s, Nuclear-Free Pacific, 292-93
- D-137a, President Reagan, Peace Efforts, 631-32
- D-141s, Craig Casey, 289-90
- D-142, Episcopal Conference on the Deaf, 293-94
- D-143, Plight of Poor, 294
- D-144s, 50/50 Giving, 663
- D-147, Task Force on Accessibility, 309
- D-149a, Small Congregations, 297-98
- D-150a, Drought, 299
- D-151, Deacons as Fully Ordained, 627
- D-152a, Youth Ministry Study, 306-07
- D-153, Church Periodical Club, 320
- D-154, Wesley Frensdorff, 684-85
- D-158s, White & Dykman, 271-72
- D-162a, African Orthodox Church, 708-09
- D-163, Children, 693
- D-165s, Household Pledge, 685
- D-166a, Housing, 294
- D-167a, Welfare Reform, 296
- D-173, Mary Durham, 320
- D-176a, Iran Air Tragedy, 260-61
- D-177, Virginia Ram, 320
- D-178, Youth, 320-21
- D-179, Pamela Chinnis, 321
- D-180, George Shields, 321-22
- D-181, Fred Scribner, Jr., 322
- D-182a, Bishop Kafity, 327
- D-183, Charles Guilbert, 324-25
- D-184, Philippine Church, 325

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

In this Index, when a subject is treated by a Resolution that was presented at the General Convention, the Resolution number (identified by an A, B, C, or D prefix) is given first, followed by page numbers indicating action taken on the Resolution. In the case of concurred Resolutions, the final text of the Resolution will be found on the page indicated in boldface type:

“BB” references are to the Blue Book and are in *italics*.

Abortion. *See also* Human sexuality

Human Affairs Commission report on, *BB 147-53*

adopt statement on childbirth and, C047a, 143-44, 192-93, 676, **683-84**
condemn violence against clinics, D124, 144, **694**

Accessibility, Task Force on,

commend and authorize to continue, D004, 194, 531-32; D147, **309**, 598

Affirmative action, reaffirm commitment to, A112a, 189-90, 499-500

Africa

adopt Executive Council resolution on South Africa, B050, **673-74**, 221-22

endorse boycott against international oil companies, B052s, 222-23, 674-75, 677, 680, 682, **688**

support for Namibian people B051a, 222, **674**

1986 HB resolution on Anti-Apartheid Act, 376-77

1986 HB resolution on sabbaticals for South African church workers, 377, 384

1986 HB resolution on starvation in Southern Sudan, 385

1986 HB resolution on aid for Zimbabwe, 379

1987 HB resolution on Frontline States, 420

1987 HB resolution on Namibia, 421

1987 HB resolution on South Africa, 421-22

African Orthodox Church. *See* Ecumenical relations

Aging, ministries with. *See also* Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA)

create and fund office of, C012, 633-34

AIDS

Human Affairs and Health Commission report on, *BB 145-47*

commend persons caring for victims of, A086a, 87-88, **482**

communicate Church's response to Lambeth and World Council, D110, 190, **691**

congregational educational programs on, D104, 191, **692-93**

education for prevention of, B006, **295**, 628

endorse Surgeon General's report on, B005a, **295-96**, 636

establish Joint Commission on, B018s, **318**, 666-67

health care for victims of, D108, 190, **693**
National Day of Prayer for, D109, 190-91, **691-92**

prohibit discrimination based on, B007, **188-89**, 498; D101, 191, **692**

recognize National Episcopal AIDS Coalition, B008a, **295**, 633

Alcohol and drug abuse

Alcohol-Drug Awareness Sunday, C036, **187**, 496-97

Employee Assistance Program for, C035a, **175**, 477

encourage Federal programs for, C037a, **175-76**, 477-78

Allin, the Rt. Rev. John M., HB greetings to, 117

Alvarez, the Rt. Rev. David, admit as collegial member of HB, B038, 133

Andes, Province of the (ARENSA), approve additional three-year trial period, B033s, **319**, 647-48

Appalachian Peoples' Service Organization (APSO). *See* Working Class Ministry Conference Steering Committee

- Appeal, Court of (Appellate Court). *See* Courts
- Archives, Board of the
report of, *BB 1-8*
amend Canon I.5.2(a), A001, 213, 510
- ARCIC II document. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Armed Forces, Suffragan Bishop for
expand jurisdiction of, A007, 145, 612-13
request HB not to elect, D060, 473
- Autonomy. *See also* New dioceses and provinces
evaluate process of, A179a, 328, 507
reaffirm commitment to, B027, 328, 506-07
- Baptism. *See also* Initiation
baptized infants receiving Communion, HB Mind of House resolution on, B012a, 158-60
study *Common Baptismal Liturgy and Commentary*, A107a, 199, 697
- Bible, authorize New International Version and New Jerusalem Bible for liturgical reading, D011a, 94, 545
- Bioethics issues
Human Affairs and Health Commission report on, *BB 157-61*
right to die, B009, 293, 625
surrogate parenting, D006s, 285, 634-35
- Bishops, as growth leaders, carry out study of, A158, 164, 568
- Bishops, House of
appointments to Legislative Committees of: 1986, 356-57; 1987, 408-10; 1988, 97-99
changes in status: 1986, 342-43; 1987, 398; 1988, 85
courtesy resolutions of: 1986, 380-83; 1987, 432-35; 1988, 269-71, 316-17, 320-22, 324-25
interim meetings of; 1986, San Antonio, Texas, 327-91; 1987, St. Charles, Illinois, 393-453
List of the Secretary of, A028, 88-89, 526-27
Necrology: 1986, 339; 1987, 399-400; 1988, 84-85
new bishops presented to: 1986, 340; 1987, 395-96, 1988, 84
officers of, 56
Pastoral Letters of. *See* Pastoral Letter, House of Bishops
quorum in: 1986, 341-42; 1987, 397; 1988, 83
resignations and retirements: 1986, 343; 1987, 398-99; 1988, 85, 279-80
roster of; 1986, 349-50; 1987, 402-03; 1988, 57-60
voting eligibility in, A170, 287, 706
- Black Ministries. *See also* Africa; African Orthodox Church; Haiti
prepare collection of black hymns, A139a, 227, 508
women and people of color as interim pastors, D080, 205-06, 627, 699
- Book of Common Prayer. *See* Hispanic ministries
- Brigid (Bride)
Proper for, A096a, 109-11, 590-92
proposed for Calendar, A095a, 109, 544
- Browning, the Most Rev. Edmond L.
celebrant and preacher at opening Eucharist, 106
express gratitude to, D195, 269-70
- Budgets, for triennium, A192, 276-77, 620-23
- Building Fund
report of, *BB 9-11*
call for art and architectural excellence, A004, 172, 532
call for fire and risk prevention, A003, 172, 532
- Burgreen, the Rt. Rev. Charles L., to resign and retire, 279
- Burke, Marjorie, new ECW President, introduced, 279, 625
- Calendar (of the Church Year)
add commemorations to, A095a, 109, 544
adopt 1985 commemorations, A094, 108-09, 694-95
add Martin Luther to, D039, 112, 590
amend collect for King Kamehameha and Queen Emma, B036s, 202, 708
authorize trial use propers, A096a, 109-11, 590-92
criteria for additional commemorations, A097a, 111-12, 639
update information on, D029a, 164, 478

- Canonical changes. *See* under Title numbers; *see also* under specific topics
- Caribbean regional organization, B020a, 151-52, 657-58, B021a, 217-18, 671
- Casey, the Rev. Craig W., give thanks for life of, D141s, 289-90, 647
- Catechumenate. *See* Initiation
- Central America. *See also* Nicaragua; New dioceses and provinces
 peace in, A146, 326, 668; C017, 326, 668; D075s, 326, 667-68; 1987 HB resolution on, 423-24
- Central Florida, Diocese of, consent given to elect Bishop Coadjutor, 165, 705
- Central Region of the Americas, Province of the, extend trial period, C045s, 308, 648
- Charlton, the Rt. Rev. Gordon T., to resign and retire, 280
- Cheung, Pui-Yeung. In Memoriam, 451
- Child, the Rt. Rev. C. Judson, Jr., to resign and retire, 280
- Children. *See also* Family issues
 Children's Advocacy Committee, D163, 186, 693
 commend *Children and Communion*, A101a, 113, 544
 HB Mind of House resolution on infants receiving Communion, B012a, 158-60
- Chinnis, Mrs. Pamela P.
 applaud and commend, D179, 321, 675-76
 elected Vice President of HD, 574
- Christian-Jewish Relations
 report of Presiding Bishop's Committee on, BB 449-60
 adopt Committee's Guidelines on, B004a, 211-12, 701
- Church growth. *See* Evangelism and Renewal; New congregations
- Church Pension Fund. *See* Pensions
- Church Periodical Club, affirm ministry of, D010, 171, 485; D153, 320, 669
- Cilley, Roger Howard. In Memoriam, 446-47
- Claiborne, Randolph Royall, Jr. In Memoriam, 367-68
- Collins, the Very Rev. David
 elected President of HD, 562
 HD expresses gratitude and appreciation for, D185, 689
- Common Texts
 commend *The Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage*, A106a, 157-58, 698
 study *Common Baptismal Liturgy and Commentary*, A107a, 199, 697
 study and use *The English Language Liturgical Consultation Common Texts 1987*, A108a, 163, 698
- Communication
 appoint legislative committees on, A056s, 286, 318, 664
 task force for planning, A055, 285-86
- Companion Diocese program. *See* World Mission
- Conscientious objection. *See* Peace
- Constitution, Amendments to
 finally adopted in 1988
 Article I, Sec. 4, add "confirmed adult," A005, 145, 612
 Article II, Sec. 7, clarify function of Suffragan Bishop for Armed Forces, A007, 145, 612-13
 Article IV, filling Standing Committee vacancies, A008, 145-46, 613
 Article X. reference to Book of Common Prayer, A006, 145, 612
 proposed for final action in 1991
 Article I, Sec. 2, inclusive language, A009, 215, 491
 Article I, Sec. 2, voting eligibility in HB, A170, 287, 706
 Article I, Sec. 3, inclusive language, A010, 215, 491
 Article I, Sec. 7, inclusive language, A011, 215, 491-92
 Article II, Sec. 2, inclusive language, A012a, 214, 490
 Article II, Sec. 3, inclusive language, A013, 215, 492
 Article II, Sec. 4, inclusive language, A014, 215, 492
 Article II, Sec. 6, inclusive language, A015, 215, 492
 Article II, Sec. 7, inclusive language, A016, 215-16, 492-93
 Article II, Sec. 8, inclusive language, A017s, 214, 490-91
 Article II, Sec. 9, inclusive language, A018, 216, 493
 Article III, inclusive language, A019, 216, 493

- Article IV, inclusive language, A020, 216, 493
- Article V, Sec. 2, inclusive language, A021, 216, 493-94
- Article V, Sec. 3, inclusive language, A022, 216, 494
- Article V, Sec. 4, inclusive language, A023, 216, 494
- Article VIII, inclusive language, A024, 216-17, 494-95
- Article XII, adopting Constitutional amendments, A025, 217, 495
- Constitution and Canons
report of Standing Commission on, *BB 12-18*
clarify canonical status of Commission on, A026, 174, 496
publish Spanish translation of, A133s, 291, 613-14
- Consultation on Church Union (COCU).
See Ecumenical relations
- Cook, Janice, President of Church Periodical Club, addressed HD, 525
- Cooke, Mrs. Ellen F., elected Treasurer of GC, 458
- Courtesy resolutions. *See Bishops, House of; Deputies, House of*
- Creighton, William F. In Memoriam, 449
- Crowley, the Rt. Rev. Archie Henry, HB greetings sent to, 175
- Day schools, Episcopal, make study of, A157, 164, 644
- Dean, Ralph Stanley. In Memoriam, 449-50
- Deaf, Episcopal Conference of the, recognize as official agency, D142, 293-94, 625-26
- Death. Study right to die, B009, 293, 625
- Deployment, Church
report of Board for, *BB 19-23*
Office of to enter lay professionals into data bank, A135, 239, 552
- Deputies, House of. *See also Rules of Order*
Chaplain appointed, 457
certification of deputies twice a day, D127, 486
election of deputies, A171, 174, 473
courtesy resolutions of, 704-05, 709-11
Legislative Committees of, 459-69
Necrology, 594-95
quorum certified, 457
officers of, 63
reduce size of. *See Title I amendments*
roster of, 64-79
Secretary, election of, 457
Treasurer, election of, 458
- Diaconate. *See Ministry; Title III amendments*
- Disability/handicap. *See Accessibility, Task Force on; Membership, Church; Ministry, access to ordination process*
- Divorce. *See Marriage*
- Dominican Republic, autonomy for, B020a, 151-52, 657-58
- Drought, respond to crisis exacerbated by, D150a, 299, 638
- Durham, Mary E., appreciation for service of, D173, 320, 671
- Ecology. *See Environmental problems*
- Economic issues. *See also Social concerns*
convene council of laity to identify, B015, 296, 650
establish ministry of community investment and economic development, C030a, 233-34, 562-64
1986 HB resolution on *Economic Justice and the American Economy*, 376
- Ecumenical relations. *See also Christian-Jewish Relations; Common Texts*
report of Standing Commission on, *BB 24-62*
African Orthodox Church, D162a, 268, 708-09
Anglican-Old Catholic Theological Conference, A042, 96, 504
appointments to ecumenical organizations, A044, 166, 700
ARCIC II document *Salvation and the Church*, A037, 95, 504
bilateral dialogue with COCU member churches, B043, 211, 700-01
recognize *The COCU Consensus*, A038a, 166-67, 660-61
use of COCU liturgies, A039a, 167, 661-62
diocesan ecumenical officers, A045, 96, 504
Ecumenical Decade: Churches in Solidarity with Women, A079, 316, 654

- endorse ecumenical agenda, A034a, 167-68, **662**
- Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, A040, 95-96, **505**
- “Implications of the Gospel” (Lutheran Episcopal Dialogue), A041, 96, **505**
- National Council and World Council of Churches, A043, 165, **660**
- National Council of Churches financial disclosure, D025a, **268-69, 529-30**
- Reformed Episcopal Church, dialogue with, D022a, **329, 499**
- Russian Orthodox Church millennium anniversary, A036, 212, **701**
- Spanish translations of ecumenical documents, A035a, **327-28, 495**
- Education, Christian. *See also* Day schools; Student Gatherings, National; Theological education
- report of Task Force on, *BB 92-102*
- action research project for, A069, **229, 540**
- adult education as key to vitality in mission, A156a, 88, **644**
- computers to be used in educational ministry, A072a, **231, 543**
- education and mission, A066a, **228, 538**
- leadership training program for, A068a, **228-29, 539-40**
- manual to be prepared for, A071, **230-31, 541-43**
- role of seminaries in, A070a, **229-30, 540-41**
- unified impact of structures on congregations, A067a, **228, 538-39**
- world mission program of, A189a, 181-82, **672**
- Elections. *See under* specific office or body
- Emery, Julia Chester
- Proper for, A096a, 109-11, **590-92**
- proposed for Calendar, A095a, 109, **544**
- Employee Assistance Program. *See* Alcohol and drug abuse
- Employment relationships. *See also* Lay employees; Ministry
- compensation and recognition of lay employees, D032a, 209-10, **509**
- define by written policies or agreements, D084a, **213, 509**
- Environmental problems, develop policy on D126a, **220-21, 537**
- Episcopal jurisdiction, 1986 HB statement on, 387-88
- Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation
- affirm ministry of, D070, **171-72, 484-85**
- appropriate funds for, D112a, 226, **659-60**
- Episcopal Society for Ministry on Aging (ESMA), report of, *BB 164-70*
- Episcopal Visitors, provision for, B022sa, 134-37, **232, 574-75, 577, 582, 586**
- Episcopalian, The*
- report of Special Committee on, *BB 66-72*
- report of The Episcopalian, Inc., *BB 63-65*
- appoint directors of, A047a, **212-13, 485-86**
- as major tool of information dissemination, A051, **289, 607-08**
- financial responsibility for, A052, **289, 608**
- reaffirm circulation goal for, A050, **289, 607**
- recommend use of, A048a, **288, 607**
- Episcopate, women in the. *See* Women
- Epting, the Rev. C. Christopher, consent to consecration of, 155, **504**
- Evangelism and Renewal
- report of Joint Commission on, *BB 73-84*
- adopt plan of action for, A057a, **285, 650-51**
- change to Standing Commission, A059s, **318, 663-64**
- include in BTE projects, A061, 205, **699**
- Examining Chaplains, General Board of. *See also* Theological education
- report of, *BB 85-91*
- elections to, 102, 139-40, 157, **160**
- Executive Council
- nominations to, 526
- elections to, 140, 144, 562, 564, **570**
- amend Canon I.4.1 (seat and voice for officers), D134, **331, 552**
- amend Canon I.4.3, (titles and duties of officers), A174a, **330-31, 579-80**
- Program Budget for, A192, 276-77, **620-22**
- Family issues. *See also* Children; Economic issues; Social concerns; Women

- counseling for potential surrogate parents, D006s, 295, 634-35
training to recognize abuse of women and children, D064a, 277-78, 587-88
- Farrell, Louis, thanksgiving for life and service of, B048, 269, 670-71
- Fiji, 1987 HB resolution on coup d'etat in, 426
- Forward Movement Publications
report of, *BB* 122-25
to continue, A081a, 107, 475
- Frensdorff, Wesley. In Memoriam, 101-02; D154, 173-74, 684-85
- Funding, of the National Church
report of Select Committee on, *BB* 126-30
modify base for calculating apportionments, A082a, 264-65
study at all levels, A084sa, 265, 314-15, 647
- Gallaudet, Thomas
Proper for, A096a, 109-11, 590-92
proposed for Calendar, A095a, 109, 544
- Ganno, the Most Rev. Soliman F., Obispo Maximo of Philippine Independent Church, addressed HB, 130; HD, 527
- Gates, William Fred, Jr. In Memoriam, 102-03
- General Convention. *See also* Bishops, House of; Deputies, House of; Planning and Arrangements; Rules of Order; Title I amendments
adopt schedule for, A148a, 89-91, 470-72
amend Canon I.1.14(b) (number of possible sites), A172, 92, 473
budget for, A192, 276-77, 622-23
duties of Registrar of, A175a, 272, 578
guidelines for site selection, A150a, 318-19, 575-77
make past actions of available, A176, 172, 530-31
neither House to modify schedule without notice, A149, 92, 472
Phoenix as 1991 site, A193, 323, 575
sites for 1994, A194, 319, 575
teachings on sexuality to be compiled, A091a, 141-42, 707-08
- General Ordination Examination (GOE)
authorize fee for, A065, 260, 533
in candidate's language of preference, A136, 500-01
- General Theological Seminary
report of, *BB* 131-32
election to Board of Trustees of, 144, 543-44, 550
100th anniversary of chapel consecration celebrated, 308-09
- Genetics. *See* Bioethics issues
- Guernsey, George T., III, HD tribute to, 710
- Guilbert, the Rev. Canon Charles M., D183, acknowledge ministry of, 324-25, 681-82
- Haiti
autonomy for, B021a, 217-18, 671
1987 HB resolution on repression in, 425-26
"Hate Crimes Bill." *See* Social concerns
Haynes, Emerson Paul. In Memoriam, 103
Hines, the Rt. Rev. John E., HB greetings to, 97
- Hispanic ministries. *See also* New dioceses and provinces; Central America; Latin America
allocate funds for Hispanic Scholarship Trust Fund, D058a, 274, 606
promote Hispanic Seminarian Scholarships, D059a, 274, 568
extend regional support for, B017s, 307, 619-20
Spanish language hymnal, *BB* 305-06
Spanish translation of Church documents, A035a, 327-28, 495
Spanish translation of Constitution and Canons, A133s, 291, 613-14
Spanish Prayer Book, C022, 94-95, 508; C023, 95, 508
thanksgiving for life and work of Virginia Ram, D177, 320, 671
- Historical Society, report of, *BB* 133-36
- Hogg, Wilbur E. In Memoriam, 369-70
- Holocaust commemoration, 1986 HB resolution on, 362-63
- Homosexuality. *See also* AIDS; Human sexuality; Membership, Church; Ministry, access to ordination process
Human Affairs and Health Commission report on, *BB* 140-45

- commend "A Study of Issues concerning Homosexuality," A090, 142-43, 707
- compassion for gay and lesbian youth suicides, D132a, 707, 186-87
- decry violence against homosexual persons, A085, 87, 482-83; D100a, 191-92, 706
- gay and lesbian persons on Standing Commission, D102a, 142, 685-86
- 1979 statement affirmed by some bishops, 196-99
- 1987 Church of England resolution affirmed by some bishops, 195-96
- oppose excommunication in Diocese of Sydney, D171, 185-86
- Hong Kong. *See* Refugees
- Hosea, Addison. In Memoriam, 366
- Housing
- develop diocesan programs for, D166a, 294, 627-28
- Hucles, the Rt. Rev. Henry B., III, to resign and retire, 279-80
- Human Affairs and Health, Standing Commission on
- report of, *BB* 137-70
 - divide into two commissions, B016s, 317, 663-64
- Human sexuality. *See also* Abortion; AIDS; Family issues; Homosexuality; Pornography
- Human Affairs and Health Commission report on, *BB* 140-54
- adopt 1987 Church of England resolution on, D117, 183-84
- affirm Biblical and traditional teaching on, D120s, 176-78, 296-97, 640-42, 645-46, 655
- compile booklet on Church's teaching regarding, A091a, 141-42, 707
- provide and promote study materials on, A089s, 140-41, 686-87
- 1986 HB resolution on Christian sexual morality, 363-64, 373
- Hunger, reaffirm commitment to eradication of, D023, 189, 498-99
- Hunter, James Wilson. In Memoriam, 104
- Identical texts, HD resolution on, 632-33
- Immigration reform. *See* Legalization Program
- Inclusive language
- in Constitution and Canons and Rules of Order. *See* under specific Articles and Titles and Rules
 - in Executive Council and Church Center communications, A073s, 273-74, 708
 - in Supplemental Liturgical Texts, report of Committee on, *BB* 187-98; authorize use of revised Supplemental Texts, A103sa, 201-03, 327, 687-88, 690
- Indians. *See* Native Americans
- Initiation. *See also* Baptism
- Liturgical Commission report on, *BB* 178-187
 - implementation of catechumenate, A098a, 93, 592-93, 278-79
 - preparation of Godparents, A100a, 93, 199, 695-97
 - reaffirmation of baptismal covenant, A099a, 92-93, 639-40, 301-06
- Interim bodies
- reports of. *See* under names of individual commissions, committees, boards and agencies
 - review function and size of, B049, 272-73, 703
 - theological reflection to precede work of, B042, 272, 703
- Interim ministry
- define terms, A032, 204-05, 699-700
 - recommend use of interim ministers, A031, 204, 699
 - women and people of color as interim pastors, D080, 205-06, 699
- Iranian air tragedy, D176a, 260-61, 550-51
- Ireland, endorse MacBride Principles for equitable employment in North of, D057, 170, 691
- Israel. *See* Palestine and Israel
- Japan. *See* Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project (KEEP); Korea
- Jerusalem. *See* Palestine and Israel
- Jewish-Christian dialogue. *See* Christian-Jewish Relations, Committee on; Soviet Jewry; Palestine and Israel; Holocaust commemoration
- Jubilee Ministry. *See* Metropolitan Areas; Social concerns
- Jurisdiction, episcopal, 1986 HB resolution on, 387-88

- Kafity, Bishop Samir J. *See* Palestine and Israel
- Kennedy, Harry S. In Memoriam, 367
- King, Hanford Langdon, Jr. In Memoriam, 447
- Kivengere, Bishop Festo, memorialized by HB, 329
- Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project (KEEP), recognize, B019, 87, 482
- Korea
endorse reunification policy, D049a, 221, 536-37
support rights of Koreans in Japan, D050a, 275-76, 580-81
- Latin America. *See also* Central America; New dioceses and provinces; Peace 1986 HB resolution on religious oppression in, 355
- Lawrence, Charles R., gratitude for life of, 1986 HB resolution on, 374-75
- Lay employees. *See also* Employment relationships
compensation and recognition of, D032a, 209-10, 509
pension plan for, A134a, 313, 653-54
- Lay Persons, Of Licensed, combine and amend Canons III.2 and 3, A123a, 118-19, 239-41, 554
- Lay professionals. *See also* Deployment, Board for Church (report of)
delete Canon III.4 (Of Certified Church Workers), A124, 119, 555
registration of, A135, 239, 552
- Legalization Program, commend participating dioceses and parishes, B034, 168-69, 632
- Lexington Women's Control Unit. *See* Women
- Liturgical Commission, Standing report of, *BB* 171-207
to continue separate from Music Commission, A104, 113, 589-90
- Liturgical Texts. *See* Common Texts; Inclusive language
- Liturgy and Music, Program Coordinator for, D129a, 199-200, 697-98
- Lucy
Proper for, A096a, 109-11, 590-92
proposed for Calendar, A095, 109, 544
- Luther, Martin, proposed for Calendar, D039, 112, 590
- Lutheran-Episcopal Dialogue. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Marriage. *See also* Family issues; Human sexuality
Human Affairs Commission report on, *BB* 154-55
amend Canon I.18.2(b), D087, 626
amend Canon I.19.1, D088, 643
amend Declaration of Intention, D020, 271, 702-03
Ecumenical Celebration of Marriage, authorize use of, A106a, 157-58, 698
study Canons I. 18 and 19, D089s, 314, 651-52
- Maternity/parental leaves. *See* Family issues
- McCrea, Theodore Harper. In Memoriam, 446
- McGehee, the Rt. Rev. Coleman, congratulations to, 571
- McNair, Edward. In Memoriam 445
- Medical ethics. *See* Bioethics issues
- Membership, Church. *See also* Working Class Ministry
amend Canon I.17.5, "rights or status" provision, D007, 235-37
compile mailing list of all households, B044s, 266, 663
produce age and sex profile of, A161, 210, 570-71; D116, 570-71
- Metropolitan Areas, Church in. *See also* Social concerns
report of Standing Commission on, *BB* 208-31
- Mexico
dioceses to begin trial period leading to autonomy, B029, 153-54, 658-59
division of Diocese of Central and South, B010a, 154-55, 617-18
"Michigan Plan," adoption of, C030a, 233-34, 562-64
- Miller, the Rt. Rev. Robert Oran, consent to election of, 155, 506
- Ministry. *See also* Ministry, Council for the Development of; Interim ministry; Theological education; Title III amendments; Title IV amendments; Women

- access to ordination process, D008a, 236, 313-14, 669-70, 676, 689-90
- commend model to support ministry of women, B023s, 137-38, 586-87, 593-94
- continue Clergy Enrichment Project, B014a, 206, 643-44
- deacons ordained under Canon III.6 are fully ordained, D151, 203, 627
- Ministry, Council for the Development of report of, *BB* 232-99
- to add members, A137, 213-14, 533
- to continue review of Title III, A131, 127, 642-43
- to work with Commissions on Ministry, A132a, 127-28, 643
- Moody, William R. In Memoriam, 366-67
- Morgan, Dr. Alda Marsh, introduced to HB and led meditations, 115
- Mosley, John Brooke, Jr. In Memoriam, 104-05
- Music, Church
- report of Standing Commission on, *BB* 300-08
- Commission to continue separate from Liturgical Commission, A104, 113, 589-90
- in seminary curriculum, D052a, 163-64, 660
- prepare black hymn collection, A139a, 227, 508
- 1986 HB resolution on music in worship, 361
- Namibia, *See* Africa
- National Council of Churches. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Native Americans
- support Indian Health Care Improvement Act, C007a, 225, 535-36
- support Sioux Nation Treaty Rights, C009a, 274-75, 587
- Navajoland
- bishop for, B003, 218, 684
- Structure Commission report on, *BB* 413-17
- New Congregations, form Standing Commission on, D038, 213, 510
- New dioceses and provinces. *See also* Autonomy
- Andes, Province of the (ARENSA), B033s, 319-20, 647-48
- Caribbean regional organization, B020a, 151-52, 657-58; B021a, 217-18, 671
- Central and South Mexico, to divide into three dioceses, B010a, 154-55, 617-18
- Central Philippines, Diocese of, ratify division of, B031a, 180-81, 618-19
- Central Region of the Americas, C045s, 308, 648
- Dominican Republic, autonomy for Diocese of, B020a, 151-52, 657-58
- Haiti, autonomy for Diocese of, B021a, 217-18, 671
- Mexico, dioceses in to form autonomous province, B029, 153-54, 658-59
- Philippine Episcopal Church, dioceses of released from jurisdiction of Episcopal Church in USA, B028a, 152-53, 527
- New International Version of Bible, authorize for liturgical use, D011a, 94, 544-45
- New Jerusalem Bible, authorize for liturgical use, D011a, 94, 544-45
- Nicaragua. *See also* Central America, peace in
- 1986 HB resolutions on U.S. intervention in, 377-78, 385-86
- Nickerson, the Rev. Donald A., Jr, elected Secretary of HD and GC, 457
- Nightingale, Florence
- Proper for, A096a, 109-11, 590-92
- proposed for Calendar, A095a, 109, 544
- Nominations,
- report of Committee on, *BB* 309-37
- Joint Standing Committee on. *See* Rules of Order, Joint Rules
- Nuclear deterrence. *See* Peace
- Old Catholic Churches. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Ordination. *See* Ministry
- Pacific Basin
- mission strategy in, D002a, 328, 535
- study news from Nuclear Free Pacific movement, D136s, 292-93, 630

Palestine and Israel

- pledge support for Bishop Kafity, D182a, 324, 327, 681, 688-89
- promote peace and justice for all peoples in region, D053s, 293, 648-50
- support for people of Diocese of Jerusalem, D119, 307, 620
- 1986 HB resolution on support for Church in, 379
- 1986 HB resolution on Palestinian Arab Christians, 378
- 1987 HB resolution on, 422-23, 437-38
- Parochial Report, workshops on, A160, 210, 570-71
- Partners in Mission, consultation during triennium, A186a, 156, 659
- Pastoral Development, HB Committee report, *BB 338-39*
- Pastoral Letter, House of Bishops
 - 1987, 441-44
 - 1988, 7-8
- Peace. *See also* Central America, peace in report of Standing Commission on, *BB 340-59*
 - Anglican Peace and Justice Network, support for, A144, 275, 572
 - commend US and Soviet leaders for arms negotiations, D137a, 169, 631-32
 - condemn acts of terrorism, D125a, 276, 580
 - National Day of Peace (Peace Sunday), D005, 169, 632
 - 1987 HB resolution on nuclear deterrence, 424-25
 - non-violent refusal to participate in war affirmed, D017s, 275, 581-82
 - study Methodist statement on Nuclear Crisis, D056a, 291-92, 623-24
 - Peace and Justice Fund for World Development, B013s, 292, 629-30
 - residential exchanges with Soviet bloc citizens, A145, 170, 631
 - study news from Nuclear Free Pacific movement, D136s, 292-93, 630
- Pensions
 - 1988 Church Pension Fund report to the Church, 715-26
 - allow single clergy to name death beneficiary, D073a, 165, 483-84

- amend Canon I.8 on election of Pension Fund trustees, D082, 287-88, 573
- drop "consecutive" requirement in figuring clergy HAC, C028, 207, 534
- eligibility of deacons for benefits, D083, 288, 573-74
- equalize for years of service, D041a, 164-65, 483
- print report of Church Pension Fund, D091, 206-07, 533-34
- provide retirement plan for lay employees, A134a, 313, 653-54
- unemployment insurance for clergy, D107a, 206, 501
- Philippine Episcopal Church
 - Structure Commission report on autonomy for Province of, *BB 412-13*
 - ratify division of Diocese of Central Philippines, B031a, 180-81, 618-19
 - reaffirm partnership with, D184, 325, 682
 - release dioceses of from jurisdiction of Episcopal Church in USA, B028a, 152-53, 527
- Philippines, *See also* Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project (KEEP)
 - 1987 HB resolution on justice and peace in, 426
- Pierce, Janette, thanksgiving for life of, A049, 290, 623
- Planning and Arrangements, Committee report, *BB 360-66*
- Pornography, enforce laws on, C015, 275, 589
- Prayer Book. *See* Book of Common Prayer
- Presiding Bishop, Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of
 - amend JR VII, A173, 549
 - nominations and elections to, 120-21, 499, 561-62
- Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. *See also* Refugees
 - composition of Board of, D164s, 291, 616
- Program, Budget and Finance
 - report of Committee, *BB 367-70*
 - General Convention Assessment Budget, A192, 276-77, 622-23
 - Program Development Budget, A192, 276-77, 620-22

- Provinces, may introduce legislation in HD, A178, 578
- Public schools. *See* Social concerns
- Racism
 Human Affairs Commission report on institutional, *BB* 155-57
 establish EC commission on, A092a, 329-30, 664-65
- Ram, Virginia, thanksgiving for life and work of, D177, 320, 671
- Recorder, Report of the, 743-871
- Reformed Episcopal Church. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Refugees. *See also* Legalization Program aid to Hong Kong, D113s, 292, 624-25
 support for bishops, clergy, and lay workers, B032a, 182, 672
- Registrar, Report of the, 727-41
- Religious freedom, support for, D024a, 224-25, 527-28
- Retirement, develop liturgical rite for, D092a, 161, 698-99
- "Rights or status" in the Church. *See* Membership, Church
- Roman Catholic Church. *See* Ecumenical relations (ARCIC II document)
- Romero-Rivera, Leonardo. In Memoriam, 370-71
- Rules of Order
 House of Bishops
 VI, presiding officer of, 412
 new Rule XX, B046, 171
 XXV, collegial membership in, 412
 XXVII, Committee on the Bishops' Pastoral, 353
 House of Deputies
 IV.7, appointment of Legislative Committees, D076, 489-90
 IV.7, 12, 13; V.17; VI.21; XII.51; XIII.53, inclusive language, D077, 475-76
 IV.7, renumber Legislative Committees, D133a, 597-98
 IV.7, new Legislative Committee, A056s, 286, 318, 664
 VI.21(b), Provinces to introduce resolutions, A178, 578
 VI.21, add new section (e), introducing resolutions after opening of Convention, D003, 475
- Joint Rules
 III.13, referral of proposals for action, A177, 312, 597
 VI.17(a), ECW representation on Planning and Arrangements, A029, 312, 596-97
 VII.18 and 19, Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, A173, 549
- Rural and Small Towns Ministry. *See also* Small Communities, Church in
 assist in planning for future growth, D149a, 297-98, 626-27
 establish Field Office, A154s, 298, 637
 permanent staff position for, A153a, 298-99, 636-37
 respond to drought, D150a, 299, 638
 Rusack, Robert C. In Memoriam, 371-72
 Russian Orthodox Church. *See* Ecumenical relations
- Schofield, the Rev. David M., consent for consecration of, 260, 599, 607
- Scribner, Fred C., Jr., Esq., acknowledge service of, D181, 322, 677-78
- Seminaries, theological. *See* Theological education
- Sexual morality; Sexuality. *See* Human sexuality
- Shields, the Hon. George T., appreciation extended to, D180, 321-22, 676-77
- Shoemaker, Dr. Robert W., express appreciation to, C024, 172-73, 532-33
- Small Communities, Church in. *See also* Rural and Small Towns Ministry
 report of Standing Commission on, *BB* 371-76
- Social concerns. *See also* Children; Economic issues; Family issues; Housing; Hunger; Women
 advocacy for poor and powerless, A111, 188, 497-98
 advocate welfare reform, D167a, 296, 635
 affirmative action, reaffirm commitment to, A112a, 189-90, 499-500
 call to leadership of nation, A110, 187-88, 497
 center cities and urban problems, A118, 188, 498

- collective bargaining, D157, 234-35
establish ministry of community investment and economic justice, C030a, 233-34, 562-64
EC to take action before crises, D160, 186
support "Hate Crimes Bill," D055, 278, 598
Jubilee proclamation, respond to, A114, 233, 551-52
plight of poor and oppressed, D143, 294, 628-29
public school education, support for, A116, 235, 572-73
urban, suburban, and rural programs, A119, 194-95, 531
South Africa. *See* Africa
Soviet Jewry, concern for, C016, 170-71, 690-91
Stark, Leland. In Memoriam, 368-69
State of the Church, report of Committee on, *BB* 377-89
demographic information on, A161, 210, 570-71
report to be circulated, A156a, 88, 644
Stewardship
report of Standing Commission on, *BB* 390-400
adopt "Stewardship Is the Main Work of the Church" statement, A163, 207, 484
affirm tithing as minimum standard of giving, A164a, 208-09, 503-04
clarify canonical status of Commission, A027, 174-75, 496
commend 1987 tithing survey, A165, 207-08, 502-03
encourage 50/50 giving, D144s, 266-67, 663
of time and talent, D121s, 265-66, 662-63
practice in seminary life, A166, 210-11, 569-70
urge each household to pledge, D165s, 267, 685
Stokes, Anson Phelps, Jr. In Memoriam, 447-48
Structure, Commission report, *BB* 401-17
Student Gatherings, National, implement and fund, C011, 107, 476
Supplemental Liturgical Texts. *See* Liturgical Texts
Surrogate parents. *See* Family issues
Syle, Henry Winter
Proper for, A096a, 109-11, 590-92
proposed for Calendar, A095a, 109, 544
Terrorism and hostages. *See* Peace; Waite, Terry
Theological education
report of Board for, *BB* 418-36
coordinate and strengthen, A182a, 203, 474-75
Guidelines proposed for, A191, 128-29, 605-06; *BB* 461-69
implement 1% resolution in support of, D078s, 267-68, 315-16, 644-45
music in curriculum of, D052a, 163-64, 660
"Pan Anglican Program in World Mission Theology" for Candidates for Holy Orders, A188a, 156-57, 659
place of stewardship in, A166, 210-11, 569-70
stewardship of resources for, A181, 203, 474
study recruitment process for ordained ministry, A183, 88, 500
Thomas, William S., Jr. In Memoriam, 368
Thompson, the Rev. Herbert, Jr.
appointed Chaplain of HD, 457
consent to consecration of, 155, 506
Ting, the Rt. Rev. K. H., addressed HB, 220; HD, 525
Tithe. *See* Stewardship and Development
Title I amendments
Canon I.1.1, proportional representation in HD, A168, 480-81
Canon I.1.1(k), three deputies in each order in HD, A169, 481
Canon I.1.1(k), two deputies in each order in HD, D159, 615-16
Canon I.1.2(n)(2)(i), correct reference to Commission on Constitution and Canons, A026, 174, 496
Canon I.1.2(n)(3), nominations to ecumenical organizations, A044, 121, 700

- Canon I.1.2(n)(4) and (10), divide Commission on Human Affairs and Health, B016s, 317, 665-66
- Canon I.1.2(n)(9), amend language in reference to Stewardship Commission, A027, 174-75, 496
- Canon I.1.4, early election of Deputies, A171, 174, 472-73
- Canon I.1.5(b) and (f), duties of Registrar, A175a, 272, 578
- Canon I.1.14(b), sites of General Convention, A172, 92, 473
- Canon I.4.1(d), seat and voice for officers in EC, D134, 331, 552
- Canon I.4.3, titles of presiding officers of EC, A174a, 330-31, 579-80
- Canon I.5.2(a), Board of the Archives, A001, 213, 510
- Canon I.8.2, election of Pension Fund Trustees, D082, 287-88, 573
- Canon I.17.5, amend "rights or status" provision, D007, 135-37
- Canon I.18.2(b), reword Section, D087, 626
- Canon I.18.3(d), amend Declaration of Intention, D020, 271, 702-03
- Canon I.19.1, reword Section, D088, 643
- Title II amendment
- Canon II.2, amend to authorize two new versions, D011a, 94, 545
- Title III amendments
- Council for Development of Ministry report on, *BB* 244-95
- Canon III.1, add new Canon 1, A121, 117, 552-53
- Canon III.1, Commissions on Ministry, A122, 117-18, 553-54
- Canon III.2, Licensed Lay Persons, A123a, 118-19, 239-41, 554
- Canon III.4, Certified Church Workers, A124, 119, 555
- Canon III.5, 6, 9, 10, and 8; omit Canon III.7, A125a, 120-21, 244-59, 555
- Canon III.8, amend access to ordination process provision, D008a, 236, 313-14, 669-70, 676
- Canon III.9.10, Deacons and Pension Fund, D083, 288, 573-74
- Canon III.11, Local Priests and Deacons, A126a, 122, 555-59
- Canon III, add new Canon 10, amend Canons 13 and 12, A127a, 124-25, 600-05
- Canon III.15, Of Clergy and Their Duties, A128a, 125-26, 241-44, 559-60
- Canon III.19, Of Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation, A129a, 126-27, 237-39, 560-61
- Renumber Canons III.1-15, A130, 126, 605
- Title IV amendment
- Canon IV.11.2(d), House of Bishops List, A028, 88-89, 526-27
- Turner, the Rev. Frederick D., consent to consecration of, 155, 506
- Underhill, Evelyn
- Proper for, A096a, 109-11, 590-92
- proposed for Calendar, A095a, 101, 544
- Vietnam, normalization of relations with, B039, 223-24, 672-73
- Violence. *See* Abortion; Family issues
- Waite, Terry, and other hostages, call for release of, D021, 224, 536; 1987 HB resolution on, 427
- Walsh, Mrs. Marcy S., President of the Triennial, addressed HB, 219; HD, 586
- Watson, Richard Simpson. In Memoriam, 450
- Wedel, Cynthia, thanksgiving for life of, 1986 HB resolution on, 374-75
- Welfare reform. *See* Social concerns
- White and Dykman, publish supplement to, D158s, 271-72, 578-79
- Women. *See also* Abortion; Children; Deployment, Church; Episcopal Visitors; Family issues; Inclusive language; Ministry
- report of Committee for Full Participation of, *BB* 103-21
- report of Committee on Women in Episcopate, *BB* 437-38
- 1986 HB resolution on women in episcopate, 386-87, 388-89; 1987 HB resolutions on, 416-18

- abolish Lexington Women's Control Unit, D062, 312-13, 626
- achieve balance of men and women in church bodies, A074, 286, 705
- appoint Committee on Status of Women, A077, 308, 654-55
- commend Presiding Bishop on Church commitment to, A078, 173, 702
- Ecumenical Decade in Solidarity with Women, A079, 316, 654
- women and people of color as interim pastors, D080, 205-06, 627, 699
- Wood, the Rev. Raymond Stewart, consent to consecration of, 155, 506
- Working Class Ministry Steering Committee (of APSO), support for, A159a, 195, 529
- World Council of Churches. *See* Ecumenical relations
- World Mission. *See also* Partners in Mission
- report of Standing Commission on, *BB* 439-48
- Companion Diocese Program, urge participation in, A185, 86, 481-82
- develop mission strategy for Pacific Basin, D002a, 328, 535
- "Going Abroad? Go to Church!" commended, A187, 86-87, 482
- "Pan Anglican Program in World Mission Theology," develop for Candidates for Holy Orders, A188a, 156-57, 659
- program of education for, develop, A189a, 181-82, 672
- Young adults. *See* Student Gatherings, National
- Young, the Hon. Coleman A., Mayor of Detroit, addressed HB, 179; HD, 566
- Youth
- as full participants in Church life, D152a, 306-07, 652-53
- presence at GC, D178, 320-21, 675
- Zimbabwe. *See* Africa